

Journal of the General Convention
of the
Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America
1925



Digital Copyright Notice

Copyright 2022. The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America

All rights reserved. Limited reproduction of excerpts of this is permitted for personal research and educational activities. Systematic or multiple copy reproduction; electronic retransmission or redistribution; print or electronic duplication of any material for a fee or for commercial purposes; altering or recompiling any contents of this document for electronic re-display, and all other re-publication that does not qualify as *fair use* are not permitted without prior written permission.

Send written requests for permission to re-publish to:

Rights and Permissions Office

The Archives of the Episcopal Church
107 Denson Drive
Austin, Texas 78752
Email: research@episcopalarchives.org
Telephone: 512-472-6816

JOURNAL
OF THE
GENERAL CONVENTION
OF THE
Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Held in the City of New Orleans
From October Seventh to October Twenty-fourth,
inclusive, in the Year of Our Lord

1925

WITH APPENDICES

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION

1926

CONTENTS

	PAGE
National Council	vi
Joint Commissions and Committees.....	vii
Index to the Journal of the General Convention.....	xiv
Officers of the House of Bishops.....	xxxviii
House of Bishops.....	1
Journal of the House of Bishops.....	7
Pastoral Letter	158
Officers of the House of Deputies.....	160
Journal of the House of Deputies.....	161
Proceedings of the Joint Sessions.....	338
Supplementary Journal	345
Special Meetings of the House of Bishops.....	457
Appendices	490
Constitution and Canons with Index.....	732

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS
THE REV. CHARLES L. PARDEE, D.D.
281 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

☞ To whom communications relating to the House of Bishops should be addressed.

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES
THE REV. CARROLL M. DAVIS
281 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

☞ To whom, as Secretary of the Convention, all communications relating to the general work of the Convention should be addressed; and to whom should be forwarded copies of the Journals of Diocesan Conventions or Convocations, together with Episcopal Charges, Statements, Pastoral Letters, and other papers which may throw light upon the state of the Church in the Diocese or Missionary District, as required by Canon 52 § II. A certified copy of the testimonials of members appointed as Deputies to the next General Convention should be forwarded to the Secretary as soon as may be practicable.

TREASURER OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION
MR. WILLIAM W. SKIDDY
347 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK

☞ Canon 51 § VI. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, on the first Monday in September, immediately preceding the meeting of the General Convention, five dollars, for each Bishop, Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident in such Diocese as recorded in the Journal of the General Convention last preceding.

☞ The Secretary and the Treasurer of the Convention are authorized to make an additional assessment of one dollar for each Clergyman, if the needs of the Convention so require.

☞ The General Convention will meet in the City of Washington, D. C., on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty-eight.

THE PRESIDING BISHOP

THE RT. REV. JOHN G. MURRAY, D.D.

THE NATIONAL COUNCIL

[Elected by the General Convention]

FOR THREE YEARS:

The Rt. Rev. Dr. Brown of Virginia, the Rt. Rev. Dr. Lawrence of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Milton of East Carolina, the Rev. Dr. Stewart of Chicago, Mr. Burton Mansfield of Connecticut, Mr. Samuel Mather of Ohio, Mr. Louis F. Monteagle of California, Mr. Richard I. Manning of South Carolina, and Mr. Lewis B. Franklin of Long Island, *Treasurer*.

FOR SIX YEARS

The Rt. Rev. Dr. Manning of New York, the Rt. Rev. Dr. Burleson of South Dakota, the Rev. Dr. Abbott of Maryland, the Rev. Mr. Chalmers of Dallas, Mr. Harper Sibley of Western New York, Mr. Samuel F. Houston of Pennsylvania, Mr. Wm. G. Peterkin of West Virginia, and Mr. Z. C. Patten, Jr. of Tennessee.

[Elected by the Provinces]

I. The Rt. Rev. Dr. Perry of Rhode Island. II. Mr. Wm. J. Tully of Long Island. III. The Rt. Rev. Dr. Cook of Delaware. IV. The Rt. Rev. Dr. Reese of Georgia. V. The Rt. Rev. Dr. Francis of Indianapolis. VI. Mr. James H. Pershing of Colorado. VII. The Rev. Dr. Witsell of Texas. VIII. The Rt. Rev. Dr. Sanford of San Joaquin.

Custodian of the Standard Prayer Book

THE REV. L. M. ROBINSON, D.D., OF PENNSYLVANIA

Registrar

THE REV. CHARLES L. PARDEE, D.D., OF NEW YORK

Custodian of Archives

THE REV. EDWIN B. RICE OF NEW YORK

Historiographer

THE REV. E. CLOWES CHORLEY, D.D., OF NEW YORK

Recorder of Ordinations

THE REV. WM. S. SLACK OF LOUISIANA

JOINT COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES TO REPORT TO
THE NEXT GENERAL CONVENTION

Commission on American Churches in Europe

The Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Long Island, the Rev. Dr. Beekman of Paris, France, the Rev. Dr. Peabody of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Sturges of Rhode Island, the Rev. Dr. Stetson of New York, Mr. George Zabriskie of New York, Mr. Edmund L. Baylies of New York, Mr. George A. Armour of New Jersey, Mr. John R. VanDerlip of Minnesota, Mr. Haley Fiske of New York.

Committee of Arrangements for the General Convention of 1928

The Bishop of Washington, the Rev. Dr. Dudley of Washington, Mr. H. L. Rust of Washington, Mr. Warren Kearny of Louisiana, Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Convention of 1925; the President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of Washington in 1928.

Committee ad interim to which shall be referred by the Committee of Arrangements the Proposed Program for the next General Convention

The Committee of the two Houses on the Despatch of Business.

The Committee on Despatch of Business of the House of Bishops

The Bishop of Georgia, the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

The Committee on Despatch of Business of the House of Deputies

Mr. J. Randolph Anderson of Georgia, Mr. R. Carter Scott of Virginia, The Rev. Dr. Jessup of Western New York, The Rev. Dr. Weld of Los Angeles.

Commission on the Relation of the Church to the Army and Navy Chaplains' Corps

The Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Bishop of Rhode Island, the Bishop of West Texas, the Bishop of Washington, the Rev. Dr. Henry B. Washburn of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. H. Percy Silver of New York, the Rev. Otis E. Gray of Kansas, the Rev. Dr. Edward S. Travers of Missouri, the Rev. Dr. W. Cosby Bell of Virginia, Chaplain Clayton E. Wheat, Mr. Arthur E. Newbold, Jr. of Pennsylvania, Mr. J. Stewart Bryan of Virginia, the Hon. Theodore Roosevelt of Long Island, Major Philip Rhinelander, Col. William C. Rivers.

Commission on Church Music

The Bishop of Missouri, the Bishop of Rhode Island, the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, *Chairman*, the Rev. Dr. Lewis of Connecticut, the Rev. Dr. Phillips of Washington, the Bishop of Long Island, the Rev. Dr. Rousmaniere of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Tomkins of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Travers of Missouri, the Rev. Winfred Douglas of Fond du Lac, Mr. Miles Farrow, Mus.D., of New York, Mr. Wallace Goodrich of Massachusetts, *Secretary*, Mr. W. H. Hall, Mus.D., of New York, Mr. Ralph Kinder of Pennsylvania, Mr. Peter C. Lutkin, Mus.D., of Chicago, Mr. J. M. Helfenstein of New York, Mr. A. Vincent Bennett of Massachusetts.

Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts

The Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Erie, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the Bishop of Michigan, the Rev. D. D. Addison, D.D., of Massachusetts, the Rev. Wm. J. Dixon of Arizona, the Rev. Milo H. Gates, D.D., of New York, Mr. Ralph Adams Cram, of Massachusetts, Mr. Chas. Steele of New York.

Commission on Adapting the Office of Deaconess to Present Tasks of the Church

Bishop Rhinelander, the Bishop of Harrisburg, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the Bishop of California, the Rev. Dr. W. E. Gardner of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. G. L. Richardson of Vermont, Deaconess Ruth E. Byllesby of Michigan, Deaconess C. N. Carter of Pennsylvania, Deaconess Anna G. Newell of Mexico, Miss Mary Van Kleeck of New York, Mrs. Augustus N. Hand of New York, the Rev. H. C. Robbins, D.D., of New York, the Rev. L. M. Robinson, D.D., of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Carroll M. Davis of Missouri, Mr. Monell Sayre of New York, Deaconess Edith C. Smith of Newark, Deaconess Helen M. Fuller of Chicago, Deaconess Romola Dahlgren of New York, Deaconess Jane B. Gillespy of New York, Miss Adelaide T. Case of New York, Deaconess Schodts of New York.

Commission on Christian Healing

The Bishop of Mississippi, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of South Carolina, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Michigan, the Rev. J. Wilmer Gresham, D.D., of California, the Rev. Franklyn C. Sherman of Ohio, the Rev. A. J. G. Banks of Newark, the Rev. Geo. F. Weld, D.D., of Los Angeles, the Rev. Percy G. Kammerer of Pittsburgh, the Rev. P. F. Sturges, D.D., of Rhode Island, Mr. H. C. Wyckoff of California, Mr. Frederick D. Rose of Indianapolis, Mr. W. W. Olds, Jr., of Southern Virginia, Howard Johnson, M.D., of San Francisco, Charles H. Mayo, M.D., of Rochester, Minn., W. Sinclair Bowen, M.D., of Washington, D. C.

Commission on Home and Family Life

The Bishop of Sacramento, the Bishop of West Missouri, the Bishop of Oregon, the Bishop of Central New York, the Bishop of Erie, the Bishop Coadjutor of Western New York, the Rev. Geo. F. Dudley, D.D., of Washington, the Rev. W. W. Memminger of Atlanta, the Rev. Chas. N. Tyndell, S.T.D., of Tennessee, the Rev. E. S. Travers, D.D., of Missouri, Mr. Robert A. Woods of Massachusetts, Mr. Clinton Rogers Woodruff of Pennsylvania, W. S. Bower, M.D., F.A.C.S., of Washington, Mr. Frank Spittle, of Oregon.

Commission on Prayer Book in Italian

The Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of New York, the Rev. Henry Sartorio, Prof. Chas. S. Baldwin, Mr. E. D. Beylard.

Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer

The Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts, *Chairman*, the Bishop of Los Angeles, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the Bishop of Virginia, the Bishop of Wyoming, Bishop Rhinelander, the

Rev. John W. Suter, D.D., of Massachusetts, *Secretary*, the Rev. Henry R. Gummey, D.D., of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Lucien M. Robinson, D.D., of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Howard B. St. George, D.D., of Milwaukee, the Rev. Milo H. Gates, D.D., of New York, the Rev. Herbert M. Denslow, D.D., of New York, the Rev. Chas. M. Addison, D.D., of Massachusetts, the Rev. Geo. P. Atwater, D.D., of Ohio, Mr. T. W. Bacot of South Carolina, Mr. George Zabriskie of New York, Mr. Wm. C. Sturgis of Colorado, Mr. John Stewart Bryan of Virginia, Mr. Joseph G. Minot of Massachusetts, *Treasurer*, Mr. Chas. S. Baldwin of New York, Mr. J. Randolph Anderson of Georgia.

Commission on Revision of the Lectionary

The Bishop of Bethlehem, the Bishop of Lexington, the Bishop of Vermont, the Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts, the Bishop Coadjutor of Western New York, the Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina, the Rev. D. D. Addison, D.D., of Massachusetts, the Rev. C. B. Wilmer, D.D., of Atlanta, the Rev. G. Woolsey Hodge, D.D., of Pennsylvania, the Rev. T. W. Harris, Ph.D., *Secretary*, Tilton, N. H., the Rev. John M. Groton of Massachusetts, the Rev. Fleming James, D.D., of Connecticut, the Rev. Geo. H. Thomas of Chicago, the Rev. Francis L. Palmer, D.D., of Minnesota, Mr. Wm. C. Sturgis, Ph.D., of New York, Mr. Arthur S. Browne of Washington, Mr. Chas. M. Clement of Harrisburg, Mr. Wm. A. M. Van Bokkelen of California, Mr. H. D. W. English of Pittsburgh, Mr. Harper Sibley of Western New York.

Commission on Seamen's Work

The Bishop of California, the Bishop of Easton, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Olympia, the Bishop of Georgia, the Rev. A. R. Mansfield of New York, the Rev. C. P. Deems of California, the Rev. A. G. H. Bode of Los Angeles, the Rev. W. T. Weston of New York, the Rev. H. K. Sherrill of Massachusetts, Mr. E. L. Baylies of New York, Mr. L. F. Monteagle of California, Mr. C. E. Mason of Massachusetts, Mr. C. M. Gair of Los Angeles, Mr. F. P. Pearse of New Jersey, Mr. N. B. Coffman of Olympia.

Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order

The Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Maine, the Rt. Rev. Arthur S. Lloyd, D.D., the Bishop of Rhode Island, *Vice-President and Chairman of the Executive Committee*, the Rt. Rev. Philip M. Rhinelander, D.D., the Bishop of Atlanta, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Rev. Francis J. Hall, D.D., the Rev. B. Talbot Rogers, D.D., the Rev. H. E. W. Fosbroke, D.D., the Rev. W. Russell Bowie, D.D., the Rev. Howard C. Robbins, D.D., the Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins, Jr., *Executive Secretary*, 12 South Water Street, Providence, Rhode Island, the Rev. G. Freeland Peter, the Rev. Z. B. T. Phillips, D.D., the Rev. George Craig Stewart, D.D., L.H.D., Mr. Samuel Mather, Mr. William C. Sturgis, Ph.D., Mr. George Zabriskie, D.C.L., *Treasurer*, 49 Wall Street, New York City, Mr. Mortimer Matthews, Mr. Robert C. Pruyn, Mr. Gardner K. Byers, Mr. John Nicholas Brown, Mr. Ralph W. Brown, *Recording Secretary*, P. O. Box 226, Boston, Massachusetts.

Commission to consider the Opportunities for Recreation and Social Inter-course for Working Men and Possibilities of Establishing Men's Institutes

The Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Long Island, the Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Maryland, the Rev. Dr. Lawrence of Massachusetts, Mr. Baylies of New York, Mr. Erwin of North Carolina.

Committee on the General Theological Seminary

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of New Jersey, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the Bishop of Central New York, the Bishop Coadjutor of Los Angeles, the Rev. Dr. Stetson of New York, the Rev. Dr. Coupland of Louisiana, the Very Rev. Dr. White of Ohio, the Rev. F. S. Fleming of Chicago, the Rev. Dr. Jeffreys of Pennsylvania, Mr. Elliott of Delaware, Mr. Bryan of Virginia, Mr. English of Pittsburgh, Mr. Vincent of Oregon, Mr. Bull of Missouri.

Commission to Consider Canon for Trial and Sentence of Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, with a view to Clarifying and Simplifying the Same

The Bishop of North Carolina, the Rev. Wm. D. Maxon, D.D., of Michigan, Mr. Henry D. Harlan of Maryland, Mr. Geo. W. Wickersham of New York, Mr. O. S. Seymour of Long Island.

Commission to Investigate the Advisability of Inaugurating a Layman's Voluntary Mission Offering

The Bishop of Delaware, the Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., of East Carolina, Mr. John R. Spring of New Hampshire, Mr. D. G. Swannell of Springfield, Mr. John S. Rogers of Maine.

Commission on Vocation, Education, and Distribution of the Ministry

The Bishop of Lexington, the Bishop of Arkansas, the Bishop of Olympia, the Bishop of Wyoming, the Bishop of West Texas, the Rev. Dr. Stetson of New York, the Rev. Dr. Bartlett of Western New York, the Rev. Mr. Fleetwood of Utah, the Rev. Mr. Long of Quincy, the Rev. Dr. Fosbroke of New York, Mr. H. D. W. English of Pittsburgh, Mr. B. F. Finney of Tennessee, Mr. Warren Kearny of Louisiana, Mr. Thos. Q. Dix of Missouri, Mr. Heywood Parker of Western North Carolina.

Commission to Study the Whole Problem of Divorce

The Bishop of Michigan, the Bishop of New Jersey, the Bishop of South Carolina, the Rev. Dr. Nelson of Southern Ohio, the Rev. Dr. Kammerer of Pittsburgh, the Rev. Dr. Scarlett of Missouri, Mr. John M. Glenn of New York, Mr. F. P. Keppel of New York, Mr. Jos. H. Beale of Massachusetts.

Committee to which is referred the Report of the Commission on Provinces and all other matters pertaining thereto

The Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Michigan, the Bishop of California, the Rev. Malcolm Taylor of Massachusetts, the Rev. Martin Aigner, D.D., of Frie, the Rev. G. L. Tucker, D.D., of Louisiana, Mr. Tully of Long Island, Mr. Dibble of Western Michigan, Mr. Monteagle of California.

Commission on Church Flag and Seal

The Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Washington, the Bishop of Kentucky, the Rev. Dr. Colladay of Connecticut, the Rev. Dr.

Easton of New York, the Rev. Dr. Owens of Louisiana, Mr. Baldwin of Long Island, Mr. Cram of Massachusetts, Mr. Zabriskie of New York.

Committee to consider whether any change is advisable in the method of electing the Presiding Bishop of the Church

The Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Rev. Dr. Stewart of Chicago, the Rev. Mr. Stowell of Arkansas, the Rev. Dr. Drown of Massachusetts, Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee, Mr. Zabriskie of New York, Mr. Manning of Upper South Carolina.

Commission on Revision of the Hymnal

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the Bishop of Montana, the Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts, the Rev. James W. Ashton, D.D. of Western New York, the Rev. Hubert W. Wells of Mississippi, the Rev. Frank Damrosch of Western New York, the Rev. C. Winifred Douglas of New York, Mr. R. C. Pruyn of Albany, Mr. Miles Farrow of New York, Mr. Roland S. Morris of Philadelphia, Mr. Walter Henry Hall of New York, Mr. T. Tertius Noble of New York, Mr. Monell Sayre of New York, Mr. Peter C. Lutkin, Mus.D. of Chicago, Mr. Wallace Goodrich of Boston.

Special Committee of the House of Bishops on a Spanish Version of the Prayer Book

Bishop Aves, the Bishop of Cuba, the Bishop of Porto Rico, the Bishop of Panama Canal Zone.

Standing Committee on Expenses of the House of Deputies

Dr. Mansfield of Connecticut, Rev. Dr. Drane of East Carolina, Mr. Mather of Ohio, Mr. Baker of New York, Mr. Theopold of Minnesota, Mr. Monteagle of California, Mr. Barber of Chicago, Mr. Bonsall of Pennsylvania, Mr. English of Pittsburgh, Mr. Roe of Easton, Mr. Old of Southern Virginia, Mr. Paine of Duluth, Mr. Belsterling of Dallas.

COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE PRESIDING BISHOP
AS A RESULT OF ACTION OF THE GENERAL
CONVENTION OF 1925

Evaluation Committee

The Bishop of Central New York, the Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Rev. Thomas Casady of Nebraska, the Rev. Dr. Frank H. Nelson of Southern Ohio, the Rev. Dr. Edmund P. Dandridge of Tennessee, Mr. Frederic C. Morehouse of Milwaukee, Mr. Quincy Bent of Bethlehem, Mr. Warren Kearny of Louisiana, the Rev. Cameron J. Davis of Western New York, Secretary.

The above Committee was appointed as a result of the following reso-

lution contained in the report of the Joint Committee on Budget and Program:

Resolved, That a special committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen, be appointed by the newly elected Presiding Bishop to study the conditions and needs of the Church's Missionary and Educational organization and policy at home and in the field; such committee to have power to add to its number as it may deem advisable, to hold public hearings if necessary, and to report its findings and recommendations to the National Council before the Budget for the next Triennium shall be prepared; and that the National Council shall appropriate a reasonable sum for the expenses of such committee.

Special Committee on Study and Readjustment of the Quota System

The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia, the Rev. Bartelle H. Reinheimer of Southern Ohio, Mr. Reynolds D. Brown of Pennsylvania, Mr. Percy C. H. Papps of Newark, Mr. Arthur Boehm of Maryland.

The above committee was appointed as a result of the following resolution contained in the report of the Joint Committee on Budget and Program:

Resolved, That the newly elected Presiding Bishop appoint a committee of one Bishop, one Presbyter and three Laymen to consider the advisability and possibility of a revision of the basis and percentages of apportionment looking toward the fairest possible distribution of responsibility for the General Church Program, and that such committee be instructed to report to the National Council prior to the formulation of the Program and Budget in 1928.

Commission on Evangelism

The Bishop of East Carolina, the Bishop of Colorado, the Bishop of Washington, the Bishop Coadjutor of Albany, the Rev. Dr. Tomkins of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Mr. Gammack of Western Massachusetts, the Rev. Mr. Bunting of Missouri, the Rev. Mr. MacDonald of San Joaquin, Mr. Barber of Chicago, Mr. Warner of Tennessee, Mr. Bryan of Virginia, Mr. Thorne of New York.

The above commission was appointed as a result of the following resolution adopted by both Houses, contained in the report of the special Joint Committee to consider all memorials and resolutions brought before the Convention referring to the general subject of Evangelism in the Church:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this House requests the appointment of a National Commission on Evangelism, acting under the Presiding Bishop and financed by the National Council, and that said Commission be appointed by the Presiding Bishop on or after January 1, 1926, with a view to correlating and unifying all evangelistic efforts in the Church.

COURT OF TRIAL OF A BISHOP

The Bishop of Georgia, *President*.

To serve till 1928: the Bishop of Mississippi, the Bishop of Maine, the Bishop of Montana.

To serve till 1931: the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Bishop of Michigan, the Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa.

To serve till 1934: the Bishop of Georgia, the Bishop of South Carolina, the Bishop of Central New York.

COURT OF REVIEW OF THE TRIAL OF A BISHOP

The Bishop of Ohio, *President*.

To serve till 1928: the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of West Virginia.

To serve till 1931: the Bishop of Milwaukee, the Bishop of Rhode Island, the Bishop of Virginia.

To serve till 1934: the Bishop of Louisiana, the Bishop of Colorado, the Bishop Coadjutor of Western New York.

INDEX
TO THE
JOURNAL OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

A

- Abbott, Rev. H. P. A., D.D., elected Member of National Council, 101, 265, 275, 300.
Alexander, Archbishop of Greek Archdioceses of N. and S. America, greetings from, 51.
Alien Races, Report of Joint Commission to study, 31.
American Apostolic Church, Archbishop Tyrare addresses House of Bishops, 10.
American Bible Society, asked to print cheaper Edition King James Version, 201, 304.
American Bible Society, opportunity to be given representative to address House of Deputies, 217.
American Bible Society, work recognized and Presiding Bishop asked to appoint representative, 53, 70, 235.
American Bible Society, statement on behalf of, by Rev. Mr. Darlington, 52, 238.
American Churches in Europe, see European Churches.
American Church Building Fund Commission, 258.
American Church Building Fund Commission, report by Mr. Mansfield, 269.
American Church Institute for Negroes, Dr. Patton addresses House, 231, 236.
American Church Institute for Negroes, financing, memorial from Conference of Church Workers, 66.
American Church Institute for Negroes, \$10,000,000 Endowment, 247.
American Guardian Association of Manila, commended, 227.
American Humane Association, see Humane Association (American).
Anderson, Mr. J. Randolph, resolution of appreciation, 330.
Apportionment, committee to consider basis and percentages of, 97, 274.
Archbishops for Provinces, 142.
Architecture, Church and Allied Arts, report of Joint Commission on, viii, 66, 139, 187.
Archives, Cares for Prayer Books, 31.
Archives, Custodian of, \$500 for safe keeping of Journals, 86, 109, 277.
Arizona, resignation of Rt. Rev. Julius Walter Atwood, as Bishop, 27, 37, 202.
Arizona, retiring allowance for Bishop Atwood, 96, 236, 271, 273.
Arizona, election of Bishop for, 59, 69.
Arizona, Rev. Walter Mitchell, D.D., elected Bishop of, 78, 91, 261, 269.
Army and Navy Commission, report received and committee continued, vii., 105, 133, 297, 301.
Articles of Religion, omitting from Prayer Book, 190, 304.
Assessments, additional may be levied, 99, 119, 130, 256, 261, 294, 321.
Assessment, \$5.00 assessment instead of \$3.00, 83, 114, 244, 255, 310.
Assessors, in trial of Bishop William M. Brown, thanked, 51, 239.
Assessor, for Presiding Bishop, 46, 73, 112, 135.
Atwood, Rt. Rev. Julius Walter, resignation as Bishop of Arizona, 27, 37, 202.
Atwood, Rt. Rev. Julius Walter, pension for, 96, 236, 271, 273.

B

- Barnwell, Rev. Middleton S., D.D., elected Bishop Missionary District of Idaho, 76, 91, 260, 268.
Bible, Daily Bible Readings, Churchman's Kalendar, 86.
BISHOPS
Official list of, 1-5.
Attendance of, at New Orleans, 8, 9, 12, 36.
Arizona, electing Bishop for, 59, 69, 78, 91, 261, 269.
Business completed, 336.
Canon 55, § III., new clause 2, when Bishop is under disability, 120, 289, 297.
Coadjutor and Suffragan, standing of, 40, 49, 88, 147, 151, 190, 279, 280, 293, 309, 320.
Coadjutor, amending Article 1., Sec. 3, of Constitution to enable election of, as Presiding Bishop, 29, 39, 47.
Coadjutor, duties of, 46, 64, 99, 240, 261.
Crusade, arrangement for, 117.
Deceased, since last Special Meeting October 8, 1925, 9.
Election of, papers to be signed by hand, 475.
Executive Session, practice of House of Bishops in, 87.
For American Churches in Europe, 30, 87, 110, 196, 219, 227, 246, 249, 278, 290, 293.
For colored group, 247.
Idaho, electing Bishop for, 59, 69, 76, 91, 260, 268.
Kyoto, electing Bishop for, 68, 69, 76, 91, 259, 268.
Liberia, electing Bishop for, 58, 68, 69, 76, 91, 260, 269.
Messages of affectionate greeting to those ill, 46, 114.
Mexico, electing Bishop for, 60, 68, 69, 78, 91, 261, 268.
Missionary, increase of salaries for, 229, 271.
Newly consecrated, presented to House, 7, 8.
Report of Committee on Nominations of Missionary Bishops, 74.

- Southern Brazil, Suffragan Bishop for, 48, 68, 69, 76, 91, 219, 259, 267.
 Special Committee on resignations of, 27, 34, 39, 46.
 Standing Committee on Consecration of, 13, 194, 204.
 Suffragan Bishops Griswold and Lloyd, right to vote, 14, 37, 38.
 Trial of, Committee to clarify and simplify procedure, 120, 289, 297, 311.
 Trial of, Committee to nominate Judges and Members of Court of Review, 35, 59, 89, 122, 137, 327.
- Bishops, House of**
 Business completed, 157, 335.
 Chairman of, elected, 10.
 Chairman presents report to House, 12.
 Concurring with House of Deputies, form of, 86.
 Day of Prayer and Meditation at 1928 Convention, 143.
 Executive Sessions of—Rules of Order, 87, 113, 129.
 Illness of Chairman, 79.
 Jerusalem Temple placed in Quiet Zone, 192.
 List of Bishops attending meeting—see Bishops.
 Minutes of Meeting, October, 1925, 1-157.
 Permanent Chairman as Assessor and Assistant to Presiding Bishop, 46, 73, 112.
 Secretary of, elected, 9.
 Standing Committees, appointed, 12, 13.
 Bishop White Prayer Book Society, requested to publish English Edition of Spanish Prayer Book, 105, 301.
 Booth, Rt. Rev. Samuel Babcock, presented to House of Bishops, 7.
 Boston, Memorial from Episcopal Women's Association of Greater Boston on operation of Church Pension Fund, 46, 66, 219.
 Bratton, Rt. Rev. Theodore DuBose, D.D.
 Resolution appointing Committee to carry message of regard, etc., 30, 46, 188, 199.
 Sermon at opening service read by Rt. Rev. Thomas F. Gailor, D.D., 179.
- Brazil**
 Appropriation added to Budget for salary of Bishop for, 96, 273.
 Suffragan Bishop for, 48, 76, 219.
 Thomas, Rev. William M. M., elected, 76, 91, 152, 259, 268.
- Brewster, Rt. Rev. Chauncey B., D.D.**, letter of regret read—resigns from Commission on Pastoral Letter, 15.
- Bridgeman, Rev. Charles T.**, Chaplain Armenian Theological Seminary, 71, 250, 263.
- Brotherhood of St. Andrew**, resolution on Evangelism adopted at Convention in Pittsburgh, 216, 287.
- Brown, Rt. Rev. William C., D.D.**
 Chairman, House of Bishops, 10.
 Elected Member National Council, 101, 265, 275, 300.
 Elected Assessor to Presiding Bishop, 135.
 Presents report since last General Convention, 12.
- Brown, Rt. Rev. William Montgomery**
 Approval of findings of Trial Court and Court of Review, 36.
 Assessors who served without pay thanked, 51, 80, 239.
 Deposition of, record of Official Act of Presiding Bishop, 43.
 Petition for creation of Ultimate Court of Appeal, 27, 36.
 Record of Trial Court and Court of Review in trial of, 31.
- Budget, National Council**
 Items to be supported by Children's Lenten Offering, 97, 274.
 Joint Committee on Budget and Program, 38, 53, 54, 96, 202, 270.
 National Council to adjust, to amount to be paid by Dioceses, 97, 207, 274.
- Budget, General Convention**
 Annual Budget for, 245, 284.
 For Triennium 1926-1928, 144, 318, 332.
- Burgess, Rt. Rev. Frederick, D.D., LL.D.**
 Funeral of, Order of Business suspended, 79, 239.
 Message of sympathy from Members of House of Deputies, 192.
 President of House to convey same and his response, 192, 199, 276.
- Burleson, Rt. Rev. Hugh L., D.D.**, elected Member of National Council, 101, 265, 275, 300.

C

- Campbell, Rev. Robert E., Jr., O.H.C.**, elected Bishop Missionary District of Liberia, 76, 91, 260, 269.
- Canada**, Greetings from Church in, 32.
- Canal Zone**, see Panama Canal Zone.
- CANONS**
 Assessor for Presiding Bishop—Chairman, permanent, for House of Bishops, 46, 73, 112, 135.
 Bishop Coadjutor as Presiding Bishop—amendments necessary to permit, 29, 39, 47.
 Committee to certify changes in, 130.
 Deceased members of Committee, tribute to, 198, 285.
 Dioceses and Missionary Districts—equal voting powers in Provincial Synods, 30, 47.

- Dioceses and Missionary Districts—obliterate distinction in nomenclature, 30, 205.
 Education—substitute "Christian" for "Religious," 85, 202, 213, 259, 279.
 Expenses of Committee on Canons, 188, 199.
 For Missionary Districts—report of Committee to receive suggestions for use of, 33.
 Haiti, admission to Provincial System, 47, 121, 209, 223, 224, 292.
 Haiti, proposed Canons for, 30, 46.
 Marriage—Sanctity of, Association, 217.
 Missionary Districts becoming Dioceses, 47, 65.
 Missionary Districts on discipline—addition of new section, ix., 35.
 Organization of, Committee on, 198.
 Provincial or Executive Secretary, provision for, 113.
 Standing Committee on, appointed, 13, 194.
 Trial of Bishops, Presbyters and Deacons, Committee to clarify and simplify procedure, 289.
 Vagrant clergymen—manner of dealing with, 45.
- CANONS, AMENDMENTS TO**
- 5, § IV., dispensation of certain studies, 81, 114, 229, 242, 310.
 8, § II., line 14, shortening term of Postulant, 45, 94.
 11, new section—ordination of clergy for other Churches, 85, 94, 113, 156, 303, 325.
 13, § I. [i.], evidence of Ordination, 63, 94, 218, 225, 303.
 13, § I., II., IV., duties of Coadjutor Bishops, 46, 64, 99, 240, 261.
 13, § II. [i.] } Coadjutor and Suffragan Bishops, standing of, 40, 199, 309, 320.
 15, § I. }
 15, § V. }
 18, § VIII., and 61, § I. [ii.], vacancy in office of Presiding Bishop, 69, 93, 95, 151, 299, 323.
 20, § III., line 5, "canonically," 229, 234.
 24, Deaconesses—adapting office of, to present tasks of Church, 44, 95, 122, 152, 199, 313, 324, 353.
 26, § IV., Licensing women as Lay Readers, 44, 114, 121, 227, 243, 291.
 34, § XX., Authority to levy additional assessments, 99, 130, 137, 256, 261, 321.
 36, § I., on renunciation of Ministry, 45, 65, 115, 156, 311, 323, 328.
 41, § III., "Removal" for "Deposition" in Canons, 45, 65, 115, 311.
 43, § III., and IV., on Divorce, 56, 94, 95, 118, 131, 137, 185, 212, 225, 259, 284, 296, 299, 336.
 49, § I., and II., to provide Commission on Church Music, 189.
 51, § I. [i.], three Presbyters, three laymen, represent each Diocese, 229, 233, 305.
 51, § III. [vi.], Minutes of General Convention, 48, 63, 110, 224.
 51, § VI., "five" in place of "three," 83, 114, 244, 255, 310.
 51, § VII., new } on enlarging powers of Provinces, 46, 130, 135, 153, 187,
 54, § VIII. } 217, 253, 291, 333.
 61, § VIII., new }
 51, § IV. [i.], "Presbyter" omitted, 55, 196, 213, 233.
 51, § VII., new, giving Treasurer authority to borrow, 109, 114, 256, 282, 329.
 51, § VIII., new Treasurer of General Convention to give bond, 119, 130, 284, 296, 321.
 51, § IX., new, Budget for General Convention, 130, 284, 321.
 52, § I., Board of Church Finance, 108, 129, 266, 282, 320.
 53, § V., Department of Finance for Dioceses and Missionary Districts, 55, 65, 211, 241.
 54, § I., Admission of Panama Canal Zone to Provincial System, 47, 98, 188, 209, 211, 224, 300.
 54, § I. [iii.], Haiti, admission to Provincial System, 47, 121, 209, 223, 224, 292.
 54, § VII., voting powers Missionary Districts, 47.
 55, § III., new clause [ii.] where Bishop is under disability, 120, 137, 289, 297, 327.
 57, § IV. [vii.], Bishop for European Churches, 290, 293.
 57 and 60, on lay activity, 30, 191, 263.
 59, § V., Church Pension Fund, 207, 213, 228, 230.
 61, § I. [ii.], 151, 299.
 61, § VIII., contribution of ten cents a week, 189, 212.
 63, new section, committee to certify changes in Constitution, 83, 114, 244, 254, 310.
 Carson, Bishop Harry Roberts, presented to House of Bishops, 7.
 Catholic Welfare Association, World Peace Policy of, 238.
 Chaldean Churches in America, appointment of Bishop for—Memorial, 26.
 Chalice, Common, Joint Commission on use of, 89, 90, 137, 155, 327.
 Chalmers, Rev. R. C., elected Member of National Council, 101, 265, 275, 300.
 China, National Christian Council, appeal for appropriation for, 219, 271.
 China, greetings to Church in, 136, 153, 331.
 Chorley, Rev. E. Clowes, D.D., nomination and election as Historiographer, 37, 49, 202.
 Christian Education, see Education.
 Christmas Offering, resolution of Rev. Dr. Atwater for \$1.00 from each Communicant, 188, 226.
 Church Colleges
 Privilege of floor, House of Deputies given, 185.

- Request that appropriation be restored, 96, 228, 273.
 Request to provide scholarships, 139, 284, 309, 335.
 Better support for, 127, 156, 326.
- Church Club of Louisiana, resolution of appreciation of, 106.
 Church Finance, Board of, see Finance.
 Church Flag, and Seal, Joint Committee, 41, 100, 190, 227, 248, 299.
 Joint Commission, x., 100, 248, 299.
- Church Pension Fund
 Amendment to Canon 59, § V., 207, 213, 228.
 Appeal for justice and mercy—Episcopal Women's Association of Greater Boston, 46, 66, 219.
 Asked to act as Trustee of Church Funds, 207, 214.
 Asked to modify ruling debaring from duty those receiving pension, 70, 232.
 Asking that \$1,000 be given also to dependents of unmarried clergy, 200, 214.
 Committee appointed, 195, 213.
 Clergymen, partially disabled, employment of, 58, 70, 219, 232, 310.
 Joint Committee to nominate Trustees for, 101, 115, 134, 223, 290, 315, 326.
 Protest against ruling penalizing families of all clergy of Diocese for failure of one, 200, 214.
 Resolution of Pennsylvania *re* only widows of clergy in active service receive gratuity, 214.
 Richey, Rev. Dr., asks for Commission to study relief and certain cases of distress, 227.
 To provide for mothers of unmarried clergy, 218, 309.
- Clark, Rev. F. J., appointed Assistant Secretary House of Deputies, 184.
- Clergymen
 Partially disabled, employment of, 58, 70, 219, 232, 310.
 Vagrant and manner of dealing with, 45.
 Ordained for other Churches, 85, 94, 113, 156, 303, 325.
- Colored People
 Memorial from Conference of Church Workers Among, 42, 65, 205, 247.
 Field Secretary for, 247.
- Coley, Rt. Rev. Edward Huntington, presented to House of Bishops, 7.
- Commandment, fourth, method of printing, 229.
- Commandments, Ten, New Testament Commentary, 330.
- COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS
 Bratton, Rt. Rev. Theodore DuBose, D.D., Committee to convey message of regard to, 30, 46, 188, 199.
 Clergymen, Partially disabled, 58, 219.
 Committee to present above matter to Church Pension Fund, 158.
 Church Pension Fund, Trustees for, 101, 115, 223, 290, 315.
 Expenses of Commissions and Committees, 30, 196, 208.
 Mexico, report on missionary work in, 15, 59.
 Nomenclature, report of Committee on, 66, 138, 215, 306.
 Pastoral Letter—provide committee to prepare, 112, 149.
 Presiding Bishop, to escort to Chair, 208.
 Publicity, to prepare daily reports for press, 14.
 Relation of this Church to other Communions, reducing number of, 74.
 Resignations—special committee on, appointed, 27, 32.
 Resignation of Bishops, 37, 57.
- COMMITTEES TO REPORT TO 1925 CONVENTION
 Budget and Program, 38, 53, 54, 96, 202, 269.
 Church Flag and Seal, 41, 190, 205, 227, 248.
 Church Pension Fund to nominate Trustees, 101, 115, 134, 223, 290, 315, 336.
 Evangelism, 42, 189.
 General Convention, 1928, on place of, 54, 207, 233, 249, 264, 332.
 National Council, nomination of Members, 44, 67, 237, 240.
 Place of Meeting, 54, 233.
- COMMISSIONS OR COMMITTEES TO REPORT TO GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1928
 Ad interim to which shall be referred by the Committee of Arrangements the proposed Program for the next General Convention, vii., 147, 317, 333.
 American Churches in Europe, vii., 44, 87, 278.
 Architecture and Allied Arts, viii., 139.
 Army and Navy Chaplain Corps, Relation of Church to, vii., 105, 133, 297, 301.
 Arrangements for 1928 General Convention, vii., 143, 316, 332.
 Church Flag and Seal, x., 100, 248, 299.
 Church Music, vii., 55, 60, 215, 233.
 Deaconesses, adapting office of, viii., 45, 95, 122, 124, 148, 151, 154, 155, 199, 313, 315, 324, 329, 334.
 Divorce, Joint Commission on, x., 122, 144, 312.
 Evangelism, National Commission on, xii., 110, 117, 288, 302.
 Evaluation Committee, xii., 97, 274.
 Faith and Order, ix., 69, 80.
 Finance, Board of Church, 305.

- Healing, Christian, viii., 131, 138, 291, 305, 325.
 Home and Family Life, viii., 105, 215, 218, 278, 297, 303.
 Hymnal, Revision of, xi., 140.
 Italian, Prayer Book in, viii., 66, 81, 240.
 Laymen's Voluntary Mission Offering, x., 118, 265, 282, 312.
 Lectionary, ix., 52, 215, 222.
 Prayer Book, Revision and Enrichment of, viii., 107, 302.
 Presiding Bishop, on method of electing, xi., 142, 157, 232.
 Provinces, Joint Committee on, x., 130, 333.
 Quota System, Committee to study, xii., 97, 275.
 Seamen's work, ix., 86, 98, 219, 298.
 Seminary, General Theological, x., 128, 156, 325.
 Spanish Version of Prayer Book, xi., 105, 121, 133, 301.
 Trials of Clergy, to clarify and simplify procedure, x., 120, 289, 297.
 Vocation, Education and Distribution of Ministry, x., 51, 100, 204, 232.
 Working Men and Men's Institutes, 51, 100, 204, 232, 289.
- COMMITTEES, STANDING, HOUSE OF BISHOPS**
 Bishops, Consecration of, 13.
 Bishops, Nomination of Missionary, 13, 74.
 Canons, 13, 46, 50, 64, 93, 113, 115, 122, 129, 130, 137.
 Christian Education, 13, 126.
 Constitution, Amendments to, 13, 37, 38, 39, 49, 64, 72.
 Despatch of Business, vii., 12, 14, 38, 48, 57, 58, 61, 72, 79, 93, 111, 117, 125, 135, 141.
 Dioceses, new, 13.
 Domestic Missions, 13, 59.
 Foreign Missions, 13, 68.
 Memorials and Petitions, 13, 65, 125, 142.
 Prayer Book, 13, 124.
 Religious Services, conduct of, 13, 40.
 Rules of Order, 12, 56, 112, 129.
 Seminary, General Theological, 13, 128.
 Social Service, 13.
 Unfinished Business, 13, 154.
- COMMITTEES, STANDING, HOUSE OF DEPUTIES**
 Bishops, Consecration of, 194, 204, 237, 268, 269.
 Canons, 194, 198, 211, 212, 223, 224, 234, 242, 249, 253, 254, 255, 261, 282, 293, 296, 297, 309, 323, 324, 325.
 Constitution, amendments to, 194, 203, 211, 243, 244, 280, 281, 293, 308.
 Christian Education, 195, 204, 245, 309.
 Church Pension Fund, 195, 213, 309, 310.
 Despatch of Business, vii., 186, 197, 210, 222, 231, 239, 252, 260, 276, 290, 292, 306, 316, 319, 321.
 Dioceses, new, 194, 211, 268, 269.
 Elections, 194, 198, 203, 210, 220, 223, 232, 242, 253, 261, 267, 280, 293, 307.
 Expenses, xi., 195, 198, 199, 244, 255, 256, 257, 294, 317, 324.
 Memorials of deceased members, 195, 259.
 Missions, 193, 213, 226, 282.
 Prayer Book, 195, 204.
 Rules of Order, 186, 238, 307.
 Rural Work, 324.
 Seminary, General Theological, 193.
 Social Service, 195, 204, 246, 263, 293, 294, 295, 320.
 State of the Church, 193, 235, 246, 247, 262.
 Unfinished Business, 194, 199.
- CONSTITUTION, AMENDMENTS TO**
 Art. I., Sec. 2, Standing of Coadjutor and Suffragan Bishops, 49, 88, 147, 199, 280, 293, 320.
 Art. I., Sec. 3, Filling vacancy in office of Presiding Bishop, 29, 39, 50, 67, 108, 109, 118, 138, 241, 281, 312.
 Art. I., Sec. 3, 266, 280.
 Art. I., Sec. 3, 138, 284, 308, 336.
 Art. I., Sec. 3, 45, 64, 104.
 Art. I., Sec. 3, 265.
 Art. I., Sec. 3, Bishop Coadjutor as Presiding Bishop, 29, 39, 47.
 Art. I., Sec. 4, Women Eligible to General Convention, 258, 281.
 Art. I., Sec. 4, Divided vote to count half on each side, 258, 281.
 Art. I., Sec. 5, 206.
 Art. I., Sec. 7, General Convention, changing date of, 87, 136.
 Art. II., Sec. 4, 88, 151, 199, 293, 320.
 Art. II., Sec. 2 and 6, Provinces, 135, 217, 223, 291.
 Art. II., Sec. 6, Error in 1922 Journal corrected, 72, 82, 237, 243, 250, 278.
 Art. V., Sec. 1, On Missionary Districts becoming Dioceses, 47, 65, 72, 104, 139, 147, 302, 308, 327.

- Art. VIII, new paragraph, Priest or Deacon to minister elsewhere than in this Church, 49, 63, 104, 303.
 Art. VIII, Holy Scriptures of Old and New Testament, 189, 191, 211, 298.
 Art. X. and XI., 135, 217, 223, 291.
 Constitution and Canons, Annotated Edition prepared by Rev. Dr. White, 294.
 Court of Trial of a Bishop, xiii.
 Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, xiii.
 Creed, Filioque, communication touching, 70.
 Creighton, Rev. Frank W., elected Bishop Missionary District of Mexico, 78, 91, 261, 268.
 Crusade, Spiritual, Report of Committee on, 58.

D

- Darlington, Rev. Gilbert S., addresses House of Deputies on American Bible Society, 52, 238.
 Darlington, Rt. Rev. James H., D.D., appointed member Advisory Council American Bible Society, 53.
 Davis, Rev. Carroll M., LL.D.
 Elected Secretary House of Deputies, 184.
 Appreciation for services of, 330.
 Deaconesses, adapting office to present tasks of Church, viii., 45, 95, 122, 124, 148, 151, 152, 154, 155, 199, 313, 315, 324, 327, 329, 333, 334, 335.
 Deceased Members
 Committee on Memorials of, appointed, 195.
 Prayers for, in House of Deputies, 259.
 Report of Committee on Memorials of, 259.
 Deficit National Council
 Bishop of New York starts movement in Joint Session to raise, 338.
 Plan to avoid future deficits, 339.
 Pledges of Dioceses towards same, 338.
 Resolution of Rev. Dr. Atwater, Christmas Offering of \$1.00 per communicant, 188, 226.
 Resolution offered by Diocese of Western Massachusetts, 190.
 Resolution to exclude Deficit from Budget, 197.
 South Dakota pays its share, 336.
 Denver, Colorado, invitation to General Convention, 1928, 187.
 DEPUTIES, HOUSE OF
 Athenaeum placed in Quiet Zone by Mayor, 192.
 Business completed, 157, 336.
 Daily Sessions of, 185.
 Executive Session of, on receipt of nomination of Presiding Bishop, 218.
 Hall for, to be reserved for use of, 147, 316, 333.
 House of Bishops, in concurring with, 86, 112.
 List of Deputies attending, 161.
 Motoda, Bishop of Tokyo, presented, 79, 284, 304.
 Organized for business, 11, 185.
 President Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D., 184.
 Presiding Bishop presented to, 89, 258, 264, 276, 287.
 Standing Committees appointed, 186.
 Vice-President for, committee to consider, 238, 307.
 Despatch of Business
 Reports of House of Bishops, 14, 38, 48, 57, 61, 72, 79, 93, 111, 117, 125, 135, 141.
 Reports of House of Deputies, 186, 197, 210, 222, 231, 239, 252, 260, 276, 290, 292, 306, 317, 321.
 Standing Committees appointed, 12, 186.
 To be Joint *ad interim* Committee to approve Program for General Convention, 1928, 147, 317, 333.
 Devotional Services, report of Committee on, 11, 31, 139, 153, 205.
 Dioceses
 Becoming, from Missionary Districts, 47, 72, 104, 139, 143, 302, 308, 327.
 Budget—to indicate amount each will pay on, 97, 207, 274, 339.
 Distinction between, and Missionary Districts, to be obliterated, 30, 47, 205, 244.
 Divided vote of, to be divided one-half each way, 258, 281.
 Equal voting power with Districts in Synods, 30, 45.
 Finance Department for, 55, 65, 211, 241.
 Standing Committee on New, 13, 194, 211.
 Disciples of Christ, message to International Session in Oklahoma City, 42.
 District, see Missionary District.
 DIVORCE
 Amendment of Canon 43, § III. and § IV., 56, 95, 137, 225, 259.
 Amendment of Canon 43, § III., 187, 212.
 Amendment of Canon 43, § IV., (wording), 284, 296, 336.
 Amendment of Canon 43, § IV., 131, 299.
 Joint Commission on, x., 122, 144, 312.

- Home and Family Life, Commission on, to seek conference on, 83, 218, 248.
- Marriage and Divorce, Minute on, 92, 93.
- Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society
- Mr. Lewis B. Franklin elected Treasurer, 134, 305, 326.
- Reports at Joint Session, 338.

E

- Eastern Orthodox and Old Catholic Churches, report of Commission on, received and Commission discharged, 87, 108, 277.
- Easton, Diocese of, appropriation for, recommended, 61, 271.
- Education, Christian
 - Appropriation for, asked in Provinces, 219, 271.
 - Profane language, use of by young people, 201, 204, 245, 305.
 - Report of Committee on, 126, 135, 156, 326.
 - Scholarships, Five Church Colleges requested to provide, 284.
 - Secondary Schools, strengthening, 245.
 - Standing Committee on, appointed, 13, 195.
 - Substitute "Christian" for "Religious" in Canons, 85, 202, 213, 259, 279.
 - Week Day Religious Education commended, 127, 156, 245, 326.
- Elections
 - Committee on, appointed, 194. (See Standing Committees.)
- Episcopal Women's Association of Greater Boston, an appeal for Justice and Mercy, 46, 219.
- European Churches
 - Amending Canon 57, § IV. [vii.], 290, 293.
 - Memorial on Election of Bishop for, 30, 110, 196, 219, 227, 246, 249.
 - Report of Bishop McCormick, 44, 87, 278.
- Evaluation Committee, to be appointed by Presiding Bishop, xii., 97, 274.
- Evangelism
 - Appointment of Special Joint Committee to consider all matters *re*, xi., 42, 110, 189, 209.
 - Church Members urged to participate in National Program, 289.
 - Daily Bible Readings, Churchman's Kalendar, 86.
 - Lay Evangelism, Memorial from Diocese of North Carolina, 258.
 - Memorial from Diocese of Georgia, 48, 197, 287.
 - Memorial from San Joaquin, 30, 66, 190, 287.
 - Memorial from Tennessee, 30, 66, 190, 287.
 - National Commission appointed, xii., 110, 117, 288, 302.
 - Order of the Day, 267, 287.
 - Report of Committee on Increased Lay Activities, 219, 262.
 - Report of Commission of National Council on, 202, 287.
 - Resolution, Brotherhood of St. Andrew on, 216, 287.
 - St. Philip's Society for Teaching Missions, 201, 287.
 - Spiritual Crusade for Epiphany, 1927, 117.
- Expenses
 - Committee on, appointed, 195. (See Standing Committees.)
 - Additional assessments authorized, 119, 256, 261, 294.
 - Appropriation for Joint Commission on Home and Family Life, 297.
 - Appropriation for Committee on Canons for Typewriting expenses, 188, 199.
 - Authorized to meet between General Conventions, 148, 319, 331.
 - Authority, Treasurer to borrow, 256.
 - Budget, 1926-1928, 144, 318, 332.
 - Closed and Locked cases for Prayer Books, 31, 84, 257.
 - Expenses Recorder of Ordinations, 196, 199, 365.
 - Receipts and expenses of Presiding Bishop, 93, 152, 324.
 - Report of organization of Committee, 198.
 - Report of Treasurer, 84, 255.
 - Report *re* amending Canon 51, § VI.—five dollar assessment, 83, 244, 255.

F

- Faith and Order, Joint Commission on
 - Report of Commission to convey greetings to meeting of, 31.
 - Report of Joint Commission on, ix., 69, 80.
 - Request for appropriation of \$25,000 per year, 69, 80, 96, 124, 271, 273.
- Federal Council of Churches
 - Report of Joint Committee to consider relation of this Church to, 75, 133, 137, 215, 252, 298, 329.
 - World Peace, Policy of, 238.
- Ferrando, Rt. Rev. Manuel, requested to prepare Spanish Version of parts of Prayer Book, 121.
- Ferris, Rt. Rev. David L., D.D., presented to House of Bishops, 8.
- Finance, Board of Church
 - Amend Canon 52, § I., 108, 129, 266, 289, 320.
 - Appointment of Members of, 305.

- Question of insurance on property, 286.
- Report of, 66, 196, 230.
- Revision of uniform parochial reports, 284.
- Finance Department, of Dioceses and Missionary Districts—amend Canon 53, § 5, 55, 65, 211, 241.
- Flag and Seal, Church, Joint Committee on, 41, 100, 190, 205, 227, 248, 299.
- Flag, Church, and Seal, Joint Commission on, x., 100, 248, 299.
- Floor of House, Privileges given, Officers National Council, Presidents of Church Colleges, Deans of Church Seminaries, 185.
- Fox, Rt. Rev. Herbert H. H., election as Coadjutor, 30, 40.
- Francis, Rt. Rev. Joseph M., D.D., elected Member of the National Council from the Fifth Province, 218.
- Franklin, Mr. Lewis B., elected Treasurer Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, 134, 305, 326.
- Fruit of the Vine, use of unfermented, 89.
- Funds
 - Church Pension asked to act as Trustee of, 207, 214.
 - Appeal to those whose gifts through parochial quotas are not exhausted, 97, 274.

G

- Gailor, Rt. Rev. Thomas F., D.D.
 - Continued as President of National Council to January 1, 1926, 73, 82, 250.
 - Resolutions of appreciation for services of, 73, 266, 338.
- Garrett, Rt. Rev. Alexander C., D.D., Memorial to, 103, 107, 142, 283, 332.
- GENERAL CONVENTION
 - Adjournment, time of, 88, 153, 156, 260, 279, 328.
 - Amendment Article I, Sec. 7, of Constitution on change of date, 87, 264.
 - Budget, 130, 245, 284, 321.
 - Budget, for Triennium, 144, 318, 334.
 - Devotional Service, 139.
 - Evening Session, 110.
 - Invitation to meet in Denver, 102, 187, 264, 301.
 - in Los Angeles, 32, 102, 196, 264, 301.
 - in Memphis, 102, 221, 264, 301.
 - in Washington, D. C., 44, 102, 188, 264, 300.
 - Joint Committee on place of meeting, 54, 233.
 - Joint Committee on Arrangements, vii., 143, 316, 332.
 - Joint *ad interim* Committee, both Committees on the Despatch of Business, 147, 317, 333.
 - Proposed change in date of meeting, 151, 207.
 - Treasurer to give bond, 130, 284, 321.
 - Women, proposed for membership, 187, 203.
- General Theological Seminary
 - Copy of report to be sent before January meeting, 129.
 - Joint Committee on, appointed x., 128, 156, 325.
 - Report of Trustees for years 1922 to 1924, 128, 187.
 - Standing Committee on, appointed, 12, 193, 203, 235.
 - Trustees appointed, 129, 150, 323, 336.
- Glass, Rev. James G., appointed Assistant Secretary of House of Deputies, 184.
- Good Friday Offerings, use of part of, for Near East Relief, 71, 250, 263.
- Goodwin, Rev. Dr. Edward L., tribute to, by Committee on Canons, 198.
- Gray, Rt. Rev. Campbell, D.D., presented to House of Bishops, 8.
- Greek, Archdiocese of North and South America, Archbishop Alexander sends greetings, 51.
- Griswold, Rt. Rev. Sheldon M., D.D., right to vote referred to Committee on Amendments to Constitution, 14, 37, 38.

H

- Haiti
 - Asking to be included in Program, 32, 210.
 - Asks to be admitted to Provincial System, 47, 121, 209, 223, 224, 292.
 - Proposed Canons for, 30, 46.
- Hall, House of Deputies to be reserved, 147, 316, 333.
- Harlan, Henry D.
 - Thanks for services as Assessor in Bishop Brown Trial, 51, 80, 239.
- Harrison, Col. Z. D., of Atlanta, House congratulates him, Senior Member of General Convention, 238.
- Hayakawa, Rev. H. K., Presented to House of Deputies, 284, 304.
- Healing, Report of Joint Commission on, together with Minority Report, 131, 236, 291.
- All reports on, to be sent to American Medical Association, 110, 289.
- Nazarene, Society of, communication from, 228, 292.
- New Joint Commission, viii., 131, 138, 291, 305, 325.
- Historiographer, nomination and election of Rev. Dr. E. Clowes Chorley, 37, 49, 202.
- Holy Scriptures, proposed amendment to Article VIII, Constitution, 189, 211, 298.

Home and Family Life

- Appropriation for Expenses, 297.
- Joint Commission continued, viii., 278.
- Marriage of those physically unfit, 228, 267, 290.
- Report of Joint Commission, 105, 134, 303, 317.
- To consider advisability of seeking conference of representatives of all Com-
munications on Divorce, 81, 218, 248, 272.
- Hoater, Mr. William, resolution of newspaper correspondents, 116, 322.
- Houston, Mr. Samuel F., elected Member of National Council, 101, 265, 275, 300.
- Howe, Mr. William Reed, tribute to, by Committee on Canons, 198.
- Humane Association (American), resolution introduced by Rev. Mr. Collins,
Arkansas, 237.
- Huston, Rt. Rev. S. Arthur, D.D., presented to House of Bishops, 8.
- Hymnal, Report of Joint Commission on Revision, xi., 140.

I

- Idaho, election of Rev. Middleton S. Barnwell, D.D., as Bishop of, 59, 69, 76, 91,
260, 268.
- Industrial situation, resolution on, 295, 328.
- Inglis, Mr. Richard, thanks as Assessor in Bishop Brown Trial, 51, 80, 239.
- Insurance of Property, statement of, 286.
- Intinction, administration of Holy Communion, 200.
- Italian Version of Prayer Book, Joint Committee on, continued, viii., 66, 81, 240.
- Ivins, Rt. Rev. Benjamin F. P., D.D., presented to House of Bishops, 8.

J

- Japanese Clergy of Kyoto, send greetings to General Convention, 32, 192.
- Japanese Reconstruction, appreciation from Synod of North Tokyo, 80.
- Juhan, Rt. Rev. Frank Alexander, D.D., presented to House of Bishops, 7.
- Justice, Permanent Court of International, see World Court.

JOINT SESSIONS

- Report of Joint *ad interim* Committee, 14, 186.
- Meetings held, 338, 344.
- Clark, Rev. Franklin J., Secretary for, 338.
- Committee to prepare suitable Memorial to Bishop Tuttle, 338.
- Christian Stewardship, First Prize for Essay on, 340.
- Pledges to remove the Deficit, 338, 342.
- Presiding Bishop, congratulations on his seventy-seventh birthday, 338.
- Report, Bishop Gailor, President of National Council, 338.
- Report, Mr. Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer, 338.
- Reports of the Departments and Co-operating Agencies, 342, 343, 344.
- Sessions postponed, 7th and 9th days, 75, 79, 89, 249, 267.
- United Thank Offering, resolution of appreciation for, 340.
- Young People, National Federation of, congratulated, 344.

K

- Kearny, Mr. Warren, resolution of thanks to, 106, 324.
- Kinsolving, Rt. Rev. George Herbert, D.D., message of sympathy to, 11.
- Knights Templar Commandery No. 19, invitation to visit their Conclave, 32.
- Kyoto, Japan
 - Electing Bishop for, 68, 69, 76, 91, 259, 268.
 - Greetings from Japanese clergy of, 32, 192.
 - Greetings from Mayor of, 71.
 - Memorial for appointment of Bishop for, 27.
 - Nichols, Rev. Shirley H., D.D., elected Bishop, 76, 91, 152, 259, 268.

L

- Lambeth Conference, reaffirming declaration of 1920 *re* fellowship, etc., 238.
- Language, use of vile, asking pledge against, 201, 204.
- Lausanne Treaty, telegram from Hon. James W. Gerard, 80.
- Lay Activity
 - Report on Increased Lay Activity, 190, 219, 262, 287.
 - Resolution from Province of Washington amending Canons, 30, 57, 60, 191, 263.
- Lay Evangelism, Memorial from Diocese of North Carolina, 258, 287.
- Lay Readers, licensing women as, 44, 114, 121, 227, 243, 291, 310.
- Laymen's Association, *re* establishment of, 80, 139, 196, 247, 287, 336.
- Laymen's Voluntary Mission Offering, x., 118, 265, 282, 312.
- Lawrence, Rt. Rev. William, D.D., elected Member of National Council, 101, 265,
275, 300.
- Lectionary, report of Joint Commission on, and Commission continued, ix., 52, 62,
215, 222, 315.
- Legacies, undesignated, not to be used for current expenses or debt, 207.
- Lenten Offering, resolution of appreciation for, 131, 304, 336.

Liberia

- Election of new Bishop, 58, 68, 69, 76.
- Resignation of Bishop Overs, 43, 57, 61.
- Retiring allowance for Bishop Overs, 96, 236, 271, 273.
- Rev. Robert E. Campbell, O.H.C., elected Bishop of, 76, 91, 260, 261.
- St. Timothy's Hospital, Cape Mount, appropriation for, 96, 236, 271, 273.
- Life and Work, Continuation Committee of the Universal Christian Conference on, 117.
- Lindley, Miss Grace, letter from, as Executive Secretary of Woman's Auxiliary, 276.
- Lloyd, Rt. Rev. Arthur S., D.D., right to vote referred to Committee on Amendments to Constitution, 14, 37, 38.
- Lockwood, Rev. Alfred, Assistant Secretary, House of Bishops, 10.
- Longley, Rt. Rev. Harry S., D.D., elected Member of Trial Court in place of Rt. Rev. Edward M. Parker, D.D., 149, 150.
- Lord's Day Alliance
 - Enactment of laws for District of Columbia, 135, 139, 238, 246, 306, 331.
 - Members of Board of Managers appointed, 320.
- Los Angeles, invitation to hold Convention of 1928, 32, 102, 196, 264, 301.
- Lynching
 - Memorial from Conference of Church Workers Among Colored People, 42, 65, 215, 247.
 - Work of Inter-racial Commission, 259.

M

- McBride, Mrs. James, resolution of thanks to, 106.
- McCormick, Rt. Rev. John Newton, D.D., presides at Session, 111, 125, 141.
- McElroy, Mr. William, illness of, 267.
- McKim, Rt. Rev. John, D.D.
 - Letter from Dr. John W. Wood, concerning, 461.
 - Title changed to Bishop of North Tokyo, 45, 65, 68.
- Manila, American Guardian Association commended, 227.
- Manning, Rt. Rev. William T. D.D., elected Member of National Council, 101, 265, 275, 300.
- Manning, Mr. Richard I., elected Member of National Council, 101, 265, 275, 300.
- Mansfield, Mr. Burton
 - Elected Member of National Council, 101, 265, 275, 300.
 - Reports on American Church Building Fund Commission, 269.
- Manual, Parliamentary, to be printed in Journal in connection with Rules of Order, 265.

MARRIAGE

- Joint Committee on, appointed, 122, 144, 312.
- Marriage and Divorce, Minute on, 92, 93.
- Marriage of those physically and mentally unfit, 228, 265, 267, 290.
- Petition from Sanctity of Marriage Association, 217.
- Mather, Mr. Samuel, elected Member of National Council, 101, 265, 275, 300.
- Medical Association of America, all reports on Healing to be sent to, 110, 289.

MEMORIALS AND PETITIONS

- American Churches in Europe, Bishop for, 30, 196.
- Brown, Bishop William Montgomery, requesting creation of Ultimate Court of Appeal, 27.
- Chaldean Churches in America, appointment of Bishop for, 26.
- Colored people, Conference of workers among, 42, 66, 205.
- Commissions and Committees, expenses of, 30, 66, 197.
- Distinction between Dioceses and Missionary Districts be obliterated, 30, 205, 244.
- Divorce, memorial on, 187.
- Equal voting powers of Dioceses and Districts in Provincial Synods, 30.
- Evangelism, from Diocese of Georgia, 197.
- Evangelism, from San Joaquin and Tennessee, on enlarged scope of Commission, 30, 66, 190.
- Evangelism, Lay, from North Carolina, 258.
- Fruit of the Vine, 89.
- Haiti, proposed Canons for, 30.
- Healing, from Society of Nazarene, 228.
- Kyoto, memorial for appointment of Bishop, 26.
- Lay Activity, Amendments to Canons 57 and 60, 30, 191.
- Montana, change of status of Suffragan to Coadjutor Bishop, 30.
- Nevada, Episcopal Supervision for, 46.
- North Dakota, Canons for, 30.
- North Tokyo, change title of Bishop McKim, 45, 65.
- Panama Canal Zone, for admission to Provincial System, 188.
- Pension Fund, memorial from Episcopal Women's Association, Boston, 46, 66.
- Provincial Percentage plan, 45.
- Radicalism, spread of, in Church, 126, 325.
- Records, preservation of, 30.
- Rural Work, 188, 191.

Rural Work, from Bishop of Mississippi, 80.
 St. Philip's Society, for Teaching Missions, 201.
 Socialism, in the Church, 61.
 Woman's Auxiliary, 140, 320.
 Women eligible to membership in General Convention, 187, 203.
 Young People, Federation of, 32, 62, 65.
 Memorials, to deceased Members, 195, 259.
 Memphis, Tenn., invitation to General Convention of 1928, 102, 221, 264, 301.
 Montague, Mr. Louis F., elected Member of National Council, 101, 265, 275, 300.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

- No. 1. Organization, 185.
2. Salary of Presiding Bishop, 191.
3. Custodian of Prayer Book—Locked Cases, 191.
4. W. W. Skiddy elected Treasurer, 191.
5. Authority to segregate Prayer Book Revision in Journal, 192.
6. Nominating the Rev. Dr. Chorley as Historiographer, 202.
7. Committee on Church Program, 202.
8. Daily Devotional Service, 205.
9. Joint Committee on Evangelism, 209.
10. Church Flag and Seal, 205.
11. Nominating the Rev. Dr. Pardec as Registrar, 209.
12. Adding Haiti to Second Province, 209.
13. Adding Panama Canal Zone to Fourth Province, 209.
14. Relating to Minutes of past Conventions, 210.
15. Report of the Registrar ordered printed in Journal, 221.
16. Committee of Conference *re* Salary of Presiding Bishop, 215.
17. Amending Canon 17, § 1., 222.
18. Commission on Vocation, Education, etc., 232.
19. Change in Arrangement of Prayer Book, 420.
20. Commission on Lectionary continued, 222.
21. Committee on next place of meeting, 233.
22. Proposed Change in Litany, 424.
23. Amending Canon 51, § IV. [i.], 233.
24. American Bible Society, 233.
25. Commission on Church Music continued, 233.
26. Appreciation of Assessors in Brown trial, 239.
27. Bishop Murray chosen Presiding Bishop, 230.
28. Partially disabled Clergymen, 232.
29. Amending Canon 13, § II. [i.], 240.
30. Committee to nominate National Council, 240.
31. Commission on Italian Prayer Book continued, 240.
32. Amending Canon 53, § V., 241.
33. Amending Article I. Sec. 3, par. 2 of Constitution, 241.
34. Thanks to the Bishop of Osaka, 241.
35. Commission on World Conference on Faith and Order continued, 241.
36. Board of Church Finance continued, 249.
37. Bishop Gailor to continue as President until January 1, 1926, 250.
38. Correcting error in Official Constitution, 250.
39. Near East Relief, 250.
40. Postponing Joint Session, 249.
41. Federal Council of Churches, 252.
42. Proposing change in Collects, Epistles and Gospels, 431.
43. Postponing Joint Session, 267.
44. Custodian of Archives—Report, 277.
45. Commission on Seamen's Church Institute continued, 298.
46. Commission on Eastern Orthodox Churches and Old Catholics discharged, 277.
47. Commission on American Churches in Europe continued, 278.
48. Proposed change in Offices of Instruction, 444.
49. Proposed change in Communion of the Sick, 451.
50. Proposed change in Penitential Office, 425.
51. Proposed change in Consecration of Churches, 453.
52. Proposed change in Office of Institution of Ministers, 453.
53. Correcting error in Constitution, 278.
54. Commission on Working Men's Institutes continued, 278.
55. Commission on Home and Family Life continued, 278.
56. Report of Treasurer to be printed in Journal, 279.
57. Memorial to Bishop Tuttle, 279.
58. Revision of Prayer Book printed in two parts, 279.
59. "Religious Education" not changed to "Christian Education" in Canons 279.
60. To adjourn *sine die* Saturday, October 24, 279.
61. To amend Article I., Sec. 2, of the Constitution, 279.
62. To amend Article II., Sec. 4, of the Constitution, 280.
63. To amend Canon 43, § IV., 299.

64. Proposed change in Offices of Instruction, 446.
65. To amend Canon 61, § I. [iii.], 299.
66. Adopting report of Committee on Budget and Program, 299.
67. Committee to nominate Trustees of Church Pension Fund, 290.
68. Joint Commission on Church Flag and Seal, 299.
69. Amending Canon 54, § I., par. 5, 300.
70. Importance of Rural Work, 300.
71. Election of members of National Council, 300.
72. General Convention of 1928 to be held in Washington, D. C., 300.
73. Nomination of Rev. W. S. Slack as Recorder, 301.
74. Thanks to the city of Memphis, Tenn., 301.
75. Thanks to Los Angeles and Denver, 301.
76. Amending Canon 43, § IV., 336.
77. Committee on Spanish Prayer Book continued, 301.
78. Commission on Army and Navy continued, 301.
79. To amend Article V, Sec. 1, of the Constitution, 302.
80. Report on Moving Pictures, 302.
81. Commission on Prayer Book continued, 302, 456.
82. National Commission on Evangelism, 302.
83. Amending Article VIII, of the Constitution, 303.
84. Proposed change in Family Prayers, 454.
85. Declining to amend Canon 13, § I., 303.
86. Report on Home and Family Life referred to National Council, 303.
87. Relation of this Church to other Christian Communions, 303.
88. Change in Morning Prayer, 413.
89. Change in Evening Prayer, 414.
90. Change in Prayers and Thanksgivings, 414.
91. To add new section to Canon 11, 303.
92. Amending Canon 51, § VI., 310.
93. Amending Canon 63, 310.
94. Amending Canon 5, § IV., 310.
95. Refusing to appoint women Lay Readers, 310.
96. To amend Canon 36, § L., 311.
97. To simplify procedure in trial of Bishops, Priests and Deacons, 311.
98. Proposing Laymen's Voluntary Mission Offering, 312.
99. Amending Article I., Sec. 3, par. 1, of Constitution, 312.
100. The problem of Divorce, 312.
101. Change in The Churaching of Women, 417.
102. Change in The Visitation of the Sick, 418.
103. Change in the text of the Psalter, 419.
104. Change in The Ordinal, 419.
105. Change in The Burial of the Dead, 418.
106. Change in Holy Matrimony, 417.
107. Change in the Collects, Epistles and Gospels, 416.
108. Change in Confirmation, 416.
109. New Canon 24 on Deaconesses, 313.
110. Election of Trustees of the Church Pension Fund, 315.
111. New Office of Holy Baptism, 443.
112. Committee of Conference—Prayer Book, 455.
113. Expenses of Presiding Bishop, 320.
114. Amending Canon 52, § I., 320.
115. Amending Canon 34, § XX., 321.
116. Authorizing additional assessment, 321.
117. Adding new Sections to Canon 51, 321.
118. Amending the Visitation of the Sick, 450.
119. New Commission on Christian Healing, 325.
120. Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, 323.
121. Joint Committee on General Theological Seminary, 325.
122. Proposing the Benedictus Qui Venit, 430.
123. Boys' and Girls' Lenten Offering, 336.
124. Proposing Reservation, 430.
125. Amending the Order for the Burial of the Dead, 452.
126. Proposing change in the Order for the Burial of the Dead, 452.
127. Change in the Order for the Burial of the Dead, 419.
128. Change in the Holy Communion, 415.
129. Proposed change in the Order of Confirmation, 448.
130. New Rubric on Intinction, 431.
131. New Rubric *re* ring, 449.
132. Offices of Instruction, punctuation, 447.
133. New Promise in Order of Confirmation, 448.
134. Holy Communion, to restore the Lord's Prayer to its old place, 430.
135. Proposed Rubric in Communion of the Sick, 451.
136. Refusing alternative form of Confession, 429.
137. *Re* Gospel for Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity, 435.
138. One Lesson in Evening Prayer, 424.
139. Refusing to index Scripture Passages of Prayer Book, 444.

140. Proposed new question in Confirmation, 448.
141. Amendments to Collects, Epistles and Gospels, 434.
142. Change in Morning Prayer, 424.
143. Change in Prayers and Thankgivings, 426.
144. Change in Holy Matrimony, 449.
145. Change in the Holy Communion, 427.
146. Change in the Visitation of the Sick, 450.
147. Proposed change in the Psalter, 455.
148. Report of Committee on Christian Education, 326.
149. Trustees Church Pension Fund, 326.
150. Election of Mr. Lewis B. Franklin as Treasurer, 326.
151. Commission on Enlarged Powers of the Provinces discharged, 326.
152. Trustees General Theological Seminary, 336.
153. Use of the Common Chalice, 327.
154. Amending Canon 55, § III., 327.
155. Federal Council of Churches, 329.
156. Amending Canon 51, adding new Section VII., 329.
157. Approval of World Court, 329.
158. Approving of Laymen's Associations, 336.
159. Committee of Conference on Amendments to Constitution, 327.
160. *Re* expediency of moving to Washington, D. C., see 137.
161. Omitting the Thirty-nine Articles, 422.
162. Committee on Expenses authorized to meet, 331.
163. International Peace and Good Will, 331.
164. Protecting the Lord's Day, District of Columbia, 331.
165. Greetings to Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui, 331.
166. Committee on Conference on Deaconesses, 327.
167. Joint Committee on Place of Meeting discharged, 332.
168. Appointing Joint Committee on Arrangements, 332.
169. Memorial to Bishop Garrett, 332.
170. On method of electing Presiding Bishop, 332.
171. The Form and Manner of Admitting Deaconesses, 334.
172. Changing hour of Closing Service, 328.
173. Adopting Budget of Convention, 332.
174. Appreciation of Services of Dr. John W. Wood, 333.
175. Joint *ad interim* Committee on Program, 333.
176. Reserving Hall of House of Deputies for evenings, 333.
177. Amending Canon 24, Of Deaconesses, 333.
178. Changing arrangement of Prayer Book, 423.
179. Amending Family Prayers, 426.
181. Change in the Holy Communion, 427.
182. Commission on Provinces, 333.
183. Amendment to Holy Communion, 428.
184. Secretaries to publish Changes in Prayer Book, 334.
185. Commission on Deaconesses continued, 335.
186. Joint Commission on Nomenclature discharged, 335.
187. Recommending scholarships in five Church Colleges, 335.
188. *Re* Article I., Sec. 3, of the Constitution, 336.
189. Amending the Burial Office, 452.
190. Change in Proper Preface for Whitsunday, 429.
191. Ready to adjourn, 336.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

- No. 1. Organization, 11.
2. Mr. W. W. Skiddy elected Treasurer, 31.
3. Joint Committee to consider a Church Flag and Seal, 41.
4. Secretaries to segregate action relating to the Prayer Book, 42.
5. Ratifying change in Morning Prayer, 345.
6. Ratifying change in Evening Prayer, 346.
7. Ratifying change in Prayers and Thankgivings, 347.
8. Joint Committee on Evangelism, 42.
9. Rev. E. Clowes Chorley, D.D., elected Historiographer, 49.
10. Joint Committee on Report and Program, 54.
11. Daily Devotional Service at 9:30 A. M., 53.
12. Salary of Presiding Bishop, 50.
13. Recommending the work of the American Bible Society, 70.
14. Joint Committee on Place of Meeting of next General Convention, 54.
15. Ratifying change in Administration of the Lord's Supper, 351.
16. Ratifying change in Collects, Epistles and Gospels, 357.
17. Ratifying change in the Order of Confirmation, 360.
18. Ratifying change in the Solemnization of Matrimony, 362.
19. Committee of Conference *re* salary of Presiding Bishop, 52.
21. Rev. Dr. Pardee elected Registrar, 54.
22. Amending Canon 53, § V., 54.
23. Proposal to amend Canon 51, § IV. [i.], 55.

24. Commission on Church Music continued, 55.
25. Commission on Seamen's work continued, 98.
26. Approval of a World Court, 55.
27. Fixing salary of Presiding Bishop, 53.
28. Report of Registrar to be printed in Journal, 62.
29. Commission on Lectionary continued, 62.
30. Proposal to amend Article VIII. of the Constitution, 63.
31. Proposal to amend Canon 13, § I. [i.], 63.
32. Amending Canon 51, § III. [vi.], 63.
33. Commission on Faith and Order continued, 80.
34. The Right Rev. John G. Murray, D.D., elected Presiding Bishop, 64.
35. Proposal to amend Canon 54, § I. [v.], 98.
36. Relating to partially disabled clergymen, 70.
37. Committee to nominate members of the National Council, 67.
38. Amending Canon 17, § I., 70.
39. A cable of thanks to the Bishop of Osaka, 70.
40. Ratifying change in the Churching of Women, 364.
41. Ratifying change in the Visitation of the Sick, 364.
42. Ratifying change in the Burial of the Dead, 371.
43. Ratifying change in the text of the Psalter, 378.
44. Ratifying change in the Ordinal, 378.
45. Approving Laymen's Associations, 80.
46. Appreciation of Assessors at the Brown Trial, 80.
47. Commission on Italian Prayer Book, 81.
48. Proposal to amend Canon 5, § IV., 81.
49. Proposal to correct official copy of Constitution, 82.
50. Postponing Joint Session, 75.
51. Commission on Working Men's Institutes continued, 82.
52. Commission on Home and Family Life continued, 82.
53. Board of Church Finance continued, 83.
54. Correcting official copy of Constitution, 82.
55. Bishop of Tennessee to continue as President until January 1, 1926, 82.
56. Proposed arrangement of Prayer Book, 384.
57. Proposed change in Litany, 387.
58. Proposed change in the Holy Communion, 393.
59. Proposed Office of Holy Baptism, 395.
60. Proposed addition to Canon 63, 83.
61. Proposed change in Canon 51, § VI., 83.
62. Report of Treasurer to be printed in Journal, 84.
63. *Re* closed and locked cases for Prayer Books, 84.
64. Memorial to Bishop Tuttle, 84.
65. Proposed revision of Prayer Book to be printed in two parts, 85.
66. Proposing "Christian Education" for "Religious Education", 85.
67. Convention to adjourn Saturday, October 24, at 1 P. M., 88.
68. Proposed amendment to Canon 34, § XX., 99.
69. Postponing Joint Session, 89.
70. Amending Canon 13, § II. [i.], 99.
71. Spreading the Church in Rural America, 99.
72. Proposed change in the Holy Communion, 394.
73. Proposed change in Gospel for 15th Sunday after Trinity, 391.
74. Consent to Consecration of Rev. W. M. M. Thomas, 90.
75. Consent to Consecration of Rev. M. S. Barnwell, D.D., 91.
76. Consent to Consecration of Rev. S. H. Nichols, 91.
77. Consent to Consecration of Rev. F. W. Creighton, 91.
78. Consent to Consecration of Rev. W. Mitchell, D.D., 91.
79. Consent to Consecration of Rev. R. E. Campbell, Jr., 91.
80. Proposed change in Order of Confirmation, 405.
81. Proposing an index of Scripture Passages in Prayer Book, 413.
82. Commission on Vocation, Education and Distribution of the Ministry, 100.
83. Commission on Church Flag and Seal, 100.
84. Adoption of Report of Committee on Church Program, 96.
85. Members of National Council, 101.
86. Committee to nominate Trustees of Pension Fund, 101.
87. Report on Moving Pictures, 106.
88. General Convention of 1928 to be held in Washington, D. C., 102.
89. Thanks to the city of Memphis, 102.
90. Thanks to Los Angeles and Denver, 102.
91. Commission on Prayer Book continued, 107.
92. Memorial to Bishop Garrett, 107.
93. Proposed change in Article I., Sec. 3, par. 1, of the Constitution, 108.
94. Proposed change in Canon 52, § I., 108.
95. Report on Eastern Orthodox Churches, 108.
96. Report of Custodian of Archives, 109.
97. Amending Article I., Sec. 3, par. 2, of the Constitution, 109.
98. Treasurer, authority to borrow, 109.
99. Commission on American Churches in Europe continued, 110.

100. Report on Christian Healing to Amer. Medical Association, 110.
 101. Commission on Evangelism, 110.
 102. Amending Canon 43, § IV., 118.
 103. Proposing a Laymen's Voluntary Mission Offering, 118.
 104. Secretary and Treasurer may levy assessment of \$1.00, 119.
 105. Treasurer shall give bond, 119.
 106. Amending Canon 55, § 3, 120.
 107. Procedure for trial of Bishops, Priests and Deacons, 120.
 108. National Council to consider removal to Washington, 120.
 109. Women as Lay Readers, 121.
 110. Haiti added to Second Province, 121.
 111. Amending Canon 43, § IV., 131.
 112. Commission on International Peace and Good Will, 132.
 113. Report on Home and Family Life referred to National Council, 134.
 114. Commission on Army and Navy continued, 133.
 115. Committee on Spanish Prayer Book continued, 133.
 116. Rev. W. S. Slack elected Recorder, 133.
 117. Proposing change in Communion of the Sick, 408.
 118. New Commission on Christian Healing, 131.
 119. Relation to Federal Council of Churches, 133.
 120. Trustees of Church Pension Fund, 134.
 121. Mr. Lewis B. Franklin elected Treasurer, 134.
 122. The Lord's Day, District of Columbia, 134.
 123. Proposing change in Penitential Office for Ash Wednesday, 388.
 124. Proposing change in form of Consecration of a Church, 410.
 125. Proposing change in Office of Institution of Ministers, 410.
 126. Proposing change in Family Prayers, 411.
 127. Commission on Provinces discharged, 135.
 128. Boys' and Girls' Lenten Offering, 131.
 129. Proposing Offices of Instruction, 403.
 130. Collects, Epistles and Gospels, 390.
 131. Report of Commission on Nomenclature, 138.
 132. Permission to use one Lesson in Evening Prayer, 386.
 133. Proposed change in Article I., Sec. 3, of the Constitution, 138.
 134. Scholarships in the five Church Colleges, 139.
 135. Amending Article V., Sec. 1, of the Constitution, 139.
 136. Proposed change in Morning Prayer, 385.
 137. Proposed change in Prayers and Thanksgivings, 387.
 138. Proposed change in the Holy Communion, 391.
 139. Proposed change in Holy Matrimony, 406.
 140. Proposed change in Visitation of the Sick, 407.
 142. Committee of Conference on Prayer Book, 385.
 143. Reference to Committee of Conference, Burial of the Dead, 377.
 144. Reference to Committee of Conference, Holy Matrimony, 363.
 145. Reference to Committee of Conference, Confirmation, 361.
 146. Joint *ad interim* Committee, 147.
 147. Hall of House of Deputies for Night Sessions, 147.
 148. Joint Committee on Arrangements for General Convention of 1928, 143.
 149. Amending Article I., Sec. 2, of the Constitution, 147.
 150. Amending Article II., Sec. 4, of the Constitution, 151.
 151. Committee on Expenses, *ad interim*, 148.
 152. Amending Holy Baptism, 401.
 153. Congratulating Dr. John W. Wood, 146.
 154. Omitting Thirty-nine Articles from Prayer Book, 384.
 155. Budget of Committee on Expenses, 144.
 156. Relation of this Church to other Christian Communions, 144.
 157. Commission to study the Problem of Divorce, 144.
 158. Trustees of General Theological Seminary, 150.
 159. Declining to change time of Meeting, 151.
 160. Office for the Making of Deaconesses, 148.
 161. Amending the Burial of the Dead, 409.
 162. Amending Canon 61, § I. [iii.], 151.
 163. Proposed change in Confirmation, 405.
 164. Proposed change in Offices of Instruction, 404.
 165. Proposed change in Holy Matrimony, 406.
 166. Proposed change in Holy Communion, 393.
 167. Proposed change in Visitation of the Sick, 407.
 168. Amendment to proposed Canon 24, 152.
 169. *Re* expenses of Presiding Bishop, 152.
 170. Proposed change in arrangement of Prayer Book, 384.
 171. Relating to the Burial of the Dead, 378.
 172. Relating to Holy Matrimony, 363.
 173. Relating to the Holy Communion, 395.
 174. Relating to Confirmation, 404.
 175. Relating to the Holy Communion, 395.

176. The use of the Common Chalice, 155.
 177. Relating to changes in the Psalter, 412.
 178. Relating to Evening Prayer, 386.
 179. Relating to the Communion of the Sick, 408.
 180. Declining Committee of Conference, 147.
 181. Committee of Conference *re* Deaconesses, 151.
 182. Change in the Holy Communion, 394.
 183. Joint Committee on General Theological Seminary, 156.
 184. Relating to Offices of Instruction, 404.
 185. Relating to the Holy Communion, 357.
 186. Changing hour for Closing Service of the Convention, 156.
 187. Amending Canon 36, § I., 156.
 188. Declining to amend Canon 11, 156.
 189. *Re* Report of Committee on Christian Education, 156.
 190. Relating to the Holy Communion, see 392.
 191. *Re* method of electing Presiding Bishop, 157.
 192. To continue Commission on Deaconesses, see 155.
 193. Concurring with House of Bishops on Deaconesses, 155.
 194. Greetings to the Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui, 153.
 195. Amending Office of Family Prayer, 388, 412.
 196. Joint Committee on whole question of Provinces, 153.
 197. Amending the Holy Communion, 392.
 198. Amending the Holy Communion, 393.
 199. Secretaries to issue list of Changes in Prayer Book, 153.
 200. House ready to adjourn, *sine die*, 157.
- Mexico**
 Committee of five to consider ecclesiastical situation in, 15, 59, 69.
 Creighton, Rev. F. W., elected Bishop of, 78, 91, 261, 268.
 Election of Bishop for, 60, 68, 69, 78.
- Michigan, Diocese of, on Rural Work, 191.**
 Milton, Rev. Dr. William H., elected Member of National Council, 101, 265, 275, 300.
 Ministry, renunciation of, 45, 65, 115, 156, 311, 323, 328.
- Minutes**
 Committee of Judges Henry of Iowa and Anderson of Georgia to pass on Prayer Book Minutes to see that they conform in language to legal requirements, 193.
 Of General Convention, to be preserved until after General Convention next succeeding, 48, 63, 210, 224.
- Missions**
 Standing Committee appointed, 13, 59, 193, 213.
 Committee to evaluate work done by Domestic Missionary Districts, 45.
 Laymen's Voluntary Mission Offering, 265.
 Limited term of service for missionaries in Foreign field, 200, 226.
 Resolution of Dr. Atwater, offering of \$1.00 at Christmas, 188, 226.
 St. Philip's Society for Teaching Missions—Memorial, 201.
 Ten cent contribution for, 189, 212.
 Tokyo, title of Bishop of, changed to North Tokyo, 45, 65.
 Missionaries, optional limited term of service in Foreign Fields, 200.
 Missionary Bishops, Standing Committee on nomination of, 13.
- Missionary Districts**
 Becoming a Diocese, Canon on Amendment to Constitution, 47, 72, 104, 139, 143, 302, 308, 327.
 Canons for—report of Committee to receive suggestions on the use of, 33.
 Canon, new § IX., on discipline, 35.
 Equal voting power for Districts in Provincial Synods, 30, 47.
 Finance Department for, 55, 65, 211, 241.
 Obliteration of distinction in nomenclature between Dioceses, and Missionary Districts, 30, 47, 205, 244.
 Work done by, Committee to evaluate, 45.
 Mission Offering, Laymen's Voluntary, 118, 265, 282, 312.
 Missionary Speakers, need of Speaker's Bureau at National Council, 189, 204, 226.
- Missionary Work**
 Committee to study, 97, 274.
 Protest against curtailment of, 201.
 Mitchell, Rev. Walter, D.D., elected Bishop of Missionary District of Arizona, 78, 91, 261, 269.
 Montana, Suffragan Bishop, status changed to Bishop Coadjutor, 30, 40.
 Morehouse, Mr. F. C., presides at House during illness of President, 231, 239.
 Morrison, Rt. Rev. James D., D.D., messages from and to House of Bishops on illness of, 46, 114.
 Mothers, Church Pension Fund asked to provide for, 218.
- Motion Pictures**
 Federal regulation of, 49, 293.
 Report of Departments of Social Service and Religious Education on, 106, 263, 293, 302.

Motoda, Rt. Rev. J. S. presented to House, 79, 284, 304.
 Murray, Rt. Rev. James Gardner, D.D.
 Elected Member of National Council from third Province, 218.
 Elected Presiding Bishop, 58, 68, 230.
 Presented to House of Deputies, 287.
 Music, Church
 Amendment of Canon 49, to provide for Commission on, 189.
 Report of Joint Commission, on, vii, 55, 60, 215, 233.

N

Naide, Rt. Rev. Y., Bishop of Osaka, greetings from, 51, 70, 221 237.
 Narcotic, (anti) Laws, enforcement of, 118.
 National Christian Council of China, appropriation for, 219, 271.
 NATIONAL COUNCIL
 American Church Institute for Negroes, financing of, 66.
 Archives, \$500 for safe keeping of, 86, 109, 277.
 Budget shall be adjusted to expected income, 97, 207, 274.
 Christian Education, report of Committee on, referred to, 128, 156, 326.
 European Churches resolution on Bishop for, 219.
 Gailor, Bishop Thomas F., continued as President of, until January 1, 1926, 73, 82, 250.
 Home and Family Life, report of, to be printed, 105, 134, 303.
 Industrial Situation, report on, referred to, 328.
 Joint Committee to nominate members of, 44, 67, 101, 237, 240, 265, 275, 300.
 Joint Committee on Budget and Program of, appointed, 38, 53, 54, 202.
 Joint Session, reports at, 338.
 Motion Pictures, report on, 106, 263, 302.
 News Bureau, resolution on Newspaper Correspondents, 116.
 North Tokyo, appreciation of Japan Reconstruction work, 80, 125.
 Other Christian Communions, relationship to, 74, 105, 144, 303, 320.
 Privilege of Floor given Officers of, 185.
 Proposed Removal to Washington, D. C., resolution to consider, 120, 121, 137, 227, 259, 292.
 Provincial representatives on, election of, 218.
 Speakers' Bureau, to be organized, 189, 204, 226.
 Triennial Report and Program referred to Joint Committee on Program, 230.
 National Federation of Episcopal Young People, statement from, 32, 62, 65.
 Nazarene, Society of, Memorial on Christian Healing, 228, 292.
 Near East Relief
 Endorsement of, 71, 250, 263.
 Resolution offered by Rev. Mr. Douglas, 248.
 Use of part of Good Friday offering for, 250, 263.
 Negroes
 Memorial from Conference of Workers Among Colored People, 42, 205, 247.
 Request of Oregon for additional appropriation for work among, 251.
 Nevada
 Episcopal supervision for, 46, 49, 59, 65.
 Trinity Memorial Cathedral, Reno, 238.
 New Orleans
 Newspaper correspondents at, resolution re News Bureau, 116, 322.
 Post Office, resolution of courteous treatment of Delegates, 116.
 Resolution of thanks for arrangements made for General Convention, 106, 316, 324.
 News Bureau of National Council, resolution of newspaper correspondents, 116.
 New York
 Cathedral, laying of corner stone, 323.
 Resolution of congratulations to Bishop of, 149.
 New York and New Jersey, Province of, request for re-instatement of appropriation for Religious Education, 219, 271.
 Nichols, Rev. Dr. Shirley H., elected Bishop of the Missionary District of Kyoto, Japan, 77, 152, 259, 268.
 Night Session, House of Deputies, 291.
 Nomenclature, report of Commission on, 66, 138, 215, 306, 335.
 North Dakota, Canons for, 30.
 North Tokyo
 Appreciation, Synod of, for Japanese reconstruction, 80, 125.
 Title of Bishop McKim changed to, 45, 65, 68.

O

Opening Service, Bishop Gailor reads sermon for Bishop Bratton, 7, 179.
 Ordinal, Amendments to, 117.
 Ordinations
 Amendment, "Presbyter" omitted, 196, 213.

- Canon 8, shortening time of Postulant, 45, 94.
 Canon 11, new section, 63, 85, 94, 113, 156, 303, 325.
 Canon 13, evidence of, 94, 218, 225, 303.
 Report of Recorder of, 196.
 Oregon, request for increase in appropriation for colored work, 251, 271.
Organization
 House of Bishops organized for Business, 10, 185.
 House of Deputies organized for Business, 11, 185.
Osaka:
 Letter from Bishop and Clergy and people of, 51, 70, 221, 237, 241.
 St. Barnabas Hospital, appropriation for, 219, 271.
 Other Communion, relationship of this Church to, 74, 105, 144, 303, 320.
Overs, Rt. Rev. Walter C., S.T.D.
 Resignation of, as Bishop of Liberia, 44, 57, 61.
 Pension for Bishop Overs, 61, 96, 273.

P

- Panama Canal Zone, Memorial from, for admission to Provincial System, 47, 98, 188, 209, 211, 224.
Pardee, Rev. Charles L., D.D.
 Secretary, House of Bishops, 9.
 Registrar, 45, 54, 62, 209.
Parker, Rt. Rev. Edward M., D.D.
 Presides over House of Bishops, 79, 93.
 Death of, 136, 315.
Parker, Mr. Philip S., presides at opening Tenth Day, 251.
 Parliamentary Manual, to be printed in Journal in connection with Rules of Order, 265.
Pastoral Letter
 Address by Presiding Bishop to take place of, 140.
 Committee to prepare letter for 1928, 149.
 Report of Committee on, 90, 105.
 Resolution of House of Bishops on Peace, 103.
 Rule 33, of Rules of Order amended to provide Committee to prepare, 112.
Patten, Mr. Z. C., Jr., elected Member of National Council, 101, 265, 275, 300.
Patton, Rev. Robert W., D.D., addresses the House on Work of American Church Institute for Negroes, 231, 236.
Peace
 Industrial and International, 45, 139.
 Resolution of House of Bishops on, 103.
 World Peace Policy—Federal Council of Churches, 238.
Pension Fund, see Church Pension Fund.
 Permanent Court of International Justice, see World Court.
Perry, Rt. Rev., James DeWolf, D.D., elected as representative of First Province on National Council, 218.
Pershing, Mr. James H., elected representative of Sixth Province on National Council, 218.
Peterkin, Mr. William G., elected Member of National Council, 101, 265, 275, 300.
 Philippines, resolution to provide funds for American-Mestizo Children, 228.
Plumb, Rev. John F., D.D., Assistant Secretary, House of Bishops, 10.
 Porto Rico, Appeal from Bishop of, for appropriation for Virgin Islands, 219.
 Post Office, resolution re courteous treatment of Delegates, 116.
Powell, Rev. Dr. H. H.
 Nominated President of House, 184.
 Declined nomination, 184.
 Appointed to escort Dr. Stires to Chair, 184.
PRAYER BOOK
 Articles of Religion to be omitted from, 190, 304, 384, 422.
 Benedictus Qui Venit, permissive use of, 201.
 Burial Office, amendment to, 229.
 Burial Office, new rubric for, 229.
 Cases, closed and locked, for, 31, 84, 148, 237.
 Changes in, to be issued by Secretaries, 153, 155, 334.
 Changes in, suggested by the Rev. Dr. Wilmer, 190, 200, 205, 248.
 Circumcision of Christ, changing name of, 258.
 Confession in Order for Holy Communion, 258.
 Confirmation, amendment of Order of, 248, 258.
 Communion of the Sick, amending Office for, 266.
 Creed, Filioque in, communication concerning, 70.
 Custodian of, report of, 31, 218.
 Deaconesses, Adapting Office of, 155, 330, 334.
 Fourth Commandment, method of printing, 229.
 Gospel for XV. Sunday after Trinity, translation of, 259.
 Intinction, Administration of Holy Communion by, 200.

- Italian Version of, report of Committee on, viii., 66, 81, 240.
 Joint Commission on, continued, viii., 107, 302.
 Joint Commission on, authorized to prepare Standard Prayer Book, 107, 302.
 Minutes of, Special Committee to edit, 193.
 Ordinal, Amendment to, 117.
 Printing of, suggestions about, 208.
 Record of, to be segregated, 35, 42, 192.
 Reservation of Sacrament for the sick, 190, 196.
 Revision, suggestions for, offered by the Rev. Mr. Walsh, 189.
 Revision, printing of, in two parts, 85, 206, 259, 279.
 Spanish version of, report of Committee on, xi., 105, 121, 133, 301.
 Standing Committee appointed, 13, 195.
 Substituting "American" for "Protestant," 206, 315.
 Ten Commandments, New Testament Commentary, 330.
 Trinity Sunday, Proper Preface for, 230.
 Unction of the Sick, in Third Report, 32.
 Visitation of the Sick, proposed alteration, 229.
- PRESIDENT, HOUSE OF DEPUTIES**
 Powell, Rev. Dr. H. H., nominated, 184.
 Stires, Rev. Ernest M., D.D., elected, 184.
 Stewart, Rev. Dr. George C., D.D., nominated, 184.
 Illness of President, Mr. Morehouse presides, 231, 239.
 Resolution of regret at illness, 236.
 Continued illness, Judge Parker presides, 251.
- PRESIDING BISHOP**
 Address of, in place of Pastoral Letter, 140.
 Assessor and Assistant to, 46, 73, 112, 135.
 Coadjutor Bishop eligible as, 29, 39, 47.
 Committee to consider position and function of, 11, 27, 39.
 Date of taking office, 29, 50, 70, 222, 234.
 Day of prayer and meditation at Convention of 1928, 143.
 Duties of, pertaining to National Council, 95, 299, 323.
 Election of, 10, 57, 58, 64, 230.
 Election of, in Joint Session, 138, 284, 308, 336.
 Executive Session House of Deputies, on receiving nominations of, 218.
 Expenses of present, 152.
 Filling vacancy of, 39, 50, 67, 69, 93, 108, 109, 241, 281, 312.
 Joint Committee to consider change in election of, xi., 142, 157, 232.
 Method and procedure of electing, 10.
 National Council to elect, 280.
 National Council to declare what Bishop shall act, 206.
 Office separate from that of President of National Council, 10, 11.
 Presentation of House of Deputies to, 89, 258, 264, 276, 287.
 Quota System, Committee to study, xii., 97, 275.
 Receipts and expenses of, until January 1, 1926, 93, 129, 152, 320, 324.
 Reports of Presiding Bishops Tuttle, Garrett and Talbot, 15 to 25.
 Salary and expenses of, 29, 50, 52, 53, 73, 96, 191, 208, 215, 220, 271, 274.
 Universal Christian Conference to communicate through, 117.
 Press of New Orleans, resolution of appreciation for work, 106, 322.
- Priest**
 Dispensation of certain studies, 81, 114, 229, 242, 310.
 Ordination of, to minister elsewhere than in this Church, 49, 63, 85, 94, 104, 113, 303.
- Profane language, pledge against use of, by young people, 201, 204, 245, 305.**
- PROGRAM, JOINT COMMITTEE ON, 38, 53, 54, 202.**
 Askings, Missionary Districts of Haiti and Porto Rico, 32, 219.
 Apportionment basis, 97, 274.
 Atwood, Bishop Julius W., retiring allowance for 96, 236, 271, 273.
 Colleges, Church, restore appropriations for, 96, 228, 271, 273.
 Cape Mount, St. Timothy's Hospital, 96, 236, 271, 273.
 Contingent Fund for Presiding Bishop, 73, 96, 274.
 Easton, Diocese of, appropriation for, 61, 271.
 Educational Work, Provinces of New York & New Jersey and Sewanee, for, 219, 271.
 Faith and Order, for Joint Committee on, 69, 96, 241, 273.
 Missionary Bishops, increase in salary of, 229, 271.
 National Christian Council, China, 219, 272.
 Oregon, request for appropriation for Colored Work, 251, 271.
 Overs, Bishop Walter H., retiring allowance for, 96, 236, 271, 273.
 Overs, Bishop Walter H., pension for, 61, 96, 273.
 St. Barnabas Hospital, Osaka, additional appropriation for, 219, 271.
 South Florida, increase in appropriation for, 61, 271.
 Southern Brazil, Suffragan Bishop for, 96, 219, 271, 273.

- Children's Lenten Offering, items in Budget to be supported by, 97, 274.
 Deficit, resolution to exclude from Budget, 96, 190, 197, 274.
 Dioceses to report amount expecting to pay on, 97, 207, 274.
 Evaluation Committee, 97, 274.
 Missionary Work, protest against curtailment of, 201.
 National Council, authority to re-adjust Budget, 98, 275.
 Contingent Fund, 96, 274.
 Triennial Report of, referred to, 230, 270.
 Personal appeals of Missionaries recommended, 97, 274.
 Quotas, method of assignment, 97, 275.
 Quotas, the same for each year of Triennium, 97, 275.
 Report of Committee, 96, 265, 269, 299.
 Undesignated legacies not to be used for current expenses, 208.
 Prohibition Laws, resolution on enforcement of, 117.
- PROVINCES**
- Archbishops for, 142.
 Haiti, 47, 121, 209, 224, 292.
 Joint Committee on whole question of Provinces, x., 130, 333.
 Panama Canal Zone, admission to Provincial System, 47, 99, 188, 209, 224, 300.
 Provincial percentage plan, 45, 65.
 Report of Joint Committee to consider powers of, 46, 135, 153, 187, 217, 253, 291, 326.
- Publicity**
- Committee on, appointed, 14.
 Widest publicity to be given report on Christian Education, 135.
- Q**
- Quotas**
- Method of allotting, for Budget and Advance work, xi., 97, 275.
 To be allotted on basis of \$3,510,000, 97, 274.
 To be the same each year of the three years, 97, 274.
- R**
- Radicalism in the Church, spread of, 126.**
- RECORDEX**
- Canon 51, § IV., [i.] amended, 55, 196, 213, 233.
 Report of, 196.
 Slack, Rev. W. S., elected, 103, 133, 301.
- Records, preservation of manuscript copies of, 30, 63, 210.**
- Reese, Rt. Rev. Frederick F., D.D., elected representative of Fourth Province on National Council, 218.**
- Registered Mail, Secretary House of Deputies, presents receipts for, 291.**
- REGISTRAR**
- Election Rev. Charles L. Pardee, D.D., as, 45, 54, 209.
 Report for last three years, 32, 62, 222.
- Reifsnider, Rt. Rev. Charles S., D.D., title changed to "Suffragan Bishop" of North Tokyo, 68.**
- Religious Services, conduct of**
- Standing Committee appointed, 13.
 Report of Committee on Daily Devotional Services, 31, 40.
- Reports, uniform parochial, revision of, 284.**
- Rhineland, Rt. Rev. Philip M., D.D., message from and to House of Bishops on illness of, 46, 114.**
- Ritchie, Mr. Morris L., tribute to, by Committee on Canons, 198.**
- Robinson, Rev. L. M., D.D.**
- Custodian of Book of Common Prayer, report of, 31.
 Requests closed and locked cases for Prayer Books, 31, 191.
- Rogers, Rt. Rev. Warren L., presented to House of Bishops, 8.**
- RULES OF ORDER, HOUSE OF BISHOPS**
- Standing Committee appointed, 12.
 Amendment to Rule XXX. on filling vacancy, 74, 112.
 Amendments to, on Daily Orders, 41, 56.
 Assessor for Presiding Bishop, 46, 73.
 Rule III., of Daily Orders amended, 113.
 Rule III., § 5, omitted, 129.
 Rule V., of Daily Orders amended, 113.
 Rule VII., Permanent Chairman, House of Bishops, and Assessor to Presiding Bishop, 46, 73, 112.
 Rule XIII., Executive Sessions, practice of House of Bishops in, 87, 113, 129.
 Rule XXI., On concurring with House of Deputies, 86, 112.
 Rule XXXIII., Amended to provide Committee to prepare Pastoral Letter, 112, 150.
 Section I., omitted, 112.

RULES OF ORDER, HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

- Standing Committee appointed, 186.
- Rule VIII, amended, 266, 307.
- Rural Work, new Standing Committee, 262, 307.
- Vice-President, Committee to consider, 237, 307.

Rural Work

- Committee on, 140, 153, 262, 307.
- Memorials from Diocese of Michigan, 191, 246, 306.
- Memorial on, presented by Bishop of Mississippi, 80.
- Resolution calling attention to importance of, 100, 258, 300.
- Standing Committee on, 324.

S

- St. Philip's Society for Teaching Missions, 201, 287.
- Sailor's Day, Second Sunday in November recognized as, 86, 98, 219, 298.
- Sanford, Rt. Rev. Louis C., D.D., elected Member of National Council from Eighth Province, 218.
- Schools, Secondary Church, report of Committee on Christian Education, 245.
- Scholarships, Church Colleges requested to offer, 139, 284, 309, 335.
- Scriptures, see Holy Scriptures.
- Seal, Church Flag and, Joint Committee on, 41, 100, 190, 205, 227, 248, 299.
- Seaman, Rt. Rev. Eugene Cecil, D.D., presented to House of Bishops, 7.
- Seamen's Church Institute of America
- Joint Commission on, continued, and work approved, ix., 86, 98, 219, 298.
- SECRETARIES, HOUSE OF DEPUTIES**
- Rev. Carroll M. Davis, LL.D., elected, 184.
- Assistant Secretaries appointed, 184.
- Secretary, Provincial or Executive, must be paid by the Province, 113.
- Seminaries, Church, Deans given privilege of floor, House of Deputies, 185.
- Services, Religious, Conduct of, see Religious Services.
- Seassums, Rt. Rev. Davis, D.D., resolution of thanks to, 106, 324.
- Sewanee, Province of, request for restoration of appropriation for Religious Education, 219, 271.
- Seymour, Mr. O. S., thanks as Assessor in Bishop Brown Trial, 51, 80, 239.
- Sibley, Mr. Harper, elected Member of National Council, 101, 265, 275, 300.
- Skiddy, Mr. W. W., elected Treasurer General Convention, 31, 187, 192.
- Slack, Rev. W. S.
- Bill for expenses, 196.
- Elected Recorder, 103, 133, 301.
- Report as Recorder of Ordinations, 196.
- Smith, Miss Helen J., appointed Assistant Secretary House of Deputies, 184
- Smithers, Rev. Francis S., illness of, 266.
- Social Service, Department of,**
- Industrial situation, report on referred to, 328.
- Statement of Judge Parker *re* petition concerning, 126, 325.
- Social Service, Standing Committee appointed, 13, 195.**
- Bridgeman, Rev. Charles T., Chaplain Armenian Theological Seminary, 71, 250.
- Good Friday Offerings, 71, 250, 263.
- Industrial Situation, 295, 328.
- Lambeth Conference, Reaffirming declaration of 1920 on Fellowship, 238
- Laymen's Associations, 80, 196, 247.
- Lord's Day Alliance, 134, 139, 238, 246, 306.
- Lynching, memorial *re*, 65, 205, 247.
- Marriage of physically and mentally unfit, 265, 267.
- Motion Pictures, Federal regulation of, 49, 293.
- Motion Pictures, report of Departments on, 106, 263, 302.
- Near East Relief, endorsement of, 71, 248, 250, 263.
- Peace, Industrial and International, 45
- Rural Work, 80, 246, 258.
- Workingman, Joint Commission to improve condition of, 44, 246.
- World Court, 132, 294.
- Socialism, Memorial on, 61.**
- Southern Brazil, see Brazil.
- Spanish Version of the Prayer Book, report of Committee on, 105, 121, 133, 301.
- Speaker's Bureau, National Council to establish, 189, 204, 226.
- Special Meeting, House of Bishops, Dallas, Texas, November 14 and 15, 1923, 457.**
- Archbishop of Canterbury,
- Letter relating to affairs in Japan, 458, 461.
- Committed to President of National Council, 465.
- Call of the meeting, 457.
- Committees**
- On nomination of Missionary Bishops, 464.
- On Foreign Missions, 464.
- On Memorials and Petitions, 464.

- Special Committee of Five on Petition of Laymen, appointed, 467.
 Special Committee of Five Report, 470.
 Special Committee of Five Report adopted as Pastoral, 471.
 Cross, Rev. Edward M., elected Missionary Bishop of Spokane, 473.
 Dallas, Resolution of thanks and appreciation of hospitality, 476.
 Eastern Orthodox and Old Catholic Churches,
 Report of Commission, 467.
 Members not to be re-baptized or re-confirmed, 467.
 Ferrando, Bishop Manuel, Election and Consecration of, 465, 474.
 Garrett, Presiding Bishop, Resolution of appreciation, 476.
 Hankow, China,
 Gilman, Rev. A. A., nomination of, as Suffragan Bishop, 457.
 Roots, Bishop Logan H., resignation of, 458, 459, 462, 472, 473.
 Japan, Kyoto, resignation of Bishop H. St. G. Tucker, 458, 459, 462, 463.
 League of Nations, resolution approving, 476.
 Meletios, Patriarch, greetings to, 467.
 Mexico,
 Resignation of Bishop Henry D. Aves, 458, 460, 462, 463.
 Petition of certain Mexican Presbyters, 461.
 Petition of Clergy for election of Rev. William Watson, 458.
 Election postponed until next meeting, 475.
 National Council, Joint Session with, 476.
 Old Catholic Churches—see "Eastern Orthodox."
 Orders, Anglican, validity of, decisions of Eastern Orthodox Churches, 468.
 Page, Bishop Herman, transfer from Spokane to Michigan, 461.
 Pennsylvania, resignation of Bishop Philip M. Rhineland, 457, 459, 462, 463.
 Plunkett, Rev. J. W., petition from, 461, 476.
 Porto Rico, Suffragan Bishop for, 466, 474.
 Presbyter, letter from deposed, 461, 475.
 Reifsnider, Rev. Charles S., elected Suffragan Bishop of Tokyo, 474.
 Roots, Bishop Logan H., see Hankow, China.
 Tikhon, Patriarch, greetings and sympathy to, 467.
 World Court, resolution in favor of, 475.
 Special Meeting, House of Bishops, New York, October 8 and 9, 1924, 477.
 Call of the Meeting, 477.
 Dandridge, Rev. E. P., see Idaho.
 Fiske, Bishop Charles, cordial greetings to, 485.
 Fiske, Mr. Halsey, expression of gratitude to, 489.
 Gailor, Bishop Thomas F., report from China and Japan, 480.
 Gilman, Rev. A. A., elected Suffragan Bishop of Hankow, 488.
 Griswold, Bishop Sheldon M., right to vote referred to Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, 482, 485.
 Idaho, resignation of Bishop Frank H. Touret, 483, 484, 487.
 Election of Rev. E. P. Dandridge, 483, 484, 485, 488.
 Inban, Rev. F. A., consent of Bishops given to election as Bishop of Florida, 489.
 Lloyd, Bishop Arthur S., right to vote referred to Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, 482, 485.
 Manning, Bishop and Mrs. William T., gratitude to, 489.
 Mar Timotheus, Archbishop of Malabar, presented to the House, 481.
 Mexico,
 Committee appointed, 481.
 Reports, 482.
 National Council, House of Bishops adjourned to meet with, 489.
 Near East Relief, resolution of approval of, 486.
 Nevada, Episcopal Supervision, 478, 483.
 Ohio, resignation of Bishop Frank Du Moulin, 483, 485, 487.
 Seaman, Rev. E. C. elected Missionary Bishop of North Texas, 478, 483, 485, 487.
 Talbot, Presiding Bishop Ethelbert, congratulations on 76th birthday, 488.
 Touret, Bishop Frank H., see Idaho.
 Tully, Mr. William J., appreciation of hospitality, 489.
 State of the Church, Committee on, appointed, 193, 234.
 Colored people, Conference of Workers among, 42, 65, 205, 247.
 European Churches, Bishop for, 30, 87, 110, 196, 219, 227, 246, 249, 278, 293.
 Lay Activity,
 Establishment of Laymen's Associations, 80, 139, 196, 247, 287.
 Report of Committee on, 190, 262, 287.
 Washington Synod, Resolution of, 30, 191, 263.
 Lynching, International Commission, 42, 65, 205, 247, 259.
 Report of Committee, 309, 317.
 Rural Work,, Memorial referred to, 258, 262.
 Memorial from Diocese of Michigan, 191.
 Resolution from Central New York, 258, 262.
 Summary of Statistics, 492.

- Stewart, Rev. George C., D.D.
 Nominated President of House, of Deputies, 184.
 Moved Dr. Stires election be unanimous, 184.
 Appointed Committee to escort Dr. Stires to Chair, 184.
 Elected Member of National Council, 101, 265, 275, 300.
 Stires, Rev. Ernest M., D.D.
 Nominated and elected President of the House of Deputies, 181.
 Appointed to convey greetings of Convention to Bishop of Long Island, 192.
 199, 276.
 Resolution of appreciation adopted, 328.

T

- Talbot, Rt. Rev. Ethelbert, D.D.
 Birthday, resolution on, 77th, 338.
 Presides at Joint Session, 338.
 Thomas, Rev. William M. M., elected Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of Southern Brazil, 76, 152.
 Tokyo
 Bishop Motoda presented to House of Deputies, 79, 284.
 Title of Bishop changed to North Tokyo, 45, 65, 68.
TREASURER OF DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY
 Mr. Lewis B. Franklin elected, 134, 305, 326.
 Reports at Joint Session, 338.
TREASURER, GENERAL CONVENTION
 Annual Budget for General Convention, 130, 245, 284, 321.
 Authority to borrow, 109, 114, 256, 282, 329.
 Budget for 1926-1928, 144, 318, 332.
 Election of Mr. W. W. Skiddy, 31, 160, 186, 192.
 Levy additional assessments, 90, 119, 130, 256, 261, 294, 321.
 Levy assessment \$5.00 instead of \$3.00, 83, 114, 244, 256, 310.
 Presents report, to be printed in Journal, 84, 230, 255, 279.
 Thanks to, 256.
 To give Bond, 119, 130, 284, 296, 321.
 Trials of Bishops, Priests and Deacons, x., 35, 59, 89, 120, 122, 137, 149, 150, 311, 327.
 Tsen, Rev. P. L., presented to House of Deputies, 284, 304.
 Tully, Mr. William J., elected representative of Province 2 on National Council, 218.
 Tuttle, Rt. Rev. Daniel S., D.D., Memorial to, 84, 257, 279, 343.
 Memorial School for training of Negro Women, 247.
 Tyrare, Archbishop of American Apostolic Church, Addresses House of Bishops, 10.

U

- Unfinished Business, Committee on
 Committee appointed, 13, 194.
 Report of, 154, 187, 199.
 United Thank Offering, resolution of congratulation, 62, 196.

V

- Vacancy and Supply
 Joint Committee on Vocation, Education and Supply, 51, 100, 232.
 Report of Joint Committee on, resolution adopted, 51, 100, 204, 232.
 Vocation, Education and Supply of Clergy
 Joint Commission on appointed in place of Joint Commission on Vacancy and Supply, x., 51, 100, 204, 232.
 Report of, 289.
 Vice-President, House of Deputies, Committee to consider advisability of, 238, 307.
 Vice-President of National Council, duties of Presiding Bishop if vacancy occurs in office, 206.
 Vincent, Rt. Rev. Boyd, D.D., letter of resignation presented, 27, 37.

W

- Washington, D. C.
 Invitation to General Convention for 1928, 44, 102, 188, 264, 300.
 National Council to consider moving to, 120, 121, 137, 227, 259, 292.
 Week Day Religious Instruction, report of Committee on Christian Education, 127, 156, 245, 326.
 White, Rev. Edwin A., D.D.
 Committee to draw up Memorial, 217.
 Constitution and Canons, Annotated Edition prepared by, 294.
 Tribute to, by Committee on Canons, 198, 285.
 White, Rt. Rev. John Hazen, death of, announced, 9.
 Whitney, Rev. Dr. George S., of Diocese of Georgia, tribute to by Committee on Canons, 198.

- Wickersham, Mr. George W., presents resolution on World Court, 217.
 Thanks to, as Assessor in Bishop Brown Trial, 51, 80, 239.
 Wing, Rt. Rev. John Durham, D.D., presented to House of Bishops, 8.
 Witsell, Rev. W. Postell, D.D., elected Representative from Seventh Province on National Council, 218.
- WOMAN'S AUXILIARY**
 Letter of appreciation from, 276.
 Memorial from, 140, 320.
 Resolution of thanks to, 62, 196.
- Women**
 Eligible to membership of General Convention, 187, 203, 297
 Joint Commission on Licensing, as Readers, 44, 114, 121, 227, 243, 291, 310.
 Negro Women, Training of, 274.
 Report of Committee on Amendments to Constitution, 203.
 Wood, John Wilson, D.C.L., appreciation of both Houses, 146, 315, 321, 333.
 Working Men and Men's Institutes, 44, 82, 246, 278.
 World Court, resolution to approve, 55, 125, 132, 139, 217, 294, 329.

Y

- Young People—Federation of Episcopal**
 Commendation of, 62.
 Commended in report of Committee on Christian Education, 127, 156, 326.
 Memorial from, 32, 65, 344.

Z

- Zabriskie, Mr. George**
 Member Joint Committee on Church Flag and Seal, 248.
 Presents report of Joint Committee on Standing of Coadjutor and Suffragan Bishops, 199.
 Thanks to, as Assessor in Bishop Brown Trial, 51, 80, 239.

APPENDICES

- Reports of Joint Commissions and of Committees.
- I.—Committee on the State of the Church together with a Summary of Triennial Reports.
- II.—Memorials of Deceased Members.
- III.—Board of Church Finance.
- IV.—General Theological Seminary.
- V.—Registrar.
- VI.—Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.
- VII.—Recorder.
- VIII.—Treasurer.
- IX.—Custodian of Archives.
- X.—Architecture and Allied Arts.
- XI.—Lectionary.
- XII.—Home and Family Life.
- XIII.—Faith and Order.
- XIV.—Relation to Federal Council of Churches of Christ.
- XV.—Army and Navy Chaplains.
- XVI.—Adapting the Office of Deaconess to Present Tasks of the Church.
- XVII.—Licensing Women as Lay Readers.
- XVIII.—American Churches in Europe.
- XIX.—Eastern Orthodox and Old Catholic Churches.
- XX.—Study of Alien Races.
- XXI.—Enlarging the Powers of Provinces.
- XXII.—Statistics of the Clergy.
- XXIII.—Partially Disabled Clergy.
- XXIV.—Clerical Vacancy and Supply.
- XXV.—Nomenclature used by the Church.
- XXVI.—Church Music.
- XXVII.—Ministry of Healing.
- XXVIII.—Use of the Common Chalice.
- XXIX.—The Fruit of the Vine.
- XXX.—Evangelism.
- XXXI.—Coadjutor and Suffragan Bishops.
- XXXII.—Certificate of Change in Canons.
- XXXIII.—Amendments to the Constitution to be finally acted upon in 1928.
- XXXIV.—Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer.
- XXXV.—Amendments to the Book of Common Prayer to be finally acted upon in 1928.
- XXXVI.—Rules of Order—House of Bishops.
- XXXVII.—Rules of Order—House of Deputies.
- XXXVIII.—Parliamentary Manual of the House of Deputies.

OFFICERS
OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS

PRESIDING BISHOP

The Right Rev. Ethelbert Talbot, D.D., LL.D.
Bishop of Bethlehem

CHAIRMAN OF THE HOUSE

The Right Rev. William Cabell Brown, D.D.
Bishop of Virginia

SECRETARY

The Rev. Charles Laban Pardee, D.D.
New York City

ASSISTANT SECRETARIES

The Rev. John Fields Plumb, D.D.
Hartford, Conn.

The Rev. Alfred Lockwood
Portland, Oregon

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY: 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City

HOUSE OF BISHOPS

SESSION OF 1925.

- The Right Reverend
Ethelbert Talbot, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Bethlehem. *South Bethlehem, Pennsylvania.*
Boyd Vincent, D.D., Bishop of Southern Ohio. *Cincinnati, Ohio.*
William Andrew Leonard, D.D., Bishop of Ohio. *Cleveland, Ohio.*
Anson Rogers Graves, D.D., LL.D., Bishop. *Sonora, California.*
Davis Sessums, D.D., Bishop of Louisiana. *New Orleans, Louisiana.*
George Herbert Kinsolving, D.D., Bishop of Texas. *Austin, Texas.*
Lemuel Henry Wells, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop. *Tacoma, Washington.*
John McKim, D.D., Bishop of North Tokyo. *Tokyo, Japan.*
Frederick Rogers Graves, D.D., Bishop of Shanghai. *Shanghai, China.*
Thomas Frank Gailor, D.D., Bishop of Tennessee. *Memphis, Tennessee.*
William Lawrence, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Massachusetts. *Boston, Massachusetts.*
Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of North Carolina. *Raleigh, North Carolina.*
Arthur Crawshay Alliston Hall, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Vermont. *Burlington, Vermont.*
Peter Trimble Rowe, D.D., Bishop of Alaska. *North Seattle, Washington.*
Lewis William Burton, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Lexington. *Lexington, Kentucky.*
Joseph Horsfall Johnson, D.D., Bishop of Los Angeles. *Pasadena, California.*
James Dow Morrison, D.D., LL.D., Bishop. *Ogdensburg, New York.*
Chauncey Bunce Brewster, D.D., Bishop of Connecticut. *Hartford, Connecticut.*
Junius Moore Horner, D.D., Bishop of Western North Carolina. *Asheville, North Carolina.*
Lucien Lee Kinsolving, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Southern Brazil. *Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil.*
William Hall Moreland, D.D., Bishop of Sacramento. *Sacramento, California.*
Theodore Nevin Morrison, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Iowa. *Davenport, Iowa.*

- Joseph Marshall Francis, D.D., Bishop of Indianapolis. *Indianapolis, Indiana.*
- William Loyall Gravatt, D.D., Bishop of West Virginia. *Charlestown, West Virginia.*
- Sidney Catlin Partridge, D.D., Bishop of West Missouri. *Kansas City, Missouri.*
- Charles Palmerston Anderson, D.D., Bishop of Chicago. *Chicago, Illinois.*
- Reginald Heber Weller, D.D., Bishop of Fond du Lac. *Fond du Lac, Wisconsin.*
- Cameron Mann, D.D., Bishop of South Florida. *Orlando, Florida.*
- Charles Henry Brent, D.D., Bishop of Western New York. *Buffalo, New York.*
- †Frederick Burgess, D.D., Bishop of Long Island. *Garden City, Long Island, New York.*
- Henry Bond Restarick, D.D., Bishop. *Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands.*
- Charles Minnigerode Beckwith, D.D., Bishop of Alabama. *Montgomery, Alabama.*
- Sheldon Munson Griswold, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Chicago. *Chicago, Illinois.*
- Theodore Du Bose Bratton, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Mississippi. *Jackson, Mississippi.*
- Edwin Stevens Lines, D.D., Bishop of Newark. *Newark, New Jersey.*
- Edward Fawcett, Ph.D., D.D., Bishop of Quincy. *Quincy, Illinois.*
- Richard Henry Nelson, D.D., Bishop of Albany. *Albany, New York.*
- Edward William Osborne, D.D., Bishop. *San Diego, California.*
- Logan Herbert Roots, D.D., Bishop of Hankow. *Hankow, China.*
- Henry Damerel Aves, D.D., Bishop. [Resignation accepted Nov. 14, 1923.] *Monterey, Mexico.*
- Albion Williamson Knight, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of New Jersey. *Trenton, New Jersey.*
- Charles Edward Woodcock, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Kentucky. *Louisville, Kentucky.*
- James Henry Darlington, Ph.D., D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Harrisburg. *Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.*
- Frederick Foote Johnson, D.D., Bishop of Missouri. *St. Louis, Missouri.*
- †Edward Melville Parker, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of New Hampshire. *Concord, New Hampshire.*
- John Newton McCormick, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Western Michigan. *Grand Rapids, Michigan.*
- William Walter Webb, D.D., Bishop of Milwaukee. *Milwaukee, Wisconsin.*

† Deceased during the Session.

- Beverley Dandridge Tucker, D.D., Bishop of Southern Virginia. *Lynchburg, Virginia.*
- William Alexander Guerry, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina. *Charleston, South Carolina.*
- Robert Lewis Paddock, D.D., Bishop. *New York, New York.*
- Frederick Focke Reese, D.D., Bishop of Georgia. *Savannah, Georgia.*
- Nathaniel Seymour Thomas, D.D., Bishop of Wyoming. *Laramie, Wyoming.*
- Benjamin Brewster, D.D., Bishop of Maine. *Portland, Maine.*
- John Gardner Murray, D.D., Bishop of Maryland. *Baltimore, Maryland.*
- Arthur Selden Lloyd, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of New York. *New York, New York.*
- George Allen Beecher, D.D., Bishop of Western Nebraska. *Hastings, Nebraska.*
- James DeWolf Perry, Jr., D.D., Bishop of Rhode Island. *Providence, Rhode Island.*
- Julius Walter Atwood, D.D., Bishop. [Resignation accepted on the 3rd day of the Session.] *Phoenix, Arizona.*
- Louis Childs Sanford, D.D., Bishop of San Joaquin. *Fresno, California.*
- Theodore Payne Thurston, D.D., Bishop of Oklahoma. *Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.*
- James Ridout Winchester, D.D., Bishop of Arkansas. *Little Rock, Arkansas.*
- Thomas Frederick Davies, D.D., Bishop of Western Massachusetts. *Springfield, Massachusetts.*
- Philip Mercer Rhinelander, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop. [Resignation accepted Nov. 14, 1923.] *Washington, D. C.*
- Thomas James Garland, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Pennsylvania. *Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.*
- Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., Bishop. [Resignation accepted Nov. 14, 1923.] *Virginia Theological Seminary, Virginia.*
- Daniel Trumbull Huntington, D.D., Bishop of Anking. *Anking, China.*
- Harry Sherman Longley, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa. *Des Moines, Iowa.*
- Frank Arthur McElwain, D.D., Bishop of Minnesota. *Minneapolis, Minnesota.*
- Theodore Irving Reese, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio. *Columbus, Ohio.*
- Samuel Gavitt Babcock, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts. *Boston, Massachusetts.*
- Charles Blayney Colmore, D.D., Bishop of Porto Rico. *San Juan, Porto Rico.*
- John Poyntz Tyler, D.D., Bishop of North Dakota. *Fargo, North Dakota.*

- Frank Du Moulin, D.D., LL.D., Bishop. [Resignation accepted Oct. 8, 1924.] *Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.*
- Frederick Bingham Howden, D.D., Bishop of New Mexico. *Albuquerque, New Mexico.*
- William Theodotus Capers, D.D., Bishop of West Texas. *San Antonio, Texas.*
- William Cabell Brown, D.D., Bishop of Virginia. *Richmond, Virginia.*
- William Frederic Faber, D.D., Bishop of Montana. *Helena, Montana.*
- Paul Jones, D.D., Bishop. *Orange, New Jersey.*
- Walter Taylor Sumner, D.D., Bishop of Oregon. *Portland, Oregon.*
- Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina. *Wilmington, North Carolina.*
- Hiram Richard Hulse, D.D., Bishop of Cuba. *Havana, Cuba.*
- Paul Matthews, D.D., Bishop of New Jersey. *Trenton, New Jersey.*
- Herman Page, D.D., Bishop of Michigan. *Detroit, Michigan.*
- Charles Fiske, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Central New York. *Syracuse, New York.*
- Wilson Reiff Stearly, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Newark. *Newark, New Jersey.*
- Edward Campion Acheson, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut. *Middletown, Connecticut.*
- James Wise, D.D., Bishop of Kansas. *Topeka, Kansas.*
- Hugh Latimer Burleson, D.D., Bishop of South Dakota. *Sioux Falls, South Dakota.*
- Irving Peake Johnson, D.D., Bishop of Colorado. *Denver, Colorado.*
- Frank Hale Touret, D.D., Bishop. [Resignation accepted Oct. 8, 1924.] *Tryon, North Carolina.*
- Edwin Warren Saphoré, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas. *Little Rock, Arkansas.*
- Arthur Conover Thomson, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia. *Portsmouth, Virginia.*
- Harry Tunis Moore, D.D., Bishop of Dallas. *Dallas, Texas.*
- Henry Judah Mikell, D.D., Bishop of Atlanta. *Atlanta, Georgia.*
- William Proctor Remington, D.D., Bishop of Eastern Oregon. *Pendleton, Oregon.*
- Robert Le Roy Harris, D.D., Bishop of Marquette. *Marquette, Michigan.*
- Edward Thomas Demby, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas. *Little Rock, Arkansas.*
- Clinton Simon Quin, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Texas. *Houston, Texas.*
- Henry Beard Delany, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina. *Raleigh, North Carolina.*
- William Mercer Green, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi. *Meridian, Mississippi.*

- Ernest Vincent Shayler, D.D., Bishop of Nebraska. *Omaha, Nebraska.*
Edward Lambe Parsons, D.D., Bishop of California. *San Francisco, California.*
Walter Henry Overs, D.D., Bishop. [Resignation accepted 7th day of the Session.] *Jamestown, New York.*
James Craik Morris, D.D., Missionary Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone. *Ancon, Canal Zone.*
Gouverneur Frank Mosher, D.D., Missionary Bishop of the Philippines. *Manila, Philippine Islands.*
Robert Carter Jett, D.D., Bishop of Southwestern Virginia. *Roanoke, Virginia.*
Arthur Wheelock Moulton, D.D., Bishop of Utah. *Salt Lake City, Utah.*
George William Davenport, D.D., Bishop of Easton. *Easton, Maryland.*
William Bertrand Stevens, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Los Angeles. *Los Angeles, California.*
David Lincoln Ferris, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Western New York. *Rochester, New York.*
Philip Cook, D.D., Bishop of Delaware. *Wilmington, Delaware.*
Herbert Henry Haywood Fox, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Montana. [Election as Coadjutor completed on the 4th day of the Session.] *Billings, Montana.*
Granville Gaylord Bennett, D.D., Bishop of Duluth. *Duluth, Minnesota.*
Robert Herbert Mize, D.D., Bishop of Salina. *Salina, Kansas.*
Kirkman George Finlay, D.D., Bishop of Upper South Carolina. *Columbia, South Carolina.*
William Thomas Manning, D.D., Bishop of New York. *New York, New York.*
Fred Ingle, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado. *Denver, Colorado.*
Theodore Momolu Gardiner, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Liberia. *Harper City, Cape Palmas, Liberia, West Africa.*
John Dominique LaMothe, D.D., Bishop of Honolulu. *Honolulu, Hawaii.*
John Chamberlain Ward, D.D., Bishop of Erie. *Erie, Pennsylvania.*
Herbert Shipman, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of New York. *New York, New York.*
Edwin Augustus Penick, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina. *Charlotte, North Carolina.*
James Matthew Maxon, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee. *Nashville, Tennessee.*
William George McDowell, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Alabama. *Birmingham, Alabama.*
George Ashton Oldham, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Albany. *Albany, New York.*
Charles Lewis Slattey, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts. *Boston, Massachusetts.*

- William Blair Roberts, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota. *Sioux Falls, South Dakota.*
- Harry Roberts Carson, D.D., Bishop of Haiti. *Port au Prince, Haiti.*
- Alexander Mann, D.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh. *Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.*
- James Edward Freeman, D.D., Bishop of Washington. *Washington, District of Columbia.*
- Robert Edward Lee Strider, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia. *Wheeling, West Virginia.*
- Frank William Sterrett, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Bethlehem. *Bethlehem, Pennsylvania.*
- Manuel Ferrando, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Porto Rico, *Ponce, Porto Rico.*
- Charles Shriever Reifsnider D.D., L.H.D., Suffragan Bishop of North Tokyo. *Tokyo, Japan.*
- Edward Makin Cross, D.D., Bishop of Spokane. *Spokane, Washington.*
- John Chanler White, D.D., Bishop of Springfield. *Springfield, Illinois.*
- Edward Huntington Coley, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Central New York. *Utica, New York.*
- Frank Alexander Juhan, D.D., Bishop of Florida. *Jacksonville, Florida.*
- Eugene Cecil Seaman, D.D., Bishop of North Texas. *Amarillo, Texas.*
- Samuel Babcock Booth, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont. *Burlington, Vermont.*
- Alfred Alonzo Gilman, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Hankow. *Wuchang, China.*
- William Lincoln Rogers, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio. *Cleveland, Ohio.*
- Campbell Gray, D.D., Bishop of Northern Indiana. *Mishawaka, Indiana.*
- Benjamin Franklin Price Ivins, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Milwaukee. *Milwaukee, Wisconsin.*
- Simeon Arthur Huston, D.D., Bishop of Olympia. *Seattle, Washington.*
- John Durham Wing, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of South Florida. *Winter Park, Florida.*

[Total number, 147, including 8 Foreign Missionary Bishops, 13 resigned Bishops, 14 Suffragan Bishops.

Majority of the House, 74.

Majority of 132 Bishops entitled to vote, 67.

Constitutional quorum, 57.]

NOTE.—Bishop A. R. Graves, the Bishop of Texas, Bishop Wells, the Bishop of Alaska, the Bishop of Los Angeles, Bishop J. D. Morrison, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of Iowa, the Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Mississippi, Bishop Osborne, Bishop Paddock, Bishop Rhinelander, Bishop Du Moulin, Bishop Jones, the Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut, the Suffragan Bishop of Liberia, the Suffragan Bishop of New York [Bishop Shipman], and the Suffragan Bishop of Hankow [19] were not present at the Convention.

JOURNAL
OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS

FIRST DAY

NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA,
WEDNESDAY, October 7, 1925.

This being the day and place appointed under its Constitution by the last Convention for the meeting of the General Convention of 1925, the Holy Communion was celebrated in Christ Church Cathedral at half after seven o'clock by the Bishop of Bethlehem, the Presiding Bishop of the Church; the Bishop of Virginia reading the Epistle and the Bishop of Tennessee reading the Gospel. Several of the Bishops assisted in the administration of the Sacrament. The offering received was for the Missionary work of the Church.

At ten thirty o'clock the Bishops attended Divine Service with the Clerical and Lay Deputies in Audubon Park. After Morning Prayer the sermon as prepared by the Bishop of Mississippi was, because of his serious illness, delivered by the Bishop of Tennessee. An offering was received for the missionary work of the Church.

The House of Bishops met for business in a Hall of the Atheneum at three o'clock. The Presiding Bishop took the Chair. The Bishops consecrated since the last Special Meeting of the House were presented to the House, to wit:

1. The Right Reverend Harry Roberts Carson, D.D., Bishop of Haiti, presented by the Bishop of New York.
2. The Right Reverend Charles Shriever Reifsnider, L.H.D., Suffragan Bishop for Bishop McKim presented by Bishop McKim.
3. The Right Reverend Edward Huntington Coley, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Central New York presented by the Bishop of Central New York.
4. The Right Reverend Eugene Cecil Seaman, Bishop of North Texas presented by the Bishop of Dallas.
5. The Right Reverend Frank Alexander Juhan, Bishop of Florida presented by the Bishop of Arkansas.
6. The Right Reverend Samuel Babcock Booth, Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont presented by the Bishop of Vermont.

7. The Right Reverend Warren Lincoln Rogers, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio presented by the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark.

8. The Right Reverend Campbell Gray, Bishop of Northern Indiana presented by the Bishop of Fond du Lac.

9. The Right Reverend Benjamin Franklin Price Ivins, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Milwaukee presented by the Bishop of Milwaukee.

10. The Right Reverend Simeon Arthur Huston, D.D., Bishop of Olympia presented by the Bishop of West Texas.

11. The Right Reverend John Durham Wing, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of South Florida presented by the Bishop of South Florida.

12. The Right Reverend David Lincoln Ferris, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Western New York presented by the Bishop of Western New York.

The Presiding Bishop communicated to the House the Official Roll of its members as prepared by the Secretary. The Roll was called and it was found that one hundred and twenty-three Bishops, being more than a quorum were present, to wit:

The Bishop of Bethlehem	Bishop of South Carolina
Bishop of Southern Ohio	Bishop of Georgia
Bishop of Ohio	Bishop of Wyoming
Bishop of Louisiana	Bishop of Maine
Bishop of Tokyo	Bishop of Maryland
Bishop of Shanghai	Suffragan Bishop of New York (Bishop Lloyd)
Bishop of Tennessee	Bishop of Western Nebraska
Bishop of Massachusetts	Bishop of Rhode Island
Bishop of North Carolina	Bishop of Arizona
Bishop of Vermont	Bishop of San Joaquin
Bishop of Lexington	Bishop of Oklahoma
Bishop W. M. Brown	Bishop of Arkansas
Bishop of Western North Carolina	Bishop of Western Massachusetts
Bishop of Southern Brazil	Bishop of Pennsylvania
Bishop of Sacramento	Bishop H. St. G. Tucker
Bishop of Indianapolis	Bishop of Anking
Bishop of West Virginia	Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa
Bishop of West Missouri	Bishop of Minnesota
Bishop of Fond du Lac	Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio
Bishop of South Florida	Bishop of Porto Rico
Bishop of Western New York	Bishop of North Dakota
Bishop Restarick	Bishop of New Mexico
Bishop of Alabama	Bishop of West Texas
Suffragan Bishop of Chicago	Bishop of Virginia
Bishop of Newark	Bishop of Montana
Bishop of Quincy	Bishop of Oregon
Bishop of Hankow	Bishop of East Carolina
Bishop Coadjutor of New Jersey	Bishop of Cuba
Bishop of Kentucky	Bishop of New Jersey
Bishop of Harrisburg	Bishop of Michigan
Bishop of Missouri	Bishop of Central New York
Bishop of New Hampshire	Bishop Coadjutor of Newark
Bishop of Western Michigan	Bishop of Kansas
Bishop of Milwaukee	Bishop of South Dakota
Bishop of Southern Virginia	

Bishop of Colorado
 Bishop Touret
 Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas
 (Bishop Saphore)
 Bishop of Dallas
 Bishop of Atlanta
 Bishop of Eastern Oregon
 Bishop of Marquette
 Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas
 (Bishop Demby)
 Bishop Coadjutor of Texas
 Suffragan Bishop of North
 Carolina
 Bishop Coadjutor of
 Mississippi
 Bishop of Nebraska
 Bishop of California
 Bishop of Liberia
 Bishop of Panama Canal Zone
 Bishop of Philippine Islands
 Bishop of Southwestern
 Virginia
 Bishop of Utah
 Bishop of Easton
 Bishop Coadjutor of Los
 Angeles
 Bishop Coadjutor of Western
 New York
 Bishop of Delaware
 Suffragan Bishop of Montana
 Bishop of Duluth
 Bishop of Salina
 Bishop of Upper South
 Carolina
 Bishop of New York
 Bishop Coadjutor of
 Colorado

Bishop of Honolulu
 Bishop of Erie
 Bishop Coadjutor of North
 Carolina
 Bishop Coadjutor of
 Tennessee
 Bishop Coadjutor of Alabama
 Bishop Coadjutor of Albany
 Bishop Coadjutor of
 Massachusetts
 Suffragan Bishop of South
 Dakota
 Bishop of Haiti
 Bishop of Pittsburgh
 Bishop of Washington
 Bishop Coadjutor of West
 Virginia
 Bishop Coadjutor of
 Bethlehem
 Suffragan Bishop of Porto
 Rico
 Suffragan Bishop for Bishop
 McKim
 Bishop of Spokane
 Bishop of Springfield
 Suffragan Bishop of Central
 New York
 Bishop of Florida
 Bishop of North Texas
 Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont
 Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio
 Bishop of Northern Indiana
 Bishop Coadjutor of
 Milwaukee
 Bishop of Olympia
 Bishop Coadjutor of South
 Florida

The Presiding Bishop announced the death, since the last special meeting of the House on October 8, 1925, of the following named Bishops, to wit:

The Right Rev. James S. Johnston, D.D., Retired Bishop, formerly Bishop of West Texas, died 4 November, 1924;

The Right Rev. John Hazen White, D.D., Bishop of Northern Indiana, died 16 March, 1925.

And he thereupon bade the House to prayer, using the form prescribed in the Rules of Order.

The House proceeded to the election of a Secretary.

The Bishop of Colorado nominated the Rev. Charles L. Pardee, D.D. There being no other nomination, this nomination was confirmed.

The Bishop of Tennessee nominated the Bishop of Virginia for Chairman of the House, and the Secretary was on motion instructed to cast the ballot of the House. This being done, the Presiding Bishop declared the Bishop of Virginia duly elected Chairman.

The Secretary through the Presiding Bishop announced the appointment of the Rev. John F. Plumb, D.D., and the Rev. Alfred Lockwood as Assistant Secretaries.

On motion the House of Deputies was informed that this House was organized and ready to proceed to business.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 1.]

The Bishop of Massachusetts presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House proceed to the consideration of the election of a Presiding Bishop.

On motion of the Bishop of Georgia action on this Resolution was postponed until after the representative of the Armenian Church had been presented to the House.

The Most Reverend Archbishop Tyrare, Primate of the Armenian Diocese of the American Apostolic Church was presented to the House.

The Prelate, having been welcomed by the Presiding Bishop, presented an address through the Secretary of the House.

The vote was then called on the Resolution to consider the election of a Presiding Bishop, which was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts the House went into Executive Session with the Bishop of Virginia in the Chair to consider the election of a Presiding Bishop.

The Bishop of Central New York presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That it is the sense of this House that the office of Presiding Bishop and that of President of the National Council be separate offices, and that a Committee be appointed to report to this House the necessary changes in Canon 61 to achieve this end.

The House rose to receive a Message from the House of Deputies, as follows:

MESSAGE No. 1.

First day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 7, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has completed its organization by the election of the Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D., of the Diocese of New York as President, and the Rev. Carroll M. Davis, LL.D., of the Diocese of Missouri as Secretary, and that it is ready to proceed to business.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House went into Executive Session.

The Bishop of California presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That a Committee of seven be appointed by the Chair to report to this House at a time to be fixed by the Committee on Despatch of Business when appointed, on the matter of a Presiding Bishop, and that the Resolution of the Bishop of Central New York and all other Resolutions germane to this question be referred to this Committee.

On motion it was voted to adjourn at 5:45 o'clock.

The Bishop of Massachusetts asked that the subject of the salary of the Presiding Bishop be referred to this Committee of Seven when appointed.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Resolution presented by the Bishop of Central New York relative to the separation of the Office of Presiding Bishop and President of the National Council be laid on the table.

The Committee to arrange for daily devotional services at the General Convention, through the Bishop of Louisiana, made its report, action on which was deferred.

On motion of the Bishop of Georgia the House decided to meet for business tomorrow at 10 o'clock.

On motion of the Bishop of Kansas the Secretary was instructed to send a message of greeting and sympathy to the Bishop of Texas in his affliction.

The Resolution of the Bishop of California was taken from the table and changed in form as follows, and was adopted:

Resolved, That a Committee of Seven be appointed to report to this House at a time to be fixed by the Committee on Despatch of Business, when appointed, on the matter of a Presiding Bishop and that all Resolutions germane to this question be referred to this Committee.

The Chairman appointed as members of this Committee the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Georgia and the Bishop of California.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction and the House adjourned until Thursday morning at 10 o'clock.

SECOND DAY

THURSDAY, October 8, 1925.

The House met after devotions, the Bishop Coadjutor of South Florida reading a Lesson of Holy Scripture.

The Roll Call showed 73 present.

The Bishop of Albany, the Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts and the Right Reverend Henry D. Aves, D.D., appeared and took their seats.

The Chairman of the House took the Chair. The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Chairman presented his Report as Chairman of the House for the last three years as follows:

As Chairman of the House of Bishops I beg to report, that since the adjournment of the General Convention on September 23, 1922, I have from time to time served as Assessor to the Presiding Bishop and have acted as Chairman of the House at the special meetings of the House of Bishops at Dallas, Texas, November 14, 1923, and at New York, New York, October 8, 1924.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

WM. CABELL BROWN, *Bishop of Virginia.*

The Report was received and ordered printed in the JOURNAL.

The Chairman announced his appointment of Standing Committees of the House as follows:

1. *On Despatch of Business.*—The Bishop of Georgia, the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

2. *On Rules of Order.*—The Chairman (*ex-officio*), The Bishop of Kentucky, the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Bishop of Maryland, the Bishop of Western Nebraska, the Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop of Dallas, the Bishop of Cuba.

3. *On Nominations of Missionary Bishops.*—The Bishop of Shanghai, the Bishop of Marquette, the Bishop of Western North Carolina, the Bishop of Southern Brazil, the Bishop of Central New York, the Bishop of Arizona, the Bishop of Anking.

4. *On Amendments to the Constitution.*—The Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of West Virginia, the Bishop of Ohio.

5. *On Canons.*—The Bishop of North Carolina, The Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of New Hampshire, the Bishop of Rhode Island, the Bishop of West Texas, the Bishop of Kansas, The Bishop of Colorado, the Bishop of Southern Virginia, the Bishop of Tennessee.

6. *On Memorials and Petitions.*—The Bishop of Lexington, the Bishop of Alabama, the Bishop of Missouri, the Bishop of Porto Rico, the Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of South Florida.

7. *On Domestic Missions.*—The Bishop of Alaska, the Bishop of Mississippi, the Bishop of Montana, the Bishop of Wyoming, the Bishop of Oregon, the Bishop of South Dakota, Bishop Touret.

8. *On Foreign Missions.*—The Bishop of Bethlehem, the Bishop of Indianapolis, the Bishop of Toyko, the Bishop of Hankow, the Bishop of Washington, Suffragan Bishop of New York (Bishop Lloyd), Bishop Henry St. George Tucker, D.D.

9. *On Prayer Book.*—The Bishop of Louisiana, the Bishop Coadjutor of Los Angeles, the Bishop of Harrisburg, the Bishop of Atlanta, the Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts, the Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina, the Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia.

10. *On Christian Education.*—The Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of South Carolina, the Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa, the Bishop Coadjutor of New Jersey, the Bishop Coadjutor of Albany, the Bishop Coadjutor of Western New York.

11. *On Social Service.*—The Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop of Milwaukee, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, the Bishop Coadjutor of Texas, the Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop Coadjutor of Bethlehem.

12. *On Consecration of Bishops.*—The Bishop of Sacramento, the Bishop of Arkansas, the Bishop of New Mexico, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia, the Bishop of Eastern Oregon, the Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado, the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee.

13. *On New Dioceses.*—The Bishop of Texas, the Bishop of Quincy, the Bishop of Oklahoma, the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Duluth, the Bishop of Easton, the Bishop Coadjutor of Alabama.

14. *On Conduct of Religious Services.*—The Bishop of Maine, the Bishop of San Joaquin, the Bishop of Michigan, the Bishop of Salina, the Bishop of Utah, the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia, the Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.

15. *On General Theological Seminary.*—The Bishop of West Missouri, the Bishop of Erie, the Bishop of New Jersey, the Bishop of the Philippine Islands, the Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the Bishop of Salina.

16. *On Unfinished Business.*—The Bishop of East Carolina, the Bishop of North Dakota, the Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi, the Bishop of Nebraska, the Bishop of Upper South Carolina, the Bishop of California, the Suffragan Bishop of Montana.

The Chairman appointed the Bishops of Central New York and Colorado as the Committee on Publicity to act with the Secretary in preparing daily reports of the action of the House and furnishing same to the press, in accordance with Rule 22 of the Rules of Order.

The Chairman presented the Resolution adopted at the Special Meeting of this House held in New York City, October 8th, 1924, relative to the right to a vote in this House of the Suffragan Bishop of New York (Bishop Lloyd), and of the Suffragan Bishop of Chicago, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Joint *ad interim* Committee of the Two Houses on the Despatch of Business appointed at the last General Convention reported through its Chairman, the Bishop of Georgia, that it had approved the schedule for Joint Sessions submitted to it by the Joint Committee on Arrangements and had fixed the time for the Joint Sessions as the same appears in the Official Program for this Convention, published by the Committee on Arrangements.

The Bishop of Georgia for the Committee on the Despatch of Business presented a report as follows:

The Committee begs to report that the Committee on Despatch of Business have agreed to recommend that the House of Deputies shall first consider the amendments to the Prayer Book adopted at the last Convention, and that the House of Bishops shall first consider the Fourth Report of the Commission on Amendments to the Prayer Book so as to avoid conflict and overlapping in the action of the two Houses on that subject.

2nd. *Resolved*, That immediately following the report of the Presiding Bishop the special order shall be the consideration of the Report of the Special Committee on the duties of the Presiding Bishop, and that one hour be allotted for that purpose.

3rd. That the House sit daily from 10:00 A.M. to 1:00 P.M. and from 2:00 P.M. to 5:00 P.M.

The first two recommendations in the Report were adopted.

The third recommendation was changed to read "from 2:30 to 5:30 P. M." and adopted.

The Committee further recommended that after the Report of the Presiding Bishop had been received the Special Order of Business be the Report of the Committee appointed to consider the question of the election of a Presiding Bishop, which was adopted.

The Bishop of New York presented the following letter from the Bishop of Connecticut:

To the House of Bishops:

To my keen regret my physician forbids my taking the journey to New Orleans. Three times I have endeavored to secure a reversal of his judgment, but in vain.

Therefore I hereby resign as a Member of the Committee on the Pastoral Letter. At this distance I could not act as a member of the Committee and must conscientiously insist upon the acceptance of this resignation.

CHAUNCEY B. BREWSTER, *Bishop of Connecticut.*

On motion the resignation was accepted.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Rhode Island to fill the vacancy on this Committee.

The Bishop of Cuba presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Chairman appoint a Committee of five to consider the ecclesiastical situation in Mexico and report to this House as soon as possible.

The Chairman appointed as members of this Committee the Bishop Coadjutor of New Jersey, Bishop H. St. George Tucker, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of California, and the Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone.

The Presiding Bishop presented his Report together with the Reports of the late Presiding Bishops which were received and ordered printed in the JOURNAL as follows:

OFFICIAL ACTS of the Rt. Rev. Daniel S. Tuttle, D.D., Presiding Bishop.

September 9, 1922. Gave permission to Rt. Rev. Dr. Overs, Missionary Bishop of Liberia, to be absent for six months from his field.

September 12. The House of Bishops having this day accepted the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Robert L. Paddock, D.D., Bishop of the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon, I became by the provision of Canon 13, Section VI., Bishop of Eastern Oregon.

September 13. Appointed Rt. Rev. Frederick W. Keator, D.D., Bishop of Olympia, to be the substitute of the Presiding Bishop in charge of the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon until the vacancy is filled.

September 18. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, Bishop Coadjutor elect of the Diocese of North Carolina, as follows:

Time, Sunday, October 15, 1922.

Place, St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, North Carolina.

Consecrators: Rt. Rev. Dr. Cheshire, Bishop of North Carolina (presiding); Rt. Rev. Dr. Guerry, Bishop of South Carolina; Rt. Rev. Dr. Darst, Bishop of East Carolina.

Preacher, Bishop Guerry.

Presenters: Rt. Rev. Dr. Finlay, Bishop Coadjutor of South Carolina;
Rt. Rev. Dr. Shipman, Suffragan Bishop of New York.

September 23. Took order for the ordination and consecration of Rev. James Matthews Maxon, Bishop Coadjutor elect of Tennessee as follows:

Time, Wednesday, October 18, 1922, St. Luke's Day.

Place, Christ Church, Nashville, Tennessee.

Consecrators: Rt. Rev. Dr. Gailor, Bishop of Tennessee (presiding);
Rt. Rev. Dr. Weed, Bishop of Florida; Rt. Rev. Dr. Fawcett, Bishop of Quincy.

Preacher: Rt. Rev. Dr. Woodcock, Bishop of Kentucky.

Presenters: Rt. Rev. Dr. Burton, Bishop of Lexington; Rt. Rev. Dr. Griswold, Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.

September 25. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. William George McDowell, Jr., Bishop Coadjutor elect of the Diocese of Alabama, as follows:

Time, Friday, October 20, 1922.

Place, Church of the Advent, Birmingham, Alabama.

Consecrators: Rt. Rev. Dr. Gailor, Bishop of Tennessee (presiding);
Rt. Rev. Dr. Beckwith, Bishop of Alabama; Rt. Rev. Dr. Tucker, Bishop of Southern Virginia.

Preacher: Rt. Rev. Dr. Bratton, Bishop of Mississippi.

Presenters: Rt. Rev. Dr. Mikell, Bishop of Atlanta; Rt. Rev. Dr. Jett, Bishop of Southwestern Virginia.

October 16. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. George Ashton Oldham, Bishop Coadjutor elect of the Diocese of Albany, as follows:

Time, Tuesday, October 24, 1922.

Place, Cathedral of All Saints, Albany, N. Y.

Consecrators: Rt. Rev. Dr. Nelson, Bishop of Albany (presiding);
Rt. Rev. Dr. Leonard, Bishop of Ohio; Rt. Rev. Dr. Manning, Bishop of New York.

Preacher: Rt. Rev. Dr. Nelson, Bishop of Albany.

Presenters: Rt. Rev. Dr. Burgess, Bishop of Long Island; Rt. Rev. Dr. Stearly, Bishop Coadjutor of Newark.

October 27. Received from the Bishop of Tennessee certificate that the consecration of the Rt. Rev. James Matthew Maxon, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, took place as ordered above, save that the Bishop of Kentucky was a Consecrator in place of the Bishop of Florida, who was unable to attend.

Received also the certificate from the Bishop of Tennessee that the consecration of the Rt. Rev. William George McDowell, Bishop Coadjutor of Alabama took place as ordered above.

Received also from the Bishop of Albany certificate that the consecration of the Rt. Rev. George Ashton Oldham, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Albany, took place as ordered above.

November 11. Received from the Bishop presiding, Rt. Rev. Dr. Lawrence, Bishop of Massachusetts, certificate that the Rt. Rev. Charles

Lewis Slattery, D.D., was duly consecrated as ordered above. (See Journal of 1922.)

November 23. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. William Blair Roberts, Suffragan Bishop elect of South Dakota, as follows:

Time, Wednesday, December 6, 1922.

Place, Calvary Church, Sioux Falls, So. Dakota.

Consecrators: The Presiding Bishop; Rt. Rev. Dr. Burleson, Bishop of So. Dakota; Rt. Rev. Dr. Johnson, Bishop of Colorado.

Preacher Rt. Rev. Dr. Johnson, Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri.

Presenters: Rt. Rev. Dr. Touret, Bishop of Idaho; Rt. Rev. Dr. Remington, Bishop of Eastern Oregon.

November 24. Received and accepted in behalf of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America from the Most Reverend the Archbishop of the West Indies, transfer of jurisdiction of the Islands of St. Thomas, St. John and St. Croix, once known as the Danish West Indies, and now known as the Virgin Islands, and now belonging to the possessions of the United States of America.

December 6. The consecration of the Rev. Wm. Blair Roberts, Suffragan Bishop elect of South Dakota took place as ordered above, save that the Rt. Rev. Dr. Bennett, Bishop of Duluth, was a presenter in place of Bishop Touret, who could not be present.

December 20. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Harry Roberts Carson, Bishop elect of the Missionary District of Haiti, as follows:

Time, Wednesday, January 10, 1923.

Place, Cathedral of St. John the Divine, New York City.

Consecrators: Rt. Rev. Dr. Tuttle, Presiding Bishop; Rt. Rev. Dr. Gailor, Bishop of Tennessee; Rt. Rev. Dr. Manning, Bishop of New York.

Preacher: Bishop Knight.

Presenters: Rt. Rev. Dr. Lloyd, Suffragan Bishop of New York; Rt. Rev. Dr. Morris, Bishop of Panama Canal Zone.

December 22. Gave canonical consent to the Rt. Rev. N. S. Thomas, Bishop of Wyoming, to be absent from his Diocese for more than three months.

January 2, 1923. Received certificate from the Rt. Rev. Dr. Cheshire, Bishop of North Carolina, that the Rev. E. A. Penick, Coadjutor Bishop elect of North Carolina was ordained and consecrated as ordered above.

January 10. The consecration of Bishop Carson took place as ordered above.

January 12. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., Bishop elect of the Diocese of Pittsburgh, Pa., as follows:

Time, St. Paul's Day, January 25, 1923.

Place, Trinity Church, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Consecrators: Rt. Rev. Dr. Mann, Bishop of Florida (presiding); Rt. Rev. Dr. Lawrence, Bishop of Massachusetts; Rt. Rev. Dr. Lines, Bishop of Newark.

Preacher: Rt. Rev. Dr. Lawrence, Bishop of Massachusetts.

Presenters: Rt. Rev. Dr. Lloyd, Suffragan Bishop of New York; Rt. Rev. Dr. Ferris, Suffragan Bishop of Western New York.

January 20. Received from Rt. Rev. Dr. Mann, Bishop of So. Florida, Chairman of Commission to consecrate, certificate that the consecration of Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., Bishop elect of Pittsburgh, took place as ordered above.

February 28. Received and accepted, in behalf of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America from the Archbishop of the West Indies, the formal transfer of Episcopal jurisdiction in the Virgin Islands (St. Thomas, St. Croix, and St. John).

OFFICIAL ACTS of the Rt. Rev. Alexander Charles Garrett, D.D., Presiding Bishop.

April 17. The death of Bishop Tuttle occurred this day and by the Canons of the Church now in force Bishop Alexander Charles Garrett next in order of consecration becomes Presiding Bishop.

April 27. Appointed Bishop G. H. Kinsolving as Bishop in charge of our Churches in Europe during the summer months of this year. This action is caused by the death of Bishop G. Mott Williams and I have notified the President of the National Council of the fact.

May 8. Appointed Bishop McCormick to the charge of our Churches in Europe to take effect September 1, 1923, and continue in force until the General Convention, 1925. This appointment is made upon the request of the Church Commission.

June 5. Called Special Meeting of the House of Bishops to convene in St. Matthew's Cathedral, Dallas, Texas, November 14, 1923, at 10 A.M.

June 30. Received from Bishop W. C. Brown the report of the work done by Bishop Harris in the European Churches.

July 31. Received from the Diocese of West Virginia certificates of election of the Rev. R. E. L. Strider to be Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia.

August 12. Received certificates from the Diocese of Washington and asked consents of the Bishops for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. James E. Freeman as Bishop of Washington.

August 23. Received a majority of consents from the Bishops for the ordination and consecration of Dr. Freeman.

August 25. Received notice from his Grace the Archbishop of Armagh of the consecration of the Venerable James MacManaway, A.M., as Bishop of Cloger and the Very Reverend John Orr, B.D., as Bishop of Tuam, Killala and Achonry.

August 27. Took order for the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. James Edward Freeman, D.D., to be Bishop of Washington, D. C. Time, September 29, 1923, at 10.30 A.M.

Place, Church of the Epiphany, Washington, D. C.

Consecrators: Rt. Rev. Dr. Gailor (presiding), Rt. Rev. Dr. Murray, Rt. Rev. Dr. Lawrence.

Preacher: Rt. Rev. Dr. Manning.

Presenters: Rt. Rev. Dr. Lloyd, Rt. Rev. Dr. Thomas.

September 8. Sent second notice to the Bishops informing them of the Special Meeting of the House of Bishops which will convene in St. Matthew's Cathedral, Dallas, November 14, 1923.

October 6. Received notice from the Bishop Presiding, Rt. Rev. Dr. Gailor, that the Rt. Rev. James Edward Freeman, was duly consecrated as ordered above save only that His Grace, the Archbishop of Algoma joined with others in the laying on of Hands.

October 6. Received notice from the Secretary of the Diocese of West Virginia that he had received consents from a majority of the Standing Committees to the ordination and consecration of the Rev. R. E. L. Strider, as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of West Virginia.

October 7. Asked consents of the Bishops to the ordination and consecration of the Rev. R. E. L. Strider as Coadjutor Bishop of West Virginia.

October 15. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. R. E. L. Strider to be Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia.

Time, November 1, 1923, at 10:30 A.M.

Place, St. Matthew's Church, Wheeling, West Virginia.

Consecrators: Rt. Rev. Dr. Gravatt (presiding), Rt. Rev. Dr. W. C. Brown, Rt. Rev. Dr. Alexander Mann.

Preacher: Rt. Rev. Dr. Freeman.

Presenters: Rt. Rev. Dr. Thomas, Rt. Rev. Dr. B. D. Tucker.

October 18. Received consents from a majority of the Standing Committees to the election of the Rev. Frank William Sterrett, as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Bethlehem.

October 18. Asked consents of the Bishops for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Frank William Sterrett as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Bethlehem.

October 20. Received from the Secretary of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of New Jersey the testimonials and certificates of the election of the Rt. Rev. A. W. Knight to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of New Jersey.

October 22. Sent certificates of consent of the Bishops to the ordination and consecration of the Rev. R. E. L. Strider as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of West Virginia.

October 27. Have received a majority of consents to the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Frank William Sterrett to be Bishop Coadjutor of Bethlehem.

October 27. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Frank William Sterrett as Bishop Coadjutor of Bethlehem.

Time, Friday, November 9, 1923.

Place, St. Stephen's Church, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

Consecrators: Rt. Rev. Dr. Talbot (presiding), Rt. Rev. Dr. Gailor, Rt. Rev. Dr. Alexander Mann.

Preacher: Rt. Rev. Dr. Slattery.

Presenters: Rt. Rev. Dr. Darlington, Rt. Rev. Dr. Garland.

November 1. Sent certificates of consent of the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church to the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Frank William Sterrett as Coadjutor Bishop of the Diocese of Bethlehem to Dr. Sterrett.

November 6. Received a telegram from the Diocese of Michigan announcing that they have received majority consents of Bishops and Standing Committees to the transfer of Bishop Page from the Missionary District of Spokane to the Diocese of Michigan.

November 8. Received message from Bishop Page that he has accepted the election as Bishop of Michigan.

November 8. As the election of Bishop Page to be Bishop of Michigan is ratified I am now in charge of the Missionary District of Spokane.

November 14. As the House accepted the resignation of Bishop Aves of Mexico but did not elect a Bishop in his place, the office of Bishop of Mexico is now in my hands.

November 16. Have appointed Bishop Page in charge of the Missionary District of Spokane until further notice.

November 18. Received notice from the Secretary of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of New Jersey that he had received a majority of consents of the Bishops and Standing Committees to the election of the Rt. Rev. Albion Williamson Knight as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of New Jersey.

November 20. Gave my official consent to the Missionary Bishop of New Mexico to make some small changes in the Canons of his Diocese.

November 20. Appointed Bishop Howden in charge of the Missionary District of Mexico until further notice.

November 21. Notified Dr. Pardee, Secretary of the House of Bishops, of the ratification of the election of the Rt. Rev. A. W. Knight, D.D., as Coadjutor Bishop of New Jersey.

November 27. In accordance with Canon 19, Section 4, of the General Canons, I have this day given consent to the Rt. Rev. H. R. Hulse, Missionary Bishop of Cuba, to make a change in Canon 6, Section 2, of his canons, to read "On the second Sunday in December or as soon after as possible, the Bishop shall appoint five laymen who shall be members of the Cathedral Chapter." At present it reads "On Monday after the first Sunday in Advent."

December 6. Received notice from the Rev. E. M. Cross, of St. Paul, Minn., that he accepts his election of Missionary Bishop of Spokane.

December 8. On request of Bishop Gailor and Dr. Wood, who are in Japan, I have put the Missionary District of Kyoto under the Episcopal care of Bishop John McKim. This appointment was made in response to a cable received by The National Council and forwarded to me by Rev. A. B. Parson.

January 10, 1924. The Missionary District of North Texas is now in my charge.

January 11. Received a telegram announcing the death of Bishop Temple.

January 12. Took order for the consecration of the Rev. Charles Schriever Reifsnider as follows:

Time, February 12, 1924, at 10 A.M.

Place, All Saints' Church, Pasadena, Calif.

Consecrators: Rt. Rev. John McKim (presiding), Rt. Rev. T. F. Gailor, Rt. Rev. J. H. Johnson.

Preacher: Rt. Rev. Dr. Partridge.

Presenters: Rt. Rev. Dr. Leonard, Rt. Rev. Dr. Stevens.

January 22. I have taken order for the consecration of Rev. Edward Makin Cross as follows:

Time, February 12, 1924, at 10:30 A.M.

Place, Church of St. John the Evangelist, St. Paul, Minn.

Consecrators: Rt. Rev. Dr. McElwain (presiding), Rt. Rev. Dr. Freeman, Rt. Rev. Dr. Keator.

Preacher: Rt. Rev. Dr. Thomas.

Presenters: Rt. Rev. Dr. Page, Rt. Rev. Dr. Hugh Burluson.

January 23. I have given consent to the Rt. Rev. L. C. Sanford, D.D., Bishop of the Missionary District of San Joaquin to make some changes in the Constitution and Canons in his district. Changes specified in letter.

January 28. Gave my approval to Bishop Remington and the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon of the new Constitution and Canons adopted for their use and sent to me by Bishop Remington.

February 1. Have sent certificates to Bishops McKim and McElwain for consecration of Dr. Reifsnider in Pasadena and Dr. Cross in St. Paul.

February 1. Sent notice to Bishop Colmore, of Porto Rico of consents of Standing Committee to the election of Bishop Ferrando.

February 2. Received from Bishop Hall, of Vermont, the original Presentment charges again Bishop William Montgomery Brown.

February 3. I have received from the Church Advocate, Mr. Dibble of Kalamazoo, Michigan, a true copy of Presentment with instructions to send same to the accused.

February 4. Sent the original Presentment to the Judge of the Court, the Bishop of Maryland, and a true copy to Bishop Brown by registered mail.

February 7. Received telegram from the Rev. Edward T. Brown, of the Council of Advice in the Missionary District of Nevada of the death of the Rt. Rev. G. C. Hunting. This puts the Missionary District in my charge.

February 9. Have appointed Rt. Rev. Arthur W. Moulton, D.D., Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah to take charge of the Missionary District of Nevada until further notice and have notified the Council of Advice of Nevada and the Rev. Charles L. Pardee, D.D., Secretary of the House of Bishops to that effect.

OFFICIAL ACTS of the Rt. Rev. Ethelbert Talbot, D.D., Presiding Bishop.

February 27. Appointed Rt. Rev. Harry T. Moore, D.D., Bishop of Dallas, to be the substitute of the Presiding Bishop in charge of the Missionary District of North Texas.

April 12.—Received and accepted the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Harry T. Moore, D.D., Bishop of Dallas, as Bishop in charge of the Missionary District of North Texas.

April 15. Gave consent to the Rt. Rev. Dr. Touret, Bishop of Idaho, to his being absent from his field for more than three months on account of ill health.

April 25. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. John Chanler White, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Springfield, as follows:

Time, May 14, 1924.

Place, St. Paul's Church, Springfield, Ill.

Consecrators: The Rt. Rev. Dr. Talbot, Presiding Bishop; Rt. Rev. Dr. Weller, Bishop of Fond du Lac; Rt. Rev. Dr. Fawcett, Bishop of Quincy.

Preacher: Rt. Rev. Dr. Johnson, Bishop of Colorado.

Presenters: Rt. Rev. Dr. Webb, Bishop of Milwaukee; Rt. Rev. Dr. Moore, Bishop of Dallas.

May 7. Appointed Rt. Rev. William T. Capers, D.D., Bishop of West Texas, to be the substitute of the Presiding Bishop in charge of the Missionary District of Mexico.

May 14. The consecration of the Rt. Rev. John Chanler White took place as above ordered.

July 19. Assisted at the consecration of the new Cathedral in Liverpool, England.

September 18. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Edward H. Coley, D.D., Suffragan Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Central New York, as follows:

Time, October 7, 1924.

Place, Calvary Church, Utica, N. Y.

Consecrators: The Rt. Rev. Dr. Talbot, Presiding Bishop; Rt. Rev. Dr. Lloyd, Suffragan Bishop of New York; Rt. Rev. Dr. Ferris, Bishop Coadjutor of Western New York.

Preacher: Rt. Rev. Dr. Brent, Bishop of Western New York.

Presenters: Rt. Rev. Dr. Longley, Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa; Rt. Rev. Dr. Woodcock, Bishop of Kentucky.

October 7. The consecration of Rt. Rev. Edward H. Coley took place as above ordered.

October 8, 9, 10. Special Meeting of the House of Bishops at Synod Hall, Cathedral of St. John, New York, N. Y. Presented the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Frank Hale Touret, D.D., as Bishop of the Missionary District of Idaho.

November 5. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Frank A. Juhan, Bishop-elect of Florida as follows:

Time, November 25, 1924.

Place, St. John's Church, Jacksonville, Florida.

Consecrators: The Rt. Rev. Dr. Talbot, Presiding Bishop; Rt. Rev. Dr. Winchester, Bishop of Arkansas; Rt. Rev. Dr. Finlay, Bishop of Upper South Carolina.

Preacher: Rt. Rev. Dr. Gailor, Bishop of Tennessee.

Presenters: Rt. Rev. Dr. Bratton, Bishop of Mississippi; Rt. Rev. Dr. McDowell, Bishop Coadjutor of Alabama.

November 25. The consecration of the Rev. Frank A. Juhan took place as above ordered.

December 1. Appointed Rt. Rev. Herbert H. H. Fox, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Montana, to be the substitute of the Presiding Bishop in charge of the Missionary District of Idaho.

December 11. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Eugene C. Seaman, Bishop-elect of the Missionary District of North Texas, as follows:

Time, January 8, 1925.

Place, St. Andrew's Church, Amarillo, Texas.

Consecrators: Rt. Rev. Dr. Gailor, Bishop of Tennessee (presiding); Rt. Rev. Dr. Kinsolving, Bishop of Texas; Rt. Rev. Dr. Capers, Bishop of West Texas.

Preacher: Rt. Rev. Dr. Howden, Bishop of New Mexico.

Presenters: Rt. Rev. Dr. Quin, Bishop Coadjutor of Texas; Rt. Rev. Dr. Mize, Bishop of Salina.

December 20. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Alfred A. Gilman, Suffragan Bishop-elect of the Missionary District of Hankow, as follows:

Time, March 4, 1925.

Place, Hankow Cathedral.

Consecrators: Rt. Rev. Dr. Graves, Bishop of Shanghai (presiding); Rt. Rev. Dr. Roots, Bishop of Hankow; Rt. Rev. Dr. Huntington, Bishop of Anking.

Preacher: Rt. Rev. Tsae-seng Sing, Assistant Bishop in the English Diocese of North China.

Presenters: Rt. Rev. Dr. Roots, Bishop of Hankow; Rt. Rev. Dr. Norris, Bishop of the English Diocese of North China.

January 19, 1925. Received official notice from the Rt. Rev. Dr. Leonard, Bishop of Ohio, President of the Court of Review in the case of the trial of Bishop William Montgomery Brown, that the Court had held its session, which ended January 15th and that the findings of the Trial Court were fully sustained in every particular, and that the Court determined the sentence to be imposed ultimately by the Presiding Bishop must be deposition from the Sacred Ministry; also that Bishop Brown's counsel immediately notified the Court that he would appeal to the House of Bishops as the final Court of Appeal.

January 20. Received notice from the Commission to Consecrate, that the consecration of the Rt. Rev. Eugene C. Seaman, Bishop of North Texas, took place as ordered above.

January 26. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Samuel B. Booth, Bishop Coadjutor-elect of Vermont, as follows:

Time, February 17, 1925.

Place, St. Paul's Church, Burlington, Vermont.

Consecrators: Rt. Rev. Dr. Hall, Bishop of Vermont (presiding);
Rt. Rev. Dr. Parker, Bishop of New Hampshire; Rt. Rev. Dr.
Perry, Bishop of Rhode Island.

Preacher: Rt. Rev. Philip M. Rhinelander, D.D.

Presenters: Rt. Rev. Dr. Lloyd, Suffragan Bishop of New York; Rt.
Rev. Dr. Rhinelander.

February 20. Received notice from the Commission to Consecrate that the consecration of the Rt. Rev. Samuel B. Booth, Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont, took place as ordered above.

April 3. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Very Rev. Warren L. Rogers, Bishop Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Ohio, as follows:

Time, April 30, 1925.

Place, St. Paul's Cathedral, Detroit, Mich.

Consecrators: Rt. Rev. Dr. Leonard, Bishop of Ohio (presiding);
Rt. Rev. Dr. Vincent, Bishop of Southern Ohio; Rt. Rev. Dr. Page,
Bishop of Michigan.

Preacher: Rt. Rev. Dr. Faber, Bishop of Montana.

Presenters: Rt. Rev. Dr. Stearly, Bishop Coadjutor of Newark; Rt.
Rev. Dr. Reese, Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio.

April 9. Appointed Rt. Rev. Hiram R. Hulse, D.D., Bishop of Cuba, to be the substitute of the Presiding Bishop in charge of the Missionary District of Mexico.

Received notice from the Commission to Consecrate, that the consecration of the Rt. Rev. Alfred A. Gilman, Suffragan Bishop of Hankow, took place as ordered above.

April 11. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Campbell Gray, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Northern Indiana as follows:

Time, May 1, 1925.

Place, Trinity Church, Fort Wayne, Indiana.

Consecrators: Rt. Rev. Dr. Weller, Bishop of Fond du Lac (presiding);
Rt. Rev. Dr. Fawcett, Bishop of Quincy; Rt. Rev. Dr. Webb,
Bishop of Milwaukee.

Preacher: Rt. Rev. Dr. Gailor, Bishop of Tennessee.

Presenters: Rt. Rev. Dr. Anderson, Bishop of Chicago; Rt. Rev. Dr.
McCormick, Bishop of Western Michigan.

April 13. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Very Rev. B. Franklin Price Ivins, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Milwaukee, as follows:

Time, May 7, 1925.

Place, All Saints' Cathedral, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Consecrators: Rt. Rev. Dr. Webb, Bishop of Milwaukee (presiding);
Rt. Rev. Dr. Weller, Bishop of Fond du Lac; Rt. Rev. Dr. Griswold,
Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.

Preacher: Rt. Rev. Dr. Anderson, Bishop of Chicago.

Presenters: Rt. Rev. Dr. Fawcett, Bishop of Quincy; Rt. Rev. Dr. Longley, Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa.

May 1. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. S. Arthur Huston, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Olympia, as follows:
Time, May 15, 1925.

Place, St. Mark's Church, San Antonio, Texas.

Consecrators: Rt. Rev. Dr. Kinsolving, Bishop of Texas (presiding); Rt. Rev. Dr. Capers, Bishop of West Texas; Rt. Rev. Dr. Stevens, Bishop Coadjutor of Los Angeles.

Preacher: Rt. Rev. Dr. Thomas, Bishop of Wyoming.

Presenters: Rt. Rev. Dr. Shayler, Bishop of Nebraska; Rt. Rev. Dr. Quin, Bishop Coadjutor of Texas.

May 19. Received notice from the Commission to Consecrate, that the consecration of the Rt. Rev. S. Arthur Huston, Bishop of Olympia, took place as ordered above.

July 4. In accordance with Canon 18, Section VII., Sub-section i., sent to every Bishop of this Church having ecclesiastical jurisdiction and to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Southern Ohio a copy of a letter received by me from the Rt. Rev. Boyd Vincent, Bishop of Southern Ohio, giving notice of his desire to resign his title and jurisdiction as Bishop of Southern Ohio, and the reasons therefor, for action by the House of Bishops at the General Convention at New Orleans, next October.

July 29. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. John Durham Wing, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of South Florida as follows:

Time, September 29, 1925.

Place, St. Paul's Church, Chattanooga, Tennessee.

Consecrators: Rt. Rev. Dr. Mann, Bishop of South Florida (presiding); Rt. Rev. Dr. Reese, Bishop of Georgia; Rt. Rev. Dr. Gailor, Bishop of Tennessee.

Preacher: Rt. Rev. Dr. Maxon, Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee.

Presenters: Rt. Rev. Dr. Mikell, Bishop of Atlanta; Rt. Rev. Dr. McDowell, Bishop Coadjutor of Alabama.

August 11. Received notice from the Commission to Consecrate, that the consecration of the Rt. Rev. B. Franklin Price Ivins, Bishop Coadjutor of Milwaukee, took place as ordered above.

August 12. Sent letter to Rt. Rev. Dr. Hulse, Bishop of Cuba, giving approval of the following changes in the Canons of the Missionary District of Cuba:

- 1st. To omit the word "male" whenever it occurs in the Canons, so that women may be delegates to the convocation or members of vestries.
- 2nd. To insert the word "five" in Canon 14, so that it shall read, "There shall be an assessment committee of five members, etc.," at present no number being stated.

August 12. Received the proffered resignation of the Rt. Rev. Julius Walter Atwood, D.D., as Bishop of the Missionary District of Arizona.

August 17. Received and granted request from Bishop William Montgomery Brown, that an enclosed Application to the House of Bishops and the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the United States of America for an Ultimate Court of Appeal, with Brief, should be presented by me to the House of Bishops at its next meeting.

September 15. Received communication from the Rev. G. A. Thompson, Provincial Secretary of the Church of the Province of New Zealand, informing me, as follows:

That the Most Rev. Churchill Julius retired from the Primacy and Archbishopric of New Zealand on April 20, 1925.

That the General Synod of the Church of the Province of New Zealand, at its session held in February last, elected the Rt. Rev. Walter Averill, Bishop of Auckland, to the Primacy and Archbishopric, and directed that the appointment should take effect as from the date of retirement of the Most Rev. Churchill Julius.

That the Most Rev. Alfred Walter Averill, pursuant to the before mentioned election, assumed the Primacy and Archbishopric of New Zealand on April 21st, last.

September 15. Received notice from the Rt. Rev. Lucien Lee Kinsolving, Bishop of Brazil, of his intention of asking the approaching General Convention to grant him a Suffragan Bishop for Brazil.

September 18. Received notice from the Commission to Consecrate, that the consecration of the Rt. Rev. Warren L. Rogers, Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio, took place as ordered.

October 6. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Ernest Milmore Stires, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Long Island, as follows:

Time, November 24, 1925.

Place, St. Thomas' Church, New York, N. Y.

Consecrators: Rt. Rev. Dr. Burgess, Bishop of Long Island (presiding); Rt. Rev. Dr. Talbot, Bishop of Bethlehem; Rt. Rev. Dr. Manning, Bishop of New York.

Preacher: Rt. Rev. Dr. Brent, Bishop of Western New York.

Prenters: Rt. Rev. Dr. Brown, Bishop of Virginia; Rt. Rev. Dr. Slattery, Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts.

Received notice from the Commission to Consecrate, that the consecration of the Rt. Rev. John Durham Wing, Bishop Coadjutor of South Florida, took place as above ordered.

The Presiding Bishop then presented, by title, the following Memorials and Petitions:

A telegram in regard to the appointment of a Bishop for Chaldean Church in America, which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions;

A Memorial from the District of Kyoto for the appointment of a Bishop for that District, which was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions;

A letter of resignation from the Bishop of Southern Ohio, and a Memorial from the Standing Committee of Southern Ohio requesting that when the resignation of the Bishop of Southern Ohio is considered they be privileged to be represented at the hearing;

A letter from the Bishop of Arizona resigning as Bishop of that District.

On motion it was Resolved that a Special Committee of three, on Resignations, be appointed to consider these resignations and that the Committee be instructed to grant a hearing to any representative from the Diocese of Southern Ohio.

A Petition from the Right Reverend William Montgomery Brown requesting the creation of an Ultimate Court of Appeal, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Special Order of the Day was called, being the Report of the Committee to consider the question of the election of a Presiding Bishop. The Report was presented by the Bishop of California, Secretary of the Committee, as follows:

The Committee appointed to consider the position and function of the Presiding Bishop beg to present the following Report:

The duties of and the requirements concerning the Presiding Bishop are laid down in Sec. 3 of Art. I. of the Constitution and in Canons 17 and 61, with a few other scattered references in the Canons.

1. The Presiding Bishop must be a Bishop having jurisdiction within the United States. If he should resign his jurisdiction he would cease to be Presiding Bishop. Art. I., Sec. 3.

2. His term of office is six years. Nothing is said, one way or the other, about re-election. Canon 17, Sec. 1.

3. He is to preside over meetings of the House of Bishops reclaiming duties which for thirty-five or forty years have been performed by the Chairman of the House. Canon 17, Sec. 2.

4. He is to take Order for the Consecration of Bishops when duly elected. Canon 17, Sec. 2.

5. He is to be the Executive and administrative head of the missionary, educational and social work of the Church, with the aid of the National Council. Canon 61, Sec. 1 [i.], and Sec. 5 [iii.].

6. (a) He is to receive an annual report from each missionary Bishop of his proceedings and of the state and condition of the Church within his Missionary District. Canon 19, Sec. 3.

(b) He is to approve of alterations in the Canons of Missionary Districts. Canon 19, Sec. 4.

(c) He is to take charge of any vacant Missionary District and to appoint a Bishop to act in his place. Canon 14, Sec. 6.

(d) He is to make provision for the Episcopal care of congregations in foreign lands. Canon 57, Sec. 4, 6, 7 and 9.

7. (a) He is to communicate with the heads of Churches in communion with the Episcopal Church as to the establishment of new foreign Missionary Districts. Canon 19, Sec. 2.

(b) and to notify such officials of any sentence of suspension or deposition of a Bishop. Canon 31, Sec. 7 [ii].

8. In the case of the trial of a Bishop the charges are first presented to the Presiding Bishop, and in the end he has to pronounce sentence in the case of a charge involving teaching contrary to that of this Church. Canon 26, Sec. 1 and 33, Sec. 5 and 6.

9. There is no hint of there being given to the Presiding Bishop, such as seems to be feared by some, any archiepiscopal powers, authorizing any interference in the internal affairs of a diocese.

It will thus be seen that the Presiding Bishop is not only charged with Canonical relations with other Churches and Communion, but that out of these grow necessarily inevitably a great number of responsibilities affecting other than Canon relations. The Presiding Bishop, for example, would appoint delegates to many Conferences and have to represent the Church in the Religious World upon many occasions and in connection with many movements. He is, to borrow the language of the state, the minister of Foreign Affairs.

Within the Church it is clear that outside the Canonical and Constitutional responsibility which rests upon him in connection with the missionary work there must come to him a great and increasing number of problems involving that work. These come to him as Presiding Bishop and would necessarily come to him whether he were President of the National Council or not.

It was considerations of this character which weighed with the General Convention in the perfecting of the plan whereby the Presiding Bishop was to be made head of the missionary work. Your Committee on further study of the whole matter is satisfied that this original intention of the Church should be followed and the guidance of the work of the Church placed in the same hand as the responsibility for representing the Church in its relations with other religious bodies and in the life of the nation and the world. Only in such way can opportunities for friction be avoided and concentration of purpose be given to the work and position of the Church. Difficulties would surely arise if two active outstanding men were charged each with responsibilities which must, in many cases, overlap. Moreover, as a lesser, but not unimportant consideration, there would be the necessity of providing for two large salaries instead of one which would be contrary to the generally desired effort to economize; and further two dioceses would be largely deprived of their Bishop's oversight.

Your Committee believes that an immense opportunity is opened to the Church to give and to follow a farsighted unifying spiritual leadership. Administrative duties of the more technical and specialized kind may be largely devolved upon others, but thought for the whole Church, responsibility for the realizing of the Church's unity and guidance of its great policies of work should rest in the Presiding Bishop himself.

The Office being of such importance your Committee believe that careful provision should be made for filling the vacancy in the event of the death or disability of the Presiding Bishop. At present the Constitution provides that the Senior Bishop should succeed automatically and hold office until the next meeting of the General Convention. The responsibility for so large an office might thus fall for three years upon a Bishop who, on account of age or infirmity, would be unable to carry it. It would be desirable, the Committee believes, to provide that the succession should come to the Chairman of the House of Bishops, who would thus hold in effect a kind of Vice-President position. He should, if succeeding to the Presiding Bishopric, hold office until the next General Convention and the Presiding Bishop then elected should be elected for a full term of six years. The Committee offers below resolutions for amendments to the Constitution and Canons covering this matter.

The Committee recommends that the salary of the Presiding Bishop be fixed at \$15,000, with an allowance of \$5,000 for house rent and expenses, and that the provision for this amount be included in the Budget of the National Council.

In conclusion the Committee again emphasizes the importance of the opportunity which is now offered the Church. However great the demand may be for administrative and executive capacity in the office its supreme opportunity is spiritual. To interpret the Church's growing consciousness of her unity and of her mission to the world, to interpret it to both the Church and the world, to lead and inspire, to carry confidence and faith and develop devotion and loyalty, your Committee believes that such is the chief responsibility which will rest upon the Presiding Bishop. The responsibility which, therefore, rests upon this house is proportionately great.

Which was adopted.

The Committee suggested the following Amendment to the Canons and to the Constitution:

In Canon 17, Sec. 1, add the words, "dating from the first day of January succeeding the General Convention at which he was elected." Which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

In Art. I., Sec. 3, par 2, (on pages 4 and 5) of the Constitution substitute for "the Senior Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction within the United States" the words, "the Chairman of the House of Bishops chosen according to its rules." Which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

On motion of the Committee the salary of the Presiding Bishop was fixed at \$15,000 per annum with an additional allowance of \$5,000 for house rent and expenses and that this amount be a charge upon the Budget of the National Council.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 2.]

The Bishop of New Hampshire presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution and to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution and the Committee on Canons be requested to report at an early date any

changes that may be necessary in the Constitution or the Canons to enable the House to elect as Presiding Bishop a Bishop Coadjutor.

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts the method and procedure in the election of a Presiding Bishop was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business.

The Secretary presented the following Memorials and Petitions, received by him:

Proposed Canons for the Missionary District of Haiti, which were referred to the Committee on Canons;

Two Memorials from the Province of the Northwest in regard to equal voting power of Dioceses and Districts in Provincial Synods, which was referred to the Committee on Canons;

That the distinction in nomenclature between Diocese and Missionary Districts be obliterated, which was referred to the Committee on Canons;

A Memorial from the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe in regard to the appointment of a Bishop for those Churches, which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions;

From the Bishop of North Dakota, Canons for that District, which were referred to the Presiding Bishop;

From the Bishop of Montana a Memorial setting forth that the Canonical requirements for the change of status of the Suffragan Bishop of that Diocese to a Bishop Coadjutor had been completed, and asking that this Convention so recognize the fact, which was referred to the Presiding Bishop;

A Memorial from the District of San Joaquin in regard to enlarged scope of the Commission on Evangelism, which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions;

A similar Memorial from the Diocese of Tennessee, which was referred to the same Committee;

A Memorial from the Province of Washington in regard to Amendments to Canons 57 and 60 dealing with Lay Activities, which was referred to the Committee on Canons;

A Memorial from the Registrar in regard to the preservation of manuscript copies of record of proceedings, which was referred to the Committee on Canons;

A Memorial from the National Council in regard to expenses for Commissions and Committees when created, which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of Louisiana presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a Committee of Three be appointed by the Chairman to wait upon the Right Reverend Doctor Bratton, Bishop of Mississippi and express to him the regret of the House of Bishops at his illness and their sympathy for him and to thank him for his sermon at the opening of the General Convention.

The Chairman appointed as members of this Committee the Bishop of Louisiana, the Bishop of South Carolina and the Bishop of Atlanta.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 2.

Second Day of Session,
THURSDAY, OCTOBER 8, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Mr. William W. Skiddy be and he is hereby elected Treasurer of the General Convention.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

On motion the House concurred in the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 4.]

The Bishop of Pennsylvania presented the report of the Reverend Lucien Moore Robinson, Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer. [Appendix VI.] The Report concluded with the following Resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer be authorized to have made, closed and locked cases, for the collection of Prayer Books owned by the General Convention and that the Treasurer of the Convention be instructed to pay the bill.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 3.]

The Bishop of Louisiana for the Committee on Daily Devotional Services submitted its report which was referred to the Committee on the Conduct of Religious Services.

The Chairman presented to the House the record of the Trial Court, together with the record of the Court of Review in the trial of the Right Reverend William Montgomery Brown.

The Joint Commission to study Alien Races presented its Report [Appendix XX.], which was received and ordered printed in the JOURNAL.

At noon the Chairman bade the House to Prayer for Missions.

The Committee appointed at the last General Convention to convey greetings to the meeting of the Commission on Faith and Order, presented the following Report:

Your Committee which, at Portland, was appointed to extend the greetings of the Convention and a message of good will and sympathy to the World Conference of the Commission on Faith and Order scheduled for 1925, respectfully reports that this Conference has been postponed without fixed date, and therefore asks to be discharged.

ETHELBERT TALBOT,

Presiding Bishop.

WM. CABELL BROWN,

Chairman of the House of Bishops.

CHARLES L. PARDEE,

Secretary of the House of Bishops.

ALEXANDER MANN,

Chairman of the House of Deputies.

CARROLL M. DAVIS,

Secretary of the House of Deputies.

The Report was accepted and the Committee discharged.

The House proceeded to the consideration of the Fourth Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer.

A Message of Greeting to the House from the Church in Canada was read and on motion the Presiding Bishop was requested to reply to the same.

Greetings from the Japanese clergy in the District of Kyoto through the National Council to this Convention were read by the Secretary. The Presiding Bishop and the Secretary were requested to reply to the same.

A Memorial from the Federation of Episcopal Young People was presented and referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

An invitation from the Knights Templar Commandery No. 19 to visit their conclave was read, and acknowledgment of the same directed.

The House took a Recess for lunch, and resumed its session at two thirty o'clock.

The Chairman appointed as the Committee on Resignations the Bishop of South Florida, the Bishop of Western Michigan and the Bishop of Newark.

The Bishops of Porto Rico and Haiti presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That certain askings from the Missionary Districts of Haiti and Porto Rico hereinafter indicated be referred to the Joint Commission on the Program, which was so referred.

On motion of the Bishop of Georgia the House set three o'clock as the hour for consideration of Revision of the Prayer Book.

The Presiding Bishop presented to the House the Report of the Registrar for the last three years, which was ordered printed in the JOURNAL. [Appendix V.]

The Bishop of Fond du Lac presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer be requested to bring before this House the service for the Unction of the Sick, as recommended in their Third Report.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Los Angeles presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 1928 session of the General Convention be held in the City of Los Angeles.

Which was referred to the Committee on Place of Meeting of the Next General Convention, when appointed.

The Chairman in accordance with Canons 29 and 32 appointed as a Committee of Three to nominate three Bishops to serve as Judges of the Court for the trial of a Bishop and also to nominate three Bishops to serve as Members of the Court of Review in place of those whose term expires at this session, all to serve for nine years, namely, the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Montana and the Bishop of New Hampshire.

The Bishop of Vermont, for the Special Committee appointed by the General Convention in 1922 to receive suggestions on the Use of the Canons, adopted in previous Conventions, for the use of Missionary Districts, presented the following Report:

At the General Convention held in Portland in 1922 the House of Bishops adopted the following Resolution:

"The House recommends to all Missionary Bishops a careful consideration of the Canons approved by the House of Bishops for Missionary Districts in 1910 and 1913, with a view to these being authoritatively adopted for all Missionary Districts at the next General Convention; meanwhile the House appoints the Bishops of Vermont and New Hampshire (the present Chairman and Secretary of the Committee on Canons) as a Committee to receive suggestions from the Missionary Bishops on this subject, and to prepare a report thereon to the next General Convention, with a view especially to making possible the transfer of a trial from a Missionary District where there are not sufficient clergy to constitute an acceptable Court, in accordance with the scheme suggested in the Report presented to the House at an earlier session of the present Convention." [Journal, 1922, pp. 177, 178.]

No suggestions were received by the Committee from Missionary Bishops before the middle of July, 1925. Then a circular was sent to all Missionary Bishops, at home and abroad, calling their attention to the matter. In response to this circular letter nine communications have been received, only five from the Bishops of Continental Missionary Districts (So. Dakota, No. Dakota, Western Nebraska, San Joaquin, Oklahoma) and four from extra-continental Districts (Cuba, Porto Rico, Haiti and the Canal Zone), which were specially mentioned as requiring separate treatment.

The replies received were not encouraging. The Bishops generally preferred to cling to their own Canons. Apparently they did not recognize that the set recommended has been carefully drawn up by representative Missionary Bishops, *e.g.*, Bishop Kendrick of New Mexico and Bishop Spaulding of Colorado; nor did they seem to perceive the ineptitude of the rule still in force that the Bishop of a new Missionary District must, if he does not accept the Canons recommended by the House of Bishops, choose the Canons of some existing Diocese, which may be entirely unsuited, with such alterations from time to time as may be sanctioned by the House of Bishops or (now) by the Presiding Bishop. [Canon 19, Sec. 4, [i].]

Still less did they recognize the importance of some suitable Canons of discipline and arrangements for a First Court of Trial, if there is to be satisfactory appeal to a Court of Review.

There is a general advocacy of turning Missionary Districts into Missionary Dioceses, apparently with all the privileges and powers of Dioceses, such as the election of their Bishops and equal representation in General Convention, while retaining the appropriations made to them as Missionary Districts. If this proposal were adopted, involving changes not only in the Canons, but in the Constitution, Article V., Section 7, no further discussion of the particular question of Canons for Missionary Districts would be needed, for as Dioceses the present Districts would enjoy unfettered legislation for themselves.

Yet probably there would remain some Districts with limited independence. It would hardly be seriously proposed to give complete autonomy, with large grants, to jurisdictions with less than twenty clergymen, of which there are ten in our present list, or having fewer than three thousand communicants (of which there are nine) or even two thousand (of which there are six).

Undoubtedly there are at present marked anomalies and disproportion in the financial treatment of Dioceses and Missionary Districts. There are three Missionary Districts receiving total grants of over \$100,000 (Wyoming \$125,924, the Philippine Islands \$123,829, and South Dakota \$102,695), with five others receiving over \$50,000, while only six Dioceses receive grants of \$10,000 or more. (Western North Carolina \$45,924, Duluth \$16,490, South Florida \$16,900, Lexington \$10,085, North Carolina \$14,880, Springfield \$11,650).

A District as large as South Dakota (almost three times as large in the number of its clergy and of its communicants as any other District, and more than twice as large in these two particulars as several Dioceses) might well be granted autonomy. But on the other hand South Dakota receives very large grants totalling \$102,695 (including stipends for two Bishops).

The question of equalizing privileges and rights between Missionary Districts and Dioceses does not belong to this special committee. We would simply recommend that any Missionary Districts remaining such adopt for their guidance the Canons for Missionary Districts, adopted by the House of Bishops in 1910 and 1913 with such revision as may be adopted by the Bishop and Convocation of each District and approved by the Presiding Bishop with the addition of the following provision for the transfer, where it seems necessary, of the trial of a clergyman. [This to be inserted as a new section 9, the following section being re-numbered on p. 114 of Journal, 1913]:

"Where there are less than 25 clergymen canonically resident in the Missionary District, or when either the Bishop in charge of the District or the clergyman presented for trial desire this, request may be made to the President of the Province in which the District belongs for a trial by a Court appointed by him from Presbyters of the Province (none of whom could then be allowed for this case to serve on the Provincial Court of Review). In such a case the procedure of the trial will be in accordance with the Canon adopted by the House of Bishops, for the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon in a Missionary District. The President of the Provincial Synod will take the place of the Bishop of the District in the earlier stages of the trial; but the Court will report its verdict to the Bishop of the District to which the accused clergyman belongs, and he will pronounce the sentence."

Respectfully submitted,

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Bishop of Vermont.*

EDWARD M. PARKER, *Bishop of New Hampshire.*

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Vermont, at the request of the House, presented the following Resolutions based on the suggestions embodied in the above Report:

Resolved, That the Canons for Missionary Districts in 1910 and 1913 be adopted by all Missionary Districts with such revision as may be adopted by the Bishops and Convocations of each District and approved by the Presiding Bishop.

The Bishop of San Joaquin moved to amend by the addition of the words "this shall only apply to Missionary Districts to be created in the future."

Which was adopted. The Resolution was adopted as amended.

Resolved, That the following be inserted as a new section 9 (the following section should be renumbered) of the Canon for Missionary Districts on Discipline for the trial of a clergyman: "Where there are less than twenty-five clergymen canonically resident in the Missionary District or when either the Bishop in charge of the District or the clergyman presented for trial desire this, request may be made to the President of the Province in which the District belongs for a trial by a court appointed by him from Presbyters of the Province," (none of whom could then be allowed for this case to serve on the Provincial Court of Review). In such a case the procedure of the trial will be in accordance with the Canon adopted by the House of Bishops for the trial of Presbyter or Deacon in a Missionary District. The President of the Provincial Synod will take the place of the Bishop of the District in the earlier stages of the trial, but the court will report its verdict to the Bishop of the District to which the accused clergyman belongs and he will pronounce sentence.

The Resolution was adopted as an addition to be made in the Canons for Missionary Districts on Discipline.

The House at this point considered Prayer Book Revision.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That in printing the Journal of the General Convention, the Secretaries be and are hereby directed to segregate the record of all action relating to revision of the Book of Common Prayer and to print it in a separate section of the Journal.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 5.]

The Committee on Despatch of Business, through the Bishop of Georgia, moved that the subject of Prayer Book Revision be deferred, and that the House consider the case of the Right Reverend William Montgomery Brown.

On motion the House went into Executive Session.

The following Resolutions were offered by the Bishop of Tennessee:

Resolved, That this House approve the findings of the Trial Court affirmed by the Court of Review in the matter of the Presentment of the Right Reverend William Montgomery Brown, finding the accused guilty of holding and teaching publicly and advisedly doctrine contrary to that held by the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in the manner and form as set forth in the Presentment as to each of the charges and specifications of the Presentment.

Resolved, That the action of this House be communicated to the Presiding Bishop.

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts the House recalled the Application of the Rt. Rev. William Montgomery Brown for the creation of an Ultimate Court of Appeal from the Committee on Canons and at once considered the same. The Application was read by the Secretary.

The Bishop of Massachusetts presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House having heard the Application of Bishop Brown is obliged to deny the same.

The question being then on the Resolution of the Bishop of Tennessee the House was led in prayer by the Bishop of Delaware, after which the vote was taken by Roll Call and the Resolutions were jointly adopted. [Affirmative 95; Negative 11.]

The number of Bishops entitled to a seat and vote in the House being 132, and a two-thirds majority of that number being 88, the canonical provisions were complied with in the vote, and the Chairman directed the Secretary to communicate this action of the House to the Presiding Bishop.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction and the House stood adjourned until tomorrow morning at ten o'clock.

THIRD DAY

FRIDAY, October 9, 1925.

The House met after devotions, the Bishop of Olympia reading a Lesson of Holy Scripture. The Chairman took the Chair.

The Bishop of Chicago and the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia appeared and took their seats.

On motion the Rules of Order were suspended and the names of the Bishops not present at earlier roll calls were read.

The Minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and approved.

On motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania the House nominated to the House of Deputies the Reverend E. Clowes Chorley, D.D., of the Diocese of New York to be Historiographer.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 6.]

The Bishop of Western Michigan, for the Committee on Resignations of Bishops, presented the following Report with recommendations:

Your Committee, to which has been referred the resignation of the Right Reverend Julius Walter Atwood of his office as Missionary Bishop of Arizona, for cause of age, he having reached the age of sixty-eight years, do hereby recommend that his resignation be accepted in accordance with Canon 18, Sec. 7, Sub-Section 3.

The Committee regret that the Bishop of Arizona has felt it necessary to tender his resignation, and desire to place on record appreciation of his long and faithful labors in the administration of his jurisdiction.

The recommendation of the Committee was unanimously adopted.

The Bishop of New York, for the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented a Resolution concerning the right to vote of the Suffragan Bishop of New York [Dr. Lloyd] and the Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.

The hour having arrived for the Joint Session to consider the Report of the Presiding Bishop and Council, the House adjourned until tomorrow morning at ten o'clock.

FOURTH DAY

SATURDAY, October 10, 1925.

The House met after devotions, the Bishop Coadjutor of Milwaukee reading a Lesson of Holy Scripture.

The Chairman took the Chair. The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Bishop of Western Michigan for the Committee on the Resignation of Bishops presented Section B of its Report as follows:

Your Committee to which was referred the proposed resignation of his title and jurisdiction by the Right Reverend Dr. Boyd Vincent, Bishop of Southern Ohio, report that in their judgement such resignation should not be accepted by this House.

The Committee appreciate, as do all the members of the House, the reasons which have moved the Bishop of Southern Ohio to take this

step. They have, however, received from the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese, and from the members of the Standing Committee, the assurance that it is the unanimous desire of the Diocese that Bishop Vincent shall continue to hold his title and jurisdiction. This desire was expressed in a Resolution unanimously passed by the Diocesan Convention. The Committee, therefore, report that in their judgment the resignation should not be accepted by this House.

The spirit shown by the Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor, the Standing Committee, and the Convention of the Diocese of Southern Ohio is most beautiful and admirable, and we believe that the House of Bishops and the whole Church will acquiesce in this judgment that the Bishop of Southern Ohio should continue in his title and jurisdiction.

CAMERON MANN,
Bishop of South Florida.
EDWIN S. LINES,
Bishop of Newark.

JOHN N. McCORMICK, *Secretary.*

The Report of the Committee was unanimously adopted.

The Bishop of Georgia presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee of five Bishops, five Presbyters and seven laymen be appointed to consider and report upon the Report and Program of the National Council for the next Triennium, and that opportunity for public hearings be given by this Committee.

The Chairman appointed as members from this House, the Bishop of Central New York, the Bishop of East Carolina, the Bishop of Michigan, the Bishop of Pittsburgh and the Bishop Coadjutor of South Florida.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 7.]

The Bishop of Georgia for the Committee on Despatch of Business presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved. That the House resume consideration of the Report of the Joint Commission on Amendments to the Prayer Book at eleven o'clock, to continue until one o'clock.

The Bishop of New York for the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution presented the following Report with attached Resolutions:

Report No. 1. Your Committee begs respectfully to report that it endorses the Report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution made at the Special Meeting of the House of Bishops at New York, October 8, 1924, upon the right of the Suffragan Bishop of New York, the Right Reverend Arthur Selden Lloyd, D.D., and the Suffragan Bishop of Chicago the Right Reverend Sheldon Munson Griswold, D.D., to a vote in the House of Bishops.

Your Committee therefore offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Suffragan Bishop of New York, the Right Reverend Arthur Selden Lloyd, D.D., and the Suffragan Bishop of Chicago,

the Right Reverend Sheldon Munson Griswold, D.D., are entitled to vote under the Constitution.

At the request of the House the Resolution was divided and the vote taken separately on the Bishops mentioned in the Resolution.

The question being on the right to vote of the Suffragan Bishop of New York, the Resolution was adopted.

The question being on the right to vote of the Suffragan Bishop of Chicago, the Resolution was not adopted.

Report No. 2. Your Committee has considered the proposal to Amend Article I., Sec. 3, paragraph 2, of the Constitution by striking out the words "the senior Bishop of the Church having jurisdiction within the United States" and substituting the words, "the Chairman of the House of Bishops chosen according to its rules."

Your Committee is of the opinion that the proposed Amendment is impossible until the House determines definitely whether the Chairmanship of this House is to be a permanent office. And the Committee further points to the difficulty of such a Constitutional proceeding dependent upon action provided for only by the Rules of Order of this House.

Your Committee therefore asks to be discharged from further consideration of this subject.

Which was adopted.

Report No. 3. Your Committee has considered the Resolution requesting it to report any changes that may be necessary in the Constitution to enable this House to elect as Presiding Bishop a Bishop Coadjutor. In the judgment of your Committee the only method of making it clear that the House may elect a Bishop Coadjutor as Presiding Bishop would be a change in Article I., Sec. 3, of the Constitution inserting the words "or one of the Bishop Coadjutors" after "Bishops having jurisdiction," making the sentence to read "the House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops having jurisdiction or one of the Bishop Coadjutors within the United States."

Your Committee therefore asks to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Massachusetts presented the following amendment to the Constitution.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Article I., Sec. 3, paragraph 2, of the Constitution be amended by the omission of the remainder of the paragraph following the word "shall" in line 7, substituting therefor the words, "(unless the date of the next General Convention is within three months) immediately call a special meeting of the House of Bishops to be held within two months to elect a Bishop having jurisdiction in the United States to be the Presiding Bishop. The Bishop so elected shall serve until the next General Convention."

Which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Bishop of Newark presented the Report of the Joint Commission appointed by the General Convention of 1922 to take under advisement the whole matter of the office and standing in the Church of Coadjutor and Suffragan Bishops as ordered under the existing Canons [Appendix XXXI.], which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution and to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Montana presented to the Presiding Bishop evidence that more than the Canonical number of Bishops and Standing Committees had given consent to the election of the Suffragan Bishop of Montana as Bishop Coadjutor of that Diocese.

The Presiding Bishop announced that all Canonical requirements had been complied with in the election as Bishop Coadjutor of Montana of the Rt. Rev. Herbert H. H. Fox, Suffragan Bishop of Montana, and directed the Secretary of the House to make the necessary change in the Roll of the House.

The Bishop of Maine for the Committee on the Conduct of Religious Services presented the following Report with attached Resolutions:

The Committee respectfully report that they have considered the Report, which was referred to them, of the Committee appointed at the last General Convention, "To arrange for daily devotional services at the General Convention." This Report which was read to this House by the Bishop of Louisiana must also be presented to the House of Deputies. Your Committee, however, beg to say that observation of the place of meeting of the House of Deputies at 9:30, or at 9:40 A.M. has convinced them of the undesirability, if not practical impossibility, of holding a devotional service at that time and place.

Your Committee, having consulted with the local Committee on Services and Meetings, present to this House an amendment to the plan proposed by the Joint Committee to this effect: that the place for the daily devotional service be St. Paul's Church. They will cause a similar amendment to be presented to the House of Deputies.

Your Committee believe that the provision in the Rules of Order of this House, page 2, under Daily Orders, paragraph 1, that Bishops shall be selected by lot to take charge of the United Morning Service of the General Convention, is not conducive to the helpfulness of such services. The experience of the past confirms this opinion. As a matter of fact, this rule has been ignored both in this Convention and the last one. It seems to your Committee that a Rule which has become a dead letter should be abolished.

Further, referring to paragraph 2 of the Daily Order, inasmuch as our actual practice of meeting at 10:00 A.M., is in conflict with the first sentence of this paragraph, namely that, "the House shall meet for business one hour after the hour appointed for the said morning service," your Committee believe that this whole sentence should be deleted, as not being in accordance with existing conditions.

Your Committee therefore present the following Resolutions:

(1.) That the Report of the Committee to arrange for Daily Devotional Services, the House of Deputies concurring, be amended by substituting St. Paul's Church as the place for the Daily Devotional Services instead of the place of meeting of the House of Deputies, and by fixing the hour at 9:30.

(2.) That paragraph 1, and the first sentence of paragraph 2 of Daily Orders in the Rules of Order of this House be stricken out and the subsequent portion of paragraph 2, and following paragraphs be renumbered accordingly.

(3.) That your Committee in co-operation with such Committee as the House of Deputies may appoint, and with the local committee on services be authorized to take Order for the Daily Devotional Service preceding the morning session of the Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

BENJAMIN BREWSTER, *Chairman*
HERMAN PAGE
L. C. SANFORD
ARTHUR W. MOULTON
R. H. MIZE

Resolution (1.) was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 8.]

Resolution (2.) was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order.

Resolution (3.) was adopted.

The House at this point considered Prayer Book Revision.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 3.

Second Day of Session,
THURSDAY, OCTOBER 8, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

WHEREAS, The Diocese of Long Island in Convention assembled May 27th, 1925, instructed its delegates to the General Convention to urge the General Convention to adopt a Church flag and seal, it is therefore;

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three laymen be appointed to consider this matter and report later to this Convention.

The House of Deputies appoints on such committee the following:

The Rev. Dr. Bartlett of Western New York, the Very Rev. Samuel R. Colladay of Connecticut, the Rev. Dr. Smith of Washington, and the Messrs. Zabriskie of New York, Pershing of Colorado and Baldwin of Long Island.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

The Chairman appointed as members of the committee from this House the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Washington and the Bishop of Kentucky.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 10.]

MESSAGE No. 4.

Third Day of Session,
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 9, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 5, directing the Secretaries to segregate the record of all action relating to revision of the Book of Common Prayer.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 8.

Fourth Day of Session,
SATURDAY, OCTOBER 10, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it had adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a special joint committee be appointed consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three laymen to consider all Memorials and Resolutions brought before this Convention referring to the general subject of Evangelism in the Church, requesting this committee to report back their findings and recommendations to this Convention at the earliest possible moment.

The President has appointed as members, on the part of this House:

The Rev. Dr. Gresham of California, the Rev. Mr. Gammack of Western Massachusetts, the Rev. Mr. Bunting of Missouri, Mr. Patten of Tennessee, Mr. Barber of Chicago, and Mr. Thorne of New York.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

The Chairman appointed as members on the part of this House the Bishop of East Carolina, the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia and the Bishop of Nebraska.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 9.]

The Bishop of Georgia presented the report of the Conference of Church Workers Among Colored People which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

On motion of the Bishop of Oklahoma the Secretary was instructed to send the following message to the International Session of The Disciples of Christ:

"The House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church assembled in New Orleans, sends friendly greetings to the Disciples of Christ in International Session in Oklahoma City."

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction and the House adjourned until Monday morning at ten o'clock.

FIFTH DAY

MONDAY, October 12, 1925.

The House met after devotions, the Bishop of Northern Indiana reading a Lesson of Holy Scripture.

The Chairman took the Chair. The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Presiding Bishop presented to the House the following record of his Official Act in the deposition of William Montgomery Brown, retired Bishop, sometime Bishop of Arkansas, said deposition having been pronounced in the presence of the Right Reverend Thomas Frank Gailor, D.D., Bishop of Tennessee, the Right Reverend Frederick Focke Reese, D.D., Bishop of Georgia, and the Reverend Charles L. Pardee, D.D., Registrar of the General Convention, in St. Paul's Church, New Orleans, Louisiana, on Monday, October 12, 1925, at 9:30 A. M.

In the Name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

COLLECT

Direct us, O Lord, in these and all our doings with thy most gracious favor, and further us with thy continual help; that in all our works begun, continued and ended in thee, we may glorify thy Holy Name, and finally, by thy mercy, obtain everlasting life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Presiding Bishop directed his Chaplain, the Rev. A. K. Berkeley, Rector of St. Paul's Church, New Orleans, La., to call the name of Bishop William Montgomery Brown.

There being no answer on the third call the Presiding Bishop proceeded as follows:

WHEREAS, In the Court for the Trial of a Bishop such proceedings were duly had in the manner of the presentment for the trial of you, the said Right Reverend William Montgomery Brown, for holding and teaching publicly and advisedly certain doctrine contrary to that held by the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, more particularly specified in the presentment, that the said Court by their judgment dated May 31st, 1924, duly found you guilty of holding and teaching publicly and advisedly doctrine contrary to that held by the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America in manner and form as set forth in the presentment as to each of the charges and specifications of the presentment; and

WHEREAS, Thereafter, you the said Right Reverend William Montgomery Brown, appealed from the said judgment to the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop, and in the said Court such proceedings were duly had that by their judgment, dated January 15th, 1925, it was duly adjudged that the judgment of the Trial Court be affirmed; and the said Court of Review in accordance with the provision of Canon 33, Section IV., further found you, the said Right Reverend William Montgomery Brown, guilty as charged in the presentment, and determined the sentence to be passed upon you to be deposition from the sacred ministry;

AND WHEREAS, The said findings have been duly approved by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, canonically assembled in the said House;

AND WHEREAS, I, the Right Reverend Ethelbert Talbot, D.D., Presiding Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, have appointed this time and this place for pronouncing the sentence determined as aforesaid by the Court of Review; and have notified you thereof;

NOW, THEREFORE, I call upon you to show cause, if you so desire, why sentence should not be pronounced.

(Pause was here made.)

In pursuance of the determination of the Court of Review, and in virtue of all authority committed to me, I depose you, William Montgomery Brown, from the sacred ministry, and do hereby declare that you are so deposed. Amen.

(Signed) ETHELBERT TALBOT,
Presiding Bishop.

The Presiding Bishop instructed the Secretary of the House to make the necessary change in the Roll of the House.

The Bishop of Western Michigan presented the Report of the American Churches in Europe [Appendix XVIII.], which was received and ordered printed in the JOURNAL.

The Bishop of Kentucky presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters and five laymen, be appointed to nominate the members of the National Council, elected by this Convention.

The Bishop of Colorado presented as a substitute the following:

Resolved, That the members of the National Council to be elected from this House shall be nominated on the floor of this House and not by a Committee on nominations.

The question being on the substitute it was adopted.

The Right Reverend Walter C. Overs, Ph.D., presented his resignation as the Bishop of Liberia, which was referred to the Committee on Resignation of Bishops.

The Bishop of Washington extended an invitation to the General Convention to hold its session in 1928 in the City of Washington, D. C., which invitation was referred to the Joint Committee on the place of meeting of the next General Convention, when appointed.

The Bishop of Newark presented the following Reports:

Report of Committee on Licensing Women as Lay Readers [Appendix XVII.], which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Report of the Committee on Working Men's Institutes, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

The Bishop of California presented the following Reports:

Report of Commission on adapting the office of Deaconess to the present task of the Church [Appendix XVI.], which was referred to the Committee on Canons, and also to the Committee of this House on the Prayer Book.

Resolutions on Industrial and International Peace which were referred to the Committee on Social Service.

The Bishop of Vermont, for the Special Committee appointed by the Convention of 1922, presented the following Reports:

On the substitution in certain cases of "removal" for "deposition" from the ministry, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Report on the manner of Dealing with Vagrant Clergymen [Appendix XXIII.], which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Tokyo presented the following Preamble and Resolution:

WHEREAS, The Church in Japan, the Nippon Sei Kokwai, has set apart the City of Tokyo as an independent diocese of that Church, and has elected a Bishop for the same, the Rt. Rev. Joseph S. Motoda, D.D.,

Resolved, That the title of the Rt. Rev. John McKim, D.D., Bishop of the Missionary District of Tokyo, be changed to that of Bishop of the Missionary District of North Tokyo, to conform to the action of the General Synod of 1923 of the Church in Japan.

Which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of South Carolina presented a Resolution from the Province of Sewanee on the Provincial percentage plan, which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania presented an amendment to Canon 8, Sec. 2, line 14, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Indianapolis presented a Memorial from a group of Bishops to investigate and evaluate the missionary work done by the Domestic Missionary Districts, which was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

The Chairman called for nominations of a Registrar of the General Convention. The Bishop of Indianapolis nominated the Reverend Charles L. Pardee, D.D. There being no other nominee, this nomination was confirmed by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 11.]

The Bishop of South Dakota presented an amendment to Article 1, Sec. 3, of the Constitution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Bishop of Vermont for the Joint Commission on enlarged powers of Provinces presented its Report [Appendix XXI.], which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of San Joaquin presented a Memorial from the Missionary District of Nevada concerning Episcopal supervision for that District, which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Secretary presented a Memorial from the Episcopal Women's Association of Boston concerning the operation of the Pension Fund, which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of Albany presented an amendment to Canon 13, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Tennessee presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a permanent Chairman of the House of Bishops shall be elected to be the Assessor and assistant to the Presiding Bishop and that the election shall be made by the House of Bishops according to the rules of that House, and that the proper change in the Canon be made.

The Bishop of Louisiana for the Committee to visit the Bishop of Mississippi and convey to him the sympathy of this House in his illness presented the following Report, which was accepted:

The Committee begs to report that they had the privilege of waiting upon the Bishop of Mississippi, and extended to him the greetings of the House of Bishops. They assured him of the deep regret with which the Bishops learned of his illness and of the thankfulness with which they heard of the improvement of his health and his progress towards recovery. They assured him that the prayers of his brethren are with him that he may have full restoration of his strength and speedily be enabled to resume his work.

They assured him that the appreciation of his sermon, read by the Bishop of Tennessee at the opening of the service, was general. The Committee was requested by Bishop Bratton to convey to the House of Bishops his grateful appreciation of their message and the assurance that he prays for the Divine Blessing upon the members and proceedings of the General Convention.

The Bishop of Tennessee presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to send messages of affectionate greeting to the Bishops who are prevented by illness from attending the sessions of this House.

The Bishop of Vermont for the Committee on Canons presented the following Reports, which were adopted:

Report No. 1. Proposed Canons for the Missionary District of Haiti were referred by the House to the Committee on Canons, but in error since the Committee has no authority in the matter. Approval of such

Canons must be sought from the Presiding Bishop and the Committee asks to be excused from further consideration of the subject.

Report No. 2. The District of Haiti would like to be admitted to association with the Second Province. The Committee is prepared to recommend the amendment of Canon 54, Sec. 1, by adding the word "Haiti" after "Porto Rico," but the Committee thinks it right to remind the House that this will be the first instance of the admission of a Missionary District outside the United States within one of our Provinces. The question might be raised if the Province undertook legislation as to the right of delegates from Haiti to vote.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 12.]

Report No. 3. The Committee on Canons was asked by the House to report any changes that may be necessary in Constitution or Canon to enable the House to elect as Presiding Bishop a Bishop Coadjutor. The Committee considers that the words "having jurisdiction" in Article 1, Sec. 3 of the Constitution are a bar to any such action. The removal of this bar would require at least three years so that it does not seem worth while at the present to discuss amendments of Canons that might be necessary if the Constitution were so amended.

Report No. 4. A Memorial from the Synod of the Northwest was referred to this Committee on Canons asking that Canon 54, Section 7, be so amended as to allow the Synod to give to Missionary Districts equal voting powers with the Dioceses. The Committee considers that it would be altogether unfair in the supposed interest of one particular Province to change the Canon regulating representation in all the Provinces. The Committee recommends that no action should be taken unless similar Memorials come from other Provinces.

Report No. 5. A Memorial from the Province of the Northwest asking General Convention to obliterate the distinction between Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction was referred to this Committee. This would make amendment to the Constitution, e.g. Article 1, Sec. 4, necessary before amendment of Canons.

The Committee believes that many existing Districts should become Dioceses but not that they should retain the privilege of continued large assistance with the grant of autonomy. The Committee thinks that Commissioners may be appointed by the General Convention to report in 1928 on the evaluation of missionary work. The Committee also considers that a Canon is needed giving to General Convention the power to determine whether and on what conditions a Missionary District should become a Diocese, instead of leaving this to the determination of the District as at present.

The Bishop of Tennessee presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to report to this Convention a Canon covering the question as to whether and on what condition a Missionary District should become a Diocese.

Report No. 6. A Memorial has been presented from the Missionary District of the Canal Zone which asked to be admitted to association with one of the Provinces, preferably with the Province of Sewanee. After consultation with the Bishop of the District, the Committee recommends the amendment of Canon 54, Sec. 1, by the addition of "the Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone" to the list of Dioceses and

Missionary Districts belonging to the Fourth Province, the necessary verbal changes to be made.

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 13.]

Report No. 7. A Memorial from the Registrar was presented and referred to the Committee on Canons, recommending amendment of Canon 51, Sec. 3, [vi].

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the above section be amended by the insertion of the following sentence following the words, "of either House," "The manuscript Minutes of both Houses shall remain filed until after the adjournment of the second Convention following that at which such minutes shall have been taken; provided however, that any part of such Minutes, for any reason unpublished in the Journal, shall remain filed in the Archives."

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 14.]

The hour having arrived for the Joint Session to consider the Budget and Program for the next Triennium the Chairman pronounced the Benediction and the House adjourned until tomorrow morning at ten o'clock.

SIXTH DAY

TUESDAY, October 13, 1925.

The House met after Devotions, the Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio reading a Lesson of Holy Scripture.

The Chairman took the Chair. The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Bishop of Georgia for the Committee on the Despatch of Business presented the following Report, which was adopted:

- 10:00 to 11:00—Regular Daily Order, Routine Business.
- 11:00 to 1:00—Committee on Amendments to the Prayer Book.
- 2:30 to 2:45—Committees on Clerical Vacancy and Supply.
- 2:45 to 3:00—Joint Commission on the Lectionary.
- 3:00 to 5:00—Nominations for Presiding Bishop in Executive Session.
- 5:00 to 5:30—10 Minute Address by Rev. Gilbert S. B. Darlington on the work of the American Bible Society.

Note.—Election of Presiding Bishop, Executive Session. Election to take place on Wednesday morning in St. Paul's Church after Celebration of Holy Communion at 9:00 A.M.

The Bishop of Georgia presented a Memorial from the Diocesan Convention of Georgia on the subject of Evangelism, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Evangelism.

The Bishop of Southern Brazil presented a statement that the National Council had unanimously approved the election of

a Missionary Suffragan Bishop to the Bishop of Southern Brazil, and asked for the election of such Suffragan at the time of the election of other Missionary Bishops, which was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

The Bishop of San Joaquin presented a Memorial renewing the action of 1919 favoring the Federal regulation of motion pictures, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

The Missionary District of Nevada, through the Secretary of the House, presented three Petitions relating to Episcopal supervision in that District, which were referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 9.

Third Day of Session,
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 9, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received the nomination in its Message No. 6, and has elected to be Historiographer the Rev. E. Clowes Chorley, D.D., of the Diocese of New York.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of New York for the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution presented the following Reports:

Report No. 4. At the General Convention of 1922, it was voted to amend Article VIII. of the Constitution by adding immediately after the Declaration of Conformity the following words: "if any Bishop ordains a Priest or Deacon to minister elsewhere than in this Church he shall do so only in accordance with such provisions as shall be set forth in the Canon."

Your Committee reports back this proposed amendment without recommendation for action by this House.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio moved that the above Amendment be adopted.

The Roll was called and the Amendment was not adopted [Aye 46, No 61].

Report No. 5. Your Committee has considered the following Amendment to the Constitution proposed by the Joint Commission appointed to consider the office of Bishops, Coadjutor and Suffragan Bishops:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Article I., Sec. 2, by inserting in the first sentence after the words "Bishop Coadjutor" the words "every Suffragan Bishop."

2. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Article II., Sec. 4, by striking out in the first sentence after the words "and with seat and" the word "without."

The Committee find the proposed amendment correct in form and report it to the House without recommendation.

The Report was placed on the Calendar.

Report No. 6. Your Committee have considered the proposal to amend Article I., Sec. 3, (2) of the Constitution by striking out the words, "shall thereupon become the Presiding Bishop of the Church until an election of Presiding Bishop be held by the General Convention," and substituting the words, "shall (unless the date of the next General Convention is within three months) immediately call a special meeting of the House of Bishops to be held within two months to elect a Bishop having jurisdiction in the United States to be the Presiding Bishop. The Bishop so elected shall serve until the next General Convention."

The Committee report this proposed amendment to the House without recommendation.

On motion this Report was placed on the Calendar.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 12.

Fifth Day of Session,
MONDAY, OCTOBER 12, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 2, with the amendment that the Presiding Bishop's salary be fixed at \$18,000 per annum with an allowance of \$5,000 for house rent and expenses.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The following Resolution, presented by the Bishop of Chicago, was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops adhere to its action in the matter of the salary of the Presiding Bishop communicated to the House of Deputies in its Message No. 2 and ask for a Committee of Conference.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Rhode Island and the Bishop of Southern Virginia as members of this Committee from this House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 16.]

The Bishop of Vermont for the Committee on Canons presented the following Report, which was adopted:

Report No. 8. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 17, §1, be amended by the addition of the following words, "dating from the first day of January succeeding the General Convention at which he was elected."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 17.]

A Message of Greeting was read from Archbishop Alexander of the Greek Archdiocese of North and South America to which, on motion, the Presiding Bishop and Secretary were instructed to make a suitable reply.

A Message of Greeting from Bishop Naide and the Osaka clergy together with a more formal letter were presented to the House and on motion the Presiding Bishop and the Secretary were requested to make suitable reply.

The Bishop of Maryland presented the following Preamble and Resolutions, which were adopted:

WHEREAS, From the inception to the close of the Trial of Bishop William Montgomery Brown, Judge Henry D. Harlan, of Baltimore, Maryland, and Richard Inglis, Esquire of Cleveland, Ohio, Chancellor of the Diocese of Ohio, both Communicants of this Church, served as Assessors for the Trial Court in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention without compensation; and

WHEREAS, Mr. George Zabriskie of New York and Mr. Origen S. Seymour, Esquire of Long Island, Communicants of this Church, served as Assessors of the Court of Review likewise without compensation; Therefore

Be it Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this General Convention hereby expresses its grateful appreciation of the valuable service thus rendered, and

Be it further Resolved, That the Secretary of the House of Bishops be and is hereby instructed to communicate this action to Judge Harlan, Mr. Inglis, Mr. Zabriskie and Mr. Seymour, respectively.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 26.]

The House took a recess for lunch and resumed its session at 2:30 P. M.

The Bishop of Lexington for the Joint Committee on Vacancy and Supply presented its Report which was received and ordered printed in the JOURNAL. [Appendix XXIV.]

The Committee presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That, in place of the continuance of the Joint Committee on Vacancy and Supply, a Joint Commission of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five laymen, be created under the title of Vocation, Education and Distribution of the Ministry.

The Chairman appointed as members of this Commission from this House the Bishop of Lexington, the Bishop of

Arkansas, the Bishop of Olympia, the Bishop of Wyoming and the Bishop of West Texas.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 18.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 19.

Sixth Day of Session.
TUESDAY OCTOBER 13, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 16, asking that a Committee of Conference be appointed, and the President has appointed as members on the part of this House the following members:

The Rev. Dr. Stewart of Chicago, Mr. Harlan of Maryland, and Mr. Baker of New York.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts for the Joint Commission on the Lectionary presented its Report [Appendix XI.], which was adopted.

The Commission presented the following Resolutions, which were severally adopted:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the continued use of the Tables of Lessons set forth by the General Convention of 1922, as now revised by the Commission be authorized for use until the First Sunday in Advent, 1926.
2. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission be continued, with authority to fill vacancies in its membership, and to revise further the Tables already prepared; and that the use of the Tables so revised be authorized from the First Sunday in Advent, 1926 until the First Sunday in Advent, 1929.
3. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission be instructed to present a final and completed Report to the General Convention of 1928, with Tables to be incorporated in the Prayer Book; and that this Report and Tables be issued at least six months before the date of said General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 20.]

On motion the House went into Executive Session for the purpose of receiving nominations for Presiding Bishop.

The House rose from Executive Session.

On motion the House voted to consider Prayer Book Revision until 5 P. M..

The House at this point considered Prayer Book Revision.

The Rev. Gilbert S. B. Darlington addressed the House on the work of the American Bible Society.

The Bishop of Liberia presented the following Resolutions, which were jointly adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the service of the American Bible Society in translating, publishing and circulating the Sacred Scriptures in many languages and in many parts of the world be recognized as indispensable to our Churches and Missions, both home and foreign; and that the work of this Society be cordially recommended to the Presiding Bishop and Council as part of the Advance Work of the Church.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That upon the invitation of the American Bible Society, the Presiding Bishop again appoint a representative of the Protestant Episcopal Church as a member of the Advisory Council of the American Bible Society.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 24.]

The Chairman later appointed the Bishop of Harrisburg a member of the Advisory Council of the American Bible Society.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 27.

Sixth Day of Session,
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 13, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has accepted the Report of the Conference Committee and concurs with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 2, fixing the Presiding Bishop's salary at \$15,000 with a \$5,000 allowance for house rent and other expenses.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh announced that the Joint Commission on Budget and Program of the National Council had organized with the Bishop of Pittsburgh as Chairman and the Rev. Cameron Davis as Secretary and that Public Hearings on the Budget and Program would be held in the Hall of the Athenaeum as follows:

Wednesday at 1:30 P. M.; Thursday at 9 A. M.; and Friday at 9 A. M.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 11.

Fifth Day of Session,
MONDAY, OCTOBER 12, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in Message No. 8, that there be a Daily Devotional Service for both Houses at 9:30 A.M. in St. Paul's Church.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 14.

Fifth Day of Session,
MONDAY, OCTOBER 12, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed to recommend the place of meeting of the next General Convention.

The President has appointed as members on the part of this House, the following:

The Rev. Dr. Phillips of Washington, the Rev. Dr. McCormack of Los Angeles, the Rev. Mr. Wragg of Atlanta, Mr. Barba of Pennsylvania, Mr. Minot of Massachusetts and Mr. Knapp of Ohio.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

The Chairman appointed, on the part of this House, the Bishop of New Hampshire; the Bishop of Sacramento and the Bishop of North Carolina.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 21.]

MESSAGE No. 10.

Fourth Day of Session,
SATURDAY, OCTOBER 10, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 7, appointing a Joint Committee to consider and report upon the Report and Program of the National Council for the next triennium, and this House appoints as members of such Joint Committee on its part:

Rev. Dr. Abbott of Maryland, Rev. Dr. Flint of Pittsburgh, Rev. Dr. Davis of Western New York, Rev. Mr. Sherrill of Massachusetts, Very Rev. Dr. Sargent of Western Michigan, Mr. Mather of Marquette, Mr. Dyer of Rhode Island, Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee, Mr. Monteagle of California, Mr. Barnes of Long Island, Mr. Old of Southern Virginia, Mr. Theopold of Minnesota.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 21.

Sixth Day of Session,
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 13, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has duly elected the Rev. Charles L. Pardee, D.D., of New York as Registrar of the General Convention in accordance with the nomination by the House of Bishops in its Message No. 11.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 22.

Sixth Day of Session,
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 13, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 53, § 5, be amended by the addition of the words "or a Department of Finance,"

after the word "Committee" in line four so that the Section shall read as follows:

Each Diocese and Missionary District shall appoint at its next regular Convention or Convocation—provided one has not heretofore been appointed—and annually thereafter a Finance Committee or a Department of Finance for the following purposes:

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

MESSAGE No. 23.

Sixth Day of Session,
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 13, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 51, § 4, [i.] be amended by the elision of the words "a Presbyter to be known as the," so that the Section shall read:

"The House of Deputies upon nomination of the House of Bishops, shall elect a Recorder, whose duty it shall be to continue the List of Ordinations and keep a list of the Clergy in regular standing, corrected to the first day of September, in each year, and furnish a certified copy of the same to any applicant at his expense."

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 23.]

MESSAGE No. 24.

Sixth Day of Session,
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 13, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the second Report of the Joint Commission on Church Music be accepted, and that the Commission be continued, with power to fill vacancies and to add to its numbers.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

On motion the House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 25.]

MESSAGE No. 26.

Sixth Day of Session,
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 13, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

WHEREAS, A World Court, known as the Permanent Court of International Justice, has been established, and is now functioning at The Hague; and

WHEREAS, The traditional policy of the United States has earnestly favored the avoidance of war and the settlement of international controversies by arbitration or judicial processes; and

WHEREAS, This Court in its organization and probable development promises a new order in which controversies between nations will be settled in an orderly way according to principles of right and justice,

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in General Convention at New Orleans, Louisiana, does hereby express its cordial approval of the said Court and an earnest desire that the Senate of the United States give early consent to the adherence of this government to the Protocol establishing the said Court upon the terms recommended by President Harding and President Coolidge.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of Minnesota for the Committee on Rules of Order presented the following Report, which was adopted:

Your Committee to which was referred the Resolution recommending the omission of Sec. 1 and the first sentence of Sec. 2 under "Daily Order" in the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops, begs leave to report that it has considered the matter and offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That Sec. 1 and the first sentence of Sec. 2 under the caption "Daily Orders" in the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops be omitted from the Rules of Order of this House and that the remaining Sections under the same caption be numbered accordingly.

The Bishop of South Carolina presented a proposed amendment to Canon 43, § 3 and § 4, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Chairman announced that on account of the daily devotional service at 9:30 A. M. in St. Paul's Church, the House would meet in St. Paul's Church tomorrow morning at ten o'clock for a Celebration of the Holy Communion after which the House would proceed to the election of the Presiding Bishop.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction and the House adjourned.

SEVENTH DAY

WEDNESDAY, October 14, 1925.

The House met after Divine Service at 10 o'clock in the morning of this day in St. Paul's Church. The Presiding Bishop Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Bishop of

Indianapolis, the Bishop of East Carolina and the Bishop of South Dakota.

The Bishop of Virginia took the Chair and bade the Bishops prepare their ballots for the election of a Presiding Bishop. The Chairman appointed as tellers, the Bishop Coadjutor of South Florida, the Bishop of Olympia, the Bishop Coadjutor of Milwaukee and the Bishop of Northern Indiana.

The Secretary read the list of Nominees.

The Bishops cast their ballots.

At noon the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That we adjourn for lunch and meet in our own room in the Athenaeum at 2:30 o'clock and proceed with the ballot (if necessary) during the business session.

The House took a recess and assembled in Executive Session at 2:30 o'clock in the Bishop's Hall in the Athenaeum.

The Bishop of Georgia for the Committee on Despatch of Business offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That if the election of the Presiding Bishop be disposed of, the Order of the Day shall be;

3:00 to 4:00 P.M.—The Report on the Federal Council of the Churches.

4:00 to 5:00 P.M.—The Report of the Commission on Faith and Order.

The Bishop of Western Michigan for the Committee on Resignation of Bishops presented Report C of the Committee as follows:

The Committee on Resignation of Bishops to which was referred the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Overs, Bishop of the Missionary District of Liberia report that in their judgment the resignation should be accepted, and they so recommend.

The House of Bishops has heard with regret and with sympathy the statement of Bishop Overs that he is obliged to resign on the ground of health and under orders from his physicians. They are aware of his devoted labors in this difficult field, and of his continuous interest in its development.

They therefore recommend the passage of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop be requested to appoint Bishop Overs to take Episcopal charge of the Missionary District of Liberia until a Bishop of Liberia be elected.

The Bishop of Tennessee asked that the Report be divided.

The question being on part 1, of the Report, namely, the acceptance of the resignation of the Bishop of Liberia, the roll was called and the resignation was accepted. [Aye 90, No 7.]

The question being on part 2, of the Report, namely, its Resolution, the Bishop of Tennessee presented the following substitute, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House proceed to the election of a Bishop of Liberia and that the matter be referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

On motion of the Committee on Despatch of Business the Bishop of Southern Virginia presented the Report of the Commission to investigate concerning the employment of partially Disabled Clergymen.

The Report was received and ordered printed in the JOURNAL. [Appendix XXIII.]

The Committee presented the following Resolutions embodied in the Report, which were adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That it shall be the earnest endeavor of this Church to curtail, in every way, the list of those, who having been ordained to Holy Orders, are not, for various reasons, engaged in the exercise of their Christian ministry.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Bishops of the Church and the Diocesan authorities be urged to endeavor, in every way, to utilize unemployed and partially disabled clergymen by providing for them work which comes in the measure of their ability to serve.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Pension Bureau of the Church be requested to see if there cannot be some modification of the rules so that those receiving the pension may not be debarred from being placed, so long and in so far as the Bishop deems advisable, in charge of a mission or congregation for the duties of which their health and strength may be adequate.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 28.]

The Bishop of New Hampshire moved to add to the Resolutions of the Report the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a Committee of two Bishops be appointed to present the Resolutions passed by this House to the proper Committees of the Church Pension Fund.

The Chairman appointed on this Committee the Bishop of New York and the Bishop of New Jersey.

On the 14th Ballot the Right Reverend the Bishop of Maryland was found to have received a Constitutional majority of the votes and was declared elected Presiding Bishop.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 27.]

The House rose from Executive Session.

On motion of the Committee on Despatch of Business the House proceeded to the consideration of the Report of the Committee on a Spiritual Crusade on the part of the Bishops of the Church which the National Council requested be presented to this Convention.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts for the Committee presented the Report [Appendix XXX.], which contained the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Committee on a Spiritual Crusade on the part of the Bishops of the Church, be instructed to confer with the Committee on Evangelism and to report definite plans for a Spiritual Crusade in Diocesan Centers in the Fall of 1926.

The Bishop of Ohio for the Committee to nominate Bishops for a Trial Court and for the Court of Review of the trial of a Bishop presented the following Report:

For the Trial Court of Bishops—for the term of nine years.

The Bishop of Maryland.
Bishop of Georgia.
Bishop of South Carolina.

For the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop—for the term of nine years.

The Bishop of Louisiana.
Bishop of Colorado.
Bishop Coadjutor of Western New York.

On motion of the Bishop of Ohio these Nominees were duly elected.

The Bishop of Montana for the Committee on Domestic Missions presented the following Reports, which were severally adopted:

REPORT No. 1. The Committee on Domestic Missions has been organized by the election of the Bishop of Montana as Chairman and Bishop Touret as Secretary.

REPORT No. 2. The Missionary District of Idaho being vacant by reason of the declination of the Rev. Edmund P. Dandridge, D.D., chosen at the last session of the House of Bishops, your Committee presents the following:

Resolved, That this House proceed in accordance with Canon 14, § 2, [i.] to the election of a Bishop to fill the vacancy in the Episcopate of the Missionary District of Idaho.

REPORT No. 3. The Missionary District of Arizona being vacant by reason of the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Julius W. Atwood, D.D., your Committee presents the following:

Resolved, That this House proceed in accordance with Canon 14, § 2, [i.] to the election of a Bishop to fill the vacancy in the Episcopate of the Missionary District of Arizona.

REPORT No. 4. Your Committee has had before it the matter of the vacant Missionary District of Nevada, and presents the following Resolution:

Resolved, That no action be taken by this House at this time to fill the vacancy in the Missionary District of Nevada.

The Bishop Coadjutor of New Jersey for the Committee to investigate and report on the question of our missionary work in Mexico presented the following Report:

The Committee appointed to consider the question of our missionary work in Mexico have examined various letters and documents bearing on this subject and have listened to statements from those who are acquainted with our work and with conditions in Mexico. As several problems are involved in this question, it seems best to report on them separately.

1. Is it practicable to carry on missionary work under the present Mexican Constitution?

The Constitution of Mexico provides that Churches may not own property and that property now so owned will pass to the dominion of the nation. Also it prohibits exercise of sacerdotal office for foreigners.

While these provisions, if strictly applied, would make the carrying on of missionary work impracticable, we have received definite and trustworthy information that the Mexican Government's intentions in making these provisions is not to interfere with such work as ours, but to have a weapon to be used for quite a different purpose. While, therefore, we think that great discretion will be called for on the part of our Bishop, we do not consider that the Mexican laws will interfere with our work in such a way as to render it impracticable.

2. What should be our attitude towards the Mexican National Church?

All that we have learned concerning this movement leads us to think that we should keep strictly aloof from it.

3. Shall we confine our work to American residents and send a Bishop to take charge of work among them?

The Committee is of the opinion that the work should not be so limited. If we contemplate work only among Americans, it is doubtful whether we should send a Bishop. On the other hand the needs and opportunity for work among Mexicans and the fact that we have already a body of Mexican clergy and schools for Mexican children clearly call for the continued prosecution of such work.

The Committee therefore recommends that work in the Missionary District of Mexico be continued and that the House of Bishops at this session elect a Bishop to take charge of the same.

The Report was received and the recommendation of the Committee was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark presented the Second Report of the Joint Commission on Church Music, on which the House had already acted by concurring with the House of Deputies in the Resolution of their Message No. 24.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, after correction, approved.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction and the House adjourned until tomorrow morning at 10 o'clock.

EIGHTH DAY

THURSDAY, October 15, 1925.

The House met after devotions, the Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont reading a Lesson of Holy Scripture.

The Chairman took the Chair. The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Presiding Bishop announced as complete the resignation of the Right Reverend Walter H. Overs, Ph.D., as Missionary Bishop of Liberia and the Secretary was instructed to make the necessary change on the Roll of the House.

The Bishop of Georgia for the Committee on Despatch of Business presented the following suggested Order for the Day, which was adopted:

1. The Regular Daily Order until 11:15 A.M.
2. Report of the Board of Finance for ten minutes.
3. Report of the Joint Commission on Prayer Book until 1:00 P.M. (Speakers to be limited to three minutes, and no member to speak a second time.)
1. 2:00 P.M. Amendments to the Constitution now on the Calendar.
2. Report of the Committee on Foreign Missions.
3. Report of the Joint Commission on Faith and Order.

The Bishop of Alabama presented a Memorial on the subject of Socialism in the Church, which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of Easton presented the following Preamble and Resolutions, which were adopted:

WHEREAS, The Diocese of Easton is strictly rural with limited financial resources and needs assistance in the presentation of its missionary work, therefore, be it

Resolved, That application is hereby made to include the Diocese of Easton in the Budget of the National Council for a small appropriation.

Resolved, That this Resolution be referred to the Joint Committee on Consideration of the Budget.

Bishop Overs submitted by title a memorandum for the consideration of the Joint Committee appointed to examine and report upon the budget of the National Council for the year 1926, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Budget and Program.

The Bishop of South Florida presented the following Memorial from his Diocese, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Budget and Program:

The Diocese of South Florida respectfully requests that the appropriation to it for White Missions, during the year 1926, be increased from \$2,000 to \$8,000.

The Bishop of Spokane presented the following Preambles and Resolution, which were adopted:

WHEREAS, There is to be held Saturday evening of this week, a meeting in the interest of the work of the Young People of the Church, and

WHEREAS, It is greatly to be desired that the Young People of the Church, and those who are specially concerning themselves in the Young People's Movement within the Church, should be assured of the hearty good will and encouragement of the House of Bishops, therefore be it

Resolved, That this House send a special greeting to the aforesaid gathering with assurance of our prayerful good wishes and our individual and collective co-operation in the realization of its plans for an increasingly vital participation of the youth of the Church, in the life and work of the Church.

The Bishop of Washington presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

In recognition of the noble triennial Thank Offering made by the women of the Church, this House acknowledges with profound gratitude, its debt to the self-sacrificing women of the Church.

The distinction which has made the Woman's Auxiliary the commanding Woman's Agency of the Church in the prosecution of its Missionary enterprise gives it a deservedly unique place. At a time when concentration upon that which constitutes the Church's supreme business, the Woman's Auxiliary is worthy of high praise for its unflinching application to the cause of Missions.

For over fifty years this organization has not been diverted from its one great purpose. In an age of specialization we heartily commend the course of the Woman's Auxiliary and acknowledge with deep satisfaction its singleness of purpose.

Resolved, That the Chairman of this House be requested to forward the foregoing minute to the officers of the Woman's Auxiliary.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 28.

Seventh day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 14, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 15, that the Report of the Registrar be printed in the Journal.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 29.

Seventh day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 14, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 20, recommending the continued use of the Tables of Lessons as set forth by the General Convention of 1922 until the

First Sunday in Advent, 1926; that the Commission on the Lectionary be continued, and that the Commission be instructed to present a final and completed Report to the General Convention of 1928.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 30.

Seventh day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 14, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has considered the following amendment to the Constitution proposed in the last General Convention, and has adopted it by a constitutional majority, as follows:

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Constitution:

Amend Article VIII. of the Constitution by adding immediately after the Declaration of Conformity the following words:

"If any Bishop ordains a Priest or Deacon to minister elsewhere than in this Church, he shall do so only in accordance with such provisions as shall be set forth in the Canons."

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Which was placed on the calendar.

MESSAGE No. 31.

Seventh day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 14, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 13, § 1, [i.] be amended by inserting immediately after the word "Signed" a new sentence to read as follows:

Sufficient evidence of ordination shall include (a) Letters of Orders, (b) Record of the fact in the Register of the Ordaining Bishop, (c) The Ordaining Bishop's Special Certificate, (d) The Ordaining Bishop's statement of the fact in his official Report to the Convention or Convocation of the Diocese or Missionary District, which may be shown by the published Journal thereof.

In any case it shall be made to appear what the evidence is; and the contents of a document not otherwise certified shall be established by the certificate of some credible person who has inspected it. If neither of the foregoing proofs be obtainable the best evidence that can be had, may suffice.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

MESSAGE No. 32.

Seventh day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 14, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 14, amending Canon 51, § 3, [vi.].

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 34.

Seventh day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 14, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received and concurred in its Message No. 27, and has in Executive

Session confirmed by Ballot the action of the House of Bishops in choosing and electing the Rt. Rev. John G. Murray, D.D., Bishop of Maryland, as Presiding Bishop of this Church.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

On motion that a Committee of two be appointed to present to the House the Bishop of Maryland, newly elected Presiding Bishop, the Chairman appointed the Bishop of Georgia and the Bishop of New York as such Committee.

The Bishop of New York for the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution presented:

REPORT No. 7. The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to whom the amendments of the Bishop of South Dakota were referred, report back to the House of Bishops, these proposed amendments without recommendation and would call attention to the fact that if they should be adopted they could not go into effect for three years.

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

The Report was received and placed on the Calendar.

The Bishop of Vermont, for the Committee on Canons, presented the following Reports:

REPORT No. 10. There was referred to the Committee an amendment to Canon 13, proposing an addition to the Canon of a new § 4; which shall read as follows, and the renumbering as § 5 of the present § 4.

"The duties assigned by the Bishop to the Bishop Coadjutor in any Diocese under Canon 13, § 1, [iii.], may be increased by mutual consent whenever the Bishop of the Diocese may desire to assign such additional duties to the Bishop Coadjutor."

The Committee consider that it is now open to the Diocesan to enlarge the duties originally assigned to the Coadjutor as failing health or growing disability may require; the insistence on the assignment of duties before the election is to secure the dignity of the Coadjutor that he shall have a worthy sphere for the exercise of his ministry, and that this should not be capable of diminution. But if a doubt about the matter is entertained, and it should be thought desirable to make this understanding explicit, the Committee would recommend that it might be better done by the insertion of the clause proposed in the middle of § 2 [i.], (after line 21) rather than by making it a separate section in the Canon. The necessary change could be made by the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 13, § 2 [i.], be amended by the addition beginning in line 21 after the word "Convention" of the words "The duties assigned by the Bishop to the Bishop Coadjutor in any Diocese may be enlarged by mutual consent whenever the Bishop of the Diocese may desire to assign such additional duties to the Bishop Coadjutor."

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 29.]

REPORT No. 11. The Committee has considered amendments to the Canons designed to substitute in certain cases the word "Removal" for "Deposition" from the Ministry. The Committee as a whole does not consider the change necessary, regarding the provision of a certificate that a Deposition was not for causes affecting the man's moral character sufficient protection.

The Committee begs to be discharged from further consideration on the subject.

On motion this Report was placed on the Calendar.

REPORT No. 12. The Committee on Canons recommend the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in the amendment contained in its Message No. 22, of Canon 53, § 5, by inserting after the words "Finance Committee" the words "or a Department of Finance."

On motion the House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 32.]

REPORT No. 13. The Committee on Canons to which was referred the drafting of a Canon giving to General Convention the power of determining when and on what conditions a Missionary District may become a Diocese, finds any such Canon is barred by the provision of Article V., Sec. 1, of the Constitution which gives to the Missionary District the initiative in such question.

The Committee recommends that the subject be referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, with the request that it will consider the amendment of the Constitution in Article V., reporting to this House as soon as may be, in order that the Committee on Canons may attempt the task committed to it by the House.

Which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Bishop of Porto Rico for the Committee on Memorials and Petitions presented the following Report:

1. A Memorial from the District of Nevada concerning Episcopal supervision in that District.

Which was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

2. Resolutions from the Province of Sewanee relating to the Provincial Percentage Plan.

Which was referred to the Committee on Enlarged Powers of Provinces.

3. A Preamble and Resolution relating to the title of the Bishop of Tokyo.

Which was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

4. A Memorial from the Conference of Church Workers among Colored People relating to Lynching.

Which was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

5. A Statement from the National Federation of Episcopal Young People.

The Committee presented the following Resolutions:

WHEREAS, This House has heard of the effecting of a national organization of the Young People of this Church under the title of "National Federation of Episcopal Young People"; and

WHEREAS, The said National Federation has through its four-fold purpose of worship, study, service and fellowship, pledged its loyalty through the National Council to the Church and its General Convention, therefore be it

Resolved, That this House takes pleasure in acknowledging the communication from the National Federation of Episcopal Young People, giving a statement of its purpose and pledge and expresses thanks to Almighty God for the interest in the Church which has been aroused among our young people, and asks His richest blessing upon their organization, and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of this House communicate this action to the Federation.

Which were adopted.

6. A Resolution from the National Council relating to Providing Expenses for Commissions and Committees, on which no action was taken.

7. Memorials from the Diocese of Tennessee and the Missionary District of San Joaquin relating to Evangelism.

Which were referred to the Joint Commission on Evangelism.

8. A Memorial from the Conference of Church Workers relating to the financing of the American Church Institute for Negroes.

Which was referred to the National Council.

9. A Memorial from the Episcopal Women's Association of Greater Boston relating to the Pension Fund.

Which was referred to the Pension Fund.

The Bishop of New York for the Commission on Church Architecture presented its Report [Appendix X.], which was on motion received.

The Bishop of New York for the Bishop of Connecticut presented the Report of the Joint Commission on an Italian Version of the Book of Common Prayer.

The Committee presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission appointed at the General Convention of 1916 be continued with power to fill vacancies and to add to its number.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 31.]

The Bishop of Vermont for the Special Committee appointed in 1922 to consider the present nomenclature used by the Church to designate its Legislative and Official bodies presented its Report [Appendix XXV.], which was on motion received.

The Bishop of Massachusetts presented the Report of the Board of Church Finance. [Appendix III.]

The Report contained the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Board be continued with power to fill vacancies.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 36.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 37.

Eighth day of Session,
THURSDAY, OCTOBER 15, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters and seven laymen be appointed to nominate the members of the National Council.

The President has appointed as members on the part of this House, the following:

The Rev. Dr. Sturges of Rhode Island, the Rev. Mr. Thomas of Chicago, the Rev. Dr. Helfenstein of Maryland, the Rev. Mr. Hart of Atlanta, the Rev. Mr. Knickerbocker of Minnesota, Mr. W. A. Erwin of North Carolina, Dr. K. C. M. Sills of Maine, Mr. E. E. Belsterling of Dallas, Mr. F. J. Bowne of Central New York, Mr. F. H. Denman of Sacramento, Mr. John McE. Ames of Kansas, Mr. C. A. Johnson of Colorado.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Colorado presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House concur in the Message No. 37 of the House of Deputies in the matter of appointing a Committee of five Bishops, five priests, and seven laymen to nominate the members of the National Council and request that the members of this Committee from the House of Bishops add their nominations to those made on the floor of this House.

The Chairman appointed as the members of the Committee from this House, the Bishop of Kentucky; the Bishop of Western Massachusetts; the Bishop of Sacramento; the Bishop of West Virginia and the Bishop of Atlanta.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 30.]

The House at this point considered Prayer Book Revision.

At noon the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The House took a recess and at 2:30 P.M. resumed its session.

On motion the House took from the Calendar Report No. 6 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Your Committee have considered the proposal to amend Article I, Sec. 3, paragraph 2, of the Constitution by striking out the words "shall thereupon become the Presiding Bishop of the Church until an election of

Presiding Bishop be held by the General Convention" and substituting the words "shall (unless the date of the next General Convention is within three months) immediately call a special meeting of the House of Bishops to be held within two months to elect a Bishop having jurisdiction in the United States to be the Presiding Bishop. The Bishop so elected shall serve until the next General Convention."

The Committee report this proposed amendment to the House without recommendation.

On motion it was resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that this amendment be adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 33.]

The Bishop of Indianapolis for the Committee on Foreign Missions presented the following Reports, which were severally adopted:

REPORT No. 1. Your Committee has had before it Memorials from the Standing Committee of the Missionary District of Kyoto and from the Convocation of the Kyoto Diocese of the Nippon Sei Kokwai, requesting this House of Bishops to elect a Bishop for the said Missionary District and advancing urgent reasons therefor, which reasons, in the opinion of your Committee, set forth satisfactorily the necessity of such action. Your Committee therefore offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops proceed to the election of a Bishop for the Missionary District of Kyoto.

In order to correct the titles of our Bishops in Japan and to bring them into conformity with the ecclesiastical divisions of the Nippon Sei Kokwai, your Committee offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the title of the Bishop of Tokyo be changed to the "Bishop of North Tokyo," and that of the Suffragan Bishop to Bishop McKim to "Suffragan Bishop of North Tokyo."

REPORT No. 2. A request having been made for the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Missionary District of Southern Brazil and having been endorsed both by the Department of Missions and the National Council and by a Committee of this House; your Committee offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House proceed to the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Missionary District of Southern Brazil.

REPORT No. 3. The resignation of the Rt. Rev. W. H. Overs, D.D., as Missionary Bishop of Liberia, coupled with the growing importance of the work in that Republic, lays necessity upon the Church, in the opinion of your Committee, to fill without delay the vacancy existing and to prosecute with vigor the undertakings so well begun; the Committee therefore offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House proceed to the election of a Bishop for the Missionary District of Liberia.

REPORT No. 4. Your Committee has considered the Report of the Special Committee of this House on conditions in Mexico and is in agreement with the opinion of that Committee that our work in Mexico should be prosecuted vigorously and effectively; that this work should be carried on not only among our fellow countrymen, but among Mexicans;

that our native clergy and our schools should not be left without oversight, that in order to accomplish these things a Bishop should be sent to Mexico. Your Committee therefore offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House proceed to the election of a Bishop for the Missionary District of Mexico.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

That before receiving nominations for the Bishop of Mexico the Bishops go into Council to discuss the Mexican situation.

The Bishop of Massachusetts presented the following Amendment to Canon 18, § 8, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That Canon 18, § 8, be omitted and that the following be adopted in its place.

"But if the Presiding Bishop of the Church shall resign his office as such, or if he shall resign his Episcopal jurisdiction, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, or in case of his death, the senior Bishop of this Church in the order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall (unless the date of the next General Convention is within three months) immediately call a special meeting of the House of Bishops to be held within two months to elect a Bishop having jurisdiction in the United States to be the Presiding Bishop. The Bishop so elected shall serve until the next General Convention."

The Bishops went into Council.

The Council rose and the House resumed its session.

On motion of the Bishop of Georgia, the House proceeded to the nomination of Missionary Bishops for Southern Brazil, Idaho, Arizona, Kyoto, Liberia and Mexico. The Roll was called and nominations were made.

The Bishop of Rhode Island for the Joint Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order presented its Report [Appendix XIII.].

The Report contained the following Resolutions, which were severally adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order be continued with power to fill vacancies and to add to its numbers;

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the request of the World Conference Commission for the appropriation of a sum not to exceed \$25,000 annually during the next three years for the work of the Commission be referred to the Committee on the Budget and that the request be recommended to the favorable consideration of the Committee on the Budget.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 35.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 13.

Eighth day of Session,
THURSDAY, OCTOBER 15, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolutions contained in its Message No. 24, recommending the work of the American Bible Society to the Presiding Bishop and Council as part of the Advance Work of the Church, and that upon invitation of the American Bible Society, the Presiding Bishop again appoint a representative of this Church as a member of the Advisory Council of the Society.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 36.

Eighth day of Session,
THURSDAY, OCTOBER 15, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolutions contained in its Message No. 28, recommending that Bishops and Diocesan authorities be urged to utilize the unemployed and partially disabled clergymen in every way possible, and that the Pension Bureau be requested to modify their rules so that those receiving the pension may not be debarred from being placed in charge of a mission or congregation for the duties of which their health and strength may be adequate.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 38.

Eighth day of Session,
THURSDAY, OCTOBER 15, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 17, amending Canon 17, § 1, by adding "dating from the first day of January succeeding the General Convention at which he was elected."

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 39.

Eighth day of Session,
THURSDAY, OCTOBER 15, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Presidents of the two Houses be requested to send on the part of this Convention, a cable of thanks and appreciation in reply to the letter from the Bishop of Osaka.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 34.]

The Secretary read a communication from a Presbyter of Connecticut relating to the *filioque* in the Creed, which was referred to the Committee on the Book of Common Prayer.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction and the House adjourned until tomorrow morning at 10 o'clock.

NINTH DAY

FRIDAY, October 16, 1925.

The House met after Devotions. The Bishop of Florida reading a Lesson of Holy Scripture.

The Chairman took the Chair. The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Minutes on Prayer Book revision were read and after correction approved.

The Bishop of Maine for the Committee on Near East Relief appointed at a Conference on this subject held a few days ago presented the following Preamble and Resolutions, which were severally adopted:

WHEREAS, The organization known as the Near East Relief has been the effective agency of American Philanthropy, not only in emergency work for exiles in Greece and elsewhere, but especially in saving and educating thousands of children, orphaned through devastating persecution; and

WHEREAS, There is need both for continuance of relief for refugees, and particularly for the care of these wards now in institutions until they reach manhood or womanhood, and also there is need beyond this for sympathetic co-operation with the ancient Churches of the Near East, in the task of nurturing their own children in accordance with the most enlightened moral and spiritual standard; and

WHEREAS, For such sympathetic and constructive help our Church is especially fitted, and the way is providentially opened for the contribution of this help;

Therefore, Be It Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention heartily endorse the Near East Relief, urging that the good work in behalf of our suffering fellow Christians be maintained by liberal contributions so long as there is need for this material help, and

Be It Further Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention approve the action of the National Council in requesting that a portion of the Good Friday offerings be devoted to educational work in the Near East; and that we commend the appointment of a qualified priest, the Rev. Charles T. Bridgman, to act under the authorities of the Armenian Church, as an instructor in the Armenian Theological Seminary at Jerusalem, bespeaking for his work the prayers and sympathy of our fellow Churchmen.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 39.]

The Bishop of Tennessee read the following letter from the Mayor of Kyoto:

Kyoto, July 28, 1925.

To the Right Reverend Thos. F. Gailor, D.D.,
President of the National Council,
New York City, U. S. A.

Dear Sir:

I beg you to accept the hearty greetings of the citizens of Kyoto. The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Epis-

copal Church in the United States of America has done much for education in the city of Kyoto. For thirty years you have not only spent an enormous sum of money for the building up and maintaining of St. Agnes' School, but have also sent many self-sacrificing men and women as teachers. Thus your contribution towards the culture and development of our city is indeed very great.

I understand the Reverend Mr. Hayakawa, Principal of St. Agnes' School, is going to visit your country, and in behalf of the citizens of Kyoto I take this opportunity to express our sincere appreciation of what your society is doing for us.

Yours sincerely,

K. YASUDA, Mayor of Kyoto.

The Bishop of Georgia for the Committee on Despatch of Business presented the following Order for the Day, which was adopted:

1. Regular Daily Order till 11:15 A.M.
2. Commission on the Prayer Book till 12:15 P.M.
3. Committee on Nominations of Missionary Bishops till 1:00 P.M.
4. 2:30 P.M.—Commission on Administration of Holy Communion, as affected by the use of the Common Cup till 3:00 P.M. Speakers limited to three minutes and to speak only once.
5. 3:00 P.M.—Commission on Federal Council till 4:00 P.M. Speakers limited to three minutes and to speak only once.
6. 4:00 P.M.—Joint Session on Foreign Missions.

The Bishop of New York for the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution presented the following Report, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 8. WHEREAS, An error appears in the official copy of the Constitution appended to the Journal of 1922, in that it includes in Article II, Sec. 6, an amendment which the Journal (page 52) shows was not adopted in the House of Bishops, therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the necessary change be made in the Official Copy of the Constitution.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 38.]

REPORT No. 9. The Committee has considered the question referred to them at the suggestion of the Committee on Canons to give General Convention power to determine when and on what conditions a Missionary District may become a Diocese.

The Committee reports that this power can be given to the General Convention by the Amendment of Article V., Section 1, line 2, of the Constitution so that it will read, "A new Diocese may be formed by the General Convention under such conditions as the General Convention may prescribe by General Canon or Canons;" and by striking out in the same section of Article V., the sentence commencing with the words, "The proceedings shall originate in a Convocation," and ending with the words, "with the approval of the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese."

Your Committee however, does not recommend such an amendment and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

The request of the Committee was granted, and on motion the question was placed on the Calendar.

The Bishop of Massachusetts presented the following Resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That when a Commission or Special Committee is appointed by this House, an accompanying Resolution shall be offered requesting an appropriation of a sum of money sufficient to cover the expenses, if any, of such Commission or Committee, chargeable against the funds of the Convention.

Which was adopted.

2. *Resolved*, That we recommend to the Joint Committee upon the Budget that a Contingent Fund of \$5,000 each year be placed at the disposal of the Presiding Bishop wherewith he may meet certain expenses connected with his office which are not included in the Budget.

Resolved, That this be referred to the Joint Committee on the Budget.

Which were jointly adopted.

3. *Resolved*, That after January 1st, 1926, the following be substituted for Rule 7, page 1 of the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops:

"At each General Convention the Presiding Bishop shall nominate a Bishop to be his Assessor (or Commissioner) subject to confirmation by the House of Bishops."

The Presiding Bishop may assign to him any duties connected with his office from which, from time to time, he may desire to be relieved.

Which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order.

4. *Resolved*, That the Presiding Bishop-elect be requested to nominate a Bishop as his Assessor (or Commissioner) to take office January 1st, 1926.

Resolved, That upon the nomination this House act upon its confirmation.

Which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order.

5. Inasmuch as by Canon the Presiding Bishop enters upon his duties January 1st, 1926;

The House of Bishops, the House of Deputies concurring, herewith requests and elects the Bishop of Tennessee to continue in the Office of President of the National Council until that date.

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 37.]

The Bishop of Massachusetts also presented the following memorandum for record, which was adopted:

Thomas Frank Gailor,

In requesting you to serve as President of the National Council until January 1st, 1926, we, your brethren, in the House of Bishops, place on record our grateful recognition of your services to the Church, to this House and to each one of us, and our deep affection for you.

Happy to be relieved of your heavy duties you will soon return to your diocese and to your devoted people.

We give you our God Speed confident that in the homes and Churches of Tennessee and in the shades of Sewanee you will find congenial work, well deserved rest, and the serenity of mellowing years.

The Bishop of Indianapolis presented the following Amendment to Rule XXX. of the Rules of Order, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order.

The Chairman of the House having announced the vacancy to be filled, any Bishop who desires to make a nomination shall hand the name of the person nominated to the Secretary of the House, and when all nominations have been received, the Secretary shall communicate the names of the nominees to the House.

The House went into Executive Session to receive the Report of the Committee on Nominations of Missionary Bishops. The Report was presented for the Committee by the Bishop of Brazil.

The hour of noon having arrived the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The House took a recess for lunch and resumed its session at 2:30 P.M.

The Committee on Nominations of Missionary Bishops continued its Report, and further nominations were made.

The Bishop of Tennessee presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

This Convention has among its Commissions the following:

Commission to Study Alien Races,

Commission on Christian Unity,

Commission to Confer with Eastern Orthodox Churches and the Old Catholics,

Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order,

Commission to Consider Existing Relations of this Church to the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America, and the

Foreign-Born American Division of the Department of Missions of the National Council; be it

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed by the Chair to consider and report upon the expediency and practicability of reducing the number of Commissions on the relation of this Church to other Communions.

The Chairman appointed on this Committee the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Bishop of Western New York and the Bishop of Rhode Island.

The Bishop of Georgia for the Committee on Despatch of Business moved that the Election of Missionary Bishops be set for tomorrow morning in St. Paul's Church after the Ho'y Communion at nine o'clock, which was adopted.

The House rose from Executive Session.

The Order of the Day was called, being the Report of the Joint Committee to consider the relation of this Church to the Federal Council of Churches.

The Bishop of Georgia presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Session appointed for four o'clock this afternoon be postponed.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 40.]

The Bishop of New York presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That in the consideration of this Report the Bishop of Western New York as Chairman of the Commission be given all the time he needs; that the Bishop of Colorado be given fifteen minutes; and that all other speakers be limited to three minutes.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 50.

Ninth day of Session,
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 16, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 40, postponing the Joint Session appointed for this afternoon.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

On motion the House went into Committee of the Whole with the Bishop of Chicago in the Chair.

The Committee of the Whole rose, and through its Chairman, presented the following Report to the House, which was adopted:

The Committee of the Whole reports adversely on the proposition in the Committee's Report, that, "we become a constituent member of the Federal Council with such reservations as the General Convention shall determine."

The Bishop of Western New York presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the *status quo* of this Church in its relation to the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America be continued during the next Triennium.

The Bishop of Atlanta moved to amend by striking out the words "during the next Triennium."

The question being on the amendment it was adopted.

The question being on the Resolution as amended it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 41.]

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction and the House adjourned to meet in St. Paul's Church tomorrow morning at nine o'clock.

TENTH DAY

SATURDAY, October 17, 1925.

The Bishops assembled in St. Paul's Church at 9:00 o'clock. The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop of Kentucky, the Bishop of Delaware reading the Epistle and the Bishop of Georgia the Gospel. The Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina assisted in the service.

Divine Service being ended, the House met in the Church, the Chairman presiding. A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Washington, and the Chairman bade the House to Prayer, using the form prescribed in the Rules of Order.

The Bishops Coadjutor of Ohio and Vermont having been appointed tellers the House proceeded to elect a Suffragan Bishop for the Missionary District of Southern Brazil.

The Bishops deposited their ballots, and the Rev. William Matthews Merrick Thomas, a Presbyter of the Missionary District of Southern Brazil, was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of Southern Brazil.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Delaware and the Bishop of Southern Brazil, a Committee to inform the Bishop-elect of his election.

The Bishop of North Texas, the Bishop of Florida, the Suffragan Bishop of Central New York, and the Bishop of Springfield having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to elect a Bishop for the Missionary District of Idaho.

The Bishops deposited their ballots, and the Rev. Middleton Stewart Barnwell, D.D., a Presbyter of the Diocese of Alabama, was found on the third ballot to have received a majority of votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, Bishop of the Missionary District of Idaho.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of California and the Bishop of Michigan a Committee to inform the Bishop-elect of his election.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio, the Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont, the Bishop of Spokane and the Bishop Coadjutor of Bethlehem having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to elect a Bishop for the Missionary District of Kyoto.

The Bishops deposited their ballots, and the Rev. Shirley Hall Nichols, a Presbyter of the Missionary District of Tohoku, was found on the third ballot to have received a majority of votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, Bishop of the Missionary District of Kyoto.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of North Tokyo and the Suffragan Bishop of North Tokyo, a Committee to inform the Bishop-elect of his election.

At noon the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Haiti, the Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts and the Bishop Coadjutor of Albany having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to elect a Bishop for the Missionary District of Liberia.

The Bishops deposited their ballots, and the Rev. Robert Erskine Campbell, Jr., a Presbyter of Liberia, was found on the third ballot to have received a majority of votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, Bishop for the Missionary District of Liberia.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Tennessee and the Bishop of Colorado a Committee to inform the Bishop-elect of his election.

The Bishops signed the testimonials of the four Bishops-elect.

The Secretary was instructed to send to the House of Deputies by the Suffragan Bishop of Central New York, immediate notification of the action of the House in choosing Bishops for the Missionary Districts of Southern Brazil, Idaho, Kyoto and Liberia.

The hour for adjournment having arrived the Bishop of Chicago moved that after one more ballot the House adjourn.

The Bishop of Massachusetts offered an amendment by adding "to meet at 2:30 o'clock."

The Bishop of Missouri offered as an amendment to this amendment that when we adjourn, we adjourn to meet at this Church at 2:30 o'clock, which was adopted.

The Resolution of the Bishop of Chicago, as amended, was adopted.

The House took a recess at 1:30 o'clock and reassembled at St. Paul's Church at 2:30 o'clock.

The Bishop of North Texas, the Bishop of Florida, the Bishop of Springfield and the Suffragan Bishop of Central New

York having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to elect a Bishop for the Missionary District of Arizona.

After discussion as to postponement of action in the election of a Bishop for the Missionary District of Mexico and the taking of an intermission of ten minutes for the consideration of the same, the House proceeded with the election.

The Bishops deposited their ballots, and the Rev. Walter Mitchell, D.D., a Presbyterian of the Diocese of New Jersey was found on the seventh ballot to have received a majority of votes and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, Bishop of the Missionary District of Arizona.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of South Carolina and the Bishop Coadjutor of New Jersey a Committee to inform the Bishop-elect of his election.

The Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina, the Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia, the Bishop of Easton and the Bishop of East Carolina having been appointed tellers the House proceeded to the election of a Bishop for the Missionary District of Mexico.

The Bishops deposited their ballots and the Rev. Frank Whittington Creighton, a Presbyterian of the Diocese of Long Island, was found on the fourth ballot to have received a majority of votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, Bishop of the Missionary District of Mexico.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Cuba and the Bishop of Pennsylvania a Committee to inform the Bishop-elect of his election.

The Bishops signed the testimonials of the two Bishops-elect.

The Secretary was instructed to send to the House of Deputies by the Bishops of South Carolina and Upper South Carolina, notifications of the action of the House in choosing Bishops for the Missionary Districts of Arizona and Mexico.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction and the House adjourned at five o'clock to Monday morning at half past nine o'clock.

ELEVENTH DAY

MONDAY, October 19, 1925.

The House met after Devotions, the Suffragan Bishop of Central New York reading a Lesson of Holy Scripture.

The Presiding Bishop took the Chair and because of the illness of the Chairman requested the Bishop of New Hampshire to preside.

The General Minutes for Friday and Saturday and the Prayer Book Minutes for Friday were read and approved.

The Bishop of New York presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

This being the hour of the funeral of the late Bishop of Long Island;

Resolved, That the order of business be suspended and that the Chairman of the House be requested to offer prayer for our dear brother departed and for his bereaved family.

The Presiding Bishop in accordance with the above Resolution bade the House to Prayer.

The Bishop of North Tokyo presented to the House the Right Reverend J. S. Motoda, D.D., Bishop of Tokyo, who was welcomed by the Presiding Bishop, and briefly addressed the House.

On motion Bishop Motoda was given a seat in the House during the remainder of the Session.

The Bishop of Georgia for the Committee on Despatch of Business presented the Calendar for the day as follows, which was adopted:

1. Daily Regular Order—action on any matter to be taken without debate or placed on the Calendar.
2. At 11 A.M.—Report Joint Commission on Eastern Orthodox and Old Catholic Churches—10 minutes.
3. Report Joint Commission on American Churches in Europe—5 minutes.
4. 11:15 A.M.—Constitution Amendments on Calendar.
5. 12 M.—Commission on Prayer Book to 1 P.M.
6. 2.30 P.M.—Joint Commission on Administration of the Holy Communion and the use of the Common Cup.
7. 3:15 P.M.—Commission on the Use of Unfermented Juice of the Grape in the Holy Communion.
8. 3:45 P.M.—The Pastoral Letter.
9. Reading of Messages from House of Deputies.

The Committee presented the following Resolutions, which were adopted:

1. *Resolved*, That in all debates, speeches be limited to three minutes.
2. *Resolved*, That no member speak more than once in the same debate.
3. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Session provided for at 4:00 P.M. today be postponed.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 43.]

The Bishop of Tennessee presented a telegram from the Honorable James W. Gerard, relating to the Lausanne Treaty, which was placed on the Calendar.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi presented a Memorial relating to Rural Work, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

The Bishop of North Tokyo presented from the Synod of North Tokyo a Message of appreciation for the generous assistance rendered by this Church in the reconstruction of the buildings and Churches destroyed in the Japanese earthquake, which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 33.

Ninth day of Session,
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 16, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 35, continuing the Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 45.

Ninth day of Session,
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 16, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

WHEREAS, There have in recent years been organized in various parts of the United States, Laymen's Associations, having as their object the better education of the Laymen in the Church's work, and the participation of the laity in the missionary, charitable and religious work of the Church, and having as their ideals inclusive membership, regular attendance of Divine Worship, the payment of the National and Diocesan budget in full, and personal service in bringing others under the influence of the Church, and having as their motto, "Service"; and,

WHEREAS, It is desirable that such Laymen's Associations should be established throughout the United States in co-operation and affiliation with each other, therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention approves the aims and ideals of such Association of the Laymen of the Church in the various Dioceses and Missionary Districts.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar.

MESSAGE No. 46.

Ninth day of Session,
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 16, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained

in its Message No. 26, expressing grateful appreciation of the valuable services rendered by Judge Henry D. Harlan of Baltimore and Mr. Richard Inglis of Cleveland, who served as Assessors for the Trial Court, and Mr. George Zabriskie of New York, and Mr. Origen S. Seymour of Long Island, who served as Assessors for the Court of Review, at the Trial of Bishop William Montgomery Brown.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 47.

Ninth day of Session,
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 16, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 31, continuing the Joint Commission appointed at the General Convention of 1916, on an Italian Version of the Book of Common Prayer.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 48.

Ninth day of Session,
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 16, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 5, § IV., be amended as follows:

In line 21 after the words "in Canon 4, § I.," and before the word "However," insert, "And provided further that every Deacon (or Priest) so ordained shall be subject to the provisions of Canon 22, § I.," so that the amended section shall read:

"The Bishop of any Diocese or Missionary District subject to the consent of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, may, at his discretion, dispense a Candidate desiring to be ordained Deacon from all examination except on the following subjects: (a) The Contents and Interpretation of the Books of Holy Scripture; (b) The Doctrines of this Church; (c) The Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer, and (d) Church History; a general outline, together with the history of this Church in the United States of America, and the history of Christian Missions. And a Deacon so ordained, who has served with good repute and success for at least two years in the Diaconate, may be advanced to the Priesthood without further examination; *Provided*, that no Deacon (or Priest) so ordained shall be transferred from the Diocese or District within the United States in which he was ordained, until and unless the Board of Examining Chaplains shall certify that he has passed the examinations prescribed in Canon 4, § I., and provided further that every Deacon (or Priest) so ordained shall be subject to the provisions of Canon 22, § I., *However*, any Priest so ordained who conforms to the conditions of Canon 2, § V., [iv.] and Canon 4, § II., may be granted letters of dimissory to another Diocese or District upon the request, in writing, of the Bishop of that Diocese or District."

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

MESSAGE No. 54.

Ninth day of Session,
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 16, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 38, correcting the official copy of the Constitution, Article II., Sec. 6.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 55.

Ninth day of Session,
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 16, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 37, and confirms the election of the Bishop of Tennessee to continue in the office of President of the National Council until January 1, 1926.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 49.

Ninth day of Session,
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 16, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in subsequent editions of the Constitution and Canons, the words "or without the consent of the Bishops of the Province in which his jurisdiction has been exercised, in either case under conditions provided by the Canons of the General Convention" be omitted from Sec. 6, of Article II. of the Constitution.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred with the House of Deputies in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 53.]

MESSAGE No. 51.

Ninth day of Session,
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 16, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Working Men and Men's Institutes be continued, and that it be respectfully requested to confer with the Department of Social Service to determine whether there be any practical steps which may properly be taken by the Church in connection with the problem committed to the Commission.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 54.]

MESSAGE No. 52.

Ninth day of Session,
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 16, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Secretary of the Joint Commission on Home and Family Life be instructed to communicate with similar commissions of our Church or committees of other Christian Bodies and Welfare Agencies, with a view to bringing about a common sentiment and a united influence upon the vital subject of marriage and divorce.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Joint Commission be continued with power to fill vacancies.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 55.]

MESSAGE No. 53.

Ninth day of Session,
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 16, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 36, continuing the Board of Church Finance.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 60.

Tenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, OCTOBER 17, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the title of Canon 63 be changed so as to read:

CANON 63.

Of the Enactment, Amendment and Repeal of Articles of the Constitution, and of Canons.

§ III. The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each regular meeting of the General Convention, appoint two of its members to certify the changes, if any, made in the Constitution, and to report the certified copy of changes to the Secretary, who shall print the same in the Journal.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

MESSAGE No. 61.

Tenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, OCTOBER 17, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 51, § VI., be amended to read as follows:

"In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, on the first Monday in September immediately preceding the meeting of the General Convention, *five* dollars for each Bishop, Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident in such Diocese as recorded in the Journal of the General

Convention last preceding. A new Diocese not recorded in the last Journal shall furnish the Treasurer prior to the first of September as above stated, a list of Bishops, Priests and Deacons canonically resident in such Diocese, and said list shall be the same as furnished in their report to the House of Deputies."

And be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this amendment take effect upon its passage.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

MESSAGE No. 62.

Tenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, OCTOBER 17, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Report of the Treasurer, with the certificate of the Auditor attached thereto, be accepted and printed in the Journal.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

On motion the House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 56.]

MESSAGE No. 63.

Tenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, OCTOBER 17, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 3, authorizing the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer to have made closed and locked cases for the collection of Prayer Books owned by the General Convention inasmuch as the same will be provided for in another way.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 64.

Tenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, OCTOBER 17, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following Memorial be placed upon the Minutes of the House of Bishops and the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and that a copy be sent to the family of Bishop Tuttle through the Bishop of Missouri:

"Since the last General Convention the Rt. Rev. Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., Bishop of Missouri and Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church, was called to his heavenly home, having died April 17, 1923. It is fitting, therefore, and in accord with our loving desire, to place on record a simple but sincere expression of gratitude to Almighty God for his life and work.

A man of learning and a great Missionary in the Church of God, Bishop Tuttle was ever an inspiration to those who knew him, and indeed, to the whole Church. Simple as a child in his blessed faith, he was a man of great vision, and, like St. John the Divine, he saw the

Church, the Bride of Christ, in all her future glory, and then gave his life, his talents, his heart's purest affection to hasten the day of her promised triumph. Seldom has the Church in the United States witnessed so rich a devotion joined to such long continued activity and such unwearied enthusiasm. We are richer because of his example in faith and service. God and Paradise are nearer since he has gone to his reward. Loyalty and consecration to Christ and His Kingdom are made sacramental, as it were, by what Bishop Tuttle, man, minister, Bishop in the Church of God, was to us all for so many years, and we reverently lay this tribute of grateful love before the Master Whom he served, praying that we may be better men and ministers because of his life and work of faith."

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Memorial.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 57.]

MESSAGE No. 65.

Tenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, OCTOBER 17, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Secretary of the House of Deputies be authorized to have printed, without cost to the Convention, the proposed revision of the Book of Common Prayer in two parts; Part One, to contain all those changes and alterations in the Prayer Book which have been finally adopted and are now authorized to be used. Part Two, such proposed alterations as shall be agreed to at this General Convention to be adopted at the next General Convention.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

On motion the House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 58.]

MESSAGE No. 66.

Tenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, OCTOBER 17, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That wherever in the Canons the phrase "Religious Education" occurs, there shall be substituted therefor the words "Christian Education."

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

On motion the House did not concur in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 59.]

The Bishop of Southern Ohio presented the following amendment to Canon 11, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 11 is hereby amended by adding a new section to read as follows:

§ 7. In Ordinations pursuant to this Canon the ordaining Bishop shall not depart from the Ordinal of this Church, except that he may omit

wherever they occur in the questions the words, "according to the Canons of this Church," and may substitute the words "His Church" for the words "this Church," or for the words, (where they refer to this Church) the same.

The Bishop of New York presented the following Resolutions, which were adopted:

1. *Resolved*, That this House approves the work accomplished by the Seamen's Church Institute of America as incorporated under the direction of the Joint Commission on Seamen's Work.

2. *Resolved*, That the second Sunday in November continue to be recognized throughout the Church as Sailors' Day.

3. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on Seamen's Work be continued to serve until the General Convention of 1928.

The Chairman appointed as members of this Commission on the part of this House the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Easton, the Bishop of Georgia, the Bishop of New York and the Bishop of Olympia.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 45.]

He also presented the Report of the Custodian of Archives. [Appendix IX.]

The Report embodied the following Resolutions, which were adopted:

1. *Resolved*, That the Report of the Custodian of Archives be printed in the Journal.

2. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the request of the Custodian of Archives of the General Convention for an appropriation not to exceed \$500, to provide for the safe keeping of the Journals be recommended to the favorable consideration of the National Council.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 44.]

The Bishop of Michigan presented the 1926 Churchman's Kalendar of Daily Bible Readings, with the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Churchman's Kalendar of Daily Bible Readings be referred to the Committee on Evangelism for its favorable consideration.

The Bishop of California presented the following amendment to the Rules of Order, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

Resolved, That the final action of this House upon any Message from the House of Deputies shall be by vote upon the question: "Shall this House concur in the action of the House of Deputies as communicated by their Message No. _____"

The Bishop of Washington presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

Resolved, That the Committee on Rules of Order be requested to prepare and present to this House a new section to follow Section xxx of the Rules of Order prescribing more specifically the practice of this House with reference to action taken while in Executive Session.

The Bishop of Louisiana presented the following amendment to Article I., Section 7, of the Constitution as follows, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, That the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution be requested to consider the matter of amending Article I., Section 7 of the Constitution so as to provide for changing the date of the General Convention under special circumstances, and to propose an Amendment in case they deem it advisable.

The Bishop of Harrisburg for the Joint Commission to confer with the Eastern Orthodox Churches and the Old Catholics, presented its report.

The Report embodied the following Resolutions, which were adopted:

1. *Resolved*, That the Report be received and printed in the Journal. [Appendix XIX.]
2. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission be discharged from further consideration of this matter.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 46.]

The Bishop of Western Michigan for the Joint Commission on American Churches in Europe presented its Report. [Appendix XVIII.] The Report embodied the following Resolutions, which were adopted:

1. *Resolved*, That the Commission having duly considered the Memorial presented to the General Convention relating to the proposed election of a Resident Bishop to be permanently in charge of our Churches in Europe is impressed with the possibility of the various spheres of influence open to a Bishop possessing the peculiar qualifications called for by the Memorial.

Realizing however, that the policy as proposed is a new and untried one, for this American Church, it recommends that the full consideration of this Memorial be postponed until the next General Convention, and that the Presiding Bishop be asked to appoint under the present Canon as Bishop in charge of American Churches in Europe, one of special qualifications, said Bishop to remain in Europe for a period of not less than three, and, if possible four months each year, in order that the spheres of influence set forth in the Memorial may be tested and the result reported back to the Presiding Bishop for the information of the Church.

2. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission be continued with its present number of five members from each Order, and with power to fill vacancies and add to its numbers.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 47.]

The following amendments to the Constitution, Article I., Section 2, and Article II., Section 4, were taken from the Calendar and presented to the House:

Amend Article I., Section 2, by inserting in the first sentence after the words "Bishop Coadjutor" the words "every Suffragan Bishop."

Amend Article II., Section 4, by striking out in the first sentence after the words "and with seat and" the word "without."

The Bishop of Newark for the Joint Commission to take under advisement the whole matter of the Office and standing in the Church of Coadjutor and Suffragan Bishops, as ordered under existing Canons, presented its Report. [Appendix XXXI.]

The question being on the amendment to Article I., Section 2, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 61.]

The question being on the amendment to Article II., Section 4, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 62.]

The proposed amendment to Article VIII. of the Constitution was taken from the Calendar.

At noon the Chairman bade the House to Prayer for Missions.

The House at this point considered Prayer Book Revision.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 67.

Eleventh day of Session,
MONDAY, OCTOBER 19, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention shall adjourn *sine die* on Saturday, October 24, at one o'clock P.M. and that the closing service with reading of the Pastoral Letter be held at Christ Church Cathedral.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 60.]

MESSAGE No. 69.

Eleventh day of Session,
MONDAY, OCTOBER 19, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 43, postponing the Joint Session provided for at 4:00 P.M. this afternoon.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the request from the House of Deputies that the Presiding Bishop-elect be presented to that House at 11:00 o'clock Tuesday morning.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Central New York and the Bishop of Delaware as the Committee to present.

The House took a recess for lunch and resumed its session at 2:30 P.M.

The Bishop of Ohio for the Committee to nominate members of Trial Court and the Court of Review requested that the Report of the Committee be returned to them. This being granted the Committee nominated the Bishop of Central New York to take the place of the Bishop of Maryland, Presiding Bishop-elect, as a member of the Trial Court.

On motion of the Committee the Bishop of Central New York was elected a member of this Court.

On motion of the Committee the Secretary of the Convention was requested to print the personnel of both the Trial Court and the Court of Review with other Officers and Commissions in the early pages of the JOURNAL.

The Bishop of New York for the Bishop of Indianapolis presented the Report of the Joint Commission on the Use of the Common Chalice. [See Appendix XXVIII.]

On motion the House went into Executive Session.

On motion the House postponed further consideration of the Report in order that at the first opportunity the Bishops might go into Council for further consideration of the subject.

The Bishop of Atlanta for the Committee appointed at the last General Convention to consider a Memorial from some of the Clergy and Laity concerning the use of unfermented "Fruit of the Vine" at the Sacrament presented its Report. [Appendix XXIX.]

The Report embodied the following Resolutions, which were jointly adopted:

1. *Resolved*, That this House expresses itself as unable to grant the petition of our Memorialists;

2. *Resolved*, That the Committee be excused from further consideration of the question.

On motion of the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the House adopted the Report as a whole.

The Bishop of New York for the Committee on the Pastoral Letter presented its Report reading the letter which it had prepared.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the existing vacancy on the Committee be filled, also that the Letter be referred back to the Committee with the request that it be presented to the House in briefer form.

On motion the rules were suspended, and the Chairman was requested to appoint an additional member of the Committee on the Pastoral Letter.

The Chairman appointed as such member the Bishop of Tennessee.

The House resumed consideration of the Report of the Committee on the Use of the Common Chalice.

The Bishop of Albany presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Bishops of this Church assembled extend to the Bishop of West Virginia their deep sympathy in the conflict which has arisen in his Diocese between the established use of the Church in the matter of Administering the Holy Communion, and the laws of the State of West Virginia bearing on the same subject.

The Bishops find themselves unable to change the Prayer Book usage which is supported by the Authority of the Constitution of the Church, but they declare their confidence in the ability of the Bishop of West Virginia to take such action in the matter as may satisfy the Civil Authorities of his State without departing from the essential principles which are involved in the Sacrament instituted by our Lord for a perpetual remembrance of His Redemptive work.

The House rose from Executive Session.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 74.

Eleventh day of Session,
MONDAY, OCTOBER 19, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the consent of this House be given to the Consecration of the Reverend William Matthews Merrick Thomas, to be Suffragan Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of Southern Brazil.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 75.

Eleventh day of Session,
MONDAY, OCTOBER 19, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the consent of this House be given to the Consecration of the Reverend Middleton Stewart Barnwell, D.D., to be Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of Idaho.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 76.

Eleventh day of Session,
MONDAY, OCTOBER 19, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the consent of this House be given to the Consecration of the Reverend Shirley Hall Nichols to be Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of Kyoto, Japan.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 77.

Eleventh day of Session,
MONDAY, OCTOBER 19, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the consent of this House be given to the Consecration of the Reverend Frank Whittington Creighton to be Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of Mexico.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 78.

Eleventh day of Session,
MONDAY, OCTOBER 19, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the consent of this House be given to the Consecration of the Reverend Walter Mitchell, D.D., to be Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of Arizona.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 79.

Eleventh day of Session,
MONDAY, OCTOBER 19, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the consent of this House be given to the Consecration of the Reverend Robert Erskine Campbell, Jr., to be Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of Liberia.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of South Carolina presented the following Minute on Marriage and Divorce:

We the Bishops of the Church recognize that we have a responsibility to discharge in the matter of upholding the sanctity and integrity of the marriage relation, and having in view the growing scandal of Divorce in our Country, desire to place ourselves on record as favoring a stricter interpretation of the teachings of Holy Scripture touching the indissolubility of the marriage bond than that which underlies the existing Canon.

(a) We wish to affirm that while the law of the State regards marriage as a Civil Contract, this Church in the office of Holy Matrimony in her Book of Common Prayer holds that it is a life-long relationship, instituted by Almighty God and not to be annulled by cruelty, desertion, marital infidelity or for any cause arising after wedlock.

(b) In common with the teaching of Holy Scripture and of the most enlightened Sociology of the day we declare that the family is the unit of Society and not the individual. In the application of this fundamental principle of our Social Order to domestic conditions it will often happen that the happiness of the individual will have to be sacrificed to the welfare of Society.

(c) We further realize that in order to protect the innocent from the guilty, and the weak from the cruelty and rapacity of the strong, conditions may arise which will make a Legal Separation of a man from his wife, or of the wife from her husband both necessary and desirable. But it must be remembered that such Legal Separation now provided for by Law in many of our States is not the same thing as Divorce. The marriage bond is not broken and the door of forgiveness and reconciliation is still open.

Furthermore we deplore all hasty and ill advised marriages, which are not entered into "reverently, discreetly, advisedly, soberly and in the fear of God." These we recognize to be a fruitful source of the divorces which are the scandal and a reproach of our nation, and we call upon all parents, guardians and teachers to instruct those committed to their charge and more particularly the youth of the Church as to the Sacramental nature of the marriage relation and also as to what constitutes Christian Marriage with its solemn obligations and responsibilities.

On motion Message No. 84 of the House of Deputies being the Report of the Joint Committee on the Budget and Program was made a Special Order for tomorrow morning at eleven o'clock.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction and the House adjourned until tomorrow morning at nine thirty o'clock.

TWELFTH DAY

TUESDAY, October 20, 1925.

The House met after Devotions, the Bishop of Springfield reading a Lesson of Holy Scripture.

The Presiding Bishop took the Chair and requested the Bishop of New Hampshire to preside.

The Minutes of yesterday's session, both general and Prayer Book were read and approved.

On motion the statement of the Bishop of South Carolina relating to marriage and divorce which was presented yesterday was placed on the Calendar.

The Presiding Bishop presented a statement of receipts and expenditures during his tenure of office, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

The Bishop of Georgia, for the Committee on Despatch of Business, moved that Rule V. of Daily Orders be suspended, which was adopted.

The Bishop of Georgia presented the Order for the Day as follows, which was adopted:

1. Communications from the Presiding Bishop.
2. Committee on Canons.
3. Other Standing Committees.
4. Special Committees.

11:00 A.M.—Report of Joint Committee on Budget and Program.

11:45 A.M.—Prayer Book Revision.

Committee on Home and Family Life.

1:00 P.M.—Recess.

2:30 P.M.—Pastoral Letter.

3:15 P.M.—Amendments to Constitution on Calendar Art. VIII.; Art. I.; Art. V.

4:00 P.M.—Commission on Army and Navy Chaplains.

4:10 P.M.—Committee on Spanish Prayer Book.

4:20 P.M.—Prayer Book Revision to Adjournment.

The Bishop of Vermont for the Committee on Canons presented the following Reports:

REPORT No. 13. That Canon 18, § 8, be omitted and that the following be adopted in its place.

"If the Presiding Bishop of the Church shall resign his office as such, or if he shall resign his Episcopal Jurisdiction, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, or in the case of his death, the senior Bishop of this Church in the order of Consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall (unless the date of the next General Convention is within three months) immediately call a special meeting of the House of Bishops to be held within two months to elect a Bishop having a jurisdiction in the United States to be the Presiding Bishop. The Bishop so elected shall serve until the next General Convention."

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 64.]

REPORT No. 14. The Committee on Canons has considered a proposal referred to it, to amend Canon 8, § II., line 14, by inserting after the words "at least six months" the following words: "This time may be shortened at the request of the Bishop and with the unanimous approval of the Standing Committee in the case of a postulant admitted under Canon 2, § V. [i]."

This proposes a farther abbreviation of a *minimum* period for candidateship and preparation for Holy Orders in the Church. This would allow Ordination as a Priest in less than a year from a man's admission as a Candidate and with less than six months' service as a Deacon.

It is intended that this indulgence should be granted only in the case of a graduate of some college or university, where his studies have covered such subjects as would exempt him from the examination in lieu of a degree before being accepted as a Candidate. (This is the provision referred to in Canon 2, § V. [i].)

It is presumed that the man would have the full normal examination before Ordination (see Canon 4, § I.) though it might be claimed that in the case of a man coming from another religious body he could be accepted on the easy terms of Canon 5, § V. [i.] and [ii.]. But apart from the question of theological study, it appears to the Committee of great importance that a man coming from the Ministry of another religious body should pass at least a year in the Communion of the Church before being admitted to its priestly ministrations and responsibilities. A hasty passage from a Methodist, Baptist or Congregational pulpit to the Altar of an Episcopal Church, without any tarrying to worship in a pew, seems a hazardous experiment.

The Committee cannot recommend the adoption of the amendment asked for, and begs to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Which was adopted.

REPORT No. 16. With regard to the amendment of Canon 43, § III. which would eliminate the part of the Canon containing the exception in favor of the innocent party in the divorce for adultery (from line 11 of the section to the end), and would insert in place thereof a new clause dealing with claims for the Annulment of a marriage, for causes arising before the marriage.

The Committee reported without recommendation.

Which was adopted.

REPORT No. 18. The Committee on Canons recommends: That the House of Bishops does not concur with the House of Deputies in the Amendment of Canon 13, § I. as contained in Message No. 31 of the House of Deputies, specifying the evidence required concerning the Ordination of a Bishop-elect.

The recommendation of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 85.]

REPORT No. 19. The Committee on Canons having considered the proposals to amend Canon 11, by adding a new section limiting alterations in the Ordination Service in the case of Candidates belonging to other religious bodies, recommend the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 11 is hereby amended by adding a new section to read as follows:

§ VII. In Ordinations pursuant to this Canon, the ordaining Bishop shall not depart from the Ordinal of this Church, except that he may omit wherever they occur in the questions the words: "According to the Canons of this Church" and may substitute the words "His Church" for the words "this Church" or for the words "the same" (where they refer to this Church).

No action was taken on Report No. 19.

REPORT No. 9. The Report of the Joint Commission on Deaconesses was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Committee recommend the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 24, of Deaconesses with its seven sections be amended so as to read as in the proposed form presented by the Joint Commission with the exception of the last five lines of Section X. for which is substituted the following: "(a special court)" to be composed of two clergymen, one lay male communicant, three women communicants of this Church, of whom two shall preferably be Deaconesses. The members of this Council shall be chosen by the Standing Committee.

The procedure of the Court shall be according to the rules governing the trial of a clergyman in the Diocese in which the Deaconess is canonically resident.

On motion consideration of this proposed Canon was postponed until the Message from the House of Deputies was received covering the office and work of Deaconesses.

REPORT No. 17. To the Committee on Canons was referred a proposed substitute for Canon 18, § VIII., intended to make provision in the Canons, until the Constitution is amended in the same sense, for succession to the office of Presiding Bishop in case of his death or disability. The Committee does not believe that a Canon can be enacted for this purpose until the Constitution is amended, the provisions of the existing Constitution remaining in force, with which the Canon would be inconsistent. But the Committee proposes an amendment to Canon 61, § I. [ii.], which it believes will serve to relieve the situation and to go as far as is now possible.

The Committee recommend the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 61, § I. [ii.], be amended so as to read:

"In case of the death or disability of the Presiding Bishop so much of his duties as pertain to the National Council shall be performed by a Bishop elected for this purpose by the National Council to serve until the next General Convention."

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 65.]

REPORT No. 15. To the Committee on Canons was referred an amended form of Canon 43, § III. and § IV.

With regard to § IV. the Committee recommends the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 43, § IV. be amended so as to read:

§ IV. The admission to Baptism or to Confirmation or to the Holy Communion, of persons who have entered in a marriage not in accord-

ance with the laws of this Church, shall be referred by the Minister of the Congregation to the Bishop of the Diocese, whose decision shall be final. *Provided however*, that no Minister shall in any case refuse these ordinances to a penitent person in imminent danger of death.

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 63.]

The Order of the Day was called being the Report of the Committee on Budget and Program.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh presented the Report for the Committee. The Report contained the following Resolutions adopted by the House of Deputies and communicated to this House by Message No. 84:

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the sum of \$30,000 per annum be added to the Budget to be divided amongst the Church Colleges as follows:

St. Stephen's	\$10,000
Hobart	5,000
Kenyon	5,000
Trinity	5,000
University of the South.....	5,000

2. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the sum of \$4,200 be added to the Budget each year to provide retiring allowances for the Bishop of Arizona and the Bishop of Liberia, in the sum of \$2,100 to each.

3. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the sum of \$1,600 per annum be added to the Budget towards providing a salary for the Suffragan Bishop of Southern Brazil.

4. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the sum of \$1,000 per annum be added to the Budget appropriation for St. Timothy's Hospital, Liberia.

5. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the sum of \$10,000 per annum for three years be added to the Budget for the work of the Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order, and that the Commission be requested to obtain the balance of the money it needs from interested friends in our own and other Communion.

6. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a sum not to exceed \$5,000 be added to the Budget each year for three years to be at the disposal of the Presiding Bishop for contingent expenses connected with his office for which no other provision is made.

7. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the sum of \$100,000 per annum be added to the Budget to provide a contingent fund for additional expenses which are clearly foreseen as inevitable, largely in connection with the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Field, this appropriation to be cumulative from year to year during the Triennium.

8. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Budget for 1926, 1927, 1928 be revised by the omission of the item "for reduction of deficit \$444,430."

9. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Church Program including the Budget for 1926 as revised in this Report

be and it is hereby adopted; and that the Budgets for 1927 and 1928 each be for the same total amount as that adopted for 1926.

10. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the quotas for the Budget of 1926-7-8 be allotted on the basis of a total of \$3,510,000, and that the quotas of the several Dioceses be those submitted in the Triennial Report of the National Council, less 10%.

11. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That, First, each Diocese and Missionary District shall annually on or before January 15th, submit to the National Council a statement of the amount which it expects to pay to the National Council towards the Church's Program for the ensuing year; and that, Second, the National Council, at its first meeting for the year, shall adjust the actual appropriations for the year to an amount not to exceed the total income to be expected from these estimates, plus amounts expected from other sources.

12. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a special committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen, be appointed by the newly elected Presiding Bishop to study the conditions and needs of the Church's missionary and educational organization and policy at home and in the field; such committee to have power to add to its number as it may deem advisable, to hold public hearings if necessary, and to report its findings and recommendations to the National Council before the Budget for the next Triennium shall be prepared; and that the National Council shall appropriate a reasonable sum for the expenses of such committee.

13. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the National Council be requested to give serious attention to devising proper methods for enlisting from persons whose means are not exhausted by their contributions to the parochial quotas, additional gifts for the Church's Program; and that the National Council be requested seriously to consider the educational advantage to be derived from a more general practice of bringing missionaries from the field to present their causes in person to individuals and to the parishes of the Church.

14. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the attention of the National Council be called to the greater educational value of separating in the Budget certain items to be supported by the Children's Lenten Offering which shall appeal especially to the interest and imagination of the children.

15. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the newly elected Presiding Bishop appoint a committee of one Bishop, one Presbyter and three Laymen to consider the advisability and possibility of a revision of the basis and percentages of apportionment looking toward the fairest possible distribution of responsibility for the General Church Program, and that such committee be instructed to report to the National Council prior to the formulation of the Program and Budget in 1928.

16. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That quotas covering responsibility for the General Church Program for 1926-28 be allotted to the Dioceses and Missionary Districts on the following plan:

(a) On the Budget: to be based on parochial "current expenses" and distributed by the Dioceses and Missionary Districts to the parishes and missions or congregations, by a method to be determined by the Dioceses or Missionary Districts.

(b) On the Advance Work: to each Diocese and Missionary District on the basis of estimated giving ability in excess of contributions to the Budget through parochial channels. This part of the quota not to be allotted to the parishes unless the Diocese so desires; but that each Diocese in its corporate capacity make an organized and systematic effort, with the assistance of the National Council, to raise this amount as the Canon requires.

17. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That power be and it is hereby given, to the National Council to readjust and revise, as conditions may determine, the Budget and Advance Work adopted by this Convention, within the limit of the sums therein called for.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 66.]

At noon the Chairman bade the House to Prayer for Missions.

The House at this point considered Prayer Book Revision.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 25.

Eleventh day of Session,
MONDAY, OCTOBER 19, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That approval be given to the work accomplished by the Seamen's Church Institute of America as incorporated under the direction of the Joint Commission on Seamen's Work, and endorses its program of future development.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Seamen's Work as constituted by General Convention be continued to serve until the General Convention of 1928, and the President appoints on the part of this House the Rev. A. A. Mansfield of New York, the Rev. C. P. Deems of California, the Rev. A. G. H. Bode of Los Angeles, the Rev. W. T. Weston of New York, the Rev. H. K. Sherrill of Massachusetts, Mr. E. L. Baylies of New York, Mr. L. F. Montegale of California, Mr. C. E. Mason of Massachusetts, Mr. C. M. Gair of Los Angeles, Mr. F. M. P. Pearse of New Jersey, Mr. N. B. Coffman of Olympia.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the second Sunday in November continue to be recognized throughout the Church as Sailors' Day.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 45.]

MESSAGE No. 35.

Seventh day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 14, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 54, § I, [v.] be amended by the addition of the words "and the Panama Canal Zone" after the word "Kentucky" so that the section shall read as follows:

"The Fourth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Kentucky and the Panama Canal Zone."

This is the reply to Message No. 13 of the House of Bishops requesting necessary verbal changes.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

On motion the House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 69.]

MESSAGE No. 68.

Eleventh day of Session,
MONDAY, OCTOBER 19, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 34, § XX., is hereby amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

"*Provided*, however, that in case of emergency, the Presiding Bishop, the President of the House of Deputies, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, the Treasurer of the General Convention and the Chairman of the Committee on Expenses, or a majority of them, shall have authority to levy such additional assessment, not to exceed three dollars for each Bishop, Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident in such Diocese as recorded in the Journal of General Convention last preceding, to help defray the expenses of the General Convention, as and whenever in their judgment such additional assessment shall be necessary. They or a majority of them shall also have authority to determine when an emergency exists."

And be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this amendment shall take effect upon its passage.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

MESSAGE No. 70.

Eleventh day of Session,
MONDAY, OCTOBER 19, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 29, amending Canon 13, § II. [i.]

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 71.

Eleventh day of Session,
MONDAY, OCTOBER 19, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That General Convention calls the attention of the whole Church to the nation-wide importance of the work of the Church in Rural Sections; that the Church may more successfully labour to plant the Kingdom of God in our Rural Fields, and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention urge upon all diocesan authorities the fundamental value of

1. Spreading the Church in Rural America,
2. Promoting the prestige of Rural Church Work,
3. Establishing and holding diocesan, regional and national conferences for rural clergy,
4. Raising the standard of salaries for rural clergy,
5. Placing rural work training courses in the curricula of our Seminaries:

and, be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That General Convention recommends to the provinces that they consider the advisability of establishing rural work commissions.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

On motion the House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 70.]

MESSAGE No. 82.

Eleventh day of Session,
MONDAY, OCTOBER 19, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 18, substituting in place of the continuance of the Joint Committee on Vacancy and Supply, a Joint Commission to be entitled Joint Commission on Vocation, Education and Distribution of the Ministry, and appoints as members of such Joint Commission on the part of this House:

The Rev. Dr. Stetson of New York, the Rev. Dr. Bartlett of Western New York, the Rev. Mr. Fleetwood of Utah, the Rev. Mr. Long of Quincy, the Rev. Dr. Fosbroke of New York, Mr. H. D. W. English of Pittsburgh, Mr. B. F. Finney of Tennessee, Mr. Warren Kearny of Louisiana, Mr. Thomas Q. Dix of Missouri, Mr. Haywood Parker of Western North Carolina.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 83.

Eleventh day of Session,
MONDAY, OCTOBER 19, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on Church Flag and Seal be discharged, and that a Joint Commission on Church Flag and Seal be appointed to consist of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three laymen to give this matter careful study, and report at the next Triennium, and appoints as members of such Joint Commission:

The Rev. Dr. Colladay of Connecticut, the Rev. Dr. Easton of New York, the Rev. Dr. Owens of Louisiana, Mr. Baldwin of Long Island, Mr. Cram of Massachusetts, and Mr. Zabriskie of New York.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

On motion the House concurred in the foregoing Message.

The Chairman appointed as Members of this House the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Rhode Island and the Bishop of Delaware.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 68.]

MESSAGE No. 85.

Eleventh day of Session,
MONDAY, OCTOBER 19, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received the Report of the Committee to Nominate Members of the National Council as follows, and has elected the same on the part of this House;

For Three Years

Bishops:

Rt. Rev. Wm. C. Brown, D.D., Bishop of Virginia
Rt. Rev. Wm. Lawrence, D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts

Presbyters:

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., East Carolina
Rev. G. Craig Stewart, D.D., Chicago

Laymen:

Mr. Louis F. Monteagle, California
Mr. Richard I. Manning, Upper South Carolina
Mr. Samuel Mather, Ohio
Mr. Burton Mansfield, Connecticut

For Six Years

Bishops:

Rt. Rev. Wm. T. Manning, D.D., New York
Rt. Rev. Hugh L. Burleson, D.D., South Dakota

Presbyters:

Rev. H. P. A. Abbott, D.D., Maryland
Rev. R. C. Chalmers, Dallas

Laymen:

Mr. Samuel F. Houston, Pennsylvania
Mr. Wm. G. Peterkin, West Virginia
Mr. Z. C. Patten, Jr., Tennessee
Mr. Harper Sibley, Western New York.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 71.]

MESSAGE No. 86.

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three laymen, be appointed to nominate six Trustees of the Church Pension Fund for a term of nine years, and one Trustee for a term of three years to fill an existing vacant term, and the House of Deputies has appointed on such Committee the following:

The Rev. Mr. Berkeley of Louisiana, the Rev. Mr. Fenn of Minnesota, the Rev. Mr. Brine of New Hampshire, Mr. H. D. Harlan of Maryland, Mr. Stephen Baker of New York, and Mr. L. F. Monteagle of California.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

The Chairman appointed on this Committee the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Oklahoma, and the Bishop of South Dakota.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 67.]

MESSAGE No. 88.

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in response to the invitation extended by the Diocese of Washington, the General Convention of 1928 be held in the City of Washington on the Wednesday after the First Sunday in October, 1928.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 72.]

MESSAGE No. 89.

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the invitation received from the officials of the City of Memphis to meet there in 1928 be gratefully acknowledged and declined for that year, and that an appropriate letter signed by the proper officer of this Convention be sent to the officials of the City of Memphis expressing this action.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 74.]

MESSAGE No. 90.

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the invitations to the General Convention to meet for 1928 in Los Angeles and for 1931 to

meet in Denver be gratefully acknowledged and referred to the Committee on Unfinished Business to be brought before the next General Convention for appropriate action at that time.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 75.]

The House took a recess and resumed its session at 2:30 o'clock.

On motion the Order of the Day was suspended to permit the introduction of certain Resolutions.

The Bishop of Louisiana offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops nominate to the House of Deputies for Recorder during this Triennium the Rev. W. S. Slack, D.D., of the Diocese of Louisiana.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 73.]

The Bishop of Western New York presented the following Preamble and Resolution, which was adopted:

FORASMUCH AS we Bishops of the Church of God accept the authority of Jesus Christ over all mankind which brings every phase and grouping of human life under the jurisdiction of His moral and spiritual teaching; and

FORASMUCH AS our Lord has committed the responsibility of speaking and teaching in His name to His Church of which the Bishops are the chief pastors and teachers; and

FORASMUCH AS vast numbers of Christians both of our own and of other Communions are in serious distress, perplexity and doubt as to their Christian duty in relation to the problem of war,

Therefore be it Resolved, That a Committee of five Bishops, of whom the Chairman of the House shall be one, he to name the other four, be appointed to take under consideration the bearing on the problems of war and peace of our Lord's example and of His words on righteousness, justice and peace contained in the Sermon on the Mount and elsewhere in the Gospel, to report to the next meeting of the House of Bishops, looking toward a Pastoral Letter giving counsel and guidance for which Christians everywhere are waiting.

The Chairman appointed on this Committee the Bishop of Western New York; the Bishop of Vermont; the Bishop of Chicago; the Bishop of California; and the Bishop of Virginia.

The Bishop of Dallas presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

That at this meeting of the House of Bishops a Committee be appointed to draft a Memorial for the late Bishop of Dallas, the Right Reverend Alexander Charles Garrett, D.D., who at the time of his death was the Presiding Bishop of this Church.

The Chairman appointed on this Committee the Bishop of Southern Virginia, the Bishop of North Carolina and the Bishop of Louisiana.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the operation of Rule 18, of the Rules of Order of this House be suspended to permit reconsideration by the House of its own action taken on the Sixth Day of the Session in not adopting the proposed Amendment to Article VIII. of the Constitution.

On motion of the Bishop of South Dakota, the House, by a two-thirds vote, reconsidered its action on this proposed Amendment.

Message No. 30 of the House of Deputies was then laid before the House.

The Amendment was adopted by a constitutional majority, the House thereby concurring with the House of Deputies in the action communicated to this House by its Message No. 30.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 83.]

The proposed Amendment to Article I., Section 3, of the Constitution was taken from the Calendar and the Bishop of South Dakota consented to postpone consideration until the Message from the House of Deputies covering the same Amendment was received by this House.

The proposed Amendment to Article V., Section 1, of the Constitution was taken from the Calendar and the Report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution was read as follows:

The Committee has considered the question of giving to the General Convention the power to determine when and on what conditions a Missionary District may become a Diocese.

The Committee reports that this power can be given to the General Convention by the Amendment of Article V., Section 1, lines 1-4 as far as (1.) of the Constitution so that it will read, "a new Diocese may be formed by the General Convention under such conditions as the General Convention may prescribe by general Canon or Canons," and by striking out in the same section of Article V., the sentence commencing with the words, "the proceedings shall originate in a convocation," and ending with the words, "with the approval of the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese."

On motion of the Bishop of Colorado the recommendation was made a Resolution and as such was adopted with the added words "the House of Deputies concurring."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 79.]

The Bishop of Sacramento for the Joint Commission on Home and Family Life presented its Report, which contained the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Report be referred to the National Council with the recommendation that it be printed and a copy sent to each Bishop and clergyman in active service.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 86.]

The Bishop of Western New York presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Army and Navy Chaplains. [Appendix XV.] The Report contained the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Army and Navy Commission be continued with power to add to its members.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 78.]

The Bishop of Cuba for the Committee on the Spanish Version of the Prayer Book presented the following Resolutions, which were severally adopted:

1. *Resolved*, That the thanks of the House be given to Bishop Ferrando for his services in the translation of the Prayer Book into Spanish.

2. *Resolved*, That the Bishop White Prayer Book Society be requested to publish a similar book in English to that proposed in Spanish.

3. *Resolved*, That the Committee on the Spanish Version of the Prayer Book be continued.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 77.]

The House at this point considered Prayer Book Revision.

The House went into Executive Session to receive the Report of the Committee on The Pastoral Letter.

The Bishop of New York presented the Report by reading the proposed Pastoral Letter, which was approved as read and adopted by the House.

The House rose from Executive Session.

The Bishop of Tennessee for the Committee, to whom was referred the consideration of the desirability of reducing the number of Commissions and Committees on relations of this Church with other Christian Churches, offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That all subjects and questions concerning the relation of this Church to other Christian Communions shall be referred for consideration to the Presiding Bishop and the National Council, and that all Commissions of this character, except "The Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order" be discontinued.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 87.]

The Bishop of Albany presented the following Resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops desires to place on record its high appreciation of the admirable arrangements made for its convenience and comfort during its session in the hospitable City of New Orleans, by the Executive Committee of the Diocese of Louisiana for the General Convention.

In particular, the Bishops extend their felicitations to the Right Reverend Davis Sessums, D.D., for the unfailing courtesy which he has shown to his brethren as visitors to his See City. The spirit of the Bishop of Louisiana has contributed in a large measure to the harmony which has been an outstanding feature of the Convention.

Special recognition is due to Mr. Warren Kearny, General Chairman of the Executive Committee and to the other Committees for the painstaking efforts made by them in arranging for the entertainment of their guests, and the Bishops desire to acknowledge the many contributions to their comfort which have been made by the thoughtful and unselfish labors of these Committees.

Special appreciation is due to Mrs. James McBride, President of the Louisiana Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, and to the Chairman and members of the Committees of Church Women who have been so helpfully active in making arrangements for the Convention.

The Bishops desire also to express their appreciation of the generous hospitality of the Church Club of Louisiana and to all other citizens of New Orleans who have united in showing to their visitors that spirit of Christian fellowship, which has made the Convention of 1925 notable among the Triennial Assemblies of the Church.

The Bishops desire also to acknowledge and express their appreciation of the great services rendered to the Convention by the public press of New Orleans in publishing fair, dignified and accurate accounts of its proceedings.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 87.

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Report on Moving Pictures prepared by the Departments of Social Service and Religious Education of the National Council at the request of the General Convention of 1922, be referred to the National Council with the request that it be printed.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 80.]

MESSAGE No. 91.

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer be continued, with power to fill vacancies.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer be authorized to prepare the Standard Prayer Book of 1928.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer be authorized to edit the Standard Prayer Book, and to correct typographical and other obvious errors.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 81.]

MESSAGE No. 92.

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

INASMUCH, As the Rt. Rev. Alexander C. Garrett, D.D., LL.D., late Bishop of Dallas and sometime Presiding Bishop of this Church, entered into Eternal Rest on the 18th day of February, A.D. 1924; aged 92 years, and

WHEREAS, It is eminently fitting, and in accord with the honored traditions of this House, to give due praise and humble thanks to Almighty God for the grace and virtue declared in the life and character of the "choice vessels" who have witnessed to the Faith in their several generations, and

WHEREAS, Alexander Charles Garrett was a spiritual leader of great vision, an eminent scholar of high repute, an eloquent preacher of the first gospel, and a source of inspiration to all who came under the influence of his personality, and

WHEREAS, His life and labors have been patent factors in the moral and material development of the Diocese of Dallas and the State of Texas, as well as a rich contribution to the corporate life of the whole Church, therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Memorial be placed upon the Minutes of the House of Bishops and the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and a copy sent to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Dallas through the Bishop of Dallas.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

On motion the Resolution was referred to the Committee appointed today to prepare a like Memorial.

MESSAGE No. 93.

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following changes be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alterations be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Article I., Section 3, paragraph 1, of the Constitution, by striking out the words "having jurisdiction within the United States" at line 5, and by inserting in place thereof the words "of this Church."

Amend Article I., Section 3, paragraph 2, of the Constitution, by striking out the words "or if he shall resign his episcopal jurisdiction" at lines 2 and 3.

The amended sentences will then read as follows: (1) "The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops of this Church to be Presiding Bishop," etc. (2) "But if the Presiding Bishop of the Church shall resign his office as such, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, or in case of his death," etc.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar.

MESSAGE No. 94.

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 52, § I., be amended so that the first ten lines thereof shall read as follows:

"A report of every Parish and other congregation of this Church shall be prepared annually for the year ending December 31st preceding, upon the blank form, adopted by the General Convention, and shall be sent not later than February 1st to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, or, where there is no Bishop, to the Secretary of the Diocese or District. In every Parish the preparation and delivery of this report shall be the *joint duty of the Rector and Vestry*, and in every other congregation the duty of the Minister in charge thereof."

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

MESSAGE No. 95.

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution con-

tained in its Message No. 46, receiving the Report of the Commission to confer with the Eastern Orthodox Churches and the Old Catholics and discharging the Joint Commission.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 96.

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 44, recommending that the Report of the Custodian of Archives be printed in the Journal, and that the request of the Custodian of Archives for an appropriation not to exceed \$500 to provide for safe keeping of the Journals be referred to the National Council.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 97.

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 33, amending Article I, Section 3, paragraph 2, of the Constitution, providing that the House of Bishops may elect a Presiding Bishop to serve until the next General Convention, in the event of the death, disability or resignation of the Presiding Bishop.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 98.

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a new Section, to be known as § VII. be added to Canon 51 to read as follows:

"The Treasurer of the General Convention shall have authority to borrow, in behalf and in the name of the General Convention, with the approval of the Presiding Bishop, such a sum not exceeding five thousand dollars per annum, as in his judgment may be necessary to help defray the expenses of the General Convention: *Provided*, that the total amount of the indebtedness in this Section shall at no time exceed ten thousand dollars."

And be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the foregoing Resolution shall take effect upon its passage.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

On motion the foregoing Resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons.

MESSAGE No. 99.

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 47, continuing the Joint Commission on American Churches in Europe.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 100.

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a copy of the Report of the Joint Commission on Christian Healing, together with all other Resolutions relative to the Church's Mission of Healing that may be adopted by this General Convention, be sent to the American Medical Association.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Resolution was referred to the members of this House who are members of the Commission on Christian Healing.

MESSAGE No. 101.

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this House requests the appointment of a National Commission on Evangelism, acting under the Presiding Bishop and financed by the National Council, and that said Commission be appointed by the Presiding Bishop on or after January 1st, 1926, with a view to correlating and unifying all evangelistic efforts in the Church.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Resolution.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 82.]

On motion the House appointed an Evening Session for Wednesday next beginning at 8 P.M.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction and the House adjourned until tomorrow morning at 9:30 o'clock.

THIRTEENTH DAY

WEDNESDAY, October 21, 1925.

The House met after Devotions, the Bishop of Spokane reading a Lesson of Holy Scripture.

The Chairman took the Chair.

The Chairman requested the Bishop of Western Michigan to preside.

The Minutes of yesterday's session both General and Prayer Book were read and approved as read.

The Bishop of Georgia for the Committee on Despatch of Business moved that Rule V. of Daily Orders be suspended and that the following Order be substituted:

- (a) Communications from the Presiding Bishop.
- (b) Reports of Standing Committees.
- (c) Reports of Special Committees.

On motion Rule V. was suspended and the suggested Order for the Day adopted.

The Committee also recommended the suspension of Rule III. of General Rules and the substitution of the following Order for Standing Committees:

- (a) Committee on Rules of Order.
- (b) Committee on Canons.
- (c) Committee on Constitutional Amendments.
- (d) Committee on Domestic Missions.
- (e) Committee on Christian Education.
- (f) Committee on Social Service.
- (g) Committee on General Theological Seminary.

On motion Rule III. was suspended and the suggested Order for Standing Committees was adopted.

The Committee recommended the following Order for Special Business:

- 11:00 A.M.—Prayer Book Revision.
- 1:00 P.M.—Recess.
- 2:30 P.M.—The proposed Amendments to the Canons on Calendar No. 5.
- 3:00 P.M.—The proposed Amendment to Article I., Section 3, of Constitution on Calendar No. 4.
- 3:30 P.M.—Prayer Book Revision.
- 5:15 P.M.—Messages from the House of Deputies.

The Bishop of Minnesota for the Committee on Rules of Order presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 2. Your Committee on Rules of Order begs leave to report two necessary revisions of the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops, and offers the following Resolutions of which the first six were adopted:

1. *Resolved*, That Section 1 of Standing Orders be omitted from the Rules of Order of this House, this change to take effect January 1st, 1926, and that the following sections be renumbered accordingly.

2. *Resolved*, That Rule 33 of General Rules be revised to read as follows:

This House at each General Convention shall elect a Committee of three Bishops, who shall sit in the interim between Conventions and prepare a Pastoral Letter for the General Convention following their appointment.

3. Your Committee to which was referred the Resolution of the Bishop of Indianapolis offering a substitute for Rule 30 of General Rules, begs leave to report that it has considered the matter, and deems such change inexpedient and offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

4. Your Committee to which was referred the Resolution of the Bishop of Massachusetts offering a substitute for Rule 7, page 1, of the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops, begs leave to report that it has considered the matter and offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That Rule 7, page 1, of Rules of Order of this House be revised to read as follows:

(a) The House shall then proceed to elect, in all cases by ballot a Chairman of the House, who in the absence of the Presiding Bishop or at his request shall be the Presiding Officer of the House. He shall continue in office until the Triennial Convention following that in which he was elected. A Bishop who has served as Chairman for three years may be elected for the second time; but such Bishop shall not be eligible for subsequent re-election except after an interval of at least three years.

(b) At each General Convention the Presiding Bishop shall nominate a Bishop to be his Assessor, subject to confirmation by the House of Bishops. The Presiding Bishop may assign to him any duties connected with his office (other than the Chairmanship of the House), from which from time to time he may desire to be relieved.

5. Your Committee to which was referred the Resolutions offered by the Bishop of Massachusetts, asking for action in accordance with paragraph (b) of the Rule of Order 7, page 1, of the Rules of Order of this House, reports that it has considered the matter and offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop-elect be requested to nominate during this session of the House a Bishop as his Assessor to take office January 1st, 1926.

Resolved, That upon such nomination this House act upon its confirmation.

6. Your Committee to which was referred the Resolution of the Bishop of California recommending the manner of putting the question on Messages from the House of Deputies, begs leave to report that it has considered the matter and offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That Rule 21, of General Rules of Rules of Order of this House be amended by adding the following as the final sentence of each Rule:

The final action of this House upon any Message from the House of Deputies shall be by vote upon the question, "Shall this House concur in the action of the House of Deputies as communicated in their Message No. —?"

7. Your Committee to which was referred the Resolution of the Bishop of Washington, asking for more specific prescription, in the Rules of Order of this House with reference to action taken while the House is in Executive Session, begs leave to report that it has considered the matter and offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That Rule 13 of General Rules of the Rules of Order of this House be amended by the addition of the following:

Words spoken by anyone during Executive Session or action taken by the House during Executive Session shall be held by all officers and members of the House as strictly confidential, and not be made known to others except by order of the House.

Which was recommitted to the Committee.

8. Your Committee begs leave to report two revisions of the Rules of Order of this House, and offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That Rule V., of the Daily Orders be amended by inserting after "Communications of the Presiding Bishop" the words, "Report of Committee on Despatch of Business."

Amend Rule III. of the General Rules by striking out (1.) "on Despatch of Business."

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Vermont for the Committee on Canons presented the following Reports:

REPORT No. 19. The Committee on Canons having considered the proposals to amend Canon 11 by adding a new section limiting alterations in the Ordination Service in the case of Candidates belonging to other religious bodies recommend the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 11, is hereby amended by adding a new section to read as follows:

§ VII. In Ordinations pursuant to this Canon, the ordaining Bishop shall not depart from the Ordinal of this Church, except that he may omit wherever they occur in the questions the words, "according to the Canons of this Church" for the words "this Church" or for the words "the same," (where they refer to this Church).

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 91.]

REPORT No. 20. To the Committee on Canons was referred a Memorial from the Province of Washington.

The references to Canons were blind and could not be identified. Apparently these references were to old editions of the Canons. So far as the Committee could understand, the petition was that each Province should have a Provincial or Executive Secretary. To this desire the

Committee would reply that you can have such an officer if you are ready to pay him, but we cannot recommend the passage of a Canon instructing the National Council to pay him.

The Committee asks to be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

Which was adopted.

REPORT No. 21. The Committee presented Message No. 61 of the House of Deputies which had been referred to it, recommending concurrence with the amendment to Canon 51, § 6, as contained in the Message.

On motion the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in Message No. 61.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 92.]

REPORT No. 23. The Committee presented Message No. 60 of the House of Deputies which had been referred to it, recommending concurrence with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in Message No. 60.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 93.]

REPORT No. 23. The Committee presented Message No. 48 of the House of Deputies which had been referred to it, recommending concurrence with the House of Deputies in its amendment of Canon 5, § IV, contained in this Message, with the exception of omitting in Line 19, in the second *proviso* the words "or Priest" since Canon 22 is concerned solely with Deacons.

The recommendation was adopted.

The House concurred, subject to the above specified amendment, with the House of Deputies, in the adoption of the Resolution contained in Message No. 48.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 94.]

REPORT No. 25. The Committee presented Message No. 98 of the House of Deputies which had been referred to it, recommending concurrence with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the amendment of Canon 51 as contained in Message No. 98.

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 156.]

REPORT No. 26. The Committee on Canons having considered an amendment of Canon 26, by adding a new section concerning Women Readers recommends (not unanimously) that the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in the amendment of Canon 26, in this sense contained in its Message.

Which was not adopted.

The House at this point considered Prayer Book Revision.

The Secretary read letters of thanks from the Right Reverend Philip M. Rhineland, D.D., and the Right Reverend James D.

Morrison, D.D., expressing appreciation of the messages sent them by this House.

The House took a recess and resumed its Session at 2:30 P.M.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania for the Committee to nominate Trustees of the Church Pension Fund presented the following nominations for the term of Nine Years:

Mr. J. P. Morgan of New York,
 Mr. Samuel Mather of Ohio,
 Mr. Charles A. Peabody of New York,
 Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D., Bishop-elect of Long Island,
 The Right Reverend Theodore I. Reese, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio,

The Right Reverend William Lawrence, D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts.

On motion the above named were elected Trustees of the Church Pension Fund.

For the unexpired term of Three Years the Committee nominated Mr. Charles A. Goodwin of Connecticut and he was elected a Trustee of the Church Pension Fund.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 110.]

The Order of the Day was called which was the Report of the Committee on Canons.

REPORT No. 28. The Committee on Canons recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 36, § I. (p. 116), be amended so as to read:

"If any Minister of this Church, not under presentment, shall declare in writing to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident, his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, *and his desire to be removed therefrom*, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to record the declaration *and request* so made.

The Bishop being satisfied that the person so declaring is not amenable for any canonical offense, and that his renunciation of the Ministry is not occasioned by foregoing misconduct or irregularity, but is voluntary and for causes, assigned or known, which do not affect his moral character, shall defer formal action upon the declaration for three months, and meanwhile shall *lay the matter before the clerical members of the Standing Committee* (or of the Council of Advice), and with their advice and consent he may pronounce that *such renunciation is accepted, and that the Minister is released from the obligations of the Ministerial Office, and that he is deprived of the gifts and spiritual authority as a minister of God's Word and Sacraments conferred on him in his Ordination*. He shall also declare in pronouncing and recording such action that it was for causes which do not affect the man's moral character, and shall, if desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so *removed from the ministry*.

In all other cases of renunciation of the Ministry, where there may be a question of foregoing misconduct or irregularity, the Bishop shall not

pronounce sentence of Deposition save with the consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District. The Bishop shall give due notice of every such *Removal* or *Deposition* from the Ministry, in the form in which the same is recorded, and in accordance with the provisions of Canon 40, § III."

Also to amend Canon 41, § II., by adding in line 3 after the word "Deposition," the words "or Removal."

The Report of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 96.]

The Bishop of Colorado presented the following Preamble and Resolution from the Convention Press Club:

WHEREAS, We, the undersigned newspaper correspondents, have had during the progress of the 48th Triennial Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and during the period of preparation for the Convention, opportunity to observe the operation of the News Bureau of the Department of Publicity of the National Council, and

WHEREAS, We have been impressed by the effective, ethically professional and unselfish conduct of the News Bureau under the direction of Mr. William Hoster, and

WHEREAS, We are conscious of the fact in serving the organization to which it is responsible the News Bureau has never failed to stand, at the same time, as an agency for fair dissemination of information about the Convention and the Episcopal Church, therefore be it;

Resolved, That we, the undersigned newspaper correspondents comprising for this purpose The Convention Press Club, make it of record that we have never been asked to show favor in any form to any element inside or outside the Convention, that we have been shielded repeatedly from the advertising efforts of elements seeking special benefit from publicity, that the News Bureau has been as zealous in our behalf as though we were responsible for its existence, and that we take this means of expressing our appreciation to Mr. Hoster and through him to the Rev. R. T. Gibson, the Rev. G. Warfield Hobbs, and Mr. John W. Irwin, and the others who have aided in the conduct of the News Bureau.

LOUIS STARK, *New York Times*,
CHARLES C. CANTRELL, *Times-Picayune*,
DONALD H. HIGGINS, *Item-Tribune*,
JAMES B. KEELING, *Times-Picayune*,
W. A. NICHOLS, *New York Sun*,
H. C. PLUMMER, *Associated Press*,
BRIAN BELL, *Associated Press*,
MISS GRACE MCKINNEY, *Newark News*,
et als.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Western New York presented the following Resolutions, which were severally adopted:

1. *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops express appreciation of the courteous and effective service of the Post Office afforded to the Members of the General Convention.

2. At the meeting of the Continuation Committee of the Universal Christian Conference on Life and Work on August 31st, a Resolution was adopted instructing delegates to the Conference, in reporting to their respective Churches, to request the appointment of a Committee or the designation of the proper authority through which the Continuation Committee may secure the co-operation of the Churches and to which it may report its proceedings.

In accordance with this action, be it

Resolved, That the Continuation Committee be notified that all communications should be addressed to the Presiding Bishop for such action by General Convention or the National Council as the circumstances may call for.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania presented an amendment to the Ordinal, which was referred to the members of this House who are members of the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer.

The Bishop of East Carolina presented the following Resolutions, which were adopted:

WHEREAS, The General Convention has approved the establishment of a National Commission on Evangelism and has requested the Presiding Bishop to appoint such a Commission on or after January 1st, 1926, and

WHEREAS, The Joint Committee on Evangelism suggests that the said Commission be appointed with a view to correlating and unifying all Evangelistic efforts in the Church,

Be it *Resolved*, That the Committee on the Bishops' Crusade having fulfilled the object to which it was created be discharged, in order that the National Commission on Evangelism may be free to arrange for the spiritual crusade for the Epiphany Session of 1927.

Resolved, That the members of this House recognizing the urgent need of arousing the members of our Church to active participation in the National program of Evangelism, promise their hearty co-operation in their respective Dioceses and Districts.

The Bishop of Georgia for the Committee on Despatch of Business presented the following Calendar for the evening Session, which was adopted:

8:00 P.M.—Calendar No. 9.

Minute *re* Marriage and Divorce, Offered by Bishop of South Carolina.

8:15 P.M.—Joint Commission on Deaconesses.

(a) Committee on Canons.

(b) Committee on Prayer Book.

9:00 P.M.—Joint Commission on Christian Healing.

9:30 P.M.—Joint Committee on Hymnal.

9:40 P.M.—Calendar No. 8.

Laymen's Organizations.

The Bishop of Erie presented the following Resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That facing the danger of the spirit of lawlessness in American life, we welcome the renewed efforts of the Government of the United States to enforce strictly and impartially the Prohibition Laws, and the Anti-narcotic Laws, which are so widely and cynically disregarded; and we call upon the people of our Church to set a good example of that obedience to law without which no Democracy can endure.

The Order of the Day was called and Message No. 93 of the House of Deputies, proposing amendments to Article I., Section 3, of the Constitution was taken from the Calendar.

The House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the amendments contained in Message No. 93.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 99.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 102.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 43, § 4, be amended by striking out the words "doubt whether" in line 2 and substituting the word "this" for the word "his" in line 6, so that the first six lines thereof shall read as follows:

"If any minister of this Church shall have cause to think that a person desirous of being admitted to Holy Baptism, or to Confirmation, or to Holy Communion, has been married otherwise than as the Word of God and the discipline of this Church allow," etc.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

MESSAGE No. 103.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

WHEREAS, In the opinion of this Convention the Laymen of the Church would welcome the opportunity of making a voluntary Missionary Thank Offering, therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Commission consisting of one Bishop, one Presbyter and three Laymen, be created to investigate the advisability of inaugurating a Laymen's Voluntary Mission Offering, similar in character to the Women's Thank Offering, to be used for the Missionary purposes of the Church. If the Commission shall be of the opinion that such an offering is desirable, they shall formulate a plan for the same and submit it to the National Council. If the Council approve such plan, the Commission, with the aid of the Council, shall take such steps as may be necessary to have such offering taken in the several Dioceses in time for presentation at the Convention of 1928.

The President has appointed on the part of this House, the Rev. Dr. Milton of East Carolina, Mr. Spring of New Hampshire, Mr. Swannell of Springfield, Mr. Rogers of Maine.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

The Chairman appointed on the part of this House the Suffragan Bishop of New York, Bishop Lloyd, and later, in his place, the Bishop of Delaware.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 98.]

MESSAGE No. 104.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That pursuant to Canon 34, § XX., the Treasurer of the General Convention and the Secretary of the House of Deputies assess each Diocese not to exceed one dollar (\$1.00) for each Bishop, Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident therein, should the state of the treasury in their judgment demand it; such assessment to be levied before the next General Convention.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

MESSAGE No. 105.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 51 be amended by adding at the end thereof, to be known as Section VIII., the following:

§ VIII. The Treasurer shall give a bond conditioned on the faithful performance of his duties. The amount thereof and the terms on which the same shall be given shall be subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop, the expense of such bond to be paid by the General Convention.

And be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 51 be amended by adding at the end thereof, to be known as Section IX., the following:

§ IX. The Treasurer shall submit to the General Convention at each regular meeting thereof a detailed budget for which he proposes to request appropriations for the ensuing Triennium. He shall have power to expend all sums of money covered by this budget, subject to such provisions of the Canons as shall be applicable.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

MESSAGE No. 106.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 55, § III., be amended by renumbering the present § III. as Section III., [i.], and a new clause [ii.], to read as follows:

[ii.] When the Bishop of a Diocese is under a disability by reason of a judicial sentence, the Standing Committee of such Diocese shall become the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof until such time as the Convention of the Diocese may place it under the provisional charge and authority of another Bishop.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

MESSAGE No. 107.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Commission consisting of one Bishop, one Presbyter and three Laymen, the latter to be lawyers, be appointed for the purpose of considering the procedure provided in Canons for the trial and sentence of Bishops, Priests and Deacons, with a view to clarifying and simplifying the same, and of reporting to the next General Convention such changes and amendments of the Canons as they may deem desirable, and the President has appointed on the part of this House, the Rev. Dr. Maxon of Michigan, Mr. Harlan of Maryland, Mr. Wickersham of New York, and Mr. Seymour of Long Island.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

The Chairman appointed on the part of this House the Bishop of North Carolina.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 97.]

MESSAGE No. 108.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the National Council take under serious consideration the expediency of removing from New York City to the City of Washington, D. C.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

On motion the House did not concur in the foregoing Message.

MESSAGE No. 109.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That to Canon 26, a Section numbered IV., be added in the following words:

Section IV. Women who are communicants of this Church and are fitted by training, education and character, may be appointed as Readers, by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, to act in his jurisdiction upon the request of the Rector of the Parish or of the officer or officers of the Diocese or District, having charge of Mission work therein, with authority, under their direction to read Prayers and give instruction on special occasions or to form classes affiliated with the Diocese or Parish. In every case, the Bishop shall determine the conditions and manner under which the work of such women in his jurisdiction shall be done.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

On motion the Secretary was instructed to inform the House of Deputies that having considered this subject prior to the receipt of this Message and acted adversely thereon it had taken no action upon the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 95.]

MESSAGE No. 110.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 12, amending Canon 54, § 1, par. 3, by adding words "and Haiti" after the words "Porto Rico."

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

On motion the House by a constitutional majority reconsidered its action on Message No. 108 [Aye 50; No 14], that the National Council consider the expediency of removing from New York to Washington.

The Message was placed on the Calendar.

The House took a recess and resumed its Session at eight o'clock.

The Bishop of Cuba presented the following Resolutions, which were jointly adopted:

Resolved, That Bishop Ferrando be requested to translate such material as we may need in our Spanish-speaking Missions working in connection with the Committee on the Spanish Prayer Book;

Resolved, That the Bishop of Porto Rico be requested to release him so that he can give whatever time may be necessary to such work.

The following announcements were made to the House:

That the Trial Court had organized by the election of the Bishop of Georgia as President; and that the Court of Review had organized with the Bishop of Ohio as President.

The Order of the Day was called being the statement of the Bishop of South Carolina relative to Marriage and Divorce.

The Bishop of Michigan presented the following substitute for the same, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission be appointed consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three laymen to study the whole problem of Divorce, its conditions and causes, and report to the next General Convention.

The Chairman appointed on the part of this House the Bishop of Michigan, the Bishop of New Jersey and the Bishop of South Carolina.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 100.]

The Order of the Day was called being the Canon for Deaconesses and the Office for the Admission of Deaconesses.

The Bishop of Vermont for the Committee on Canons presented the following Report on the Canon of Deaconesses which had been referred to it.

REPORT No. 9. The Committee recommend the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 24 of Deaconesses with the seven sections be amended so as to read as in the proposed form presented by the Joint Commission with the exception of the last five lines of Section X. for which is substituted the following "(a special Court)" to be composed of two clergymen, one lay male communicant, three women communicants of this Church, of whom two shall preferably be Deaconesses. The members of this Court shall be chosen by the Standing Committee. The procedure of the Court shall be according to the rules governing the trial of a clergyman in the Diocese in which the Deaconess is canonically resident.

The Bishop of California for the Commission on Adapting the Office of Deaconess to Present Tasks of the Church, moved that the amendment proposed by the Committee on Canons be adopted.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania moved as an amendment that the word "admitted" be substituted for "made" in Sections 1 and 3 and wherever else in the Canon the word is used.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of New Jersey offered as an amendment the following: Add to Section I. the words, "her office shall be vacated by marriage."

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Tennessee offered as an amendment the following: Substitute the word "religious" for "Evangelistic" in Section II.

This amendment was accepted by the Commission.

The Commission requested that the words "or Bishop of the Missionary District" be added after the word "Diocese" in Section IV., a, and wherever else in the Canon the word occurs, and that the words "or the Council of Advice" be added after "Standing Committee" in Section IV., c, and wherever else in the Canon the word occurs.

On motion the request was granted.

The Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina offered the following amendment: in Section IV., b, second sentence, transfer words "if possible" to the beginning of the sentence and add word "or" after the word "Deaconesses" in the same sentence.

This amendment was accepted by the Commission.

The Bishop of Michigan offered the following amendment. In Section V., second sentence, substitute words "four Presbyters and eight lay communicants, six of whom shall be women," for "two Presbyters of this Church, two Deaconesses and eight lay communicants."

This amendment was accepted by the Commission.

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following amendments: omit in Section VI., line 5, the words "and before admitting a Candidate as Deaconess." Add as Section VIII. the following, "when the requirements specified have been complied with, the Bishop may admit a Candidate as Deaconess." Renumber VIII. and following sections in printed Report.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Vermont offered the following amendment: to substitute "reception" or "receive" for "admission" or "admit" in 4a and 4c and wherever else it occurs in the Canon.

This was accepted by the Commission.

The Canon was adopted as amended.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 109.]

The Bishop of Atlanta for the Committee on the Prayer Book of this House to which was referred The Office for the Making of Deaconesses presented the following Report:

We have carefully considered the office proposed by the "Commission on Adapting the Office of Deaconess to Present Tasks of the Church," and offer the following Resolutions:

1. That this office be approved with the following changes:

(a) Title of Service "The Form and Manner of Admitting Deaconesses."

(b) Insert in the address to the people after the word "Church of Christ" in the last line, the words "under those who are over them in the Lord."

(c) Amend the prayer following the versicles to read as follows:

"O Eternal God, look, we pray Thee, upon these Thy handmaids, and grant to them the help and guidance of Thy Holy Spirit, that they may worthily accomplish the work committed unto them, to Thy glory, through," etc.

(d) In the Rubric beginning "Then shall the Bishop desire the congregation" change the word "Order" to "Office."

(e) Omit the next Rubric "Here may be sung the Veni Creator Spiritus."

(f) Change the sentence said by the Bishop beginning "Take thou authority" to read as follows:

"I admit thee to the Office of a Deaconess in the Church of God, in the name of the Father, and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost. Amen."

(g) Change the last collect to read as follows:

"Almighty God, who art the source of all power and strength: Look mercifully, we beseech thee, upon *these thy servants*, now admitted to the office and work of Deaconess. Direct them in the way wherein *they* go. Grant them singleness of purpose and obedience to Thy Holy will, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen."

(h) Change "make" and "making" to "admit" and "admitting" in the Service Form to agree with similar changes in the Canon.

2. *Resolved*, That this Office so amended be placed in the Prayer Book after the service for the Institution of Ministers.

3. *Resolved*, That this Office be referred to the Joint Commission on Prayer Book Revision.

These Resolutions were severally adopted.

The Bishop of Minnesota offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Office for Admission of Deaconesses just adopted be authorized for use in this Church during the next three years.

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 171.]

The Presiding Bishop pronounced the Benediction and the House adjourned until tomorrow morning at half past nine o'clock.

FOURTEENTH DAY

THURSDAY, October 22, 1925.

The House met after Devotions, the Suffragan Bishop of North Tokyo reading a Lesson of Holy Scripture.

The Chairman took the Chair and requested the Bishop of Western Michigan to preside.

The Minutes of yesterday's Session were read and the General Minutes were approved as read. The Prayer Book Minutes, after correction, were approved.

On motion the Bishop of Georgia for the Committee on Despatch of Business presented the following Report, which was adopted:

Suspend Rule V. of Daily Orders and substitute for this day the following:

1. (a) Reports from Standing Committees.
(b) Reports from Special Committees.
2. Suspend Rule III. of General Rules and substitute the following Order:
 1. Committee on Memorials and Petitions.
 2. Committee on Christian Education.
 3. Committee on General Theological Seminary.
 4. Committee on Rules of Order.
 5. Committee on Canons.
 6. Committee on Amendments to Constitution.
3. 11:15 A.M.—Prayer Book Revision.
12:45 P.M.—Messages from the House of Deputies.
1:00 P.M.—Recess.

The Bishop of Porto Rico for the Committee on Memorials and Petitions presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 1. A Resolution relative to the World Court known as the Permanent Court of International Justice, which Resolution came to this House in Message No. 26 of the House of Deputies and was referred to this Committee. We recommend that the House concur in the adoption of the Message.

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 157.]

REPORT No. 2. There has been received a communication from the Synod of the District of North Tokyo, the first one in session since the great earthquake, expressing officially to the Protestant Episcopal Church, their Mother Church, their deepest appreciation of all that it has so generously done for the District of North Tokyo. The Committee recommended the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this communication of the Synod of the District of North Tokyo be referred to the Department of Missions of the National Council, with the request that the Department acknowledge its receipt,

together with the assurance of the continued sympathy, interest and affection of this Church for the Church in North Tokyo.

Which was adopted.

REPORT No. 3. A Memorial signed by some 169 people from some 22 Dioceses, but chiefly from New England, regarding the spread of radicalism in our Church, and asking this Convention to deal with the subject adequately in a way that will inform the Church members and the community of the Church's stand; also to counsel clergy and laity to avoid entangling the Church with subversive forces.

The Bishop of Western New York offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House regrets that the substance of this Petition and the language in which it is couched are such as cannot be entertained for consideration by this House.

The question being on the substitute it was adopted.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Albany presented the Report of the Committee on Christian Education.

Your Committee on Christian Education begs leave to submit the following Report:

No more important duty confronts the Church than that of Education. On the extent to which the duty is discharged depends in no small measure the future of the Church, our country and the world. We are confronted today with an amazing amount of ignorance, not only of the Church's life and history, but even of the simplest fundamentals of the faith and the most elementary knowledge of the Holy Scriptures. Such a state of affairs, if allowed to continue, spells little less than disaster for the future. Moreover we live in an age when, right or wrong, education is supposed to be a panacea for all ills. Education has become a word to conjure with, so that if religion is to appeal to the life of today, it must make full use of this avenue of approach.

Christian Education covers a very wide field. It can no longer be conceived as a single department of the Church's activity devoting itself to a single specific task. Instead it permeates its whole life and provides the necessary basis for both missionary effort and Social Service. It is the whole Church in its teaching capacity (*ecclesia docens*), endeavoring in all its manifold presentation of the good news to provide a "reason for the hope" that it proclaims. This branch of the historic Church has ever made a strong appeal to the intellect aiming at a reasonable, intelligent faith and if we are to conserve this important characteristic of ours, we must bestir ourselves and betake ourselves with renewed zeal to the task.

Thus conceived Christian Education becomes the chief business of the parish priest. Old and young alike need to be taught and it might be well if all parish clergy would embody more instruction in their sermons, at the expense, if need be, of exhortation; would lead and encourage the formation of Bible classes, conferences or discussion groups of men and women, and in other ways emphasize the teaching function of the Church.

The Church School should be magnified. Too often, it is a mere side issue, its activities or very existence scarcely known to the vestry or congregation. Too often it appears to be the thing of least importance in a parish, when it should be the most important. Let our clergy and

people once get this viewpoint and put their best energies into the nurture and training of the young, and we shall reap abundant fruits in the days to come.

In addition to the Sunday School there are now opportunities in nearly every state for what is known as Week-Day Religious Instruction. These schools have grown from 80 some six years ago to over 1,000. Our Church should not fail to seize the opportunity thus offered. Another rapidly growing movement your commission cordially commends, viz., the Daily Vacation Bible School held for a few weeks during the summer holidays.

Another most significant activity, for which we all "thank God and take courage" is the rapid and wide development of Young People's Fellowships or similar associations. Whenever undertaken, efforts along this line have met with very remarkable response and have proved beyond a doubt that our young people are ready and willing to offer themselves to our Blessed Lord for His service and that of their fellows. They have displayed not only a willingness but a surprising efficiency in the conduct of meetings, administration and personal service far beyond anything anticipated. This movement among our Young People should be fostered, helped and guided by Church authorities, at the same time allowing the young people sufficient freedom to develop their own initiative and make their own special contribution to the Church's life.

In all of this it is worth recalling that our Lord was a young man. He lived and died a young man. He had a young Body, promptly responsive to His will. May it not be that some of the difficulties under which His Church is laboring today are due to the fact that it is composed too exclusively of older people, that His present Body is too old? Might not a younger Body prove more adaptable to His will, more pliable in His hands, more prompt and ready to do His service? We are convinced that the Church can better afford to neglect any other department of its life than its young people and that big investments of money and energy here will produce large return.

Passing beyond parish bounds, we come to all the other educational institutions of our day and country which are so potently influencing the lives of our youth. Our Church Boarding Schools, numbering about 100 constitute a great element of power in our hands. These should be strengthened not only locally but where necessary, also by the General Church. Other groups of our Christian brethren have been wiser than we in this respect and it is high time that this Church placed itself officially and whole-heartedly behind all our Church Boarding Schools.

Our remaining five Church Colleges are now receiving a tardy and none too generous support. They should be strengthened and their number multiplied. In addition there are the hundreds of secular and state Colleges and Universities filled with the youth of our land, 55,000 of our own boys and girls besides many who have perhaps had little or no religion in their lives but who are wonderfully open minded and responsive to its proper presentation. We should have at every such institution a College Pastor or Student Inquirer, some suitable priest or layman of this Church who can guide and help them through the troublous days of college life. The presence of such persons will be heartily welcomed by the authorities and will meet with a hearty response from the students themselves. Here, indeed, is a field already ripe unto the harvest and a very rich harvest may be gathered by that Church which has vision enough to build for the future.

Finally there are our own schools for training for specific service in the Church such as our Theological Seminaries and Deaconess Training Schools. These, too, need a more general and generous support from the Church at large than has heretofore been forthcoming. Further efforts along the line of recruiting for these institutions might be undertaken, such as the several highly successful "Conferences on the Ministry" which have been held during the past few years.

To summarize, your Committee is convinced that the Church as a whole should take this matter of Christian Education more seriously than it has done in the past. We should have a definite nation-wide program, sufficiently comprehensive and generous to prosecute this work in thoroughgoing fashion. It might be well to consider the appointment of a "Board of Strategy" to investigate the whole field and bring in a program of work sufficiently large to captivate the imagination of the Church and so evoke an adequate response. This matter is too big and too urgent to be dealt with piecemeal. There is little use toying with fringe. It must be done thoroughly.

This will require large funds, but we believe our people will respond when they realize its urgency and are confronted with a statesmanlike program. In this connection, we suggest the forming of a central Trust Fund to be administered by the National Council to which generous gifts or bequests might be made just as they are being now made to the Board of Missions. The establishment of such a trust would be sure to appeal to many persons and in time a fund might be accumulated which would enable us to attack this problem in a worthy and efficient manner.

Mr. Benjamin Kidd in his "Science of Power" points out that in a single generation by education Germany achieved marvelous results along the line of her choosing; that Japan in a single generation changed its customs, traditions, ideals and whole outlook from an oriental to an occidental civilization simply by education; and goes on to add that a similar effort by Christians would enable us to permeate this entire nation with the teachings and ideals of the Son of God in a single generation. He closes this observation by a thrice-repeated exclamation which we would make our own: "Give us the young! Give us the young! Give us the young!"

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the National Council be requested to take into sympathetic consideration the suggestions in this Report and to take such steps as it may deem wise to put them into effect.

THE BISHOP OF FOND DU LAC,
 THE BISHOP OF WESTERN NEW YORK,
 THE BISHOP OF SOUTH CAROLINA,
 THE BISHOP COADJUTOR OF IOWA,
 THE BISHOP COADJUTOR OF NEW JERSEY,
 THE BISHOP COADJUTOR OF ALBANY,
 THE BISHOP COADJUTOR OF WESTERN NEW YORK.

The Report was received and the Resolution contained therein adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 148.]

The Bishop of West Missouri presented the Report of the Committee on the General Theological Seminary. The Report contained the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five laymen be appointed on the General Theological Seminary.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of New Jersey, the Bishop of Central New York, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts and the Bishop Coadjutor of Los Angeles as members from this House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 121.]

The Committee nominated as Trustees the Bishop of Maine, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Bishop of Porto Rico and Bishop Rhinelander.

On motion they were elected as Trustees of the Seminary.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 120.]

On motion the recommendation of the Committee that a copy of the Report be sent to the Trustees of the Seminary before its January meeting was adopted.

The Bishop of Minnesota for the Committee on Rules of Order presented the following Report:

Your Committee to which was re-committed the matter contained in its Report No. 7, begs leave to report that it has considered the matter and offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That Rule XIII. of General Rules be amended by the addition, at the close of the following words, "All proceedings in Executive Session shall be held strictly confidential," the following:

In the case of elections held in Executive Session and to be confirmed by the House of Deputies or by the Standing Committees of the Church the names of those elected shall not be made known until they are published by the House of Deputies or until they are ordered to be sent to the Standing Committees.

Which was adopted.

Resolved, That Section 5 of Rule 30 be omitted.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Tennessee presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Presiding Bishop now in office be requested to keep an account of all his expenses as Presiding Bishop up to January 1st, 1926 and to present it with proper vouchers to the Treasurer of the General Convention, who is hereby instructed to pay the same.

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 113.]

The Bishop of Vermont for the Committee on Canons presented their Report No. 25, being Message No. 94 of the House of Deputies, and recommended that the House concur with the

House of Deputies in the amendment of Canon 52, § I., as contained in Message No. 94.

On motion the House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 114.]

REPORT No. 26. The Committee on Canons respectfully report that in accordance with the direction of Canon 63, § II., they have appointed the Bishop of Vermont and the Bishop of New Hampshire, respectively Chairman and Secretary of the Committee to certify the changes made in the Canons at this Session of the General Convention.

The Committee presented Report No. 27, being Message No. 68 of the House of Deputies, and recommended that the House concur with the House of Deputies in the amendment of Canon 34, § XX., as contained in Message No. 68.

On motion the House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 115.]

The Committee presented Report No. 28, being Message No. 105 of the House of Deputies, and recommended that the House concur with the House of Deputies in the amendment of Canon 51, by the addition of two new Sections VIII. and IX., contained in Message No. 105.

On motion the House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 117.]

REPORT No. 29. The Committee on Canons have considered the recommendations of the Commission on the Enlarged Powers of Provinces, proposing that the Canons be so amended as to provide for the election of Bishops of Continental Missionary Districts by the House of Bishops of the Province in which the vacancy exists, subject to confirmation by the General Church as at present.

In view of the shortness of the time left for this Convention and the complexity of the Report presented by the Commission on Enlarged Powers of Provinces, the Committee on Canons suggests that the whole question of Provinces, whether they shall be continued, and if so, to what purpose they may be utilized, shall be referred to a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three laymen, and that all matters pertaining to that subject including the Report of the Commission on Provinces be referred to such Committee to report to the next General Convention.

On motion the Resolution was adopted.

The Chairman appointed as members of this House the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Michigan and the Bishop of California.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 182.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 111.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 63, amending Canon 43, § IV.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 118.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That there be appointed a Joint Commission which shall, during the coming Triennium, study the subject commonly known as Christian Healing with especial reference to its inherent relation to the pastoral office, and report its findings to the next General Convention, and that such Joint Commission shall consist of six Bishops, six Presbyters, and six laymen, three of whom shall be physicians.

The President has appointed on the part of this House, the Rev. Dr. Gresham of California, the Rev. Mr. Sherman of Southern Ohio, the Rev. Mr. Banks of Newark, the Rev. Dr. Weld of Los Angeles, the Rev. Mr. Kammerer of Pittsburgh, the Rev. Mr. Sturges of Rhode Island, Mr. H. C. Wyckoff of California, Mr. Frederick D. Rose of Indianapolis, Mr. Wm. W. Old, Jr., of Southern Virginia, Howard Johnson, M.D., of California, and W. Sinclair Bowen, M.D., of Washington, D. C.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Consideration of the Resolution of the House of Deputies contained in the foregoing Message was postponed until the Joint Commission on Christian Healing makes its Report.

MESSAGE No. 128.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention requests the Presiding Bishop to express to the Boys and Girls of the Church, on behalf of the whole Church, its gratitude to Almighty God, and its hopefulness for the future, stimulated by the inspiration given by their loyal efforts and sacrifices, which resulted in a Lenten Offering during the Triennium of over \$1,300,000.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

On motion the House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 123.]

MESSAGE No. 112.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention register its conviction that unless civilization can destroy war, war will destroy civilization. We believe that a warless world is a possibility; that life based on the spirit and principles of the Prince of Peace, so far from being visionary, contains the only practical method of security for the future. We regard this work not only as a corporate responsibility of the whole Church, but as the individual duty of every Christian citizen. The American Ambassador to England, himself a communicant of this Church, said in one of his first public utterances, "The Foreign Office of the United States is in the American Home." In this true and striking statement he reminds every one of us of the part each must play in this work which transcends all others in importance.

We reaffirm the conviction stated by the General Convention of 1922 that the nations of the world must adopt a peace system. It is fundamental to such a system that it be built on the conviction that war is unchristian in principle and suicidal in practice.

We assert our solemn judgment that aggressive warfare is a crime on the part of a nation and so to be held by followers of Christ who has commanded that we make disciples, not enemies of the peoples of the world. We thank God and take courage as we see the nations through their authorized representatives in Conventions, assemblies and conferences agree on plans for disarmament, for guarantees of security and for the creation of the machinery of Courts by which arbitration shall take the place of force. We believe these are steps in the realization of the hopes of the people of the nations for permanent peace, and pledge our best endeavors and constant prayers that God may touch the hearts of mankind with the spirit and understanding of brotherhood.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention urge upon Congress that the United States participate in the establishment and maintenance of the Permanent Court of International Justice as supported by the President of the United States.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention requests and empowers the National Council to act as a Commission on International Peace and Good Will, and co-operate with other Christian bodies and especially with the Commission on International Justice and Good Will of the Federal Council of Churches to abolish War and secure permanent peace.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Presiding Bishop be requested to name fifteen representatives of this Church to attend the Christian Conference to be held in December in the City of Washington to study these problems and guide public opinion.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the membership of this Church be urged to study this question, that the Social Service Department prepare literature to supply our people with information and that all be requested to pray constantly and earnestly that Christ's Kingdom may be realized when War shall be no more.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Which was placed on the Calendar.

MESSAGE No. 114.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 78, continuing the Army and Navy Commission.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 115.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 77, continuing the Committee on Spanish Version of the Prayer Book.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 116.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received the nomination in its Message No. 73, and has elected as Recorder, the Rev. William Samuel Slack, of the Diocese of Louisiana.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 119.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received its Message No. 41 with reference to the Report of the Joint Committee to Consider the Relations of this Church to the Federal Council of Churches, and offers the following substitute for that Message:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring,

1. That the National Council hereafter shall be the agency through which our relations with the Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America shall be conducted.

2. That co-operation be established through the appropriate Departments or Committees of the National Council with the following Commissions and Committees of the Federal Council, viz., those on

- (a) The Church and Social Service.
- (b) The Church and Race Relations.
- (c) International Justice and Good Will.
- (d) Research and Education.
- (e) Editorial Council of the Religious Press.
- (f) Committee on Fiduciary and Financial Matters.
- (g) On Army and Navy Chaplains.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

On motion it was resolved that Message No. 119 of the House of Deputies be made the Special Order of the Day for 3 P.M., for five minutes, and that the time be wholly given to those opposed to the Resolution.

MESSAGE No. 113.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 86, referring the Report of the Joint Commission on Home and Family Life to the National Council.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary.*

MESSAGE No. 120.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has acted upon the Report of the Joint Committee to Nominate Trustees of the Church Pension Fund, and has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Report of the Joint Committee to Nominate Trustees of the Church Pension Fund be approved, and that the following gentlemen are hereby elected as Trustees of the Church Pension Fund for the terms herein mentioned, to wit:

To serve for a term of nine years:

The Bishop of Massachusetts,
The Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio,
The Rev. Dr. Ernest M. Stires of New York,
Mr. J. P. Morgan of New York,
Mr. Samuel Mather of Ohio,
Mr. Chas. A. Peabody of New York.

To fill an unexpired term of three years:

Mr. Chas. C. Goodwin.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary.*

On motion the House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 149.]

MESSAGE No. 121.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Mr. Lewis B. Franklin be elected as Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary.*

On motion the House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 150.]

MESSAGE No. 122.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That General Convention petition Congress for the enactment of such suitable laws for the District of Columbia as shall protect the civil institutions of the Lord's Day from unnecessary labor and business.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Which was placed on the Calendar.

MESSAGE No. 127.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it received and laid on the table the Report of the Commission appointed by the General Convention to consider the Matter of Enlargement of the Powers of Provinces, and recommends that the Commission be discharged with the thanks of the two Houses.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

On motion the House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 151.]

The Bishop of Georgia for the Committee on Despatch of Business presented the Calendar for the afternoon as follows, which was adopted:

1. 2:30 P.M.—Resolution of Bishop of Hankow.
2. 2:35 P.M.—Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.
3. 3:00 P.M.—Message from House of Deputies No. 119.
4. 3:05 P.M.—Joint Commission on the Use of the Common Cup in the Holy Communion.
5. 3:20 P.M.—Committee on Canons.
6. 3:45 P.M.—Prayer Book Revisions.
7. 4:45 P.M.—Message from House of Deputies No. 108.
8. 5:00 P.M.—Joint Commission on Healing.
9. 5:20 P.M.—Messages from House of Deputies.

The Rules of Order were suspended in order to permit the Presiding Bishop-elect to present a matter of business to the House.

The Presiding Bishop-elect nominated the Chairman of the House, the Bishop of Virginia, as his Assessor. The House unanimously confirmed this nomination.

The House at this point considered Prayer Book Revision.

At noon the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

On motion of the Bishop of Southern Ohio the Department of Publicity was requested to give the widest circulation possible to the Report on Christian Education which had been presented earlier in the Session by the Bishop Coadjutor of Albany.

The House took a recess and resumed its session at 2:30 o'clock.

The Chairman announced the death but a few hours ago of the Rt. Rev. Edward Melville Parker, D.D., Bishop of New Hampshire and bade the House to Prayer.

On motion of the Bishop of Kansas the Presiding Bishop was requested to express the sympathy of this House to the family and to the clergy of his Diocese.

The Bishop of New York for the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution presented the following Report, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 10. The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to which was referred the Resolution requesting the Committee to consider the question of amending Article I., Section 7, so as to provide for changing the date of the meeting of the General Convention in the interim under special circumstances and to propose an amendment in case they deem this advisable, begs to report that the change can be made by an amendment inserting the words "on the date of the meeting" after the words "the place so appointed" and the words "or time" after the words "he may appoint another place."

Your Committee does not, however, recommend such an amendment and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

The Bishop of Hankow presented the following Preamble and Resolutions, which were adopted:

WHEREAS, China is passing through a period of stress and difficulty, both in her international relations and in her internal affairs, and

WHEREAS, For more than eighty years, this General Convention has sustained relations of friendship with the Chinese people, and

WHEREAS, We sympathize deeply with the patriotic aspirations of China for just, equal and fraternal relations with other nations, to be expressed in revised treaties with foreign Powers, therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this General Convention sends greetings to the Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui, and rejoices to know of its continual growth and of its steadfastness in the faith.

Resolved, That this General Convention assures the Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui of its Prayers that the whole people of China may enjoy the Blessings of Peace and Good Government.

Resolved, That the General Convention directs its National Council to co-operate with other Christian Missionary Societies in America, and with the Commission on International Justice and Good Will of the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America in securing such action by our Government as will lead to the revision of our treaty relations with China in the interest of attaining complete reciprocity between our two nations.

Resolved, That this General Convention expresses the opinion that the determination of all provisions to be embodied in the new treaties should be undertaken co-operatively on the terms of equality between China and the other Powers.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 165.]

The Bishop of New York for the Bishop of Indianapolis presented the Report of the Commission on the use of the Common Chalice. [See Appendix XXVIII.]

The Committee presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Report of the Joint Commission on the Use of the Common Chalice be accepted, and that it be printed in the Journal.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 153.]

The Bishop of Vermont for the Committee on Canons presented the following Report, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 31. The Committee on Canons having considered the amendment to Canon 55, § III., by adding a new clause [ii.], recommend that the House of Bishops do not concur with the amendment contained in Message No. 106 of the House of Deputies, and further recommend that the subject matter with the proposal contained in this amendment be referred to the Joint Committee referred to this morning, to consider changes that may be needed in the Canons concerning the trial of a Bishop or other clergymen.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 154.]

The Order of the Day was called and Message No. 108 of the House of Deputies (referring to the National Council the consideration of the expediency of removal to Washington) was taken from the Calendar.

The House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in their Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 160.]

The Bishop of Vermont for the Committee on Canons presented Message No. 104 of the House of Deputies, recommending concurrence with the amendment to Canon 34, § XX., contained therein, which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 116.]

The Committee on Canons also recommended that the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in the amendment to Canon 43, § IV., as contained in its Message No. 102, which recommendation was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 76.]

The Special Order for the Day was called, being Message No. 119 of the House of Deputies on the Relations of this Church to the Federal Council of Churches, in which on motion the House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 155.]

The Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Christian Healing. The Report contained both a majority and a minority Report and they were jointly received. He requested that Message No. 118 of the House of Deputies, received earlier in the day, be presented, and on his motion the House concurred in the foregoing Message.

The Chairman appointed as members of this Commission, from this House, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of South Carolina, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Michigan and the Bishop of Eastern Oregon.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 119.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 131.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has gratefully received the Report of the Joint Commission on Nomenclature and recommends that the Commission be discharged.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 186.]

MESSAGE No. 133.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that it may be adopted at the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article XI. of the Constitution.

Strike out the first paragraph of Article I., Section 3, of the Constitution, and substitute in place thereof the following:

"Section 3. The General Convention shall elect a member of the House of Bishops to be Presiding Bishop of the Church. His term and tenure of office and duties shall be prescribed by the Canons of the General Convention. The election of a Presiding Bishop shall be had in a joint executive session of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies. A concurrent vote of a majority of the House of Bishops and of the House of Deputies, each House voting separately by ballot, shall be necessary to election."

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House did not concur in the foregoing Amendment.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 188.]

MESSAGE No. 134.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention recommends to the five Church Colleges that they endeavor, as soon as it may be found practicable, to provide a scholarship for a young man from each State in the Union in order that the youth of all parts of the country may share in the privileges offered by these Church Colleges.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

On motion the House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 187.]

MESSAGE No. 135.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 79, amending Article V., Section 1 of the Constitution.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Michigan presented by Title the Report of the Joint Commission on Architecture which contained the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on Architecture and the Allied Arts be continued with power to fill vacancies and add to its number.

Which was adopted.

Message No. 45 of the House of Deputies, on the subject of Laymen's Associations, was taken from the Calendar, and on motion the House concurred therein.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 158.]

Messages No. 112 of the House of Deputies on International Peace and No. 122 on a petition to Congress *re* the Lord's Day Observance were taken from the Calendar and the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the Resolutions contained therein.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Messages Nos. 163 and 164.]

The Bishop of Delaware presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, by the House of Bishops, That we request the Bishop of Washington and the Committee on Arrangements of Religious Services for the next meeting of the General Convention that they plan and arrange for a Religious Service to open each day's session of the Con-

vention, and the members of the House of Deputies and Delegates to the Woman's Auxiliary be invited to participate in this Daily Service; that it be held preferably in the place of meeting of the House of Deputies; that it be so planned as to be brief and devotional and opportunity be given for congregational singing.

Further we pledge ourselves to regard regular attendance as a spiritual obligation and will use our personal influence to have those attending from our several Dioceses and Districts so to regard it.

The Joint Committee on the Hymnal presented its Report. The Report contained the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Committee be continued with power to fill vacancies.

The Bishop of California presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House request the then Presiding Bishop to close the General Convention of 1928 with an address to the Church which shall be sent out by the House of Bishops to be read in all the Churches, the said address to take the place of the usual Pastoral Letter.

Action on this Resolution was postponed until the nomination of the Committee on the Pastoral Letter.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Chairman of this House appoint a Standing Committee on Rural Work, consisting of three Bishops, to whom should be referred all matters introduced in this House, relating to the Rural Work of the Church.

The Secretary read the following Memorial from the Woman's Auxiliary:

WHEREAS, We, the members of the Woman's Auxiliary, in Triennial Meeting assembled at New Orleans, in October, 1925, accept the message of the Executive Board of 1924 as a challenge, and make it our own; declaring that

"We are deeply concerned over the grave financial situation facing the National Council. We are even more alarmed by the probable cause of the situation than we are by the possible effect upon the program of the Church. Believing that the apathy of many Church members is due to failure to use the power of Christ to meet the needs of the world today, and conscious of our own lukewarmness, we have dedicated ourselves anew to our Saviour, and will strive to give proof in our own lives of our conviction that He is the only way of life.

"Further, we offer, with your approval, to try to awaken the women of the Church to such a conception of Christ that we may all become more effective instruments of His power in the accomplishment of His purpose for the world.

"Finally, we declare ourselves willing and ready to co-operate in any plans which the National Council may set before the Church to meet the immediate emergency."

This message, which is identical with that sent to the National Council by the former Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary, expresses: First, our awareness of the grave financial situation facing the National

Council; Second, our conviction that the causes of this situation are apathy, personal lukewarmness, and failure to use the power of Christ; Third, our willingness to endeavor to awaken the women of the Church; and Fourth, our intention to co-operate in any plans the National Council may set forth.

All of these things apply to each one of us here and to every member at home.

WHEREAS: We, the members of the Woman's Auxiliary, in Triennial Convention assembled, realizing ours is the glorious and difficult responsibility of being impartial interpreters to the women at home, so that they *may be alive to all* the things we have pledged in their name and not alone to those things which we, as individuals, are most interested in;

Be it Resolved, That we go back to our Diocesan and Parish Branches dedicated and committed to:

1. The payment in full of all general Church quotas.
2. The overcoming of lukewarmness by deeper spiritual understanding and greater consecration through prayer and sacraments.
3. The awakening of the women of the Church to more effective service for Christ.
4. United parish effort.
5. The strengthening of our rural and foreign-born work.
6. Closer relationship with the missionaries in the field.
7. The carrying out of a constructive program of education for peace, and the use of our best efforts and strongest influence towards the promotion of international and inter-racial good-will.

WHEREAS, Realizing that only through personal dedication to Jesus Christ, our Lord, can we hope to bring to fruition our human endeavors,

Be it Resolved, That we rededicate ourselves to the service of our Lord Jesus Christ, to making the strength of our deeds the measure of our faith, to a sincere and simple effort in our daily living to follow with humility the example of our Saviour.

The Presiding Bishop pronounced the Benediction and the House adjourned until tomorrow morning at 9:30 A.M.

FIFTEENTH DAY

FRIDAY, October 23, 1925.

The House met after Devotions, the Suffragan Bishop of Porto Rico reading a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Chairman took the Chair and requested the Bishop of Western Michigan to preside.

The Minutes of yesterday's Session were read and approved after correction.

The Bishop of Georgia for the Committee on Despatch of Business presented the Calendar for the day, which was adopted:

1. Regular Daily Order.
2. 11:30 A.M.—Prayer Book Revision.
3. 12:45 P.M.—Messages from House of Deputies.
4. 1:00 P.M.—Recess.
1. 2:30 P.M.—Election of Bishop to fill vacancy on Trial Court, caused by the death of the Bishop of New Hampshire.
2. 2:45 P.M.—Election of Committee to prepare Pastoral Letter for 1925.
3. 3:15 P.M.—Prayer Book Revision.

The Bishop of New York presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three laymen be appointed to consider whether any change is advisable in the method of electing the Presiding Bishop of the Church and to report at the next meeting of the General Convention.

The Chairman appointed on this Committee the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Vermont and the Bishop of Pittsburgh.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 170.]

The Bishop of Missouri for the Committee on Memorials and Petitions presented the following Report:

To your Committee on Memorials and Petitions was referred a Memorial from a Presbyterian of the Church concerning "Archbishops for Provinces."

Your Committee understands that this Memorial has been duly considered by the Committee on Provinces and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Which request was granted.

The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia for the Committee to prepare and present a Memorial to the late Rt. Rev. Alexander Charles Garrett, D.D., Presiding Bishop of this Church presented the following Report:

The Committee appointed to present a Memorial of the late Rt. Rev. Alexander Charles Garrett, D.D., LL.D., late Bishop of Dallas, beg leave to report that since resolutions adopted in the House of Deputies have been sent to the House, asking its concurrence we would recommend the concurrence of the House of Bishops with the House of Deputies. At the same time this House would express its own sense of loss, and offer its own tribute of appreciation. Bishop Garrett was not only a man of loyal and devoted consecration to the Ministry of Christ, but he brought to this House the contribution of rare scholarship and of a mind trained in the traditions of the Church which he served.

Resolved, That this House concur with the resolutions of the House of Deputies contained in Message No. 92.

On motion the Report was adopted and the House concurred with the Resolution of the House of Deputies as contained in its Message No. 92.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 169.]

The Bishop of Duluth presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Be it Resolved, That we respectfully petition the Presiding Bishop to arrange through the Program Committee for the General Convention of 1928, a day of Prayer and Meditation for the House of Bishops on the Wednesday or Thursday in the week following the opening of the Convention.

The Bishop of Vermont presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, In view of the failure in the House of Deputies to concur in amendments to Article V. of the Constitution, which concurrence is needed before Canons can be drafted regulating the manner in which Missionary Districts may become Dioceses, therefore be it

Resolved, That this House requests the House of Deputies to appoint a Committee of Conference whereby this difference may be adjusted.

The Chair appointed as members from this House the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Colorado and the Bishop of Southern Virginia.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 159.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 148.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Chairman of the House of Bishops and the President of the House of Deputies shall appoint a Joint Committee consisting of one Bishop, one Presbyter and one layman with the President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of Washington and the General Chairman of the local Executive Committee of this present Convention which shall be known as the Joint Committee on Arrangements for the General Convention, and shall have power to act with the local Executive Committee of the Diocese of Washington and its General Chairman in making all arrangements for the General Convention of 1928, and for such meetings as are held co-incident thereto.

The President has appointed on the part of this House the Rev. Dr. Dudley of Washington and Mr. H. L. Rust of Washington.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

The Chairman appointed as the member from this House the Bishop of Washington.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 168.]

MESSAGE No. 156.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 87, referring all subjects and questions concerning the relation of this Church to other Christian Communions to the National Council, and discontinuing all Commissions of this character, except, "The Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order."

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 157.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 100, appointing a Joint Commission to study the whole problem of divorce, and this House appoints as members of such Commission, on its part, the Rev. Dr. Nelson of Cincinnati, the Rev. Dr. Kammerer of Pittsburgh, the Rev. Dr. Scarlett of Missouri, Mr. John M. Glenn of New York, Mr. F. P. Keppel of New York, and Mr. Joseph H. Beale of Boston.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 155.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following Budget for the Triennial period ending September 30, 1928 be adopted:

That the Treasurer be instructed to pay to the Presiding Bishop towards the expenses connected with his office, the sum of \$600 for the six months ending December 31, 1925, with the understanding that his travelling expenses be paid by the Diocese or other body at whose instance they are incurred.

That the Treasurer be authorized to pay the bills of the Registrar for the expenses of his office, to a sum not exceeding \$100 for the Triennial period, and a further sum not to exceed \$150 for expenses incurred upon the consecration of Bishops.

That the Treasurer be authorized to pay only such bills for printing, stationery, binding, postage and other incidental expenses as shall have been approved and countersigned by the Chairman of the Committee on Expenses, or in his absence or inability to act, by some other member of that Committee.

That all printing, the expense of which is to be borne by this Convention, required by any Committee or Commission, during the interval between the meetings of General Convention, shall be done under the direction of the Secretary of the House of Deputies.

That the Secretary of the House of Deputies be instructed to have printed not exceeding 3,000 copies of the Journal, including the Constitution and Canons; and also a separate edition of the Constitution and

Canons, together with the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops, the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies, and the Parliamentary Manual for the House of Deputies prepared by Hon. J. Randolph Anderson; the number thereof in each case to be at his discretion; it being fully understood that the usual custom regulating their distribution will be followed.

That the salary of the Secretary of the House of Bishops shall be \$600 for the first year, and \$100 for each succeeding year until the next General Convention, and that the Treasurer be authorized to pay the same; that the Treasurer also be authorized to pay not to exceed \$600 for the traveling expenses of said Secretary, while in the performance of his office, during the Triennial period.

That the salary of the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall be \$2,100 for the first year, and \$600 for each succeeding year until the next General Convention and that the Treasurer be authorized to pay the same.

That the sum of \$300 be paid to each Assistant Secretary of each House by the Treasurer.

That the Treasurer be authorized to pay to the Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer, a sum not exceeding \$50 for expenses incurred by him during the Triennial period, not including, however, any provisions for the better protection of the books in his custody.

That the Treasurer be authorized to pay to the Recorder for services in recording the Ordinations in the Church, the sum of \$100 per annum, and for expenses a sum not exceeding \$100 for the Triennial period.

That the Treasurer also be instructed to pay for the purposes and in the amounts named, where necessary, as follows:

For the expenses of the Joint Commission on Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer, the sum of \$67.80 for expenses already incurred and a sum not to exceed \$1,200 for the expenses of the coming Triennial period.

For the expenses of the Joint Commission on the Use of the Common Cup, already incurred \$15.00.

For the expenses of the Joint Commission on Christian Healing, already incurred, a sum not to exceed \$40.00.

For the better protection of the Books in the custody of the Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer, a sum not to exceed \$600, and that the same be expended under the direction and supervision of the Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer and the Chairman of the Committee on Expenses.

For the expenses of the Joint Commission on Enlarging the Powers of Provinces, already incurred, a sum not to exceed \$300.

For the expenses of the Joint Committee on the Federal Council of Churches, already incurred, the sum of \$69.50.

For the expenses of the Joint Commission on Home and Family Life, already incurred, a sum not to exceed \$200.

For the expenses of the Committee on Canons, a sum not to exceed \$150.

For other expenses during the coming Triennial period, based on the experience of similar previous periods, a sum not to exceed \$5,000.

For miscellaneous items, which cannot now be determined, but which will inevitably arise, a sum not to exceed \$2,000, for the Triennial period.

The assessment already authorized, provided for by the amendment of the Canon increasing the amount from \$3.00 to \$5.00 on each Diocese, for each Bishop, Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident therein will be enough to meet all these expenses, amounting to \$25,742.30, unless something unforeseen arises, and it is hoped and expected that the extra assessment of one dollar on each Diocese, for each Bishop, Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident therein, although allowed by Canon and authorized by this Convention, will not be required.

That the Treasurer be further instructed to pay for the expenses growing out of the trials of William Montgomery Brown, the sum of \$15,983; the same to be paid out of the proceeds of the emergency assessment as provided for by the Canon, passed at this session of the Convention, and not out of ordinary receipts, except that such part of such expenses, not so paid, if any, when such part shall be definitely determined by the Treasurer to his satisfaction, shall be paid out of ordinary receipts.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the salary of the Secretary of the House of Bishops be fixed at \$1,000.

The Bishop of Vermont offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a reduction of the Budget be made by the omission therefrom of printing the Rules of Order of each House, and the Parliamentary Guide for the House of Deputies, in the separate book containing the Constitution and Canons.

The House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the foregoing Budget with the above Amendments.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 173.]

MESSAGE No. 153.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

WHEREAS, John Wilson Wood, Doctor of Civil Law, has served the Missionary Cause of this Church for a quarter of a century with great personal sacrifice, but to the great satisfaction of the men, women and children of the Church, Therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention in New Orleans assembled in the year of our Lord, 1925, extends to Dr. Wood its hearty appreciation of his labors and its sincere gratitude for the earnest and devoted way in which he has promoted the missionary work of this Church during his twenty-five years of service; and we hope and pray that in continuing his labors for the Church he may

enjoy that rich reward which comes to all those who serve their Master with love and devotion.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 174.]

MESSAGE No. 146.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Committees on Despatch of Business of the Two Houses be constituted a joint Ad Interim Committee to which shall be referred for approval by the Joint Committee of Arrangements, their proposed program for the next General Convention to be held in 1928.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 175.]

MESSAGE No. 147.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on Arrangements for the next General Convention be and they hereby are instructed that the Hall of the House of Deputies must be reserved for the use of that House at night after the second Wednesday of the session, and is not to be utilized for any other purpose without the approval of the Chairman of the Committee on Despatch of Business of that House being first obtained.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 176.]

MESSAGE No. 149.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 61, amending Article I., Section 2, of the Constitution.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 180.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has considered Message No. 159 from the House of Bishops and has adopted the following resolution thereon:

Resolved, That this House declines to concur with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 159 and regrets that it cannot comply with the request therein contained;

but this House is assured that the suggested action would be in violation of the Rules of this House, and would be establishing a very dangerous and undesirable precedent for this House and for the General Convention.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 151.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Committee on Expenses be and they are authorized to meet during the interval between this Convention and the next succeeding one.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 162.]

MESSAGE No. 160.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Office for the Making of Deaconesses proposed by the Joint Commission be adopted, with the following amendments:

In the first line substitute "ADMISSION" for "MAKING."

In the third line substitute "admitted" for "made."

Amend the fourth rubric to read:

¶ *If no good reason be alleged by any why the service should not proceed, then may be sung the Magnificat or some other hymn.*

Then shall follow this rubric:

¶ *Here shall follow the sermon declaring the duty and office of such as are to be admitted deaconesses.*

Omit here all that follows to the rubric:

¶ *"Then shall the Bishop examine every one of them," etc.*

In the rubric

¶ *"Then shall the Bishop desire the congregation," etc., change the word "Order" to "Office."*

Change the next rubric to read:

¶ *Here may be sung a hymn.*

Then shall follow:

¶ *Then the Bishop shall say:*

O Lord, holy Father Almighty Eternal God, do thou we humbly beseech thee, look graciously upon *these* thy servants now to be admitted to the Office of Deaconess by our authority and ministry. Pour upon them the grace of thy Holy Spirit that they may worthily accomplish the work committed to them to thy glory and the benefit of thy Church, through Jesus Christ who liveth and reigneth with the same Holy Spirit, world without end. Amen.

In the words of Commission change the words "Take thou authority to execute" to read "Be thou admitted to."

Make the rubric following the benediction to read:

¶ *Then shall the Bishop proceed to the Holy Communion, and all who are admitted Deaconesses shall tarry, etc.*

Insert here the Collect, Epistle and Gospel.

In the Collect, after the word "Son" in the first line insert "born of the Virgin Mary"; and in the fourth line change the word "Saviour" to "Lord."

After the Gospel add the rubric:

¶ *The Communion ended, immediately before the Benediction shall be said this Collect following:*

The Bishop.

Almighty God, who art the source of all power and strength; Look mercifully, we beseech thee, upon *these* thy servants, now admitted to the office and work of Deaconess. Protect *them* in the way wherein *they* go, and grant that in singleness of purpose, and with a ready mind *they* may fulfil thy holy will, and finally by thy mercy obtain everlasting life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Blessing.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary.*

The House having already notified the House of Deputies of its action in amending the order for the Admission of Deaconesses in Message No. 171, requested a Committee of Conference.

The Chairman appointed as members on the part of this House the Bishop of California, and the Bishop of Atlanta.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 166.]

The Bishop of Washington presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops extend to the Bishop of New York its hearty congratulations upon his signal accomplishment in making possible the building of the Cathedral of St. John the Divine in the City of New York.

On motion the Chairman was instructed to appoint a Committee to nominate a successor to the late Bishop of New Hampshire on the Trial Court. The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Montana, the Bishop of New Jersey and the Bishop of Minnesota.

On motion the House proceeded to elect the Committee of three to prepare the Pastoral Letter for 1928.

The Bishop of Maryland, the Bishop of Virginia and the Bishop of California were nominated.

On motion the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the House. The ballot was cast and the Chairman declared the election of the above named.

The Bishop of Georgia presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Committee on Rules be constituted an *ad interim* Committee. That the said Committee be requested to take into consideration the Rule XXXIII. referring to a Pastoral Letter and report the new Rule to the next meeting of the House as an amendment.

The House at this point considered Prayer Book Revision.

At noon the Chairman bade the House to Prayer for Missions.

The House took a recess and resumed its Session at 2:30 o'clock.

The Bishop of Montana for the Committee to nominate a member of the Trial Court of a Bishop presented the following Report:

Your Committee finds that the Rt. Rev. Edward Melville Parker, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of New Hampshire, was, on the eighth day of the last General Convention, being Thursday, September 14, 1922, "nominated to serve nine years, till 1931, on the Court of Trial of a Bishop." (Journal of the General Convention of 1922.)

By the deeply lamented death of the above Bishop, a vacancy in the Trial Court is created, which by Canon 29, § I., [ii.] must be filled by the House of Bishops at this General Convention, the Bishop so chosen to serve the residue of the term.

Your Special Committee therefore beg to nominate the Rt. Rev. Harry Sherman Longley, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa, to serve as a member of the Court of Trial of a Bishop, to serve until 1931.

On motion the Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa was elected a Member of the Trial Court.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 158.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has elected the following as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary for the next six years:

The Rev. Chas. A. Jessup, D.D., of Western New York.
The Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins, D.D., of Pennsylvania.
The Rev. Wm. P. Niles of New Hampshire.
The Rev. H. Percy Silver, D.D., of New York.
The Rev. Alban Richey, D.D., of Delaware.
Mr. Origen S. Seymour of Long Island.
Mr. Wm. Harrison of New York.
Mr. Samuel V. Hoffman of New York.
Mr. Joseph G. Minot of Massachusetts.
Mr. Haley Fiske of New York.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 152.]

MESSAGE No. 159.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee appointed to consider the Place of Meeting of the next General Convention to which was referred a Resolution from the Diocese of Atlanta proposing that the time of meeting of the General Convention be changed from October to May, be discharged from further consideration of this subject.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 167.]

MESSAGE No. 150.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 62, amending Article II, Section 4, of the Constitution.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Which was referred to the Committee of Conference.

MESSAGE No. 162.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 65, amending Canon 61, § I., [ii.].

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 181.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received Message No. 166 from the House of Bishops requesting a Committee of Conference concerning the Form and Manner of Admitting Deaconesses, and this House appoints as members of such Committee on its part, the Rev. Dr. Richardson of Vermont and Mr. Seymour of Long Island.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Mr. John W. Wood, D.C.L., Executive Secretary of the Department of Missions of the National Council, through the

Secretary, announced that he had received cables announcing that the Rev. Shirley H. Nichols had accepted his election as Bishop of Kyoto and that the Rev. W. M. M. Thomas, Suffragan Bishop-elect of Southern Brazil was giving the matter of his election his careful consideration.

On motion the Secretary communicated with the House of Deputies and reported that they had no further business for us at present.

On motion the House took a recess until 3:30 o'clock.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 169.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 113, relating to the payment of the expenses of the Presiding Bishop now in office, as provision therefor has already been made.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 168.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 109, with the following amendments:

Substitute for Section II. of the proposed Canon 24, under the title "Duties" the following:

Duties. The duty of a Deaconess is to teach the unlearned, to instruct youth, to care for the sick, to comfort the afflicted, to supply the wants of the poor and needy and to labor in all ways for the extension of the Church of Christ.

Add to Section III., after the word "age," the following:

"Provided that this article shall not apply to those who began their training prior to January 1st, 1926."

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House, on the recommendation of the Committee of Conference, concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 177.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 194.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 165, sending greetings to the Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 196.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 182, appointing a Joint Committee to consider the whole question of Provinces, and the House has appointed as members on its part, the Rev. Dr. Taylor of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Tucker of Louisiana, the Rev. Dr. Aigner of Erie, Mr. Tully of Long Island, Mr. Dibble of Western Michigan and Mr. Monteagle of California.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 199.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 184, instructing the Secretaries of the two Houses to issue as soon as possible a list of the changes adopted in the Book of Common Prayer at this Convention.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

Resolved, That Rule III. of the General Rules be amended by placing in the list of Standing Committees of this House as Number 9, "On Rural Work," and that the list be renumbered accordingly.

On motion it was voted that, the House of Deputies concurring, the closing service be fixed for 12:00 m., Saturday, October 24, 1925.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 172.]

The Bishop of Minnesota, for the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following Report, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 10. Your Committee to which was referred the Resolution of the Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi asking for an amendment in Rule III. of General Rules of the House beg leave to report that it has considered the matter and offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That Rule III. of General Rules of the House be amended by inserting in the list of the Standing Committees of this House as

Number 9, "On Rural Work," and the remainder of the list to be re-numbered accordingly.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction and the House adjourned until 9:30 A.M. tomorrow.

SIXTEENTH DAY

SATURDAY, October 24, 1925.

The House met after Devotions, the Bishop of Haiti reading a Lesson of Holy Scripture.

The Chairman took the Chair.

The Minutes of yesterday's Session, both General and Prayer Book, were read and after correction, approved.

The Bishop of East Carolina, for the Committee on Unfinished Business, presented the Report of that Committee as follows, which was adopted:

Your Committee on Unfinished Business report that we have examined the Journal of 1922 and find that this Convention has received Reports from all Committees and Commissions with the exception of the following:

1. Committee to Present to the Secretary of State of the United States a Memorial on the Sale and Use of Narcotic Drugs.
The late Bishop of Washington was Chairman of this Committee.
2. Commission on the Prayer Book in Italian.
The Bishop of Connecticut, Chairman; the Bishop of New York is the other member of this Committee from this House.
3. Commission on a Swedish Version of the Prayer Book.
The late Bishop of Marquette, the Rt. Rev. G. M. Williams was Chairman of this Commission; the Bishop of Minnesota is the other member of the Commission from this House.
4. Commission on Woman's Work in the Church.
The late Bishop of California, Chairman; the other member from this House is the Bishop of Kentucky.

The Committee of Conference on matters connected with the Report of Commission on Adapting the Office of Deaconesses to Present Tasks of the Church, having considered the differences between the two Houses, presented the following Report:

The Committee does not see how, at this late hour in the Session, it is possible to adjust the differences between the Houses in any satisfac-

tory way. They are convinced that further study of the proposed service for the admission of Deaconesses, in the light of the action of both Houses, is desirable. They note also that the Commission has recommended that the Church take up the matter of pensions for Deaconesses more fully, but has made no definite report. They, therefore, offer the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on Adapting the Office of Deaconesses to Present Tasks of the Church be continued with power to fill vacancies, and be requested to report to the next General Convention further recommendations, along the lines of its original instructions.

Resolved, further, That the form of Service for the Admission of Deaconesses, be referred to the Commission on Revision of the Book of Common Prayer, with the request that it report thereon at the next General Convention.

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 185.]

The Bishop of Georgia presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Secretaries of the two Houses be instructed to issue as soon as may be possible, a list of the changes as adopted in the Book of Common Prayer at this Convention, the said list to be certified by the Chairman of the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 184.]

Message No. 192 of the House of Deputies covering the same action as above taken was received from the House of Deputies which later concurred with the House of Bishops, as indicated in the following Message:

MESSAGE No. 193.

Sixteenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, OCTOBER 24, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 185, continuing the Commission on Adapting the Office of Deaconesses to Present Tasks of the Church, and referring the form of Service for the Admission of Deaconesses to the Commission on Revision of the Book of Common Prayer.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 176.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained

in its Message No. 153, accepting the Report of the Joint Commission on the Use of the Common Chalice and printing same in the Journal.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 183.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 121, appointing a Joint Committee on the General Theological Seminary, and this House appoints as members of such Committee, on its part, the Rev. Dr. Stetson of New York, the Rev. Dr. Coupland of Louisiana, the Rev. Dr. White of Ohio, the Rev. Mr. Fleming of Chicago, the Rev. Dr. Jefferys of Pennsylvania, Mr. Elliott of Delaware, Mr. Bryan of Virginia, Mr. English of Pittsburgh, Mr. Vincent of Oregon, Mr. Bull of Missouri.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 186.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 172, changing the hour for the closing service of the Convention from 1:00 p.m. to 12:00 m., Saturday, October 24, 1925.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 187.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 96, amending Canon 36, § I.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 188.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 91, amending Canon 11 by the addition of a new § VII.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 189.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 148, requesting the National Council to take into sympathetic consideration the suggestions in the Report of the Committee on Christian Education.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 191.

Sixteenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, OCTOBER 24, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 170, appointing a Joint Committee to consider whether any change is advisable in the method of electing the Presiding Bishop of the Church, and this House appoints as members of such Joint Committee the Rev. Dr. Stewart of Chicago, the Rev. Mr. Stowell of Arkansas, the Rev. Dr. Drown of Massachusetts, Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee, Mr. Zabriskie of New York, and Mr. Manning of Upper South Carolina.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The Secretary was instructed to inform the House of Deputies that it had completed all business requiring concurrent action and to ask if there were further communications to be made.

The Bishop of Western New York offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies be notified that after Divine Service and the reading of the Pastoral Letter this House stands ready to adjourn.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 191.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 200.

Sixteenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, OCTOBER 24, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops be advised that its Message No. 191 has been received and that this House has concluded all its business and is now ready to adjourn *sine die*.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The Minutes of the Day were read and adopted.

The Presiding Bishop pronounced the Benediction and the House adjourned without day.

Immediately after adjournment the House attended the closing Service with the House of Deputies in Christ Church Cathedral, the officiating Bishops being the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Virginia, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of New York and the Bishop of Louisiana. The Bishop of New York read the Pastoral Letter and the Presiding Bishop pronounced the Benediction.

WM. CABELL BROWN, *Chairman*.Attest: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

A PASTORAL LETTER

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

As those upon whom rests the responsibility of Chief Shepherds in the Church of Christ, we send our message of love and counsel to you at this time.

We look out upon a world in which vast changes are taking place. In China, and elsewhere among the peoples of Asia and Africa, movements and forces are at work which must have momentous consequences. Some of those best able to judge the signs of the times are warning us of the danger of racial conflicts more disastrous than any that this earth has yet known. It is no longer possible for the races of men to dwell separate and remote from one another. A power must now be found strong enough to bind men together in world brotherhood if they are not to consume each other in world strife. Throughout Europe there is deep disquiet with widespread threatenings of social disintegration. And here in our own land, favoured as it is beyond any deserts of ours, we see much that must give us grave concern. We see an amassing of wealth such as history has never known, without a corresponding growth in sense of stewardship and obligation though there are many noble examples of generous giving. There is still much to be done to bring our industrial and economic conditions into accord with the spirit and law of Christ. We see a weakening of the ties, and a lowering of the standards of home life due to lack of proper parental control and to the absence from our homes of definite religious influence. We see a widespread revolt against the Christian ideals of morality and purity expressed in much of our literature, advocated openly by some of those whose position gives them hearing and influence, hailed by many as the advent of a fuller freedom and a larger self-expression, and, in correspondence with this, the appalling and still increasing growth among us of Divorce.

We see in our land tens of millions of men and women who acknowledge no connection with religion, and, as a result of this, a large proportion of our children growing up without religious influence, or religious teaching, of any sort. Can we fail to see the connection between this situation and the spirit of lawlessness, the startling increase in crime, and especially the increase in the number of youthful criminals, which is now challenging our attention?

But in our own country, and elsewhere, another movement is manifest. Driven by the pressure of the world's need men are with new earnestness looking towards Jesus Christ. Evidences of this are coming from the farthest corners of the earth. Faced by the issues of this present time men are feeling the need of Divine help and guidance. They see the inadequacy of human statesmanship to meet the present world situation. With a new reality they feel their need of God. More widely than ever before they are beginning to see that the one hope of the world is in Christ. But their faith in Him is vague and uncertain. The call to the Church is now for a new preaching of the Gospel in all its Divine truth and power. We give thanks for the results of the Nation-Wide Campaign inaugurated six years ago. This movement has not only increased our contributions for the work of the Church, it has aroused us to a new consciousness of our corporate life and responsibility. We call for a still larger and more loyal participation by every diocese, every parish and every member in this great common undertaking of the Church. But we need now something still deeper and more vital than this, something without which all our efforts will be of no avail. Organization, machinery, methods of administration, have their importance, but

the supreme need of the Church today is a fresh realization of the meaning and power of the Gospel itself. We need a new conversion to Christ so that we may preach Him to men with the same love and power with which the Apostles preached Him. What is now needed is that Christ Himself shall be accepted, that His grace and truth shall be made known, that we shall preach Him as the New Testament shows Him to us, as He is now at God's right hand, in all His majesty and glory. It is this message for which men are longing and waiting. It is this Faith which has power to save the world. It is this which will fill the ranks of the Ministry with the best and noblest of our sons, and will carry men and women to the ends of the earth to share with others the joy and light and love that they themselves have found in Christ. If there seems to be today any lack of enthusiasm, of joy, of adequate response to the missionary challenge of the Church, it is because of the lack of evangelical fervour in our preaching of Jesus Christ.

The very heart of the Gospel is that it was the Eternal Son of God who came Himself in the Person of Jesus Christ to dwell among men. With the Apostles, with the New Testament, with the whole Catholic Church throughout the world, we believe that it was He by Whom the heavens and the earth were made. "Who for us men, and for our salvation, came down from heaven, and was incarnate by the Holy Ghost of the Virgin Mary, and was made man."

Let us make it clear that our acceptance of the Christian Creed is not a matter of mere assent to intellectual propositions. Our faith is in Christ Himself, which is an infinitely simpler, and an infinitely greater thing. We believe in Him, we pray to Him, we strive to follow Him, we look to Him as our Saviour and our Lord. It is our faith in Him which explains, and justifies, the prayers, the hymns, the sacraments, the whole Faith and worship of the Church.

We would especially warn our people against the superficial and false antithesis, just now often dwelt upon, between the religion of Christ and the religion *about* Christ. No such differentiation can be made by those who believe in Jesus Christ as God. There is no such antithesis in the New Testament. We need both the religion about Christ and the religion of Christ, and the Church and the Scriptures give us both. If we are to have a living Faith in Christ, we must know the truth about Him.

Brethren: the love of Christ constraineth us—that love, which poured itself out in entire self-surrender for our sakes, is the challenge to us, and to all men, to redeem the discord and failure of the world, to abolish war and bring in peace, by unselfish service in His Name and power. On Him, and on faith in Him, depends the whole world's hope and salvation. It is Christ alone Who brings comfort for the sorrow of human life, Who can overcome the sin in the world, and in each of us. It is Christ alone Who can give us the strength that we need for the tasks now facing us. It is Christ Who has given us those visions of truth, of justice in all human relationships, of world brotherhood, which are now before men's minds. It is Christ only Who can bring these visions to fulfillment.

We who send this message to you pledge ourselves to new devotion in His Name and service. With most affectionate care for them, we call the young people of the Church to new adventure in the faith and service of Him Who is more modern than any of the movements of our day. We call the whole Church, clergy and laity, old and young alike, to repentance and new life, to prayer and sacrament and worship, to faith in Jesus Christ the Son of God, that we may be His true disciples and may bear our faithful witness of Him to the World.

OFFICERS
OF THE
HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

PRESIDENT

The Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D.,
New York

SECRETARY

The Rev. Carroll M. Davis,
281 Fourth Avenue, New York

ASSISTANT SECRETARIES

The Rev. Franklin J. Clark,
Church Missions House, New York

The Rev. James G. Glass,
Orlando, Fla.

Miss Helen J. Smith,
St. Louis, Mo.

TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION

Mr. William W. Skiddy,
347 Madison Avenue, New York, N. Y.

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

DEPUTIES FROM DIOCESES

<i>Clerical</i>	ALABAMA	<i>Lay</i>
M. S. Barnwell, D.D.,	<i>Birmingham</i>	Algernon Blair, <i>Montgomery</i>
Charles Clingman,	<i>Birmingham</i>	W. B. Hall, M.D., <i>Selma</i>
J. M. Stoney,	<i>Anniston</i>	Frank Feltus, <i>Birmingham</i>
J. F. Plummer,	<i>Mobile</i>	John B. Whitlock, <i>Eufaula</i>
		Walter B. Jones,* <i>Montgomery</i>

ALBANY

Guy Harte Purdy, <i>Warrensburg, N. Y.</i>	Robert C. Pruyn,|| <i>Albany, N. Y.</i>
Clarence R. Quinn, <i>Hudson, N. Y.</i>	George R. P. Shackelford, <i>Saratoga Springs, N. Y.</i>
William J. Hamilton, <i>Potsdam, N. Y.</i>	John S. Conover,|| <i>Schenectady, N. Y.</i>
	Harris L. Cooke,|| <i>Cooperstown, N. Y.</i>

ARKANSAS

H. A. Stowell,	C. D. James, <i>Eureka Springs</i>
C. F. Collins, <i>Pine Bluff</i>	D. H. Cantrell,|| <i>Little Rock</i>
John Boden, <i>Hot Springs</i>	J. C. Fitzhugh, <i>Batesville</i>
H. A. Lollis, <i>Little Rock</i>	I. D. O'Neil, <i>El Dorado</i>
C. C. Burke,† <i>Stuttgart</i>	
	<i>Marrianna</i>

ATLANTA

Oliver J. Hart, <i>Macon, Ga.</i>	C. L. Bunting, <i>Macon, Ga.</i>
C. B. Wilmer, D.D., <i>Sewanee, Tenn.</i>	Z. D. Harrison, D.C.L., <i>Atlanta, Ga.</i>
S. Alston Wragg, <i>Columbus, Ga.</i>	T. H. Nickerson, <i>Athens, Ga.</i>
W. W. Memminger, <i>Atlanta, Ga.</i>	Turner E. Berry,|| <i>Columbus, Ga.</i>

* Taking the place of Mr. Blair on the 11th day.

† Taking the place of Mr. Boden on the 14th day.

|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

<i>Clerical</i>	BETHLEHEM	<i>Lay</i>
F. A. MacMillen,		Rodney A. Mercur,
Howard W. Diller,	<i>Reading, Pa.</i>	William J. Trembath,
W. N. Weir,	<i>Pottsville, Pa.</i>	Cornelius Comegys,||
Fred'k L. Flinchbaugh,	<i>Sayre, Pa.</i>	C. J. Smith,
	<i>Wilkes-Barre, Pa.</i>	Lawrence Thompson,*
		<i>Montrose</i>
CALIFORNIA		
Hb't H. Powell, D.D.,	<i>San Francisco</i>	Louis F. Monteagle,
J. Wil'r Gresham, D.D.,	<i>San Francisco</i>	H. C. Wyckoff,
Charles P. Deems,	<i>San Francisco</i>	Frederick M. Lee,
Alexander Allen, D.D.,	<i>Oakland</i>	L. C. Lance,
		<i>Berkeley</i>
CENTRAL NEW YORK		
Francis W. Eason,	<i>Watertown, N. Y.</i>	Frank L. Lyman,
Harrison W. Foreman,	<i>Syracuse, N. Y.</i>	Frederick J. Bowne,
Henry H. Hadley, D.D.,	<i>Syracuse, N. Y.</i>	Henry N. Ogden,
Frederick T. Henstridge,	<i>Elmira, N. Y.</i>	Stuart Lansing,
		<i>Watertown, N. Y.</i>
CHICAGO		
G. Craig Stewart, D.D.,	<i>Evanston, Ill.</i>	Charles E. Field,
George H. Thomas,	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>	Courtenay Barber,
Frederick S. Fleming,	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>	Henry E. Mason,
Francis R. Godolphin,	<i>Oak Park, Ill.</i>	W. F. Pelham,
		<i>Glen Ellyn, Ill.</i>
COLORADO		
B. D. Dagwell,	<i>Denver</i>	James H. Pershing,
W. M. Walters,	<i>Boulder</i>	J. M. Jackson,
C. H. Brady,	<i>Denver</i>	C. A. Johnson,
Elmer N. Schmuck,	<i>Denver</i>	Waite Elder,
		P. M. Cooke,†
		<i>Denver</i>

* Taking the place of Mr. Comegys on the 7th day.

† Taking the place of Mr. Pershing on the 9th day.

|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

<i>Clerical</i>	CONNECTICUT	<i>Lay</i>
J. Ch'cy Linsley, D.D.,	<i>Torrington</i>	Burton Mansfield, D.C.L.,
John N. Lewis, D.D.,	<i>Waterbury</i>	Charles A. Pease,
Sm'l R. Colladay, D.D.,	<i>Hartford</i>	Harry H. Heminway,
F. H. Sill, D.D., O.H.C.,	<i>Kent</i>	William F. Severn,
		<i>Bridgeport</i>

DALLAS		
Chauncey E. Snowden,	<i>Dallas, Texas</i>	Charles L. Kribs,||
Robert Scott Chalmers,	<i>Dallas, Texas</i>	Edward A. Belsterling,
Edward Henry Eckel,	<i>Ft. Worth, Texas</i>	F. S. Offenhouser,
Harry Lee Virden,	<i>Dallas, Texas</i>	James R. O'Daniel,
Herman J. Ellis,*	<i>Corsicana, Texas</i>	<i>Ft. Worth, Texas</i>

DELAWARE		
Fred'k M. Kirkus, D.D.,	<i>Wilmington</i>	George A. Elliott,
Benj. F. Thompson, D.D.,	<i>Dover</i>	Henry L. Beers,||
Richard W. Trapnell,	<i>Wilmington</i>	Richard S. Rodney,||
Alban Richey, D.D.,	<i>Wilmington</i>	William E. Valliant,
		<i>Laurel</i>

DULUTH		
James Mills,	<i>Duluth, Minn.</i>	F. W. Paine,||
William Elliott,	<i>Virginia, Minn.</i>	F. W. Wilhelmi,
William B. Heagerty,	<i>Cass Lake, Minn.</i>	Thomas D. Merrill,||
E. C. Kah-o-Sed,	<i>White Earth, Minn.</i>	J. H. Beaty, M.D.,
E. C. Biller,†	<i>St. Cloud, Minn.</i>	<i>St. Cloud, Minn.</i>

EAST CAROLINA		
W. H. Milton, D.D.,	<i>Wilmington, N. C.</i>	Frank Wood,
R. B. Dranc, D.D.,	<i>Edenton, N. C.</i>	George C. Royall,
Walter R. Noe,	<i>Wilmington, N. C.</i>	E. K. Bishop,||
Theodore Patrick, Jr.,	<i>Plymouth, N. C.</i>	George Rountree,
		<i>Wilmington, N. C.</i>

* Taking the place of Mr. Chalmers on the 13th day.

† Taking the place of Mr. Elliott on the 6th day.

|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

<i>Clerical</i>	EASTON	<i>Lay</i>
William D. Gould, D.D., <i>Cambridge, Md.</i>		Dudley G. Roe, <i>Sudlersville, Md.</i>
F. J. Bohanan, D.D., <i>Easton, Md.</i>		E. Thomas Massey, <i>Massey, Md.</i>
Charles L. Atwater, <i>Chestertown, Md.</i>		John S. McDaniel, <i>Easton, Md.</i>
Alward Chamberlaine, <i>Centreville, Md.</i>		Cassius M. Dashiell, <i>Princess Anne, Md.</i>

ERIE

Martin Aigner, D.D., <i>Franklin, Pa.</i>		Turner W. Shacklett, <i>Erie, Pa.</i>
Edward J. Owen, D.D., <i>Sharon, Pa.</i>		E. V. D. Selden, <i>Oil City, Pa.</i>
Albert Broadhurst, <i>Titusville, Pa.</i>		Josiah Howard,|| <i>Emporium, Pa.</i>
Philip C. Pearson, <i>New Castle, Pa.</i>		Albert Cliffe, <i>Ridgway, Pa.</i>

FLORIDA

Menard Doswell, Jr., <i>Jacksonville</i>		S. D. Clarke,|| <i>Monticello</i>
G. Hendree Harrison, <i>Pensacola</i>		Alfred Tyler, <i>Panama City</i>
L. Fitz-James Hindry, <i>St. Augustine</i>		W. N. Welshaus, <i>Jacksonville</i>
Edgar L. Pennington, <i>Marianna</i>		B. Kemp Hall, <i>Jacksonville</i>
Chas. A. Ashby,* <i>Jacksonville</i>		

FOND DU LAC

Edward W. Averill, <i>Fond du Lac, Wis.</i>		Hamilton Roddis, <i>Marshfield, Wis.</i>
William C. Way, <i>Wausau, Wis.</i>		Edward O. Brown, <i>Rhineland, Wis.</i>
Edwin W. Todd, <i>Oshkosh, Wis.</i>		Harry Price, <i>Neenah, Wis.</i>
Lucius D. Hopkins, <i>Big Suamico, Wis.</i>		Frederick Spratt, <i>Ripon, Wis.</i>

GEORGIA

James B. Lawrence, <i>Americus</i>		J. Randolph Anderson, <i>Savannah</i>
David Cady Wright, <i>Savannah</i>		William K. Miller, <i>Augusta</i>
John Moore Walker, <i>Albany</i>		George W. Urquhart,|| <i>Savannah</i>
Julius A. Schaad, <i>Augusta</i>		John A. Davis,|| <i>Albany</i>

* Taking the place of Mr. Hindry on the 11th day.
 † Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

<i>Clerical</i>	HARRISBURG	<i>Lay</i>
Anchibald M. Judd, <i>Harrisburg, Pa.</i>		Charles M. Clement, <i>Sunbury, Pa.</i>
Charles E. McCoy, <i>Williamsport, Pa.</i>		Herbert W. Hartman, <i>Lancaster, Pa.</i>
William Dorwart, <i>Newport, Pa.</i>		Richard M. H. Wharton, <i>Harrisburg, Pa.</i>
Hiram R. Bennett, <i>Williamsport, Pa.</i>		Edward P. Brinton, <i>Lancaster, Pa.</i>

INDIANAPOLIS

John E. Sulger, <i>Terre Haute, Ind.</i>		H. Lee Bassett, <i>Columbus, Ind.</i>
Lewis Brown, <i>Indianapolis, Ind.</i>		William W. Hammond, <i>Indianapolis, Ind.</i>
James W. Comfort, <i>Vincennes, Ind.</i>		Frederick D. Rose, <i>Muncie, Ind.</i>
Wm. Burrows, <i>Indianapolis, Ind.</i>		James D. Bigelow, <i>Terre Haute, Ind.</i>

IOWA

Richard J. Campbell, <i>Cedar Rapids</i>		George F. Henry, <i>Des Moines</i>
Gowan C. Williams, <i>Des Moines</i>		C. D. Jones,|| <i>Independence</i>
William C. Hengen, <i>Ottumwa</i>		Arthur J. Cox, <i>Iowa City</i>
Wilford E. Mann, <i>Council Bluffs</i>		Charles S. Hutchins, <i>Burlington</i>

KANSAS

R. K. Pooley, <i>Leavenworth</i>		John McE. Ames, <i>Arkansas City</i>
O. E. Gray, <i>Wichita</i>		O. B. Hardcastle,|| <i>Emporia</i>
E. A. Edwards, <i>Lawrence</i>		Guy T. Berry, <i>Independence</i>
T. R. Ludlow, <i>Topeka</i>		C. A. Magill, <i>Wichita</i>

KENTUCKY

J. S. Douglas, <i>Louisville</i>		G. S. Stansbury, <i>Louisville</i>
R. L. McCready, <i>Louisville</i>		C. D. Campbell, <i>Louisville</i>
G. C. Abbitt, <i>Hopkinsville</i>		Alex. Galt Robinson, <i>Louisville</i>
Custis Fletcher, <i>Paducah</i>		R. W. Covington, <i>Bowling Green</i>

|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

<i>Clerical</i>	LEXINGTON	<i>Lay</i>
R. K. Massie, D.D., <i>Lexington, Ky.</i>	A. C. Hunter,	<i>Versailles, Ky.</i>
J. Howard Gibbons, <i>Frankfort, Ky.</i>	A. D. Cole,	<i>Maysville, Ky.</i>
William B. Dern, <i>Fort Thomas, Ky.</i>	H. Higgin,	<i>Newport, Ky.</i>
James D. Gibson, <i>Covington, Ky.</i>	J. A. Edge,	<i>Lexington, Ky.</i>
J. J. P. Perry,* <i>Maysville, Ky.</i>		
LONG ISLAND		
Robert Rogers, Ph.D., <i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>	William J. Tully,	<i>New York City</i>
J. Clarence Jones, D.D., <i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>	William M. Baldwin,	<i>New York City</i>
Frank W. Creighton, <i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>	Raymond F. Barnes,	<i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>
Roy F. Duffield, <i>Garden City, N. Y.</i>	Origen S. Seymour,	<i>New York City</i>
LOS ANGELES		
Wm. MacCormack, D.D., <i>Los Angeles, Cal.</i>	Colin M. Gair,	<i>Los Angeles, Cal.</i>
C. Rankin Barnes, <i>So. Pasadena, Cal.</i>	W. Crosswell Mushet,	<i>Los Angeles, Cal.</i>
George F. Weld, D.D., <i>Santa Barbara, Cal.</i>	Edward M. Cope,	<i>Redlands, Cal.</i>
A. G. H. Bode, <i>Los Angeles, Cal.</i>	Josiah E. Cowles, M.D.,	<i>Los Angeles, Cal.</i>
LOUISIANA		
Rbt. S. Coupland, D.D., <i>New Orleans</i>	Warren Kearny,	<i>New Orleans</i>
Alfred R. Berkeley, <i>New Orleans</i>	J. Zach Spearing,	<i>New Orleans</i>
William S. Slack, <i>Alexandria</i>	Rex P. Mead,	<i>New Orleans</i>
James M. Owens, D.D., <i>Shreveport</i>	F. H. G. Fry,	<i>New Orleans</i>
Sidney L. Vail,† <i>New Orleans</i>		
MAINE		
Edmund R. Laine, Jr., <i>Portland</i>	K. C. M. Sills, LL.D.,	<i>Brunswick</i>
Ernest A. Pressey, <i>Portland</i>	Robert Hallowell Gardiner,	<i>Gardiner</i>
Arthur Thomas Stray, <i>Brunswick</i>	Charles F. Flagg,	<i>Portland</i>
Stuart B. Purves, D.D., <i>Augusta</i>	John S. Rogers,	<i>Bar Harbor</i>

* Taking the place of Mr. Gibson on the 10th day.

† Taking the place of Mr. Slack on the 15th day.

<i>Clerical</i>	MARQUETTE	<i>Lay</i>
Geo. S. Southworth, <i>Marquette, Mich.</i>		C. J. Shaddick, <i>Ishpeming, Mich.</i>
F. R. McDowell, <i>Sault Ste. Marie, Mich.</i>		William G. Mather, <i>Ishpeming, Mich.</i>
C. G. Ziegler, <i>Ishpeming, Mich.</i>		A. H. Ryall,|| <i>Escanaba, Mich.</i>
A. E. I. Boss, <i>Escanaba, Mich.</i>		Chas. H. McBean, <i>Sault Ste. Marie</i>

MARYLAND

E. T. Helfenstein, D.D., <i>Baltimore</i>		Edward Guest Gibson, <i>Baltimore</i>
H. P. A. Abbott, D.D., <i>Baltimore</i>		Henry D. Harlan, <i>Baltimore</i>
A. B. Kinsolving, D.D., <i>Baltimore</i>		Edward N. Rich,|| <i>Baltimore</i>
Wyatt Brown, D.D., <i>Baltimore</i>		Geo. C. Thomas, <i>New Amsterdam</i>

MASSACHUSETTS

John W. Suter, D.D., <i>Boston</i>		Philip S. Parker, <i>Boston</i>
Henry K. Sherrill, <i>Boston</i>		Charles E. Mason, <i>Boston</i>
Edward S. Drown, D.D., <i>Cambridge</i>		Joseph H. Beale, <i>Cambridge</i>
Laurens MacLure, D.D., <i>Newton</i>		Joseph Grafton Minot, <i>Boston</i>

MICHIGAN

Wm. D. Maxon, D.D., <i>Detroit</i>		R. McClelland Brady, <i>Detroit</i>
S. S. Marquis, D.D., <i>Birmingham</i>		William T. Barbour, <i>Detroit</i>
R. W. Woodroffe, <i>Detroit</i>		C. R. Wells, <i>Bay City</i>
A. S. Gill, <i>Detroit</i>		Fenton B. McCreery,|| <i>Flint</i>

MILWAUKEE

H. B. St. George, D.D., <i>Nashotah, Wis.</i>		F. C. Morehouse, <i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>
F. E. Wilson, S.T.D., <i>Eau Claire, Wis.</i>		J. G. Weart, <i>Oconomowoc, Wis.</i>
C. S. Hutchinson, D.D., <i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>		S. G. Moon, <i>Eau Claire, Wis.</i>
Holmes Whitmore, <i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>		Chas. F. Smith, <i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>

|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

<i>Clerical</i>	MINNESOTA	<i>Lay</i>	
A. F. Knickerbocker,	<i>Minneapolis</i>	William H. Lightner,	<i>St. Paul</i>
George S. Keller,	<i>Winona</i>	Herbert C. Theopold,	<i>Faribault</i>
Don F. Fenn,	<i>Minneapolis</i>	John R. Van Derlip,	<i>Minneapolis</i>
Walter S. Howard,	<i>St. Paul</i>	Henry S. Gregg,	<i>McMinnville</i>
MISSISSIPPI			
W. B. Capers, D.D.,	<i>Jackson</i>	A. M. Pepper,	<i>Lexington</i>
H. W. Wells,	<i>Laurel</i>	T. J. Childlow,	<i>Meridian</i>
C. E. Woodson,	<i>Vicksburg</i>	W. T. Sparkman,	<i>Pascagoula</i>
E. A. DeMiller,	<i>Biloxi</i>	T. H. Shields,	<i>Jackson</i>
MISSOURI			
James H. George,	<i>Columbia</i>	James M. Bull,	<i>St. Louis</i>
William Scarlett, LL.D.,	<i>St. Louis</i>	Frank T. Hodgdon,	<i>Hannibal</i>
Edward S. White,	<i>St. Louis</i>	George M. Block,	<i>St. Louis</i>
John S. Bunting,	<i>St. Louis</i>	Thos. Q. Dix,	<i>St. Louis</i>
MONTANA			
George Hirst,	<i>Lewistown</i>	Frank W. Haskins,||	<i>Butte</i>
Charles F. Chapman,||	<i>Butte</i>	Lyman H. Bennett,||	<i>Virginia City</i>
Laird W. Snell,	<i>Helena</i>	E. K. Cheadle,||	<i>Lewistown</i>
John G. Spencer,	<i>Anaconda</i>	H. H. Swain, M.D.,	<i>Helena</i>
NEBRASKA			
A. E. Marsh,	<i>Omaha</i>	A. R. Edmiston,||	<i>Lincoln</i>
S. E. McGinley,	<i>Omaha</i>	J. S. Hedelund,	<i>Omaha</i>
W. A. Mulligan,	<i>Beatrice</i>	W. T. Page,||	<i>Omaha</i>
L. B. Holsapple,||	<i>Omaha</i>	John T. Yates,||	<i>Omaha</i>

|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

<i>Clerical</i>	NEWARK	<i>Lay</i>
Arthur Dumper,		C. Alfred Burhorn,
E. S. Carson,	<i>Newark, N. J.</i>	George W. Hulsart,||
Charles L. Gomph,	<i>Ridgewood, N. J.</i>	Howard L. Dohrman,
Chas. T. Walkley, D.D.,	<i>Newark, N. J.</i>	Decatur M. Sawyer,
J. R. Lynes, D.D.,*	<i>East Orange, N. J.</i>	
	<i>Englewood</i>	
NEW HAMPSHIRE		
Chas. LeV. Brine,		John R. Spring,
William P. Niles,	<i>Portsmouth</i>	Harry H. Dudley,||
Arthur M. Dunstan,	<i>Nashua</i>	Louis W. Flanders, M.D.,||
John T. Dallas,	<i>Concord</i>	William McElroy,
	<i>Hanover</i>	
NEW JERSEY		
R. Bowden Shepherd,		Frederick M. P. Pearse,
Clarence S. Wood,	<i>Trenton</i>	William F. Stroud,
Rudolph E. Brestell,	<i>Roselle</i>	Augustus A. DeVoe,||
Harold Morse,	<i>Camden</i>	James C. Tattersall,
	<i>Merchantville</i>	C. M. Duncan,†
NEW YORK		
Ernest M. Stires, D.D.,		Stephen Baker,
Caleb R. Stetson, D.D.,	<i>New York City</i>	George W. Wickersham,
E. C. Chorley, D.D.,	<i>New York City</i>	George Zabriskie,
Harry P. Nichols, D.D.,	<i>Garrison</i>	Samuel Thorn,
	<i>New York City</i>	
NORTH CAROLINA		
John L. Jackson,		William A. Erwin,
Sidney S. Bost,	<i>Charlotte</i>	Thomas H. Battle,
Milton A. Barber,	<i>Durham</i>	John H. Cutter,
Henry G. Lane,	<i>Raleigh</i>	J. R. Wilkes,
	<i>Raleigh</i>	Edwin A. Holt,‡
		<i>Durham</i>
		<i>Rocky Mount</i>
		<i>Charlotte</i>
		<i>Charlotte</i>
		<i>Burlington</i>

* Taking the place of Mr. Gomph on the 7th day.

† Taking the place of Mr. De Voe on the 8th day.

‡ Taking the place of Mr. Cutter on the 9th day.

| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

<i>Clerical</i>	NORTHERN INDIANA	<i>Lay</i>
Lewis C. Rogers,		James H. Haberly,||
	<i>Mishawaka, Ind.</i>	
C. H. Young, S.T.D.,		Duncan J. Campbell,||
	<i>Howe, Ind.</i>	
Walter J. Lockton,		Martin V. Starr,||
	<i>Elkhart, Ind.</i>	
H. R. White,		Cosmo C. Ellwood,
	<i>South Bend, Ind.</i>	
		<i>Goshen</i>
		<i>Elkhart, Ind.</i>

OHIO

F. S. White, D.D.,		Samuel Mather,	
	<i>Cleveland</i>		<i>Cleveland</i>
G. F. Patterson,		H. P. Knapp,	
	<i>Cleveland</i>		<i>Painesville</i>
G. P. Atwater, D.D.,		T. P. Goodbody,	
	<i>Akron</i>		<i>Cleveland</i>
J. R. Stalker,		D. Z. Norton,	
	<i>Massillon</i>		<i>Cleveland</i>

OLYMPIA

Sidney H. Morgan,		E. W. Stimpson, M.D.,	
	<i>Seattle, Wash.</i>		<i>Bellingham, Wash.</i>
John D. MacLauchlan,		E. G. Anderson,||	
	<i>Seattle, Wash.</i>		<i>Seattle, Wash.</i>
George G. Ware,		N. B. Coffman,	
	<i>Hoquiam, Wash.</i>		<i>Chehalis, Wash.</i>
J. Phillip Anshutz,||		Walter E. Turrell,	
	<i>Tacoma, Wash.</i>		<i>Tacoma, Wash.</i>

OREGON

Jay C. Black,		Dean Vincent,||	
	<i>Portland</i>		<i>Portland</i>
W. B. Hamilton,		Blain B. Coles,||	
	<i>Medford</i>		<i>Portland</i>
H. D. Chambers,		Wilson Johnston, M.D.,	
	<i>Salem</i>		<i>Portland</i>
Thomas Jenkins,		Frank Spittle,||	
	<i>McMinnville</i>		<i>Astoria</i>

PENNSYLVANIA

F. M. Taitt, S.T.D.,		William P. Barba,	
	<i>Chester</i>		<i>Philadelphia</i>
F. W. Tomkins, S.T.D.,		Edward H. Bonsall,	
	<i>Philadelphia</i>		<i>Philadelphia</i>
E. M. Jeffreys, S.T.D.,		Reynolds D. Brown,	
	<i>Philadelphia</i>		<i>Philadelphia</i>
L. N. Caley, S.T.D.,		J. Wilson Bayard,	
	<i>Philadelphia</i>		<i>Philadelphia</i>

|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

<i>Clerical</i>	PITTSBURGH	<i>Lay</i>
P. G. Kammerer, Ph.D., <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>		Harry D. W. English, <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>
Homer A. Flint, Ph.D., <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>		Charles S. Shoemaker, <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>
E. J. Van Etten, D.D., <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>		James E. Brown, <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>
W. F. Shero, Ph.D., <i>Queensburg, Pa.</i>		Robert J. Rodgers, <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>

QUINCY

W. L. Essex, <i>Rock Island, Ill.</i>	J. H. Smith, <i>Osco, Ill.</i>
A. G. Musson, <i>Moline, Ill.</i>	Benjamin Potter, <i>Rock Island, Ill.</i>
George Long, <i>Quincy, Ill.</i>	L. McC. Boggess,|| <i>Peoria, Ill.</i>
F. L. Carrington, <i>Knoxville, Ill.</i>	Benjamin Miller, <i>Quincy, Ill.</i>

RHODE ISLAND

Arthur M. Aucock, D.D., <i>Providence</i>	H. Anthony Dyer, <i>Providence</i>
Albert M. Hilliker, <i>Lonsdale</i>	Lewis D. Learned, <i>Providence</i>
Stanley C. Hughes, <i>Newport</i>	LeRoy King, <i>Newport</i>
Philemon F. Sturges, D.D., <i>Providence</i>	John Nicholas Brown, <i>Newport</i>

SACRAMENTO

Irving E. Baxter, <i>St. Helena, Cal.</i>	J. L. Martin, <i>Vallejo, Cal.</i>
William S. Short, <i>Santa Rosa, Cal.</i>	F. H. Denman, <i>Petaluma, Cal.</i>
Charles E. Farrar, <i>Eureka, Cal.</i>	F. A. S. Foale,|| <i>Sacramento, Cal.</i>
Stanley T. Bogges, <i>Dunsmuir, Cal.</i>	Harry Seibel, <i>Petaluma, Cal.</i>

SOUTH CAROLINA

Albert S. Thomas, <i>Charleston</i>	Walter Hazard, <i>Georgetown</i>
S. Cary Beckwith, <i>Charleston</i>	E. E. Lengnick, <i>Beaufort</i>
William S. Poyner, <i>Florence</i>	J. S. Whaley, <i>Little Edisto</i>
O. T. Porcher, <i>Bennettsville</i>	D. Van Smith, <i>Summerville</i>

|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

<i>Clerical</i>	SOUTH FLORIDA	<i>Lay</i>
James G. Glass,	<i>Orlando, Fla.</i>	Matthew P. Cornwall, <i>Daytona, Fla.</i>
William B. Curtis,	<i>Tampa, Fla.</i>	John W. Claussen, <i>Miami, Fla.</i>
C. Stanley Long, D.D.,	<i>Orlando, Fla.</i>	S. L. Lowry, Sr., <i>Tampa, Fla.</i>
Robert T. Phillips,	<i>Miami, Fla.</i>	J. C. M. Valentine, <i>DeLand, Fla.</i>

SOUTHERN OHIO

F. H. Nelson, D.D.,	<i>Cincinnati, Ohio</i>	W. O. Frohock, <i>Columbus, Ohio</i>
S. E. Sweet,	<i>Columbus, Ohio</i>	Mortimer Matthews, <i>Cincinnati, Ohio</i>
C. E. Byrer, D.D.,	<i>Gambier, Ohio</i>	D. H. Sowers, <i>Columbus, Ohio</i>
E. F. Chauncey,	<i>Columbus, Ohio</i>	J. B. Cartmell, <i>Springfield, Ohio</i>

SOUTHERN VIRGINIA

Wm. A. Brown, D.D.,	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>	William W. Old, Jr., <i>Norfolk, Va.</i>
H. H. Covington, D.D.,	<i>Norfolk, Va.</i>	Thomas H. Willcox,|| <i>Norfolk, Va.</i>
D. W. Howard, D.D.,	<i>Norfolk, Va.</i>	Frank W. Darling, <i>Hampton, Va.</i>
E. R. Carter, D.D.,	<i>Petersburg, Va.</i>	T. Walter Mathews,|| <i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>

SOUTHWESTERN VIRGINIA

C. J. Gibson, D.D.,||	<i>Lexington, Va.</i>	C. Edwin Michael, <i>Roanoke, Va.</i>
Karl M. Block, D.D.,	<i>Roanoke, Va.</i>	C. Francis Cocke, <i>Roanoke, Va.</i>
Carleton Barnwell,	<i>Lynchburg, Va.</i>	Charles P. Macgill, <i>Pulaski, Va.</i>
G. Otis Mead,	<i>Roanoke, Va.</i>	Robert L. Peirce, <i>Wytheville, Va.</i>

SPRINGFIELD

Arthur G. Wilson,	<i>Danville, Ill.</i>	H. M. Andre, <i>Jacksonville, Ill.</i>
E. J. Haughton,	<i>Springfield, Ill.</i>	D. G. Swannell, <i>Champaign, Ill.</i>
Jerry Wallace,	<i>Springfield, Ill.</i>	F. M. Morgan, <i>Springfield, Ill.</i>
R. M. Wilcox,	<i>Decatur, Ill.</i>	F. C. Holmes, <i>Slattoon, Ill.</i>
		Arthur Clark,* <i>Lincoln, Ill.</i>

* Taking the place of Mr. Holmes on the 11th day.

|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

<i>Clerical</i>	TENNESSEE	<i>Lay</i>
W. C. Whitaker, D.D.,	<i>Knoxville</i>	Z. C. Fatten, Jr., <i>Chattanooga</i>
Prentice A. Pugh,	<i>Nashville</i>	J. B. French, <i>Chattanooga</i>
Charles Noyes Tyndell, S.T.D.,	<i>Memphis</i>	Charles S. Martin, <i>Nashville</i>
E. P. Dandridge, D.D.,	<i>Nashville</i>	William B. Nauts, <i>Sewanee</i>
TEXAS		
Frank A. Rhea,	<i>Beaumont</i>	J. Cooke Wilson, <i>Beaumont</i>
Raimundo deOvies,	<i>Galveston</i>	F. W. Catterall, <i>Galveston</i>
Harris Masterson, Jr.,	<i>Houston</i>	W. J. Battle, M.D., <i>Austin</i>
W. P. Witsell, D.D.,	<i>Waco</i>	E. H. Peters,|| <i>Calvert</i>
L. V. Lee,*	<i>Austin</i>	
UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA		
H. D. Phillips, D.D.,	<i>Columbia, S. C.</i>	Richard I. Manning, <i>Columbia, S. C.</i>
Alexander R. Mitchell,	<i>Greenville, S. C.</i>	Christie Benet, <i>Columbia, S. C.</i>
G. Croft Williams,	<i>Columbia, S. C.</i>	W. W. Johnson, <i>Union, S. C.</i>
T. Tracy Walsh,	<i>York, S. C.</i>	R. A. Meares, <i>Ridgeway, S. C.</i>
A. Rufus Morgan,†	<i>Chester, S. C.</i>	
VERMONT		
Morgan Ashley,	<i>Rutland</i>	Waldron Shield,|| <i>Barre</i>
G. L. Richardson, D.D.,	<i>Burlington</i>	J. D. Tanner, M.D., <i>Burlington</i>
William J. Brown,	<i>Manchester Centre</i>	S. W. F. Hamilton,|| <i>Newport</i>
G. W. M. Weller,	<i>Brandon</i>	E. W. Gibson,|| <i>Brattleboro</i>
VIRGINIA		
Berryman Green, D.D.,	<i>Alexandria</i>	John Stewart Bryan, <i>Richmond</i>
G. MacLaren Brydon,	<i>Richmond</i>	Rosewell Page, <i>Beaver Dam</i>
William D. Smith, D.D.,	<i>Richmond</i>	R. Carter Scott, <i>Richmond</i>
W. H. Burkhardt, D.D.,	<i>Richmond</i>	Robert Beverley, <i>Caret</i>

* Taking the place of Mr. Masterson on the 11th day.

† Taking the place of Mr. Williams on the 12th day.

|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

<i>Clerical</i>	WASHINGTON	<i>Lay</i>
G. F. Dudley, D.D., <i>Washington, D. C.</i>		Arthur S. Browne, <i>Washington, D. C.</i>
W. L. DeVries, D.D., <i>Washington, D. C.</i>		H. L. Rust, <i>Washington, D. C.</i>
Z. B. T. Phillips, D.D., <i>Washington, D. C.</i>		S. W. Bowen, M.D., <i>Washington, D. C.</i>
C. Ernest Smith, D.D., <i>Washington, D. C.</i>		Hugh T. Nelson, <i>Washington, D. C.</i>
Clarence W. Whitmore,* <i>St. Mary's City, Md.</i>		

WEST MISSOURI

R. M. Spencer, <i>Kansas City, Mo.</i>	B. C. Howard, <i>Kansas City, Mo.</i>
C. Hely Molony, <i>St. Joseph, Mo.</i>	F. A. H. Garlichs, <i>St. Joseph, Mo.</i>
B. M. Washburn, <i>Kansas City, Mo.</i>	A. C. Stowell, <i>Kansas City, Mo.</i>
E. F. Wilcox, <i>Kansas City, Mo.</i>	W. G. Holt,|| <i>Kansas City, Mo.</i>

WEST TEXAS

L. B. Richards, <i>San Antonio, Texas</i>	Geo. T. Allensworth,|| <i>San Antonio, Texas</i>
B. S. McKenzie, <i>San Antonio, Texas</i>	George H. Winsor,|| <i>San Benito, Texas</i>
Charles W. Cook, <i>Laredo, Texas</i>	Walter A. Springall, <i>San Antonio, Texas</i>
J. Scott Budlong, <i>San Antonio, Texas</i>	E. B. Coopwood, <i>Lockhart, Texas</i>

WEST VIRGINIA

John Gass, <i>Charleston, West Va.</i>	W. G. Peterkin, <i>Parkersburg, West Va.</i>
E. B. Andrews, <i>Wheeling, West Va.</i>	R. L. Archer, <i>Huntington, West Va.</i>
W. P. Chrisman, <i>Williamson, West Va.</i>	J. O. Watson, <i>Fairmont, West Va.</i>
J. S. Alfriend, <i>Weston, West Va.</i>	S. G. Cargill, <i>Charleston, West Va.</i>
	Chas. A. Miller,† <i>Martinsburg, W. Va.</i>

* Taking the place of Dr. Smith on the 11th day.

† Taking the place of Mr. Archer on the 9th day.

|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

Clerical WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS *Lay*

Marshall E. Mott, <i>Springfield, Mass.</i>	Herbert K. Bruce, <i>Fitchburg, Mass.</i>
Arthur J. Gammack, <i>Fitchburg, Mass.</i>	Charles L. Nichols, M.D., <i>Worcester, Mass.</i>
Latta Griswold, <i>Lenox, Mass.</i>	John P. Merrill, <i>Pittsfield, Mass.</i>
John M. McGann, <i>Springfield, Mass.</i>	Newbold Morris, <i>Lenox, Mass.</i>

WESTERN MICHIGAN

Charles E. Jackson, <i>Grand Rapids, Mich.</i>	Charles L. Dibble, <i>Kalamazoo, Mich.</i>
George P. T. Sargent, <i>Grand Rapids, Mich.</i>	William Hatton, <i>Grand Haven, Mich.</i>
William G. Studwell, <i>Battle Creek, Mich.</i>	Fred Twambly, <i>Grand Rapids, Mich.</i>
James E. Wilkinson, <i>Niles, Mich.</i>	N. A. Lilly, <i>Grand Rapids, Mich.</i>
	George Walker,* <i>Grand Rapids, Mich.</i>

WESTERN NEW YORK

Chas. A. Jessup, D.D., <i>Buffalo, N. Y.</i>	Harper Sibley, <i>Rochester, N. Y.</i>
Murray Bartlett, D.D., <i>Geneva, N. Y.</i>	John M. Prophet, <i>Mount Morris, N. Y.</i>
Cameron J. Davis, D.D., <i>Buffalo, N. Y.</i>	Frank B. Baird, <i>Buffalo, N. Y.</i>
William C. Compton, <i>Rochester, N. Y.</i>	Alexander J. Porter,|| <i>Niagara Falls, N. Y.</i>

WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA

J. W. Cantey Johnson, <i>Gastonia, N. Carolina</i>	Haywood Parker, <i>Asheville, N. Carolina</i>
Samuel B. Stroup, <i>Hickory, N. Carolina</i>	William L. Balthis, <i>Gastonia, N. Carolina</i>
Arthur W. Farnum, <i>Hendersonville, N. Carolina</i>	Francis P. Bacon, <i>Tryon, N. Carolina</i>
Sanders R. Guignard, <i>Lincolnton, N. Carolina</i>	Harold V. Smedberg, <i>Brevard, N. Carolina</i>

* Taking the place of Mr. Hatton on the 6th day.
|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

DOMESTIC MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

<i>Clerical</i>	ALASKA	<i>Lay</i>
Charles E. Rice,	<i>Juneau</i>	Charles E. Bunnell, <i>Fairbanks</i>
ARIZONA		
George A. Wieland,	<i>Globe</i>	Heman B. Leonard, <i>Tucson</i>
EASTERN OREGON		
Lindley H. Miller, <i>Hood River, Ore.</i>		C. H. Marsh, <i>Pendleton, Ore.</i>
HONOLULU		
James F. Kieb, <i>Honolulu, T. H.</i>		Arthur E. Restarick, <i>Honolulu, T. H.</i>
IDAHO		
Paul Roberts,	<i>Boise</i>	Lauren Dean, <i>Emmett</i>
NEVADA		
Edward Tanner Brown,	<i>Reno</i>	Henry Ward,|| <i>Sparks</i>
NEW MEXICO		
H. R. A. O'Malley, <i>Albuquerque</i>		H. Bronson Cutting,|| <i>Santa Fe</i>
NORTH DAKOTA		
Albert E. H. Martyr,	<i>Oakes</i>	W. B. Overson, <i>Williston</i>
NORTH TEXAS		
R. M. MacCallum, <i>Amarillo, Texas</i>		Will Stith, <i>Abilene, Texas</i>

|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

<i>Clerical</i>	OKLAHOMA	<i>Lay</i>
John A. Gardner,	<i>El Reno</i>	L. W. Pratt, <i>Tulsa</i>
PANAMA CANAL ZONE		
F. C. Meredith,	<i>Ancon</i>	John W. Blackburn,|| <i>Ancon</i>
PHILIPPINE ISLANDS PORTO RICO		
Frank A. Saylor,	<i>Mayaguez</i>	Edward K. Junghans,|| <i>Ponce</i>
SALINA		
F. Victor Hoag,	<i>Salina, Kan.</i>	F. C. Utt, <i>Salina, Kan.</i>
SAN JOAQUIN		
G. R. E. MacDonald,	<i>Fresno, Cal.</i>	S. W. R. Langdon, M.D., <i>Oakland, Cal.</i>
SOUTH DAKOTA		
E. B. Woodruff,	<i>Sioux Falls</i>	John Howard Gates, <i>Pierre</i>
SPOKANE		
Gilbert W. Laidlaw,	<i>Pullman, Wash.</i>	B. Gard Ewing, <i>Spokane, Wash.</i>
UTAH		
William W. Fleetwood,	<i>Salt Lake City</i>	George M. Marshall, <i>Salt Lake City</i>
WESTERN NEBRASKA		
Samuel Eli Wells,	<i>Kearney, Nebr.</i>	Charles C. Campbell, <i>Mullen, Nebr.</i>
WYOMING		
D. W. Thornberry,||	<i>Laramie</i>	T. S. Taliaferro, Jr.,|| <i>Rock Springs</i>

|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

	<i>Clerical</i>	ANKING	<i>Lay</i>
Lindel H. T. Tsen,	<i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>		
CUBA			
J. M. Lopes-Guillen,	<i>Delicias</i>	Edward Gibson Harris,||	<i>Havana</i>
HAITI			
George C. Benedict,	<i>Cayes</i>	Tullus Lochard,	<i>Leogane</i>
HANKOW			
Graham Y. L. Lico		J. Van Wie Bergamini,||	
KYOTO			
I. H. Correll, D.D.,	<i>Tokyo, Japan</i>	J. D. Southworth, M.D.,	<i>Osaka, Japan</i>
LIBERIA			
H. A. Donovan,||	<i>Cape Mount</i>		
MEXICO			
William Watson,	<i>Mexico City</i>	Frederick C. Adams,	<i>Mexico City</i>
NORTH TOKYO			
Chas. F. Sweet, D.D.,	<i>New York City</i>	Charles Beecher Warren,||	<i>Detroit, Mich.</i>
SHANGHAI			
B. L. Ancell, D.D.,	<i>Yangchow, China</i>	Maurice Eldred Votaw,	
SOUTHERN BRAZIL			
Wm. M. M. Thomas,||	<i>Port Allegre</i>	Frederick G. Schmidt,||	<i>Rio Grande do Sul</i>
TOHOKU			
John Cole McKim,||	<i>Tukushima Ken, Japan</i>		
AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE			
F. W. Beekman, D.D.,	<i>Paris, France</i>	Monell Sayre,	<i>New York, N. Y.</i>

|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

JOURNAL
OF THE
HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

FIRST DAY'S PROCEEDINGS

CHRIST CHURCH CATHEDRAL, NEW ORLEANS,

WEDNESDAY, October 7, 1925.

This being the day designated by the Constitution for holding a meeting of the General Convention, the Bishops and Deputies-elect assembled, agreeably to the appointment of the last General Convention in the City of New Orleans at 7:30 A.M., in Christ Church Cathedral.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Presiding Bishop assisted in the Epistle by Bishop Brown of Virginia and in the Gospel by Bishop Gailor.

At 10:30 A.M. in Audubon Park the Service of Morning Prayer was said by the Bishop of Washington and the Bishop of Maine, the First Lesson being read by the Rev. Dr. Davis, and the Second Lesson by the Rev. Dr. Pardee. The sermon was read by Bishop Gailor for the Bishop of Mississippi. The Presiding Bishop read the closing prayers and pronounced the Benediction.

3:15 P.M., THE ATHENAEUM.

The Secretary of the last House, the Rev. Carroll M. Davis, called the House to order and led the House in offering the Lord's Prayer.

The credentials of those who attended as members-elect of the House of Deputies having been received and recorded, the names were called and the following members responded and took their seats:

CLERICAL DEPUTIES

ALABAMA.—The Rev. Mr. Barnwell, and the Rev. Messrs. Clingman, Stoney and Plummer.

ALBANY.—The Rev. Messrs. Purdy, Quinn and Hamilton.

ARKANSAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Stowell, Collins, Boden and Lollis.

ATLANTA.—The Rev. Messrs. Hart, Wragg and Memminger, and the Rev. Dr. Wilmer.

- BETHLEHEM.—The Rev. Messrs. MacMillen, Weir and Flinchbaugh.
- CALIFORNIA.—The Rev. Drs. Powell, Gresham and Allen, and the Rev. Mr. Deems.
- CENTRAL NEW YORK.—The Rev. Messrs. Eason, Foreman and Henstridge, and the Rev. Dr. Hadley.
- CHICAGO.—The Rev. Dr. Stewart, and the Rev. Messrs. Thomas, Fleming and Godolphin.
- COLORADO.—The Rev. Messrs. Dagwell, Walters, Brady and Schmuck.
- CONNECTICUT.—The Rev. Drs. Linsley, Lewis, Colladay and Sill.
- DALLAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Snowden, Chalmers and Virden.
- DELAWARE.—The Rev. Drs. Kirkus, Richey and Thompson, and the Rev. Mr. Trapnell.
- DULUTH.—The Rev. Messrs. Mills, Heagerty and Kah-o-Sed.
- EAST CAROLINA.—The Rev. Drs. Milton and Drane, and the Rev. Messrs. Noe and Patrick.
- EASTON.—The Rev. Drs. Gould and Bohanan, and the Rev. Messrs. Atwater and Chamberlaine.
- ERIE.—The Rev. Drs. Aigner and Owen, and the Rev. Messrs. Broadhurst and Pearson.
- FLORIDA.—The Rev. Messrs. Doswell, Harrison, Hindry and Pennington.
- FOND DU LAC.—The Rev. Messrs. Averill, Way, Todd and Hopkins.
- GEORGIA.—The Rev. Messrs. Lawrence, Wright and Schaad.
- HARRISBURG.—The Rev. Messrs. Judd, McCoy, Dorwart and Bennett.
- INDIANAPOLIS.—The Rev. Messrs. Sulger, Brown, Comfort and Burrows.
- IOWA.—The Rev. Messrs. Campbell, Williams, Henger and Mann.
- KANSAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Pooley, Gray, Edwards and Ludlow.
- KENTUCKY.—The Rev. Messrs. Douglas, McCready, Abbitt and Fletcher.
- LEXINGTON.—The Rev. Dr. Massie, and the Rev. Messrs. Gibbons, Dern and Gibson.
- LONG ISLAND.—The Rev. Drs. Rogers and Jones, and the Rev. Messrs. Creighton and Duffield.
- LOS ANGELES.—The Rev. Drs. MacCormack and Weid and the Rev. Mr. Barnes.
- LOUISIANA.—The Rev. Drs. Coupland and Owens, and the Rev. Messrs. Berkeley and Slack.
- MAINE.—The Rev. Messrs. Laine, Pressey and Stray, and the Rev. Dr. Purves.
- MARQUETTE.—The Rev. Messrs. Southworth, McDowell, Ziegler and Boss.
- MARYLAND.—The Rev. Drs. Helfenstein, Abbott, Kinsolving and Brown.
- MASSACHUSETTS.—The Rev. Drs. Suter, Drown and MacLure, and the Rev. Mr. Sherrill.
- MICHIGAN.—The Rev. Drs. Maxon and Marquis, and the Rev. Messrs. Woodrooffe and Gill.
- MILWAUKEE.—The Rev. Drs. St. George, Wilson and Hutchinson, and the Rev. Mr. Whitmore.
- MINNESOTA.—The Rev. Messrs. Knickerbocker, Keller, Fenn and Howard.
- MISSISSIPPI.—The Rev. Dr. Capers, and the Rev. Messrs. Wells, Woodson and DeMiller.
- MISSOURI.—The Rev. Dr. Scarlett, and the Rev. Messrs. George, White and Bunting.
- MONTANA.—The Rev. Messrs. Hirst, Snell and Spencer.

- NEBRASKA.—The Rev. Messrs. Marsh, McGinley and Mulligan.
 NEWARK.—The Rev. Messrs. Dumper, Carson and Gomph, and the Rev. Dr. Walkley.
 NEW HAMPSHIRE.—The Rev. Messrs. Niles, Dunstan and Dallas.
 NEW JERSEY.—The Rev. Messrs. Shepherd, Wood, Brestell and Morse.
 NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Stires, Stetson, Chorley and Nichols.
 NORTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Messrs. Jackson, Bost, Barber and Lane.
 NORTHERN INDIANA.—The Rev. Messrs. Rogers, Lockton and White.
 OHIO.—The Rev. Drs. White and Atwater, and the Rev. Messrs. Patterson and Stalker.
 OLYMPIA.—The Rev. Messrs. Morgan, MacLaughlan and Ware.
 OREGON.—The Rev. Messrs. Black, Hamilton, Chambers and Jenkins.
 PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. Drs. Taitt, Tomkins, Caley and Jefferys.
 PITTSBURGH.—The Rev. Drs. Kammerer, Flint and Van Etten, and the Rev. Mr. Shero.
 QUINCY.—The Rev. Messrs. Essex, Musson, Long and Carrington.
 RHODE ISLAND.—The Rev. Dr. Aucock, and the Rev. Messrs. Hilliker, Hughes and Sturges.
 SACRAMENTO.—The Rev. Messrs. Baxter, Short and Farrar.
 SOUTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Messrs. Thomas, Beckwith, Poyner and Porcher.
 SOUTH FLORIDA.—The Rev. Messrs. Glass, Curtis and Phillips, and the Rev. Dr. Long.
 SOUTHERN OHIO.—The Rev. Drs. Nelson and Byrer, and the Rev. Messrs. Sweet and Chauncey.
 SOUTHERN VIRGINIA.—The Rev. Drs. Brown, Covington, Howard and Carter.
 SOUTHWESTERN VIRGINIA.—The Rev. Dr. Block, and the Rev. Messrs. Bartwell and Mead.
 SPRINGFIELD.—The Rev. Messrs. Wilson, Haughton, Wallace and Wilcox.
 TENNESSEE.—The Rev. Drs. Whitaker, Dandridge and Tyndall, and the Rev. Mr. Pugh.
 TEXAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Rhea, deOvies and Masterson, and the Rev. Dr. Witsell.
 UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Dr. Phillips, and the Rev. Messrs. Mitchell, Williams and Walsh.
 VERMONT.—The Rev. Messrs. Ashley, Brown and Weller, and the Rev. Dr. Richardson.
 VIRGINIA.—The Rev. Drs. Green, Smith and Burkhardt, and the Rev. Mr. Brydon.
 WASHINGTON.—The Rev. Drs. Dudley, DeVries, Phillips and Smith.
 WEST MISSOURI.—The Rev. Messrs. Spencer, Hely-Molony, Washburn and Wilcox.
 WEST TEXAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Richards, McKenzie, Cook and Budlong.
 WEST VIRGINIA.—The Rev. Messrs. Gass, Andrews, Chrisman and Alfriend.
 WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS.—The Rev. Messrs. Mott, Gammack, Griswold and McGann.
 WESTERN MICHIGAN.—The Rev. Messrs. Jackson, Sargent, Wilkinsor and Studwell.
 WESTERN NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Jessup, Bartlett and Davis, and the Rev. Mr. Compton.
 WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Messrs. Johnson, Stroup, Far-num and Guignard.

DOMESTIC MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

ALASKA.—The Rev. Mr. Rice.
 ARIZONA.—The Rev. Mr. Wieland.
 EASTERN OREGON.—The Rev. Mr. Miller.
 HONOLULU.—The Rev. Mr. Kieb.
 IDAHO.—The Rev. Mr. Roberts.
 NEW MEXICO.—The Rev. Mr. O'Malley.
 NEVADA.—The Rev. Mr. Brown.
 NORTH DAKOTA.—The Rev. Mr. Martyr.
 NORTH TEXAS.—The Rev. Mr. MacCallum.
 OKLAHOMA.—The Rev. Mr. Gardner.
 PANAMA CANAL ZONE.—The Rev. Mr. Meredith.
 PORTO RICO.—The Rev. Mr. Saylor.
 SAN JOAQUIN.—The Rev. Mr. MacDonald.
 SOUTH DAKOTA.—The Rev. Mr. Woodruff.
 SPOKANE.—The Rev. Mr. Laidlaw.
 UTAH.—The Rev. Mr. Fleetwood.
 WESTERN NEBRASKA.—The Rev. Mr. Wells.

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

CUBA.—The Rev. Mr. Lopes-Guillen.
 KYOTO.—The Rev. Dr. Correll.
 MEXICO.—The Rev. Mr. Watson.
 NORTH TOKYO.—The Rev. Dr. Sweet.
 SHANGHAI.—The Rev. Dr. Ancell.
 AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE.—The Rev. Dr. Beekman.

LAY DEPUTIES

ALABAMA.—Messrs. Blair and Feltus.
 ALBANY.—Mr. Shackelford.
 ARKANSAS.—Messrs. Fitzhugh and O'Neill.
 ATLANTA.—Messrs. Harrison, Bunting and Nickerson.
 BETHLEHEM.—Messrs. Mercur, Trembath and Smith.
 CALIFORNIA.—Messrs. Monteagle, Lee and Lance.
 CENTRAL NEW YORK.—Messrs. Bowne, Ogden, Lansing and Lyman.
 CHICAGO.—Messrs. Field, Barber, Mason and Pelham.
 COLORADO.—Messrs. Pershing, Jackson, Johnson and Elder.
 CONNECTICUT.—Messrs. Mansfield, Pease, Hemingway and Severn.
 DALLAS.—Messrs. Belsterling, Offenhauser and O'Daniel.
 DELAWARE.—Mr. Elliott.
 DULUTH.—Mr. Wilhelmi.
 EAST CAROLINA.—Messrs. Wood, Royall and Rountree.
 EASTON.—Messrs. Roe, Massey, McDaniel and Dashiell.
 ERIE.—Messrs. Shacklett, Selden and Cliffe.
 FLORIDA.—Mr. Tyler.
 FOND DU LAC.—Messrs. Roddis, Brown, Price and Spratt.
 GEORGIA.—Messrs. Anderson and Miller.
 HARRISBURG.—Messrs. Clement, Hartman, Wharton and Brinton.
 INDIANAPOLIS.—Messrs. Bassett and Hammond.
 IOWA.—Messrs. Henry, Cox and Hutchins.
 KANSAS.—Messrs. Ames, Berry and Magill.
 KENTUCKY.—Messrs. Stansbury, Campbell, Robinson and Covington.
 LEXINGTON.—Messrs. Hunter, Cole, Higgin and Edge.

LONG ISLAND.—Messrs. Tully, Barnes and Seymour.
 LOS ANGELES.—Messrs. Gair, Mushet and Cope, and Dr. Cowles.
 LOUISIANA.—Messrs. Kearny, Spearing, Mead and Fry.
 MAINE.—Messrs. Sills, Gardiner, Flagg and Rogers.
 MARQUETTE.—Messrs. Shaddick, Mather and McBean.
 MARYLAND.—Messrs. Gibson, Harlan and Thomas.
 MASSACHUSETTS.—Messrs. Parker, Mason and Minot.
 MICHIGAN.—Messrs. Brady, Barbour and Wells.
 MILWAUKEE.—Messrs. Morehouse, Weart, Moon and Smith.
 MINNESOTA.—Messrs. Lightner, Theopold, Van Derlip and Gregg.
 MISSISSIPPI.—Messrs. Sparkman, Green and Childlow.
 MISSOURI.—Messrs. Bull, Hodgdon and Block.
 MONTANA.—
 NEBRASKA.—Mr. Hedelund.
 NEWARK.—Messrs. Burhorn, Dohrman and Sawyer.
 NEW HAMPSHIRE.—Messrs. Spring and McElroy.
 NEW JERSEY.—Messrs. Stroud and Tattersall.
 NEW YORK.—Messrs. Baker, Zabriskie and Thorne.
 NORTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Erwin, Battle and Cutter.
 NORTHERN INDIANA.—Mr. Ellwood.
 OHIO.—Messrs. Mather, Knapp, Goodbody and Norton.
 OLYMPIA.—Dr. Stimpson and Messrs. Coffman and Turrell.
 OREGON.—Dr. Johnston.
 PENNSYLVANIA.—Messrs. Barba, Bonsall, Newbold and Brown.
 PITTSBURGH.—Messrs. English, Shoemaker and Brown.
 QUINCY.—Mr. Potter.
 RHODE ISLAND.—Messrs. Dyer, Learned, King and Brown.
 SACRAMENTO.—Messrs. Martin and Denman.
 SOUTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Hazard, Smith, Whaley and Lendnick.
 SOUTH FLORIDA.—Messrs. Cornwall, Claussen and Valentine.
 SOUTHERN OHIO.—Messrs. Frohock, Matthews, Sowers and Cartmell.
 SOUTHERN VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Old and Darling.
 SOUTHWESTERN VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Michael, Cocke, Macgill and Peirce.
 SPRINGFIELD.—Messrs. Holmes, Andre, Swannell and Morgan.
 TENNESSEE.—Messrs. Patten, French, Martin and Nauts.
 TEXAS.—Messrs. Battle, Wilson and Catterall.
 UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Manning, Benet, Johnson and Meares.
 VERMONT.—Dr. Tanner.
 VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Bryan, Page, Scott and Beverley.
 WASHINGTON.—Messrs. Browne, Rust and Nelson, and Dr. Bowen.
 WEST MISSOURI.—Messrs. Garlichs and Stowell.
 WEST TEXAS.—Mr. Coopwood.
 WEST VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Peterkin, Archer and Watson.
 WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS.—Messrs. Morris and Merrill.
 WESTERN MICHIGAN.—Messrs. Dibble, Hatton, Twambly and Lilly.
 WESTERN NEW YORK.—Messrs. Sibley and Prophet.
 WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Parker, Balthis, Bacon and Smedberg.

DOMESTIC MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

ARIZONA.—Dr. Leonard.
 EASTERN OREGON.—Mr. Marsh.
 HONOLULU.—Mr. Restarick.
 IDAHO.—Mr. Dean.
 NORTH DAKOTA.—Mr. Overson.
 NORTH TEXAS.—Mr. Stith.
 OKLAHOMA.—Mr. Pratt.

SAN JOAQUIN.—Dr. Langdon.
 SOUTH DAKOTA.—Mr. Gates.
 SPOKANE.—Mr. Ewing.
 UTAH.—Mr. Marshall.
 WESTERN NEBRASKA.—Mr. Campbell.

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

MEXICO.—Mr. Adams.
 SHANGHAI.—Mr. Votaw.
 AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE.—Mr. Sayre.

The Secretary having declared that a constitutional majority of the Dioceses was represented, the House proceeded to the election of a President.

Mr. Lightner of Minnesota nominated the Rev. Dr. Stires of New York. Many dioceses seconded the nomination.

The Rev. Dr. White of Ohio nominated the Rev. Dr. Stewart of Chicago. The nomination was seconded by several dioceses.

The Rev. Mr. Jenkins of Oregon nominated the Rev. Dr. Powell of California, who declined the nomination.

Nominations were closed and the Secretary appointed as Tellers, the Rev. Mr. Washburn of West Missouri, the Rev. Mr. Jenkins of Oregon, Mr. Ames of Kansas and Mr. Fry of Louisiana.

The Tellers reported 533 votes cast, and that 267 votes were necessary to elect; 399 votes were cast for the Rev. Dr. Stires of New York, 142 for the Rev. Dr. Stewart of Chicago, and 1 vote for the Rev. Dr. Powell of California. The Rev. Dr. Stewart moved that the Rev. Dr. Stires be elected by the unanimous vote of the House, which motion was seconded and carried. The Secretary declared the Rev. Dr. Stires to have been unanimously elected and appointed the Rev. Dr. Stewart and the Rev. Dr. Powell to escort him to the Chair. The newly elected President responded to his election by a short address and declared the next business in order to be the election of a Secretary.

The Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Maryland nominated the Rev. Dr. Carroll M. Davis, and there being no further nominations, the Assistant Secretary was directed to cast the ballot for the Rev. Dr. Davis, and he was declared unanimously elected.

The Secretary announced the appointment of the Rev. Franklin J. Clark of Bethlehem, the Rev. Jas. G. Glass of South Florida and Miss Helen J. Smith of Missouri as Assistant Secretaries.

Mr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following resolutions which were adopted:

Resolved, That a Committee of two, consisting of one Presbyter and one layman be appointed to wait on the House of Bishops and inform them that this House has been duly organized by the election of the Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D., as President and the Rev. Carroll M. Davis, as Secretary, and is now ready to proceed to business.

The President appointed the Rev. Dr. Stewart of Chicago and Mr. Kearny of Louisiana.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 1.]

Resolved, That until further ordered this House shall hold daily sessions, Sundays excepted, from ten A.M. to one P.M. and from two-thirty P.M. to five P.M. provided that there shall be no afternoon sessions on Saturdays.

Resolved, That the privileges of the floor be given to the Officers of the National Council, to the Presidents of Church Colleges and to the Deans of Church Seminaries.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 1.

First day of Session,
OCTOBER 7, 1926.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has completed its organization by the election of the Bishop of Virginia as Chairman, and the Reverend Charles L. Pardee, D.D., of New Jersey as Secretary, and that it is ready to proceed to business.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House stood adjourned.

SECOND DAY

THE ATHENAEUM, THURSDAY, October 8, 1925.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said. The minutes of the first day's session were read and approved.

The following Deputies, not before present, appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Howard W. Diller of Bethlehem, the Rev. E. H. Eckel of Dallas, the Rev. A. G. H. Bode of Los Angeles, the Rev. Charles LeV. Brine of New Hampshire, the Rev. F. V. Hoag of Salina and Messrs. J. H. Beaty of Duluth, Wm. M. Baldwin of Long Island, F. M. Pearse of New Jersey, Benj. Miller of Quincy, Harry Seibel of Sacramento, B. C. Howard of West Missouri and F. C. Utt of Salina.

The President announced the following Committees:

ON DESPATCH OF BUSINESS

Mr. Anderson of Georgia, Mr. Scott of Virginia, the Rev. Dr. Jessup of Western New York, and the Rev. Dr. Weld of Los Angeles.

ON RULES OF ORDER

The President of the House (Ex-officio), Mr. Henry of Iowa, Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Maryland, Mr. Tully of Long Island, Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee and Mr. Anderson of Georgia.

Mr. Anderson, Chairman of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Special Order of Business for to-day, immediately following this report shall be as follows:

1. Election of Treasurer of the Convention—Joint Resolution.
2. Report of Joint Committee as to programme of Joint Sessions for this Convention.
3. Reports from Standing Committees in their order.
4. Reports from General or Special Commissions.
5. Introduction of Memorials and Petitions, for reference to Committees.
6. Introduction of Motions and Special Resolutions for immediate action or for reference.
7. Ratification of Changes in Prayer Book adopted by the last General Convention—individual speeches under this heading shall be limited to five (5) minutes; except as to the spokesman for the Commission in presenting the matter, and in closing the debate.

Dr. Mansfield of Connecticut presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Mr. William W. Skiddy be and he is hereby elected Treasurer of the General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 2.]

Mr. Anderson of the Joint ad interim Committee of the Two Houses on the Despatch of Business presented the following report, which was adopted:

The Joint ad interim Committee of the Two Houses on the Despatch of Business, appointed by resolution of the last General Convention, begs leave to report that it has approved the schedule for Joint Sessions submitted to it by the Joint Committee on Arrangements and has fixed the times for Joint Sessions as the same appear in the official programme for this Convention published by said Committee on Arrangements.

FREDERICK F. REESE,

*Chairman, Despatch of Business,
House of Bishops.*

J. RANDOLPH ANDERSON,

*Chairman, Despatch of Business,
House of Deputies.*

The President called the roll of Standing Committees, and as new committees had not been named, no reports were received except from the Committee on Unfinished Business which presented a list of the Joint Commissions and Committees appointed at the General Convention of 1922 which should report at this Convention. This report was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business.

The Rev. Dr. Stetson of New York presented the report of the Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts [Appendix X.], and requested that the report be printed stating that he would be responsible for the cost of printing 1,200 copies, and the request was granted.

Mr. Dibble of Western Michigan presented the report of the Commission appointed by the General Convention to Consider the Matter of Enlargement of the Powers of Provinces [Appendix XXI.], which was placed on the Calendar.

Mr. Zabriskie of New York presented the report of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary for the years 1922 to 1925 [Appendix IV.], which was referred to the Committee on the General Theological Seminary.

The Rev. Dr. Suter of Massachusetts presented the Fourth Report of the Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer and Amendments to the Psalter [Appendix XXXIV.], which was placed on the Calendar.

A Memorial from the Diocese of Southern Ohio amending Section III. of Canon 43, relating to Divorce was presented and referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Pershing of Colorado presented the following invitation to the General Convention to meet in Denver, Colorado, in 1928, which was referred to the Special Committee when appointed:

To The General Convention:

The deputies from the Diocese of Colorado, on behalf of the Diocese and the people of Denver, extend to the General Convention and to the Woman's Auxiliary, with their various attendant bodies, a most cordial and pressing invitation to make the City of Denver the meeting place for the next General Convention.

THE DIOCESE OF COLORADO.

The Rev. Dr. Massie of Lexington presented a Memorial from the Diocese of Lexington to amend Article I., Section 4, of the Constitution making women eligible for membership in the General Convention, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Rev. Dr. Dudley of Washington presented the following invitation, which was referred to the Special Committee when appointed:

WHEREAS, The Diocese of Washington in Convention assembled instructed its delegates to the General Convention to extend a cordial invitation to the Convention to hold its session of 1928 in Washington City;

Therefore, be it Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention in 1928 be held in the City of Washington.

The Rev. Mr. Meredith of the Panama Canal Zone presented a Memorial from the Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone applying for admission into the Provincial System of the Church, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Dr. Atwater of Ohio presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Missions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the National Council be instructed to arrange that on Christmas Day 1925 each parish and mission of the Church shall secure an offering equivalent to one dollar for each communicant officially reported, and that such offering be forwarded to the National Treasurer in New York before January 1, 1926, to be applied on the deficit of the National Council.

The Rev. Dr. McCready of Kentucky presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the members of this House express to the Bishop of Mississippi, a man honored and beloved throughout the entire Church, their affectionate sympathy in his illness, their gratification at the progress he has made toward recovery and the assurances of their most earnest prayers that he may go from strength to strength until he shall be restored to full health and vigor and his place of great usefulness in this Church.

That the Chairman be requested to appoint a Committee of three to convey to Bishop Bratton this message of affectionate regard.

The President appointed the Rev. Dr. McCready of Kentucky, Dr. Mansfield of Connecticut and Mr. Monteagle of California.

Mr. Seymour of Long Island presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay to the Chairman of the Committee on Canons, such sum, not exceeding \$150.00 as may be required to defray the expenses of providing typewritten copies of all proposed amendments to the Canons which may be referred to such Committee, for the use of the members thereof, and for general stenographic services.

The Rev. Mr. Bennett of Harrisburg presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education:

WHEREAS, Owing to the serious need for co-operation in the matter of missionary speakers,

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a practical Speakers' Bureau be established at the headquarters of the National Council, to provide and train speakers for the work of the Church, and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the above named bureau be placed under the supervision of a person of suitable ability and experience in mission affairs.

The Rev. Mr. Owen of Erie presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Special Joint Committee consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three laymen, be appointed, to consider all memorials and resolutions brought before this Convention referring to the general subject of Evangelism in the Church, requesting this Committee to report back their findings and recommendations to this Convention at the earliest possible moment.

The President appointed as members, on the part of this House:

The Rev. Dr. Gresham of California, the Rev. Mr. Gammack of Western Massachusetts, the Rev. Mr. Bunting of Missouri, Mr. Patten of Tennessee, Mr. Barber of Chicago and Mr. Thorne of New York.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 8.]

Mr. Zabriskie of New York presented a resolution amending Canon 61, § VIII., which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

The Rev. Mr. Walsh of Upper South Carolina presented a resolution amending Article VIII. of the Constitution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The same gentleman presented a resolution amending Canon 49, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The same gentleman presented the following suggestions for revision of the Prayer Book, all of which were referred to the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer:

Directions concerning Hymns and Anthems.

Hymns and Anthems; Alms and Oblations.

Prayer for the Church Militant.

Amendment to Evening Prayer providing for one Lesson.

Amendment to the Litany.

Substitute for the Benedictus.

On motion of Mr. Anderson, the House at this time voted that all matters referring to the revision of the Prayer Book be referred to the Joint Commission on Revision of the Book of

Common Prayer rather than to the Committee of the House on the Prayer Book.

Mr. Baldwin of Long Island presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The Diocese of Long Island in convention assembled May 27, 1925, instructed its delegates to the General Convention to urge the General Convention to adopt a Church flag and seal, it is therefore

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three laymen be appointed to consider this matter and report later to this Convention.

The President appointed as members, on the part of this House:

The Rev. Dr. Bartlett of Western New York, the Rev. Dr. Colladay of Connecticut, the Rev. Dr. Smith of Washington, and the Messrs. Zabriskie of New York, Pershing of Colorado and Baldwin of Long Island.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 3.]

Mr. Bryan of Virginia presented the report of the Committee of Laymen on Increased Lay Activity in the Church, which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Rev. Dr. Wilmer of Atlanta presented resolutions with reference to several changes in the Prayer Book which were referred to the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer.

Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee presented a resolution providing for reservation of the Sacrament for the sick, which was referred to the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book.

The same gentleman presented a resolution with reference to omitting the Articles of Religion from the Book of Common Prayer, which was placed on the Calendar.

The following resolution from the Diocese of Western Massachusetts was presented and referred to the Committee on the Church Program, when appointed:

Resolved, That it is the sense of this Convention that the Missionary Debt of the Church be kept out of the current Budget and settled in some special manner, to be decided by the General Convention.

A Memorial from the Diocese of Tennessee on Evangelism was presented and referred to the Committee on Evangelism.

A Memorial from the Missionary District of San Joaquin on Evangelism was presented and referred to the Committee on Evangelism.

A Memorial from the Synod of the Province of Washington on "Increased Lay Activity" was presented, and referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of Michigan presented a Memorial from that diocese on rural work, which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

Mr. Anderson called the attention of the House to the action of the last General Convention with reference to amending Article VIII. of the Constitution, and asked that the House complete this action. The roll was called, and on a vote by orders the amendment was adopted, as follows [Clerical, Aye 72; Lay, Aye 66; Divided 1].

The House then took up the consideration of the amendments to the Book of Common Prayer.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 2.

Second day of Session,
OCTOBER 8, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the salary of the Presiding Bishop be fixed at \$15,000 per annum with an allowance of \$5,000 for house rent and expenses, and that this amount be a charge upon the budget of the National Council.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was ordered placed on the Calendar.

MESSAGE No. 3.

Second day of Session,
OCTOBER 8, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer be authorized to have made closed and locked cases for the collection of Prayer Books owned by the General Convention, and the Treasurer of the Convention instructed to pay the bill.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

MESSAGE No. 4.

Second day of Session,
OCTOBER 8, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained

in its Message No. 2, electing Mr. William W. Skiddy, Treasurer of the General Convention.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

On reassembling at 2:30 P.M., the President of the House announced that the Mayor of the City of New Orleans had placed the two buildings, the Athenaeum and Jerusalem Temple in the "Quiet Zone" in order to facilitate the work of the General Convention, and the House expressed by unanimous vote its great appreciation for this thoughtful action on the part of the Mayor.

The President read the following cablegram from the Japanese Clergy of the District of Kyoto:

"Japanese clergy of Kyoto District send greetings General Convention."

The House continued the consideration of the Amendments to the Prayer Book.

The Rev. Dr. Jessup of Western New York presented the following resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That the President of this House be requested to convey to the Right Reverend Dr. Frederick Burgess, Bishop of Long Island (and before his elevation to the Episcopate, a clerical deputy to the General Convention), a message from the members of this House of deep and affectionate sympathy for him in his present serious illness, with the assurance that our prayers are offered for God's special blessing upon him at this time, that his health may be restored and his faithful services to his diocese and to the Church continued during the coming years.

The House stood adjourned.

THIRD DAY

THE ATHENAEUM, FRIDAY, October 9, 1925.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said. The Minutes of the second day's session were read.

In presenting the Minutes on Revision of the Book of Common Prayer, the Secretary read the following Message from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE NO. 5.

Second day of Session,
OCTOBER 8, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That in printing the Journal of the General Convention, the Secretaries be and are hereby

directed to segregate the record of all action relating to revision of the Book of Common Prayer and to print it in a separate section of the Journal.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 4.]

Several corrections were made in the Minutes, and the President recommended that a committee of two be appointed to edit the Minutes on the Prayer Book so that they may be worded exactly in accordance with the law of the Church. The recommendation was approved and the President appointed Judge Henry of Iowa and Mr. Anderson of Georgia. The Minutes were then approved as read and corrected.

The following Deputies not before present, appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Mr. Stanley T. Bogges of Sacramento and Messrs. W. N. Welshaus and B. Kemp Hall of Florida; Walter A. Springall of West Texas, Charles L. Nichols, M.D., of Western Massachusetts, Frank B. Baird of Western New York.

The President announced the appointment of the following Committees:

I.—ON STATE OF THE CHURCH

Rev. Dr. Aucock of Rhode Island, Rev. Mr. Sherrill of Massachusetts, Mr. Gardiner of Maine, Rev. Mr. Brestell of New Jersey, Rev. Mr. Saylor of Porto Rico, Mr. Prophet of Western New York, Rev. Mr. Diller of Bethlehem, Rev. Dr. Taitt of Pennsylvania, Mr. Thomas of Maryland, Rev. Mr. Walker of Georgia, Rev. Dr. Coupland of Louisiana, Mr. Cole of Lexington, Rev. Mr. Hopkins of Fond du Lac, Rev. Mr. Thomas of Chicago, Mr. Norton of Ohio, Rev. Mr. Chapman of Montana, Rev. Mr. Marsh of Nebraska, Mr. Elder of Colorado, Rev. Mr. de Ovies of Texas, Rev. Mr. George of Missouri, Mr. Howard of West Missouri, Rev. Mr. Roberts of Idaho, Rev. Mr. Kieb of Honolulu, Mr. Cope of Los Angeles.

II.—ON THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Rev. Mr. Niles of New Hampshire, Rev. Dr. Helfenstein of Maryland, Rev. Dr. Weld of Los Angeles, Rev. Mr. Knickerbocker of Minnesota, Rev. Mr. Fleming of Chicago, Rev. Dr. Dandridge of Tennessee, Rev. Dr. Richey of Delaware, Rev. Dr. Jones of Long Island, Mr. Stowell of West Missouri, Mr. Zabriskie of New York, Mr. Bowne of Central New York, Mr. Minot of Massachusetts, Mr. Harman of Harrisburg.

III.—ON MISSIONS

Rev. Dr. Whitaker of Tennessee, Rev. Dr. Allen of California, Rev. Mr. Niles of New Hampshire, Rev. Mr. Watson of Mexico, Rev. Mr. Wright of Georgia, Rev. Dr. Sweet of North Tokyo, Rev. Dr. Brown of Maryland, Rev. Mr. Whitmore of Milwaukee, Mr. Overson of North

Dakota, Mr. Balthis of Western North Carolina, Mr. Sibley of Western New York, Mr. Bull of Missouri, Mr. Marshall of Utah.

IV.—ON ELECTIONS

Rev. Dr. Aigner of Erie, Rev. Dr. Aucock of Rhode Island, Rev. Dr. Hindry of Florida, Rev. Mr. Hengen of Iowa, Rev. Mr. McCoy of Harrisburg, Rev. Mr. Mills of Duluth, Rev. Dr. Rogers of Long Island, Mr. Potter of Quincy, Mr. Stowell of West Missouri, Mr. Gair of Los Angeles, Mr. Sawyer of Newark, Mr. Goodbody of Ohio, Mr. Robinson of Kentucky.

V.—ON THE CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS

Rev. Mr. Shepherd of New Jersey, Rev. Dr. Richardson of Vermont, Rev. Mr. Averill of Fond du Lac, Rev. Mr. Short of Sacramento, Rev. Mr. Lawrence of Georgia, Mr. Page of Virginia, Mr. Shacklett of Erie, Mr. Cole of Lexington, Mr. Overson of North Dakota, Mr. Howard of West Missouri, Mr. Clement of Harrisburg, Mr. Bowne of Central New York, Mr. Spring of New Hampshire.

VI.—ON AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION

Rev. Dr. Powell of California, Rev. Dr. Green of Virginia, Rev. Dr. Stetson of New York, Rev. Dr. Stewart of Chicago, Rev. Dr. Sturges of Rhode Island, Rev. Mr. Purdy of Albany, Mr. Browne of Washington, Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut, Mr. Harrison of Atlanta, Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee, Mr. Pershing of Colorado, Mr. Battle of Texas, Mr. Hedelund of Nebraska.

VII.—ON CANONS

Rev. Dr. Maxon of Michigan, Rev. Dr. White of Ohio, Rev. Dr. Helfenstein of Maryland, Rev. Mr. Richards of West Texas, Rev. Mr. Jenkins of Oregon, Rev. Dr. Chorley of New York, Mr. Lightner of Minnesota, Mr. Covington of Kentucky, Mr. Parker of Massachusetts, Mr. Seymour of Long Island, Mr. Wickersham of New York, Mr. Sills of Maine, Mr. Manning of Upper South Carolina.

VIII.—ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Rev. Mr. Sulger of Indianapolis, Rev. Dr. Kirkus of Delaware, Rev. Dr. Walkley of Newark, Rev. Dr. Barnwell of Alabama, Rev. Mr. Berkeley of Louisiana, Rev. Mr. Washburn of West Missouri, Mr. Heminway of Connecticut, Mr. English of Pittsburgh, Mr. Coffman of Olympia, Mr. Moon of Milwaukee, Mr. Wilhelmi of Duluth, Mr. Ogden of Central New York, Mr. Johnston of Oregon.

IX.—ON ADMISSION OF NEW DIOCESES

Rev. Mr. Spencer of West Missouri, Rev. Dr. Milton of East Carolina, Rev. Dr. Lewis of Connecticut, Rev. Mr. Brown of Indianapolis, Rev. Mr. Rice of Alaska, Rev. Mr. Hamilton of Oregon, Rev. Mr. Thornberry of Wyoming, Mr. Van Derlip of Minnesota, Mr. Scott of Virginia, Mr. Sawyer of Newark, Mr. Elliott of Delaware, Mr. Gates of South Dakota, Mr. Rust of Washington.

X.—ON PRAYER BOOK

Rev. Dr. Lewis of Connecticut, Rev. Mr. Farrar of Sacramento, Rev. Dr. Long of Quincy, Rev. Mr. Creighton of Long Island, Rev. Dr. Gibson of Southwestern Virginia, Rev. Dr. Doswell of Florida, Rev. Mr. Eckel of Dallas, Rev. Mr. Flint of Pittsburgh, Mr. Henry of Iowa, Mr. Matthews of Southern Ohio, Mr. Clement of Harrisburg, Mr. Dyer of Rhode Island, Mr. Mercur of Bethlehem.

XI.—ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Maryland, Rev. Dr. Weld of Los Angeles, Rev. Dr. Massie of Lexington, Rev. Dr. Witsell of Texas, Rev. Dr. Sill of Connecticut, Rev. Dr. DeVries of Washington, Rev. Dr. Nichols of New York, Rev. Mr. Dallas of New Hampshire, Mr. Sills of Maine, Mr. Theopold of Minnesota, Mr. Ogden of Central New York, Mr. Dibble of Western Michigan, Mr. Hall of Alabama.

XII.—ON SOCIAL SERVICE

Rev. Dr. Tomkins of Pennsylvania, Rev. Dr. Nelson of Southern Ohio, Rev. Mr. Deems of California, Rev. Dr. Linsley of Connecticut, Rev. Mr. Hirst of Montana, Rev. Dr. Duffield of Long Island, Rev. Dr. Phillips of Upper South Carolina, Rev. Mr. Gray of Kansas, Mr. Shacklett of Erie, Mr. Baker of New York, Mr. Spittle of Oregon, Mr. Gibson of Maryland, Mr. Bancroft of Arkansas.

XIII.—ON MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS

Rev. Mr. Stowell of Arkansas, Rev. Mr. Barnes of Los Angeles, Rev. Mr. Thomas of Chicago, Rev. Mr. Sargent of Western Michigan, Rev. Mr. Howard of Minnesota, Rev. Dr. Capers of Mississippi, Rev. Mr. White of Missouri, Mr. Pease of Connecticut, Mr. Ludlow of Western New York, Mr. Shoemaker of Pittsburgh, Mr. Whaley of South Carolina, Mr. Severn of Connecticut, Mr. Lyman of Central New York.

XIV.—ON CHURCH PENSION FUND

Rev. Dr. Nelson of Southern Ohio, Rev. Mr. Hirst of Montana, Rev. Dr. Colladay of Connecticut, Rev. Dr. Hadley of Central New York, Rev. Dr. Dudley of Washington, Mr. Henry of Iowa, Mr. Lee of California, Mr. Mather of Ohio, Mr. Mason of Massachusetts, Mr. Stansbury of Kentucky, Mr. Bryan of Virginia, Mr. Barba of Pennsylvania, Mr. Ames of Kansas.

XVI.—ON EXPENSES

Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut, Rev. Dr. Drane of East Carolina, Mr. Mather of Ohio, Mr. Baker of New York, Mr. Theopold of Minnesota, Mr. Monteagle of California, Mr. Barber of Chicago, Mr. Bonsall of Pennsylvania, Mr. English of Pittsburgh, Mr. Roe of Easton, Mr. Old of Southern Virginia, Mr. Paine of Duluth, Mr. Belsterling of Dallas.

The President appointed the Rev. Dr. Tomkins of Pennsylvania and Mr. Moon of Milwaukee to conduct the Presiding Bishop to the platform, at the time of the Joint Session to follow at eleven o'clock.

The Rev. Mr. Chamberlaine of Easton presented the following resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That this House desires heartily to congratulate the members of the Woman's Auxiliary upon their splendid United Thank Offering of \$904,514.77 and prays for a blessing upon the women of the Church for their generosity, consecration and service for the Master.

The Rev. Dr. Beekman of the American Churches in Europe presented a Memorial from the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe (Appendix XVIII.), which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Rev. Dr. Richey of Delaware presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Joint Commission on Revision of the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following changes be made in the second rubric on page 240 of the Prayer Book in the order for the Holy Communion; omit the words "it shall not be carried out of the Church" and the word "but" and at the end of the rubric add the words "except such portions as shall be required for communicating the sick or absent"; so that the whole rubric shall then read, "And if any of the consecrated Bread and Wine remain after the Communion, the Minister and other Communicants shall immediately after the blessing, reverently eat and drink the same except such portion as may be required for communicating the sick or absent."

Mr. Beverley of Virginia presented a resolution recommending the establishment of associations of laymen in the various Dioceses and Missionary Districts, which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Rev. Dr. MacCormack of Los Angeles, presented the following which was referred to the Joint Committee on the place of holding the next General Convention.

The Diocese of Los Angeles at its last Annual Convention instructed its Deputies to extend to the General Convention a most cordial invitation to meet in 1928 in the City of Los Angeles.

The Rev. Mr. Slack of Louisiana presented the Report of the Recorder of Ordinations from January 1, 1922 to December 31, 1924. [Appendix VII.] The report was received and the resolution appended thereto covering amendment to Canon 51, § IV. [i.] was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Mr. Slack also presented bill for \$365.00 which was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Mr. Mather of Ohio presented the Report of the Board of Church Finance [Appendix III.], which was placed on the Calendar.

Mr. Baker of New York presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, That where a Commission or Special Committee is appointed by this House, an accompanying resolution shall be offered requesting an appropriation of a sum of money sufficient to cover the expenses, if any, of such commission or committee chargeable against the funds of the Convention.

A Memorial on Evangelism was presented from the Diocese of Georgia, which was referred to the Committee on Evangelism.

Mr. Severn of Connecticut presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Church program, when appointed:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on Program and Budget be requested to consider the advisability of excluding from the Budget, the item of Deficit; and that it further be requested to consider the formation of a plan whereby funds to extinguish the Deficit may be raised by a Joint Committee to be appointed by this Convention.

The House adjourned to go into Joint Session with the House of Bishops.

FOURTH DAY

THE ATHENAEUM, SATURDAY, October 10, 1925.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. The President opened the session with prayers.

The Minutes were read and approved.

The following Deputies, not before present, appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Dr. Gould of Easton and Messrs. Valliant of Delaware, and Thos. Q. Dix of Missouri.

Mr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the order of business for today immediately following the adoption of this report shall be as follows:

1. Reports of Standing Committees.
2. Reports of Joint Commissions or Committees.
3. Petitions and Memorials.
4. Motions and Resolutions.
5. Ratification of proposed changes in Prayer Book. All individual speeches shall be limited to five (5) minutes; except as to Spokesman of the Commission in presenting the matter or closing the debate.

The Rev. Dr. Aigner of the Committee on Elections presented:

REPORT No. 1. The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that it has examined the Certificates of Election sent to the Secretary of this House in behalf of the Clerical and Lay Deputies to this House; that it has found that Certificates have been received from all the Dioceses in union with the Convention and from all the Missionary District of this Church except from the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands and the Missionary District of Hankow. The Committee begs also to announce that it will be in session fifteen minutes before each session of the Convention to receive and to act upon the Certificates of the Election or Appointment of Alternates; and the Committee respectfully requests that the Credentials be written upon the printed Certificate blanks, whenever this is possible, to insure their being in proper form and to facilitate their uniform filing.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

MARTIN AIGNER, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of the Committee on Canons presented:

REPORT No. 1. The Committee on Canons reports that it has organized by the election of the Rev. Dr. Maxon of Michigan as Chairman and the Rev. Dr. White of Ohio as Secretary.

The Committee would report as its first subsequent action the sense of loss it feels in the death of the Rev. Edwin Augustine White, D.D., D.C.L., Chairman of the Committee on Canons of the House of Deputies at every General Convention of this Church since 1901. Dr. White's devotion to duty and his love for the work of interpreting the law of the Church is preserved in his monumental Annotated Edition of the "Constitution and Canons Governing the Protestant Episcopal Church" which was published by order of the House of Deputies at the Convention of 1922. Dr. White's devotion to duty in connection with Committee meetings and reports has set a high standard for every subsequent successor to follow.

The Committee would further report its sense of loss in the death in 1923 of the Rev. Dr. Whitney of the Diocese of Georgia, Secretary of the Committee since 1916. Dr. Whitney's service was consecrated by love of this work and patience with the detail of preparing the many reports which each Convention demanded.

The Committee still further desires to pay its tribute of respect to the memory of the Rev. Dr. Edward L. Goodwin of Virginia, of Mr. Wm. Reid Howe of the Diocese of Newark, and Judge Morris L. Ritchie of Utah, long time members of this Committee.

We feel that the conspicuous services rendered the House of Deputies by these faithful servants and devoted churchmen warrant us in paying this special tribute to them in this our first report.

WM. D. MAXON, *Chairman*.

Mr. Mansfield of the Committee on Expenses presented the following reports, which were adopted:

REPORT No. 1. The Committee on Expenses begs leave to report that they have organized by electing Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut, Chairman and Mr. Roe of Easton, Secretary.

BURTON MANSFIELD, *Chairman*

REPORT No. 2. The Committee on Expenses reports that during the last Triennial period the Chairman of the Committee acting under a resolution of this House, has approved a large number of bills, including the printing of the Journal, the printing and preparing of Certificates of Ordination and Consecration, services of the Registrar, printing and publishing "Constitution and Canons, Annotated" and many other items enumerated in the report of the Treasurer.

BURTON MANSFIELD, Chairman.

REPORT No. 3. The Committee on Expenses begs leave to report that they have considered the resolution presented by Mr. Seymour of Long Island, a member of the Committee on Canons, and offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay to the Chairman of the Committee on Canons the sum of \$150.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary to defray the expense of providing typewritten copies of all proposed amendments to the Canons, which may be referred to such Committee, for the use of the members thereof and for general stenographic service.

BURTON MANSFIELD, Chairman.

The Rev. Mr. Sulger of the Committee on Unfinished Business presented the following:

REPORT No. 1. The Committee on Unfinished Business reports it has organized with the election of the Rev. J. E. Sulger of Indianapolis as Chairman and the Rev. Dr. Fred M. Kirkus of Delaware as Secretary.

J. E. SULGER, Chairman.

The Rev. Dr. McCready of the special Committee to carry the greetings of this House to the Bishop of Mississippi reported that he had carried out the instructions of the House, and brought in return affectionate greetings from the Bishop of Mississippi.

The President of the House reported that he had carried the greetings of the House to the Bishop of Long Island, and brought to the House the great appreciation of the Bishop for this message and assurance from him that he approved heartily the action taken at the Joint Session on the third day relating to the Diocese of Long Island's share in the deficit.

Mr. Zabriskie of New York presented the report of the Joint Commission to take under advisement the whole matter of the Office and Standing in the Church of Coadjutor and Suffragan Bishops [Appendix XXXI.], as ordered under existing Canons. The report was ordered printed and referred to the Committee on Canons and the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Rev. Dr. Richardson of Vermont presented the report of the Commission on Adapting the Office of Deaconess to Present

Tasks of the Church [Appendix XVI.], which was referred to the Committee on Canons and the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Rev. Dr. Chorley of New York presented a Petition concerning missionaries sent to the foreign field, which was referred to the Committee on Missions.

The same gentleman presented a Petition concerning the Administration of the Holy Communion by Intinction, which was referred to the Joint Commission on Revision of the Book of Common Prayer.

The same gentleman presented a Petition concerning Divorce, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Dr. Wilmer of Atlanta presented several proposed alterations to the Prayer Book, which were referred to the Joint Commission on Revision of the Book of Common Prayer:

Insert in Morning Prayer a collect for zeal.

Insert in Morning Prayer a collect for faithfulness.

Additional Offertory Sentences.

Amendment to the Confession in the Office of the Holy Communion.

Amendment to the Prayer for Christ's Church Militant.

Changes in the Litany.

Changes in the proposed Office of Instruction in the Fourth Report.

Insert a collect in the Order of Confirmation.

The Rev. Mr. Judd of Harrisburg presented a Memorial from that Diocese protesting against the ruling of the Church Pension Fund, which penalizes the families of all clergymen for the failure of one parish or mission to pay pension assessments, which was referred to the Committee on Church Pension Fund.

The Rev. Mr. Gomph of Newark presented the following preambles and resolution which were referred to the Committee on Church Pension Fund:

The deputation of the Diocese of Newark begs to offer the following resolution:

WHEREAS, the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund have since December 20, 1921, made a payment of \$1,000 to the widow of any clergyman dying subsequently to that date, who was in active service at the time of his death, and whose pension assessments had been duly paid, and therefore be it

Resolved, That the attention of the Trustees of the Pension Fund be respectfully called to this discrimination with the earnest petition that in the interest of fairness the same payment that is made to the widows of married Clergy be made to the surviving dependents of unmarried Clergy who are beneficiaries of the Fund, and whose assessments have been duly paid. (See Report, pp. 6-14.)

Mr. Brown of Pennsylvania presented the following resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on the Church Program, when appointed:

Under the instructions of the Diocesan Convention of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, the Pennsylvania Delegation offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the General Convention approves of the program work for the next Triennium recommended by the National Council, and specifically directs that there be no curtailment of our Missionary work, no reductions on the appropriations for salaries and maintenances of any of our existing Missions or Institutions, and no abandonment of any existing fields of Missionary Service.

Resolved further, That as the best means of raising the sum required for the purpose, the amount to be apportioned to the Dioceses and Missionary Districts during each year of next Triennium be fixed at \$3,000,000, that sum with the income from other dependable sources, being, as shown by the report of the National Council, more than sufficient for the purpose. Provided, however, that if during the year 1926 sufficient money should not be forthcoming from this and other sources to pay for the work as outlined in the program of the National Council, the National Council may in its discretion increase the sums to be apportioned during the succeeding years of the Triennium to an amount not exceeding \$3,900,000 in each year.

Mr. Brinton of Harrisburg presented a plan to secure pledges from young people against profane language, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

The Rev. Mr. Purdy of Albany presented a Memorial from that Diocese requesting the General Convention to ask the American Bible Society to print an inexpensive edition of the King James Version of the Bible containing the Apocrypha.

This was placed on the Calendar.

The same gentleman presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Joint Commission on Revision of the Book of Common Prayer:

Resolved, That the Commission on the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer be requested by this House to introduce a provision for the permissive use of the Scriptural Hymn, commonly known as the Benedictus Qui Venit, to follow the Sanctus in the order for the administration of the Holy Communion.

The Rev. Dr. White of Ohio presented a Memorial from St. Philip's Society for Teaching Missions urging an enlarged plan of operation that shall embrace not only Preaching and Teaching Missions in large centers of population, but shall also recognize the necessity of ministering in rural places and among children. This was referred to the Joint Commission on Evangelism.

The Rev. Dr. Tomkins of Pennsylvania presented the report of the Commission on Evangelism of the Field Department of the National Council [Appendix XXX.], which was referred to the Joint Commission on Evangelism.

The same gentleman presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That wherever in the Canons the phrase "Religious Education" occurs, there shall be substituted therefor the words "Christian Education."

The House then resumed consideration of the amendments to the Book of Common Prayer.

The Secretary read the following communication from the House of Bishops:

NEW ORLEANS, LA., October 10, 1925.

To the House of Deputies:

As Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops I have Pronounced as complete the resignation of the Right Reverend Junius Walter Atwood as Missionary Bishop of Arizona.

WM. CABELL BROWN,

Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 6.

Third day of Session,
OCTOBER 9, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it nominates to the House of Deputies, as Historiographer, the Rev. E. Clowes Chorley, D.D., of the Diocese of New York.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

The House received the nomination in the foregoing Message, and elected the Rev. E. Clowes Chorley, D.D., of the Diocese of New York, Historiographer.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 9.]

MESSAGE No. 7.

Fourth day of Session,
OCTOBER 10, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters and seven laymen be appointed to consider and report upon the report and program of the National Council for the next Triennium, and that opportunity for public hearings be given by this Committee. The House of Bishops appoints as members of such committee on its part, the Bishop of Central New York, the Bishop of East Carolina, the Bishop of Michigan, the Bishop of Pittsburgh and the Bishop Coadjutor of South Florida.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in the foregoing Message and the President appointed as members, on the part of this House:

Rev. Dr. Abbott of Maryland; Rev. Mr. Flint of Pittsburgh; Rev. Dr. Davis of Western New York; Rev. Mr. Sherrill of Massachusetts; Rev. Mr. Sargent of Western Michigan; Mr. Mather of Marquette; Mr. Dyer of Rhode Island; Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee; Mr. Monteagle of California; Mr. Barnes of Long Island; Mr. Old of Southern Virginia; Mr. Theopold of Minnesota.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 10.]

The House stood adjourned.

FIFTH DAY

THE ATHENAEUM, MONDAY, October 12, 1925.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. The President opened the session with special prayers for Columbus Day. The Minutes of the Fourth Day were read and approved.

The President made the following announcement:

Mr. Edgar Munson of Harrisburg not having arrived at the Convention Mr. Herbert W. Hartman of Harrisburg is appointed in his stead upon the Committee on the General Theological Seminary.

The following Deputies, not before present, appeared and took their seats:

Mr. Beale of Massachusetts, Mr. Shields of Mississippi, Mr. Rodgers of Pittsburgh and Mr. Lowry of South Florida.

The Rev. Dr. Aigner of the Committee on Elections presented:

REPORT No. 2. The Committee on Elections begs to report that Mr. Robert J. Rodgers, an Alternate Deputy of the Diocese of Pittsburgh, appointed by the Bishop of that Diocese, is entitled to serve as a Deputy to this Convention in place of Mr. Marcellin Adams.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

MARTIN AIGNER, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Powell of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution presented the following:

REPORT No. 1. The Committee met and proceeded to organize, by electing Rev. Dr. Powell of California Chairman, and Mr. Browne of Washington, as Secretary.

REPORT No. 2. The Committee considered the Memorial from the Diocese of Lexington, relative to amending Article I., Section 4, of the Constitution, the object of the Amendment being to make women eligible to the General Convention.

The Committee recommends that the proposed Amendment be not adopted, and presents the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

HERBERT H. POWELL, *Chairman*.

Report No. 2 was ordered placed on the Calendar.

The Rev. Mr. Shepherd of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops presented the following:

REPORT No. 1. The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops would respectfully report that they have met and organized by the election of the Rev. R. Bowden Shepherd of New Jersey as Chairman and Mr. Rosewell Page of Virginia as Secretary.

R. BOWDEN SHEPHERD, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Mr. Lewis of the Committee on the Prayer Book presented the following:

REPORT No. 1. The Committee on the Prayer Book has met and organized by the election of the Rev. John N. Lewis, as Chairman, and the Rev. E. H. Eckel as Secretary.

JOHN N. LEWIS, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of the Committee on Christian Education presented the following report:

REPORT No. 1. The Committee on Christian Education organized by the election of the Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Maryland as Chairman and the Rev. Dr. Massie of Lexington as Secretary.

A. B. KINSOLVING, *Chairman*.

The Committee requested that the resolution introduced by the Rev. Mr. Bennett of Harrisburg be referred to the Committee on Missions, which was done.

The Committee presented a report on the petition presented by Mr. Brinton of Harrisburg with reference to discouraging the use of vile language, and the report was referred back to the Committee with the request that they prepare a resolution concerning same.

The Rev. Dr. Tomkins of the Committee on Social Service presented the following:

REPORT No. 1. The Committee on Social Service has organized, appointing the Rev. Dr. Tomkins of Pennsylvania Chairman and the Rev. Dr. Gray of Kansas, Secretary.

FLOYD W. TOMKINS, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Stetson of New York presented the report of the Joint Committee on Vacancy and Supply [Appendix XXIV.], and the resolution appended thereto was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in place of the continuance of the Joint Committee on Vacancy and Supply, a Joint Commission of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five laymen be created under the title of Vocation, Education and Distribution of the Ministry.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 13.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 8.

Fourth day of Session,
OCTOBER 10, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies, that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That there be a Daily Devotional Service for the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies at 9:30 A.M. to be held in St. Paul's Church.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 11.]

MESSAGE No. 10.

Fifth day of Session,
OCTOBER 12, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 3, appointing a Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three laymen to consider the adoption of a Church flag and seal, and has appointed as members of such Committee on the part of this House, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Washington and the Bishop of Kentucky.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. Wilmer of Atlanta presented a Memorial from the Conference of Church Workers Among Colored People, which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The same gentleman presented resolutions amending the Epistle for the Second Sunday after Christmas which were referred to the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer.

The Rev. Mr. Knickerbocker of Minnesota presented the following Memorial, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

MEMORIAL TO THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES FROM THE SYNOD OF THE
PROVINCE OF THE NORTHWEST

The following resolution was adopted at a meeting of the Synod of the Province of the Northwest, held at Cass Lake, Minnesota, September 9-10, 1925:

Resolved, That General Convention be memorialized to make such changes as are necessary in the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, with the view of the obliteration of the distinction between Dioceses and Missionary Districts.

ADDISON E. KNICKERBOCKER,

Secretary Synod of the Province of the Northwest.

Mr. Clement of Harrisburg presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Secretary of the House of Deputies be authorized to have printed, without cost to the Convention, the proposed revision of the Book of Common Prayer in two parts; part one, to contain all those changes and alterations in the Prayer Book which have been finally adopted and are now authorized to be used;

Part two, such proposed alterations as shall be agreed to at this General Convention to be adopted at the next General Convention.

The same gentleman presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the arrangement of the Book of Common Prayer and in the Table of Contents, and that the proposed alterations be made known to the several Dioceses in order that they may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provision of Article Ten of the Constitution.

1. Transfer all matter on pages VII. to XXVIII., both inclusive, concerning the service of the Church and other matters, from their present position immediately preceding Morning Prayer to a position immediately following the Articles of Religion.

2. Transfer Items 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 of the Table of Contents from their present position immediately following the Preface, to a place immediately following the Articles of Religion.

3. Re-number the Table of Contents in accordance herewith.

The same gentleman presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following Amendment be made in Article I of the Constitution by inserting a new Section 5, and re-numbering the section to said Article, and that the proposed Amendment be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provision in Article 10 of the Constitution.

Section 5. In the event of the death or resignation of the Presiding Bishop, or his inability to discharge the powers and duties of the said office, the same shall devolve upon the Vice-President of the National Council, if a Bishop, otherwise the National Council shall declare what Bishop shall then act as Presiding Bishop, and such Bishop shall act accordingly until the disability be removed or a Presiding Bishop

elected. Any Bishop so performing the duties of Presiding Bishop, shall, during the tenure, devote all his time to the duties of that office and shall receive the compensation provided for the Presiding Bishop.

Mr. Anderson of Georgia presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three laymen be appointed to recommend the place of meeting of the next General Convention.

The President appointed as members, on the part of this House, the Rev. Dr. Phillips of Washington, Rev. Dr. MacCormack of Los Angeles, Rev. Mr. Wragg of Atlanta, Mr. Barba of Pennsylvania, Mr. Minot of Massachusetts and Mr. Knapp of Ohio.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 14.]

The Rev. Dr. Atwater of Ohio presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Church Pension Fund:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund be requested to take into consideration the expediency of acting as Trustee, when requested, for funds of Parishes and organizations of this Church. (See Report, pp. 6-13).

Mr. Flint of Pittsburgh presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Church Program:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That:

1. Every Diocese and Missionary District shall annually, on or before January first, submit to the Treasurer of the National Council a statement of the amount which it expects to pay to the National Council toward the Church's Program during the current year, and that
2. The National Council, at its first meeting for the year, shall adjust the actual Budget for the year to an amount not to exceed the total income to be expected from these estimates plus amounts to be expected from other sources.

The Rev. Mr. Plummer of Alabama presented the following Amendment to Canon 59, Section V., which was referred to the Committee on Church Pension Fund:

Amend Canon 59, Section V., by inserting after the word "benefits," and, in the event of delinquency in payment of the said assessment the effects shall fall upon those responsible under Section III. of this Canon for said payment.

The Rev. Mr. Hart of Atlanta presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Place of Meeting of the next General Convention:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, the General Convention of 1928 be held on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in May.

The Rev. Mr. Shepherd of New Jersey presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Joint Commission on Revision of the Book of Common Prayer:

Resolved, That in the Revision of the Prayer Book the following numbers be printed large enough to be easily read, namely:

1. The Pages of the Book.
2. The Days of the Month.
3. The Psalm Numbers.

The Rev. Dr. Rogers of Long Island presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Church Program:

Resolved, That it is the sense of this Convention that undesignated legacies coming into possession of the National Council, shall not be used for the payment of current expenses or debts.

No. 6, being taken from the Calendar, pertaining to the expenses of Commissions when appointed, the resolution contained therein was adopted.

No. 4 being taken from the Calendar, pertaining to the salary and house rent of the Presiding Bishop, Mr. Baker of New York presented the following amendment:

Resolved, That the salary of the Presiding Bishop be at the rate of \$18,000 per annum with allowance of \$5,000 per annum.

The amendment was adopted by a vote of 318 to 196, and the House concurred in Message No. 2 of the House of Bishops as amended.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 12.]

The President appointed the Rev. Dr. Dudley of Washington and Mr. Pershing of Colorado as a committee to escort the Presiding Bishop to the Chair upon his arrival for the meeting of the Joint Session.

The House stood adjourned.

SIXTH DAY

THE ATHENAEUM, TUESDAY, October 13, 1925.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. The session was opened with prayers. The Minutes of the Fifth Day were read and approved.

The following Deputies, not before present, appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Mr. Biller of Duluth; the Rev. Mr. Walker of Georgia; the Rev. Dr. Young of Northern Indiana; Mr. Wyckoff of California; Mr. Swain of Montana; and Mr. Walker of Western Michigan.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 9.

Fifth day of Session,
OCTOBER 12, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 8, appointing a special Joint Committee consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three laymen to consider all memorials and resolutions brought before this Convention referring to the general subject of Evangelism in the Church, and has appointed as members of such Committee on the part of this House, the Bishop of East Carolina, the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia and the Bishop of Nebraska.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 11.

Fifth day of Session,
OCTOBER 12, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it nominates to the House of Deputies, for election as Registrar of the General Convention, in accordance with Canon 51, § III. [i.], the Rev. Charles L. Pardee, D.D., of New York.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House received the nomination of the House of Bishops and duly elected the Rev. Charles L. Pardee, D.D., of New York, as Registrar of the General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 21.]

MESSAGE No. 12.

Fifth day of Session,
OCTOBER 12, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 54, § I., paragraph 3 be amended by adding the words "and Haiti" after the words "Porto Rico," and changing the word "District" to "Districts."

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

MESSAGE No. 13.

Fifth day of Session,
OCTOBER 12, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 54, § I., paragraph 5, be amended by the addition of "The Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone," to the list of Dioceses and Missionary Districts belonging to the Fourth Province. The necessary verbal changes to be made.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

MESSAGE No. 14.

Fifth day of Session,
OCTOBER 12, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The Archives of the General Convention are greatly congested by the filing of the original Minutes of both Houses of this Convention, which Minutes are of little or no value after their publication in the current number of the Journal of the Convention; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 51, § III. [vi.], be amended by the insertion of the following sentence following the words "of either House."

"The manuscript Minutes of both Houses shall remain filed until after the adjournment of the second Convention following that at which such Minutes shall have been taken; provided, however, that any part of such Minutes, for any reason unpublished in the Journal, shall remain filed in the Archives."

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That immediately following this report the Order of Business for the day shall be as follows:

1. Reports from Standing Committees in their order.
2. Reports of Special Committees.
3. Reports of Joint Commissions and Joint Committees.
4. Petitions and Memorials.
5. Motions and Resolutions.
6. Ratification of changes in the Prayer Book and Special Resolutions or Reports from that Commission. All individual speeches under this head shall be limited to five (5) minutes; except as to Spokesman for the Commission in presenting the matter or in closing the debate.

The Rev. Dr. Aigner of the Committee on Elections presented:

REPORT No. 3. The Committee on Elections begs to report that Dr. H. H. Swain, an Alternate Deputy from the Diocese of Montana, appointed by the Bishop of that Diocese, is entitled to serve as a Deputy to this Convention in place of Dr. E. W. Spottswood, and that the Rev. E. C. Biller, an Alternate Deputy from the Diocese of Duluth, is entitled to serve as a Deputy to this Convention in place of the Rev. William Elliott.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

MARTIN AIGNER, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Mr. Spencer of the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses presented:

REPORT No. 1. The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses begs to report that it has organized by the election of the Rev. Mr. Spencer of West Missouri as Chairman, and the Rev. Dr. Milton of East Carolina as Secretary.

R. N. SPENCER, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Powell of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution presented Report No. 3, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 3. The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution has considered the proposal of the Rev. Mr. Walsh of Upper South Carolina to amend the Declaration in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

The Committee feels that the present words of the Declaration do not confine those who subscribe thereto to any particular theory as to the inspiration of the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments, and that the proposed change in the language which the long use of the Church has hallowed is unnecessary.

The Committee, therefore, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

HERBERT H. POWELL, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of the Committee on Canons presented Report No. 2, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 2. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the resolution of the representatives from the Panama Canal Zone proposing to amend Canon 54, § V., reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 54, § V., be amended by the addition of the words "and the Panama Canal Zone" after the word "Kentucky" so that the Section shall read as follows:

The Fourth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Tennessee, Kentucky and the Panama Canal Zone.

WM. D. MAXON, *Chairman.*

Message No. 13 of the House of Bishops was referred to the Committee on Canons to alter the language to conform to this report.

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 3, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 3. The Committee on Canons to which was referred the resolution of Mr. Tompkins of the National Council proposing to amend Canon 53, § V., reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 53, § V., be amended by the addition of the words "or a Department of Finance" after the word "Committee" in line four so that the Section shall read as follows:

Each Diocese and Missionary District shall appoint at its next regular Convention or Convocation—provided one has not heretofore been appointed—and annually thereafter a Finance Committee or a Department of Finance for the following purposes:

WM. D. MAXON, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 22.]

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 4, and the resolution attached thereto was adopted:

REPORT No. 4. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the resolution of Mr. Zabriskie of New York proposing to amend Canon 61, § VIII., by the addition of a new clause requiring every communicant to contribute at least ten cents a week towards the support of the work carried on by the National Council and charging every minister of this Church to see that this requirement is complied with, reports that it has considered the same, deems it inexpedient and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

WM. D. MAXON, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 5, and the resolution attached thereto was adopted:

REPORT No. 5. The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Memorial from the Diocese of Southern Ohio proposing to amend Canon 43, § III., so that the Canon as amended should read:

"No minister, knowingly, after due inquiry, shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has been the husband or the wife of any other person then living, from whom he or she has been divorced for any cause arising after marriage, without the consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which such minister officiates and resides. This Canon shall apply to the innocent party in a divorce. Provided, that before the application for such remarriage, a period of not less than one year shall have elapsed after the granting of such divorce; and that satisfactory evidence touching the facts in the case be laid before the Ecclesiastical Authority, who may require a copy of the Court's Decree and record with proof that the defendant was personally served or appeared in the action, and such Ecclesiastical Authority, having taken legal advice thereon, shall have declared in writing that in his judgment the case of the applicant conforms to the requirements of this Canon, and provided further, that it shall be within the discretion of any minister to decline to solemnize any marriage."

Reports that it has considered the same and that it is the sense of the Committee that the same is inexpedient and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

WM. D. MAXON, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman for the same Committee presented Report No. 6, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 6. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the resolution presented by the Rev. Mr. Slack of the Diocese of Louisiana to amend Canon 51, § IV. [i.], reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 51, § IV. [i.], be amended by the elision of the words "a Presbyter to be known as the" so that the Section shall read:

"The House of Deputies, upon nomination of the House of Bishops, shall elect a Recorder, whose duty it shall be to continue the List of Ordinations and keep a List of the Clergy in regular standing, corrected to the first day of September, in each year, and furnish a certified copy of the same to any applicant at his expense."

WM. D. MAXON, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 23.]

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 7, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 7. The Committee on Canons to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Tomkins of Pennsylvania, providing that wherever in the Canons the phrase "Religious Education" occurs there shall be substituted therefor the words "Christian Education," begs leave to report that they have considered the same and consider it inexpedient. They, therefore, move the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of this matter.

WM. D. MAXON, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Whitaker of the Committee on Missions presented:

REPORT No. 1. The Committee on Missions begs leave to report that it has organized by the election of the Rev. Dr. Whitaker of Tennessee as Chairman and the Rev. Dr. Sweet of North Tokyo as Secretary.

WALTER C. WHITAKER, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Mr. Stowell of the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members presented a verbal report for that Committee.

The Rev. Dr. Nelson of the Committee on Church Pension Fund presented:

REPORT No. 1. The Committee on the Church Pension Fund has met and organized by the election of the Rev. Dr. Nelson as Chairman and Judge Henry as Secretary.

FRANK H. NELSON, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman for the same Committee presented Report No. 2, and the resolution attached thereto was adopted:

REPORT No. 2. Your Committee has carefully considered the resolutions referred to it and begs to report as follows:

A proposed amendment to Canon 59, § V., was introduced the Rev. Mr. Plummer of Alabama.

Your Committee deems the proposed change impracticable and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

FRANK H. NELSON, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman for the same Committee presented Report No. 3, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 3. The resolution proposed by the Rev. Mr. Atwater of Ohio was carefully considered, and your Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That this matter be referred to the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund for serious consideration together with the Board of Church Finance.

FRANK H. NELSON, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman for the same Committee presented Report No. 4, and the resolution attached thereto was adopted:

REPORT No. 4. Your Committee deems the change in the rules of the Church Pension Fund proposed by the Diocese of Harrisburg and introduced by the Rev. Mr. Judd of that Diocese, to be inexpedient and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

FRANK H. NELSON, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman for the same Committee presented Report No. 5, and the resolution attached thereto was adopted:

REPORT No. 5. Your Committee deems the resolution of the Diocese of Newark, introduced by the Rev. Mr. Gomph of that Diocese, to be inexpedient, and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

FRANK H. NELSON, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman for the same Committee presented Report No. 6—on the Memorial received from the Diocese of Pennsylvania which has not been formally presented to the House, but the House gave consent to the Committee to report on same. At this time Mr. Barba of Pennsylvania presented this Memorial recording the Diocese's appreciation for the grant to widows upon the death of clergymen, but expressing dissent from the rule that only the widows of clergymen dying in active service shall receive this gratuity. The report presented by the Committee on the foregoing was adopted as follows:

Your Committee has considered the Memorial and deems the suggested change to be inexpedient and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

FRANK H. NELSON, *Chairman*.

Mr. Monell Sayre, Executive Vice-President of the Church Pension Fund and a member of the Committee of the House on the Church Pension Fund was present and explained the recommendations of the Committee.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 16.

Sixth day of Session,
OCTOBER 13, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops adhere to its action in the matter of the salary of the Presiding Bishop, communicated to the House of Deputies by its Message No. 2, and asks for a Committee of Conference, and this House appoints as members of such Committee of Conference on its part, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Rhode Island and the Bishop of Southern Virginia.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House received the foregoing Message and the President appointed, on the part of this House, as members of the Committee of Conference the Rev. Dr. Stewart of Chicago, Mr. Harlan of Maryland and Mr. Baker of New York.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 19.]

The Rev. Dr. Wilmer of Atlanta presented the report of the Joint Commission on the Lectionary [Appendix XI.], which was placed on the Calendar.

The same gentleman presented the report of the Joint Committee to consider the Relation of this Church to the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America [Appendix XIV.], which was placed on the Calendar.

The Rev. Dr. Suter of Massachusetts presented the report of the Commission on Nomenclature [Appendix XXV.], which was placed on the Calendar.

The Rev. Dr. Tomkins of Pennsylvania presented the Second Report of the Joint Commission on Church Music [Appendix XXVI.], and the resolution appended thereto was adopted, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the second Report of the Joint Commission on Church Music be accepted, and that the Commission be continued, with power to fill vacancies and to add to its numbers.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 24.]

The Rev. Mr. Deems of California presented the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That approval be given to the work accomplished by the Seamen's Church Institute of America as incorporated under the direction of the Joint Commission on Seamen's Work, and endorses its program of future development.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Seamen's Work as constituted by General Convention be continued to serve until the General Convention of 1928.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the second Sunday in November continue to be recognized throughout the Church as Sailors' Day.

The President appointed as members, on the part of this House, the following:

Rev. A. R. Mansfield, Rev. C. P. Deems, Rev. A. H. G. Bode, Rev. H. K. Sherrill, Rev. W. T. Weston, Messrs. E. L. Baylies, L. F. Montague, C. E. Mason, C. M. Gair, F. B. Pearce, and N. B. Coffman.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 25.]

Mr. Bonsall of Pennsylvania presented the following preambles and resolutions, which were referred to the Joint Committee on Evangelism:

Fifth day of Session.

At the Fortieth Annual Convention of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew held in the City of Pittsburgh, September 5, 1925, the following preamble and resolutions were unanimously adopted:

WHEREAS, The members of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew in their Fortieth Annual Convention assembled in considering the opportunities for the spread of Christ's Kingdom among men and boys believe that the need of the hour is an awakening of the laymen of this Church to a realization of their latent power, and

WHEREAS, We believe every Christian of today is commissioned as directly to preach the Gospel as were the group of laymen who first followed the call of the Master to preach the Gospel to their fellowmen, and

WHEREAS, We further believe that no more important objective could be incorporated in the organized program of the National Church than that which would relate directly to awakening this latent power and directing it through the consecrated leadership of our Bishops and Clergy, therefore

Resolved, By this Convention that the Brotherhood of St. Andrew pledges its sincere and enthusiastic co-operation with such agencies as the National Church shall commission to serve this major objective, and

Resolved, That a copy of this resolution be forwarded through the proper channel to the General Convention of the Church about to be assembled.

The Rev. Dr. Stetson of New York presented a petition to the General Convention from the Sanctity of Marriage Association, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Mr. Hughes of Rhode Island presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business:

Resolved, That opportunity be given to the representative of the American Bible Society to address the House of Deputies.

Mr. Wickersham of New York presented the following preambles and resolution, which were adopted:

WHEREAS, A World Court, known as the Permanent Court of International Justice, has been established and is now functioning at The Hague, and

WHEREAS, The traditional policy of the United States has earnestly favored the avoidance of war and the settlement of international controversies by arbitration or judicial processes; and

WHEREAS, This Court in its organization and probable development promises a new order in which controversies between nations will be settled in an orderly way according to principles of right and justice;

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America in General Convention at New Orleans, Louisiana, does hereby express its cordial approval of the said Court and an earnest desire that the Senate of the United States give early consent to the adherence of this government to the Protocol establishing the said Court upon the terms recommended by President Harding and President Coolidge.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 26.]

Mr. Hulsart of Newark presented the following resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That the President of this House appoint a Committee of two clerical and two lay members of this House to draw up a Memorial to the late Rev. Dr. Edwin A. White in appreciation of his faithful service to the Committee on Canons in nine consecutive General Conventions.

The President appointed as members of this Committee the following:

Rev. Dr. Maxon of Michigan, Rev. Dr. Brestell of New Jersey, Mr. Hulsart of Newark and Mr. Harrison of Atlanta.

Mr. Dibble of Western Michigan presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That such portion of the report of the Commission on Enlargement of the Powers of Provinces as consists of amendments to the Constitution be referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution and that such portion thereof as consists of amendments to Canons be referred to the Committee on Canons, and that the remainder of the report be placed on the Calendar.

The Rev. Mr. Pearson of Erie presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Joint Commission on Home and Family Life:

WHEREAS, One in every seven marriages results in a divorce, constituting a national problem,

WHEREAS, The practice of the Christian Communions is different as regards divorce and remarriage,

WHEREAS, No Christian pronouncement as such has been put before the nation on the family relationship;

Be it Resolved, That the Commission on Home and Family Life be asked to consider the advisability of seeking a conference of representatives of all Communions believing in Christ as God and Saviour as a step toward an ultimate Christian pronouncement on the family relationship.

Mr. Page of Virginia presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Church Pension Fund:

Resolved, That the Committee on the Church Pension Fund be requested to consider and report to the Convention what amount would be required to defray the charge of providing for the mother of an unmarried clergyman left dependent upon such clergyman, whose wife if he had one would be eligible in case of the husband's death.

The Rev. Dr. Suter of Massachusetts presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That when this House receives from the House of Bishops the name of the Bishop chosen to be Presiding Bishop of the Church, the vote on confirmation be taken by ballot and in executive session, to be opened by the President with prayer.

Mr. Zabriskie of New York presented a resolution amending Canon 13, § I. [i.], providing for evidence of ordination, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Secretary reported that he had received official notice of the election of Provincial representatives on the National Council as follows:

1. The Rt. Rev. James DeWolf Perry.
2. Mr. William J. Tully.
3. The Rt. Rev. John G. Murray, D.D.
4. The Rt. Rev. F. F. Reese, D.D.
5. The Rt. Rev. J. M. Francis, D.D.
6. Mr. James H. Pershing.
7. The Rev. W. P. Witsell, D.D.
8. The Rt. Rev. L. C. Sanford, D.D.

The Secretary presented the report of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer. [Appendix VI.]

The Secretary presented the following preambles and resolution from the National Council, which were referred to the Committee on State of the Church:

WHEREAS, The following resolution was presented to the National Council by the Department of Missions, viz.:

That, the National Council, at its session May 13-14, 1925, after full and careful consideration of the reasons advanced for the creation of a Bishopric for the European Churches hereby recommends to the General Convention that in order to make suitable provision for the oversight of the American Churches in Europe, and for the development of the work of the Church in the Near East, as also for the administration of vacant Missionary Districts, canonical provision be made for the election of a Suffragan or Suffragans to the Presiding Bishop who may be assigned by him to such duties as he may deem necessary, and

WHEREAS, The National Council does not feel prepared to express a definite judgment upon this most important matter at this time:

Therefore Resolved, That the National Council hereby transmits the resolution of the Department of Missions to the General Convention with the petition that the General Convention take such action as it deems wise.

Also a Memorial from the Episcopal Women's Association of Greater Boston, which was referred to the Committee on Church Pension Fund.

Also the report of the Commission to investigate the Employment of Partially Disabled Clergymen, which was referred to the Committee on Church Pension Fund.

Also the report of the Committee on Increased Lay Activities, which was referred to the Joint Commission on Evangelism.

The Secretary presented resolutions from the National Council as follows, which were referred to the Joint Commission on Church Program and Budget:

1. Additional appropriation for St. Barnabas' Hospital, Osaka.
2. Additional askings for Bishops of Haiti and Porto Rico.
3. Appropriation for National Christian Council, China.
4. Request of the Departments of Religious Education of the Provinces of New York and New Jersey and Sewanee for reinstatement of appropriation for their work in the Budget.
5. Suffragan Bishop for Southern Brazil.

The House then resumed consideration of the amendments to the Book of Common Prayer.

The Rev. Dr. Aigner of the Committee on Elections presented:

REPORT No. 6. The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that Mr. George Walker an Alternate Deputy from the Diocese of Western Michigan is entitled to serve as a Deputy to this Convention in place of Mr. William H. Hatton.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

MARTIN AIGNER, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Stewart of Chicago presented the report of the Committee of Conference on Presiding Bishop's Salary, and the resolution contained therein was adopted:

The Committee on Conference appointed from the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies to confer on the disagreement between the two Houses with reference to the salary of the Presiding Bishop, having met and organized with the election of the Bishop of Chicago as Chairman and Dr. Stewart as Secretary, have adopted the following report to be presented to the House of Bishops and to the House of Deputies.

Realizing that the duties and responsibilities of the Presiding Bishop are as yet not fully defined, and that action fixing his salary may be subject to revision at the next General Convention; and out of deference to the unanimity of the House of Bishops in reaffirming their original action fixing the salary at \$15,000.00 together with a \$5,000.00 allowance for house rent and other expenses, the Committee of Conference has come to the unanimous conclusion that the action of the House of Bishops in Message No. 2 should be sustained.

Your Committee of the House, therefore, begs leave to offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies recede from its action amending the resolution of the House of Bishops contained in Message No. 2 of the House of Bishops, and that this House of Deputies now concur with the House of Bishops in their action reported to us in Message No. 2.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 27.]

The House stood adjourned.

SEVENTH DAY

THE ATHENAEUM, WEDNESDAY, October 14, 1925.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. The session was opened with prayer. Prayers of the House were requested for two Bishops and the mother of one of the clerical Deputies, all quite ill. The Minutes of the sixth day were read and approved.

The following Deputies not before present, appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. J. R. Lynes of Newark, Mr. C. D. James of Arkansas, and Mr. Lawrence Thompson of Bethlehem.

The President read the following letter:

The Bishop's Office,
Osaka, September 21, 1925.

To the House of Bishops and House of Deputies of our Mother Church in America in Convention Assembled, from the Bishop, Clergy and People of the Diocese of Osaka.

Greetings:

Unable to attend or even to send a messenger to carry our greetings to the Synod of our Mother Church, or to share with you that fellowship that springs up between brothers in Christ, even though they come from distant lands, or to share in your plans for the upbuilding of the Kingdom of God on earth, we send you this message of heartfelt love and gratitude for all that you and all others in your great Church have done for us and for our country during the past sixty years.

As we look back over these years of our history, the names of Bishops Williams, McKim and Tucker, Dr. Laning, Miss Bull and others come to our minds, and our hearts overflow with thankfulness, not only to those who brought the message to us, but to you who have been stewards of God's mercies to us for so many years.

As we near the close of our second year of life as an independent Diocese, we feel deeply the burden of responsibility which has been placed upon us, and our own lack of fitness for the task that lies before us, and hope that you will continue to remember us in your prayers—that God may give us the means, the courage, the faith and the will to go forward on that path along which, until so recently, we moved under your guidance, but which we now tread alone.

May God's richest blessing rest upon you and upon all the branches of the Church Catholic here on earth, and may those branches—all one in Christ—grow until the whole earth shall be filled with the knowledge of God "as the waters cover the sea."

Y. NAIDE, *Bishop of Osaka.*

The President read the following telegram, which was referred to the Committee on Place of Meeting of the next General Convention:

Memphis, Tenn., October 12, 1925.

General Convention Protestant Episcopal Church:

Memphis invites you to hold your next Convention here. We offer you three thousand splendid hotel rooms. Accessible over ten trunk line railroads. An auditorium seating twelve thousand people and the splendid hospitality of a religious people.

ROLET PAINE, *Mayor.*

C. ARTHUR BRUCE, *President Chamber of Commerce.*

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 15.

Sixth day of Session,
October 13, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Report of the Registrar be ordered printed in the Journal.

Attest: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 28.]

MESSAGE No. 17.

Sixth day of Session,
October 13, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 17, § I, be amended by the addition of the following words, "dating from the first day of January succeeding the General Convention at which he was elected."

Attest: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

MESSAGE No. 20.

Sixth day of Session,
October 13, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the continued use of the Table of Lessons set forth by the General Convention of 1922, as now revised by the Joint Commission on the Lectionary be authorized for use until the First Sunday in Advent, 1926.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission be continued, with authority to fill vacancies in its membership, and to revise further the Tables already prepared; and that the use of the Tables so revised be authorized from the First Sunday in Advent, 1926, until the First Sunday in Advent, 1929.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission be instructed to present a final and completed Report to the General Convention of 1928, with Tables to be incorporated in the Prayer Book; and that this Report and Table be issued at least six months before the date of said General Convention.

Attest: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 29.]

Mr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Special Order of Business for today immediately following the adoption of this report shall be as follows:

1. Reports of Standing Committees in their order.
2. Reports of Special Committees.

3. Reports of Joint Commissions or Joint Committees.
4. Petitions and Memorials.
5. Motions and Resolutions.
6. Action on Report of Board of Church Finance (No. 5 on Calendar) and Report of Treasurer of Convention.
7. Motions to Reconsider.
8. Ratification of changes in the Prayer Book made by last General Convention. All individual speeches to be limited to five (5) minutes, except as to spokesman for the Commission.
9. Revision of Prayer Book—Resolutions or Recommendations from the Commission as to new matter. All individual speeches to be limited to five (5) minutes, except as to spokesman for the Commission.

Mr. Baker of New York presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three laymen be appointed to nominate six Trustees of the Church Pension Fund for a term of Nine Years and one Trustee for a term of Three Years to fill an existing vacant term.

The President appointed as members, on the part of this House, the following:

The Rev. Mr. Berkeley of Louisiana, Rev. Mr. Fenn of Minnesota, Rev. Mr. Brine of New Hampshire, Mr. Harlan of Maryland, Mr. Baker of New York and Mr. Monteagle of California.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 86.]

The Rev. Dr. Aigner of the Committee on Elections presented:

REPORT No. 5. The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that Mr. Lawrence Thompson, an Alternate Deputy from the Diocese of Bethlehem, is entitled to serve as Deputy to this Convention in place of Mr. Cornelius Comegys, and that the Rev. Joseph R. Lynes, an Alternate from the Diocese of Newark, is entitled to serve as a Deputy to this Convention in place of the Rev. Charles L. Gomph.

MARTIN AIGNER, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Powell of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution recommended that the amendments to Article II., Sections 2 and 6, and Articles X. and XI. on Enlarging the Powers of Provinces be placed on the Calendar.

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of the Committee on Canons presented Report No. 8, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 8. The Committee on Canons to which was referred Message No. 12 from the House of Bishops informing the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 54, § I., paragraph 3, be amended by adding the words "and Haiti" after the

words "Porto Rico" and changing the word "District" to "Districts," reports that it has considered the same and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concurs with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 12.

WM. D. MAXON, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 9, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 9. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 14 from the House of Bishops dealing with the disposal of original Minutes of both Houses of this Convention after the adjournment of the second Convention following that at which such Minutes shall have been taken, reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concurs with the House of Bishops in its resolution amending Canon 51, § III. [vi.] as contained in its Message No. 14.

WM. D. MAXON, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 32.]

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 10, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 10. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the resolution of the Representatives from the Panama Canal Zone proposing to amend Canon 54, § I., paragraph 5, reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 54, § I., paragraph 5, be amended by the addition of the words "and the Panama Canal Zone" after the word "Kentucky" so that the Section shall read as follows:

The Fourth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Tennessee, Kentucky and the Panama Canal Zone.

WM. D. MAXON, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 35.]

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 11, which was placed on the Calendar with Report No. 8:

REPORT No. 11. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 12 from the House of Bishops amending Canon 54, § I., paragraph 5, reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies do not concur with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 12.

WM. D. MAXON, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 12, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 12. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the resolution of Mr. George Zabriskie of the Diocese of New York concerning the introduction of a new sentence in the Canon on the Consecration of Bishops, reports that it has considered the same and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 13, § I. [i.], be amended by inserting immediately after the word "Signed" a new sentence to read as follows:

Sufficient evidence of ordination shall include (a) Letters of Orders, (b) Record of the fact in the Register of the Ordaining Bishop, (c) The ordaining Bishop's Special Certificate, (d) The ordaining Bishop's statement of the fact in his official report to the Convention or Convocation of the Diocese or Missionary District, which may be shown by the published Journal thereof.

In any case it shall be made to appear what the evidence is; and the contents of a document not otherwise certified shall be established by the certificate of some credible person who has inspected it. If neither of the foregoing proofs be obtainable the best evidence that can be had, may suffice.

WM. D. MAXON, *Chairman.*

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 31.]

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 13, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 13. The Committee on Canons to which was referred through the Rev. Dr. Stetson of New York, a petition involving the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 43, §§ III. and IV., be amended as follows:

Section III. [i.]. No Minister, knowingly after due inquiry shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has been or is the husband or the wife of any other person then living, from whom he or she has been divorced for any cause arising after marriage. Nor shall it be lawful for any member of this Church to enter upon a marriage when either of the contracting parties is the husband or the wife of any other person then living from whom he or she has been divorced for any cause arising after marriage.

[ii.]. Where it is claimed that the divorce has been granted for causes arising before the marriage, satisfactory evidence touching the facts in the case, including a copy of the Court's decree and record, if practicable, with proof that the defendant was personally served, or appeared in the action, shall be laid before the Bishop, who shall thereupon take counsel with his Chancellor or other legal adviser. Where this claim is established by the record, the Bishop shall declare in writing that such a Divorce, being in fact a Decree of Annulment, is no bar to the marriage of either party. Provided, however, that it shall be within the discretion of any Minister to decline to solemnize any marriage.

Section IV. The admission to the Sacraments of persons who have entered on a marriage not in accordance with the laws of this Church, shall be referred by the Minister of the congregation to the Bishop of the Diocese, whose decision in the matter shall be final; Provided, however, that no Minister shall in any case refuse these ordinances to a penitent person in imminent danger of death,

reports that it has considered the same, deems any change in the present Canon inexpedient and moves the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of this matter.

WM. D. MAXON, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Whitaker of the Committee on Missions presented Report No. 2, and the resolution attached thereto was adopted:

REPORT No. 2. The Committee on Missions, to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Atwater of Ohio, providing for the application of Christmas Day Offerings to the payment of the Deficit of the National Council, begs leave to report that in the judgment of the Committee the action of the General Convention last week has already accomplished the purpose of this resolution. The Committee therefore recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

WALTER C. WHITAKER, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 3, and the resolution attached thereto was adopted:

REPORT No. 3. The Committee on Missions, to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Bennett of Harrisburg providing for more thorough preparation and training of speakers sent out to present the missionary cause to the Church has had the same under consideration.

The Committee is in full sympathy with the general purpose of the resolution, but it is not prepared to express an opinion as to the method by which the purpose can be carried out. In the judgment of the Committee the matter should be commended to the serious consideration of those in immediate charge of the missionary operations of the Church.

The Committee therefore recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That this matter be referred to the National Council for such action as it may deem feasible.

WALTER C. WHITAKER, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 4, and the resolution attached thereto was adopted, the vote being 235 to 185:

REPORT No. 4. The Committee on Missions to which was referred the Petition of certain Communicants of the Church, presented through Dr. Chorley of New York, on the subject of an optional limited term of service for missionaries in the foreign field has had the same under consideration.

The petitioners have as their purpose to enable missionaries to return from foreign fields without aspersion on their loyalty and fidelity.

The Committee is not aware that mere withdrawal from a missionary field reflects upon the missionary. On the contrary, the Church at home has in many instances given high honor to returned Bishops, Priests, Deacons and lay workers, and will doubtless continue to do so.

Feeling, therefore, that no condition exists calling for action beyond what is now the practice of the Church in sending out her missionaries, the Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

WALTER C. WHITAKER, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Chalmers of Dallas presented the report of the Joint Commission on Licensing of Women as Lay Readers [Appendix XVII.], which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Dr. Beekman of the American Churches in Europe presented the report of the Joint Commission on American Churches in Europe regarding the election of a Resident Bishop [Appendix XVIII.], which was placed on the Calendar.

Mr. Baldwin of the Joint Committee on Church Flag and Seal presented the following report:

The Joint Committee on Church Flag and Seal begs to inform the House that it has organized by electing the Rt. Rev. Charles Edward Woodcock, D.D., Bishop of Kentucky, Chairman, and William M. Baldwin of Long Island, Secretary.

The Committee is convinced that the adoption of a flag and seal of good taste and correct in heraldic design will be of great value to the Church and asks the earnest co-operation of all interested in this important matter.

The Committee will meet on Friday, October 16, at 5 P.M. on the rear of the stage of this hall, at which time it will be glad to receive for consideration any designs or suggestions from members of this Convention, or others.

WILLIAM M. BALDWIN, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. Richey of Delaware presented the following resolution, which was lost by a vote of 187 to 238:

WHEREAS, The Committee on the Church Pension Fund has reported to this House that it has been unable to consider favorably Memorials and Petitions for the relief of certain cases of clerical distress, which this House believed should be provided:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Commission consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three laymen be appointed to study the whole question of methods for providing such relief and report to the next Convention.

The Rev. Mr. McGann of Western Massachusetts presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the National Council take under serious consideration the expediency of removing from New York City to the City of Washington, D. C.

The Very Rev. Dr. Colladay of Connecticut presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies heartily endorses the work of the American Guardian Association of Manila, believing that the program they have undertaken is an expression of our national duty and obligations to the American-Mestizo children; and that the efforts of this association are entitled to the support and co-operation of every Christian, Fraternal and Patriotic organization in the United States.

The Rev. Mr. McDowell of Marquette presented a Memorial from the Society of the Nazarene on the subject of Christian Healing, which was placed on the Calendar.

Mr. Tully of Long Island presented the following resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on the Budget and Program:

Resolved, That the Joint Committee on the Budget and Program be requested to consider the advisability of restoring to the budget for the next Triennium the appropriation for the five Church Colleges as paid to them during the past three years.

Resolved, That the Joint Committee on the Program and Budget be requested to consider the advisability of restoring to the Budget for the next Triennium an appropriation for Religious Education in the several Provinces.

Mr. Overson of North Dakota presented the following preambles and resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on Home and Family Life:

WHEREAS, In most of the states of this Union there are no adequate laws regulating the marriage of those who by reason of physical or mental disease are unfit for the marital relations; and

WHEREAS, There is a close relation between divorce and our ill-advised and variously administered marriage laws, and

WHEREAS, Much attention has been given to defects in our divorce laws and very little attention given to laws regulating marriage; and

WHEREAS, The marriage of physically or mentally defective persons frequently results in the birth of children mentally or physically defective, tending to the increase of suffering, misery and crime, much of which would be prevented if the marriage of such persons were not allowed by law; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Church urges upon Federal and State Authorities the enactment of laws for the regulation of the marriage of those who are physically or mentally defective, and urges upon its Clergy and Laity their co-operation in securing the enactment and enforcement of adequate laws regulating the marriage of such defectives; and be it further

Resolved, That the Department of Social Service be requested to communicate with the Governors of all states having no adequate laws on this subject, suggesting to the Governors of such states that they urge the passage of such laws in their messages to the Legislatures of their respective states.

The Rev. Mr. Plummer of Alabama presented a resolution asking that reconsideration be given to the vote taken on adopt-

ing the report of the Committee on the Church Pension Fund amending Canon 59, § V., which was placed on the Calendar.

Mr. Brown of Pennsylvania presented a resolution proposing a new Rubric for the Burial Office in the case of unbaptized adults, etc., which was referred to the Joint Commission on Revision of the Book of Common Prayer.

The same gentleman presented a resolution amending Canon 51, by inserting a section to be numbered § I. [i.], which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Dr. Massie of Lexington presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Joint Commission on Revision of the Book of Common Prayer:

OFFICE OF THE BURIAL OF THE DEAD

"Amend Section 15 by striking out after words 'dust to dust' the words 'in sure and certain hope of the resurrection unto eternal life' and inserting the words: 'looking for the general resurrection of the dead and the life of the world to come.' So that it shall read: 'dust to dust,' looking for the general resurrection of the dead and the life of the world to come through our Lord Jesus Christ."

The Rev. Mr. Clingman of Alabama presented the following resolutions, which were referred to the Joint Committee on Budget and Program:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the National Council be instructed to increase the stipends of all continental Missionary Bishops from the sum of \$4,200.00 per annum to the sum of \$4,800.00 per annum; and that the National Council be further instructed to make proportionate increase in the stipends of all other Missionary Bishops of the Church.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Special Joint Committee, at present considering the Budget of the Church, incorporate in the Budget the sum sufficient to provide for these increases.

The Rev. Mr. Atwater of Easton presented a resolution amending Canon 5, § IV., which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The same gentleman presented a resolution amending Canon 20, § III., which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Dr. Bohanan of Easton presented a resolution to amend the method of printing the fourth Commandment in the Communion Service, which was referred to the Joint Commission on Revision of the Book of Common Prayer.

The Rev. Mr. Walsh of Upper South Carolina presented a proposed alteration in the office for the Visitation of the Sick,

which was referred to the Joint Commission on Revision of the Book of Common Prayer.

Mr. Pearse of New Jersey presented a resolution amending the Proper Preface for Trinity Sunday, which was referred to the Joint Commission on Revision of the Book of Common Prayer.

No. 5 being taken from the Calendar, the Report of the Board of Church Finance was received and adopted.

Mr. Skiddy presented the report of the Treasurer [Appendix VIII.], which was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

No. 23 being taken from the Calendar, a resolution of the Rev. Mr. Plummer of Alabama asking that reconsideration be given to the vote taken on adopting the report of the Committee on the Church Pension Fund amending Canon 59, § V., was laid on the table.

Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut presented the Triennial Report of the National Council to the General Convention, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

The House then resumed consideration of the amendments to the Book of Common Prayer.

Consideration of the Prayer Book Revision was suspended to receive Message No. 27 from the House of Bishops, as follows:

MESSAGE No. 27.

Seventh day of Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has by a constitutional majority chosen the Rt. Rev. John G. Murray, D.D., Bishop of Maryland, as Presiding Bishop.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARBER, *Secretary*.

According to the resolution adopted by the House on the Sixth Day, the vote on this Message was to be taken by ballot in Executive Session to be opened by the President with prayers. The vote was taken by ballot which resulted in 419 votes being cast in favor of concurring with the Message of the House of Bishops, and 44 against concurring. The President, therefore, announced that the House had concurred with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 27, and had confirmed by ballot the action of the House of Bishops in choosing and electing the Rt. Rev. John G. Murray, D.D., Bishop of Maryland as Presiding Bishop of this Church.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 34.]

Mr. Anderson of Georgia then moved that the House rise from Executive Session and resume its regular session, which was adopted.

The House stood adjourned at 5:36 p.m.

EIGHTH DAY

THE ATHENAEUM, THURSDAY, October 15, 1925.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. Owing to illness of the President, Mr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business called the House to order at 10:15 a.m. A letter from the President was read in which he asked that Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee act as President in his place. The Secretary read the Prayers.

The Minutes of the seventh day were read and approved.

The following Deputies, not before present, appeared and took their seats.

Messrs. C. M. Duncan of New Jersey, W. B. Hall, and J. B. Whitlock of Alabama.

Mr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Order of Business for today immediately following the adoption of this report shall be as follows:

1. Reports of Standing Committees in their order.
2. Reports of Special Committees.
3. Reports of Joint Commissions or Joint Committees.
4. Petitions and Memorials.
5. Motions and Resolutions.
6. Request of American Bible Society (No. 7 on Calendar), ten minutes time to be allowed to Representative of the Society to address the House.
7. Revision of Prayer Book—New Matter.
 - (a) Resolutions and Recommendations from Commission.
 - (b) Messages from House of Bishops.

All individual speeches to be limited to five (5) minutes except as to spokesman for Commission.

Mr. Anderson asked consent of the House for the Rev. R. W. Patton, D.D., Executive Secretary of the American Church Institute for Negroes, to make a statement at 11:00 a.m., which was given.

The Rev. Dr. Aigner of the Committee on Elections presented:

REPORT No. 6. The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that Mr. C. M. Duncan, an Alternative Deputy from the Diocese of New Jersey is entitled to serve as a Deputy to this House in place of Mr. August A. DeVoe.

MARTIN AIGNER, *Chairman.*

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 28.

Seventh day of Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That it shall be the earnest endeavor of this Church to curtail in every way, the list of those, who having been ordained to Holy Orders, are not, for various reasons, engaged in the exercise of this Christian ministry.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Bishops of the Church and the Diocesan authorities be urged to endeavor, in every way, to utilize the unemployed and partially disabled clergymen by providing for them work which comes in the measure of their ability to serve.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Pension Bureau of the Church be requested to see if there cannot be some modification of the rules so that those receiving the pension may not be debarred from being placed, so long and in so far as the Bishop deems advisable, in charge of a mission or congregation for the duties of which their health and strength may be adequate.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 36.]

MESSAGE No. 18.

Sixth day of Session,
OCTOBER 13, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That in place of the continuance of the Joint Committee on Vacancy and Supply, a Joint Commission of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five laymen be created under the title of Vocation, Education and Distribution of the Ministry, and appoints as members of such Joint Commission on the part of this House, the Bishop of Lexington, the Bishop of Arkansas, the Bishop of Olympia, the Bishop of Wyoming and the Bishop of West Texas.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in the foregoing Message, and the President appointed, on the part of this House, the following members:

Rev. Dr. Stetson of New York, Rev. Dr. Bartlett of Western New York, Rev. Mr. Fleetwood of Utah, Rev. Dr. Long of Quincy, Rev. Dr.

Fosbroke of New York, Mr. English of Pittsburgh, Mr. Finney of Tennessee, Mr. Kearny of Louisiana, Mr. Dix of Missouri and Mr. Parker of Western North Carolina.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 82.]

MESSAGE No. 21.

Seventh day of Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 14 appointing a Joint Committee to recommend the place of meeting of the next General Convention, and appoints as members of such Committee, on the part of this House, the Bishop of New Hampshire, the Bishop of Sacramento and the Bishop of North Carolina.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 23.

Seventh day of Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 23, amending Canon 51, § IV. [i.].

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 24.

Seventh day of Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the service of the American Bible Society in translating, publishing and circulating the Sacred Scriptures in many languages and in many parts of the world be recognized as indispensable to our Churches and Missions, both home and foreign, and that the work of this Society be cordially recommended to the Presiding Bishop and Council as part of the Advance Work of the Church.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That upon the invitation of the American Bible Society, the Presiding Bishop again appoint a representative of the Protestant Episcopal Church as a member of the Advisory Council of the American Bible Society.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 13.]

MESSAGE No. 25.

Seventh day of Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 24, accepting the second report of the Joint Commission on Church Music and continuing the Commission with power to fill vacancies and to add to its members.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of the Committee on Canons presented Report No. 14, which was adopted, but afterwards reconsidered and placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 14. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the resolution of Mr. Brown of Pennsylvania, amending Canon 51 by the insertion of a section to be numbered:

§ I. Clause [i.] to read as follows:

The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by three Presbyters canonically resident in the Diocese and three laymen communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese,

reports that it has considered the same, deems it inexpedient and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

WM. D. MAXON, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 15, and the resolution attached thereto was adopted:

REPORT No. 15. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Charles L. Atwater of the Diocese of Easton amending Canon 20, § III. by substituting for the word "duly" in line 5 of said section the word "canonically" so that the sentence shall read:

"If the Ecclesiastical Authority be satisfied that the person so chosen is a canonically qualified minister, etc.,"

reports that it has considered the same, deems it inexpedient and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of this matter.

WM. D. MAXON, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 16, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 16. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 17 from the House of Bishops informing the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 17, § I., be amended by the addition of the following words, "dating from the first day of January succeeding the General Convention at which he was elected,"

recommends the adoption of the following:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concurs with the House of Bishops in amending Canon 17, § I., so that it shall read:

"The Presiding Bishop, when elected according to the provisions of Article I., section 3, of the Constitution, shall hold office for a term of six years dating from the first day of January succeeding the General Convention at which he was elected."

WM. D. MAXON, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 38.]

The Rev. Mr. Diller of the Committee on the State of the Church presented:

REPORT No. 1. The Committee on the State of the Church begs leave to report that it has met and organized by the election of the Rev. Howard W. Diller, of Bethlehem, Chairman, and the Rev. Lucius D. Hopkins of Fond du Lac, Secretary.

H. W. DILLER, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Richey of Delaware presented the report of the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, which was adopted:

The Committee on the General Theological Seminary respectfully reports:

That it met on Monday, October 12, and organized by electing as its Chairman the Rev. Dr. Richey of Delaware and Mr. George Zabriskie of New York as Secretary. The Chairman was asked to prepare the report of the Committee which is as follows:

Copies of the proceedings of the Board of Trustees of the Seminary for the years 1923, 1924, 1925 were received from the Secretary of the Board. From these reports it appears that the registration of the students has risen from 94 in the year 1923 to 127 in the year 1925. The registration of this present year is reported to be 150.

The Treasurer's Report shows that whereas on January 1, 1922, there was a deficit of \$8,512.91, on January 1, 1925, there was a balance on hand of \$11,793.71, and that the total value of invested funds and real estate of the Seminary amounts to \$4,845,138.35.

The annual report of the Dean says: "I cannot bring my report to a close without some reference to the plans for increasing the endowments of the Seminary . . ." "The fact that we have not raised salaries since the war means that some of the professors are compelled to do much outside work, with the result that they are hindered in that research and productive scholarship which the Seminary may rightfully expect of its teachers and they themselves need for their full usefulness as instructors . . ."

"The Seminary needs money if it is to increase the range of its usefulness and the effectiveness of the preparation of the ministry which it provides."

According to the Constitution of the Seminary, it is the duty of the House of Deputies to elect at this time five Presbyters and five laymen to serve as trustees for the next six years. Your committee nominates for such election the following persons:

Charles A. Jessup, D.D., Western New York;
 Floyd W. Tomkins, D.D., Pennsylvania;
 William P. Niles, New Hampshire;
 H. Percy Silver, D.D., New York;
 Alban Richey, D.D., Delaware;
 Origen S. Seymour, Long Island;
 William Harrison, New York;
 Samuel V. Hoffman, New York;
 Joseph G. Minot, Massachusetts;
 Haley Fiske, New York.

ALBAN RICHEY, *Chairman.*
 GEORGE ZABRISKIE, *Secretary.*

New Orleans, Louisiana,
 October 14, 1925.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 158.]

The Rev. Dr. Weld of Los Angeles presented the report of the Joint Commission on Christian Healing [Appendix XXVII.], also the Minority Report on the same subject, which were placed on the Calendar.

The Rev. Dr. Stetson of New York presented the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That this House regrets the enforced absence of its honored President, and sincerely hopes that he may be in his place with us tomorrow.

The Chair appointed a Committee of two to notify the President of this action: Rev. Dr. Stetson of New York and Mr. Minot of Massachusetts.

The Order of the Day was called, it being eleven o'clock, and the Rev. Dr. Patton made a statement on the work of the American Church Institute for Negroes.

The Rev. Mr. Deems of California presented a request from the Bishop of Liberia for an additional appropriation for St. Timothy's Hospital, Cape Mount, and the same was referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget; also the following from Dr. Wood, Executive Secretary of the Department of Missions:

Canon 18, § VII. [v.] provides: In case of the acceptance of the resignation of a Missionary Bishop for cause of age or disability, he shall receive from the Board of Missions a pension not less than one-half of his previous salary."

The resignations of the following Bishops for reasons set forth in the Canon have been accepted by the House of Bishops, viz.:

1. The Bishop of Arizona.
2. The Bishop of Liberia.

Successors will undoubtedly be elected by this Convention:

On behalf of the Department of Missions I ask that there be included in the Budget (Schedule of Retiring Allowances, See Page 105 of Program [Blue Book]) two items of \$2,100 each for the retiring allowances of the aforesaid Bishops.

The salary of the Bishop of Arizona has been \$4,200. The salary of the Bishop of Liberia has been \$3,000 plus a special allowance of \$600.

It seems but fair that both retiring Bishops should receive the same amount as a retiring allowance. This can be arranged in accordance with the Canon in view of the words, "a pension not less than one-half of his previous salary."

When the Budget of the Department was prepared in May, 1925, it was not known that the Bishops would resign and that their resignations would be accepted.

The Rev. Dr. St. George presented a resolution adding a Rubric and Anthem after the Sanctus in the Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper, which was placed on the Calendar.

The Rev. Mr. Collins of Arkansas presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The American Humane Association is one of our great national organizations working for the prevention and relief of distress and suffering, among human beings and all animal life, and is worthy of recognition by the Church,

Resolved, That this House of Deputies now in session hereby gives its hearty assent and approval to the work of the American Humane Association and pledges, through its membership, wherever and whenever possible, to aid the Association in its work.

The Rev. Dr. Powell of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, An error appears in the official copy of the Constitution appended to the Journal of 1922, in that it includes in Article II., Sec. 6, an amendment which the Journal (page 52) shows was not adopted in the House of Bishops; therefore, be it

Resolved, That the proper official be instructed to correct the Official Copy of the Constitution.

The Secretary presented a summary of statistics for the Committee on State of the Church, which was referred to that Committee.

Mr. Anderson presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters and seven laymen be appointed to nominate the members of the National Council.

The President appointed as members on the part of this House the following:

Rev. Dr. Sturges of Rhode Island, Rev. Mr. Thomas of Chicago, Rev. Dr. Helfenstein of Maryland, Rev. Mr. Hart of Atlanta, Rev. Mr. Knickerbocker of Minnesota, Mr. Erwin of North Carolina, Mr. Sills of Maine, Mr. Belsterling of Dallas, Mr. Bowne of Central New York, Mr. Denman of Sacramento, Mr. Ames of Kansas and Mr. Johnson of Colorado.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 37.]

The Rev. Dr. Suter of Massachusetts presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Presidents of the two Houses be requested to send, on the part of this Convention, a cable of thanks and appreciation in reply to the letter from the Bishop of Osaka.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 39.]

The Rev. Dr. Aigner of Erie presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

Resolved, That the President be, and he is hereby respectfully requested to appoint a Committee of five Deputies of this House to consider the advisability of electing a Vice-President of this House and to report to this House as soon as possible.

The Rev. Mr. Pennington of Florida presented the following resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote, and Col. Harrison was presented by the President and made a short address:

Resolved, That the congratulations and affection of this body be extended to the Senior Member of the General Convention, Colonel Z. D. Harrison of Atlanta.

The Rev. Dr. Dudley of Washington presented a report on the Lord's Day Alliance, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

The Rev. Mr. Brown of Nevada presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies hereby expresses its sympathetic interest in the outstanding missionary endeavor of the Missionary District of Nevada in the construction at Reno, Nevada, of the Trinity Memorial Cathedral in memory of their pioneering Bishops, the Rt. Rev. O. W. Whitaker, the Rt. Rev. Abiel Leonard, the Rt. Rev. Henry D. Robinson, the Rt. Rev. Franklin S. Spalding and the Rt. Rev. George Coolidge Hunting.

The Rev. Dr. Stetson of New York presented a Memorial reaffirming the declaration of the Lambeth Conference of 1920, and recommending adoption of the statement of belief in a world peace policy adopted by the Social Service Commission of the Federal Council of Churches, the Catholic Welfare Association and the Association of American Rabbis.

The Rev. Mr. Darlington made a statement for the American Bible Society.

The House then took up consideration of the amendments to the Book of Common Prayer.

The House stood adjourned.

NINTH DAY

THE ATHENAEUM, FRIDAY, October 16, 1925.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. In the continued illness of the President, Mr. Morehouse called the House to order. The Secretary opened the meeting with prayers. The Minutes of the eighth day were read and approved.

The following Deputies, not before present, appeared and took their seats:

Messrs. P. M. Cooke of Colorado, Erwin A. Holt of North Carolina, Charles A. Miller of West Virginia.

Mr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Order of Business for today immediately following the adoption of this report, shall be as follows:

1. Reports of Standing Committees in their order.
2. Reports of Special Committees.
3. Reports of Joint Commissions or Joint Committees.
4. Petitions and Memorials.
5. Motions and Resolutions.
6. Resolution No. 20 on Calendar. And ten minutes time to be allowed Dean Beekman to address the House on the Churches in Europe.
7. Revision of Prayer Book. New Matter continued. Messages, etc., from the House of Bishops and Resolutions, etc., from the Commission. All individual speeches shall be limited to three (3) minutes, except as to spokesman for the Commission.

The Rev. Dr. Rogers of Long Island announced the death of the Bishop of Long Island. The House rose and was led in Prayer by the Secretary. The Rev. Dr. Rogers announced that the President of the House had asked advice from the delegation of Long Island as to their opinion of his attending the funeral of Bishop Burgess, and reported that the entire delegation had requested him to remain here.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 26.

Seventh day of Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

WHEREAS, From the inception to the close of the Trial of Bishop William Montgomery Brown, Judge Henry D. Harlan, of Baltimore, Maryland, and Richard Inglis, Esquire, of Cleveland, Ohio, Chancellor of the Diocese of Ohio, both Communicants of this Church, served as

Assessors for the Trial Court, in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, without compensation; and

WHEREAS, George Zabriskie, D.C.L., of New York, Chancellor of the Diocese of New York, and Origen S. Seymour, Esquire, of Long Island, both communicants of this Church, served as Assessors for the Court of Review, in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, without compensation; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this General Convention hereby expresses its grateful appreciation of the valuable service thus rendered; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of the House of Bishops be and is hereby instructed to communicate this action to Judge Harlan, Mr. Inglis, Mr. Zabriskie and Mr. Seymour respectively.

Attest: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 46.]

MESSAGE No. 29.

Eighth day of Session,
OCTOBER 15, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 13, § II. [i.] be amended by the addition beginning in line 21 after the word "convention" of the words "the duties assigned by the Bishop to the Bishop Coadjutor in any Diocese may be enlarged by mutual consent whenever the Bishop of the Diocese may desire to assign such additional duties to the Bishop Coadjutor."

Attest: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

MESSAGE No. 30.

Eighth day of Session,
OCTOBER 15, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 37, appointing a Joint Committee, consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters and seven laymen to nominate the Members of the National Council, and the House of Bishops appoints as members of such Joint Committee, on its part, the Bishop of Kentucky, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the Bishop of Sacramento, the Bishop of West Virginia and the Bishop of Atlanta.

Attest: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 31.

Eighth day of Session,
OCTOBER 15, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission appointed at the General Convention of 1916, on an Italian Version of the Book of Common Prayer, be continued with permission to fill vacancies and to add to its numbers.

Attest: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 47.]

MESSAGE No. 32.

Eighth day of Session,
OCTOBER 15, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies, that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 22, amending Canon 53, § V., by inserting after the words "Finance Committee" the words "or a Department of Finance."

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 33.

Eighth day of Session,
OCTOBER 15, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Article I., § III., par. 2 of the Constitution by striking out the words, "shall thereupon become the Presiding Bishop of the Church until an election of Presiding Bishop be held by the General Convention," and substituting the words, "shall (unless the date of the next General Convention is within three months) immediately call a special meeting of the House of Bishops to be held within two months to elect a Bishop having jurisdiction in the United States to be the Presiding Bishop. The Bishop so elected shall serve until the next General Convention."

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

MESSAGE No 34.

Eighth day of Session,
OCTOBER 15, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 39 requesting the Presidents of the two Houses to send, on the part of this Convention, a cable of thanks and appreciation in reply to the letter from the Bishop of Osaka.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 35.

Eighth day of Session,
OCTOBER 15, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order be continued with power to fill vacancies and to add to its numbers.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that the request of the Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order for the appropriation of a sum not to exceed \$25,000 annually during the next

three years for the work of the Commission be referred to the Committee on the Budget and that the request be recommended to the favorable consideration of the Committee on the Budget.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 33.]

The Rev. Dr. Aigner of the Committee on Elections presented:

REPORT No. 7. The Committee on Elections begs leave to report, that Mr. P. M. Cooke, an Alternate Deputy from the Diocese of Colorado, is entitled to serve as a Deputy to this Convention, in place of Mr. James H. Pershing.

MARTIN AIGNER, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of the Committee on Canons presented Report No. 17, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 17. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the resolution presented by the Rev. Charles I. Atwater of the Diocese of Easton concerning the amendment of Canon 5, § IV., reports that it has considered the same and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 5, § IV. be amended as follows:

In line 21 after the words "in Canon 4, § I.," and before the word "however," insert, "And provided further that every Deacon or Priest so ordained shall be subject to the provisions of Canon 22, § I.," so that the amended section shall read:

"The Bishop of any Diocese or Missionary District, subject to the consent of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, may, at his discretion, dispense a Candidate desiring to be ordained Deacon from all examination except in the following subjects: (a) the Contents and Interpretation of the Books of Holy Scripture; (b) the doctrines of this Church; (c) the Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer, and (d) Church History; a general outline, together with the history of this Church in the United States of America, and the history of Christian Missions. And a Deacon so ordained, who has served with good repute and success for at least two years in the Diaconate, may be advanced to the Priesthood without further examination; *Provided*, that no Deacon or Priest so ordained shall be transferred from the Diocese or District within the United States in which he was ordained, until and unless the Board of Examining Chaplains shall certify that he has passed the examinations prescribed in Canon 4, § I., and provided further that every Deacon or Priest so ordained shall be subject to the provisions of Canon 22, § I. *However*, any Priest so ordained who conforms to the conditions of Canon 2, § V. [iv.] and Canon 4, § II., may be granted letters dimissory to another Diocese or District upon the request, in writing, of the Bishop of that Diocese or District."

WM. D. MAXON, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 48.]

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 18, which was placed on the Calendar.

REPORT No. 18. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the report submitted by the Rev. Dr. Chalmers of the Diocese of Dallas, recommending an addition to Canon 26, reports that it has considered the same and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That to Canon 26 a Section numbered IV. be added in the following words:

"Women who are communicants of this Church and are fitted by training, education and character, may be appointed as Readers, by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, to act in his jurisdiction upon the request of the Rector of the Parish or of the officer or officers of the Diocese or District, having charge of Mission work therein, with authority, under their direction to read Prayers and give instruction on special occasions or to form classes affiliated with the Diocese or Parish. In every case, the Bishop shall determine the conditions and manner under which the work of such women in his jurisdiction shall be done."

WM. D. MAXON, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Powell of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution presented Report No. 5, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 5. The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution reports that there is an error in Section 6 of Article II., of the Constitution, as the same is printed in the current edition of the Constitution and Canons, and as published in the Journal of 1922.

This error consists in the inclusion of the words "or without the consent of the Bishops of the Province in which his jurisdiction has been exercised, in either case under the conditions provided by the Canons of the General Convention," as part of Section 6, Article II.

An amendment of the Constitution to include these words was proposed in 1919, as appeared at page 440 of the Journal for that year, but was not ratified in 1922.

At the General Convention held in 1922, the House of Deputies approved the proposed amendment, as appears from page 234 of the Journal of 1922, and the action of the House of Deputies was transmitted to the House of Bishops by Message No. 15, as appears at page 42 of the Journal. The resolution contained in this Message was reported to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution of the House of Bishops. That Committee, by its report No. 8, appearing at page 52 of the Journal of 1922, recommended the approval of the amendment, but it was not adopted, as stated at page 52 of the Journal of 1922.

Accordingly, the words heretofore quoted are not a part of the Constitution. The Committee, therefore, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in subsequent editions of the Constitution and Canons, the words "or without the consent of the Bishops of the Province in which his jurisdiction has been exercised, in either case under conditions provided by the Canons of the General Convention" be omitted from Section 6, of Article II. of the Constitution.

HERBERT H. POWELL, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 49.]

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 6, and the resolution contained therein was adopted:

REPORT No. 6. The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution calls the attention of the House of Deputies to the fact that while Canon 63 provides for certification to the Secretary of all changes in the Canons, there is no such provision for certification of changes in the Constitution, so that errors may occur in the printing of the Constitution.

To avoid the possibility of such errors in the future, the Committee proposes that Canon 63 be amended as follows:

(1) Change the title of Canon 63 to read "Of the Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal of Articles of the Constitution, and of Canons."

(2) Add a new Section to Canon 63, as follows:

"The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each regular meeting of the General Convention appoint two of its members to certify the changes, if any, made in the Constitution, and to report the certified copy of changes to the Secretary, who shall print the same in the Journal."

The Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the proposed amendment to Canon 63, be referred to the Committee on Canons.

HERBERT H. POWELL, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 7, and the resolution contained therein was adopted:

REPORT No. 7. The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution has considered the resolution adopted at a meeting of the Synod of the Province of the Northwest, held on September 9-10, 1925, proposing to obliterate the distinction between Dioceses and Missionary Districts.

The Committee is of the opinion that the distinctions between a Diocese and a Missionary District are so fundamental that they cannot be obliterated.

The Committee, therefore, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

HERBERT H. POWELL, *Chairman*.

Mr. Mansfield of the Committee on Expenses presented Report No. 4, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

REPORT No. 4. The Committee on Expenses having considered the matter recommend the passage of the following resolution and ask that it be referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That § VI. of Canon 51, be amended by striking out the word "three" in the sixth line thereof, and substituting therefor the word "five."

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this amendment take effect upon its passage.

BURTON MANSFIELD, *Chairman*.

At this point the Treasurer was called upon to make an explanation of the question of an annual Budget for the General Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of the Committee on Christian Education presented Report No. 2, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 2. The Committee on Christian Education having had referred to it a resolution offered by Mr. E. F. Brinton of Harrisburg that this Convention recommend the signing of a pledge covering the Third Commandment to youths of the country, begs to say that, while sympathetic with the motive of the Deputy from Harrisburg in seeking to promote reverence toward the Name of God and Sacred things, it does not deem it expedient to single out for a pledge one Commandment from ten as more important than any of the others, when under their Baptismal vow, renewed in Confirmation, our young people promise to endeavor to keep the whole law of God.

Resolved, That this Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

A. B. KINSOLVING, *Chairman.*

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented the following report, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 3. Whereas, all over our land, in neighborhoods without good schools or agencies for effective Christian Education, there are many children, and especially boys, friendless or orphans, many living in Godless homes, who are being lost to Christ, the Church and to good citizenship, and often falling into evil and even criminal ways for lack of religious and moral training;

Therefore, Resolved, That this House strongly recommends to our many beneficent laymen the providing of numerous free scholarships in existing secondary Church schools, the strengthening with liberal endowments of struggling Church schools, especially in the South and West, and the founding of additional Church schools with adequate financial support in regions where at present there are few or none.

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented the following preambles and resolutions, which were adopted:

REPORT No. 4. WHEREAS, Statistics from reliable sources indicate a great increase in juvenile crime and delinquency and it is credibly reported that many millions of our American youth are receiving no religious instruction of any kind, and

WHEREAS, Our Public School System, supported by taxation, is pledged to religious neutrality, thereby throwing the responsibility for such training on the Church and home, and

WHEREAS, The number of children now unchurched constitutes no less a missionary challenge because they are at our doors.

Be it Resolved, That this House commends the earnest efforts of the Department of Religious Education, in behalf of week-day religious instruction, which is today in successful operation in more than a thousand cities, and urges upon our Clergy a cordial and sympathetic co-operation in the still wider extension of this work, and

Resolved, That a definite Missionary Program be urged upon the Department in order that our future citizens may be saved from the results of unchristian living.

The Rev. Mr. Tomkins of the Committee on Social Service presented Report No. 2, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 2. The Committee on Social Service to which was referred the report and resolutions of the Joint Commission appointed by the General Convention of 1922, to improve the condition of working men of this country, begs leave to report that it has considered the same and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Working Men and Men's Institutes be continued, and that it be respectfully requested to confer with the Department of Social Service to determine whether there be any practical steps which may properly be taken by the Church in connection with the problem committed to the Commission.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 51.]

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 3, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 3. The Committee on Social Service, to which was referred the report of the Committee on the Lord's Day Alliance, with the resolution that the General Convention petition the Congress of the United States to enact such suitable laws for the District of Columbia as shall protect the civil institution of the Lord's Day from unnecessary labor and business, begs leave to report that it has considered the matter and believes it to be the business of the Diocese of Washington rather than of the General Convention, and begs leave to recommend the following resolution:

Resolved, That this Committee be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

The Rev. Mr. Diller of the Committee on the State of the Church presented Report No. 2, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 2. The Committee on the State of the Church to which was referred the resolution of the National Council asking for the careful consideration of the creation of a Bishopric for the European Churches begs leave to report that the matter will come up with the Report of the Joint Commission on European Churches, and presents the following resolution:

Resolved, That this Committee be discharged from further consideration of this subject.

H. W. DILLER, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 3, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 3. The Committee on the State of the Church, to which was referred the Memorial from the Diocese of Michigan, asking that adequate recognition be given to the Report of the Rural Division of the

Department of Christian Social Service, expresses its hearty agreement with the Memorial and, pursuant to the same the Committee recommends that the portion of the Report of the Rural Division of the Department of Social Service dealing with the work of the Church in rural districts be placed upon the Calendar, and the Committee further recommends that the report be considered as requested by the Memorial from the Diocese of Michigan.

H. W. DILLER, *Chairman.*

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 4, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 4. The Committee on the State of the Church, to which was referred the resolution of Mr. Robert Beverly of Virginia in reference to the organization of Laymen's Associations begs to report that it is in hearty sympathy with the same and offers the following resolution:

WHEREAS, There have in recent years been organized in various parts of the United States, laymen's associations, having as their object the better education of the laymen in the Church's work and the participation of the Laity in the missionary, charitable and religious work of the Church, and having as their ideals inclusive membership, regular attendance on Divine Worship, the payment of the National and Diocesan Budget in full, and personal service in bringing others under the influence of the Church, and having as their motto, "Service";

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention approves the aims and ideals of such association of the Laity and recommends the establishment of such association of the laymen of the Church in the various Dioceses and Missionary districts.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 45.]

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 5:

REPORT No. 5. The Committee on the State of the Church, to which was referred the resolutions from the Conference of Church Workers among Colored People, has carefully considered the same and presents the following recommendations:

(1) That this House urgently requests the House of Bishops to issue some word against lynching.

(2) That the Clergy and Laity of the Church give their moral and financial support to the Bishop Tuttle Memorial School for the training of Negro women for work among their own people.

(3) That careful consideration be given the request to enact appropriate legislation for the election of Missionary Bishops of the colored group for the reason that the present system gives inadequate Episcopal Supervision of the Negroes and we believe the Church can work out some statesmanlike policy that will correct this situation.

(4) That we recommend to the National Council that a godly and learned Priest of the colored Clergy be appointed as a field secretary, connected with the National Council whose duty shall be the vigorous prosecution of the Church's Missionary program among colored people.

(5) That it is inexpedient at this time to undertake to raise a fund of \$10,000,000 to endow and maintain the schools fostered by the Amer-

ican Church Institute for Negroes, but recommends that plans be considered looking forward to a time when sufficient endowment should be raised for the proper carrying on of this work.

The report of the Joint Commission on Home and Family Life was presented [Appendix XII.]. The first resolution on the question of a conference on divorce was adopted. The second resolution recommending that the report be printed and distributed, was referred to the Committee on Expenses, and the third resolution recommending that the Commission be continued was adopted.

[First and third resolutions communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 52.]

Mr. Baldwin of the Joint Committee on Church Flag and Seal presented the following report, which was adopted:

The Joint Committee on Church Flag and Seal report that the matter placed in its hands is of such a nature that it is inadvisable for it to attempt to make a complete report at this session, and in order that the matter may be given careful and thorough study, recommend the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee be discharged and that a Joint Commission be appointed to consist of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three laymen, to give the matter careful study and report at the next Triennium.

Respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM M. BALDWIN, *Secretary*.

The President appointed as members on the part of this House the following:

Rev. Dr. Colladay of Connecticut, Rev. Dr. Easton of New York, Rev. Dr. Owens of Louisiana, Mr. Baldwin of Long Island, Mr. Cram of Massachusetts and Mr. Zabriskie of New York.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 83.]

The Rev. Mr. Douglas of Kentucky presented several resolutions regarding the Near East Relief, which were referred to the Committee on Social Service.

The Rev. Dr. Wilmer of Atlanta presented various changes in The Order for the Holy Communion, which were referred to the Joint Commission on Revision of the Book of Common Prayer.

The Rev. Dr. Milton of East Carolina presented a resolution amending The Order of Confirmation, which was referred to the Joint Commission on Revision of the Book of Common Prayer.

No. 20 and No. 30 being taken from the Calendar, the following action was taken:

1. The resolution of the Committee on the State of the Church, recommending that it be discharged from further consideration of the subject of appointing a Resident Bishop for the American Church in Europe, was adopted.

2. The resolution of the Rev. Dr. Beekman, asking that consideration of the Memorial be postponed until the next General Convention, was adopted.

3. The resolution of the Rev. Dr. Beekman, asking that the Commission on American Church in Europe be continued, was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 99.]

The House then took up the consideration of the amendments to the Book of Common Prayer.

Mr. Barba of the Joint Committee on Place and Time of Meeting of the General Convention of 1928, presented Report No. 1:

REPORT No. 1. The Committee organized by the election of the Bishop of Sacramento as Chairman and Mr. W. P. Barba of Pennsylvania as Secretary.

The Committee announces a meeting at 9:30 A.M., Monday, October 19, 1925, to receive additional invitations, if any.

W. P. BARBA, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. Aigner of the Committee on Elections presented:

REPORT No. 8. The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that Mr. Charles A. Miller, an Alternate Deputy from the Diocese of West Virginia, is entitled to serve as a Deputy to this Convention in place of Mr. Robert L. Archer, and that Mr. Erwin A. Holt, an Alternate Deputy from the Diocese of North Carolina, is entitled to serve as a Deputy to this Convention in place of Mr. John H. Cutter.

MARTIN AIGNER, *Chairman*.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 40.

Ninth day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Session appointed for this afternoon be postponed.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 50.]

MESSAGE No. 36.

Ninth day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Board of Church Finance be continued.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 53.]

MESSAGE No. 37.

Ninth day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Inasmuch as by Canon the Presiding Bishop enters upon his duties January 1, 1926, the House of Bishops, the House of Deputies concurring, herewith requests and elects the Bishop of Tennessee to continue in the office of President of the National Council until that date.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message, and confirmed the election of the Bishop of Tennessee as President of the National Council until January 1, 1926.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 55.]

MESSAGE No. 38.

Ninth day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That whereas an error appears in the official copy of the Constitution appended to the Journal of 1922, in that it includes in Article II., Section 6, an amendment which the Journal (page 52) shows was not adopted in the House of Bishops; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the necessary change be made in the official copy of the Constitution.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 54.]

MESSAGE No. 39.

Ninth day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That whereas the organization known as the Near East Relief has been the effective agency of American philanthropy, not only in emergency work for exiles in Greece and elsewhere, but especially in saving and educating thousands of children, orphaned through devastating persecution; and

WHEREAS, There is need both for continuance of relief for refugees, and particularly for the care of these wards now in institutions until they reach manhood or womanhood, and also there is need beyond this for sympathetic co-operation with the ancient Church of the Near East, in the task of nurturing their own children in accordance with the most enlightened moral and spiritual standards; and

WHEREAS, For such sympathetic and constructive help our Church is especially fitted, and the way is providentially opened for the contribution of this help; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention heartily endorse the Near East Relief, urging that the good work in behalf of our suffering fellow Christians be maintained by liberal contributions as long as there is need for this material help; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that this Convention approves the action of the National Council in requesting that a portion of the Good Friday Offerings be devoted to educational work in the Near East; and that we commend the appointment of a qualified Priest, the Rev. Charles T. Bridgeman, to act under the authorities of the Armenian Church, as an instructor in the Armenian Theological Seminary at Jerusalem, bespeaking for his work the prayers and sympathy of our fellow Churchmen.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

Mr. Anderson asked consent to present the following Memorial from the Diocese of Oregon, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget:

At a meeting of the Diocesan Council held in September the Diocese of Oregon authorized its Deputies to this Convention to petition that the present grant to the Diocese for Colored Work be increased from \$500 to \$1,500 per annum.

WALTER T. SUMNER,
Bishop of Oregon.

JAY C. BLACK,
Secretary Diocesan Council.

The House then resumed consideration of the amendments to the Book of Common Prayer.

The House stood adjourned at 5:12 P.M.

TENTH DAY

THE ATHENAEUM, SATURDAY, October 17, 1925.

The House met pursuant to adjournment. In the continued absence of the President, Mr. Anderson called the House to order at 10:00 A.M. He announced that the Rev. Dr. Stires would be in the Chair on Monday morning, and expressed on the President's behalf and at his request, his gratitude to the House for their expressions of sympathy, and that the President wished especially to thank the lay deputy from Milwaukee who had presided in his place. Mr. Anderson called Judge Parker of Massachusetts to the Chair, who requested the Rev. Mr.

Berkeley of Louisiana to read prayers. The Minutes of the ninth day were read and approved.

The following Deputies, not before present, appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. J. J. P. Perry of Lexington and Mr. Frederick D. Rose of Indianapolis.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 41.

Ninth day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has considered the Report of the Joint Committee to Consider the Relations of this Church to the Federal Council of Churches and has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the *status quo* of this Church in its relation to the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America be continued.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar.

Mr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business called attention to the fact that according to the Rules of Order no new matter could be introduced after next Tuesday, except by unanimous consent.

Mr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business presented the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, That until otherwise ordered, the hours of the morning and afternoon sessions of this House shall be from 9:30 A.M. to 1 P.M. and from 2:30 P.M. to 5:30 P.M.

Resolved, That an Executive Session be held at 9:30 A.M. on October 19th to act upon the election of Missionary Bishops.

Resolved, That the Order of Business for today following the adoption of this report shall be as follows:

1. Reports of Standing Committees in their order.
2. Reports of Special Committees.
3. Reports of Joint Commissions and Joint Committees.
4. Petitions and Memorials.
5. Motions and Resolutions.
6. Memorials of Deceased Members to be the Special Order after the Prayer for Missions.
7. Resolutions Nos. 9, 11, 14 and 21 on the Calendar.
8. Amending Canons as to Re-Marriage of Divorced Persons. (No. 19 on the Calendar.)
9. Message No. 42 from House of Bishops on Collects, Epistles and Gospels.
10. All individual speeches today under any of above heads shall be limited to five (5) minutes.

The Rev. Dr. Aigner of the Committee on Elections presented:

REPORT No. 9. The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that the Rev. J. J. P. Perry, an Alternate Deputy from the Diocese of Lexington, is entitled to serve as a Deputy to this Convention in place of the Rev. James D. Gibson.

MARTIN AIGNER, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of the Committee on Canons presented Report No. 19, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 19. The Committee on Canons, to which has been submitted the proposed amendments to the Canons as contained in the printed Report of the Commission Appointed by the General Convention to consider the Matter of Enlargement of the Powers of Provinces, reports:

That it has considered the proposed changes suggested by the Commission, is favorably disposed to the adoption of the amendments proposed in Paragraph II., page 16 of the report; the first three lines of Paragraph III. of said report on the same page, and the first three sections of Paragraph IV. of said report as contained on page 17 of the same report, substantially as recommended by the Commission, except as to § VIII. [iii.], page 17, where the language and purport are changed; and is prepared to move that:

The House of Bishops concurring, that the second proposal in the Report of the Commission Appointed by the General Convention to Consider the Matter of Enlargement of the Powers of Provinces which is to amend Canon 51, by adding a new section, to be Section VII. thereof, as follows:

"It shall be the duty of every interim Commission or Committee appointed by or under the authority of the General Convention to make its report to the Presiding Bishop not later than the first day of August of the year preceding the meeting of the General Convention. The Presiding Bishop shall forthwith transmit a copy of such report to the President of each Province, who shall present the same to the Synod for its consideration at its next session. Such Commission or Committee may thereafter, in its discretion, present a supplemental report."

The Committee further recommends the adoption of the third proposal of the Commission in so far only, as to amend Canon 54, § VIII. by inserting in line 9 thereof, after the words "National Council" the words "or by the Synod of the Province," so that the section as amended shall read:

"The Provincial Synod, when duly organized, shall have power (1) to enact ordinances for its own regulation and government; (2) to elect the judges of the Provincial Court of Review; (3) to create by ordinance a Provincial Council with power to administer and carry on such missionary, educational and social work of the Church in the Province as may be committed to it by the General Convention or by the Presiding Bishop and the National Council or by the Synod of the Province; (4) to perform such other duties as may be committed to it by the General Convention; (5) to deal with all matters within the Province; provided, however, that no Provincial Synod shall have power to regulate or control the internal policy or affairs of any constituent Diocese or Missionary District, and provided, further, that all actions and proceedings of the Synod shall be subject to and in conformity with the

provision of the Constitution and Canons for the government of this Church."

The Committee further recommends the adoption of a portion of the report on pages 16 and 17, numbered IV. on Appropriations, which provides for the amendment of Canon 61 by adding a new section to be numbered Section VIII., re-numbering the present Section VIII. and subsequent sections accordingly, so that Section VIII. shall read as follows:

Clauses [i.] and [ii.] thereof as submitted by the Commission on page 17, and clause [iii.] in part only, so that the new Section VIII. [i.], [ii.] and [iii.] shall read as follows:

"VIII.—[i.] All requests by Dioceses and Missionary Districts within a Province for appropriations from the National Council shall be submitted to the Provincial Synod, or to the Provincial Council if the Synod shall so direct, for approval, before they are presented to the National Council; provided, that the provisions of this section shall not apply to districts outside the continental boundaries of the United States or to Alaska or the Canal Zone. The Provincial Synod or Council may approve, disapprove or recommend the modification of such requests; and shall embody its conclusions in a recommended budget for appropriations in aid of the work of such Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the Province, which it shall submit to the National Council."

[ii.] It shall be the duty of the National Council before it prepares a budget to give due notice thereof to the President and Secretary of such Province a sufficient time in advance to enable the Synod or Council of the Province to prepare and submit to it the proposed budget described in the foregoing clause. It shall be the duty of the President or Secretary of the Province to notify each Diocese and Missionary District of the time and place of the meeting of the Synod or Council to prepare such budget, at which time and place they may present their requests.

[iii.] "The National Council in preparing that portion of its budget which concerns the appropriations for the work of Dioceses and Missionary Districts shall take into consideration all requests by Dioceses and Missionary Districts within each Province and shall notify the President or Secretary of each Province of the appropriations for work in such Province."

As to the remainder of the amendments to the Canons proposed by the Commission, excepting VII. and VIII., which must await action on Constitutional changes, the Committee deems action on these inexpedient and offers the following resolutions:

(I.) *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the amended Canons as presented in this report be adopted.

(II.) *Resolved*, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of this matter.

WM. D. MAXON, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 20, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 20. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the resolution submitted by the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, proposing to amend Canon 63 by changing the title of the Canon and by adding a new section for the purpose of providing against

errors in the printing of the Constitution, reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the title of Canon 63 be changed so as to read:

"Of the Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal of Articles of the Constitution, and of the Canons."

Section III. "The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each regular meeting of the General Convention, appoint two of its members to certify the changes, if any, made in the Constitution, and to report the certified copy of changes to the Secretary, who shall print the same in the Journal."

WM. D. MAXON, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 60.]

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 21, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 21. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the resolution of Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut, amending Canon 51, § VI., by striking out the word "three" in the sixth line thereof and substituting therefor the word "five," reports that it has considered the same, recommends said substitution, with two additional changes in the Canon in lines 10 and 14 of the word "must" to the word "shall" and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 51, § VI., be amended to read as follows:

"In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, on the first Monday in September immediately preceding the meeting of the General Convention, five dollars for each Bishop, Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident in such Diocese as recorded in the Journal of the General Convention last preceding. A new Diocese not recorded in the last Journal shall furnish the Treasurer prior to the first of September, as above stated, a list of Bishops, Priests and Deacons canonically resident in such Diocese, and said list shall be the same as furnished in their report to the House of Deputies."

And be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this amendment take effect upon its passage.

WM. D. MAXON, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 61.]

Mr. Mansfield of the Committee on Expenses presented Report No. 5, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 5. The Committee on Expenses, to whom was referred the report of the Treasurer, pursuant to § V., of Canon 51, beg leave to report that they have examined the same and have caused it to be audited by one of their number and have found it correct. They have also obtained from the Bank of Manhattan Company of New York a receipt to the effect that the securities belonging to the permanent fund

of the Convention, and amounting at par to \$18,000, are now in its possession. There has been no increase in this fund during the past three years, owing to heavy and unusual expenditures.

Your Committee again express their approval of the action of the Convention in establishing, by Canon (§ V., Canon 51), a permanent fund, the income of which, under ordinary conditions may be used to meet our expenses, and thus help to reduce the assessment upon the Dioceses. The Committee renew their thanks to the Treasurer for his valuable services. We particularly desire to call your attention to the fact that for the seventh time in succession the assessment upon the Dioceses for the expenses of the General Convention have been paid in full.

Your Committee submit the report of the Treasurer, with the certificate of the auditor above referred to, and recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the report of the Treasurer, with the certificate of the auditor attached thereto, be accepted and printed in the Journal.

BURTON MANSFIELD, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 62.]

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 6, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

REPORT No. 6. The Committee on Expenses beg leave to report that they have considered the matters referred to in the accompanying resolutions and recommend the passage of the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a new section, to be known as § VII., be added to Canon 51, to read as follows:

The Treasurer of the General Convention shall have authority to borrow, in behalf and in the name of the General Convention with the approval of the Presiding Bishop, such a sum not exceeding five thousand dollars per annum, as in his judgment may be necessary to help defray the expenses of the General Convention.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the foregoing resolution shall take effect upon its passage.

BURTON MANSFIELD, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 7, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

REPORT No. 7. The Committee on Expenses beg leave to report that they have considered the matters referred to in the accompanying resolutions and recommend the passage of the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Section XX. of Canon 34 is hereby amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

Provided, however, that in case of emergency, the Presiding Bishop, the President of the House of Deputies, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, the Treasurer of the General Convention and the Chairman of the Committee on Expenses, or a majority of them, shall have authority to levy such additional assessments to help defray the expenses of the General Convention, as and whenever in their judgment such additional assessments shall be necessary. They or a majority of

them shall also have authority to determine when an emergency exists and such assessment shall be made upon each Diocese in accordance with the number of clergymen canonically resident therein.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this amendment shall take effect upon its passage.

BURTON MANSFIELD, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 8, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 8. The Committee on Expenses, to which was referred Message No. 3, from the House of Bishops, authorizing the Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer to have made closed and locked cases for the collection of Prayer Books owned by the General Convention and instructing the Treasurer of the General Convention to pay for the same, beg leave to report that they have considered the matter and inasmuch as the same will be provided for in another way recommend the passage of the following resolution.

Resolved, That this House does not concur in Message No. 3 of the House of Bishops.

BURTON MANSFIELD, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 63.]

Mr. Block of the Joint Committee presented the following Memorial and resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Since the last General Convention the Rt. Rev. Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., Bishop of Missouri and Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church, was called to his heavenly home, having died April 17, 1923. It is fitting, therefore, and in accord with our loving desire, to place on record a simple but sincere expression of gratitude to Almighty God for his life and work.

A man of learning and a great Missionary in the Church of God, Bishop Tuttle was ever an inspiration to those who knew him, and, indeed, to the whole Church. Simple as a child in his blessed faith, he was a man of great vision, and, like St. John the Divine, he saw the Church, the Bride of Christ, in all her future glory, and then gave his life, his talents, his heart's purest affection to hasten the day of her promised triumph. Seldom has the Church in the United States witnessed so rich a devotion joined to such long continued activity and such unwearyed enthusiasm. We are richer because of his example in faith and service. God and Paradise are nearer since he has gone to his reward. Loyalty and consecration to Christ and His Kingdom are made sacramental, as it were, by what Bishop Tuttle, man, minister, Bishop in the Church of God, was to us all for so many years, and we reverently lay this tribute of grateful love before the Master Whom he served, praying that we may be better men and ministers because of his life and work of faith.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Memorial be placed upon the Minutes of the House of Bishops and the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies and a copy sent to the family through the Bishop of Missouri.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 64.]

Mr. Dyer of Rhode Island presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House respectfully suggest to the House of Bishops that a time be appointed convenient to the House of Bishops when the newly elected Presiding Bishop be formally presented to this House:

And that a Committee consisting of one clerical and one lay deputy be appointed to arrange all details.

The President appointed the following members on this Committee:

Mr. Dyer of Rhode Island and the Rev. Dr. Brown of Maryland.

The Rev. Mr. Foreman of Central New York presented several resolutions on Rural Work, which were referred to the Committee on State of the Church.

Mr. Tully of Long Island presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, That the American Church Building Fund be given an opportunity to address the House.

Mr. Beale of Massachusetts presented a resolution amending Article I., Section 4, of the Constitution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Rev. Dr. Caley of Pennsylvania presented a resolution amending the Order of Confirmation, which was referred to the Joint Commission on Revision of the Book of Common Prayer.

The same gentleman presented a resolution changing the name of "The Circumcision of Christ" to "The Name of The Lord Jesus," which was referred to the Joint Commission on Revision of the Book of Common Prayer.

The Rev. Mr. Jenkins of Oregon presented a resolution amending the Office of Holy Communion by adding an alternative form of confession, which was referred to the Joint Commission on Revision of the Book of Common Prayer.

Mr. Bryan of Virginia presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, That at the request of the entire lay deputation of Virginia this House reconsider the vote taken last Friday on the Calendar of Memorial Days.

The Rev. Mr. Best of North Carolina presented a report on lay evangelism in that Diocese, which was referred to the Commission on Evangelism.

The Rev. Dr. Wilmer of Atlanta presented a resolution on the good work being done by the Inter-racial Commission with reference to lynching, which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Rev. Mr. Pearson of Erie presented a resolution changing the translation of the Gospel for the 15th Sunday after Trinity, which was referred to the Joint Commission on Revision of the Book of Common Prayer.

No. 9 being taken from the Calendar, the resolution of Mr. Clement of Harrisburg authorizing the Secretary to have printed the proposed revision of the Book of Common Prayer in two parts, was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 65.]

No. 11 being taken from the Calendar, Report No. 7 of the Committee on Canons, the Rev. Dr. Tomkins moved that his resolution be substituted for the resolution contained in the report of the Committee on Canons, and the substitute was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 66.]

Special prayers were said at noon for Missions and for all deceased members of the House of Deputies by the Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Maryland.

The House then received standing the report of the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members.

No. 21 being taken from the Calendar, the recommendation that the National Council consider moving headquarters to Washington, was postponed until Monday.

No. 19 being taken from the Calendar, Report No. 13 of the Committee on Canons referring to a petition on divorce presented by the Rev. Dr. Stetson of New York, a vote was taken on § III., Canon 43, as amended, which was lost. The House did not adopt the report of the Committee on Canons, and on motion of the Rev. Dr. Stetson, the balance of the report was laid on the table.

The Secretary announced that notice had been received from the House of Bishops that they had elected the following as Missionary Bishops:

For Southern Brazil, the Rev. Wm. M. M. Thomas, of Porto Alegre, Brazil.

For Kyoto, the Rev. Shirley H. Nichols, D.D., of Hiroasaki, Japan.

For Liberia, the Rev. Robert E. Campbell, Jr., O.H.C., of Pendembu, Sierra Leone.

For Idaho, the Rev. Middleton S. Barnwell, of Alabama.

These notices were referred to the Committee on Consecration of Bishops.

The House stood adjourned at 1:23 P.M. to meet at 9:30 A.M. Monday in Executive Session to consider the above nominations.

ELEVENTH DAY

THE ATHENAEUM, MONDAY, October 19, 1925.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair, who made a short address preliminary to the business of the House. Prayers were said. On motion of Mr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business the Executive Session called for at 9:30 this morning was postponed until 2:45 P.M. The Minutes of the tenth day were read and approved.

The following members not before present, appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Chas. A. Ashby of Florida, the Rev. L. V. Lee of Texas, the Rev. Clarence W. Whitmore of Washington, Mr. S. G. Cargill of West Virginia, Mr. Arthur Clark of Springfield and Mr. Walter B. Jones of Alabama.

Mr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business presented the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention shall adjourn *sine die* on Saturday, October 24, at one o'clock P.M., and that the closing service with the reading of the Pastoral Letter, be held at Christ Church Cathedral.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 67.]

Resolved, That the Order of Business for today, following after the Reports of Standing Committees, shall be as follows:

Memorial Service for Bishop Burgess, special order, at 10 A.M.

- (1) Reports of Special Committees.
- (2) Reports of Joint Commissions and Joint Committees.
- (3) Petitions and Memorials.
- (4) Motions and Resolutions.
- (5) Revision of Prayer Book—New Matter.
 - (a) Resolutions and Recommendations from the Commission.
 - (b) Messages from House of Bishops.

All individual speeches limited to five (5) minutes except as to spokesman for Commission.

(6) Commission on Church Building Fund Report and ten minutes time to be allowed the Trustees to address the House.

(7) Resolution; Excluding the Articles of Religion from the Prayer Book. The General Debate to be limited to one hour and all individual speeches to five minutes.

(8) Report of Commission on Enlarging the Powers of the Provinces. General debate limited to one hour and a half, and individual speeches to five minutes.

J. RANDOLPH ANDERSON, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Aigner of the Committee on Elections presented:

REPORT No. 10. The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that Mr. Arthur Clark, an Alternate Deputy from the Diocese of Springfield, is entitled to serve as a Deputy to this Convention in place of Mr. F. C. Holmes, and that the Rev. Charles A. Ashby, an Alternate Deputy from the Diocese of Florida, is entitled to serve as a Deputy to this Convention in place of the Rev. L. F. Hindry.

MARTIN AIGNER, *Chairman*.

The Secretary announced that notice had been received from the House of Bishops that they had elected the following as Missionary Bishops:

For Arizona, the Rev. Walter Mitchell, D.D.

For Mexico, the Rev. Frank W. Creighton.

These notices were referred to the Committee on Consecration of Bishops.

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of the Committee on Canons presented Report No. 22, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 22. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 29, from the House of Bishops, reports that it has considered the same and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concurs with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 29.

WM. D. MAXON, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 70.]

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 23, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 23. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Report No. 7 of the Committee on Expenses concerning an amendment to Section XX. of Canon 34, reports that it has considered the same and moves the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 34, Section XX. is hereby amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

Provided, however, that in case of emergency, the Presiding Bishop, the President of the House of Deputies, the Secretary of the House

of Deputies, the Treasurer of the General Convention and the Chairman of the Committee on Expenses, or a majority of them, shall have authority to levy such additional assessment, not to exceed three dollars for each Bishop, Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident in such Diocese as recorded in the Journal of General Convention last preceding, to help defray the expenses of the General Convention, as and whenever in their judgment such additional assessment shall be necessary. They or a majority of them shall also have authority to determine when an emergency exists.

And be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this amendment shall take effect upon its passage.

WM. D. MAXON, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 68.]

The Rev. Mr. Diller of the Committee on the State of the Church presented Report No. 6, and the resolution appended thereto was adopted:

REPORT No. 6. The Committee on the State of the Church, to which was referred the Report of the Committee of Laymen on Increased Lay Activity in the Church, begs to report that it has considered the same, and in view of its importance offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Special Joint Committee on Evangelism.

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 7, which was adopted, with the exception of the last resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

REPORT No. 7. The Committee on the State of the Church, to which was referred the resolutions on Rural Work presented by the Rev. Mr. Foreman of Central New York, begs to report that it has considered the same and offers the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That General Convention calls the attention of the whole Church to the nation-wide importance of the work of the Church in Rural Sections; that the Church may more successfully labor to plant the Kingdom of God in our Rural Fields; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention urge upon all Diocesan authorities the fundamental value of

1. Spreading the Church in rural America.
2. Promoting the prestige of rural Church work.
3. Establishing and holding Diocesan, regional and national conferences for rural Clergy.
4. Raising the standard of salaries for rural Clergy.
5. Placing rural work training courses in the curricula of our Seminary.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That General Convention recommends to the Provinces that they consider the advisability of establishing rural work commissions; and be it further

Resolved, That the President of this House appoint a Standing Committee on Rural Work, consisting of three Presbyters and three laymen, to whom shall be referred all matters introduced in this House relating to the Rural Work of the Church.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 71.]

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 8, and the resolution contained therein was adopted:

REPORT No. 8. The Committee on the State of the Church to which was referred the resolutions of the Synod of Washington, begs to report that it has considered the same and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons for further consideration.

The Rev. Dr. Tomkins of the Committee on Social Service presented Report No. 4, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 4. The Committee on Social Service, to whom was referred a full report on moving pictures prepared by the Department of Social Service of the National Council at the request of the General Convention of 1922, begs leave to report the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this report on moving pictures be referred to the National Council with the request that it be printed.

·[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 87.]

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 5, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 5. The Committee on Social Service, to whom was referred a series of resolutions on the work of the Near East Relief, begs to offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That this Convention heartily endorses the Near East Relief.

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 6 with the request to be discharged from further consideration of the subject, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 6. The Committee on Social Service, to whom was referred a resolution requesting that a portion of the Good Friday offerings be devoted to educational work in the Near East, begs to report that they considered the same inexpedient and ask to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 7, and the resolution contained therein was adopted:

REPORT No. 7. The Committee on Social Service, to whom was referred a motion commending the appointment of the Rev. Charles T. Bridgeman to act under the Armenian Theological Seminary in Jerusalem begs to report the following resolution:

Resolved, That the appointment of the Rev. Mr. Bridgeman be referred to the Department of Missions—Committee on Foreign-Born.

Mr. Barba of the Joint Committee on Place of Meeting of the next General Convention presented Report No. 2, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 2. Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in response to the invitation extended by the Diocese of Washington, the General Convention of 1928, be held in the City of Washington on the Wednesday after first Sunday in October, 1928.

W. P. BARBA, *Secretary.*

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 88.]

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 3, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 3. Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the invitation received from the officials of the city of Memphis to meet there in 1928 be gratefully acknowledged and declined for that year and that an appropriate letter signed by the proper officer of this Convention be sent to the officials of the city of Memphis expressing this action.

W. P. BARBA, *Secretary.*

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 89.]

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 4, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 4. Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the invitation to the General Convention to meet for 1928 in Los Angeles and for 1931 to meet in Denver be gratefully acknowledged and referred to the Committee on Unfinished Business to be brought before the next General Convention for appropriate action at that time.

W. P. BARBA, *Secretary.*

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 90.]

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 5, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 5. The communication referred to this Committee from the Diocese of Atlanta proposing that the time of meeting of the General Convention be changed from October to May has been considered fully by the Joint Committee and deemed by it to be inexpedient; therefore:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of this subject.

W. P. BARBA, *Secretary.*

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 90.]

Mr. Dyer of Rhode Island presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the presentation of the Presiding Bishop to this House be made the special order of business for Tuesday at 11 o'clock.

The Rev. Dr. Hart of the Joint Committee to Nominate Members of the National Council presented the report of that Committee, which was placed on the Calendar:

Report of the Committee to nominate members of the National Council.

FOR THREE YEARS

Bishops—Rt. Rev. Wm. C. Brown, D.D., Bishop of Virginia; Rt. Rev. Wm. Lawrence, D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts.

Presbyters—Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., of East Carolina; Rev. G. Craig Stewart, D.D., of Chicago.

Laymen—Mr. Louis F. Monteagle, of California; Mr. Richard I. Manning, of Upper South Carolina; Mr. Samuel Mather, of Ohio; Mr. Burton Mansfield, of Connecticut.

FOR SIX YEARS

Bishops—Rt. Rev. Wm. T. Manning, D.D., Bishop of New York; Rt. Rev. Hugh L. Burleson, D.D., Bishop of South Dakota.

Presbyters—Rev. H. P. A. Abbott, D.D., of Maryland; Rev. R. C. Chalmers, of Dallas.

Laymen—Mr. Samuel F. Houston, of Pennsylvania; Mr. Wm. G. Peterkin, of West Virginia; Mr. Z. C. Patten, Jr., of Tennessee; Mr. Harper Sibley, of Western New York.

CHARLES E. WOODCOCK, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Davis of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget presented the report of that Committee, which was made the order for this afternoon.

Mr. Spring of New Hampshire presented a resolution recommending that a Commission be created to investigate the advisability of inaugurating a Laymen's Voluntary Mission Offering, which was referred to the Committee on Missions.

Mr. Bowen of Washington presented a Memorial on the marriage of physically and mentally unfit, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

The Rev. Mr. Woodruff of South Dakota presented a resolution amending Article I., Section 3, of the Constitution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Mr. Browne of Washington presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Secretary is hereby directed to print the Parliamentary Manual in the Journal in connection with the Rules of Order of this House, and Mr. Anderson of Georgia is requested to furnish the Secretary with a revised copy of the Manual brought down to date, for this purpose.

The Rev. Dr. Chorley of New York reported that the Rev. Francis S. Smithers was critically ill, and suggested that a telegram of sympathy be sent to Mrs. Smithers. The following telegram was sent:

Mrs. Francis S. Smithers,
St. Paul's Rectory,
Poughkeepsie, New York.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the General Convention desires to express its sincere sympathy with you in the illness of your husband, an Alternate Deputy to this Convention, and prays that the God of all Grace may sustain you.

ERNEST M. STIRES.

The Rev. Mr. Hart of Atlanta presented a resolution amending Message No. 33 of the House of Bishops with reference to Article I., Section 3, of the Constitution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Rev. Mr. Hughes of Rhode Island presented a resolution amending the Office for the Communion of the Sick, which was referred to the Joint Commission on Revision of the Book of Common Prayer.

Judge Henry of Iowa presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order:

Resolved, That Rule 8 of the Rules of Order of this House be amended by striking out the word "third" in the first line and substituting the word "fourth" so that the rule as amended shall read "not later than the fourth day of the Convention, the President shall appoint the following Standing Committees, to wit:"

Mr. Bryan of Virginia presented the following resolution, which was adopted unanimously:

WHEREAS, For six years the Right Reverend Thomas F. Gailor has presided over the administration of the business of this Church and has had the direction and control of the great task of organizing this Church for more effective work in the complementary fields of creating of energy, both material and spiritual, and of preaching the Gospel to them that are far off and to them that are nigh; and

WHEREAS, Under the administration of the Right Reverend Thomas F. Gailor this Church under the Providence of God has made such progress as never before in its history; now therefore be it

Resolved, That this House do set apart a period for the formal presentation of a testimonial from this House expressing to Bishop Gailor the appreciation of the Church for this high and consecrated service.

Mr. Tully of Long Island presented a resolution amending Canon 52, § I., which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The House then took up consideration of the amendments to the Book of Common Prayer.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 43.

Eleventh day of Session,
OCTOBER 19, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Session provided for at 4:00 P.M. this afternoon be postponed.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEK, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 69.]

The President announced the critical illness of Mr. William McElroy, and requested that prayers of the House be offered in his behalf. The House stood and prayers were said by the President.

Mr. Barber of Chicago asked that the report of the Joint Committee on Evangelism be made the order of the day at 10:15 Tuesday morning.

The Rev. Dr. Tomkins of the Committee on Social Service requested that the Memorial offered by Dr. Bowen of Washington on the marriage of physically and mentally unfit which had been referred to the Committee on Social Service, be referred to the Joint Committee on Home and Family Life and it was so referred.

The House met at 2:30 P.M.

The Rev. Dr. Aigner of the Committee on Elections presented:

REPORT No. 11. The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that the Rev. Clarence Whitmore, an Alternate Deputy from the Diocese of Washington, is entitled to serve as a Deputy to this Convention in place of the Rev. C. Ernest Smith, D.D.; that the Rev. L. V. Lee, an Alternate Deputy from the Diocese of Texas, is entitled to serve as a Deputy to this Convention in place of the Rev. Harris Masterson, and that Mr. Walter B. Jones, an Alternate Deputy from the Diocese of Alabama, is entitled to serve as a Deputy to this Convention in place of Mr. Algernon Blair.

MARTIN AIGNER, *Chairman*.

On motion of Mr. Anderson, the House went into Executive Session at 2:45 P.M. to consider the report of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops. The Rev. Mr. Shepherd, of that Committee, presented Report No. 2, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 2. The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to whom was referred the certificate of the House of Bishops announcing that they had elected the Rev. William Matthews Merrick Thomas of

Brazil to be Suffragan Bishop of the Foreign Missionary District of Southern Brazil, after full consideration of the subject and with a deep sense of the responsibility involved in such action, adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies give its consent to the Consecration of the Rev. William Matthews Merrick Thomas to be Suffragan Bishop of Southern Brazil.

R. BOWDEN SHEPHERD, *Chairman*.

ROSEWELL PAGE, *Secretary*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 74.]

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 3, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 3. The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops to whom was referred the Certificate of the House of Bishops announcing that they had elected the Rev. Middleton Stewart Barnwell, D.D., of Alabama, to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Idaho, after full consideration of the subject and with a deep sense of the responsibility involved in such action adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies give its consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Middleton Stewart Barnwell, D.D., to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Idaho.

R. BOWDEN SHEPHERD, *Chairman*.

ROSEWELL PAGE, *Secretary*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 75.]

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 4, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 4. The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to whom was referred the Certificate of the House of Bishops announcing that they had elected the Rev. Shirley Hall Nichols, of North Tokyo, to be Bishop of the Foreign Missionary District of Kyoto, after full consideration of the subject and with a deep sense of the responsibility involved in such action, adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies give its consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Shirley Hall Nichols to be Bishop of the Foreign Missionary District of Kyoto.

R. BOWDEN SHEPHERD, *Chairman*.

ROSEWELL PAGE, *Secretary*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 76.]

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 5, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 5. The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to whom was referred the Certificate of the House of Bishops announcing that they had elected the Rev. Frank Whittington Creighton, of Long Island, to be Bishop of the Foreign Missionary District of Mexico, after full consideration of the subject and with a deep sense of the responsibility involved in such action, adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies give its consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Frank Whittington Creighton to be Bishop of the Foreign Missionary District of Mexico.

R. BOWDEN SHEPHERD, *Chairman*.
ROSEWELL PAGE, *Secretary*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 77.]

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 6, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 6. The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to whom was referred the Certificate of the House of Bishops announcing that they had elected the Rev. Walter Mitchell, D.D., of New Jersey, to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Arizona after full consideration of the subject and with a deep sense of the responsibility involved in such action, adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies give its consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Walter Mitchell, D.D., to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Arizona.

R. BOWDEN SHEPHERD, *Chairman*.
ROSEWELL PAGE, *Secretary*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 78.]

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 7, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 7. The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to whom was referred the Certificate of the House of Bishops announcing that they had elected the Rev. Robert Erskine Campbell, Jr., to be Bishop of the Foreign Missionary District of Liberia, after full consideration of the subject and with a deep sense of the responsibility involved in such action, adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies give its consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Robert Erskine Campbell, Jr., to be Bishop of the Foreign Missionary District of Liberia.

R. BOWDEN SHEPHERD, *Chairman*.
ROSEWELL PAGE, *Secretary*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 79.]

Mr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business moved that the Executive Session be closed, and the House went into open session and took up the regular order of business.

No. 35 being taken from the Calendar, Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut made a short report for the American Church Building Fund Commission.

The report of the Joint Committee on Budget and Program was taken from the Calendar, and the Rev. Dr. Davis of Western New York presented the report. On motion of the Rev. Dr. Eckel the report was received by title and consideration

given to the resolutions appended thereto. All the resolutions were adopted as presented with the exception of No. 14 which was amended by striking out the last two lines after the word "children," and No. 15 which was amended by substituting the word "three" for "one" before the word "layman." The report was then adopted unanimously as a whole as amended. The President expressed on behalf of the House the thanks due the Committee which had just made one of the most remarkable reports ever presented to the House of Deputies. The Committee asked and was given permission to make necessary typographical corrections in the report.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON BUDGET AND PROGRAM

The Committee appointed to consider the Triennial Report of the National Council, and the Budget and Program proposed for the next Triennium, report that they have held three public hearings at which many Bishops, Presbyters and laymen have presented applications for increases in the Budget, or have made suggestions as to matters connected with it. They have also considered a number of resolutions referred to them by one or both Houses of Convention, and acted upon them. At all times the Executive Secretaries of the various departments have been within call, and the Treasurer of the National Council, by their invitation, has met with them. It is a pleasure to add that every action taken has been unanimous on the part of the Committee.

The Committee have considered first the Triennial Report of the National Council. We desire to put on record our commendation of the administration of the Church's Mission that is recorded in this admirable report. The devotion and interest which have been given to the work by the men and women whose activities are here recorded can never be repaid in money, but only in a like gift of service by those whose representatives they are.

We note with gratification that certain recommendations and suggestions of the General Convention of 1922 have been acted upon in good faith by the National Council. In particular, economies have been effected in what may be called administration expenses. This is an inaccurate term. It is manifestly impossible to divide administration from promotion and education in such a business, and the amount of money spent at the Church Missions House in 1924, much of which might legitimately be charged to education, promotion, and possibly evangelism, but which is included under the term "administration," is actually many thousands of dollars less than in 1922—the increase in total expenditures in the Triennium being almost entirely chargeable to the Department of Missions, where we venture to think such an increase ought to be found. It is evident to your Committee that the National Council is passing out of the experimental stage in method and organization—a stage inevitable in a new enterprise—and is finding the path on which it can tread with certainty. And though experiments must appear costly, the Church may rest assured today that her gifts for general work are producing results nearer and nearer to the maximum.

Your Committee have considered certain applications for increases in the Budget referred to us by one or both Houses of Convention or by the National Council itself, and taken action as follows:

The resolution to increase the stipends of all Missionary Bishops was referred to the National Council with the request that it be considered in connection with the Budget of 1927.

The request of the Bishop of Tokyo for an additional appropriation of \$9,000 for St. Barnabas Hospital, Osaka, was referred back to the National Council without recommendations.

The askings of the Missionary Districts of Haiti and Porto Rico were referred to the National Council with the request that they be given special consideration.

The request from the Missionary District of Hankow for an appropriation of \$3,000 annually to the National Christian Council of China was declined in harmony with action already taken by the National Council.

The request from the Bishop of Easton for an appropriation for rural work was referred to the National Council with the recommendation that it give special study to the rural problem in the Church today.

The request from the Diocese of South Florida for an additional appropriation of \$6,000 for White Missions was referred sympathetically to the National Council.

The resolution requesting us to consider the advisability of restoring to the Budget appropriations for religious education in the several Provinces was considered. Such action was deemed inadvisable and the specific application of the Province of Sewanee for an appropriation was also declined with regret.

The Memorial of the Diocese of Oregon requesting an appropriation for Colored Work was referred to the National Council.

The resolutions to restore the appropriations for the Church Colleges to the Budget were approved in the sum of \$10,000 for St. Stephen's and \$5,000 for each of the other four—\$30,000 in all.

The request of the Executive Secretary of the Department of Missions to provide retiring allowances for two Missionary Bishops who have resigned since the Budget was formulated, was recommended to be granted in the total sum of \$4,200 per annum.

The request of the Bishop of Southern Brazil for an additional appropriation of \$1,600 per annum toward the salary of a Suffragan Bishop, which is approved by the Department of Missions, is recommended for the favorable action of General Convention.

The request of the Bishop of Liberia for an additional appropriation of \$1,000 for St. Timothy's Hospital in the Cape Mount District is recommended for the favorable action of General Convention.

The request of the Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order for an appropriation for the work is recommended favorably in the sum of \$10,000 per annum in the next Triennium, with the recommendation that the balance needed be sought from interested friends in our own and other Communions.

In accordance with the concurrent resolution of both Houses, the sum of \$5,000 per annum has already been added to the Budget as an allowance to the Presiding Bishop for house rent, traveling expenses, etc.

In accordance with a resolution of the House of Bishops, we recommend in addition, placing a contingent fund not exceeding \$5,000 each year at the disposal of the Presiding Bishop.

We further recommend that the National Council be instructed to increase the Budget each year by \$100,000 to provide a contingent fund for expenses chiefly in the domestic and foreign missionary fields, which must be expected and are unavoidable.

Your Committee has not been able to go into a detailed scrutiny of the items of the Budget, the bulk of which is for missionary work long established. It is manifestly impossible in the short time at our disposal to evaluate other items and still more impossible for General Convention to do so. We have, however, made provision for a committee for this purpose to sit during the Triennium.

During the Triennium, the deficit on the books of the National Council was increased by \$473,663—the total deficit at the end of the year 1924 being \$1,040,954. This, however, will be materially increased if the estimated loss for 1925 of \$400,000 be realized.

Since the publication of the Triennial Report, the Joint Session of October 9th has been held, at which the Dioceses of the Church either pledged definite amounts, or pledged their best efforts to raise their respective shares of the total prospective deficit of \$1,440,000. Your Committee is thankful to God for this evidence of an awakening sense of responsibility on the part of the Dioceses. But we realize the responsibility thus laid upon the Church to avoid the creation of a debt in the future, and in the second section of this report we suggest a course of action to this end.

We have thus added to the Budget the sum of \$156,800, but since General Convention has undertaken to wipe out the deficit we have omitted the item for the reduction of the deficit in the confident hope that this work, so enthusiastically begun, will be carried to a triumphant conclusion. We would, however, emphasize the fact that as no item for reduction of the deficit is now in the Budget, it is of the utmost importance that every Diocese meet its full share of the deficit as early as possible.

In view of the requests which have been made for reductions of the quotas, it is gratifying to point out that even if the Budget is increased by the additions recommended, we are still able to recommend that the sum to be apportioned be \$3,510,000. This means 10 per cent. less than the amount proposed in the Report. The reduction is made possible by taking out of the Budget the item for "reduction of the deficit," and by certain increases in income beyond the original estimate.

This reduction in the quotas is made without in any way curtailing the existing work.

In this computation lapsed balances amounting to an estimated sum of \$250,000 are not deducted in fixing the apportionment but are kept as a margin of safety. Undesignated legacies are reserved to be used for permanent equipment save in a dire emergency, according to the policy outlined by the National Council.

The revised figures as recommended by this Committee are shown below:

1926 Budget as submitted.....	\$4,500,000.00
Less item for reduction of deficit.....	444,430.00
	<hr/>
	\$4,055,570.00
Increases recommended	156,800.00
	<hr/>
Revised Budget	\$4,212,370.00
To be deducted:	
Interest on invested funds.....	\$430,000.00
United Thank Offering and interest.....	272,370.00
	<hr/>
	702,370.00
	<hr/>
Quotas required	\$3,510,000.00

We wish to add to this, our recommendation that careful study be made as to the basis and percentages of the apportionment looking toward the fairest possible distribution of responsibility, and that a committee be appointed for this work.

Your committee feels that even with this favorable outlook it is essential that the Church guard itself from incurring any further debt, and since the responsibility in this matter rests directly upon this Convention, we recommend the adoption of the resolution referred to us and appended hereto, instructing the Dioceses to notify the National Council before January 15th in each year what they expect to give to the Church's Program, and instructing the Council to revise its Budget each year on the basis of such reports in such manner that expenditures will not exceed receipts. We further strongly urge that the Dioceses adopt every possible means to meet their quotas, especially the Every Member Canvass, and we wish herein to record our conviction that these quotas are in the nature of a Christian privilege, and that every earnest effort to meet them should be recognized with gratitude by this Convention.

We believe that the Church may reasonably expect special gifts for its Program in greater numbers and amounts than ever before, and that very large educational advantages can be derived from the presentation of concrete objectives by missionaries from the field. Particularly is this so with the children and we append resolutions intended to inaugurate or make this policy more generally known.

The Program as submitted by the National Council is divided into two parts, the Budget and the Advance Work. Thus far we have dealt with the Budget. The Advance Work includes such projects as formerly were named "Priorities." We wish to commend most heartily these projects and to endorse the suggestions on Page 122 of the Triennial Report.

To carry out the recommendations contained in the report of your Committee, the following resolutions are proposed:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the sum of \$30,000 per annum be added to the Budget to be divided amongst the Church Colleges as follows:

St. Stephen's	\$10,000
Hobart	5,000
Kenyon	5,000
Trinity	5,000
University of the South.....	5,000

2. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the sum of \$4,200 be added to the Budget each year to provide retiring allowances for the Bishop of Arizona and the Bishop of Liberia, in the sum of \$2,100 to each.

3. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the sum of \$1,600 per annum be added to the Budget towards providing a salary for the Suffragan Bishop of Southern Brazil.

4. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the sum of \$1,000 per annum be added to the Budget appropriation for St. Timothy's Hospital, Liberia.

5. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the sum of \$10,000 per annum for three years be added to the Budget for the work of the Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order, and that the Commission be requested to obtain the balance of the money it needs from interested friends in our own and other Communion.

6. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a sum not to exceed \$5,000 be added to the Budget each year for three years to be at the disposal of the Presiding Bishop for contingent expenses connected with his office for which no other provision is made.

7. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the sum of \$100,000 per annum be added to the Budget to provide a contingent fund for additional expenses which are clearly foreseen as inevitable, largely in connection with the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Field, this appropriation to be cumulative from year to year during the Triennium.

8. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Budget for 1926, 1927, 1928 be revised by the omission of the item "for reduction of deficit \$444,430."

9. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Church Program including the Budget for 1926 as revised in this report be and it is hereby adopted; and that the Budgets for 1927 and 1928 each be for the same total amount as that adopted for 1926.

10. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the quotas for the Budget of 1926-7-8 be allotted on the basis of a total of \$3,510,000, and that the quotas of the several Dioceses be those submitted in the Triennial Report of the National Council, less 10 per cent.

11. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That, First, each Diocese and Missionary District shall annually on or before January 15th, submit to the National Council a statement of the amount which it expects to pay to the National Council towards the Church's Program for the ensuing year; and that, Second, the National Council, at its first meeting for the year, shall adjust the actual appropriations for the year to an amount not to exceed the total income to be expected from these estimates, plus amounts expected from other sources.

12. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a special Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three laymen, be appointed by the newly elected Presiding Bishop to study the conditions and needs of the Church's missionary and educational organization and policy at home and in the field; such Committee to have power to add to its number as it may deem advisable, to hold public hearings if necessary, and to report its findings and recommendations to the National Council before the Budget for the next Triennium shall be prepared; and that the National Council shall appropriate a reasonable sum for the expenses of such Committee.

13. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the National Council be requested to give serious attention to devising proper methods for enlisting from persons whose means are not exhausted by their contributions to the parochial quotas, additional gifts for the Church's Program; and that the National Council be requested seriously to consider the educational advantage to be derived from a more general practice of bringing missionaries from the field to present their causes in person to individuals and to the Parishes of the Church.

14. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the attention of the National Council be called to the greater educational value of separating in the Budget certain items to be supported by the Children's Lenten Offering which shall appeal especially to the interest and imagination of the children, and that the National Council ask such Dioceses as retain a portion of such offering to follow a similar method.

15. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the newly elected Presiding Bishop appoint a Committee of one Bishop, one Presbyter and one layman to consider the advisability and possibility of a revision of

the basis and percentages of apportionment looking toward the fairest possible distribution of responsibility for the General Church Program, and that such Committee be instructed to report to the National Council prior to the formulation of the Program and Budget in 1928.

16. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That quotas covering responsibility for the General Church Program for 1926-28 be allotted to the Dioceses and Missionary Districts on the following plan:

(a) On the Budget: to be based on parochial "current expenses" and distributed by the Dioceses and Missionary Districts to the Parishes and Missions or Congregations, by a method to be determined by the Dioceses or Missionary Districts.

(b) On the Advance Work: to each Diocese and Missionary District on the basis of estimated giving ability in excess of contributions to the Budget through parochial channels. This part of the quota not to be allotted to the Parishes unless the Diocese so desires; but that each Diocese in its corporate capacity make an organized and systematic effort, with the assistance of the National Council, to raise this amount as the Canon requires.

17. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That power be and it is hereby given, to the National Council to readjust and revise, as conditions may determine, the Budget and Advance Work adopted by this Convention, within the limit of the sums therein called for.

ALEXANDER MANN

CHARLES FISKE

THOMAS C. DARST

HERMAN PAGE

JOHN D. WING

H. P. ALMON ABBOTT

HOMER A. FLINT

CAMERON J. DAVIS

HENRY K. SHERRILL

GEO. PAUL T. SARGENT

H. ANTHONY DYER

FREDERIC C. MOREHOUSE

LOUIS F. MONTEAGLE

RAYMOND F. BARNES

WM. W. OLD, JR.

HERBERT C. THEOPOLD

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 84.]

The Rev. Mr. Hart asked that the report of the Joint Committee to nominate members of the National Council be taken from the Calendar. It was voted that nominations be closed and the Secretary was instructed to cast one ballot for the House. The Secretary cast the ballot and the President declared the gentlemen to be elected for the terms specified.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 85.]

The House stood adjourned.

TWELFTH DAY

THE ATHENAEUM, TUESDAY, October 20, 1925.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said. The Minutes of the eleventh day were read and approved.

The following Deputy, not before present, appeared and took his seat:

The Rev. A. Rufus Morgan of Upper South Carolina.

The President read the following letter from the late Bishop Burgess signed by him twenty-four hours before his death:

See House,
Garden City, Long Island,
October 15, 1925.

The Reverend Ernest M. Stires, D.D.,
President of the House of Deputies,
General Convention,
New Orleans, La.

Dear Dr. Stires:

I want to thank you most cordially for the telegram which came last week expressing the sympathy and good wishes of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, and also for your kind letter of Sunday enclosing a copy of the resolution. I assure you this is all deeply appreciated and helps to soften the disappointment in not being able to attend the sessions of the Convention. At the same time I realize the doctors were right in their firmness not to allow me to make the trip. With renewed thanks for all your kindness and thoughtfulness, believe me,

Affectionately yours,

FREDERICK BURGESS.

Judge Henry of Iowa presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the President of the House be requested to furnish the Secretary a copy of the letter received by him and written by the late Bishop of Long Island and read by him to the House and that this letter with a summary of the remarks of the President in presenting the same to the House be made a part of the Minutes of the Session of this House.

The President read the following letter from the Executive Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary:

New Orleans, La.,
October 19, 1925.

House of Deputies,
The Rev. Carroll M. Davis, Secretary,
Athenaeum, New Orleans, La.

The Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council has received the resolution of congratulation on the United Thank Offering passed by the House of Deputies, and the resolution passed at the Joint Session of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies on October 9th, and respectfully begs leave to express their appreciation of these resolutions. They rejoice that they and other Church women were able to make the United Thank Offering of 1925 as large as it is and they look forward humbly and hopefully toward a still larger offering in 1928.

Faithfully yours,

GRACE LINDLEY, *Executive Secretary*.

Mr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Special Order of Business for today at eleven o'clock shall be the presentation to the House of the Presiding Bishop

of the Church; and that subject to this the Order of Business for the day, following after Motions and Resolutions, shall be as follows:

1. Receiving Reports of Joint Commissions and Joint Committees.
2. Messages from House of Bishops on Revision of Prayer Book and Resolutions 26 and 32 on Calendar. Individual speeches to be limited to five (5) minutes.
3. Action on Report as to Enlargement of Powers of the Provinces. The general debate shall be limited to one hour and individual speeches to five (5) minutes; except that the spokesmen for the opposing sides shall be allowed ten (10) minutes each in opening and five (5) minutes in conclusion.
4. Exclusion of the Articles of Religion from the Prayer Book. The general debate shall be limited to one (1) hour and individual speeches to five (5) minutes.
5. Report of Joint Committee on Evangelism. The general debate shall be limited to one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) hour and individual speeches to five (5) minutes.
6. Report of Commission on Healing. Individual speeches shall be limited to five (5) minutes.
7. Resolution Making Women Eligible as Members of General Convention No. 8 on the Calendar. Individual speeches to be limited to three (3) minutes.
8. Report Amending Canon 52—Women as Lay Readers No. 27 on the Calendar. Individual speeches to be limited to three (3) minutes.

J. RANDOLPH ANDERSON, *Chairman*.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 44.

Eleventh day of Session,
OCTOBER 19, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Report of the Custodian of Archives be printed in the Journal.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the request of the Custodian of Archives of the General Convention for an appropriation not to exceed \$500, to provide for the safe keeping of the Journals be recommended to the favorable consideration of the National Council.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 96.]

MESSAGE No. 46.

Eleventh day of Session,
OCTOBER 19, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Report of the Commission to confer with the Eastern Orthodox Churches and the Old Catholics be received, and that the Joint Commission be discharged.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 95.]

MESSAGE No. 47.

Eleventh day of Session,
OCTOBER 19, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the Report of the Joint Commission on American Churches in Europe and has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission be continued with power to fill vacancies and to add to its numbers.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 99.]

MESSAGE No. 53.

Eleventh day of Session,
OCTOBER 19, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 49. That in subsequent editions of the Constitution and Canons, the words "or without the consent of the Bishops of the Province in which his jurisdiction has been exercised, in either case under conditions provided by the Canons of the General Convention" be omitted from Section 6, of Article II., of the Constitution.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 54.

Eleventh day of Session,
OCTOBER 19, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolutions contained in its Message No. 51, That the Joint Commission on Working Men and Men's Institutes be continued, and that it be respectfully requested to confer with the Department of Social Service to determine whether there be any practical steps which may properly be taken by the Church in connection with the problem committed to the Commission.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 55.

Eleventh day of Session,
OCTOBER 19, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 52, That the Secretary of the Joint Commission on Home and Family Life be instructed to communicate with similar Commissions of our Church or Committees of other Christian Bodies and Welfare Agencies, with a view to bringing about a common sentiment and a united influence upon the vital subject of marriage and divorce.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Joint Commission be continued with power to fill vacancies.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 56.

Eleventh day of Session,
OCTOBER 19, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 62, That the Report of the Treasurer, with the Certificate of the Auditor attached thereto, be accepted and printed in the Journal.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 57.

Eleventh day of Session,
OCTOBER 19, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 64, placing upon the Minutes of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies the memorial to Bishop Tuttle contained in Message No. 64 of the House of Deputies.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 58.

Eleventh day of Session,
OCTOBER 19, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 65, regarding printing the proposed revision of the Book of Common Prayer in two parts.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 59.

Eleventh day of Session,
OCTOBER 19, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 66, that wherever in the Canons the phrase "Religious Education" occurs, there shall be substituted therefor the words "Christian Education."

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 60.

Eleventh day of Session,
OCTOBER 19, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 67, That this General Convention shall adjourn *sine die* on Saturday, October 24th, at one o'clock P.M., and that the closing service with reading of Pastoral Letter be held at Christ Church Cathedral.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 61.

Eleventh day of Session,
OCTOBER 19, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Article I., Section 2, by inserting in the first sentence after the words "Bishop Coadjutor" the words "every Suffragan Bishop."

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

MESSAGE No. 62.

Eleventh day of Session,
OCTOBER 19, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Article II., Section 4, by striking out in the first sentence after the words "and with seat and" the word "without."

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Messages Nos. 48, 49, 50 and 51 relating to revision of the Book of Common Prayer were placed on the Calendar.

The Rev. Dr. Aigner of the Committee on Elections presented:

REPORT No. 12. The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that the Rev. A. Rufus Morgan, an Alternate Deputy from the Diocese of Upper South Carolina, is entitled to serve as a Deputy to this Convention in place of the Rev. G. C. Williams.

MARTIN AIGNER, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Powell of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution presented Report No. 8, and the resolution contained therein was adopted:

REPORT No. 8. The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution has considered the proposal of the Rev. Oliver J. Hart of Atlanta to amend Article I., Section 3, of the Constitution, so that the National Council shall elect a Presiding Bishop to serve until the next General Convention, in the event of the death, resignation or disability of the Presiding Bishop.

The Committee directs attention to the fact that the National Council is not a Constitutional body, but owes its existence to a Canon, which can be repealed at any General Convention. It is inexpedient that a Constitutional officer should be elected by a Canonical body.

The Committee, therefore, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

HERBERT H. POWELL, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 9, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 9. The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution has considered Message No. 33 from the House of Bishops, proposing an amendment to Article I., Section 3, paragraph 2, of the Constitution, providing that the House of Bishops may elect a Presiding Bishop to serve until the next General Convention, in the event of the death, disability or resignation of the presiding Bishop.

The Committee deems this proposal expedient and recommends the adoption of the following resolution.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concurs in the resolution contained in Message No. 33, from the House of Bishops.

HERBERT H. POWELL, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 97.]

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 10, and the resolution contained therein was adopted:

REPORT No. 10. The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution has considered the proposal of Mr. Beale of Massachusetts to amend Article I., Section 4, of the Constitution, so that in a vote by Dioceses and Orders, a divided vote shall be counted one-half in the affirmative and one-half in the negative.

The Committee considers the proposal inexpedient and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

HERBERT H. POWELL, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 11, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 11. The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution has considered the proposal of Mr. Gates of South Dakota to amend Article I., Section 3, of the Constitution; deems the same expedient, and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following changes be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alterations be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article XI. of the Constitution.

Amend Article I., Section 3, paragraph 1, of the Constitution, by striking out the words "having jurisdiction within the United States" at line 5, and by inserting in place thereof the words "of this Church."

Amend Article I., Section 3, paragraph 2, of the Constitution, by striking out the words "or if he shall resign his Episcopal jurisdiction," at lines 2 and 3.

The amended sentences will then read as follows:

(1) The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops of this Church to be Presiding Bishop, etc.

(2) But if the Presiding Bishop of the Church shall resign his office as such, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, or in case of his death, etc.

HERBERT H. POWELL, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 93.]

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of the Committee on Canons presented the following reports, which were adopted:

REPORT No. 24. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Report No. 6, submitted by Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut for the Committee on Expenses, reports that it has considered the same and recommends the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a new section, to be known as § VII. be added to Canon 51 to read as follows:

"The Treasurer of the General Convention shall have authority to borrow, in behalf and in the name of the General Convention, with the approval of the Presiding Bishop, such a sum not exceeding five thousand dollars per annum, as in his judgment may be necessary to help defray the expenses of the General Convention: Provided that the total amount of the indebtedness in this section shall at no time exceed ten thousand dollars."

And be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the foregoing resolution shall take effect upon its passage.

WM. D. MAXON, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 98.]

REPORT No. 25. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the resolution submitted by Mr. Tully of the Diocese of Long Island, reports that it has considered the same and moves the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 52, § 1, be amended so that the first ten lines thereof shall read as follows:

"A report of every Parish and other Congregation of this Church shall be prepared annually for the year ending December 31st, preceding, upon the blank form adopted by the General Convention, and shall be sent not later than February 1st to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, or, where there is no Bishop, to the Secretary of the Diocese or District. In every Parish the preparation and delivery of this report shall be the joint duty of the Rector and Vestry, and in every other Congregation the duty of the minister in charge thereof."

WM. D. MAXON, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 94.]

The Rev. Dr. Whitaker of the Committee on Missions presented Report No. 5, and the resolution contained therein was adopted:

REPORT No. 5. The Committee on Missions, to which was referred the resolution of Mr. Spring of New Hampshire, providing for the appointment of a Commission to investigate the advisability of inaugurating a Laymen's Voluntary Mission Offering and on prescribed condition to take further action has had the same under consideration.

The action proposed is such as to call for mature consideration. The terms of the resolution provide for such consideration. The provision that the National Council shall give its approval before any action is taken is assurance that whatever is done will be in harmony with the settled missionary policy of the Church.

The Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the resolution be amended by striking out the words "the income only"; and that so amended it be adopted as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Commission consisting of one Bishop, one Presbyter and three laymen, be created to investigate the advisability of inaugurating a Laymen's Voluntary Mission Offering, similar in character to the Women's Thank Offering, to be used for the missionary purposes of the Church. If the Commission shall be of the opinion that such an offering is desirable, they shall formulate a plan for the same and submit it to the National Council. If the Council approve such plan, the Commission, with the aid of the Council, shall take such steps as may be necessary to have such offering taken in the several Dioceses in time for presentation at the Convention of 1928.

WALTER C. WHITAKER, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 103.]

. The Rev. Dr. Lewis of the Committee on the Prayer Book presented a report for that Committee, which was placed on the Calendar.

The Deputation of Dallas presented the following Memorial, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Memorial to the Rt. Rev. Alexander Charles Garrett, D.D., LL.D.

WHEREAS, The Rt. Rev. Alexander C. Garrett, D.D., LL.D., late Bishop of Dallas and sometime Presiding Bishop of this Church, entered into Eternal Rest on the 18th day of February, A.D. 1924; aged 92 years, and

WHEREAS, It is eminently fitting, and in accord with the honored tradition of this House, to give due praise and humble thanks to Almighty God for the grace and virtue declared in the life and character of the "choice vessels" who have witnessed to the Faith in their several generations, and

WHEREAS, Alexander Charles Garrett was a spiritual leader of great vision, an eminent scholar of high repute, an eloquent preacher of the Gospel and a source of inspiration to all who came under the influence of his wonderful personality, and

WHEREAS, His life and labors have been patent factors in the moral and material development of the Diocese of Dallas and the State of Texas, as well as a rich contribution to the corporate life of the whole Church, therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Memorial be placed upon the Minutes of the House of Bishops and the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies and a copy be sent to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Dallas, through the Bishop of Dallas.

C. E. SNOWDEN,
ROBERT S. CHALMERS,
EDWARD HENRY ECKEL,
HARRY LEE VIRDEN,

EDWARD BELSTERLING,
J. R. O'DANIEL,
FRED N. OFFENHUSER.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 92.]

Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut presented the following resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 51, be amended by adding at the end thereof, to be known as § VIII., the following:

The Treasurer shall give a bond conditioned on the faithful performance of his duties. The amount thereof and the terms on which the same shall be given shall be subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop, the expense of such bond to be paid by the General Convention.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 51, be amended by adding at the end thereof, to be known as § IX., the following:

The Treasurer shall submit to the General Convention at each regular meeting thereof a detailed Budget for which he proposes to request appropriations for the ensuing Triennium. He shall have power to expend all sums of money covered by this Budget, subject to such provisions of the Canons as shall be applicable.

The Rev. Dr. Stewart of Chicago presented an amendment to Article I., Section 3, of the Constitution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Mr. Clement of Harrisburg presented a resolution changing the Title Page of the Book of Common Prayer, which was placed on the Calendar.

Mr. Whaley of South Carolina presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Five Church Colleges be requested to offer a Scholarship to one man from every State in the Union.

The Rev. Mr. Glass of South Florida presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Board of Church Finance:

Resolved, That the Board of Church Finance be instructed to take under advisement a revision of the Uniform Parochial Report with a view to simplifying the same, and making it more useful and less expensive to the Church at large.

The Rev. Dr. Colladay of Connecticut presented a resolution amending Canon 43, § IV., which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee presented the following resolution which was seconded unanimously by the entire Clerical and Lay Deputation from California and adopted unanimously, and the President appointed on the Special Committee Dr. Allen of California and Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee:

WHEREAS, The distinguished Bishop of Tokyo, the Rt. Rev. J. S. Motoda, D.D., is a guest at this General Convention; and

WHEREAS, The House of Deputies cherishes the close and ever enduring bond of friendship that exists between the people of Japan and the people of the United States, and is also especially mindful of the triumph of the missionary cause which led first to the formation of the Nippon Sei Kokwai and more lately to the formation of Dioceses under entire Japanese control and to the consecration of Bishops of that ancient people, thus giving to Japanese Churchmen the opportunity of making their dignified contribution to the spiritual and intellectual wealth of the Holy Catholic Church throughout the World;

Therefore, be it Resolved, That the House of Deputies hereby invites the Rt. Rev. Dr. Motoda to visit this House and to be presented to it at such times as be convenient to him; and that a Committee consisting of one Presbyter and one layman, to be designated by the President, be appointed to convey these greetings to Bishop Motoda and to arrange, in accordance with his pleasure, for such visit and presentation.

Resolved, That the same Committee be directed, on behalf of this House, to introduce to it the Rev. H. K. Hayakawa, a fraternal representative of the Church in Japan, and the Rev. P. L. Tsen, of the Church in China.

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of Michigan presented the following Memorial, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Memorial Testimonial to the Reverend Edwin Augustine White, D.D., D.C.L.

Your Committee deems it fitting that a Memorial testimonial to the Rev. Edwin Augustine White, D.D., D.C.L., should have permanent place in the records of the House of Deputies. Long, conspicuous and meritorious service as Chairman of the Committee on Canons gives him claim to a special tribute of honor and gratitude from the members of this House.

Edwin Augustine White was born in Cornwall, Connecticut, December 27, 1854. He was graduated from Wesleyan University 1878, studied law at Litchfield, Connecticut 1879-1882, practiced at the bar in Cohoes and Ithaca, N. Y., 1882-1886, and was instructor in Mathematics at Rutgers College 1886-1887. Recognizing a call to the Ministry of the Church he was ordained Deacon 1887 and advanced to the Priesthood in 1888. He was Rector of St. John's Church, Lafayette, Indiana, 1889-1891, and of Christ Church, Bloomfield and Glen Ridge, New Jersey, 1892 to 1920, and Rector Emeritus of the same Parish from 1920 until the day of his death. During his active Ministry he lectured on Ecclesiastical polity and law at the General Theological Seminary, Bexley Hall and Western Theological Seminary. In 1911 he was honored by Trinity College with the honorary degree of Doctor of Canon Law, and in 1918 by the General Theological Seminary with the honorary degree of Doctor in Divinity.

He was elected Deputy to the General Convention of 1901 and to each succeeding General Convention including that of 1925 in which he was prevented from serving by his death on July 6th of that year.

In every General Convention from 1901 to 1922 inclusive, Dr. White served as Chairman of the Committee on Canons. To that service he brought practical legal experience, a large and accurate knowledge of

Canon law, with a glowing enthusiasm for sound and consistent interpretations of traditional Ecclesiastical precedents yet with mind open and alert to new ideas and fresh forms of interpretations which in his careful judgment were justly in accord with the needs and orderly development of the Church's life and work. As Chairman of the Committee on Canons he was indefatigable in industry, precise in the presentation of material to the Committee and to the House, while in his personal relationship to his fellow committeemen he was ever most considerate and courteous. Those who were privileged to serve with him, highly respected alike his leadership as a Canonist and his character as a Christian gentleman.

Dr. White beyond his special activities as Chairman of the Committee on Canons devoted much thought and time to the study of Ecclesiastical Law and in special work upon the history and exposition of the Constitution and Canons of this Church.

The evidence of this devoted intelligence and zeal appears in various publications bearing his name as Author, viz.: "American Church Law," "A Diocesan Manual of New Jersey," and especially his crowning work, published by order of the House of Deputies at the General Convention of 1922 and which appeared in 1924 under the title: "Constitution and Canons Governing the Protestant Episcopal Church—Annotated." This invaluable book gives the history of each Article of the Constitution and of each Canon. It is a work of prodigious research within the field of the historic legislation of our Church. In itself it is an enduring monument to the memory and service of Dr. White and will stand for future ages as light and direction to all who seek guidance through the intricacies of Canon Law.

Today in the midst of our business as Deputies we pause to express and record a tribute of appreciation to him—a faithful and fruitful servant of this House and of the whole American Church.

He loved the Church and served it well. He did his duty with joy, because he loved to do the Will of God. We invoke upon him the unfolding Light of Him whose Will is the Peace of man. And we ask that this Tribute of Memory be entered upon the Journal of this Convention, and that a copy of this Memorial be sent to Mrs. White.

WM. D. MAXON,
R. E. BRESTELL,
GEORGE W. HULSART,
Z. D. HARRISON,
Special Committee.

Mr. Roddis of Fond du Lac presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Board of Church Finance:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the National Council of the Church is hereby instructed to call upon the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts for a statement of all insurable properties in their jurisdictions, which statement shall show:

- (a) The replacement value of every parcel of property;
 - (b) The amount of insurance carried thereon;
- and to present the information to the next General Convention and to further consider the advisability of this Church establishing its own Inter-Insurance Exchange.

The Special Order of the Day was then called, and the Presiding Bishop-elect attended by the Bishop of Central New York and the Bishop of Delaware on the part of the House of Bishops and by the Rev. Dr. Brown of Maryland and Mr. Dyer of Rhode Island on the part of the Houses of Deputies was presented to the House. The President in presenting him made a short address followed by a short address by the Bishop of Central New York. The Presiding Bishop-elect then addressed the House.

Mr. Barber of Chicago asked the unanimous consent of the House for the immediate consideration of the report of the Joint Committee on Evangelism. The resolution attached to the report was adopted:

The Joint Committee appointed to consider all memorials and resolutions brought before the Convention referring to the general subject of Evangelism in the Church, and to report back its findings and recommendations at the earliest possible moment, begs to report as follows:

The Report of the Commission on Evangelism working under the Field Department made to the National Council covering their work relating to the conduct of preaching missions, has been considered.

St. Philip's Society for Teaching Missions has submitted an exhibit and offered its services with the petition that the General Convention shall set forward an enlarged plan of operation to embrace not only preaching and teaching Missions in the large centers of population, but also to recognize the need of ministering in rural communities and among children.

Memorials have been received from the Province of Sewanee, from the Diocese of Georgia, from the Diocese of Tennessee and from a group of clergymen of the Missionary District of San Joaquin. They are in substantial agreement that evangelism is the supreme task of the Church and that laymen are ready and qualified to do their share in the evangelistic work that belongs to Clergy and Laity alike, and that the time has come for the National Church to officially approve, organize and direct the evangelistic zeal that is becoming strikingly evident among laymen.

A report on increased lay activity in the Church has been submitted by a Committee appointed by the President of the National Council in accordance with a resolution of the last General Convention. It urges a strong pronouncement by the General Convention emphasizing active evangelism on the part of Clergy and Laity as a fixed program of the Church, suggesting specific forms of effort, such as a weekly prayer meeting, senior Bible classes for men and women, the use of lay readers and Mission work, and recommending the appointment in every Diocese of laymen who may co-operate with central agencies.

The Laymen's Association of the Diocese of Virginia asks for official approval of lay evangelism.

The Brotherhood of St. Andrew in its fortieth National Convention, in the City of Pittsburgh, September, 1925, presents a memorial, expressing the conviction that no more important objective could be in-

corporated in the organized program of the National Church than that which would relate directly to the arousing and directing of the evangelistic power of the Laity under the consecrated leadership of our Bishops and Clergy, and to this end pledges its enthusiastic co-operation with such agency as the National Church shall commission to serve this major objective.

A striking example of the possibilities of lay evangelism is submitted to the Committee in a statement from St. Joseph's Church, West Durham, N. C., that in 1924 as the sole result of the effort of the laymen of the Parish, led by the members of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 113 members were confirmed.

Your Committee believes that the men and women of the Church, young and old, are at this time ready to participate in a nation-wide program of evangelism provided the purpose and plan is definitely stated in terms which every member can understand, appreciate, appropriate and apply.

We believe the objective cannot be stated more clearly than in the simple, forceful language used when a member is signed with the Sign of the Cross—in token hereafter he shall not be ashamed to confess the faith of Christ crucified and manfully to fight under his banner against sin, the world and the devil, and to continue Christ's faithful soldier and servant unto his life's end.

This would mean calling into active service every soldier who had retired forgetting that no faithful soldier in Christ's Army ever retires.

It would further mean reminding every soldier in Christ's Army that he cannot fulfill his responsibility without that special grace which the Captain of our salvation gives to those who ask and who offer themselves to be used by Him.

Your Committee further believes that a program with such an objective presented by the whole Church through a National Commission on Evangelism would secure the immediate and enthusiastic co-operation of the members of the Woman's Auxiliary, the Church Service League, the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, the Daughters of the King, the Girl's Friendly Society, and the members of Diocesan and Parochial organizations throughout the Church who have a like vision and purpose.

Through the membership of such organized agencies in the Church, every Parish and Mission would become instantly alive as a working factor in the program and through daily prayer for the spread of Christ's Kingdom and daily effort to bring others into this privileged relationship, the active membership of each Mission and Parish would increase as never before, and express itself in an increased interest in and support of the whole program of the Church.

Your Committee further believes that such a program, if presented to the entire membership of our Church so that the members may relate themselves to it in the beginning of the year 1926, the Bishops' Crusade which is planned for 1927 would find the Church perfectly prepared to receive their message on evangelism.

We beg to offer the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this House request the appointment of a National Commission on Evangelism, acting under the Presiding Bishop and financed by the National Council, and that

said Commission be appointed by the Presiding Bishop on or after January 1st, 1926, with a view to correlating and unifying all evangelistic efforts in the Church.

ROBERT C. JETT,
THOMAS C. DARST,
ERNEST B. SHAYLER,
J. WILMER GRESHAM,
SAMUEL THORNE,
JOHN S. BUNTING,
A. J. GAMMACK,
Z. C. PATTEN,
COURTENAY BARBER.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 101.]

Mr. Thorne of New York presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the members of this House recognizing the urgent need of arousing the members of our Church to actively participate in the National program of Evangelism, promise their hearty co-operation in their respective Dioceses and Districts.

Dr. Thompson of Bethlehem presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a copy of the Report of the Joint Commission on Christian Healing, together with all other resolutions relative to the Church's Mission of Healing that may be adopted by this General Convention be sent to the American Medical Association.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 100.]

Mr. Harlan of Maryland presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Commission consisting of one Bishop, one Presbyter and three laymen, the latter to be lawyers, be appointed for the purpose of considering the procedure provided in Canons for the trial and sentence of Bishops, Priests and Deacons, with a view to clarifying and simplifying the same, and of reporting to the next General Convention such changes and amendments of the Canons as they may deem desirable.

Mr. Seymour of Long Island presented a resolution amending Canon 55, § III., by adding a new clause [ii.], which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Dr. Bartlett of Western New York presented Report No. 1 of the Joint Commission on Vocation, Education and Distribution of the Ministry:

Joint Commission on Vocation, Education and Distribution of the Ministry.

President, Bishop of Lexington; Secretary, Rev. Murray Bartlett of Western New York; Chairman of Sub-Committees: Vocation, the

Bishop of Arkansas; Education, the Bishop of Olympia; Distribution, the Bishop of Wyoming.

MURRAY BARTLETT, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. Tyndell of the Joint Commission on Home and Family Life presented Report No. 2, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 2. The Joint Commission on the Home and Family Life, to which was referred the resolution of Dr. Bowen of Washington, that a Joint Commission to consist of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three laymen be appointed to consider the advisability of the creation of special medical boards in every community for the examination and education of persons about to enter upon the marriage state, report they have carefully considered the resolution and deem the creation of such Joint Commission inexpedient and that they be discharged from further consideration of this subject.

Mr. Seymour of Long Island presented a resolution amending Canon 57, § VII., which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The House then took up consideration of Revision of the Book of Common Prayer.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 67.

Twelfth day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 86, appointing a Joint Committee to nominate Trustees of the Church Pension Fund, and appoints as members of such Committee on the part of this House, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Oklahoma and the Bishop of South Dakota.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

Mr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a session of this House be held tonight at 8:15 o'clock to finish up the order of business for today, and on the following:

1. Report of Committee on Christian Education, Third Commandment. Calendar 28.
2. Proposal to move National Council to Washington. Calendar 21.
3. Report on Rural Work. Calendar 31.
4. Report on Canons—Representations in House of Deputies. Calendar 25.

Individual speeches to be limited to five (5) minutes.

J. RANDOLPH ANDERSON, *Chairman*.

The Secretary of the House of Deputies presented the following:

In compliance with Canon 51, § IV., the Secretary begs leave to present the return receipts for registered mail as the written evidence that the requirements of the Canon have been complied with.

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

On reassembling at 8:15 p.m., No. 27 being taken from the Calendar, Report No. 18 of the Committee on Canons amending Canon 26 by the addition of a new section, to be numbered IV., was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 109.]

No. 1 being taken from the Calendar, the report of the Commission appointed by the General Convention to Consider the Matter of Enlargement of the Powers of Provinces was received and laid on the table, and the Commission was discharged with the thanks of this House.

This disposes also of Report No. 19 of the Committee on Canons and Report No. 4 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to which the above report had been referred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 127.]

No. 22 being taken from the Calendar, the Rev. Dr. Weld presented the report of the Joint Commission on Christian Healing, which was received and the Committee discharged with the thanks of the House for its very painstaking investigation and report.

The Rev. Dr. Weld also presented the Minority Report which was laid on the table.

Mr. Wyckoff of California presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That there be appointed a Joint Commission which shall, during the coming Triennium, study the subject commonly known as Christian Healing with especial reference to its inherent relation to the pastoral office, and report its findings to the next General Convention.

Such Joint Commission shall consist of six Bishops, six Presbyters and six laymen, three of whom should be physicians.

The President appointed, on the part of this House, the following members:

Rev. Dr. Gresham of California, Rev. Mr. Sherman of Ohio, Rev. Mr. Banks of Newark, Rev. Dr. Weld of Los Angeles, Rev. Mr. Kammerer of Pittsburgh, Rev. Dr. Sturges of Rhode Island, Mr. H. C. Wyckoff of California, Mr. Frederick D. Rose of Indianapolis, Mr. W. W. Old of Southern Virginia, Howard Johnson, M.D., of California and W. Sinclair Bowen, M.D., of Washington.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 118.]

A communication from the Society of the Nazarene relative to the Ministry of Healing, was taken from the Calendar and filed.

No. 18 was taken from the Calendar, being Report No. 8 of the Committee on Canons, amending Canon 54, Section I., Paragraph 3, and the resolution contained therein was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 110.]

No. 21 being taken from the Calendar, the resolution of the Rev. Mr. McGann recommending that the National Council take under serious consideration the expediency of removing from New York City to Washington, D. C., was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 108.]

The House stood adjourned at 10:12 P.M.

THIRTEENTH DAY

THE ATHENAEUM, WEDNESDAY, October 21, 1925.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were read. The Minutes of the twelfth day were read and approved.

The following Deputy, not before present, appeared and took his seat:

The Rev. Herman J. Ellis of Dallas.

Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the order of Business for today, following after Petitions and Memorials, shall be as follows:

1. New reports of Joint Commissions and Joint Committees.
2. Amendment to Constitution, making women eligible to General Convention.
3. Amending Constitution as to Scriptures of Old and New Testament.
4. Message from House of Bishops as to Federal Council of Churches.
5. Exclusion of Articles of Religion from Prayer Book.
6. Messages from House of Bishops on Revision of Prayer Book—Nos. 49-50-51-52.

7. Special Order at 2:30 P.M. Fifteen minutes to be granted for the presentation to the House of Bishop Motoda of Japan.

8. Motion to reconsider action on Memorial Days.

All individual speeches today to be limited to five minutes, except as to spokesman for Commission on Revision of the Prayer Book.

J. RANDOLPH ANDERSON, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Tomkins of the Committee on Social Service presented the following, and the resolution contained therein was adopted:

REPORT No. 9. The Committee on Social Service, to whom was referred a communication on moving pictures, urging this Convention to petition Congress regarding this matter, beg leave to report, that inasmuch as the Department of Social Service has this matter in hand and is already considering such action as seems necessary and wise, this Committee refers the matter to the Department of Social Service of the National Council.

Resolved, That this Committee be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

FLOYD W. TOMKINS, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Aigner of the Committee on Elections presented:

REPORT No. 13. The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that the Rev. Hiram J. Ellis, an Alternate Deputy from the Diocese of Dallas, is entitled to serve as a Deputy to this Convention in place of the Rev. Robert S. Chalmers.

MARTIN AIGNER, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of the Committee on Canons presented the following, and the resolution contained therein was adopted:

REPORT No. 26. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a resolution submitted by Mr. Origen S. Seymour of Long Island at the request of the Rev. Dr. Brine of the Diocese of New Hampshire, amending Canon 57, § IV. [vii.] by an additional proviso, reports that it has considered the same and finds that inasmuch as the matter of the appointment of a Bishop for the American Churches in Europe has already been presented and acted upon by the House of Deputies, that further consideration of the proposed amendment is inexpedient and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That this Committee be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

WM. D. MAXON, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Powell of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution presented Report No. 12, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 12. The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution has considered Messages Nos. 61 and 62 from the House of Bishops, proposing to amend Article I, section 2, and Article II, section 4, of the Constitution, respectively, as proposed in the report of the Joint Commission to take under advisement the whole matter of the Office and

Standing in the Church of Coadjutor and Suffragan Bishops, as ordered under existing Canons.

The object of the Constitutional amendments, proposed in these messages from the House of Bishops, is to give Suffragan Bishops a vote in the House of Bishops.

The Committee makes the following recommendations:

(1) That the House of Deputies does not concur with the resolutions contained in Message No. 61 of the House of Bishops.

(2) That the House of Deputies does not concur with the resolution contained in Message No. 62 from the House of Bishops.

HERBERT H. POWELL, *Chairman*.

Mr. Mansfield of the Committee on Expenses presented the following, which were adopted:

REPORT No. 9. The Committee on Expenses recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That pursuant to Canon 34, § XX., the Treasurer of the General Convention and the Secretary of the House of Deputies assess each Diocese not to exceed one dollar (\$1.00) for each Bishop, Presbyter and Deacon, canonically resident therein, should the state of the treasury in their judgment demand it, such assessment to be levied before the next General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 104.]

REPORT No. 10. The Committee on Expenses respectfully report that in accordance with the action of this House in 1919 (see Journal, page 411), and in 1922 (see Journal, page 362), an Annotated Edition of the Constitution and Canons of this Church has been compiled and published under the direction of the late Rev. Edwin Augustine White, D.D., D.C.L., of the Diocese of Newark, formerly Chairman of the Committee on Canons of this House, and that the expense thereof has been met in part by the General Convention and in part by voluntary contributions. The book was published in 1924 and may be obtained from Edwin S. Gorham of New York City.

The Rev. Dr. Tomkins of the Committee on Social Service presented the following, and the resolution contained therein was adopted:

REPORT No. 8. The Committee on Social Service, to whom was referred a communication on rural work, beg to report that inasmuch as the National Council through its Department of Social Service is pressing forward this work and with good success, this Committee would refer this communication to said Department; therefore

Resolved, That this Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

FLOYD W. TOMKINS, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented the following, which was amended by substituting "the Permanent Court of International Justice" for "a World Court" in the second resolution, and the resolutions as amended were adopted as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention register its conviction that unless civilization can destroy war, war will destroy civilization. We believe that a warless world is a possibility; that life based on the spirit and principles of the Prince of Peace, so far from being visionary, contains the only practical method of security for the future. We regard this work not only as a corporate responsibility of the whole Church, but as the individual duty of every Christian citizen. The American Ambassador to England, himself a communicant of this Church, said in one of his first public utterances, "The Foreign Office of the United States is in the American Home." In this true and striking statement he reminds every one of us of the part each must play in this work which transcends all others in importance.

We reaffirm the conviction stated by the General Convention of 1922 that the nations of the world must adopt a peace system. It is fundamental to such a system that it be built on the conviction that war is unchristian in principle and suicidal in practise.

We assert our solemn judgment that aggressive warfare is a crime on the part of a nation and so to be held by followers of Christ, who has commanded that we make disciples, not enemies of the peoples of the world. We thank God and take courage as we see the nations through their authorized representatives in conventions, assemblies and conferences, agree on plans for disarmament, for guarantees of security and for the creation of the machinery of courts by which arbitration shall take the place of force. We believe these are steps in the realization of the hopes of the people of the nations for a permanent peace, and pledge our best endeavors and constant prayers that God may touch the hearts of mankind with the spirit and understanding of brotherhood.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention urge upon Congress that the United States participate in the establishment and maintenance of the Permanent Court of International Justice as supported by the President of the United States.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention requests and empowers the National Council to act as a Commission on International Peace and Good Will, and co-operate with other Christian bodies, and especially with the Commission on International Justice and Good Will of the Federated Council of Churches to abolish war and secure permanent peace.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Presiding Bishop be requested to name fifteen representatives of this Church to attend the Christian Conference to be held in December in the City of Washington to study these problems and guide public opinion.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the membership of this Church be urged to study this question, that the Social Service Department prepare literature to supply our people with information and that all be requested to pray constantly and earnestly that Christ's Kingdom may be realized when war shall be no more.

FLOYD W. TOMKINS, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 112.]

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 11 relating to the Industrial Situation, which was placed on the Calendar.

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of the Committee on Canons presented the following, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 27. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a resolution submitted by Dean Colladay of the Diocese of Connecticut, reports that it has considered the same and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 43, § IV. be amended by striking out the words "doubt whether" in line 2 and substituting therefore the words "think that," and by substituting the word "this" for the word "his" in line 6, so that the first six lines thereof shall read as follows:

"If any minister of this Church shall have cause to think that a person desirous of being admitted to Holy Baptism, or to Confirmation, or to Holy Communion, has been married otherwise than as the Word of God and the discipline of this Church allow, etc."

WM. D. MAXON, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 102.]

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 28, which on motion of Dr. Mansfield was amended by adding at the end of Section VIII. after "Presiding Bishop," the words "the expense of such bond to be paid by the General Convention," and the report as amended was adopted.

REPORT No. 28. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred amendments to Canon 51, requiring the Treasurer of the General Convention to give a bond, and to submit a Budget, reports that it has considered the same, and offers the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 51 be amended by adding at the end thereof, to be known as Section VIII., the following:

The Treasurer shall give a bond conditioned on the faithful performance of his duties. The amount thereof and the terms on which the same shall be given shall be subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop, the expense of such bond to be paid by the General Convention.

And be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 51 be amended by adding at the end thereof, to be known as Section IX., the following:

The Treasurer shall submit to the General Convention at each regular meeting thereof a detailed budget for which he proposes to request appropriations for the ensuing Triennium. He shall have power to expend all sums of money covered by this budget, subject to such provisions of the Canons as shall be applicable.

WM. D. MAXON, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 105.]

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented the following, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 29. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the resolution submitted by Mr. Origen S. Seymour of Long Island, amending Canon 55, § III. by renumbering the present § III. as § III. [i.] and adding a new clause to be numbered [ii.], reports that it has considered the same and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 55, § III. be amended by renumbering the present Section III. as § III. [i.] and a new clause [ii.] to read as follows:

[ii.] When the Bishop of a Diocese is under a disability by reason of a judicial sentence, the Standing Committee of such Diocese shall become the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof until such time as the Convention of the Diocese may place it under the provisional charge and authority of another Bishop.

WM. D. MAXON, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 106.]

Mr. Anderson of Georgia presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Commission consisting of one Bishop, one Presbyter and three laymen, the latter to be lawyers, be appointed for the purpose of considering the procedure provided in the Canons for the trial and sentence of Bishops, Priests and Deacons, with a view to clarifying and simplifying the same, and of reporting to the next General Convention such changes and amendments of the Canons as they may deem desirable.

The President appointed, on the part of this House, the following members:

Rev. Dr. Maxon of Michigan, Mr. Harlan of Maryland, Mr. Wickersham of New York and Mr. Seymour of Long Island.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 107.]

The Rev. Mr. Gray of the Army and Navy Joint Commission presented the report of the Commission [Appendix XV.], and the resolution appended thereto was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the report of the Army and Navy Commission be received and placed on file and that the Commission be continued with power to fill vacancies.

OTIS E. GRAY, *for the Commission*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 141.]

The Rev. Mr. Tyndell of Tennessee presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That an appropriation not to exceed \$1,000.00 be allotted the Joint Commission on Home and Family Life for the purposes of printing, distribution of reports and other necessary expenses.

No. 8 being taken from the Calendar, the Rev. Dr. Massie offered as a substitute for Report No. 2 of the Committee on

Amendments to the Constitution, the original resolution presented in a Memorial from the Diocese of Lexington, and the substitute was lost. The resolution contained in the report of the Committee was adopted.

No. 13 being taken from the Calendar, Judge Wickersham of New York presented the following resolution as a substitute for Message No. 41:

Resolved,

1. That the National Council hereafter shall be the agency through which our relations with the Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America shall be conducted.

2. That co-operation be established through the appropriate Departments or Committees of the National Council with the following Commissions and Committees of the Federal Council, viz.:

- (a) The Church and Social Service.
- (b) The Church and Race Relations.
- (c) International Justice and Good Will.
- (d) Research and Education.
- (e) Editorial Council of the Religious Press.
- (f) Relation with the Eastern Churches.
- (g) Army and Navy Chaplains.

Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee requested that item "F" on Eastern Churches be omitted from Judge Wickersham's substitute, and Mr. Franklin asked that the Committee on Fiduciary and Financial Matters be attached to the list, and Judge Wickersham agreed to these changes. The substitute offered by Judge Wickersham with the amendments referred to above was adopted as a substitute for Message No. 41 of the House of Bishops.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 119.]

No. 10 being taken from the Calendar, the Rev. Mr. Walsh offered as a substitute for the report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution the original resolution. The substitute was lost and the report of the Committee was adopted.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 45.

Twelfth day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 25, giving approval to the work accomplished by the Seamens' Church Institute, and continuing the Commission to serve until 1928, and the House of Bishops appoints as members of the Commission on the part of this House the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Easton, the Bishop of Georgia, the Bishop of New York and the Bishop of Olympia.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

MESSAGE No. 63.

Twelfth day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 43, § IV., be amended to read:

§ IV. The admission to Holy Baptism, or to Confirmation, or to the Holy Communion, of persons who have entered on a marriage not in accordance with the laws of this Church, shall be referred by the minister of the Congregation to the Bishop of the Diocese, whose decision shall be final; *Provided, however*, that no minister shall in any case refuse these ordinances to a penitent person in imminent danger of death.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House did not concur in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 111.]

MESSAGE No. 65.

Twelfth day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 61, § I. [ii.] be amended so as to read:

"In case of the death or disability of the Presiding Bishop so much of his duties as pertain to the National Council shall be performed by a Bishop elected for this purpose by the National Council to serve until the next General Convention.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

MESSAGE No. 66.

Twelfth day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 84, adopting the resolutions contained in the report of the Joint Committee on Budget and Program, as amended by the House of Deputies.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 68.

Twelfth day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 83, discharging the Joint Committee on Church Flag and Seal, and appointing a Joint Commission on the same subject, and appoints as members of such Commission, on the part of this House, the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Rhode Island and the Bishop of Delaware.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 69.

Twelfth day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 35, amending Canon 54, § 1., paragraph 5.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 70.

Twelfth day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 71, calling attention to the importance of work in rural sections.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 71.

Twelfth day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 85, receiving the report of the Committee to Nominate Members of the National Council as follows, and has elected the same on the part of this House.

FOR THREE YEARS

Bishops.—Rt. Rev. Wm. C. Brown, D.D., Bishop of Virginia; Rt. Rev. Wm. Lawrence, D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts.

Presbyters.—Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., East Carolina; Rev. G. Craig Stewart, D.D., Chicago.

Laymen.—Mr. Louis F. Monteagle, California; Mr. Richard I. Manning, Upper South Carolina; Mr. Samuel Mather, Ohio; Mr. Burton Mansfield, D.C.L., Connecticut.

FOR SIX YEARS

Bishops.—Rt. Rev. Wm. T. Manning, D.D., New York; Rt. Rev. Hugh L. Burleson, D.D., South Dakota.

Presbyters.—Rev. H. P. A. Abbott, D.D., Maryland; Rev. R. C. Chalmers, D.D., Dallas.

Laymen.—Mr. Samuel F. Houston, Pennsylvania; Mr. Wm. G. Peterkin, West Virginia; Mr. Z. C. Patten, Jr., Tennessee; Mr. Harper Sibley, Western New York.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 72.

Twelfth day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 88, that in response to the invitation extended by the Diocese of Washington, the General Convention of 1928 be held in the city of Washington on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October, 1928.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 73.

Twelfth day of Session.

OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it nominates to the House of Deputies, to be Recorder, the Rev. William Samuel Slack of the Diocese of Louisiana.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

The House received the foregoing Message and elected the Rev. William Samuel Slack of the Diocese of Louisiana as Recorder.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 116.]

MESSAGE No. 74.

Twelfth day of Session,

OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 89, that the invitation received from the officials of the city of Memphis to meet there in 1928, be gratefully acknowledged and declined for that year, and that an appropriate letter signed by the proper officer of this Convention be sent to the officials of the city of Memphis expressing this action.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

MESSAGE No. 75.

Twelfth day of Session,

OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 90, that the invitations to the General Convention to meet for 1928 in Los Angeles and for 1931 to meet in Denver be gratefully acknowledged and referred to the Committee on Unfinished Business to be brought before the next General Convention for appropriate action at that time.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

MESSAGE No. 77.

Twelfth day of Session,

OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Committee on the Spanish Version of the Prayer Book be continued.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 115.]

MESSAGE No. 78.

Twelfth day of Session,

OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Army and Navy Commission be continued with power to add to its number.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 114.]

MESSAGE No. 79.

Twelfth day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Article V., Section I., in lines 1 and 4 so far as [i.] of the Constitution, so that it will read: "A new Diocese may be formed by the General Convention under such conditions as the General Convention may prescribe by General Canon or Canons," and by striking out in the same section of Article V., the sentence commencing with the words, "The proceedings shall originate in a Convocation," and ending with the words, "with the approval of the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese."

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

MESSAGE No. 80.

Twelfth day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 87 that the Report on Moving Pictures prepared by the Departments of Social Service and Religious Education of the National Council at the request of the General Convention of 1922 be referred to the National Council with the request that it be printed.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 81.

Twelfth day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 91, continuing the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer with power to fill vacancies, to prepare the Standard Prayer Book of 1928, to edit the Standard Prayer Book, and to correct typographical and other obvious errors.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 82.

Twelfth day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 101, requesting the appointment by the Presiding Bishop of a National Commission on Evangelism.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 83.

Twelfth day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has by a constitutional majority finally adopted the amendment to Article VIII. of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention, thereby concurring with the House of Deputies in the action communicated to this House by its Message No. 30.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 85.

Twelfth day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 31, amending Canon 13, § 1., specifying the evidence required concerning the Ordination of a Bishop-Elect.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 86.

Twelfth day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Report of the Joint Commission on Home and Family Life be referred to the National Council with the recommendation that it be printed and a copy sent to every Bishop and Clergyman in active service.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 113.]

MESSAGE No. 87.

Twelfth day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That all subjects and questions concerning the relation of this Church to other Christian Communions shall be referred for consideration to the Presiding Bishop and the National Council, and that all Commissions of this character, except "The Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order," be discontinued.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar.

MESSAGE No. 91.

Thirteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon II be amended by adding a new section to read as follows:

§ VII. In Ordinations pursuant to this Canon, the ordaining Bishop shall not depart from the Ordinal of this Church, except that he may omit wherever they occur in the questions the words, "According to

the Canons of this Church," and may substitute the words "his Church" for the words "this Church," or for the words "the same" (where they refer to this Church).

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

No. 3 being taken from the Calendar, the Lay Deputation from Iowa requested that vote thereon be taken by Dioceses and Orders. This being done, the resolution offered by Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee to omit the Articles of Religion with their Title and to omit from the Table of Contents any reference to the Articles of Religion, was adopted.

When the House reassembled at 2:45 p.m., the Rev. Mr. Sargent of Western Michigan presented the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention requests the Presiding Bishop to express to the boys and girls of this Church, on behalf of the whole Church, its gratitude to Almighty God, and its hopefulness for the future, stimulated by the inspiration given by their loyal efforts and sacrifices, which resulted in a Lenten Offering during the Triennium of over \$1,300,000.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 128.]

Bishop Motoda of the Diocese of Tokyo was at this time welcomed to the House of Deputies, escorted by the Rev. Dr. Allen of California and Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee on the part of this House and by the Rev. H. R. Hayakawa of Japan and the Rev. P. L. Tsen of China. The President welcomed Bishop Motoda, and the Bishop then made a short address.

The House then took up consideration of Messages Nos. 49, 50, 51 and 52 of the House of Bishops on revision of the Book of Common Prayer.

No. 36 being taken from the Calendar, the resolution requesting reconsideration of the vote taken on the resolution recommending a calendar of Memorial Days, was laid on the table.

No. 7 being taken from the Calendar, the resolution presented by the Diocese of Albany asking the American Bible Society to print an inexpensive edition of the King James Version of the Bible was voted on and lost.

Mr. Berkeley of Louisiana presented the report of the Joint Committee to Nominate Trustees of the Church Pension Fund, which was adopted:

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has acted upon the report of the Joint Committee to nominate Trustees of the Church Pension Fund and has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the report of the Joint Committee to nominate Trustees of the Church Pension Fund be approved and that the following gentlemen are hereby elected as Trustees of the Church Pension Fund for the terms herein mentioned, to wit:

TO SERVE FOR THE TERM OF NINE YEARS

Rt. Rev. Wm. Lawrence, Rt. Rev. Theo. I. Reese, Rev. Dr. Ernest M. Stires, Mr. J. P. Morgan, Mr. Samuel Mather, Mr. Chas. A. Peabody.

TO FILL UNEXPIRED TERM OF THREE YEARS

Mr. Chas. C. Goodwin.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 120.]

The President announced the appointment of the following gentlemen as members of the Board of Church Finance:

The Bishop of Massachusetts, the Rev. Luke M. White of Newark, Mr. Samuel Mather of Ohio, Mr. William J. Tully of Long Island, Mr. Robert C. Pruyn of Albany.

The President announced the appointment of the following gentlemen as members of the Joint Commission on Christian Healing:

Very Rev. J. Wilmer Gresham, D.D., of California; Rev. Franklyn C. Sherman, of Southern Ohio; Rev. A. J. G. Banks, of Newark; Rev. George F. Weld, D.D., of Los Angeles; Rev. Percy G. Kammerer, of Pittsburgh; Rev. P. F. Sturges, D.D., of Rhode Island; Mr. H. C. Wyckoff, of California; Mr. Frederick D. Rose, of Indianapolis; Mr. Wm. W. Old, Jr., of Southern Virginia; Howard Johnson, M.D., of San Francisco, California; W. Sinclair Bowen, M.D., of Washington, D. C.

No. 25 being taken from the Calendar, Mr. Brown of Pennsylvania recommended that the resolution which he had originally presented be substituted for Report No. 14 of the Committee on Canons. The substitute was lost, and the resolution contained in the report of the Committee on Canons was adopted.

Mr. Anderson of Georgia presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Mr. Lewis B. Franklin be elected as Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 121.]

No. 28 being taken from the Calendar, the resolution contained in the report of the Committee on Christian Education with reference to the resolution presented by Mr. Brinton of Harrisburg, was adopted.

No. 29 being taken from the Calendar, the Rev. Dr. Dudley of Washington recommended that the original resolution presented by him be substituted for Report No. 3 of the Committee on Social Service, and the substitute was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 122.]

No. 14 being taken from the Calendar, the report of the Joint Commission on Nomenclature was gratefully received, and the Commission discharged.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 131.]

No. 31 being taken from the Calendar, Report No. 3 of the Committee on State of the Church to which was referred the Memorial from the Diocese of Michigan on the report of the Rural Division of the Department of Christian Social Service was gratefully received, and the Committee discharged.

The House stood adjourned.

FOURTEENTH DAY

THE ATHENAEUM, THURSDAY, October 22, 1925.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said. The Minutes of the thirteenth day were read and approved.

The following Deputy not before present, appeared and took his seat:

The Rev. C. C. Burke of Arkansas.

Mr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Order of Business for today following Petitions and Memorials shall be as follows:

1. New Reports of Joint Commissions and Joint Committees.
2. Resolution for Change in the Order of Administering the Lord's Supper. No. 32 on the Calendar.
3. Resolution for One Lesson in Order of Evening Prayer.
4. Resolution to Amend the Fourth Rubric on page 237 of the Prayer Book in the Order of Communion.
5. Report Committee on Prayer Book as to Order of Deaconesses.
6. Revision of Prayer Book. Reports and Resolutions from Joint Commission, and Messages from House of Bishops on Revision. Individual speeches to be limited to five (5) minutes except as to spokesman for Commission.
7. Report of Joint Commission on the Lectionary.
8. Resolution to Amend Title Page of the Prayer Book.

9. Individual speeches today on all matters shall be limited to five (5) minutes, except that ten (10) minutes be allowed to those charged with the presentation and conclusion of a matter.

Respectfully submitted,

J. RANDOLPH ANDERSON, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Aigner of the Committee on Elections presented:

REPORT No. 14. The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that the Rev. C. C. Burke, an Alternate Deputy from the Diocese of Arkansas, is entitled to serve as a Deputy to this Convention in place of the Rev. John Boden.

MARTIN AIGNER, *Chairman.*

Mr. Henry of the Committee on Rules of Order presented Report No. 1, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 1. The Committee on Rules of Order to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. H. W. Foreman of Central New York asking the President of this House to appoint a Standing Committee on Rural Work respectfully report that they have considered the same and recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That Rule 8 be amended by inserting after paragraph numbered XVI. the following:

XVII. On Rural Work to consist of three Presbyters and three laymen to which Committee shall be referred all matters relating to the Rural Work of the Church:

Resolved, further, That the paragraph now numbered XVII. be renumbered XVIII.

Resolved, That Rule 9 be amended by inserting after Clause 15 of Division III., the following:

"16, On Rural Work."

Resolved, further, That Clauses now numbered 16 and 17 be renumbered 17 and 18.

GEORGE F. HENRY, *Chairman.*

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 2, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 2. The Committee on Rules of Order to whom was referred the resolution of Mr. Anderson of Georgia, changing Rule 8, respectfully report that they have considered the same and recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That Rule 8 of the Rules of Order of this House be amended by striking out the word "third" in the first line and substituting the word "fourth," so that the rule as amended shall read:

"Not later than the fourth day of the Convention the President shall appoint the following Standing Committees, to-wit:"

GEORGE F. HENRY, *Chairman.*

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 3, and the resolution contained therein was adopted:

REPORT No. 3. The Committee on Rules of Order to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Aigner of Erie, requesting the President to appoint a Committee of five Deputies to consider the advisability of electing a Vice-President of this House, respectfully report that they have considered the same and are of the opinion that such

request is inexpedient and they recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

GEORGE F. HENRY, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Powell of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution presented the following, and the resolution contained therein was adopted:

REPORT No. 13. Your Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was referred Message No. 79, from the House of Bishops, proposing to amend Article V., Section 1, of the Constitution, in lines 1 to 4, and in lines 11 to 21 inclusive; the purpose of these amendments being to provide that new Dioceses may be formed by action of the General Convention, without having the initiative movement taken by the Missionary District or Dioceses interested therein.

The Committee has carefully considered these proposals, and deems the proposed changes inexpedient, and recommends that the House of Deputies do not concur with the Message No. 79 from the House of Bishops.

HERBERT H. POWELL, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 135.]

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented the following report, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 14. The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was referred the amendment to the Constitution, offered by the Rev. Dr. George Craig Stewart of Chicago, proposing to amend Article I., Section 3, of the Constitution, the purpose of such amendment being to make the election of a Presiding Bishop by joint action and concurrent vote of both Houses of the General Convention, has carefully considered the same, and deems the proposed change expedient.

The Committee, therefore, offers the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that it may be adopted at the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article XI. of the Constitution:

Strike out the first paragraph of Article I., Section 3, of the Constitution, and substitute in place thereof, the following:

"Section 3. The General Convention shall elect a member of the House of Bishops to be Presiding Bishop of the Church. His term and tenure of office and duties shall be prescribed by the Canons of the General Convention. The election of a Presiding Bishop shall be had in a joint executive session of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies. A concurrent vote of a majority of the House of Bishops and of the House of Deputies, each House voting separately by ballot, shall be necessary to election.

HERBERT H. POWELL, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 133.]

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of the Committee on Canons presented Report No. 30, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 30. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred amendments to Canon 13, § II, [i.]; Canon 15, § I.; Canon 15, § V., second sentence, entitled Resolutions 3, 4 and 5 in the Report of the "Joint Commission to Take Under Advisement the Whole Matter of the Office and Standing in the Church of Coadjutor and Suffragan Bishops," submitted to this House by Mr. Zabriskie of the Diocese of New York; reports that it has considered the same, and, in view of the action of the House taken in regard to the proposed Enlargement of the Powers of Provinces, deems said proposed amendments inexpedient, and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of this matter.

WM. D. MAXON, *Chairman*.

The final Report of the Committee on the State of the Church was presented, and the recommendation requesting that it be printed in the JOURNAL of this Convention was adopted, and the report was referred to the House of Bishops for its information.

The Rev. Mr. Jenkins of Oregon presented the following resolution which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, That the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church be printed for general distribution throughout the Dioceses, that the Church may be informed of its contents. Inasmuch as the Report is to be set up for publication in the Journal, the expenses need be only nominal. The maker of the resolution suggests the printing of 10,000 copies.

The Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of the Committee on Christian Education presented the following report, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 5. A resolution introduced by Mr. J. S. Whaley of South Carolina, recommending the provision of additional scholarships by our Church Colleges so that every part of the Union may be reached was considered favorably by the Committee and it begs to offer the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention recommends to the five Church Colleges that they endeavor, as soon as it may be found practicable, to provide a scholarship for a young man from each State in the Union in order that the youth of all parts of the country may share in the privileges offered by these Church Colleges.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 134.]

The Rev. Dr. Nelson of the Committee on Church Pension Fund presented the following report, and the resolution contained therein was adopted:

REPORT No. 7. The Committee on Church Pension Fund to whom was referred the resolution of Mr. Page of Virginia reading as follows:

Resolved, That the Committee on Church Pension Fund be requested to consider and report to this Convention what amount would be required to defray the charge of providing for the Mothers of clergymen left dependent upon such clergymen, son unmarried, whose wife if he had one, would be eligible in case of the husband's death. begs to report that it has carefully considered the same, and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the question be referred to the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund, with the request that they ascertain the facts and report the same to the next Convention.

The same gentleman of the same committee presented the following report, and the resolution contained therein, was adopted:

REPORT No. 8. The Committee on Church Pension Fund to whom was referred the report of the Commission to investigate concerning the employment of partially disabled clergymen, begs leave to report that it understands that the House of Bishops has appointed a Committee to take up the matter with the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund and that, therefore, no further action need be taken by this House, and the Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

F. H. NELSON, *Chairman*.

Calendar Nos. 32, 33 and 43, all relating to revision of the Book of Common Prayer were considered. Minutes will be found in supplementary JOURNAL.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 92.

Thirteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 61, amending Canon 51, Section VI.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 93.

Thirteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 60, amending Canon 63.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 94.

Thirteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House in its amendment of Canon 5, Section IV. (contained in its Message No. 48), with the exception of omitting in line 19, in the second proviso, the words "a Priest," since Canon 22 is concerned solely with Deacons.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

MESSAGE No. 95.

Thirteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has

received its Message No. 109, concerning appointing Women as Readers, and having considered the subject prior to the receipt of the Message and acted adversely thereon, has taken no action upon the Message.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 96.

Thirteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 36, Section I. (P. 116) be amended so as to read: "If any Minister of this Church, not under presentment, shall declare, in writing, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident, his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, *and his desire to be removed therefrom*, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to record the declaration *and request* so made. The Bishop, being satisfied that the person so declaring is not amenable for any canonical offence, and that his renunciation of the Ministry is not occasioned by foregoing misconduct or irregularity, but is voluntary and for causes, assigned or known, which do not affect his moral character, shall defer formal action upon the declaration for three months, and meanwhile shall *lay the matter before the clerical members of the Standing Committee* (or of the Council of Advice), and with their advice and consent he may pronounce that *such renunciation is accepted*, and that *the Minister is released from the obligations of the Ministerial office, and that he is deprived of the gifts and spiritual authority as a Minister of God's Word and Sacraments conferred on him in his Ordination*. He shall also declare in pronouncing and recording such action that it was for causes which do not affect the man's moral character, and shall, if desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so *removed* from the Ministry. In all other cases of Renunciation of the Ministry, where there may be a question of foregoing misconduct or irregularity, the Bishop shall not pronounce sentence of Deposition save with the consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District. The Bishop shall give due notice of every such *Removal or Deposition* from the Ministry, in the form in which the same is recorded, and in accordance with the provisions of Canon 40, Section III.

Also to amend Canon 41, Section II., by adding in line 3 after word "Deposition" the words "or Removal."

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

MESSAGE No. 97.

Thirteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 107, appointing a Commission of one Bishop, one Presbyter and three laymen to consider clarifying and simplifying the procedure in the trial and sentence of Bishops, Priests and Deacons, and has appointed as member of such Commission, on the part of this House, the Bishop of North Carolina.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 98.

Thirteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 103, appointing a Commission consisting of one Bishop, one Presbyter and three laymen to consider the advisability of inaugurating a Laymen's Voluntary Mission Offering, and has appointed as member of such Commission, on the part of this House, the Suffragan Bishop of New York, Bishop Lloyd.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

MESSAGE No. 99.

Thirteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 93, That the following changes be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alterations be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article XI, of the Constitution:

Amend Article I., Section 3, paragraph 1, of the Constitution, by striking out the words "having jurisdiction within the United States" at line 5, and by inserting in place thereof the words "of this Church."

Amend Article I., Section 3, paragraph 2, of the Constitution, by striking out the words "or if he shall resign his episcopal jurisdiction" at lines 2 and 3.

The amended sentences will then read as follows:

- (1) The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops of this Church to be Presiding Bishop, etc.
- (2) But if the Presiding Bishop of the Church shall resign his office as such, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, or in case of his death, etc.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

MESSAGE No. 100.

Thirteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three laymen be appointed to study the whole problem of divorce, its conditions and causes, and report to the next General Convention, and this House appoints as members of such Commission, on its part, the Bishop of Michigan, the Bishop of New Jersey and the Bishop of South Carolina.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in the foregoing Message, and the President appointed on the part of this House, the following:

Rev. Dr. Nelson of Southern Ohio, Rev. Dr. Kammerer of Pittsburgh, Rev. Dr. Scarlett of Missouri, Mr. John M. Glenn of New York, Mr. F. P. Keppel of New York, Mr. J. H. Beale of Boston.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 157.]

MESSAGE No. 109.

Thirteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following be substituted for the present Canon 24 of Deaconesses:

I.

CANON 24 OF DEACONESSSES

APPOINTMENT.—I. A woman of devout character and approved fitness, unmarried or widowed, may be admitted a Deaconess by any Bishop having jurisdiction in this Church. Her office shall be vacated by marriage.

DUTIES.—II. The Office of Deaconess is primarily a ministry of succour, bodily and spiritual. It is not necessarily restricted to religious ministrations, but in accordance with her training may fitly be exercised in other Christian work, as educational, social or medical.

AGE.—III. No one shall be admitted a Deaconess until she be twenty-five years of age.

CANDIDACY.—IV. (a) A woman desiring reception as candidate for the Office of Deaconess shall submit to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District letters of recommendation from her Rector and from two women communicants of the Church, together with evidence that she is a communicant of the Church in good standing; and a graduate of a High School, or a school with standards equivalent to a High School; or is prepared to take such examinations as shall qualify her for admission.

(b) During the period of candidacy, she shall be under the supervision of the Bishop, and shall report to him quarterly at the Ember seasons. If possible, at least one-half of the time of her preparation shall be spent in residence with Deaconesses or at a Church Training School.

(c) No one shall be admitted a Deaconess within two years from her reception as a candidate, unless the Bishop, with the advice and consent of a majority of all members of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, shall shorten the time of her candidacy; but the time shall not be shortened to less than one year.

ADMISSION TO THE ORDER OF DEACONESS.—V. No woman shall be admitted a Deaconess until she shall have laid before the Bishop testimonials showing that she is a communicant of this Church, in good standing, and that she possesses such characteristics as, in the judgment of the persons testifying, fit her for the duties of her office. The testimonials of fitness shall be signed by four Presbyters of this Church and eight lay communicants, six of whom shall be women. For due cause a Bishop may remove the name from the list of candidates.

EXAMINATION REQUIRED.—VI. A candidate for the Office of Deaconess shall be required to pass an examination on subjects prescribed in this Canon.

This examination shall be conducted by examiners appointed by the Bishop.

The results of the examination shall be certified to the Bishop and Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the Diocese or Missionary District. The Bishop must have received the recommendation of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the Diocese or Missionary District to which the candidate belongs.

SUBJECTS OF EXAMINATION.—VII. A candidate for the Office of Deaconess shall be required to furnish evidence that she has had at least

nine months of field work under competent supervision, or satisfactory previous experience in social service, educational, parish or mission work; and shall also sustain satisfactory examination in the following subjects:

1. *Holy Scripture*.—The Bible in English; introduction to and contents of the various books, special knowledge of at least one Gospel and one Epistle.
2. *Church History*.—A general outline, including the History of the Church in the United States, and special knowledge of the first five centuries.
3. *Christian Missions*.—History. Present extent and methods. At least one missionary biography.
4. *Doctrine*.—Contents and Teaching of the Book of Common Prayer, including preparation for the Sacraments.
5. *Ministration*.—The office and work of a Deaconess; Parish Work and Organization.
6. *Religious Education*.—Psychology; Educational methods; Church School Management.
7. *Social Service*.—Principles involved in the adjustment of individuals to each other and to the community; the methods of social case work; familiarity with the recognized standards of the work of social organizations including institutions.

VIII. When the requirements specified have been complied with, the Bishop may admit a candidate as Deaconess.

ADMITTED BY RELIGIOUS SERVICE.—IX. No woman shall be recognized as Deaconess until she has been admitted to that office by a Bishop in accordance with a service prescribed either by General Convention, or in the absence of such prescription, by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District.

AUTHORITY.—X. A Deaconess shall not accept work in a Diocese or Missionary District without the express authority in writing of the Bishop of that Diocese or Missionary District; nor shall she undertake work in a Parish without the like authority from the Rector of the Parish. No candidate shall be admitted as Deaconess until she shall have been appointed to serve in some position under the jurisdiction of the Church.

DIOCESAN RELATION.—XI. When not connected with a Parish, the Deaconess shall be under the direct oversight of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which she is canonically attached. A Deaconess may be transferred from one Diocese or Missionary District to another by Letters Dimissory. A Deaconess may at any time resign her office to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which she is canonically resident, but she may not be suspended or removed from office except by the Bishop for cause. A Deaconess thus suspended or removed may demand a trial by a special court, to be composed of two clergymen, one lay male communicant and three women communicants of this Church, of whom two shall preferably be Deaconesses. The members of this court shall be chosen by the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, and may be either from the Diocese or Missionary District concerned or from any other in the Province. The procedure of the court shall be according to the rules governing the trial of a clergyman in the Diocese or Missionary District in which the Deaconess is canonically resident.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

MESSAGE No. 110.

Thirteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 120, and has elected as Trustees of the Church Pension Fund:

For the term of nine years: The Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, the Rev. Dr. Ernest M. Stires of New York, Mr. J. P. Morgan of New York, Mr. Samuel Mather of Ohio, Mr. Chas. A. Peabody of New York; For the unexpired term of three years: Mr. Chas. A. Goodwin of Connecticut.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

No. 12, being the report of the Committee on the Lectionary, was taken from the Calendar. It was recommended that as the House had received House of Bishops Message No. 20 on this subject, and had concurred in our Message No. 29, no further action was necessary.

No. 40 being taken from the Calendar, the resolution introduced by Mr. Clement of Harrisburg substituting "American" for "Protestant" on the Title Page of the Book of Common Prayer, was laid on the table.

Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut presented the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

WHEREAS, John Wilson Wood, Doctor of Civil Law, has served the missionary cause of this Church for a quarter of a century with great personal sacrifice, but to the great satisfaction of the men, women and children of the Church:

Therefore, be it Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention in New Orleans assembled in the year of our Lord, 1925, extends to Dr. Wood its hearty appreciation of his labors and its sincere gratitude for the earnest and devoted way in which he has promoted the missionary work of this Church during his twenty-five years of service; and we hope and pray that in continuing his labors for the Church he may enjoy that rich reward which comes to all those who serve their Master with love and devotion.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 153.]

The Rev. Dr. Powell presented the second part of the report on The Office for the Admission of Deaconesses, and the report as amended was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 160.]

On reassembling at 3:00 P.M., the President announced the sudden death of Bishop Parker of New Hampshire at the Hotel Bienville, and that a short service would be held in the Chapel of the Cathedral tomorrow afternoon at 5:30. Prayers were

read by the President. The President was requested to communicate with the family of the Bishop and assure them of the affectionate sympathy of the House.

The following resolution was adopted, and the President appointed the following Committee to attend the funeral of the late Bishop Parker as the representatives of this House:

Resolved, That the President of this House appoint a Committee to officially represent this House of Deputies at the funeral services of the late Bishop Parker:

Rev. Dr. Tomkins of Pennsylvania, Rev. Dr. Linsley of Connecticut, Rev. Dr. Berkeley of Louisiana, Judge Parker of Massachusetts, Mr. Henry E. Mason of Chicago, Mr. Monteagle of California.

Mr. Anderson of Georgia recommended that a Committee of two be appointed to express the appreciation of the House to the Committee on Arrangements for the work done by them and the splendid hospitality of the people of New Orleans, which was unanimously adopted.

The President appointed as members of this Committee, the Rev. Mr. Sherrill of Massachusetts and Mr. Theopold of Minnesota.

Mr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Chairman of the House of Bishops and the President of the House of Deputies shall appoint a Joint Committee consisting of one Bishop, one Presbyter and one layman, with the President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of Washington, and the General Chairman of the local Executive Committee of this present Convention, which shall be known as the Joint Committee on Arrangements for the General Convention, and shall have power to act with the local Executive Committee of the Diocese of Washington and its General Chairman in making all arrangements for the General Convention of 1928 and for such meetings as are held coincident thereto.

The President appointed the following as members on the part of this House: the Rev. Dr. Dudley of Washington and Mr. H. L. Rust of Washington.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 148.]

The same gentleman presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on Arrangements for the next General Convention be and they are hereby instructed that the hall of the House of Deputies must be reserved for the use of that House at night after the second Wednesday of the session, and is not to be utilized for any other purpose without the approval of the Chairman of the Committee on Despatch of Business of that House being first obtained.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 147.]

The same gentleman presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Committees on Despatch of Business of the two Houses be constituted a Joint *ad interim* Committee, to which shall be referred for approval by the Joint Committee of Arrangements their proposed programme for the next General Convention to be held in 1928.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 146.]

Mr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Order of Business for this afternoon shall be as follows:

1. Messages from House of Bishops on Revision of the Prayer Book may be called up at any time.
2. Reports from Committee of Conference on Revision of the Prayer Book may be made at any time.
3. Call by Chair for any reports from Standing Committees, Special Committees, Joint Committees or Commissions.
4. Call for Petitions and Memorials.
5. Report No. 30. Committee on Canons on Coadjutor and Suffragan Bishops.
- Report No. 12. Committee on Amendments to the Constitution on Coadjutor and Suffragan Bishops. Calendar 41.
6. House of Bishops' Message No. 87, as to National Council's relations to Commissions. Calendar 44.
7. Other matters on this Calendar.

Respectfully submitted,

J. RANDOLPH ANDERSON, *Chairman*.

Mr. Mansfield of the Committee on Expenses presented Report No. 11, and the resolution contained therein was adopted:

REPORT No. 11. The Committee on Expenses, to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Tyndell of Tennessee, asking for an appropriation of \$1,000 for the purpose of printing and distributing the report of the Commission on Home and Family Life and to meet other expenses in connection therewith, begs leave to report that other provisions having been made for a large part of these expenses they recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That a sum not to exceed \$200 be included in the Budget to meet the expenses not otherwise provided for.

BURTON MANSFIELD, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 12, and the resolution contained therein was adopted:

REPORT No. 12. The Committee on Expenses, to which was referred the resolution of Mr. Jenkins to print the report of the Committee on the State of the Church in pamphlet form, beg leave to report that they have considered the same and are of the opinion that the printing of said pamphlet is unnecessary. The Committee therefore recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the matter.

BURTON MANSFIELD, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 13. Mr. Hazard of South Carolina presented an amendment, which was accepted and the report as amended was adopted.

REPORT No. 13. The Committee on Expenses offer the following resolution for adoption:

As a rule the matters referred to are of a routine character and are not formally sent to them by the Convention, but according to the usual course of business are first presented to the Convention by the Committee.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following Budget for the triennial period ending September 30, 1928, be adopted:

That the Treasurer be instructed to pay to the Presiding Bishop towards the expenses connected with his office the sum of \$600.00 for the six months ending December 31, 1925, with the understanding that his traveling expenses be paid by the Dioceses or other body at whose instance they are incurred.

That the Treasurer be authorized to pay the bills of the Registrar for the expenses of his office, to a sum not exceeding \$100.00 for the triennial period and a further sum not to exceed \$150.00 for expenses incurred upon the consecration of Bishops.

That the Treasurer be authorized to pay only such bills for printing, stationery, binding, postage and other incidental expenses as shall have been approved and countersigned by the Chairman of the Committee on Expenses, or in his absence or inability to act, by some other member of that Committee.

That all printing, the expense of which is to be borne by this Convention, required by any Committee or Commission, during the interval between the meetings of General Convention, shall be done under the direction of the Secretary of the House of Deputies.

That the Secretary of the House of Deputies be instructed to have printed not exceeding 3,000 copies of the Journal, including the Constitution and Canons, and also a separate edition of the Constitution and Canons, together with Rules of Order of the House of Bishops, the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies and the Parliamentary Manual for the House of Deputies prepared by the Hon. J. Randolph Anderson; the number thereof in each case to be at his discretion; it being fully understood that the usual custom regulating their distribution will be followed.

That the salary of the Secretary of the House of Bishops shall be \$600.00 for the first year, and \$100.00 for each succeeding year until the next General Convention, and that the Treasurer be authorized to pay the same;

That the Treasurer also be authorized to pay not to exceed \$600.00 for the traveling expenses of said Secretary while in the performance of the duties of his office during the triennial period.

That the salary of the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall be \$2,100.00 for the first year, and \$600.00 for each succeeding year until the next General Convention, and that the Treasurer be authorized to pay the same.

That the sum of \$300.00 be paid to each Assistant Secretary of each House by the Treasurer.

That the Treasurer be authorized to pay to the Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer a sum not exceeding \$50.00 for expenses incurred

by him during the Triennial period, not including, however, any provision for the better protection of the books in his custody.

That the Treasurer be authorized to pay to the Recorder for services in recording the Ordinations in the Church the sum of \$100.00 per annum, and for expenses a sum not exceeding \$100.00 for the Triennial period.

That the Treasurer also be instructed to pay for the purposes and in the amounts named, where necessary, as follows:

For the expenses of the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer, the sum of \$67.80 for expenses already incurred and a sum not to exceed \$1,200.00 for the expenses of the coming triennial period.

For the expenses of the Joint Commission on the Use of the Communion Cup, already incurred, \$15.00.

For the expenses of the Joint Commission on Christian Healing, already incurred, a sum not to exceed \$40.00.

For the better protection of the Books in the custody of the Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer, a sum not to exceed \$600.00; and that the same be expended under the direction and supervision of the Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer and the Chairman of the Committee on Expenses.

For the expenses of the Joint Commission on Enlarging the Powers of the Provinces, already incurred, a sum not to exceed \$300.00.

For the expenses of the Joint Committee on the Federal Council of Churches, already incurred, the sum of \$69.50.

For the expenses of the Joint Commission on Home and Family Life, already incurred, a sum not to exceed \$200.00.

For the expenses of the Committee on Canons, a sum not to exceed \$150.00.

For other expenses, during the coming triennial period, based on the experience of similar previous periods, a sum not to exceed \$5,000.00.

For miscellaneous items, which cannot now be determined, but which will inevitably arise, a sum not to exceed \$2,000 for the Triennial period.

The assessment already authorized, provided for by the amendment of the Canon increasing the amount from \$3.00 to \$5.00 on each Diocese, for each Bishop, Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident therein, will be enough to meet all these expenses, amounting to \$25,742.30, unless something unforeseen arises, and it is hoped and expected that the extra assessment of one dollar on each Diocese for each Bishop, Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident therein, although allowed by Canon and authorized by this Convention, will not be required.

That the Treasurer be further instructed to pay for the expenses growing out of the trials of William Montgomery Brown, the sum of \$15,983.00; the same to be paid out of the proceeds of the emergency assessment as provided for by Canon, passed at this Session of the Convention, and not out of ordinary receipts, except that such part of such expenses not so paid, if any, when such part shall be definitely determined by the Treasurer to his satisfaction, shall be paid out of ordinary receipts.

BURTON MANSFIELD, *Chairman.*

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 155.]

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 14, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 14. The Committee on Expenses ask for the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Committee on Expenses be and they are authorized to meet during the interval between this Convention and the next succeeding one.

BURTON MANSFIELD, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 151.]

The Rev. Dr. Tomkins of the Committee on Social Service presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 12. *Resolved*, That the following be appointed members of the Board of Managers of the Lord's Day Alliance of the United States:

Rev. W. S. Chase, D.D., Rev. C. K. Gilbert, Rev. G. F. Dudley, D.D.

The Secretary read a communication from the Woman's Auxiliary reinforcing the message of the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary.

No. 41 being taken from the Calendar, the recommendations contained in Report No. 12 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution that this House does not concur with the House of Bishops in its Messages Nos. 61 and 62, were adopted:

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Messages Nos. 149 and 150.]

Report No. 30 of the Committee on Canons, being the same on the Calendar, was taken up, and the Committee discharged.

No. 44 being taken from the Calendar, the House concurred in Message No. 87 of the House of Bishops.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 156.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 113.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Presiding Bishop now in office be requested to keep an account of all his expenses as Presiding Bishop up to January 1, 1926, and to present it with proper vouchers to the Treasurer of the General Convention, who is hereby instructed to pay the same.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

MESSAGE No. 114.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has

concurring with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 94, amending Canon 52, § I.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 115.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 68, amending Canon 34, Section XX.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 116.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 104, authorizing the Treasurer and Secretary of the Convention to assess each Diocese not to exceed one dollar (\$1.00) for each Bishop, Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident, should the state of the treasury demand it.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 117.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 105, amending Canon 51, by adding a new Section VIII. and Section IX.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The President read some interesting statistics relating to attendance at General Conventions, and the House stood adjourned to meet at 10:30 on Friday.

FIFTEENTH DAY

THE ATHENAEUM, FRIDAY, October 23, 1925.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were read. The Minutes of the fourteenth day were read and approved.

The following Deputy, not before present, appeared and took his seat:

The Rev. Sidney D. Vail of Louisiana.

Mr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Special Order of Business for today shall be the Reports of Conference Committees and that the same may be called up at any time, when the House is not actually engaged in a pending question.

The Rev. Dr. Phillips of Washington recommended that the resolution presented by Dr. Mansfield in appreciation of the

twenty-five years of service of Dr. John Wilson Wood be suitably engrossed and signed by the proper officers of the Convention and presented to Dr. Wood, which was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Stetson of New York presented the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

CONVENTION HEADQUARTERS,
ATHENAEUM, NEW ORLEANS,
October 21, 1925.

Resolutions of the Convention Press Club:

WHEREAS, We, the undersigned newspaper correspondents, have had during the progress of the 48th Triennial Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and during the period of preparation for the Convention, opportunity to observe the operation of the News Bureau of the Department of Publicity of the National Council; and

WHEREAS, We have been impressed by the effective, ethically professional and unselfish conduct of the News Bureau under the direction of Mr. William Hoster; and

WHEREAS, We are conscious of the fact that in serving the organization to which it is responsible the News Bureau has never failed to stand, at the same time, as an agency for fair dissemination of information about the Convention and the Episcopal Church; therefore be it

Resolved, That we, the undersigned newspaper correspondents comprising for this purpose The Convention Press Club, make it of record that we have never been asked to show favor in any form to any element inside or outside the Convention. That we have been shielded repeatedly from the advertising efforts of elements seeking special benefit from publicity, that the News Bureau has been as zealous in our behalf as though we were responsible for its existence, and that we take this means of expressing our appreciation to Mr. Hoster, and through him to the Rev. R. T. Gibson, the Rev. G. Warfield Hobbs, and Mr. John W. Irwin, and the others who have aided in the conduct of the News Bureau.

LOUIS STARK, *New York Times*;
CHAS. C. CANTREL, *Times-Picayune*;
DONALD H. HIGGINS, *Items-Tribune*;
JAMES B. KEELING, *Times-Picayune*;
W. A. NICHOLS, *New York Sun*;
H. C. PLUMMER, *Associated Press*;
BRIAN BELL, *Associated Press*;
MISS GRACE MCKINNEY, *Newark News*, et al.

The Rev. Dr. Stetson of New York presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The public press in its reports of the proceedings of the General Convention has not only given generously of its space, but has also intelligently reflected the spirit and actions of this House, providing for its readers accounts which have been, in both tone and substance, in harmony with the high purposes of this Convention, and thus reflecting a gratifying increase of sympathy and understanding between the Church and the Press; be it

Resolved, That this House expresses its cordial appreciation to the publishers, editors and correspondents of the New Orleans papers, and of other papers which have been here represented, and to the Publicity

Department of the National Council for their valuable service rendered to the whole Church.

The Rev. Dr. Stetson of New York made the following announcement:

The foundation stone of the Cathedral of St. John the Divine, New York, is to be laid on November 9, at 3:30 P.M.

Speakers will be Governor Smith, Elihu Root, Bishop of Washington, Dr. S. Parkes Cadman and the Bishop of New York.

In the name of the Bishop and the Trustees we invite the Clerical and Lay Deputies and their families and friends to this great civic and religious ceremony.

The Rev. Dr. Aigner of the Committee on Elections presented:

REPORT No. 15. The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that the Rev. Sydney L. Vail, an Alternate Deputy from the Diocese of Louisiana, is entitled to serve as a Deputy to this Convention in place of the Rev. William Samuel Slack.

MARTIN AIGNER, *Chairman*.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 120.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has elected as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary for the term of six years the Bishop of Maine, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Bishop of Porto Rico and Bishop Rhineland.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of the Committee on Canons presented Report No. 31, and the resolution attached thereto was adopted:

REPORT No. 31. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 65, from the House of Bishops, informing the House of Deputies that it has adopted a resolution amending Canon 61, § I. (ii), reading as follows:

"In case of the death or disability of the Presiding Bishop so much of his duties as pertain to the National Council shall be performed by a Bishop elected for this purpose by the National Council to serve until the next General Convention." reports that it has considered the same and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Bishops in their Message No. 65.

WM. D. MAXON, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 162.]

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 33, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 33. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 96 from the House of Bishops, informing the House of Deputies that it has adopted a resolution amending Canon 36, § I., re-

ports that it has considered the same and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 96.

WM. D. MAXON, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman of the same Committee presented Report No. 34, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 34. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 109, from the House of Bishops informing the House of Deputies of a substitution for the present Canon 24 of Deaconesses, reports that it has considered the same and moves the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 109, with the following amendments:

Substitute for § II., of the proposed Canon 24, under the title "Duties," the following:

DUTIES.—The duty of a Deaconess is to teach the unlearned, to instruct youth, to care for the sick, to comfort the afflicted, to supply the wants of the poor and needy and to labor in all ways for the extension of the Church of Christ.

Add to Section III., after the words "age," the following:

"Provided that this article shall not apply to those who begin their training prior to January 1, 1926."

WM. D. MAXON, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 168.]

Mr. Mansfield of the Committee on Expenses presented Report No. 15, and the resolution contained therein was adopted:

REPORT No. 15. The Committee on Expenses, to which was referred Message No. 113 of the House of Bishops, in regard to the payment of the expenses of the Presiding Bishop, now in office, beg leave to report that they have considered the matter, and inasmuch as provision therefor has already been made, offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House does not concur with the House of Bishops.

BURTON MANSFIELD, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 169.]

The Rev. Mr. Sherrill of Massachusetts presented the following resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That this House expresses to the Rt. Rev. Davis Sessums, D.D., Bishop of Louisiana, to the Clergy and Church people of the city of New Orleans, especially to the Chairman of the Committee on Arrangements, Mr. Warren Kearny, and to the citizens of this city generally, its sense of deep gratitude for the hospitality and kindness extended with great generosity and with unusual thoughtfulness to its members.

The President announced the appointment of the following Standing Committee:

ON RURAL WORK

The Rev. Mr. Foreman of Central New York, Rev. Dr. Helfenstein of Maryland, Rev. Mr. Black of Oregon, Mr. Beverly of Virginia, Mr. Bayard of Pennsylvania, Mr. Spring of New Hampshire.

Judge Parker of Massachusetts asked for the privilege of making a statement, which was granted, concerning a petition which had been presented in the House of Bishops asking for an investigation of the Department of Christian Social Service of the National Council. As there had been a rumor circulated that the petition had been presented by the delegation from Massachusetts, he desired to make it known on his own behalf, as well as on the behalf of the whole delegation from Massachusetts, that they had not presented the petition and did not approve of it.

The Rev. Dr. Maxon of the Committee on Canons presented Report No. 32, which was not adopted:

REPORT No. 32. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 91, from the House of Bishops informing the House of Deputies that it has adopted a resolution amending Canon II, by the addition of a new section, to read as follows:

Section VII. In Ordinations pursuant to this Canon, the ordaining Bishop shall not depart from the Ordinal of this Church, except that he may omit wherever they occur in the questions the words: "According to the Canons of this Church," and may substitute the words "his Church" for the words "this Church" or for the words "the same" (where they refer to this Church).
reports that it has considered the same and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 91.

WM. D. MAXON, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 188.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 119.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 118, that there be appointed a Joint Commission to study the subject commonly known as Christian Healing, and this House has appointed as members of such Joint Commission on the part of this House, the Bishop of Mississippi, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of South Carolina, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of California and the Bishop of Michigan.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 121.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five laymen be appointed

on the General Theological Seminary, and this House appoints as members of such Committee, on its part, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of New Jersey, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the Bishop of Central New York and the Bishop Coadjutor of Los Angeles.

Attest: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message, and the President appointed, on the part of this House, the

Rev. Dr. Stetson of New York, Rev. Dr. Coupland of Louisiana, Rev. Dr. White of Ohio, Rev. Dr. Fleming of Chicago, Rev. Dr. Jeffreys of Pennsylvania, Mr. Elliott of Delaware, Mr. Bryan of Virginia, Mr. English of Pittsburgh, Mr. Vincent of Oregon, Mr. Bull of Missouri.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 183.]

MESSAGE No. 148.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the National Council be requested to take into sympathetic consideration the suggestions in the Report of the Committee on Christian Education and to take such steps as they deem wise to put them into effect.

Attest: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 189.]

MESSAGE No. 149.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 120, electing Trustees of the Church Pension Fund.

Attest: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 150.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 121, electing Mr. Lewis B. Franklin Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

Attest: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 151.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 127, discharging the Commission on the Enlarged Powers of Provinces.

Attest: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 153.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the report of the Joint Commission on the use of the Common Chalice be accepted and that it be printed in the Journal.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 176.]

MESSAGE No. 154.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 106, amending Canon 55, Section III.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 159.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the House asks that a Committee of Conference be appointed on the proposed change in Article V., Section I. of the Constitution, and also in Article II., Section 4, and Article I., Section 2, and this House appoints as members of such Committee the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Colorado and the Bishop of Southern Virginia.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

Mr. Anderson of Georgia presented the following resolution relating to the above Message, which was adopted:

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has considered Message No. 159 from the House of Bishops and has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House declines to concur with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 159 and regrets that it cannot comply with the requests therein contained; but this House is assured that the suggested action would be in violation of the Rules of this House and would be establishing a very dangerous and undesirable precedent for this House and for the General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 180.]

MESSAGE No. 166.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the Message of the House of Deputies concerning the Form and Manner of admitting Deaconesses, and asks for a Committee of Conference, and this House appoints as members of such Committee, on its part, the Bishop of California and the Bishop of Atlanta.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message, and the President appointed on the part of this House the Rev. Dr. Richardson of Vermont and Mr. Seymour of Long Island.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 181.]

The Rev. Dr. St. George of Milwaukee presented the following resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That in these closing days of this session the members of the House of Deputies are especially mindful of the unfailing courtesy, the invariable fairness, and the constant helpfulness in legislation which have been uniformly exhibited by the President of this House, the Rev. Ernest Milmore Stires, D.D., this House hereby expresses its sincere gratification at the able guidance in legislation which has been given by its President through these qualities and its thanks to its President for the service thus rendered.

Mindful, further, that the approaching consecration of the Rev. Dr. Stires to be Bishop of Long Island will remove him from membership in this House in future Conventions, the House of Deputies hereby tenders both to Dr. Stires and to the Diocese of Long Island its warm congratulations and its sincere hope and prayers for the future prosperity of both.

It was moved that the Dioceses in the Second Province be asked particularly to be represented at the Consecration of the President as Bishop of Long Island.

No. 42 being taken from the Calendar, Report No. 11, of the Committee on Social Service, was referred to the Department of Christian Social Service of the National Council.

Report No. 33 of the Committee on Canons being taken from the Calendar, the resolution contained therein was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 187.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 172.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the hour for the closing service of the Convention be changed from 1:00 P.M. to 12:00 M. Saturday, October 24, 1925.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 186.]

The House stood adjourned at 5:30 P.M. until 10:00 A.M. Saturday.

SIXTEENTH DAY

THE ATHENAEUM, SATURDAY, October 24, 1925.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said. The Minutes of the fifteenth day were read and approved.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 155.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 119, concerning the Federal Council of Churches.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 156.

Thirteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 98, amending Canon 51 by adding a new Section VII.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 157.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 26 in approval of a World Court on certain terms.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message and the President appointed on the part of this House the Rev. Dr. Stewart of Chicago, the Rev. Mr. Stowell of Arkansas, the Rev. Dr. Drown of Massachusetts, Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee, Mr. Zabriskie of New York and Mr. Manning of Upper South Carolina.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 191.]

Mr. Seymour of the Committee of Conference on the report of Commission on Adapting the Office of Deaconess to Present Tasks of the Church presented the following report which was adopted:

The Committee of Conference on matters connected with the Report of Commission on Adapting the Office of Deaconess to Present Tasks of the Church, having considered the differences between the two Houses, present the following report:

The Committee does not see how, at this late hour in the Session, it is possible to adjust the differences between the Houses in any satis-

factory way. They are convinced that further study of the proposed service for the admission of Deaconesses, in the light of the action of both Houses, is desirable. They note also that the Commission has recommended that the Church take up the matter of pensions, for Deaconesses more fully, but has made no definite report. They, therefore, offer the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission on Adapting the Office of Deaconess to Present Tasks of the Church be continued with power to fill vacancies, and be requested to report to the next General Convention further recommendations, along the lines of its original instructions.

Resolved, further, That the form of Service for the Admission of Deaconesses be referred to the Commission on Revision of the Book of Common Prayer, with the request that it report thereon at the next General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 192.]

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Suter of Massachusetts the New Testament Commentary on the Ten Commandments, presented by the Rev. Dr. Wilmer was referred to the Joint Commission on the Prayer Book.

Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House expresses to the Chairman of the Committee on the Despatch of Business, Mr. J. Randolph Anderson, of Georgia, its sincere appreciation of his gracious courtesy, his excellent judgment and his rare good nature in the successful discharge of his duties, frequently unpleasant, and in the unfailing manifestation of those excellent qualities which he has so constantly exhibited.

The President took this occasion to address the House, commenting upon the splendid spirit that had been manifested throughout the session and expressed his gratitude to the members of the House for honor that had been paid him and for the assistance given him in conducting the business of the House. He stated that there was only one member of the House who was indispensable, and he asked Mr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business to stand before the House. Mr. Anderson made a short address.

The President then spoke of the long service of the Rev. Dr. Davis, Secretary of the House, extending over a period of thirty-six years, and called upon the Secretary to say a few words.

An expression of appreciation of the services of the three Assistant Secretaries was given.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 162.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 151, that the Committee on Expenses be authorized to meet during the interval between this Convention and the next succeeding one.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

MESSAGE No. 163.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 112, concerning International Peace and Good Will.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

MESSAGE No. 164.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 122, that the General Convention petition Congress for the enactment of such suitable laws for the District of Columbia as shall protect the civil institutions of the Lord's Day from unnecessary labor and business.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

MESSAGE No. 165.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That

WHEREAS, China is passing through a period of stress and difficulty, both in her international relations and in her internal affairs; and

WHEREAS, For more than eighty years this General Convention has sustained relations of friendship with the Chinese people; and

WHEREAS, We sympathize deeply with the patriotic aspirations of China for just, equal and fraternal relations with other nations, to be expressed in revised treaties with foreign powers; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that this General Convention sends greetings to the Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui, and rejoices to know of its continual growth and of its steadfastness in the faith.

Resolved, That this General Convention assures the C. H. S. K. H. of its prayers that the whole people of China may enjoy the blessings of peace and good government.

Resolved, That the General Convention directs its National Council to co-operate with other Christian Missionary Societies in America, and with the Commission on International Justice and Good Will of the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America in securing such action by our Government, as will lead to the revision of our treaty relations with China in the interest of attaining complete reciprocity between our two nations.

Resolved, That this General Convention expresses the opinion that the determination of all provisions to be embodied in the new treaties

should be undertaken co-operatively on terms of equality between China and the other powers.

Attest: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 194.]

MESSAGE No. 167.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 159, discharging the Joint Committee on Place of Meeting of the next General Convention.

Attest: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 168.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 148, appointing a Joint Committee on Arrangements, and the House of Bishops has appointed as member of such Committee, on its part, the Bishop of Washington.

Attest: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 169.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 92, a Memorial to the late Charles Alexander Garrett, D.D., LL.D., late Bishop of Dallas.

Attest: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 170.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three laymen be appointed to consider whether any change is advisable in the method of electing the Presiding Bishop, and this House appoints as members of such Joint Committee, on its part, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Vermont and the Bishop of Pittsburgh.

Attest: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 191.]

MESSAGE No. 173.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 155, adopting the Budget for the Triennial period ending September 30th, 1928, with the following amendments:

(1) That the salary of the Secretary of the House of Bishops be fixed at \$1,000.

(2) That a reduction of the Budget be made by the omission therefrom of printing the Rules of Order of each House, and the Parliamentary Guide for the House of Deputies in a separate book containing the Constitution and Canons.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

MESSAGE No. 174.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 153, extending appreciation of the services of Mr. John W. Wood during twenty-five years.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

MESSAGE No. 175.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 146, appointing a Joint ad interim Committee on Programme for the next General Convention.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

MESSAGE No. 176.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 147, instructing the Joint Committee on Arrangements for the next Convention that the Hall of the House of Deputies must be reserved for the use of that House at night after the second Wednesday of the session.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

MESSAGE No. 177.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 168, amending Canon 24, Of Deaconesses.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

MESSAGE No. 182.

Sixteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the whole question of Provinces be referred to a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three laymen, and that all matters pertaining to that subject, including the report of the Commission on Provinces be referred to such Committee to report to the next General Convention. The House has appointed as members on its part the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Michigan and the Bishop of California.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in the foregoing Message, and the President appointed on the part of this House the following:

Rev. Mr. Taylor of Massachusetts, Rev. Dr. Tucker of Louisiana, Rev. Dr. Aigner of Erie, Mr. Tully of Long Island, Mr. Dibble of Western Michigan, Mr. Monteagle of California.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 196.]

MESSAGE NO. 184.

Sixteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Secretaries of the two Houses be instructed to issue as soon as may be possible a list of the changes adopted in the Book of Common Prayer at this Convention, the said list to be certified by the Chairman of the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 199.]

MESSAGE NO. 171.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That The Office for the Making of Deaconesses be approved with the following changes:

- (a) Title of service: "The Form and Manner of Admitting Deaconesses."
- (b) Insert in the Address to the people after the words "Church of Christ," in the last line, the words "under those who are over them in the Lord."
- (c) Amend the Prayer following the versicles to read as follows: "O Eternal God, look, we pray thee, upon these thy handmaids and grant to them the help and guidance of thy Holy Spirit, that they may worthily accomplish the work committed unto them, to thy glory, through Jesus Christ our Lord."
- (d) In the rubric beginning "Then shall the Bishop desire the congregation" change the word "Order" to "Office."
- (e) Omit the next rubric "Here may be sung the Veni Creator Spiritus."
- (f) Change the sentence said by the Bishop beginning "Take thou authority" to read as follows: "I admit thee to the Office of a Deaconess in the Church of God, in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost."
- (g) Change the last Collect to read as follows: "Almighty God, who art the source of all power and strength; Look mercifully, we beseech thee, upon *these thy servants*, now admitted to the office and work of Deaconess. Direct *them* in the way wherein *they*

go. Grant *them* singleness of purpose, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen."

(h) Change "make" and "making" to "admit" and "admitting" in the Service Form.

(i) In the rubric following the Benediction change "Ordered" to "Admitted."

That this Office so amended be placed in the Prayer Book after the Service for the Institution of Ministers.

That this Office be referred to the Joint Commission on Prayer Book Revision.

That the Office for the Admission of Deaconesses be authorized for use in the Church for the next three years.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Conference.

MESSAGE No. 185.

Sixteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on Adapting the Office of Deaconesses to Present Tasks of the Church be continued with power to fill vacancies, and be requested to report to the next General Convention further recommendations, along the lines of its original instructions.

Resolved, further, That the form of Service for The Admission of Deaconesses, be referred to the Commission on Revision of the Book of Common Prayer, with the request that it report thereon at the next General Convention.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 193.]

MESSAGE No. 186.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 131, in receiving the Report of the Joint Commission on Nomenclature, and in the discharge of the Commission.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 187.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 134, recommending scholarships in the five Church Colleges.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 188.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 133, in the proposed amendment to Article I, Section 3, of the Constitution.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The President announced that Mr. C. A. Tompkins, Assistant Treasurer of the National Council, had an announcement to make which was that the Missionary District of South Dakota had paid its share of the deficit which it had pledged, amounting to \$1,500.00.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 76.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 102, amending Canon 43, Section IV., as indicated therein.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 123.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 128, thanking the Boys and Girls of the Church for their Lenten Offerings for the Triennium.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 152.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 158, in the election of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary for the next six years.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 158.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 45, approving of Laymen's Associations.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 191.

Sixteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this House has completed its business and asks whether the House of Deputies has any further communications to make to this House.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message, and Mr. Anderson presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops be advised that its Message No. 191 has been received, and that this House has concluded all its business and is now ready to adjourn, sine die.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 200.]

The House adjourned without date to attend the closing service in Christ Church Cathedral. Prayers were said, the Pastoral Letter was read by the Bishop of New York, and the Benediction was pronounced by the Presiding Bishop.

ERNEST M. STIRES, *President*.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
JOINT SESSIONS

FIRST DAY.

NEW ORLEANS, LA., October 9, 1925.

The House of Bishops and the House of Deputies convened in Joint Session at eleven o'clock A.M., agreeably to the provisions of Canon 60, § VII., the Presiding Bishop in the Chair, and members of the National Council and officers on the platform.

The Presiding Bishop opened the session with prayers. At his suggestion, the Rev. F. J. Clark was elected Secretary of the Joint Sessions.

Mr. Mercur of Bethlehem presented the following resolution which was adopted unanimously by a rising vote:

Resolved, That this House congratulates the Presiding Bishop of the Church on this, his seventy-seventh birthday.

The Clerical and Lay Deputation of the Diocese of Bethlehem.

The Presiding Bishop then made a short address, after which he called on the President of the National Council, and the Rt. Rev. Dr. Gailor presented his report as President of the National Council.

At the conclusion of Bishop Gailor's address, the Bishop of Indianapolis presented the following resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That this joint meeting, sitting as the Board of Missions, expresses to the Bishop of Tennessee, who for six years has filled with distinction and splendid fidelity the Presidency of the National Council, its affectionate regard and its appreciation of his self-denying and strenuous labors.

The Treasurer of the National Council, Mr. Lewis B. Franklin, then made his report for the last Triennium.

The Chairman recognized the Bishop of New York, who spoke about the deficit, and urged that this burden on the Church be removed at once. He stated that the Diocese of New York would engage to raise.....\$250,000 towards this deficit without asking for credit for this amount on its quota.

The idea presented by the Bishop of New York was responded to by the following:

The Bishop of North Carolina	\$10,000
The Bishop of Kentucky	\$8,000
The Bishop of Pennsylvania	\$160,000
The Bishop of Washington	\$30,000
The Bishop of Central New York was authorized by the delegation from that diocese to say that from the reports received, Central New York would give more on the Budget than ever before, and in addition would give its share of the debt	\$25,000

The Rev. Dr. Stewart of Chicago presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the two Houses make the special order of business from 12:00 to 1:00 o'clock the receiving of reports from Bishops, Presbyters and laymen on clearing up the deficit.

The Bishop of East Carolina announced from a woman of his diocese	\$5,000
The Bishop of South Florida.....	\$5,000

At this point, the Rev. Mr. Douglas of Kentucky asked what would be the share of the debt of each diocese. Mr. Franklin answered the question by suggesting that with the present deficit of \$1,040,000 and the possibility that there would be another \$400,000 in 1925, we will need fully \$1,500,000; that this happened to be the exact amount asked for advance work for the year 1926, and that on page 125 of the Triennial Report was set forth the share of each diocese in that amount.

The Bishop of Honolulu.....	\$500
Mr. Bryan of Virginia, for the Bishop.....	\$25,000
The Bishop of Western New York.....	\$40,000
The Rev. Mr. Sherrill of Massachusetts asked what steps would be taken to avoid future deficits.	

Mr. Franklin answered: That if he were to be re-elected he would advocate the following plan: About the end of the year the Council should secure from each diocese a careful estimate of the amount it would pay on the Budget in the ensuing year. With this statement in hand, the Council should reduce its expenditures to a figure below the total estimated income, even at the cost of sacrificing existing work.

Mr. Price of Fond du Lac.....	\$3,000
Mr. Baker of New York spoke of the serious situation confronting the Church with reference to this deficit.	

Mr. Mather of Ohio.....\$100,000
Bishop Murray of Maryland stated that in his opinion the deficit should be paid by those dioceses which were responsible

for it; that if those dioceses would respond, Maryland would pledge\$35,000

Mr. Parker of Massachusetts was not authorized to make a pledge, but with the assistance of the people of his diocese they would do their best to raise their share of.....\$100,000

Mr. Tully of Long Island pledged.....\$100,000
as a thank offering for past blessings and for future prospects.

Bishop Cook of Delaware.....\$15,000

Bishop Thurston of Oklahoma.....\$4,000

Bishop Parsons of California.....\$12,000

The Rev. Dr. Aigner of Erie presented the following resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote:

WHEREAS, The Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council of this Church has just presented at its Triennial Thank Offering Service an offering of over Nine Hundred Thousand Dollars for the Missionary work of the Church in addition to the other offerings of the members of the Woman's Auxiliary for the prosecution of the Church's World-Wide Mission; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies in Joint Session assembled in the City of New Orleans, herewith express their sincere appreciation of the devotion and loyalty of the members of the Woman's Auxiliary to Christ and His Church, that the members of this Joint Session rejoice with humble pride and great gratitude with the Woman's Auxiliary in the presentation of this, by far the largest United Thank Offering in the history of the Auxiliary; and that the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies offer devout thanksgiving to "the Giver of every good and perfect gift" for the great devotion, abundant labors and generous gifts of the devoted women of this American Church, and pray that God in His infinite love may ever grant them His richest blessings, through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

The Joint Session adjourned to reconvene at 2:30 P.M.

AFTERNOON SESSION 2:30 P.M.

The Presiding Bishop presented Mr. John David Colson, 14 year old former choir boy at the Cathedral of St. John the Divine, New York City, winner of the First Prize for the Essay on Christian Stewardship, in the contest conducted by the Field Department of the National Council, and presented to him the Gold Medal awarded for the best Essay.

The Presiding Bishop then called upon Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee to act as Presiding Officer for the afternoon.

The Joint Session voted to continue the special order of business of the Morning Session, namely, to receive pledges towards the deficit of this church.

Diocese of Pittsburgh: Bishop Mann said he would do his very best to have the diocese raise its share.....\$40,000

Mr. Page, Deputy from Virginia, offered the following resolution, which was carried unanimously:

Resolved, That the General Convention in Joint Session of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, sitting at New Orleans, hereby affirm that the National Council as the agent of the Church is entitled to the confidence of the whole Church and should be sustained by the Dioceses, Missionary Jurisdictions, Parishes, Churches and members of this Church who are hereby called upon to come to the assistance of that Council in its efforts to meet a deficit, as well as in its great work of forwarding the work of our Church.

Diocese of Harrisburg: Bishop Darlington.....	\$6,000
Diocese of Easton: Bishop Davenport.....	\$2,000
Tokyo: Bishop McKim. Members of the Church in Japan, some of whom are still living in tents, pledge \$1,000, to be paid before April 1, 1926.....	\$1,000
Diocese of Texas: Bishop Quin.....	\$7,000
Porto Rico: Bishop Colmore.....	\$500
Missionary District of South Dakota: Bishop Burleson.....	\$1,500
Diocese of Upper South Carolina: Bishop Finley.....	\$5,000
Western North Carolina: By a layman.....	\$2,000
Diocese of North Texas: Bishop Seaman.....	\$500
Diocese of Oregon: Bishop Sumner.....	\$2,000
Diocese of Milwaukee: Bishop Webb.....	\$12,000
Diocese of Dallas: Bishop Moore.....	\$5,000
Diocese of Lexington: Rev. Dr. Massie.....	\$1,500
Diocese of Mississippi: Bishop Green.....	\$1,000
Cuba: Bishop Hulse pledges Cuba's share of the deficit.....	\$400
Rev. J. M. Lopez-Guillen, of Cuba, pledges.....	100
	—\$500
Mexico: Bishop Hulse also pledges for Mexico.....	\$200
Diocese of Spokane: Bishop Cross.....	\$2,000
District of Eastern Oregon: Bishop Remington.....	\$800
Diocese of Maine: Bishop Brewster.....	\$3,000
Diocese of Duluth: Mr. Paine.....	\$3,000
Brazil: Bishop Kinsolving.....	\$1,000
Diocese of South Carolina: Bishop Guerry.....	\$4,000
Diocese of Rhode Island: Bishop Perry.....	\$30,000
Diocese of Olympia: Bishop Huston.....	\$5,000
District of North Dakota: Bishop Tyler.....	\$800
Diocese of Erie: Bishop Ward.....	\$3,000
District of Arizona: Bishop Atwood.....	\$1,000
Diocese of Kansas: Mr. Ames.....	\$3,000
Canal Zone: Bishop Morris.....	\$500
Diocese of Bethlehem: Rev. Mr. Diller.....	\$18,000
Diocese of Florida: Bishop Juhan.....	\$3,750
Diocese of Springfield: Bishop White.....	\$3,000

Missionary District New Mexico: Bishop Howden.....	\$1,500
Diocese of Vermont: Bishop Coadjutor Booth.....	\$2,000
Diocese of Western Massachusetts: Pledges \$5,000—but will try to raise the whole amount.....	\$5,000
Diocese of Southern Ohio: Bishop Reese pledges \$4,000—will try to raise entire amount.....	\$4,000
Diocese of Albany: Bishop Oldham will try to raise \$20,000 but pledges only \$2,000.....	\$2,000
Diocese of West Virginia: Bishop Gravatt.....	\$6,000
Diocese of Indianapolis: Rev. Mr. Sulger.....	\$3,000
Diocese of Western Michigan: Bishop McCormick.....	\$4,000
Diocese of Connecticut: Mr. Burton Mansfield.....	\$50,000
Diocese of Los Angeles: Bishop Stevens.....	\$10,000
Diocese of West Texas: Bishop Capers.....	\$2,000
Diocese of West Missouri: Bishop Partridge.....	\$4,000
Haiti: Bishop Carson—Not in a position to pledge anything, but would instruct Treasurer to deduct 10 per cent. of his salary beginning November 1st. This was greeted by a chorus of No's from the House.	
Diocese of Southwestern Virginia: Mr. Michael.....	\$5,000
Diocese of Marquette: Bishop Harris.....	\$2,000
Diocese of New Hampshire: Bishop Parker.....	\$2,000
Diocese of Sacramento: Bishop Moreland.....	\$1,300
District of San Joaquin: Bishop Sanford.....	\$1,500
Diocese of Montana: Bishop Fox—Would do the best they could.	
District of Idaho: Bishop Fox.....	\$1,000
Diocese of Colorado: Mr. James H. Pershing.....	\$8,000
Diocese of Connecticut: Rev. Dr. Lewis.....	\$700
Diocese of Missouri: Bishop Johnson.....	\$4,000
Diocese of Nebraska: Rev. Mr. Casady—Can speak for the Cathedral and All Saints, Omaha, Nebr. two parishes.	\$2,000
District of Nevada: Clerical Delegation.....	\$500
District of Western Nebraska: Bishop Beecher.....	\$2,000
Diocese of Arkansas: Rev. Mr. Collins.....	\$750
District of Wyoming: Bishop Thomas.....	\$1,500
Diocese of Southern Virginia: Bishop Tucker.....	\$5,000
Diocese of New Jersey: Bishop Matthews—Pledges \$15,000 and hopes to make up balance.....	\$15,000
Diocese of Newark: Bishop Stearly.....	\$80,000
Diocese of Tennessee.....	\$2,500
Diocese of Minnesota: Clerical Deputies.....	\$1,000

The above figures were read and checked.

The Programme of the Joint Session was continued by receiving the Report of the Department of Religious Education. Addresses were made by the Rev. John W. Suter, Jr., the new

Executive Secretary of the Department, and by Mr. Edward Sargent. Owing to the lateness of the hour the Rev. Dr. Kirkus of Delaware, moved that the Joint Session adjourn. The Chair stated that Mr. George Foster Peabody had come a long distance at the invitation of the American Church Institute for Negroes and could only stay for the afternoon. The Session was continued to hear Mr. Peabody. After which the Joint Session stood adjourned.

SECOND DAY

MONDAY, October 12, 1925.

The Joint Session met pursuant to adjournment at 11:10 A.M., the Presiding Bishop in the Chair. The Presiding Bishop called Professor Ogden of Cornell University, to the Chair.

Prof. Ogden called on Mr. Lewis B. Franklin, Vice-President and Treasurer of the National Council, who presented the General Church Program for the next Triennium.

The Report of the Department of Missions was then presented and the following addresses were made:

"The Budget in General"—John W. Wood, Secretary.

"The Budget for Work in Organized Dioceses"—Bishop Bennett of Duluth.

"The Budget for Work in Continental Missionary Districts"—Bishop Burleson of South Dakota.

"The Budget for Work in Africa"—Bishop Overs of Liberia.

"The Budget for Work in Latin America"—Bishop Kinsolving of Brazil.

"The Budget for Work in Asia"—Bishop Roots of Hankow.

The Rev. Mr. Slack of Louisiana presented the following resolution at the close of the Morning Session, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a Committee consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three laymen be appointed by the Presiding Bishop to prepare and present suitable resolutions as a Memorial to our late beloved Presiding Bishop, Bishop Tuttle, and that the Committee be instructed to present same to the first Joint Session for its action thereon.

The Presiding Bishop appointed as members of this Committee the Rt. Rev. Drs. Lloyd, Gailor and Murray; the Rev. Drs. Davis, Nelson and Tomkins; Messrs. Block, Skiddy and Page.

On reassembling at 2:30 P.M., the Presiding Bishop called Mr. C. Edwin Michael of Roanoke, Virginia, to the Chair.

The following addresses on presentation of the Program of the various departments and co-operating agencies were made:

Department of Religious Education:

Mr. Edward Sargent, Assistant Secretary;
Bishop Parsons, of California;
Rev. John W. Suter, Jr., Executive Secretary.

Department of Publicity:

Rev. Robert F. Gibson, Executive Secretary;
Rev. Dr. Chorley, of New York.

Woman's Auxiliary:

Miss Grace Lindley, Executive Secretary.

Field Department:

Rev. R. Bland Mitchell, Executive Secretary.

Social Service:

Rev. Charles N. Lathrop, Executive Secretary.

Rev. Mr. Lathrop then reported for the Committees of the Departments of Religious Education and Social Service appointed at the request of the last General Convention to investigate the whole question of motion pictures in relation to education and social service.

Co-operating Agencies:

Seaman's Church Institute of America:

Rev. W. T. Weston, Executive Secretary;
Bishop Manning, of New York.

Church Mission of Help:

Mrs. John M. Glenn, President of its National Council.

Brotherhood of St. Andrew:

Mr. Edw. H. Bonsall, President.

Girls' Friendly Society:

Miss Sibley, President.

Church Periodical Club:

Miss Thomas, Executive Secretary.

Army and Navy Commission:

Bishop Perry of Rhode Island, Chairman.

The Bishop of North Texas presented the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

WHEREAS, The House of Bishops and House of Clerical and Lay Deputies have received from the National Federation of Episcopal Young People notice of their organization; therefore be it

Resolved, That the two houses of General Convention in Joint Session hereby express their joy at the National Organization of our Young People for service in the five fields and pray God's guidance of and blessing upon the National Federation of Episcopal Young People in loyal and loving service of Christ and His Church.

At 5:00 P.M. the Joint Session stood adjourned.

SUPPLEMENTARY JOURNAL
RELATING TO PRAYER BOOK REVISION

The proceedings of the two Houses of the General Convention on the Revision of the Prayer Book are printed in a Supplementary Journal in accordance with the following joint Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in printing the Journal of the General Convention, the Secretaries be and are hereby directed to segregate the record of all action relating to revision of the Book of Common Prayer and to print it in a separate section of the Journal.

Adopted by the House of Bishops on the second day of the Session, October 8, 1925, and communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 5.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE
Secretary

Concurred in by the House of Deputies on the third day of the Session, October 9, 1925, and communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 4.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS
Secretary

REVISION COMPLETED AT THIS CONVENTION
HOUSE OF BISHOPS

The Amendments to the Book of Common Prayer proposed at the General Convention of 1922, made known by a resolution thereof to the several Dioceses, and to be acted upon at the Convention of 1925, were first acted upon by the House of Deputies.

MORNING PRAYER

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 5.

Third day of Session,
OCTOBER 9, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Order for Daily Morning Prayer:

(1) Add at the end of the third rubric preceding Morning Prayer the following:—

And Note that when the Confession and Absolution are omitted, the Minister may after the Sentences pass to the Versicles, "O Lord, open

thou our lips," etc.; in which case the Lord's Prayer shall be said with the other prayers, immediately after "The Lord be with you," etc., and before the Versicles and Responses which follow.

(2) After the rubric before the *Venite* add the following:—

¶ On the days hereafter named, here may be sung or said:

On the Sundays in Advent.—Our King and Saviour draweth nigh; O come, let us adore him.

On Christmas Day and until the Epiphany.—Alleluia. Unto as a child is born: O come, let us adore him.

On the Epiphany and seven days after, and on the Feast of the Transfiguration.—The Lord hath manifested forth his glory: O come, let us adore him.

On Monday in Easter Week, and until Ascension Day.—Alleluia. The Lord is risen indeed: O come, let us adore him. Alleluia.

On Ascension Day and until Whitsunday.—Alleluia. Christ the Lord ascendeth into heaven: O come, let us adore him. Alleluia.

On Whitsunday and six days after.—Alleluia. The Spirit of the Lord filleth the world: O come, let us adore him. Alleluia.

On Trinity Sunday.—Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, one God: O come, let us adore him.

On the Purification and the Annunciation.—The Word was made flesh: O come, let us adore him.

On other Festivals for which a proper Epistle and Gospel are ordered.—The Lord is glorious in his saints; O come, let us adore him.

(4) Transpose the rubric following the Prayer for the President, so as immediately to follow the Collect for Grace.

The foregoing resolution has been adopted by the requisite constitutional majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by Orders.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, Secretary.

The House concurred severally adopting by a Constitutional majority all sections appearing in the above Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 88.]

EVENING PRAYER

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 6.

Third day of Session,
OCTOBER 9, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Order for Daily Evening Prayer:

(1) Add at the end of the rubric preceding Evening Prayer the following:—

And Note that when the Confession and Absolution are omitted, the Minister may after the Sentences pass to the Versicles, "O Lord, open thou our lips," etc., in which case the Lord's Prayer shall be said with the other prayers, immediately after "The Lord be with you," etc., and before the Versicles and Responses which follow.

(2) Amend the second Absolution, by changing "God" to "Lord" in the first line, placing "his" before "Holy Spirit" in the last line, and omitting the words "through Jesus Christ our Lord," so that it shall read:

The Almighty and merciful Lord grant you Absolution and Remission of all your sins, true repentance, amendment of life, and the grace and consolation of his Holy Spirit. Amen.

The foregoing resolution has been adopted by the requisite constitutional majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by Orders.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred severally adopting by a Constitutional majority all sections appearing in the above Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 89.]

PRAYERS AND THANKSGIVING

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 7.

Third day of Session,
OCTOBER 9, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in Prayers and Thanksgivings:

Insert the following Prayers under the general title PRAYERS AND THANKSGIVINGS, pages 37 ff., viz.:

(1) To follow *A Prayer for Congress*.

For a State Legislature

O God, the fountain of wisdom, whose statutes are good and gracious and whose law is truth; We beseech thee so to guide and bless the Legislature of this State, that it may ordain for our governance only such things as please thee, to the glory of thy Name and the welfare of the people; through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord. *Amen*.

(2) And to follow the Prayer, *For Courts of Justice*.

For Our Country

Almighty God, who hast given us this good land for our heritage; We humbly beseech thee that we may always prove ourselves a people mindful of thy favor and glad to do thy will. Bless our land with honorable industry, sound learning, and pure manners. Save us from violence, discord and confusion; from pride and arrogance, and from every evil way. Defend our liberties, and fashion into one united people the multitudes brought hither out of many kindreds and tongues. Endue with the spirit of wisdom those to whom in thy Name we entrust the authority of government, that there may be justice and peace at home, and that through obedience to thy law we may show forth thy praise among the nations of the earth. In the time of prosperity fill our hearts with thankfulness, and in the day of trouble suffer not our trust in thee to fail; all which we ask through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen*.

(3) And to follow the Prayers, *For those who are to be admitted into Holy Orders*.

For the Increase of the Ministry

O Almighty God, look mercifully upon the world which thou hast redeemed by the blood of thy dear Son, and incline the hearts of many to dedicate themselves to the sacred ministry of thy Church; through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(4) And to follow the Prayer, *For Meetings of Convention.*

For the Church

O gracious Father, we humbly beseech thee for thy Holy Catholic Church; that thou wouldst be pleased to fill it with all truth, in all peace. Where it is corrupt, purify it; where it is in error, direct it; where in anything it is amiss, reform it. Where it is right, establish it; where it is in want, provide for it; where it is divided, reunite it; for the sake of him who died and rose again, and ever liveth to make intercession for us, Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord. *Amen.*

(5) Amend the Prayer, *For Missions*, so that it shall read as follows:

For Missions

O God, who hast made of one blood all nations of men for to dwell on the face of the whole earth, and didst send thy blessed Son to preach peace to them that are far off and to them that are nigh; Grant that all men everywhere may seek after thee and find thee. Bring the nations into thy fold, pour out thy spirit upon all flesh, and hasten thy kingdom; through the same thy Son, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(6) Insert the following immediately after the Prayer, *For Missions.*

¶ Or this

Almighty God, whose compassions fail not, and whose loving kindness reacheth unto the world's end; We give thee humble thanks for opening heathen lands to the light of thy truth; for making paths in the deep waters and highways in the desert; and for planting thy Church in all the earth. Grant, we beseech thee, unto us thy servants that with lively faith we may labor abundantly to make known to all men thy blessed gift of eternal life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(7) Substitute for the Prayer for *Memorial Days*, the following:—

Memorial Days

Almighty God, our heavenly Father, in whose hands are the living and the dead; We give thee thanks for all those thy servants who have laid down their lives in the service of our country. Grant to them thy mercy and the light of thy presence, that the good work which thou hast begun in them may be perfected; through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord. *Amen.*

(8) Insert immediately after the Prayer for *Memorial Days* the following:

For Schools, Colleges and Universities

Almighty God, we beseech thee, with thy gracious favor to behold our universities, colleges and schools, that knowledge may be increased among us, and all good learning flourish and abound; bless all who teach and all who learn; and grant that in humility of heart they may ever look unto thee, who art the fountain of all wisdom; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(9) Insert immediately after the Prayer *For Children* the following:

For Those About to be Confirmed

O God, who through the teaching of thy Son Jesus Christ didst prepare the disciples for the coming of the Comforter; Make ready, we beseech thee, the hearts and minds of thy servants who at this time are seeking to be strengthened by the gift of the Holy Spirit through the laying on of hands, that, drawing near with penitent and faithful hearts, they may evermore be filled with the power of his divine indwelling; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(9a) Insert immediately after the Prayer *For Those About to be Confirmed*, the following:

For Christian Service

O Lord, our heavenly Father, whose blessed Son came not to be ministered unto, but to minister; We beseech thee to bless all who, following in his steps, give themselves to the service of their fellow-men. Endue them with wisdom, patience, and courage, that they may strengthen the weak and raise up those who fall; and being inspired by thy love may worthily minister in thy Name to the suffering, the friendless and the needy; for the sake of him who laid down his life for us, the same thy Son, our Saviour, Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

(10) And to follow the above:—

For Social Justice

Almighty God, who hast created man in thine own image; Grant us grace fearlessly to contend against evil, and to make no peace with oppression; and, that we may reverently use our freedom, help us to employ it in the maintenance of justice among men and nations, to the glory of thy holy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(11) And to follow the above:—

For Every Man in his Work

Almighty God, our heavenly Father, who declarest thy glory and showest forth thy handiwork in the heavens and in the earth; Deliver us, we beseech thee, in our several callings, from the service of mammon, that we may do the work which thou givest us to do, in truth, in beauty, and in righteousness, with singleness of heart as thy servants, and to the benefit of our fellow-men; for the sake of him who came among us as one that serveth, thy Son, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(12) Substitute for the Prayer, *In Time of Great Sickness and Mortality*, page 41, the following, viz.:—

In Time of Great Sickness and Mortality

O Most mighty and merciful God, in this time of grievous sickness, we flee unto thee for succour. Deliver us, we beseech thee, from our peril; give strength and skill to all those who minister to the sick; prosper the means made use of for their cure; and grant that, perceiving how frail and uncertain our life is, we may apply our hearts unto that heavenly wisdom which leadeth to eternal life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(13) Make the Prayer for a Sick Person, page 42 of the Prayer Book, to read as follows:

Prayer for a Sick Person

O Father of mercies and God of all comfort, our only help in time of need; We humbly beseech thee to behold, visit and relieve thy sick servant (N—) for whom our prayers are desired. Look upon him with

the eyes of thy mercy; comfort *him* with a sense of thy goodness; preserve *him* from the temptations of the enemy; and give *him* patience under *his* affliction. In thy good time, restore *him* to health, and enable *him* to lead the residue of *his* life in thy fear, and to thy glory; and grant that finally *he* may dwell with thee in life everlasting; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(14) Substitute for the Prayer, *For a Sick Child*, pages 42, 43, the following:

For a Sick Child

O Heavenly Father, watch with us, we pray thee, over the sick *child* for whom our prayers are offered and grant that *he* may be restored to that perfect health which it is thine alone to give; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(15) Transfer the Prayer, *For a Person under Affliction*, from its present position to a position immediately following the Prayer, *For a Sick Child*; and amend the same so that it shall read as follows:

For a Person under Affliction

O Merciful God, and heavenly Father, who hast taught us in thy holy Word that thou dost not willingly afflict or grieve the children of men; Look with pity, we beseech thee, upon the sorrows of thy *servant* for whom our prayers are offered. Remember *him*, O Lord, in mercy; endue *his* soul with patience; comfort *him* with a sense of thy goodness; lift up thy countenance upon *him*, and give *him* peace; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(16) Substitute for the Prayer, *For Malefactors*, the following:

For Prisoners

O God, who sparest when we deserve punishment, and in thy wrath rememberest mercy; We humbly beseech thee, of thy goodness, to comfort and succor all prisoners (*especially those who are condemned to die*). Give them a right understanding of themselves, and of thy promises; that, trusting wholly in thy mercy, they may not place their confidence anywhere but in thee. Relieve the distressed, protect the innocent, awaken the guilty; and forasmuch as thou alone bringest light out of darkness, and good out of evil, grant to these thy servants, that by the power of thy Holy Spirit they may be set free from the chains of sin, and may be brought to newness of life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(17) For the Thanksgiving *For Rain*, page 45 of the Prayer Book, substitute the following:

For Rain

O God, our heavenly Father, by whose gracious providence the former and the latter rain descend upon the earth, that it may bring forth fruit for the use of man; We give thee humble thanks that it hath pleased thee to send us rain to our great comfort, and to the glory of thy holy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The foregoing resolution has been adopted by the requisite constitutional majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by Orders.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary.*

The House concurred severally adopting by a Constitutional majority all sections appearing in the above Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 90].

HOLY COMMUNION

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 15.

Fifth day of Session,
OCTOBER 12, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper:

(2) Transfer the first and second rubrics, page 221, to follow the rubric, ¶ *And if any of the consecrated Bread and Wine remain, etc.*, at the end of the Office.

(3) Make the third rubric, page 221, to be the first rubric, and change the same so that it shall read as follows:

¶ *At the Communion-time the Holy Table shall have upon it a fair white linen cloth. And the Priest, standing reverently before the Holy Table, shall say the Lord's Prayer and the Collect following, the People kneeling; but the Lord's Prayer may be omitted at the discretion of the Priest.*

(4) Amend the rubric after the Collect so as to read as follows:

¶ *Then shall the Priest, turning to the People, rehearse distinctly THE TEN COMMANDMENTS; and the People, still kneeling, shall, after every Commandment, ask God mercy for their transgressions for the time past, and grace to keep the law for the time to come.*

¶ *And Note, that in rehearsing the TEN COMMANDMENTS, the Priest may omit that part of the Commandment which is inset.*

(5) Amend the second rubric on p. 222 to read:

¶ *"At least one Sunday in each month" instead of "once on each Sunday."*

(6) Made the Ten Commandments to read as follows:

God spake these words, and said:

I am the Lord thy God; Thou shalt have none other gods but me.

Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Thou shalt not make to thyself any graven image, nor the likeness of any thing that is in heaven above, or in the earth beneath, or in the water under the earth; thou shalt not bow down to them, nor worship them;

for I the Lord thy God am a jealous God, and visit the sins of the fathers upon the children, unto the third and fourth generation of them that hate me; and show mercy unto thousands in them that love me and keep my commandments.

Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Thou shalt not take the Name of the Lord thy God in vain;

for the Lord will not hold him guiltless, that taketh his Name in vain.

Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Remember that thou keep holy the Sabbath-day.

Six days shalt thou labour, and do all that thou hast to do; but the seventh day is the Sabbath of the Lord thy God. In it thou shalt do no manner of work; thou, and thy son, and thy daughter, thy man-servant, and thy maid-servant, thy cattle, and the stranger

that is within thy gates. For in six days the Lord made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that in them is, and rested the seventh day: wherefore the Lord blessed the seventh day, and hallowed it.

Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Honour thy father and thy mother;

that thy days may be long in the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee.

Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Thou shalt do no murder.

Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Thou shalt not commit adultery.

Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Thou shalt not steal.

Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbour.

Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Thou shalt not covet

thy neighbor's house, thou shalt not covet thy neighbor's wife, nor his servant, nor his maid, nor his ox, nor his ass, nor any thing that is his.

Lord, have mercy upon us, and write all these thy laws in our hearts, we beseech thee.

(7) Amend the first rubric on page 224 so as to read as follows:

¶ *Then may the Priest say,*

(8) Immediately after the first rubric on page 224, in the sentence "Hear also what our Lord Jesus Christ saith," omit the word "also."

(9) After the *Summary of the Law* insert as follows:

Again he saith:

A new commandment I give unto you, That ye love one another: as I have loved you, that ye also love one another.

(10) Change the third rubric on p. 224 to read:

¶ *Then the Priest may say:*

to be preceded by:

The Lord be with you
And with thy spirit.
Let us pray.

(11) For the fourth rubric, page 224, substitute the following:

¶ *Then shall the Priest say the COLLECT OF THE DAY. And after the Collect the Minister appointed shall read the EPISTLE, first saying, The Epistle is written in the — Chapter of —, beginning at the — Verse. The Epistle ended, he shall say, Here endeth the Epistle.*

¶ *Here may be sung a Hymn or an Anthem*

¶ *Then, all the People standing, the Minister appointed shall read the GOSPEL, first saying, The Holy Gospel is written in the — Chapter of —, beginning at the — Verse.*

¶ *Here shall be said,*

Glory be to thee, O Lord.

¶ *And after the Gospel may be said:*

Praise be to thee, O Christ.

(13) Amend the rubric following the *Creed* so as to read as follows:

¶ Then shall be declared unto the People what Holy-days, or Fasting-days, are in the week following to be observed; and (if occasion be) shall Notice be given of the Communion, and of the Banns of Matrimony, and of other matters to be published.

(14) For the second rubric after the *Creed* substitute the following rubrics:

¶ Here or immediately after the *Creed* may be said the *Bidding Prayer*, or other authorized prayers and intercessions.

¶ Then followeth the *Sermon*. After which, the *Priest*, when there is a *Communion*, shall return to the *Holy Table*, and begin the *Offertory*, saying one or more of these Sentences following, as he thinketh most convenient.

(15) For the *Offertory Sentences* substitute the following:

Remember the words of the Lord Jesus, how he said, It is more blessed to give than to receive. *Acts* xx. 35.

Let your light so shine before men that they may see your good works and glorify your Father which is in heaven. *St. Matt.* v. 16.

Lay not up for yourselves treasures upon earth, where moth and rust doth corrupt, and, where thieves break through and steal: but lay up for yourselves treasures in heaven, where neither moth nor rust doth corrupt, and where thieves do not break through nor steal. *St. Matt.* vi. 19, 20.

Not every one that saith unto me, Lord, Lord, shall enter into the kingdom of heaven; but he that doeth the will of my Father which is in heaven. *St. Matt.* vii. 21.

He that soweth little shall reap little; and he that soweth plenteously shall reap plenteously. Let every man do according as he is disposed in his heart, not grudgingly, or of necessity; for God loveth a cheerful giver. *2 Cor.* ix. 6, 7.

While we have time, let us do good unto all men; and especially unto them that are of the household of faith. *Gal.* vi. 10.

God is not unrighteous, that he will forget your works, and labor that proceedeth of love; which love ye have showed for his Name's sake, who have ministered unto the saints, and yet do minister. *Heb.* vi. 10.

To do good and to distribute, forget not; for with such sacrifices God is well pleased. *Heb.* xiii. 16.

Whoso hath this world's good, and seeth his brother have need and shutteth up his compassion from him, how dwelleth the love of God in him? *1 St. John* iii. 17.

Be merciful after thy power. If thou hast much, give plenteously; if thou hast little, do thy diligence gladly to give of that little; for so gatherest thou thyself a good reward in the day of necessity. *Tobit* iv. 8, 9.

And the King shall answer and say unto them, Verily, I say unto you inasmuch as ye did it unto one of the least of these my brethren ye did it unto me. *St. Matt.* xxv. 40.

How then shall they call on him in whom they have not believed; and how shall they believe in him of whom they have not heard, and how shall they hear without a preacher, and how shall they preach except they be sent? *Rom.* x. 14-15.

And he said unto them, the harvest is plenteous but the laborers are few; pray ye therefore the Lord of the harvest that he send forth laborers into his harvest. *St. Luke* x. 2.

Ye shall not appear before the Lord empty; every man shall give as

he is able, according to the blessing of the Lord thy God which he hath given thee. *Deut. xvi. 16, 17.*

Thine, O Lord, is the greatness, and the power, and the glory, and the victory, and the majesty: for all that is in the heaven and in the earth is thine; thine is the kingdom, O Lord, and thou art exalted as head above all. *1 Chron. xxix. 11.*

All things come of thee, O Lord, and of thine own have we given thee. *1 Chron. xxix. 14.*

(16) For the three rubrics following the *Offertory Sentences* substitute these:

¶ *And Note, That these Sentences may be used on any other occasion of Public Worship when the offerings of the People are to be received.*

¶ *The Deacons, Church-wardens, or other fit persons appointed for that purpose, shall receive the Alms for the Poor, and other Offerings of the People in a decent Basin to be provided by the Parish; and reverently bring it to the Priest who shall humbly present and place it upon the Holy Table.*

¶ *And the Priest shall then offer and shall place upon the Holy Table, the Bread and the Wine.*

¶ *And when the Alms and Oblations are being received and presented, there may be sung a Hymn, or an Offertory Anthem in the words of Holy Scripture or of the Book of Common Prayer under the direction of the Priest.*

¶ *Here the Priest may ask the secret intercessions of the Congregation for any who have desired the prayers of the Church.*

(17) Amend the *Prayer for Christ's Church Militant*, by removing from the square brackets all but the words "alms and," by the omission of the side rubric, and by breaking the prayer into paragraphs, so that it shall read as follows:

Almighty and everliving God, who by thy holy Apostle hast taught us to make prayers, and supplications, and to give thanks for all men; We humbly beseech thee most mercifully to accept our [alms and] oblations, and to receive these our prayers, which we offer unto thy Divine Majesty; beseeching thee to inspire continually the Universal Church with the Spirit of truth, unity and concord: And grant that all those who do confess thy holy Name may agree in the truth of the holy Word, and live in unity and godly love.

We beseech thee also, so to direct and dispose the hearts of all Christian Rulers, that they may truly and impartially administer justice, to the punishment of wickedness and vice, and to the maintenance of thy true religion, and virtue.

Give grace, O heavenly Father, to all Bishops and other Ministers, that they may, both by their life and doctrine, set forth thy true and lively Word, and rightly and duly administer thy holy Sacraments.

And to all thy People give thy heavenly grace; and especially to this congregation here present; that, with meek heart and due reverence, they may hear, and receive thy holy Word; truly serving thee in holiness and righteousness all the days of their life.

And we most humbly beseech thee, of thy goodness, O Lord, to comfort and succour all those who, in this transitory life, are in trouble, sorrow, need, sickness, or any other adversity.

And we also bless thy holy Name for all thy servants departed this life in thy faith and fear; beseeching thee to grant them continual

growth in thy love and service and to give us grace so to follow their good examples, that with them we may be partakers of thy heavenly kingdom. Grant this, O Father, for Jesus Christ's sake, our only Mediator and Advocate. *Amen.*

(23) Amend the second rubric on page 232 by substituting the word "*Holy*" for the word "*Lord's.*"

(24) Amend the *Common Preface*, page 232, by the omission of the asterisk, brackets and side rubric.

(26) After the *Proper Preface for Christmas Day* insert the following:

Upon The Epiphany, and seven days after

Through Jesus Christ our Lord, who, in substance of our mortal flesh, manifested forth his glory; that he might bring us out of darkness into his own glorious light. Therefore with Angels, *etc.*

(27) After the *Proper Preface for the Epiphany* insert the following:

Upon the Purification, Annunciation, and Transfiguration.

Because in the Mystery of the Word made flesh, thou hast caused a new light to shine in our hearts, to give the knowledge of thy glory in the face of thy Son, Jesus Christ our Lord. Therefore with Angels, *etc.*

(28) Amend the *Proper Preface for Whitsunday* so as to read as follows:

Upon the Feast of Whitsunday and six days after

Through Jesus Christ our Lord; according to whose most true promise, the Holy Ghost came down as at this time from heaven, lighting upon the Apostles, to teach them, and to lead them into all truth; giving them boldness with fervent zeal constantly to preach the Gospel unto all nations; whereby we have been brought out of darkness and error into the clear light and true knowledge of thee, and of thy Son Jesus Christ. Therefore with Angels, *etc.*

(29) Amend the *Proper Preface for Trinity Sunday* so as to read as follows:

Upon the Feast of Trinity only

Who, with thine only-begotten Son, and the Holy Ghost, art one God, one Lord, in Trinity of Persons and in Unity of Substance. For that which we believe of thy glory, O Father, the same we believe of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, without any difference of inequality. Therefore with Angels, *etc.*

(29a) Change first rubric on page 234 of the Prayer Book to read

¶ *Or this*

(31) Add a new *Proper Preface for All Saints' Day*, as follows:

Upon All Saints' Day, and seven days after

Who, in the multitude of thy saints, hast compassed us about with so great a cloud of witnesses that we, rejoicing in their fellowship, may run with patience the race that is set before us, and together with them may receive the crown of glory that fadeth not away. Therefore with Angels, *etc.*

(32) Transfer the *Prayer of Humble Access* with the rubric preceding it, page 234, to a place immediately before the communion of the Priest and people.

(35) Omit the rubric immediately following the *Prayer of Consecration*, page 236, and insert in its place the following:

And now, as our Saviour Christ has taught us, let us say:

Our Father, who art in heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done, On earth as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation, But deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

(36) After the sentence for the delivery of the Cup, insert as follows:

¶ *In the Communion time may be sung the following, or some other Hymn or Hymns.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, have mercy upon us; O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, have mercy upon us; O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, grant us thy peace.

(37) Amend the fourth rubric on page 237, by substituting the word "*Priest*" for the word "*Minister*."

(38) Omit the Lord's Prayer and the rubrics immediately preceding and following it after the Communion, page 237, and insert in this place the following, namely:

¶ *Then shall the Priest say,*
Let us pray

(39) In the Prayer following the Lord's Prayer, page 238, lines 7, 8, substitute for the words "the most precious death and passion of thy dear Son," the words "his most precious death and passion."

(40) Amend the first rubric on page 238 so as to read as follows:

¶ *Then shall be said, Gloria in excelsis, all standing, or some proper Hymn.*

(41) In the text of *Gloria in Excelsis*, second paragraph, omit the sentence: "Thou that takest away the sins of the world, have mercy upon us."

(42) In the rubric following *Gloria in excelsis*, insert after the first word *Then* the words *the people kneeling*.

(43) Omit the rubric on page 239, and transfer all the Collects appearing there and on page 240, to PRAYERS AND THANKSGIVINGS ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS.

(44) Insert the following rubric immediately after the Blessing, page 239.

¶ *In the absence of a Priest, a Deacon may say all that is before appointed unto the end of the Gospel.*

(45) In the first rubric, page 240, substitute for the word *shall* the word *may*.

(46) Transfer the *Exhortation*, with its rubric, on page 229, to a place immediately preceding the *Exhortation* and its rubric on page 240; and amend the first mentioned rubric so as to read as follows:

¶ *At the time of the celebration of the Communion the Priest may say this Exhortation. And Note, that the Exhortation shall be said on the first Sunday in Advent, the first Sunday in Lent and Trinity Sunday.*

(48) Amend the rubric on page 242, by substituting words "he may use" for the words "he shall use."

The foregoing resolution has been adopted by the requisite constitutional majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by Orders.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary.*

The House concurred severally adopting by a Constitutional majority the following numbered sections appearing in the above Message: (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (10) (11) (13) (14) (15) (16) (23) (24) (26) (27) (28) (29) (29a) (31) (32) (35) (37) (38) (39) (40) (41) (42) (43) (44) (45) (46) (48).

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 128].

MESSAGE No. 185.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has receded from its previous action in ratifying Nos. (9) and (36) in the Order for Holy Communion and concurs with the House of Bishops.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary.*

COLLECTS, EPISTLES AND GOSPELS

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 16.

Fifth day of Session,
OCTOBER 12, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Collects, Epistles and Gospels to be used throughout the year:

(16) That for the *Epistle for the Circumcision of Christ*, page 68 of the Prayer Book, there be substituted as follows:

The Epistle. Phil. ii. 9

Wherefore God also hath highly exalted him, and given him a name which is above every name; that at the name of Jesus every knee should bow, of things in heaven, and things in earth, and things under the earth, and that every tongue should confess that Jesus Christ is Lord, to the glory of God the Father. Wherefore, my beloved, as ye have always obeyed, not as in my presence only, but now much more in my absence, work out your own salvation with fear and trembling; for it is God which worketh in you both to will and to do of his good pleasure.

(17) That the rubric page 69 of the Prayer Book, be omitted.

(18) That a Collect, Epistle and Gospel be provided for *The Second Sunday after Christmas Day*, as follows:

The Collect

Almighty God, who hast poured upon us the new light of thine incarnate Word; Grant that the same light enkindled in our hearts may shine forth in our lives; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. Isaiah lxi. 1

The Spirit of the Lord God is upon me; because the Lord hath anointed me to preach good tidings unto the meek; he hath sent me to bind up the brokenhearted, to proclaim liberty to the captives, and the opening of the prison to them that are bound; to proclaim the acceptable year of the Lord, and the day of vengeance of our God; to comfort all that mourn; to appoint unto them that mourn in Zion, to give unto them beauty for ashes, the oil of joy for mourning, the garment of praise for the spirit of heaviness; that they might be called trees of righteousness, the planting of the Lord, that he might be glorified.

The Gospel. St. Matt. ii. 19

When Herod was dead, behold, an angel of the Lord appeareth in a dream to Joseph in Egypt, saying, Arise, and take the young child and his mother, and go into the land of Israel: for they are dead which sought the young child's life. And he arose, and took the young child and his mother, and came into the land of Israel. But when he heard that Archelaus did reign in Judæa in the room of his father Herod, he was afraid to go thither: notwithstanding, being warned of God in a dream, he turned aside into the parts of Galilee: and he came and dwelt in a city called Nazareth: that it might be fulfilled which was spoken by the prophets, He shall be called a Nazarene.

(31) That the third Collect for *Good Friday* be amended so as to read as follows:

O Merciful God, who hast made all men, and hatest nothing that thou hast made, nor desirest the death of a sinner, but rather that he should be converted and live; Have mercy upon all who know thee not as thou art revealed in the Gospel of thy Son. Take from them all ignorance, hardness of heart, and contempt of thy Word; and so fetch them home, blessed Lord, to thy fold, that they may be made one flock under one shepherd, Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

(56) That a Collect, Epistle, and Gospel be provided for the *Ember-days*, as follows, to be placed after the Gospel for *Feast of the Dedication of a Church*.

EMBER DAYS

The Collect

O Almighty God, who hast committed to the hands of men the ministry of reconciliation; We humbly beseech thee by the inspiration of thy Holy Spirit to put it into the hearts of many to offer themselves for this ministry, that thereby mankind may be drawn to thy blessed kingdom, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. Acts xiii. 44

The next sabbath day came almost the whole city together to hear the word of God. But when the Jews saw the multitudes, they were filled with envy, and spake against those things which were spoken by Paul, contradicting and blaspheming. Then Paul and Barnabas waxed bold, and said, It was necessary that the word of God should first have been spoken to you: but seeing ye put it from you, and judge yourselves unworthy of everlasting life, lo, we turn to the Gentiles. For so hath the Lord commanded us, saying, I have set thee to be a light of the Gentiles, that thou shouldst be for salvation unto the ends of the earth. And when the Gentiles heard this, they were glad, and glorified the word of the Lord; and as many as were ordained to eternal life believed. And the word of the Lord was published throughout all the region.

The Gospel. St. Luke iv. 16

Jesus came to Nazareth, where he had been brought up; and, as his custom was, he went into the synagogue on the sabbath day, and stood up for to read. And there was delivered unto him the book of the prophet Esaias. And when he had opened the book, he found the place where it was written, The Spirit of the Lord is upon me, because he hath anointed me to preach the gospel to the poor; he hath sent me to heal the brokenhearted, to preach deliverance to the captives, and recovering of sight to the blind, to set at liberty them that are bruised, to preach the acceptable year of the Lord. And he closed the book, and he gave it again to the minister, and sat down. And the eyes of all them that were in the synagogue were fastened on him. And he began to say unto them, This day is this scripture fulfilled in your ears.

(60) That a Collect, Epistle, and Gospel be provided as follows, for use in connection with the *Solemnization of Matrimony*, to follow the Gospel for *Thanksgiving Day*.

THE SOLEMNIZATION OF MATRIMONY

The Collect

O Eternal God, we humbly beseech thee favorably to behold these thy servants now (about to be) joined in wedlock according to thy holy ordinance; and grant that they, seeking first thy kingdom and righteousness, may obtain the manifold blessings of thy grace; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Eph. v. 20

Give thanks always for all things unto God and the Father in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ; submitting yourselves one to another in the fear of God. Wives, submit yourselves unto your own husbands, as unto the Lord. For the husband is the head of the wife, even as Christ is the head of the church: and he is the saviour of the body. Therefore as the church is subject unto Christ, so let the wives be to their own husbands in every thing. Husbands, love your wives, even as Christ also loved the church, and gave himself for it; that he might sanctify and cleanse it with the washing of water by the word, that he might present it to himself a glorious church, not having spot, or wrinkle, or any such thing; but that it should be holy and without blemish. So ought men to love their wives as their own bodies. He that loveth his wife loveth himself. For no man ever yet hated his own flesh; but nourisheth and cherisheth it, even as the Lord the church:

for we are members of his body, of his flesh, and of his bones. For this cause shall a man leave his father and mother, and shall be joined unto his wife, and they two shall be one flesh. This is a great mystery: but I speak concerning Christ and the church. Nevertheless, let every one of you in particular so love his wife even as himself; and the wife see that she reverence her husband.

The Gospel. St. Matt. xix. 4

Jesus answered and said unto them, Have ye not read, that he which made them at the beginning made them male and female, and said, For this cause shall a man leave father and mother, and shall cleave to his wife: and they twain shall be one flesh? Wherefore they are no more twain, but one flesh. What therefore God hath joined together, let not man put asunder.

The foregoing resolution has been adopted by the requisite constitutional majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by Orders.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary.*

The House concurred severally adopting by a constitutional majority all of the sections appearing in the above Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 107].

CONFIRMATION

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 17.

Fifth day of Session,
OCTOBER 12, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Order of Confirmation, or Laying on of Hands, upon those who are Baptized, and Come to Years of Discretion:

(1) Amend the first rubric, page 273, so as to read as follows:

¶ *Upon the day appointed, all that are to be confirmed shall stand in order before the Bishop sitting in his chair near to the Holy Table, the people all standing until the Lord's Prayer; and the Minister shall say,*

Reverend Father in God, I present unto you these persons to receive the Laying on of Hands.

(2) Omit from the Office the *Preface*, now standing on page 273 of the Prayer Book.

(3) On page 274, strike out from and including

¶ *Then shall the Bishop say, Do ye here," etc., to and including "¶ And every one shall audibly answer, I do"; and insert in lieu thereof the following:*

¶ *Then shall the Bishop say unto those who are to be confirmed,*

Bishop. Dost thou here, in the presence of God, and of this congregation, renew the solemn promise and vow of thy Baptism?

Answer. I do.

Bishop. Dost thou then renounce the devil and all his works, the vain pomp and glory of the world, with all covetous desires of the same, and the sinful desires of the flesh, so that thou wilt not follow, nor be led by them?

Answer. I renounce them all; and, by God's help, will endeavor not to follow, nor be led by them.

Bishop. Dost thou believe all the Articles of the Christian Faith, as contained in the Apostles' Creed?

Answer. I do.

Bishop. Wilt thou then obediently keep God's holy will and commandments, and walk in the same all the days of thy life?

Answer. I will, by God's help.

¶ *The Bishop shall then confirm them on this wise.*

(4) In the prayer "*Defend, O Lord,*" etc., omit the words in parentheses, or *this thy servant.*

(6) Transpose the third rubric on page 275 and place it below "Let us pray" and make it read as follows:—

¶ *Then shall the Bishop say the Lord's Prayer, the people kneeling and repeating it with him.*

(6a) Amend the Lord's Prayer, by adding the Doxology.

(7) Strike out the fourth rubric on page 275 and insert

¶ *Then shall the Bishop say:*

The foregoing resolution has been adopted by the requisite constitutional majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by Orders.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary.*

The House concurred severally adopting by a Constitutional majority all sections appearing in the above Message, with the exception of item 3 which was not adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 108].

MESSAGE No. 145.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received its Message No. 108, relating to Confirmation, and declines to concur with the amendments, and asks for a Committee of Conference.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary.*

HOLY MATRIMONY

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 18.

Fifth day of Session,
OCTOBER 12, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Form of Solemnization of Matrimony:

- (1) Transfer the first two rubrics, page 277, to the end of the Office.
- (2) In the *Exhortation*, page 277, omit the following words:
 - b. "in the time of man's innocency," lines 5 and 6.
- (4) Make the promises of the Man and of the Woman, page 278, identical in form, and in each case after the word "Matrimony" make the promise to read as follows:

"Wilt thou love *him*, comfort *him*, honor, and keep *him* in sickness and in health; and, forsaking all others, keep thee only unto *him*, so long as ye both shall live?"
- (5) Amend the last rubric on page 278 by substituting the word "*may*" for the word "*shall*."
- (6) Insert after the words, "Who giveth this Woman to be married to this Man?" a rubric as follows:

¶ *Here may be sung a Hymn or an Anthem*

- (7) Omit from the first rubric on page 279 the words "*receiving the Woman at her father's or friend's hands.*"
- (8) Make the sentences of espousal, page 279, identical in form as far as the words "and thereto," so that in each case, after the word "health," it shall read: "to love, and to cherish, till death us do part," etc.
- (9) Amend the sentence in regard to the ring, page 279, by omitting the words "and with all my worldly goods I thee endow."
- (10) Add a rubric after the giving of the ring, as follows:

¶ *And Note that before delivering the ring to the man, the Minister may say as follows:*

Bless, O Lord, this ring, that he who gives it and she who wears it may abide in thy peace, and continue in thy favor, unto their life's end; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*
- (11) In place of what now stands between the giving of the ring and the Lord's Prayer, insert as follows:

Let us pray.

¶ *Then shall the Minister and the people, standing, say the Lord's Prayer.*
- (11a) Amend the Lord's prayer by adding "for thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, forever and ever."
- (12) After the Lord's Prayer, print this rubric.

¶ *Then shall the Minister add:*
- (13) Omit in the prayer on page 280, after the word "that" in line 5, the words "as Isaac and Rebecca lived faithfully together, so these per-

sons," and substitute for the words so omitted the words "they, living faithfully together."

(14) Amend the last rubric on page 280 so as to read as follows:

¶ *The Man and Wife kneeling, the Minister shall add this Blessing:*

(15) Insert after the prayer, "O Eternal God, Creator and Preserver," p. 280 of the Prayer Book, the following rubric:

¶ *The Minister may add one or both of the following prayers:*

O Almighty God, Creator of mankind, who only art the well-spring of life; Bestow upon these thy servants, if it be thy will, the gift and heritage of children; and grant that they may see their children brought up in thy faith and fear to the honor and glory of thy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O God, who hast so consecrated the state of matrimony that in it is signified and represented the spiritual marriage and unity betwixt Christ and his Church; Look mercifully upon these thy servants, that they may love, honor, and cherish each other, and so live together in faithfulness and patience, in wisdom and true godliness, that their home may be a haven of blessing and of peace; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit ever, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The foregoing resolution has been adopted by the requisite constitutional majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by Orders.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary.*

The House concurred severally adopting by a Constitutional majority all sections appearing in the above Message with the exception of items (5), (6) and (7) which were not adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 106].

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies, and was referred to the Committee of Conference:

MESSAGE No. 144.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received its Message No. 106, relating to Holy Matrimony, and declines to concur with the amendments, and asks for a Committee of Conference.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 172.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House recede from its previous action regarding items (5), (6) and (7) in the Solemnization of Matrimony, and concur with the House of Bishops in their Message No. 106.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary.*

THE CHURCHING OF WOMEN

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 40.

Eighth day of Session,
OCTOBER 15, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Form of the Churching of Women:

(1) That in the prayer at the end of the Office, line 6 (page 304 of the Prayer Book) the petition be amended, so that it will read: :

"Grant, we beseech thee, most merciful Father, that she, through thy help, may faithfully live according to thy will in this life, and also may be," etc.

(2) Print the title with "Thanksgiving of Women after Child-birth" in large type and "Churching of Women" in small.

(3) Insert at the end of Office the rubric:

¶ *Then may be said:*

Grant, we beseech thee, O heavenly Father; that the child of this thy servant may daily increase in wisdom and stature, and grow in thy love and service, until he come to thy eternal joy; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The foregoing Resolution has been adopted by the requisite constitutional majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by Orders.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary.*

The House concurred severally adopting by a Constitutional majority all sections appearing in the above Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 101].

THE VISITATION OF THE SICK

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 41.

Eighth day of Session,
OCTOBER 15, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Order for the Visitation of the Sick be amended to read as follows:

THE ORDER FOR THE VISITATION OF THE SICK

¶ *The following service, or any part thereof, may be used at the discretion of the Minister.*

¶ *When any person is sick, notice shall be given thereof to the Minister of the Parish; who, coming into the sick person's presence, shall say,*

PEACE be to this house, and to all that dwell in it.

¶ *After which he shall say the Antiphon following, and, according to his discretion, one of the Penitential Psalms (6, 32, 38, 51, 102, 130, 143).*

Antiphon: Remember not, Lord, our iniquities, nor the iniquities of our forefathers.

¶ *Then the Minister shall say,*
Let us pray.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Our Father, who art in heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. Amen.

Minister. O Lord, save thy servant.

Answer. Who putteth his trust in thee.

Minister. Send him help from thy holy place.

Answer. And evermore mightily defend him.

Minister. Let the enemy have no advantage of him.

Answer. Nor the wicked approach to hurt him.

Minister. Be unto him, O Lord, a strong tower.

Answer. From the face of his enemy.

Minister. O Lord, hear our prayer.

Answer. And let our cry come unto thee.

O LORD, look down from heaven, behold, visit, and relieve this thy servant. Look upon him with the eyes of thy mercy, give him comfort and sure confidence in thee, defend him in all danger, and keep him in perpetual peace and safety; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ *Then may the Minister say the Antiphon and Psalm following with the Collect, or such of the subsequent Psalms and Collects as he shall see fit.*

Antiphon: I did call upon the LORD with my voice; and he heard me out of his holy hill.

PSALM 3. *Domine, quid multiplicati?*

Lord, how are they increased that trouble me: many are they that rise against me. Many there be that say of my soul: There is no help for him in his God.

But thou, O LORD, art my defender: thou art my worship, and the lifter up of my head.

I did call upon the LORD with my voice: and he heard me out of his holy hill.

I laid me down and slept, and rose up again: for the LORD sustained me.

Salvation belongeth unto the LORD: and thy blessing is upon thy people.

Hear us, almighty and most merciful God and Saviour; extend thy accustomed goodness to this thy servant who is grieved with sickness.

Visit *him*, O Lord, with thy loving mercy, and so restore *him* to his former health that *he* may give thanks unto thee in thy Holy Church; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Antiphon: I will go unto the altar of God, even unto the God of my joy and gladness.

PSALM 43. *Judica me Deus*

Give sentence with me, O God, and defend my cause against the ungodly people: O deliver me from the deceitful and wicked man.

For thou art the God of my strength; why hast thou put me from thee: and why go I so heavily, while the enemy oppresseth me?

O send out thy light and thy truth, that they may lead me: and bring me unto thy holy hill, and to thy dwelling.

And that I may go unto the altar of God, even unto the God of my joy and gladness: and upon the harp will I give thanks unto thee, O God, my God.

Why art thou so heavy, O my soul: and why art thou so disquieted within me?

O put thy trust in God: for I will yet give him thanks, which is the help of my countenance, and my God.

Sanctify, we beseech thee, O Lord, the sickness of this thy servant; that the sense of *his* weakness may add strength to *his* faith, and seriousness to *his* repentance; and grant that *he* may dwell with thee in life everlasting; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Antiphon: I have considered the days of old and the years that are past.

PSALM 77. *Voce mea ad Dominum*

I will cry unto God with my voice: even unto God will I cry with my voice, and he shall hearken unto me.

In the time of my trouble I sought the LORD: my sore ran, and ceased not in the night season; my soul refused comfort.

When I am in heaviness, I will think upon God: when my heart is vexed, I will complain.

Thou holdest mine eyes waking: I am so feeble that I cannot speak.

I have considered the days of old: and the years that are past.

I call to remembrance my song: and in the night I commune with mine own heart, and search out my spirit.

Will the LORD absent himself for ever: and will he be no more entreated?

Is his mercy clean gone for ever: and is his promise come utterly to an end for evermore?

Hath God forgotten to be gracious: and will he shut up his loving-kindness in displeasure?

And I said, It is mine own infirmity: but I will remember the years of the right hand of the Most Highest.

Hear, O Lord, we beseech thee, these our prayers, as we call upon thee on behalf of this thy servant; and bestow upon *him* the help of thy merciful consolation; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Antiphon: Though I walk in the midst of trouble, yet shalt thou refresh me.

PSALM 138. *Confitebor tibi*

I will give thanks unto thee, O Lord, with my whole heart: even before the gods will I sing praise unto thee.

I will worship toward thy holy temple, and praise thy Name, because of thy loving-kindness and truth: for thou hast magnified thy Name, and thy word above all things.

When I called upon thee, thou heardest me: and enduest my soul with much strength.

Though I walk in the midst of trouble, yet shalt thou refresh me: thou shalt stretch forth thy hand upon the furiousness of mine enemies, and thy right hand shall save me.

The LORD shall make good his loving-kindness toward me: yea, thy mercy, O LORD, endureth for ever; despise not then the works of thine own hands.

O God, the strength of the weak and the comfort of sufferers; Mercifully accept our prayers, and grant to thy servant the help of thy power, that his sickness may be turned into health and our sorrow into joy; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Antiphon: The Lord saveth thy life from destruction and crowneth thee with mercy and loving-kindness.

PSALM 103. *Benedic, anima mea*

Praise the LORD, O my soul: and all that is within me, praise his holy Name.

Praise the LORD, O my soul: and forget not all his benefits:

Who forgiveth all thy sin: and healeth all thine infirmities;

Who saveth thy life from destruction: and crowneth thee with mercy and loving-kindness.

O praise the LORD, ye angels of his, ye that excel in strength: ye that fulfill his commandment, and hearken unto the voice of his word.

O praise the LORD, all ye his hosts: ye servants of his that do his pleasure.

O speak good of the LORD, all ye works of his, in all places of his dominion: praise thou the LORD, O my soul.

Accept, we beseech thee, merciful Lord, the devout praise of thy humble servant, and grant him an abiding sense of thy loving-kindness; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Adding this*

O Saviour of the world, who by thy Cross and precious Blood hast redeemed us; Save us, and help us, we humbly beseech thee, O Lord.

¶ *The following Psalms are suitable, and, at the discretion of the Minister, may be substituted for any of those given above: 20, 27, 42, 91, 121, 146.*

¶ *As occasion demands, the Minister shall address the sick person on the meaning and use of the time of sickness, and the opportunity it affords for spiritual profit.*

¶ *Here may the Minister inquire of the sick person as to his acceptance of the Christian faith and as to whether he repent him truly of his sins, and be in charity with all the world; exhorting him to forgive, from the bottom of his heart, all persons that have offended him, and if he hath offended any other, to ask them forgiveness; and where he hath done injury or wrong to any man, that he make amends to the uttermost of his power.*

¶ *Then shall the sick person be moved to make a special confession of his sins, if he feel his conscience troubled with any matter; after which*

confession, on evidence of his repentance, the Minister shall assure him of God's mercy and forgiveness.

Let us pray.

O most merciful God, who, according to the multitude of thy mercies, dost so put away the sins of those who truly repent, that thou rememberest them no more; Open thine eye of mercy upon this thy servant, who most earnestly desireth pardon and forgiveness. Renew in *him*, most loving Father, whatsoever hath been decayed by the fraud and malice of the devil, or by *his* own carnal will and frailness; preserve and continue this sick member in the unity of the Church; consider *his* contrition, accept *his* tears, assuage *his* pain, as shall seem to thee most expedient for *him*. And forasmuch as *he* putteth *his* full trust only in thy mercy, impute not unto *him* *his* former sins but strengthen *him* with thy blessed Spirit and, when thou art pleased to take *him* hence, take *him* unto thy favour; through the merits of thy most dearly beloved Son, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then shall the Minister say,*

The Almighty Lord, who is a most strong tower to all those who put their trust in him, to whom all things in heaven, in earth, and under the earth, do bow and obey, Be now and evermore thy defence; and make thee know and feel, that there is none other Name under heaven given to man, in whom, and through whom, thou mayest receive health and salvation, but only the Name of our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

¶ *Here the Minister may use any part of the service of this Book, which, in his discretion, he shall think convenient to the occasion; and after that shall say,*

Unto God's gracious mercy and protection we commit thee. The LORD bless thee, and keep thee. The LORD make his face to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee. The LORD lift up his countenance upon thee, and give thee peace, both now and evermore. *Amen.*

Prayers which may be said with the foregoing Service, or any part thereof, at the discretion of the Minister.

A Prayer for Recovery

O God of heavenly powers, who, by the might of thy command, drivest away from men's bodies all sickness and all infirmity; Be present in thy goodness with this thy servant, that *his* weakness may be banished and *his* strength recalled; that *his* health being thereupon restored, *he* may bless thy holy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

A Prayer for Healing

O Almighty God, who art the giver of all health, and the aid of them that turn to thee for succour; We entreat thy strength and goodness in behalf of this thy servant, that *he* may be healed of *his* infirmities, to thine honour and glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

A Thanksgiving for the beginning of a Recovery

Great and mighty God, who bringest down to the grave, and bringest up again; We bless thy wonderful goodness, for having turned our heaviness into joy and our mourning into gladness, by restoring this our *brother* to some degree of *his* former health. Blessed be thy Name

that thou didst not forsake *him* in *his* sickness; but didst visit *him* with comforts from above; didst support *him* in patience and submission to thy will; and at last didst send *him* seasonable relief. Perfect, we beseech thee, this thy mercy towards *him*; and prosper the means which shall be made use of for *his* cure: that, being restored to health of body, vigor of mind, and cheerfulness of spirit, *he* may be able to go to thine house, to offer thee an oblation with great gladness, and to bless thy holy Name for all thy goodness towards *him*; through Jesus Christ our Saviour, to whom, with thee and the Holy Spirit be all honour and glory world without end. *Amen.*

A Prayer for a sick Person, when there appeareth but small hope of recovery.

O Father of mercies, and God of all comfort, our only help in time of need; We fly unto thee for succour in behalf of this thy servant, here lying in great weakness of body. Look graciously upon *him*, O Lord; and the more the outward man decayeth, strengthen *him*, we beseech thee, so much the more continually with thy grace and Holy Spirit in the inner man. Give *him* unfeigned repentance for all the errors of *his* life past, and steadfast faith in thy Son Jesus; that *his* sins may be done away by thy mercy, and *his* pardon sealed in heaven; through the same thy Son, our Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

A Prayer for the Despondent

Comfort, we beseech thee, most gracious God, this thy servant, cast down and faint of heart amidst the sorrows and difficulties of the world; and grant that by the power of thy Holy Spirit *he* may be enabled to go upon *his* way rejoicing, and give thee continual thanks for thy sustaining providence; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

A Prayer which may be said by the Minister in behalf of all present at the Visitation.

O God, whose days are without end, and whose mercies cannot be numbered; Make us, we beseech thee, deeply sensible of the shortness and uncertainty of human life; and let thy Holy Spirit lead us in holiness and righteousness, all our days: that, when we shall have served thee in our generation, we may be gathered unto our fathers, having the testimony of a good conscience; in the communion of the Catholic Church; in the confidence of a certain faith; in the comfort of a reasonable, religious and holy hope; in favor with thee our God, and in perfect charity with the world. All which we ask through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

A Commendatory Prayer for a sick Person at the point of departure

O Almighty God, with whom do live the spirits of just men made perfect, after they are delivered from their earthly prisons; We humbly commend the soul of this thy servant, our dear *brother*, into thy hands, as into the hands of a faithful Creator, and most merciful Saviour; beseeching thee, that it may be precious in thy sight. Wash it, we pray thee, in the blood of that immaculate Lamb, that was slain to take away the sins of the world; that whatsoever defilements it may have contracted through the lusts of the flesh, or the wiles of Satan, being purged and done away, it may be presented pure and without spot before thee; through the merits of Jesus Christ thine only Son, our Lord. *Amen.*

A LITANY FOR THE DYING

O God the Father;
Have mercy upon the soul of thy servant.
 O God the Son;
Have mercy upon the soul of thy servant.
 O God the Holy Ghost;
Have mercy upon the soul of thy servant.
 O Holy Trinity, One God;
Have mercy upon the soul of thy servant.
 From all evil, from all sin, from all tribulation;
Good Lord, deliver him.
 By thy holy Incarnation, by thy Cross and Passion, by thy precious
 Death and Burial;
Good Lord, deliver him.
 By thy glorious Resurrection and Ascension, and by the coming of
 the Holy Ghost;
Good Lord, deliver him.
 We sinners do beseech thee to hear us, O Lord God; That it may
 please thee to deliver the soul of thy servant from the power of the
 evil one, and from eternal death;
We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.
 That it may please thee mercifully to pardon all his sins.
We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.
 That it may please thee to grant him a place of refreshment and
 everlasting blessedness;
We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.
 That it may please thee to give him joy and gladness in thy kingdom,
 with thy saints in light;
We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.
 O Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world;
Have mercy upon him.
 O Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world;
Have mercy upon him.
 O Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world;
Grant him thy peace.
 Lord have mercy upon him.
Christ have mercy upon him.
 Lord have mercy upon him.

Our Father, who art in heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy king-
 dom come. Thy will be done on earth, As it is in heaven. Give us
 this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we for-
 give those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation;
 But deliver us from evil. *Amen.*

Let us pray.

O Sovereign Lord, who desirest not the death of a sinner; We be-
 seech thee to loose the spirit of this thy servant from every bond and
 set him free from all evil, that he may rest with all thy saints in the
 eternal habitations; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and
 reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end.
Amen.

An Absolution to be said by the Priest

The Almighty and merciful Lord grant thee pardon and remission of
 all thy sins, and the grace and comfort of the Holy Spirit; through
 Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

A Commendation

Depart, O Christian soul, out of this world, in the Name of God the Father Almighty who created thee, in the Name of Jesus Christ who redeemed thee, in the Name of the Holy Ghost who sanctifieth thee. May thy rest be this day in peace, and thy dwelling place in the Paradise of God.

A Commendatory Prayer when the Soul is Departed

Into thy hands, O merciful Saviour, we commend the soul of thy servant, now departed from the body. Acknowledge, we humbly beseech thee, a sheep of thine own fold, a lamb of thine own flock, a sinner of thine own redeeming. Receive *him* into the arms of thy mercy, into the blessed rest of everlasting peace and into the glorious company of the saints in light. *Amen.*

¶ *The Minister is ordered, from time to time, to advise the people, whilst they are in health, to make wills arranging for the disposal of their temporal goods, and, when of ability, to leave bequests for religious and charitable uses.*

The foregoing Resolution has been adopted by the requisite constitutional majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by Orders.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary.*

The House concurred severally adopting by a Constitutional majority all the sections appearing in the above Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 102.]

BURIAL OF THE DEAD

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 42.

Eighth day of Session,
OCTOBER 15, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution;

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Order for the Burial of the Dead:

(2) In the second rubric, page 294, change the word "*Corpse*" to "*Body*"; and strike out the words "*at the entrance of the Churchyard.*"

(3) Omit the references to chapter and verse at the end of the opening Anthems.

(4) Insert after the first *Sentence*, page 294, the following:
Into thy hands I commend my spirit; for thou hast redeemed me, O Lord, thou God of truth.

(5) Amend the *Sentence* "I know that my redeemer liveth," page 294, to read as follows:

"I know that my redeemer liveth, and that he shall stand at the latter day upon the earth, and though this body be destroyed, yet shall I see

God, whom I shall see for myself, and mine eyes shall behold, and not as a stranger."

(6) Amend the rubric before the *Selections from the Psalms*, page 294, so that it shall read as follows:

¶ *After they are come into the Church, shall be said one or more of the following Selections taken from the Psalms. The Gloria Patri may be omitted except at the end of the whole portion or selection from the Psalter.*

(7) Prefix to the first *Selection*, page 294, the title, PSALM 39. *Diri, Custodiam*; and to the second *Selection*, page 295, the title, PSALM 90. *Domine, refugium*.

(8) Strike out the *Gloria Patri* at the end of the first and second *Selections*.

(9) Add the following selections from the Psalms.

PSALM 27. *Dominus illuminatio*

The Lord is my light and my salvation; whom then shall I fear: the LORD is the strength of my life; of whom then shall I be afraid?

One thing have I desired of the LORD, which I will require: even that I may dwell in the house of the LORD all the days of my life, to behold the fair beauty of the LORD, and to visit his temple.

For in the time of trouble he shall hide me in his tabernacle: yea, in the secret place of his dwelling shall he hide me, and set me up upon a rock of stone.

And now shall he lift up mine head: above mine enemies round about me.

Therefore will I offer in his dwelling an oblation, with great gladness: I will sing and speak praises unto the LORD.

Hearken unto my voice, O LORD, when I cry unto thee: have mercy upon me, and hear me.

My heart hath talked of thee, Seek ye my face; Thy face, LORD, will I seek.

O hide not thou thy face from me: nor cast thy servant away in displeasure.

Thou hast been my succour; leave me not, neither forsake me, O God of my salvation.

I should utterly have fainted: but that I believe verily to see the goodness of the LORD in the land of the living.

O tarry thou the LORD's leisure: be strong and he shall comfort thine heart; and put thou thy trust in the LORD.

PSALM 46. *Deus noster refugium*

God is our hope and strength: a very present help in trouble.

Therefore will we not fear, though the earth be moved: and though the hills be carried into the midst of the sea;

Though the waters thereof rage and swell: and though the mountains shake at the tempest of the same.

The rivers of the flood thereof shall make glad the city of God: the holy place of the tabernacle of the Most Highest.

God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed: God shall help her, and that right early.

Be still then, and know that I am God: I will be exalted among the heathen, and I will be exalted in the earth.

The LORD of hosts is with us: the God of Jacob is our refuge.
Also PSALM 121, *Levavi oculos*, and PSALM 130, *De profundis*.

(10) Omit from the Lesson from 1 Cor. xv. vs. 29-34, and divide what remains into paragraphs as follows:

- (a) vv. 20-28, to "that God may be all in all."
- (b) 35-49, to "the image of the heavenly."
- (c) 50, to the end.

For the word "fool" substitute "foolish one" and for "his own body" substitute "its own body."

(11) Insert alternate lessons immediately after the lesson from 1 Cor. xv., page 298, as follows:

Or this.

Rom. viii. 14.

As many as are led by the Spirit of God, they are the sons of God. For ye have not received the spirit of bondage again to fear; but ye have received the Spirit of adoption, whereby we cry, Abba, Father. The Spirit itself beareth witness with our spirit, that we are the children of God: and if children, then heirs; heirs of God, and joint heirs with Christ; if so be that we suffer with him, that we may be also glorified together. For I reckon that the sufferings of this present time are not worthy to be compared with the glory which shall be revealed in us. For the earnest expectation of the creature waiteth for the manifestation of the sons of God. We know that all things work together for good to them that love God, to them who are the called according to his purpose. What shall we then say to these things? If God be for us, who can be against us? He that spared not his own Son, but delivered him up for us all, how shall he not with him also freely give us all things? Who is he that condemneth? It is Christ that died, yea rather, that is risen again, who is even at the right hand of God, who also maketh intercession for us. Who shall separate us from the love of Christ? shall tribulation, or distress, or persecution; or famine, or nakedness, or peril, or sword? Nay, in all these things we are more than conquerors through him that loved us. For I am persuaded, that neither death, nor life, nor angels, nor principalities, nor powers, nor things present, nor things to come, nor height, nor depth, nor any other creature, shall be able to separate us from the love of God, which is in Christ Jesus our Lord.

¶ *Or this.*

St. John xiv. 1-6, introduced by the words "Jesus said."

(12) Immediately after the Lesson, page 298 of the Prayer Book, add a new section for the close of the Office in Church, as follows:

¶ *Here may be sung a Hymn or Anthem; and at the discretion of the Minister the Creed, the Lord's Prayer, the prayer which follows and such other fitting Prayers as are elsewhere provided in this Book, ending with the Blessing.*

The Lord be with you.

And with thy Spirit.

Let us pray.

Remember thy servant, O Lord, according to the favor which thou bearest unto thy people, and grant that, increasing in knowledge and love of thee, he may go from strength to strength, in the life of perfect serv-

ice in thy heavenly kingdom; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost ever, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

¶ *Then the Minister shall add this Blessing*

Unto God's gracious mercy and protection we commit you. The Lord bless you and keep you. The Lord make his face to shine upon you and be gracious unto you. The Lord lift up his countenance upon you, and give you peace, both now and evermore. *Amen.*

(13) In the rubric, "*When they come to the Grave,*" page 298, substitute "*Body*" for "*Corpse.*"

(14) After the Anthem "*Man, that is born,*" page 298, insert the following rubric and Anthem:

¶ *Or this*

All that the Father giveth me shall come to me: and him that cometh to me I will in no wise cast out.

He that raised up Jesus from the dead: will also quicken your mortal bodies by the spirit which dwelleth in you.

Wherefore my heart is glad, and my glory rejoiceth: my flesh also shall rest in hope.

Thou shalt show me the path of life; in thy presence is the fulness of joy: and at thy right hand there is pleasure for evermore.

(15) Strike out from the form of the *Committal*, page 299, the words from and including "*Forasmuch*" to and including "*second coming,*" and insert in their place the following:

Unto Almighty God we commend the soul of our *brother* departed, and we commit *his* body to the ground; earth to earth, ashes to ashes, dust to dust; in sure and certain hope of the Resurrection unto eternal life, through our Lord Jesus Christ, at whose coming

(16) After the first rubric on page 300, insert the following:

The Lord be with you.

Answer: And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

(17) Amend the rubric after the *Lord's Prayer*, page 300, so as to read as follows:

¶ *Then the Minister shall say one or more of the following Prayers, at his discretion.*

(18) After the rubric "*Then the Minister shall say,*" page 300, insert the following *Prayer*:

O God, whose mercies cannot be numbered; Accept our prayers on behalf of the soul of thy servant departed, and grant *him* an entrance into the land of light and joy in the fellowship of thy saints; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(19) Substitute for "*The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ,*" page 301, the following:

The God of peace, who brought again from the dead our Lord Jesus Christ, the great Shepherd of the sheep, through the blood of the everlasting covenant; Make you perfect in every good work to do his will, working in you that which is well pleasing in his sight; through Jesus Christ, to whom be glory for ever and ever. *Amen.*

(20) After the title *Additional Prayers*, page 301, insert the following *Prayer*:

O Almighty God, the God of the spirits of all flesh, who by a voice from heaven didst proclaim, Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord; Multiply, we beseech thee, to those who rest in Jesus, the manifold blessings of thy love, that the good work which thou didst begin in them may be perfected unto the day of Jesus Christ. And of thy mercy, O heavenly Father, vouchsafe that we, who now serve thee here on earth, may at last, together with them, be found meet to be partakers of the inheritance of the saints in light; for the sake of the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(21) Immediately before the rubric "*Inasmuch,*" page 302, insert the following *Prayer*:

For the Blessing of a Grave

O God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, vouchsafe, we beseech thee, to bless this grave in which we are about to lay the body of thy servant; through the same thy blessed Son, who is the resurrection and the life, and who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

(22) Amend the second rubric and what follows on page 302 so that it shall read:

¶ *The same office may be used, but instead of the sentence of committal, the Minister shall say:*

Unto Almighty God we commend the soul of our *brother* departed, and we commit *his* body to the deep; in sure and certain hope of the Resurrection unto eternal life, through our Lord, Jesus Christ, at whose coming

(23) That at the end of the foregoing Office there be added the following Order for the Burial of a Child.

¶ *The following may be used at the Burial of a Child.*

¶ *The Minister, meeting the Body, and going before it, either into the Church or towards the Grave, shall say:*

I am the resurrection and the life, saith the Lord: he that believeth in me though he were dead, yet shall he live: and whosoever liveth and believeth in me, shall never die.

Jesus called them unto him and said, Suffer the little children to come unto me, and forbid them not: for of such is the kingdom of God.

He shall feed his flock like a shepherd: he shall gather the lambs with his arms, and carry them in his bosom.

¶ *When they come into the Church, shall be said the following Psalms; and at the end of each Psalm shall be said the*

Gloria Patri;

PSALM 23. *Dominus regit me*

PSALM 121. *Levavi oculos*

¶ *Then shall follow the Lesson from St. Matt. xviii.*

At the same time came the disciples unto Jesus, saying Who is the greatest in the kingdom of heaven? And Jesus called a little child unto him, and set him in the midst of them, and said, Verily I say unto you, Except ye be converted, and become as little children, ye shall not enter into the kingdom of heaven. Whosoever therefore shall humble himself as this little child, the same is greatest in the kingdom of heaven. And whoso shall receive one such little child in my name receiveth me. Take heed that ye despise not one of these little ones; for I say unto you,

That in heaven their angels do always behold the face of my Father which is in heaven.

¶ *Here may be sung a Hymn or an Anthem; then the Minister may say the following prayers or such other fitting prayers as are elsewhere provided in this book, first pronouncing:*

The Lord be with you.
And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

¶ *Then shall be said by the Minister and People:*

Our Father, who art in heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. Amen.

Minister. Blessed are the pure in heart.

Answer. For they shall see God.

Minister. Blessed be the name of the Lord.

Answer. Henceforth, world without end.

Minister. Lord, hear our prayer.

Answer. And let our cry come unto thee.

O Merciful Father, whose face the angels of thy little ones do always behold in heaven; Grant us steadfastly to believe that this thy child hath been taken into the safe keeping of thine eternal love; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Almighty and merciful Father, who dost grant to children an abundant entrance into thy kingdom; Grant us grace so to conform our lives to their innocency and perfect faith, that at length, united with them, we may stand in thy presence in fulness of joy; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost, be with us all evermore. Amen.

¶ *When they are come to the grave shall be said or sung:*

Jesus saith to his disciples, Ye now therefore have sorrow: but I will see you again, and your heart shall rejoice, and your joy no man taketh from you.

¶ *While the earth shall be cast upon the body, the Minister shall say:*

In sure and certain hope of the resurrection to eternal life through our Lord Jesus Christ, we commit the body of this child to the ground. The Lord bless *him* and keep *him*, the Lord make his face to shine upon *him* and be gracious unto *him*, the Lord lift up his countenance upon *him*, and give *him* peace, both now and evermore.

¶ *Then shall be said or sung:*

Therefore are they before the throne of God, and serve him day and night in his temple; and he that sitteth on the throne shall dwell among them.

They shall hunger no more, neither thirst any more; neither shall the sun light on them, nor any heat. For the Lamb which is in the midst

of the throne shall feed them, and shall lead them unto living fountains of waters: and God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes.

¶ *Then shall the Minister say:*

The Lord be with you.

Answer. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

O God, whose most dear Son did take little children into his arms and bless them; Give us grace, we beseech thee, to entrust the soul of this child to thy never-failing care and love, and bring us all to thy heavenly kingdom; through the same thy Son, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Almighty God, Father of mercies and giver of all comfort, deal graciously, we pray thee, with all those who mourn, that, casting every care on thee, they may know the consolation of thy love; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

May Almighty God, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, bless you and keep you now and for evermore. *Amen.*

¶ *Inasmuch as it may sometimes be expedient to say under shelter of the Church the whole of the service appointed to be said at the Grave, the same is hereby allowed, for weighty cause.*

The foregoing resolution has been adopted by the requisite constitutional majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by Orders.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary.*

The House concurred severally adopting by a Constitutional majority all sections appearing in the above Message with the exception of items (4) (15) (21) and (22) which were not adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 105.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies.

MESSAGE No. 143.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received its Message No. 105, relating to Burial of the Dead, and declines to concur with the amendments, and asks for a Committee of Conference.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary.*

The Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts for the Committee of Conference presented the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House recede from its previous action regarding items (15) and (22) in the Order for the Burial of the Dead as recorded in its Message No. 105.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 127.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies.

MESSAGE No. 171.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House recede from its previous action regarding items (4) and (21) in the Order for the Burial of the Dead, and concur with the House of Bishops to this extent in its Message No. 105.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

TEXT OF THE PSALTER

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 43.

Eighth day of Session,
OCTOBER 15, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the text of the Psalter be amended and revised in the particulars herewith submitted in the Report of the Psalter Committee which is annexed to the Report of the Prayer Book Commission; together with such further verbal changes, or changes in punctuation, capitalization, or arrangement as may seem to the Commission to be demanded for accuracy or clarity in perfecting the revision for final insertion in the Book of Common Prayer.

The foregoing Resolution has been adopted by the requisite constitutional majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by Orders.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred severally adopting by a Constitutional majority the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 103.]

THE ORDINAL

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 44.

Eighth day of Session,
OCTOBER 15, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Ordinal:

(1) In the first rubric in the FORM FOR MAKING DEACONS, page 510,

ORDERING PRIESTS, page 514, and for CONSECRATING A BISHOP, page 523, omit the words "*after Morning Prayer is ended.*"

(2) In the second rubric, page 510, insert at the beginning "*The Sermon being ended.*"

(3) Amend the sixth rubric (page 510 of Prayer Book) by adding:— "*And Note, That after the suffrage That it may please thee to illuminate all Bishops, etc., shall be said the following suffrage: That it may please thee to bless these thy servants, now to be admitted to the Order of Deacons, and to pour thy grace upon them; that they may duly execute their office, to the edifying of thy Church, and the glory of thy holy Name; And Note further, That in the discretion of the Bishop, instead of the General Litany, may be said the Special Litany for Ordinations.*"

(4) In printing the ORDINAL, omit the *Litany* and the *Order for Holy Communion*, and in place of the *Litany* insert the special *Litany for Ordinations*.

(5) Adopt the following Form as the *Litany for Ordinations*, to take the place of what is now on pages 530-533 of the Prayer Book.

LITANY AND SUFRAGES FOR ORDINATIONS

O God the Father,
Have mercy upon us.
 O God the Son,
Have mercy upon us.
 O God the Holy Ghost,
Have mercy upon us.
 O Holy Trinity, One God,
Have mercy upon us.

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord; and that it may please thee to grant peace to the whole world, and to thy Church;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to sanctify and bless thy holy Church throughout the world;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to inspire all Bishops, Priests, and Deacons with love of thee and of thy truth;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to endue all Ministers of thy Church with devotion to thy glory and to the salvation of souls;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

(At the Ordination of Deacons or of Priests.)

That it may please thee to bless these thy servants, now to be admitted to the Order of Deacons (or Priests) and to pour thy grace upon them; that they may duly execute their office to the edifying of thy Church and to the glory of thy holy Name;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

(At the Consecration of a Bishop.)

That it may please thee to bless this our Brother elected, and to send thy grace upon him, that he may duly execute the Office whereunto he is called, to the edifying of thy Church, and to the honor, praise, and glory of thy Name;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to guide by thy indwelling Spirit those whom thou dost call to the Ministry of thy Church, that they may go forward with courage and persevere unto the end;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to increase the number of the Ministers of thy Church, that the Gospel may be preached to all people;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to hasten the fulfilment of thy purpose that thy Church may be one;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to grant that we, with all thy saints, may be partakers of thy everlasting kingdom;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Our Father, who art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. Amen.

Minister. Hearken unto our voice, O Lord, when we cry unto thee;

Answer. Have mercy upon us and hear us.

Minister. O Lord, arise, help us;

Answer. And deliver us for thy Name's sake.

Minister. Let thy Priests be clothed with righteousness;

Answer. And let thy saints sing with joyfulness.

Minister. Lord, hear our prayer;

Answer. And let our cry come unto thee.

Let us pray.

O God, who dost ever hallow and protect thy Church; Raise up therein, through thy Spirit, good and faithful stewards of the mysteries of Christ, that by their ministry and example thy people may abide in thy favor and be guided in the way of truth; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the same Spirit ever, one God, world without end. Amen.

(6) Amend the second rubric on page 511 so as to read as follows:

¶ *Then, the People being seated, the Bishop shall examine every one of those who are to be Ordered, in the presence of the People, after this manner following.*

(7) Change the first Question and Answer on page 512 of the Prayer Book to conform with the Question and Answer in the Ordination of Priests, as follows:

Are you persuaded that the Holy Scriptures contain all Doctrine required as necessary for eternal salvation through faith in Jesus Christ?

Answer. I am so persuaded.

(8) Amend the first rubric on page 512 so as to read as follows:

¶ *Then, the People standing, the Bishop shall lay his hand severally upon the head of every one to be made Deacon, humbly kneeling before him, and shall say,*

(9) In the third question on page 512, omit the words "to intimate their estates, names, and places where they dwell, unto the Curate, that by his exhortation," and insert the word "that" before the words "they may be."

(10) Amend the rubric at the bottom of page 514 of the Prayer Book, by placing a period after the word *Litany* in line 3, and substituting in place of what there follows, this, viz. :—*And Note, That after the suffrage That it may please thee to illuminate all Bishops, etc., shall be said the following suffrage:*

That it may please thee to bless these thy servants, now to be admitted to the Order of Priests, and to pour thy grace upon them; that they may duly exercise their office, to the edifying of thy Church, and the glory of thy holy Name;

¶ *And Note further, That in the discretion of the Bishop, instead of the General Litany, may be said the special Litany for Ordinations.*

(11) Amend the Collect on page 515 by striking out in the third line the word "the" before "Church" and inserting in the place of it the word "thy."

(11a) Amend Gospel in the Form of Ordering Priests, page 515 of the Prayer Book, St. John x., so as to read:

"I am the good shepherd and know my sheep and am known of mine, even as the Father knoweth me, and I know the Father."

And lower down change the word "fold" into "flock" so as to read "one flock and one shepherd."

(12) Amend the rubric on page 516 so as to read as follows:

¶ *Then, the People being seated, the Bishop shall say unto those who are to be ordained Priests as followeth.*

(15) Amend the third rubric on page 519 so as to read as follows:

¶ *After which, the persons to be ordained Priests kneeling, and others standing, the Bishop shall sing or say, Veni, Creator Spiritus; the Bishop beginning, and the Priests, and others that are present, answering by verses, as followeth.*

(16) Substitute for the longer form of the *Veni, Creator Spiritus* pages 519-521 of the Prayer Book the following translation of the Hymn (New Hymnal, No. 375):

1. Come, Holy Ghost, Creator blest,
Vouchsafe within our souls to rest;
*Come with thy grace and heavenly aid,
And fill the hearts which thou hast made.*
2. To thee, the Comforter, we cry;
To thee, the Gift of God most high;
*The Fount of life, the Fire of love,
The soul's Anointing from above.*
3. The sevenfold gifts of grace are thine,
O Finger of the Hand Divine;
*True promise of the Father thou,
Who dost the tongue with speech endow.*

4. Thy light to every sense impart,
And shed thy love in every heart;
*Thine own unfailing might supply
To straighten our infirmity.*
5. Drive far away our ghostly foe,
And thine abiding peace bestow;
*If thou be our preventing Guide,
No evil can our steps betide.*

(17) On page 528, amend the rubric to read, "¶ *Or else the alternative paraphrase of the same Hymn, as printed in the Ordering of Priests.*"

(18) In the first rubric on page 519, after the word "then" insert the words "all standing," and after the word "Bishop" strike out the words "standing up."

(19) Amend the rubric beginning at the foot of page 522 by striking out the second sentence beginning with the words: "*The Collects shall both be used,*" and at the end of the rubric insert the following: "*The Collect shall be as followeth.*"

The Collect

Almighty God, giver of all good things, who by thy Holy Spirit hast appointed divers Orders of Ministers in thy Church; Mercifully behold these thy servants now called to the Office of Deacon and these thy servants now called to the Office of Priest; and so replenish them with the truth of thy Doctrine, and adorn them with innocency of life, that, both by word and good example, they may faithfully serve thee in their Ministry, to the glory of thy Name, and the edification of thy Church; through the merits of our Saviour Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, world without end. *Amen.*

(20) Insert the following rubric immediately after the suffrage and response at the top of page 526 of the Prayer Book:

¶ *And Note, That in the discretion of the Bishop presiding, instead of the General Litany, may be said the Special Litany for Ordinations, in which case the above proper Suffrage shall be used.*

(21) Amend the third rubric on page 526 by inserting after the word "Then" the words "*the People being seated.*"

(22) Amend the first rubric on page 528 so that it shall read:

¶ *Then shall the Bishop-elect put on the rest of Episcopal habit, and shall kneel down; and Veni, Creator Spiritus shall be sung or said over him; the Bishop Presiding shall begin, and the Bishops, and the others that are present standing, shall answer by verses, as followeth.*

The foregoing Resolution has been adopted by the requisite constitutional majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by Orders.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary.*

The House concurred severally adopting by a Constitutional majority all the sections appearing in the above Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 104.]

REVISION INITIATED AT THIS CONVENTION

I. ARRANGEMENT

The Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts, Chairman of the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer, presented the portion of the Fourth Report of the Commission relating to Arrangement (pp. 29-41,) which was adopted with the following amendments:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Arrangement of the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X., of the Constitution.

- (1) *a. b.*
c. Amended to read, The Holy Communion to follow the Litany and Penitential Office.
d. e.
- (2) *a. b. c. d. e.*
- (3) Adopted with the omission of the paragraph at the bottom of page 31, "In the Services of this Church . . . shall not be varied."
- (4) (5) (6) (7) (8)
- (9) *a.*
b. Amended to read:
 Immediately to follow the Litany and Penitential Office.
c. Amended to read:
 Holy Baptism
 together with
 The Offices of Instruction
 The Order of Confirmation
 The Solemnization of Matrimony
 The Thanksgiving after Childbirth
 The Visitation of the Sick
 The Communion of the Sick
 The Burial of the Dead
d. e.
- (10) (11) (12)
- (13) Amended by adding the following words: "the number of the page to be added to each item."
 Also, by insertion of the word "Holy" before "Baptism" in item No. 16.

(14)

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 19.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies.

MESSAGE No. 56.

Ninth day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 19, concerning the Arrangement in Report IV. of the Prayer Book Commission, with the following amendments:

(3) Restore the paragraph at the bottom of page 31, "In the services . . . not be varied."

(6) Not adopted.

(13) Not adopted.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House did not concur with the House of Deputies in the foregoing amendments, and the Message was referred to the Committee of Conference.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies.

MESSAGE No. 170.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the arrangement of the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X., of the Constitution:

Transfer the matter contained at pages vii. to xxviii. inclusive of the Book of Common Prayer, as amended, to a position to follow Forms of Prayer to be used in Families.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House did not concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 178.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 154.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Thirty-Nine Articles, together with their Title Page be omitted from the Book of Common Prayer, and that reference to the Thirty-Nine Articles in the Table of Contents be omitted, and that the proposed changes be made known to the several Dioceses in order that they may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X., of the Constitution.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 161.]

COMMITTEE OF CONFERENCE

The Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts presented the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee of Conference on matters covering the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer be appointed by the Chairman of the two Houses, three members being from each House, and that in the members of this House, the Chairman of the House of Bishops be included.

The Chairman appointed as the other members from this House the Bishop of California and the Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 112.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies.

MESSAGE No. 142.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in Message No. 112, appointing a Joint Committee of six on Conference on matters concerning the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer, and this House has appointed as members of such Joint Committee on its part the Rev. Dr. St. George of Milwaukee, the Rev. Dr. Suter of Massachusetts and Mr. Zabriskie of New York.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

II. MORNING PRAYER

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies.

MESSAGE No. 136.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Order for Daily Morning Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X., of the Constitution:

- (1) Adopted.
- (2) Adopted.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the adoption of items (1) and (2) in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 142.]

III. EVENING PRAYER

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 132.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Order of Daily Evening Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X., of the Constitution:

After the second rubric on page 22, insert the following:

But Note that on any day the Minister at his discretion may omit one of the Lessons in Evening Prayer.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House amended as follows: Omit the words "on any day," and add following the words "Evening Prayer," "the Lesson read being followed by one of the Evening Canticles."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 138.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 178.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 138, amending Message No. 132 of the House of Deputies.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

IV. LITANY

The Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts presented the portion of the Fourth Report of the Commission relating to the Litany (pp. 42-44), which was adopted with the following amendment.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Litany, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X., of the Constitution:

Make Suffrage in No. 6 to read: "That it may please thee to preserve all who travel by land, by water or by air, all women in child-birth and etc."

The Litany was adopted as amended.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 22.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 57.

Ninth day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 22, concerning changes made in the Litany (IV. Report of the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer, page 42 and following).

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

V. PRAYERS AND THANKSGIVINGS

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 137.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in Prayers and Thanksgivings, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X., of the Constitution:

(1) Adopted.

(2) Adopted.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the adoption of items (1) and (2) in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 143.]

The Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts for the Joint Commission presented the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the proposed office of Forms of Prayer to be used in Families be amended by striking out the last prayer on page 115, entitled

For All Nations

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following prayer be inserted in "Prayers and Thanksgivings" after the

Prayer "For Every Man in his Work"

and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X., of the Constitution:

For the Family of Nations

Almighty God, our heavenly Father, guide, we beseech thee, the Nations of the world into the way of justice and truth, and establish among them that peace which is the fruit of righteousness that they may become the Kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 179.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 195.

Sixteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 179, amending the proposed Office of Forms of Prayer to be used in Families.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary.*

VI. PENITENTIAL OFFICE

The Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts presented that portion of the Fourth Report of the Commission relating to "A Penitential Office" (page 95), which was adopted as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in A Penitential Office for Ash Wednesday, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X., of the Constitution:

(1) (2) (3)

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 50.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 123.

Thirteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 50, amending A Penitential Office for Ash Wednesday.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary.*

VII. COLLECTS, EPISTLES AND GOSPELS

Eighth day of Session,
OCTOBER 15, 1925.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts presented the portion of the Fourth Report of the Commission relating to Collects, Epistles and Gospels (pp. 45-73), which was adopted with the following amendments:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Collects, Epistles and Gospels to be used throughout the year; and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X., of the Constitution:

- (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6)
- (7) Amended by striking out in the rubric all after the word "Octave."
- (8) (9) (11)
- (12) Amended by striking out in the rubric all after the word "Octave."
- (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (19)
- (20) The Collect for Monday before Easter adopted.
- The Collect for Tuesday before Easter adopted.
- The Collect for Wednesday before Easter adopted.

Substitute for the Collect for Thursday before Easter the following Collect:

O Lord Jesus Christ, who in the Sacrament of the Altar hast left unto us a perpetual memorial of thy passion; Grant us so to venerate the sacred mysteries of thy body and blood that we may always perceive within ourselves the fruit of thy redemption; who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Spirit ever, one God, world without end.
Amen.

Add as an alternative Gospel for the Thursday before Easter (preceded by rubric "*or this*") St. John XIII.:15, using the marginal readings.

(21) Insert as (21) a. That the following rubric be placed after the first Collect for Easter Day:

This Collect is to be said daily throughout Easter Week.

- (22) (23) (24) (25) (26) (27) (28) (29) (30) (31) (33)
- (34) Amended by striking out the words "the same" in next to the last line.

(35) (36) (37)

(38) Amended by substituting for the Collect, the following:

O Eternal God, through whose mighty power our fathers won their liberties of old; Grant, we beseech thee, that we and all the people of this land may have grace to maintain these liberties in righteousness and peace; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(39)

(40) Amended by striking out the word "But" at the beginning of the Epistle.

(41) a. b.

Insert as b. 1. That in the Epistle for the Fifth Sunday after Epiphany the words "bowels of mercies" be changed to "heart of compassion."

c. Amended by striking out the words "and close with words, Till he come."

e. f. g. h. i.

Insert as i. 1. That in the Gospel for the Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity, the word "rooms" in line 15, be changed to "seats," and the word "room" in line 17, be changed to "seat" and thereafter the word "room" be changed to "place."

j.

k. Amended by adding the words "and part of Chapter XI" after Heb. X. 35.

n.

Insert as o. That in place of the Gospel for Thanksgiving Day, page 322 of the Prayer Book, there be substituted the passage St. Matt VI.:25 to the words, "the evil thereof," using the marginal readings, and adding as a preface "Jesus said."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 42.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE NO. 130.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 42, with the following amendments:

(13) That the punctuation correspond to that of the Revised Version.

(20) After "Thursday before Easter" add the words, "Commonly called Maundy Thursday."

For the Prayer, substitute:

Almighty Father, whose dear Son on the night before he suffered did institute the Sacrament of his Body and Blood, mercifully grant that we may thankfully receive it in remembrance of him who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit ever, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

In "Add as an alternative Gospel" etc. (second page of Message), omit the words at the end "Using the marginal readings."

(22) In the Collect for Tuesday in Easter Week (third line) strike out the word "thereby."

(26) To be printed after the Collect, Epistle and Gospel now in the Prayer Book.

(33) Not adopted.

(35) In the first Collect, substitute for "our minds" the words "us thy humble servants."

In the second Collect, place the bracket before "Saint."

(41) c. Adopted as in the Report, page 68, and the verse named at the beginning be changed from No. 17 to No. 23.

- d. Adopted as in the Report.
- m. Adopted as in the Report.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 141.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 73.

Eleventh day of Session,
OCTOBER 19, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the translation of the Gospel for the 15th Sunday after Trinity, beginning with St. Matthew vi. 24 be changed to that of the American Revised Version and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X., of the Constitution.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary.*

The House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 137.]

VIII. HOLY COMMUNION

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 138.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper; and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X., of the Constitution:

- (1) Adopted.
- (2) Adopted.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in the adoption of items (1) and (2) in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 145.]

The Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts presented the following resolution, which was adopted.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the *Prayer for Christ's Church Militant* be amended by removing from the square brackets all but the words "alms and," by the omission of the side rubric, and by breaking the prayer into paragraphs:

- (a) Almighty and everlasting God, who
- (b) We beseech thee also
- (c) Give grace, O heavenly Father
- (d) And to all thy People
- (e) And we most humbly beseech thee
- (f) And we also bless thy holy Name

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 181.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 197.

Sixteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 181, amending the Order for the Administration of the Holy Communion.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That in the Order for the Holy Communion in the Prayer for Christ's Church after the words "And we also bless thy holy Name for all thy servants departed this life in thy faith and fear; beseeching thee," there be added the following: "to grant them continual growth in thy love and service and"; so that the entire sentence shall read:

"And we also bless thy holy Name for all thy servants departed this life in thy faith and fear; beseeching thee to grant them continual growth in thy love and service, and to give us grace so to follow their good examples, that with them we may be partakers of thy heavenly kingdom."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 183.]

Message No. 190 was received from the House of Deputies covering exactly the same action above taken. No action therefore was taken on Message No. 190.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 198.

Sixteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 183, amending the Order for the Administration of the Holy Communion.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 58.

Tenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X., of the Constitution:

After the Sanctus (page 232 Prayer Book) add the following rubric and anthem:

¶ *Here may be said:*

Blessed is he that cometh in the Name of the Lord;

Hosanna in the highest.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary.*

The House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 122.]

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That an additional rubric be inserted at end of Communion Office as follows:

Any Bishop may under proper conditions authorize the administration of the Holy Communion by intinction, in which case both sentences of administration shall be said.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 130.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 166.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 130, relating to changes made in The Order for the Administration of the Holy Communion.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 182.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Order of Holy Communion and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X., of the Constitution:

Substitute for the word "*Apostles*" in the proper preface for Whitsunday, the word "*Disciples*."

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 190.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 72.

Eleventh day of Session,
OCTOBER 19, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Office of the Holy Communion and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X., of the Constitution:

Immediately following the General Confession (page 231) print a rubric "*Or this*."

Then immediately after this rubric print, from the proposed Office of the Communion of the Sick, the following as an alternative form of confession:

"O Almighty Father, Lord of heaven and earth, we confess that we have sinned against thee in thought, word, and deed. Have mercy upon us, O God, after thy great goodness, according to the multitude of thy mercies, do away our offences and cleanse us from our sins; for Jesus Christ's sake. *Amen*."

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House did not concur with the House of Deputies.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 136.]

The Bishop of Vermont presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Order for the Administration of the Holy Communion:

Add to the second rubric of Prayer Book, page 240:

But note that, subject to the regulation of the Bishop, the Priest may reserve so much of the consecrated bread and wine as may be required for the Communion of the sick and of others who could not be present at the service in the Church.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 124.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 175.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 124, relating to certain alterations in the Order for the Administration of the Holy Communion.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Delaware presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Order for the Administration of the Holy Communion:

In (35), page 742 of the Journal of 1922, omit the words "And now, as our Saviour Christ hath taught us, let us say": and restore the Lord's Prayer following to its present place as the first of the prayers to be said after the people have been communicated.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 134.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 173.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 134, relating to certain alterations to the Order for the Administration of the Holy Communion.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

IX. HOLY BAPTISM

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 59.

Tenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following Office be substituted for the Three Offices now standing in the Book of Common Prayer (pages 244-265), and that the proposed change be made

known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X., of the Constitution:

The Ministration of
HOLY BAPTISM

¶ *The Minister of every parish shall often admonish the people that they defer not the baptism of their children, and that it is most convenient that Baptism should be administered upon Sundays and other Holy Days. Nevertheless (if necessity so require), Baptism may be administered upon any other day. And also he shall warn them that except for urgent cause they seek not to have their Children baptized in their houses.*

¶ *There shall be for every Male-child to be baptized, when they can be had, two Godfathers and one Godmother; and for every Female, one Godfather and two Godmothers; and Parents shall be admitted as Sponsors, if it be desired.*

¶ *When there are children to be baptized, the Parents or Sponsors shall give knowledge thereof to the Minister. And then the Godfathers and Godmothers, and the People with the Children, must be ready at the Font, either immediately after the Second Lesson at Morning or Evening Prayer, or at such other time as the Minister shall appoint.*

¶ *When any such Persons as are of riper years are to be baptized, timely notice shall be given to the Minister; that so due care may be taken for their examination, whether they be sufficiently instructed in the Principles of the Christian Religion; and that they may be exhorted to prepare themselves, with Prayers and Fasting, for the receiving of this holy Sacrament.*

And Note that at the time of the Baptism of an Adult, there shall be present with him at the Font at least two Witnesses.

¶ *And the Minister coming to the Font, which is then to be filled with pure water, shall say as follows, the people all standing.*

Hath this child (or person) been already baptized, or no?

¶ *If they answer, No; then shall the Minister proceed as followeth:*

Dearly beloved, forasmuch as our Saviour Christ saith, None can enter into the Kingdom of God, except he be regenerate and born anew of Water and of the Holy Ghost; I beseech you to call upon God the Father, through our Lord Jesus Christ, that of his bounteous mercy he will grant to *this Child* (or *Person*) that which by nature *he* cannot have; that *he* may be baptized with Water and the Holy Ghost, and received into Christ's holy Church, and be made a living member of the same.

¶ *Then shall the Minister say:*

Let us pray.

Almighty and immortal God, the aid of all who need, the helper of all who flee to thee for succour, the life of those who believe, and the resurrection of the dead; We call upon thee for *this Child* (or *this thy Servant*), that *he*, coming to thy holy Baptism, may receive remission of sin, by spiritual regeneration. Receive *him*, O Lord, as thou hast promised by thy well-beloved Son, saying, Ask, and ye shall have; seek, and ye shall find; knock, and it shall be opened unto you. So give now unto us who ask; let us who seek, find; open the gate unto us who knock; that *this Child* (or *this thy Servant*) may enjoy the

everlasting benediction of thy heavenly washing, and may come to the eternal kingdom which thou hast promised by Christ, our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then the Minister shall say as followeth:*

Hear the words of the Gospel, written by *St. Mark*, in the tenth Chapter, at the thirteenth Verse.

They brought young children to Christ, that he should touch them: and his disciples rebuked those that brought them. But when Jesus saw it, he was much displeased, and said unto them, Suffer the little children to come unto me and forbid them not: for of such is the kingdom of God. Verily I say unto you, Whosoever shall not receive the kingdom of God as a little child, he shall not enter therein. And he took them up in his arms, put his hands upon them, and blessed them.

¶ *Or this*

Hear the words of the Gospel, written by *St. John* in the third Chapter, at the first Verse.

There was a man of the Pharisees, named Nicodemus, a ruler of the Jews: the same came to Jesus by night, and said unto him, Rabbi, we know that thou art a teacher come from God: for no man can do these miracles that thou doest, except God be with him. Jesus answered and said unto him, Verily, verily, I say unto thee, Except a man be born again, he cannot see the kingdom of God. Nicodemus saith unto him, How can a man be born when he is old? can he enter the second time into his mother's womb, and be born? Jesus answered, Verily, verily, I say unto thee, Except a man be born of water and of the Spirit, he cannot enter into the kingdom of God. That which is born of the flesh is flesh; and that which is born of the Spirit is spirit. Marvel not that I said unto thee, Ye must be born again. The wind bloweth where it listeth, and thou hearest the sound thereof, but canst not tell whence it cometh, and whither it goeth: so is every one that is born of the Spirit.

¶ *Or this*

Hear the words of the Gospel, written by *St. Matthew* in the twenty-eighth Chapter, at the eighteenth Verse.

Jesus came and spake unto them, saying, All power is given unto me in heaven and in earth. Go ye therefore, and teach all nations, baptizing them in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost: teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have commanded you: and, lo, I am with you alway, even unto the end of the world.

¶ *Then shall the Minister say:*

And now, being persuaded of the good will of our heavenly Father toward *this Child* (or *Person*), declared by his Son Jesus Christ; let us faithfully and devoutly give thanks unto him, and say:

Almighty and everlasting God, heavenly Father, We give thee humble thanks, That thou hast vouchsafed to call us to the knowledge of thy grace, and faith in thee: Increase this knowledge, And confirm this faith in us evermore. Give thy Holy Spirit to *this Child* (or *this thy Servant*), That he may be born again, And be made an heir of everlasting salvation; Through our Lord Jesus Christ, Who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit, Now and for ever. Amen.

¶ *When the Office is used for Children the Minister shall speak unto the Godfathers and Godmothers on this wise:*

Dearly beloved, ye have brought *this Child* here to be baptized; ye have prayed that our Lord Jesus Christ would vouchsafe to receive *him*, to release *him* from sin, to sanctify *him* with the Holy Ghost, to give *him* the kingdom of heaven, and everlasting life.

Dost thou, therefore, in the name of *this Child*, renounce the devil and all his works, the vain pomp and glory of the world, with all covetous desires of the same, and the sinful desires of the flesh, so that thou wilt not follow, nor be led by them?

Answer. I renounce them all; and, by God's help, will endeavor not to follow, nor be led by them.

Minister. Dost thou believe all the Articles of the Christian Faith, as contained in the Apostles' Creed?

Answer. I do.

Minister. Wilt thou be baptized in this Faith?

Answer. That is my desire.

Minister. Wilt thou then obediently keep God's holy will and commandments, and walk in the same all the days of thy life?

Answer. I will, by God's help.

Minister. Having now, in the name of *this Child* made these promises, will ye also on your part take heed that *he* learn the Creed, the Lord's Prayer, and the Ten Commandments and all other things which a Christian ought to know and believe to his soul's health?

Answer. I will, by God's help.

Minister. Will ye take heed that *this Child* be brought to the Bishop to be confirmed by him, so soon as *he* is sufficiently instructed?

Answer. I will, God being my helper.

¶ *When the Office is used for Adults the Minister shall address them in this wise, the persons to be baptized answering the questions for themselves:*

Well beloved, ye have come hither desiring to receive Holy Baptism. We have prayed that our Lord Jesus Christ would vouchsafe to receive you, to release you from sin, to sanctify you with the Holy Ghost, to give you the Kingdom of Heaven and everlasting life.

Dost thou then renounce the devil and all his works, the vain pomp and glory of the world, with all covetous desires of the same, and the sinful desires of the flesh, so that thou wilt not follow, nor be led by them?

Answer. I renounce them all; and, by God's help, will endeavor not to follow, nor be led by them.

Minister. Dost thou believe all the Articles of the Christian Faith, as contained in the Apostles' Creed?

Answer. I do.

Minister. Wilt thou be baptized in this Faith?

Answer. That is my desire.

Minister. Wilt thou then obediently keep God's holy will and commandments, and walk in the same all the days of thy life?

Answer. I will, by God's help.

¶ *Then shall the Minister say:*

O Merciful God, grant that like as Christ was raised up from the dead by the glory of the Father, even so *this Child* (or *this thy Servant*) may walk in newness of life. *Amen.*

Grant that all sinful affections may die in *him*, and that all things belonging to the Spirit may live and grow in *him*. *Amen.*

Grant that *he* may have power and strength to have victory, and to triumph, against the devil, the world, and the flesh. *Amen.*

Grant that whosoever is here dedicated to thee by our office and ministry, may also be endued with heavenly virtues, and everlastingly rewarded, through thy mercy, O blessed Lord God, who dost live, and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

Minister. The Lord be with you.

Answer. And with thy spirit.

Minister. Lift up your hearts.

Answer. We lift them up unto the Lord.

Minister. Let us give thanks unto our Lord God.

Answer. It is meet and right so to do.

It is very meet, right, and our bounden duty that we should give thanks unto thee, O Lord, Holy Father, Almighty, Everlasting God, for that thy dearly beloved Son Jesus Christ, for the forgiveness of our sins, did shed out of his most precious side both water and blood; and gave commandment to his disciples, that they should go teach all nations, and baptize them In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost; Regard, we beseech thee, the supplications of thy congregation; sanctify this Water to the mystical washing away of sin; and grant that *this Child* (or *this thy Servant*) now to be baptized therein may receive the fulness of thy grace, and ever remain in the number of thy faithful children; through Jesus Christ our Lord, to whom with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, be all honor and glory now and evermore. *Amen.*

¶ *Then the Minister shall take the Child into his hands, and shall say to the Godfathers and Godmothers,*

Name this Child.

And then, naming the child after them, he shall dip him in the Water discreetly, or shall pour Water upon him saying,

N. I baptize thee In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *Amen.*

¶ *If the Person to be baptized is an Adult, the Minister shall take him by the hand, and shall ask the witnesses the Name; and then shall dip him in the water, or pour water upon him, using the same form of words.*

¶ *Then shall the Minister say:*

We receive this Child (or Person) into the congregation of Christ's flock; and do * sign him with the sign of the Cross, in token that hereafter *he* shall not be ashamed to confess the faith of Christ crucified, and manfully to fight under his banner, against sin, the world, and the devil; and to continue Christ's faithful soldier and servant unto his life's end. *Amen.*

¶ *Then shall the Minister say:*

Seeing now, dearly beloved brethren, that *this Child* (or *this Person*) is regenerate, and grafted into the body of Christ's Church, let us give thanks unto Almighty God for these benefits; and with one accord make our prayers unto him, that *this Child* (or *this Person*) may lead the rest of his life according to this beginning.

* Here the Minister shall make a Cross upon the Child's (or Person's) forehead.

¶ *Then shall be said:*

Our Father, who art in heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, forever and ever. *Amen.*

¶ *Then shall the Minister say:*

We yield thee hearty thanks, most merciful Father, that it hath pleased thee to regenerate *this Child* (or *this thy Servant*) with thy Holy Spirit, to receive *him* for thine own *Child*, and to incorporate *him* into thy holy Church. And humbly we beseech thee to grant, that he, being dead unto sin, may live unto righteousness, and being buried with Christ in his death, may also be *partaker* of his resurrection; so that finally, with the residue of thy holy Church, *he* may be an *inheritor* of thine everlasting kingdom; through Christ, our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then the Minister shall add:*

The Almighty God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, of whom the whole family in heaven and earth is named; Grant you to be strengthened with might by his Spirit in the inner man; that Christ dwelling in your hearts by faith, ye may be filled with all the fulness of God. *Amen.*

¶ *It is expedient that every Adult, thus baptized, should be confirmed by the Bishop, so soon after his Baptism as conveniently may be; that so he may be admitted to the Holy Communion.*

¶ *When necessity requires it, in consideration of extreme sickness, then the following form shall suffice:—*

The Child (or Person) being named by some one who is present, the Minister shall pour Water upon him, saying these words:

N. I baptize thee In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *Amen.*

After which shall be said the Lord's Prayer, and the Thanksgiving from the Office, beginning, We yield thee hearty thanks, etc.

¶ *And Note, that in the case of an Adult, the Minister shall first ask the questions provided in this office for the baptism of Adults.*

¶ *In cases of extreme sickness, or any imminent peril, if a Minister cannot be procured, then any baptized person present may administer Holy Baptism, using the foregoing form. Such baptism should be promptly reported to the parish authorities.*

¶ *It is expedient that a Child or Person so baptized be afterward brought to the Church, at which time these parts of the foregoing Service will be used:*

The Gospel, the Questions (omitting the question, "Wilt thou be baptized in this faith?" and the answer thereto), the Declaration, "We receive this Child (or Person)," etc., and the remainder of the office.

¶ *If there be reasonable doubt whether any person was baptized with water, in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost (which are essential parts of Baptism), such person may be*

baptized in the manner herein appointed; saving that, at the immersion or the pouring of water, the Minister shall use this form of words:

If thou art not already baptized, *N.*, I baptize thee In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *Amen.*

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary.*

The House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message with the following amendments:

In sixth rubric substitute "having come" for "coming"
In the Gospel from St. Matthew substitute "make disciples of" for the word "teach."

In questions and answers for adults insert as second and third question and answer:

Minister. Dost thou believe in Jesus Christ, the Son of the Living God?

Answer. I do.

Minister. Dost thou accept him and desire to follow him as thy Saviour and Lord?

Answer. I do.

Substitute for the first ejaculatory prayer the following:

O merciful God, grant that like as Christ died and rose again, so *this Child* (or *this thy Servant*) may with him die to sin and rise to newness of life.

Insert the word *Minister* before the prayer beginning, "It is very meet, right, etc."

In the rubric beginning, "In case of extreme sickness," change the word "should" in the second line to "shall."

In the rubric beginning, "Then the Minister shall take the child," change the word "hands" to "arms."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 111.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 152.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 111, amending the House of Deputies Message No. 59, relating to Holy Baptism.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary.*

X. OFFICES OF INSTRUCTION

Ninth day of Session,
FRIDAY, OCTOBER 16, 1925.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts presented the portion of the Fourth Report of the Commission relating to Offices of Instruction (pp. 74-91), which was adopted with the following amendments:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following Offices of Instruction be submitted for the Catechism in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the Catechism which now appears upon pages 266 to 272, be inserted immediately before Family Prayer: and that the proposed change be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X., of the Constitution:

The Resolution amended by omission therefrom of the line, "being removed from the Prayer Book proper."

In the rubric on page 74, and in all rubrics on pages 74 to 90, inclusive, change the word "Children" to "Congregation."

In the last answer on page 75 strike out the first word, "They," and insert in its place the words "My Sponsors."

Make the answer at bottom of page 81 (and top of page 82) read:—

My duty towards God is to believe in him, to fear him, and to love him with all my heart, with all my soul, with all my mind, and with all my strength.

I. and II. To worship him, to give him thanks, to put my whole trust in him, to call upon him.

Under X., page 83, line 2, strike out the word "get" and insert in its place the word "earn."

In the first rubric on page 83, strike out the words, "the Children reading or repeating the response."

Make the answer at the bottom of page 85 read as follows:

We mean that the Church is

One, because it is one Body under one Head;

Holy, because the Holy Spirit dwells in it, and sanctifies its members;

Catholic, because it is universal, holding earnestly the Faith for all time, in all countries, and for all people, and is sent to preach the Gospel to the whole world; and

Apostolic, because it continues steadfastly in the Apostles' teaching and fellowship.

Make the answer at the top of page 86 read:

"My bounden duty is to follow Christ; to worship God every Sunday in his Church; and to work and pray and give for the spread of his kingdom."

Make the second answer on page 86 read:

"The Church provides the Laying on of Hands, or Confirmation, wherein, after renewing the promises and vows of my baptism, and declaring my loyalty and devotion to Christ as my Master, I receive the strengthening gift of the Holy Spirit."

Begin the third Answer on page 86, "Our Lord provides."

In the first answer on page 87 omit the word "only."

In the last Answer on page 87 strike out all after the word "righteousness" and insert in place of them the words, "whereby we are made the children of grace."

Make the second Answer on page 88 read:

"Because, by the faith of their sponsors, infants are received into Christ's Church, become the recipients of his grace, and are trained in the household of faith."

In the second Answer on page 89 strike out the words, "steadfastly purposing," and insert in their place the words, "with steadfast purpose."

Add as a third Question and Answer on page 90:

Question. Why has the service of the Ministry appealed to men?

Answer. The service of the Ministry has appealed to men because

our Lord depends on men for the extension of his Kingdom, and because a Minister of the Church can render the greatest service to the world.

In the first rubric on page 91 change the word "children" to "youth."

Substitute the following for the second rubric on page 91:

¶ *"And all Fathers, Mothers, Guardians and Sponsors shall bring those for whose religious nurture they are responsible to the Church, at the time appointed, to receive instruction by the Minister."*

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 48.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 129.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 48, with the following amendments:

Transpose (top of page 82, Fourth Report of Joint Commission) the words, "with all my soul" and "with all my mind."

V. First line, substitute "help" for the word "succor."

Page 86. My bounden duty is to follow Christ; to worship God, to attend his Church, etc.

Page 87. Second line, restore "only."

Page 88. Second question, for "perform them" substitute "repent and believe."

Page 88. Second answer, for "them both," substitute "both repentance and faith."

Page 90. Omit proposed Question and Answer:

Question. Why has the service of the Ministry appealed to men? and the *Answer.*

That the Catechism be retained in its old place, pages 266-272, and that the following Offices of Instruction be placed before Family Prayer at the end of the Prayer Book.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary.*

The House concurred with the House of Deputies with the exception of the following items:

Page 86. My bounden duty, etc.

Page 88. Second Question.

Page 88. Second Answer.

The placing of the Catechism.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 64.]

The items not adopted in the above Message were referred to the Committee of Conference.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 184.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has receded from its previous action in regard to the first Answer on page 86 of the Fourth Report, Offices of Instruction, and in regard to the second Answer on page 88, and concurs with the House of Bishops;

And further, that it recedes from its previous action as to the place of the Offices of Instruction, and concurs with the House of Bishops in placing them between Baptism and Confirmation.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of South Dakota presented the following resolution amending the "Offices of Instruction," which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the comma following the word "only" in line 2 of the first Answer on page 87 of the Fourth Report, be omitted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 132.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 164.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 132, relating to a change in the Offices of Instruction.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

XI. CONFIRMATION

The Bishop of Oregon presented the following resolution amending the Confirmation Office, which was adopted as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following rubric be inserted directly after the Confirmation Sentence, page 275 of the Confirmation Office, beginning "Defend, O Lord":

"¶ *At the discretion of the Bishop the Christian name may be added after the word 'Child' in the above sentence.*"

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 129.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 174.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 129, relating to certain alterations in the Order of Confirmation.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts for the Joint Commission presented the following resolution amending the Order of Confirmation, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following be added after the words "I do" on page 274 of the Prayer Book:

¶ *Then shall the Bishop say:*

Do ye promise to follow Jesus Christ as Your Lord and Saviour?

¶ *And every one shall answer:*

I do.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 133.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 163.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 133, relating to changes in the Order of Confirmation.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 80.

Eleventh day of Session,
OCTOBER 19, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Order of Confirmation, as revised, be amended by inserting the question and answer, "Dost thou accept the Lord Jesus Christ as thy Lord and Saviour?" "I do."

between the first and second question and answer.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 140.]

XII. HOLY MATRIMONY

The Bishop of California presented the following resolution amending the service of Holy Matrimony, which was adopted as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the third rubric on page 279 be amended by adding the words, "on this wise" after the word "ring" in the second line; and striking out the word "And" in the second line of this rubric, so that it shall read:

¶ Then shall they again loose their hands; and the Man shall give unto the Woman a Ring on this wise: the Minister taking, etc.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 131.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 165.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 131, relating to changes in the Form of Solemnization of Matrimony.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies.

MESSAGE No. 139.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Form of Solemnization of Matrimony, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X., of the Constitution:

(1) Adopted:

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the adoption of item (1) in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 144.]

XIII. VISITATION OF THE SICK

At the request of the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts, for the Joint Commission, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Order for the Visitation of the Sick be amended as follows:

Insert after *A Commendatory Prayer When the Soul is Departed*, in Journal, 1922, page 760, and before the final rubric at the top of page 761, the following:

¶ When any sick person shall in humble faith desire the ministry through anointing or laying on of hands, the Minister may use such portion of the foregoing Office as he shall think fit, and the following form:

O Blessed Redeemer, relieve, we beseech thee, by thy indwelling power, the distress of this thy servant; release him from sin, and drive

away all pain of soul and body, that being restored to soundness of health, *he* may offer thee praise and thanksgiving; Who livest, and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

I anoint thee with oil (*lay my hand upon thee*), in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, beseeching the mercy of our Lord Jesus Christ, that all thy pain and sickness of body being put to flight, the blessing of health may be restored to thee. *Amen.*

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 118.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 167.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 118, relating to changes made in the Order for the Visitation of the Sick.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 140.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Order for the Visitation of the Sick, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X., of the Constitution:

(1) Adopted.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in the adoption of item (1) in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 146.]

XIV. COMMUNION OF THE SICK

Eleventh day of Session,
OCTOBER 19, 1925.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts presented that portion of the Fourth Report of the Commission relating to "The Communion of the Sick" (pp. 92-94), which was amended and adopted as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Communion of the Sick, and that the proposed

alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X, of the Constitution:

(1) (2)

(3) Amended by the insertion in the rubric on page 94, line 7, after the words, "blessed Body and Blood," the words, "The Prayer of Humble Access."

(4) (5).

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 49.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 117.

Thirteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 49, amending Communion of the Sick.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Vermont presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Order for the Communion of the Sick:

Add at the end of third rubric at the top of page 94 of the Fourth Report (page 293 of the Prayer Book):

When the Reserved Sacrament is brought from the Church, the Prayer of Consecration with the "Lift up your hearts," etc., through the Sanctus, will be omitted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 135.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 179.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 135, relating to certain changes in the Order for the Communion of the Sick.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

XV. BURIAL OF THE DEAD

The Bishop of South Dakota presented the following resolution amending the Order for the Burial of the Dead, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following amendment be made in the "Order for the Burial of the Dead":

Place the rubric now appearing as number one on page 294 of the Prayer Book, at the end of the Office, and amend to read as follows:
 "It is to be noted that these Offices are appropriate to be used only for the faithful departed in Christ."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 125.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 161.

Fifteenth day of Session,
 OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 125, relating to the "Order for the Burial of the Dead," with the following amendment:

Insert immediately before the final rubric ("*In as much as it may sometimes be expedient,*" etc.), a new rubric, to read:

¶ *Provided that in any other case, the Minister may, at his discretion, use such part of this Office, or such devotions taken from other parts of this Book, as may be fitting.*

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary.*

The House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the amendment contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 189.]

The Bishop of Vermont presented the following amendment, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following be substituted for the Committal in the Order for the Burial of the Dead:

Unto Almighty God we commend the soul of our *brother* departed, and we commit his body to the ground, earth to earth, ashes to ashes, dust to dust, looking for the general Resurrection in the last day, and the life of the world to come, through our Lord Jesus Christ; at whose coming in glorious majesty to judge the world, the earth and the sea shall give up their dead; and the corruptible bodies of those who sleep in him shall be changed, and made like unto his own glorious body; according to the mighty working whereby he is able to subdue all things unto himself.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 126.]

XVI. CONSECRATION OF A CHURCH

The Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts presented that portion of the Fourth Report of the Commission relating to "Consecration of a Church (pp. 96-98), which was amended and adopted as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses

in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X., of the Constitution:

(1), (2), (3), (4), (5),

(7) Amended by insertion after the word "and" in line 5 of the Collect on page 98, of the word "may."

(8).

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 51.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 124.

Thirteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 51, amending the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

XVII. INSTITUTION OF MINISTERS

The Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts presented that portion of the Fourth Report of the Commission relating to "Institution of Ministers" (pp. 99-101), which was adopted as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Office of Institution of Ministers, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X., of the Constitution:

(1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8).

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 52.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 125.

Thirteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 52, amending the Office of Institution of Ministers.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

XVIII. PRAYERS TO BE USED IN FAMILIES

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts presented that portion of the Fourth Report of the Commission relating to "Forms of Prayer to be Used in Families" (pp. 102-116), which was amended and adopted as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the position and contents of the Forms of Prayer to be Used in Families, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X., of the Constitution:

(1), (2), (3), a, b, c.

Add as (3) c. i.—On page 324 of the Prayer Book, line 3, change the word "excited" to "incited."

(3), d, e.

(3), f.—Amended by the substitution of the following: On page 324 of the Prayer Book, line 17, change "any" to "our," and in line 18, put a period after "affliction," and omit remainder of section through the word "condition."

(3), g, h, i, j, k.

(4).

(5) Amended as follows:

In the Prayer at bottom of page 106, in lines 1 and 2, strike out the words, "from whom every good prayer cometh," and, in line 4, insert the word "of" after the word "and," and change "supplications" to "supplication."

In the final Grace, page 116 of the Report, in the third line, substitute the word "needs" for the word "wants."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 84.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 126.

Thirteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 84, making certain changes in the position and contents of the Forms of Prayer to be Used in Families, with the following amendment:

(1) Substitute the words, "after the Institution of Ministers," for "before the Articles of Religion."

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House did not concur with the House of Deputies in adopting the foregoing amendment, and the Message was referred to the Committee of Conference.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts for the Joint Commission presented the following resolutions which were adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the proposed office of Forms of Prayer to be Used in Families be amended by striking out the last Prayer on page 115 of the Fourth Report, entitled, For All Nations.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following Prayer be inserted in "Prayers and Thanksgivings" after the Prayer for Every Man in His Work, and that the proposed alteration be

made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X., of the Constitution.

For the Family of Nations

Almighty God, our heavenly Father, guide, we beseech thee, the nations of the world into the way of justice and truth, and establish among them that peace which is the fruit of righteousness, that they may become the Kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 179.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 195.

Sixteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 179, amending the proposed Office of Forms of Prayer to be Used in Families.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary.*

XIX. THE PSALTER

The Bishop of Montana presented the following resolution amending the Psalter which was jointly adopted as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the text of the Psalter be amended as follows:

(1) In Psalm 59:6 change "grin" to "snarl."

(2) In Psalm 116:11 substitute for "What reward shall I give unto the Lord?" the reading, "What shall I render unto the Lord?"

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 147.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 177.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 147, relating to certain changes in the Psalter.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary.*

INDEX OF ALL SCRIPTURE PASSAGES

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 81.

Eleventh day of Session,
OCTOBER 19, 1925.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in the publication of the Revised Book of Common Prayer, the Commission be instructed to append an index of all Scripture passages which in the Prayer Book are cited, by Book, Chapter and Verse, not including the Psalter.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House did not concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 139.]

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

FINAL ACTION

The Rev. Dr. Suter of the Joint Commission on Revision of the Book of Common Prayer presented the amendments proposed at the Convention of 1922, made known by a resolution thereof to the several Dioceses and to be acted upon at the Convention of 1925.

See Amendments—Journal 1922, pp. 732 to 770.

MORNING PRAYER

Adopted on a vote by Orders as follows:

Clerical—Aye, 68; No, 4.

Lay—Aye, 68; No, 4.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 5.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 88.

Thirteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received its Message No. 5, concerning alterations in the Prayer Book, Daily Morning Prayer, as found on pages 732 and 733 of Journal of 1922, and has in concurrence severally adopted by a constitutional majority all sections appearing in Message No. 5.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The amendment to Evening Prayer being taken up the Rev. Dr. Whitaker of Tennessee moved to divide sections one and two. After considerable discussion the House adjourned.

Upon reassembling, the President announced his ruling as follows, viz.: that the two items as to Evening Prayer could not be divided as they both referred to Absolution as a part of one service, but that whenever the proposals of the Commission were in his opinion divisible, he would submit the matter of a division of the question to a vote of the House. An appeal being taken, the Chair was sustained by a vote of the House.

EVENING PRAYER

Adopted on a vote by Orders as follows:

Clerical—Aye, 62; No, 7; Divided, 3.

Lay—Aye, 62; No, 6; Divided, 4.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 6.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 89.

Thirteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received its Message No. 6, concerning alterations in the Prayer Book, Daily Evening Prayer, as found on page 733 of Journal of 1922, and has in concurrence severally adopted by a constitutional majority all sections appearing in Message No. 6.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

PRAYERS AND THANKSGIVING

Adopted on a vote by Orders as follows:

Clerical—Aye, 71; No, 1.

Lay—Aye, 70; No, 1.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 7.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 90.

Thirteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received its Message No. 7, concerning alterations in the Prayer Book, Prayers and Thanksgivings, as found on pages 733 to 737 of Journal of 1922, and has in concurrence severally adopted by a constitutional majority all sections appearing in Message No. 7.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

THE HOLY COMMUNION

Adopted on a vote by Orders as follows:

Items 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15 and 16.

Clerical—Aye, 69; No, 2; Divided, 1.

Lay—Aye, 66; No, 5; Divided, 1.

Item 17. Amend the *Prayer for Christ's Church Militant* by removing from the square brackets all but the words "alms and"; by the omission of the side Rubric; by breaking the prayer into paragraphs; and by insertion in the last paragraph, after the words, "And we also bless thy Holy Name for all thy servants departed this life in thy faith and fear," the words: "beseeching thee to grant them continual growth in thy love and service"; so that it shall read as follows, etc.

Clerical—Aye, 65; No, 6; Divided, 1.

Lay—Aye, 63; No, 9.

Items 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29, 29a and 31.

Clerical—Aye, 72.

Lay—Aye, 71.

Item 32.

Clerical—Aye, 49; No, 17; Divided, 6.

Lay—Aye, 46; No, 21; Divided, 5.

Fourth Day.

Items 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46 and 48.

Clerical—Aye, 71; No, 1.

Lay—Aye, 69; No, 1.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 15.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 128.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received its Message No. 15, concerning amending and revising the Order for the Holy Communion, as found on page 737 and following of Journal of 1922, and has in concurrence severally adopted the following sections appearing in Message No. 15.

(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (10) (11) (13) (14) (15) (16) (23)
(24) (26) (27) (28) (29) (29a) (31) (32) (35) (37) (38) (39)
(40) (41) (42) (43) (44) (45) (46) (48)

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

On the fifteenth day the Rev. Dr. Suter of the Committee of Conference presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House recede from its previous action in ratifying items (9) and (36) in the Order for the Holy Communion and concur with the House of Bishops.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 185.]

COLLECTS EPISTLES AND GOSPELS

Adopted on a vote by Orders as follows:

Clerical, Aye, 72.

Lay—Aye, 71.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 16.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 107.

Thirteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received its Message No. 16, concerning alterations in the Prayer Book, The Collects, Epistles and Gospels, as found on pages 743 to 745 of Journal of 1922, and has in concurrence severally adopted by a constitutional majority all sections appearing in Message No. 16.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

CONFIRMATION

Adopted on a vote by Orders as follows:

Clerical—Aye, 42; No, 21; Divided, 8.

Lay—Aye, 38; No, 28; Divided, 3.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 17.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 108.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the ratification, by a constitutional majority, of all sections appearing in its Message No. 17, Confirmation, with the following amendment:

Omit (3).

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House declined to concur with the amendment and asked for a Committee of Conference.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 145.]

MATRIMONY

Adopted on a vote by Orders as follows:

Clerical—Aye, 52; No, 10; Divided, 9.

Lay—Aye, 45; No, 18; Divided, 8.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 18.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 106.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 18, the ratification, by a constitutional majority, of all sections appearing in its Message No. 18, Holy Matrimony, with the following amendments:

Omit (5) (6) (7).

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

The House declined to concur with the amendments and asked for a Committee of Conference.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 144.]

On the recommendation of the Committee of Conference the House receded from its previous action and concurred with the House of Bishops in their Message No. 106.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 172.]

The Rev. Dr. Suter requested and was granted permission to withdraw the Office of Baptism as proposed on the Sixth Day of the General Convention of 1922, and to present it later with amendments.

CHURCHING OF WOMEN

Adopted on a vote by Orders as follows:

Clerical—Aye, 71; No, 1.

Lay—Aye, 70.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 40.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 101.

Thirteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received its Message No. 40, concerning alteration in the Prayer Book, The Churching of Women, as found on page 754 of Journal of 1922, and has in concurrence severally adopted by a constitutional majority all sections appearing in Message No. 40.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

VISITATION OF THE SICK

Adopted on a vote by Orders as follows:

Clerical—Aye, 64; No, 5; Divided, 3.

Lay—Aye, 66; No, 5; Divided, 1.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 41.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 102.

Thirteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received its Message No. 41, concerning alterations in the Prayer Book, Visitation of the Sick, as found on pages 754 to 761 of Journal of 1922, and has in concurrence severally adopted by a constitutional majority all sections appearing in Message No. 41.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

BURIAL OF THE DEAD

On a division of the question the several items—except item (1)—were adopted on several votes by Orders as follows:

(1)

Clerical—Aye, 34; No, 31; Divided, 6.
Lay—Aye, 41; No, 20; Divided, 5.

(2) to (13) inclusive

Clerical—Aye, 71; No, 1.
Lay—Aye, 70; No, 1; Divided, 1.

Item 14 was recommitted to the Joint Commission; then the vote was reconsidered and the Item adopted.

(14)

Clerical—Aye, 46; No, 25; Divided, 1.
Lay—Aye, 42; No, 26; Divided, 3.

The Rev. Dr. Massie of Lexington moved that a separate vote be taken on Item 15, but the motion was defeated.

(15) to the end.

Clerical—Aye, 70; No, 1; Divided, 1.
Lay—Aye, 70; No, 1.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 42.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 105.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in the ratification by a constitutional majority, of all sections appearing in its Message No. 42, The Order for the Burial of the Dead, with the following amendments:

Omit (4) (15) (21) (22).

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House declined to concur with the amendments and asked for a Committee of Conference.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 143.]

Upon the recommendation of the Committee of Conference the House receded from its previous action regarding items (4) and (21) and concurred with the House of Bishops to this extent in its Message No. 105.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 171.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 127.

Sixteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House recede from its previous action regarding items (15) and (22) in the Order for the Burial of the Dead as recorded in Message No. 105.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

THE TEXT OF THE PSALTER

Adopted on a vote by Orders as follows:

Clerical—Aye, 72.

Lay—Aye, 70.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 43.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 103.

Thirteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received its Message No. 43, concerning amending and revising the text of the Psalter, as found on page 766 of Journal of 1922, and has in concurrence adopted the Resolution appearing in Message No. 43.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

THE ORDINAL

Adopted on a vote by Orders as follows:

Clerical—Aye, 72.

Lay—Aye, 70.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 44.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 104.

Thirteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received its Message No. 44, concerning alteration in the Prayer Book, The Ordinal, as found on pages 767 to 770 of Journal of 1922, and has in concurrence severally adopted by a constitutional majority all sections appearing in Message No. 44.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

HOLY BAPTISM

Substituting one Office for three Offices now standing in the Book of Common Prayer. (See Journal of 1922, page 746.)

Not adopted on a vote by Orders:

Clerical—No, 72.

Lay—No, 69.

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

REVISION OF THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER

Action Proposed at the Convention of 1925
To be Ratified at the Convention of 1928

I. ARRANGEMENT

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 19.

Sixth day of Session,
OCTOBER 13, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the arrangement of the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X, of the Constitution.

(Fourth Report of Joint Commission on The Book of Common Prayer, page 29 and following.)

- (1) a. Adopted.
- b. Adopted.
- c. Amended to read,
 The Holy Communion to follow the Litany and Penitential Office.
 Adopted as amended.
- d. Adopted.
- e. Adopted.
- (2) a. Adopted.
- b. Adopted.
- c. Adopted.
- d. Adopted.
- e. Adopted.
- (3) Adopted with the omission of the paragraph at the bottom of page 31, "In the services of this Church . . . shall not be varied."
- (4) Adopted.
- (5) Adopted.
- (6) Adopted.
- (7) Adopted.
- (8) Adopted.

- (9) a. Adopted.
 b. Amended to read,
 Immediately to follow the Litany and Penitential Office.
 Adopted as amended.
 c. Amended to read as follows:
 HOLY BAPTISM
 together with
 The Offices of Instruction
 The Order of Confirmation
 The Solemnization of Matrimony
 The Thanksgiving After Childbirth
 The Visitation of the Sick
 The Communion of the Sick
 The Burial of the Dead
 Adopted as amended.
 (10) Adopted.
 (11) Adopted.
 (12) Adopted.
 (13) Add the following words:
 "the number of the page to be added to each item."
 Insert "Holy" before "Baptism" in No. 16.
 Adopted.
 (14) Adopted.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House considered the same.

- (1) and (2) adopted.
 (3) On motion of Mr. Zabriskie of New York, this section as given in the Fourth Report was adopted.
 (4) and (5) Adopted.
 (6) The Rev. Mr. Clingman of Alabama moved to strike out item
 (6). Not adopted by the following vote:
 Clerical—Aye, 35¾; No, 28½; Divided, 12.
 Lay—Aye, 35¾; No, 26½; Divided, 8.

Mr. Wickersham of New York moved that item (6) be recommended to the Joint Commission. Lost, Aye 151; No 185.

The Rev. Dr. Suter then moved that a list of Memorial Days be included in the Calendar of the Prayer Book. Not adopted, by the following vote:

- Clerical—Aye, 34½; No, 27½; Divided, 12.
 Lay—Aye, 23½; No, 31½; Divided, 5.
 (7), (8) and (9) Adopted.

The Rev. Mr. Glass of Florida moved that the Catechism be restored to its present place after the Office of Holy Baptism. Motion was lost.

- (10) Adopted.
 (11) and (12) Adopted.
 (13) Not adopted.
 (14) Adopted.

Mr. Bryan of Virginia presented the following resolution, which was not adopted:

Resolved, That the vote on Friday, by which this House refused to concur with the House of Bishops in regard to a Calendar of Memorial days, be reconsidered.

The Rev. Dr. Suter proposed the following, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Bishops in their Message No. 19, concerning arrangement in Report IV. of the Prayer Book Commission as amended in the case of Sections (3), (6) and (13).

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 56.]

Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that the following change be made in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution:

1. Omit from the Book of Common Prayer the Articles of Religion with their Title Page.
2. Omit from the Table of Contents the reference to the Articles of Religion.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 154.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 161.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 154, omitting from the Book of Common Prayer the Thirty-nine Articles together with their Title Page.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

No. 37 being taken from the Calendar, the resolution of Mr. Clement of Harrisburg, and amended by Mr. Browne of Washington, was adopted as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the arrangement of the Book of Common Prayer and in the Table of Contents, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provision of Article Ten of the Constitution.

(1) Transfer all matter on pages VII. to XXVIII., both inclusive, concerning the service of the Church and other matters, from their

present position immediately preceding Morning Prayer to a position immediately following the Form of Prayers to be used in Families.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 170.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 178.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 170, changing arrangement of the Book of Common Prayer.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

No. 40 being taken from the Calendar, the following resolution of Mr. Clement of Harrisburg was laid on the table:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Title Page of the Book of Common Prayer, and that the alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out the word "Protestant" where the same appears in said Title Page and substitute the word "American"; so that the said Title Page of the Book of Common Prayer as amended shall read as follows, viz.:

THE
BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER
AND ADMINISTRATION OF THE SACRAMENTS
AND OTHER RITES AND CEREMONIES
OF THE CHURCH

According to the use of
The American Episcopal Church
in the United States of America
together with
The Psalter and Psalms of David

II. MORNING PRAYER

The Rev. Dr. Suter presented the following [pages 17 and 18 of the Fourth Report]:

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Order for Daily Morning Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

- (1) Adopted.
- (2) Adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 136.]

MESSAGE No. 142.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 136, adopting in the Order for Morning Prayer, Sections (1) and (2).

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

III. EVENING PRAYER

FOURTEENTH DAY.

No. 33 being taken from the Calendar, the following resolution of the Rev. Mr. Walsh of Upper South Carolina was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Order of Daily Evening Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

After the second rubric on page 22, insert the following:

But Note that on any day the Minister at his discretion may omit one of the Lessons in Evening Prayer.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 132.]

MESSAGE No. 138.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 132, with the following amendments:

Omit the words "*on any day*" and add following the words "Evening Prayer," the following: *the Lesson read being followed by one of the Evening Canticles.*

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 178]

IV. THE LITANY

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 22.

Sixth day of Session,
OCTOBER 13, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Litany, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

(Fourth Report of Joint Commission on The Book of Common Prayer, page 42 and following.)

(1) Adopted.

(2) Adopted.

(3) Adopted.

(4) Adopted.

(5) Adopted.

(6) Made to read,

That it may please thee to preserve all who travel by land, by water, or by air, all women in childbirth, etc. Adopted.

(7) Adopted.

(8) Adopted.

(9) Adopted.

(10) Adopted.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

The House took up the consideration of Message No. 22.

Items (1) and (2) were adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Hughes of Rhode Island moved to omit Item 3. Motion lost.

Items (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9) and (10) were adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Suter the House concurred with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 22 concerning the Litany.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 57.]

The Rev. Dr. Suter presented several memorials and resolutions which had been received by the Commission, and asked to be discharged from further consideration of the same.

V. THE PENITENTIAL OFFICE

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 50.

Eleventh day of Session,
OCTOBER 19, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in A Penitential Office for Ash Wednesday, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

Section XVI. adopted as printed.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 123.]

VI. PRAYERS AND THANKSGIVINGS

The Rev. Dr. Suter presented the following [page 19 of the Fourth Report], which was adopted:

Resolved, That the following change be made in Prayers and Thanksgivings, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

- (1).
- (2).

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 137.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 143.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 137, adopting the alterations in *Prayers and Thanksgivings* contained therein.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 179.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the proposed office of Forms of Prayer to be used in Families be amended by striking out the last prayer on page 115, entitled,

For All Nations.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following prayer be inserted in "Prayers and Thanksgivings" after the prayer, "For Every Man in His Work," and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

For the Family of Nations.

Almighty God, our heavenly Father, guide, we beseech thee, the Nations of the World into the way of justice and truth and establish among them that peace which is the fruit of righteousness that they may become the Kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. Amen.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 195.]

VII. THE HOLY COMMUNION

The Rev. Dr. Suter presented the following [page 20 of the Fourth Report], which was adopted:

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper; and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

- (1) Adopted.
- (2) Adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 138.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 145.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 138, adopting the alterations in the Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 181.

Sixteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Order for the Administration of the Holy Communion, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution:

Amend the *Prayer for Christ's Church Militant*, by removing from the square brackets all but the words "alms and," by the omission of the side rubric, and by breaking the prayer into paragraphs:

- (a) "Almighty and everliving God, who . . ."
- (b) "We beseech thee also, . . ."
- (c) "Give Grace, O Heavenly Father . . ."
- (d) "And to all thy people, . . ."
- (e) "And we most humbly beseech thee, . . ."
- (f) "And we also bless thy holy Name, . . ."

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 197.]

The Rev. Dr. St. George of Milwaukee presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Book of Common Prayer be amended and that the action be reported to the several Dioceses in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution so that it may be finally acted upon by the next General Convention.

In the Order for Holy Communion, in the Prayer for Christ's Church, after the words, "And we also bless thy holy Name for all thy servants departed this life in thy faith and fear; beseeching thee," add the following: "to grant them continual growth in thy love and service and"; so that the entire sentence shall read:

"And we also bless thy holy Name for all thy servants departed this life in thy faith and fear; beseeching thee to grant them continual growth in thy love and service, and to give us grace so to follow their good examples, that with them we may be partakers of thy heavenly kingdom."

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 190.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 183.

Sixteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 190, in amending the Order for the Administration of the Holy Communion by adding a clause in the Prayer for the Church Militant.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

Rev. Mr. Jenkins of Oregon presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the office of the Holy Communion and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

Immediately following the General Confession print a rubric "*or this*."

Then immediately after this rubric print, from the office of the Communion of the Sick, the following as an alternative form of confession:

"O Almighty Father, Lord of heaven and earth, we confess that we have sinned against thee in thought, word and deed. Have mercy upon us, O God, after thy great goodness, according to the multitude of thy mercies do away our offences and cleanse us from our sins. For Jesus Christ's sake. *Amen*."

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 72.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 136.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it does not concur with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 72, containing an alternative form of confession in the office of the Holy Communion.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. Suter presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Order for the Holy Communion, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

Substitute for the word "Apostles" in the Proper Preface for Whitsunday the word "Disciples."

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 182.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 190.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 182, substituting the word "Disciples" for the word "Apostles" in the proper preface for Whitsunday.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

No. 26 being taken from the Calendar, the resolution of the Rev. Dr. St. George of Milwaukee was taken up for consideration:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that the following change be made in the Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper; and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

After the Sanctus (page 232 P. B.) add the following rubric and anthem:

Here may be said:

Blessed is He that cometh in the Name of the Lord; Hosanna in the highest.

The resolution was adopted by the following vote taken by orders:

Clerical—Aye, 47; No, 20; Divided, 7.

Lay—Aye, 38; No, 21¾; Divided, 6.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 58.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 122.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 58, making the following change in the Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper:

After the Sanctus (page 232, Prayer Book), add the following rubric and anthem:

Here may be said:

Blessed is He that cometh in the Name of the Lord; Hosanna in the highest.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

MESSAGE No. 134.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Order for the Administration of the Holy Communion and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

In (35) page 742 of the Journal of 1922,

Omit the words, "And now, as our Saviour Christ hath taught us, let us say:" and restore the Lord's Prayer following to its present place as the first of the prayers to be said after the people have been communicated.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

The House did not concur in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 173.]

MESSAGE No. 124.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Order for the Administration of the Holy Communion and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

Add to second rubric of Prayer Book, page 240:

But note that, subject to the regulation of the Bishop, the priest may reserve so much of the Consecrated Bread and Wine as may be required for the Communion of the Sick and of others who could not be present at the services in the Church.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

| The House did not concur in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 175.]

MESSAGE No. 130.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Order for the Administration of the Holy Communion and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

Insert a new rubric at the end of the Communion Office as follows:

Any Bishop may, under proper conditions, authorize the administration of the Holy Communion by intinction, in which case both sentences of administration shall be said.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 166.]

VIII. COLLECTS, EPISTLES AND GOSPELS

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 42.

Ninth day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Collects, Epistles and Gospels to be used throughout the year; and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

(Fourth Report of the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer, page 45 and following.)

- (1) Adopted.
- (2) Adopted.
- (3) Adopted.
- (4) Adopted.
- (5) Adopted.
- (6) Adopted.
- (7) Changed by striking out in the rubric all after the word "Octave."
Adopted as changed.
- (8) Adopted.
- (9) Adopted.
- (10) Not adopted.
- (11) Adopted.
- (12) Changed by striking out in the rubric all after the word "Octave."
Adopted as changed.
- (13) Adopted.

- (14) Adopted.
- (15) Adopted.
- (16) Adopted.
- (17) Adopted.
- (18) Not adopted.
- (19) Adopted.
- (20) The Collect for the Monday before Easter adopted.

The Collect for the Tuesday before Easter adopted.

The Collect for the Wednesday before Easter adopted.

Substitute for the Collect for Thursday before Easter the following Collect:

O Lord Jesus Christ, who in the Sacrament of the Altar hast left unto us a perpetual memorial of thy passion; Grant us so to venerate the sacred mysteries of thy body and blood that we may always perceive within ourselves the fruit of thy redemption; who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Spirit ever, one God, world without end. Amen.

Add as an alternative Gospel for the Thursday before Easter (preceded by rubric "*or this*") St. John 13, 1-15, using the marginal readings.

Section 20 was adopted as amended.

- (21) Adopted.

Insert

(21a) That the following rubric be placed after the first Collect for Easter Day, page 126 of Prayer Book.

¶ *This Collect is to be said daily throughout Easter Week.* Adopted.

- (22) Adopted.
- (23) Adopted.
- (24) Adopted.
- (25) Adopted.
- (26) Adopted.
- (27) Adopted.
- (28) Not adopted.
- (29) Adopted.
- (30) Adopted.
- (31) Adopted.
- (32) Not adopted.
- (33) Adopted.
- (34) Amended by striking out the words "the same" in next to the last line.
- (35) Adopted.
- (36) Adopted.
- (37) Adopted.
- (38) Changed by substituting for the Collect, the following:

O Eternal God, through whose mighty power our fathers won their liberties of old; Grant, we beseech thee, that we and all the people of this land may have grace to maintain these liberties in righteousness and peace; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen. Adopted.
- (39) Adopted.
- (40) Changed by striking out the word "But" at the beginning of the Epistle. Adopted as changed.
- (41) a. Adopted.
b. Adopted.

Insert as b.1. That in the Epistle for the Fifth Sunday after Epiphany the words "bowels of mercies" be changed to "heart of compassion." Adopted.

c. Amended by striking out the words "and close with the words 'till he come.'" Adopted as amended.

d. Not adopted.

e. Adopted.

f. Adopted.

g. Adopted.

h. Adopted.

i. Adopted.

Insert as i.1. That in the Gospel for the Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity, the word "rooms" in line 15 be changed to "seats," and the word "room" in line 17 be changed to "seat," and thereafter the word "room" be changed to "place." Adopted.

j. Adopted.

k. Changed by adding the words "and part of chapter xi." after "Heb. x. 35." Adopted as changed.

l. Not adopted.

m. Not adopted.

n. Adopted.

Insert as o. That in the place of the Gospel for Thanksgiving Day, page 322 of the Prayer Book, there be substituted the passage St. Matt. 6:25 to the words "the evil thereof," using the marginal readings, and adding as a preface "Jesus said."

Section VII., being amendments to the Collects, Epistles and Gospels, adopted as amended.

Attest :

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

Items (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12) adopted.

(13) Amended, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Wilmer, to make the punctuation follow the Revised Version.

(14), (15), (16), (17), (18), (19) adopted.

(20) After the words "Thursday before Easter" add the words "commonly called Maundy Thursday."

On motion of Mr. Bryan the following Collect was substituted for the Collect for the Thursday before Easter :

The Collect

Almighty Father, whose dear Son, on the night before he suffered, did institute the Sacrament of his Body and Blood; Mercifully grant that we may thankfully receive it in remembrance of him, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit ever, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Aye, 239; No, 153.

In "Add as an alternate Gospel, etc." omit the words at the end—"using the marginal readings."

(20) was adopted as amended.

(21), (21a) adopted.

(22) On motion of the Rev. Dr. Drown of Massachusetts, the word "thereby" in the third line of the Collect for Tuesday in Easter week was stricken out. (22) adopted as amended.

(23), (24), (25), (26)

On motion of Mr. Morehouse there was inserted "To be printed after the Collect, Epistle and Gospel now in the Prayer Book" and then adopted.

(27), (28), (29), (30), (31), (32). Adopted.

(33) On motion of the Rev. Dr. Stewart not adopted.

(34) adopted.

(35) On motion of the Rev. Dr. Jessup the words, "us thy humble servants," was substituted for "our minds" in the first Collect.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Tomkins of Pennsylvania, the brackets in the second Collect were placed before "Saint." (35), as amended, was adopted.

(36), (37), (38), (39), (40), (41) a. b. adopted.

41 c. Adopted as in Report.

d. Adopted as in Report.

e., f., g., h., i., i.l., j., k., l. adopted.

m. Adopted as in Report.

n., o. Adopted.

The House concurred with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 42, with the foregoing amendments.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 130.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 141.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 130, adopting the amendments contained therein.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Mr. Pearson of Erie presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the translation of the Gospel for the Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity, beginning with St. Matthew 6:24, be changed to that of the American Revised Version and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 73.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 137.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 73, that the translation of the Gospel for the 15th Sunday after Trinity, beginning with St. Matthew 6:24 be changed to that of the Revised Version.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

IX. HOLY BAPTISM

The Rev. Dr. Suter of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer presented the Office as proposed in 1922 with the amendments of the Commission incorporated:

THE MINISTRATION OF HOLY BAPTISM

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following Office be substituted for the three Offices now standing in the Book of Common Prayer (pages 244-265) and that the proposed change be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

The Ministration of
HOLY BAPTISM

¶ *The Minister of every parish shall often admonish the people that they defer not the baptism of their children, and that it is most convenient that Baptism should be administered upon Sundays and other Holy Days. Nevertheless (if necessity so require), Baptism may be administered upon any other day. And also he shall warn them that except for urgent cause they seek not to have their Children baptized in their houses.*

¶ *There shall be for every Male-child to be baptized, when they can be had, two Godfathers and one Godmother; and for every Female, one Godfather and two Godmothers; and Parents shall be admitted as Sponsors, if it be desired.*

¶ *When there are children to be baptized, the Parents or Sponsors shall give knowledge thereof to the Minister. And then the Godfathers and Godmothers, and the People with the Children, must be ready at the Font, either immediately after the Second Lesson at Morning or Evening Prayer, or at such other time as the Minister shall appoint.*

¶ *When any such Persons as are of riper years are to be baptized, timely notice shall be given to the Minister; that so due care may be taken for their examination, whether they be sufficiently instructed in the Principles of the Christian Religion; and that they may be exhorted to prepare themselves, with Prayers and Fasting, for the receiving of this holy Sacrament.*

¶ *And Note that at the time of the Baptism of an Adult, there shall be present with him at the Font at least two Witnesses.*

¶ *And the Minister coming to the Font, which is then to be filled with pure water, shall say as follows, the people all standing.*

Hath this child (or person) been already baptized, or no?

¶ *If they answer, No; then shall the Minister proceed as followeth:*

Dearly beloved, forasmuch as our Saviour Christ saith, None can enter into the Kingdom of God, except he be regenerate and born anew of Water and of the Holy Ghost; I beseech you to call upon God the Father, through our Lord Jesus Christ, that of his bounteous mercy he will grant to *this Child (or Person)* that which by nature *he* cannot have; that *he* may be baptized with Water and the Holy Ghost, and received into Christ's holy Church, and be made a living member of the same.

¶ *Then shall the Minister say:*

Let us pray.

Almighty and immortal God, the aid of all who need, the helper of all who flee to thee for succour, the life of those who believe, and the resurrection of the dead; We call upon thee for *this Child (or this thy Servant)*, that *he*, coming to thy holy Baptism, may receive remission of sin, by spiritual regeneration. Receive *him*, O Lord, as thou hast promised by thy well-beloved Son, saying, Ask, and ye shall have; seek, and ye shall find; knock, and it shall be opened unto you. So give now unto us who ask; let us who seek, find; open the gate unto us who knock; that *this Child (or this thy Servant)* may enjoy the everlasting benediction of thy heavenly washing, and may come to the eternal kingdom which thou hast promised by Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Or this*

Almighty and everlasting God, who of thy great mercy didst save Noah and his family in the ark from perishing by water; and also didst safely lead the children of Israel thy people through the Red Sea, figuring thereby thy holy Baptism; and by the Baptism of thy well-beloved Son Jesus Christ in the river Jordan, didst sanctify Water to the mystical washing away of sin; We beseech thee, for thine infinite mercies, that thou wilt mercifully look upon *this Child (or this thy servant)*; wash *him* and sanctify *him* with the Holy Ghost; that *he*, being delivered from thy wrath, may be received into the ark of Christ's Church; and being steadfast in faith, joyful through hope, and rooted in charity, may so pass the waves of this troublesome world, that finally *he* may come to the land of everlasting life, there to reign with thee, world without end; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then the Minister shall say as followeth:*

Hear the words of the Gospel, written by *St. Mark*, in the tenth Chapter, at the thirteenth Verse.

They brought young children to Christ, that he should touch them: and his disciples rebuked those that brought them. But when Jesus saw it, he was much displeased, and said unto them, Suffer the little children to come unto me, and forbid them not: for of such is the kingdom of God. Verily I say unto you, Whosoever shall not receive the kingdom of God as a little child, he shall not enter therein. And he took them up in his arms, put his hands upon them, and blessed them.

¶ *Or this*

Hear the words of the Gospel, written by *St. John* in the third Chapter, at the first Verse.

There was a man of the Pharisees, named Nicodemus, a ruler of the

Jews: the same came to Jesus by night, and said unto him, Rabbi, we know that thou art a teacher come from God: for no man can do these miracles that thou doest, except God be with him. Jesus answered and said unto him, Verily, verily, I say unto thee, Except a man be born again, he cannot see the kingdom of God. Nicodemus saith unto him, How can a man be born when he is old? can he enter the second time into his mother's womb, and be born? Jesus answered, Verily, verily, I say unto thee, Except a man be born of water and of the Spirit, he cannot enter into the kingdom of God. That which is born of the flesh is flesh; and that which is born of the Spirit is spirit. Marvel not that I said unto thee, Ye must be born again. The wind bloweth where it listeth, and thou hearest the sound thereof, but canst not tell whence it cometh, and whither it goeth: so is every one that is born of the Spirit.

¶ *Or this*

Hear the words of the Gospel, written by *St. Matthew* in the twentieth Chapter, at the eighteenth Verse.

Jesus came and spake unto them, saying, All power is given unto me in heaven and in earth. Go ye therefore, and teach all nations, baptizing them in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost: teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have commanded you: and, lo, I am with you alway, even unto the end of the world.

¶ *Then shall the Minister say:*

And now we being persuaded of the good will of our heavenly Father toward *this Child* (or *Person*) declared by his Son Jesus Christ; let us faithfully and devoutly give things unto him and say,

Almighty and everlasting God, heavenly Father, We give thee humble thanks, That thou hast vouchsafed to call us to the knowledge of thy grace, and faith in thee: Increase this knowledge, And confirm this faith in us evermore. Give thy Holy Spirit to *this Child* (or *this thy Servant*), That *he* may be born again, And be made *an heir* of everlasting salvation; Through our Lord Jesus Christ, Who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit, Now and for ever. Amen.

¶ *Then shall the Minister speak unto the Godfathers and Godmothers on this wise.*

Dearly beloved, ye have brought *this Child* here to be baptized; ye have prayed that our Lord Jesus Christ would vouchsafe to receive *him*, to release *him* from sin, to sanctify *him* with the Holy Ghost, to give *him* the kingdom of heaven, and everlasting life.

Dost thou, therefore, in the name of *this Child*, renounce the devil and all his works, the vain pomp and glory of the world, with all covetous desires of the same, and the sinful desires of the flesh, so that thou wilt not follow, nor be led by them?

Answer. I renounce them all; and, by God's help, will endeavor not to follow, nor be led by them.

Minister. Dost thou believe all the Articles of the Christian Faith, as contained in the Apostles' Creed?

Answer. I do.

Minister. Wilt thou be baptized in this Faith?

Answer. That is my desire.

Minister. Wilt thou then obediently keep God's holy will and commandments, and walk in the same all the days of thy life?

Answer. I will, by God's help.

Minister. Having now, in the name of *this Child* made these promises, will ye also on your part take heed that *he* learn the Creed, the Lord's Prayer, and the Ten Commandments and all other things which a Christian ought to know and believe to his soul's health?

Answer. I will, by God's help.

Minister. Will ye take heed that *this Child* be brought to the Bishop to be confirmed by him, so soon as *he* is sufficiently instructed?

Answer. I will, God being my helper.

¶ *When the Office is used for Adults, the address to the Godfathers and Godmothers shall be omitted, and the Persons to be baptized shall themselves make answer to the Questions, as follows:*

Dost thou renounce the devil and all his works, the vain pomp and glory of the world, with all covetous desires of the same, and the sinful desires of the flesh, so that thou wilt not follow, nor be led by them?

Answer. I renounce them all; and, by God's help, will endeavor not to follow, nor be led by them.

Minister. Dost thou believe all the Articles of the Christian Faith, as contained in the Apostles' Creed?

Answer. I do.

Minister. Wilt thou be baptized in this Faith?

Answer. That is my desire.

Minister. Wilt thou then obediently keep God's holy will and commandments, and walk in the same all the days of thy life?

Answer. I will, by God's help.

¶ *Then shall the Minister say:*

O Merciful God, grant that like as Christ was raised up from the dead by the glory of the Father, even so *this Child* (or *this thy Servant*) may walk in newness of life. *Amen.*

Grant that all sinful affections may die in *him*, and that all things belonging to the Spirit may live and grow in *him*. *Amen.*

Grant that *he* may have power and strength to have victory, and to triumph, against the devil, the world, and the flesh. *Amen.*

Grant that whosoever is here dedicated to thee by our office and ministry, may also be endued with heavenly virtues, and everlastingly rewarded, through thy mercy, O blessed Lord God, who dost live, and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

Minister. The Lord be with you.

Answer. And with thy spirit.

Minister. Lift up your hearts.

Answer. We lift them up unto the Lord.

Minister. Let us give thanks unto our Lord God.

Answer. It is meet and right so to do.

It is very meet, right, and our bounden duty that we should give thanks unto thee, O Lord, Holy Father, Almighty, Everlasting God, for that thy dearly beloved Son Jesus Christ, for the forgiveness of our sins, did shed out of his most precious side both water and blood; and gave commandment to his disciples, that they should go teach all nations, and baptize them In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost; Regard, we beseech thee, the supplications of thy congregation; sanctify this Water to the mystical washing away of sin; and grant that *this Child* (or *this thy Servant*) now to be baptized therein may receive the fulness of thy grace, and ever remain in the number of thy faithful children; through Jesus Christ our Lord, to whom with

thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, be all honour and glory now and evermore. *Amen.*

¶ *Then the Minister shall take the Child into his hands, and shall say to the Godfathers and Godmothers,*

Name this Child.

And then, naming the child after them, he shall dip him in the Water discreetly, or shall pour Water upon him saying,

N. I baptize thee In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *Amen.*

¶ *If the Person to be baptized is an Adult, the Minister shall take him by the hand, and shall ask the witnesses the Name; and then shall dip him in the water, or pour water upon him, using the same form of words.*

¶ *Then shall the Minister say:*

We receive this Child (or Person) into the congregation of Christ's flock, and do * sign him with the sign of the Cross, in token that hereafter he shall not be ashamed to confess the faith of Christ crucified, and manfully to fight under his banner, against sin, the world, and the devil; and to continue Christ's faithful soldier and servant unto his life's end. *Amen.*

¶ *Then shall the Minister say:*

Seeing now, dearly beloved brethren, that *this Child (or this Person)* is regenerate, and grafted into the body of Christ's Church, let us give thanks unto Almighty God for these benefits; and with one accord make our prayers unto him, that *this Child (or this Person)* may lead the rest of his life according to this beginning.

¶ *Then shall be said:*

Our Father, who are in heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, forever and ever. *Amen.*

¶ *Then shall the Minister say:*

We yield thee hearty thanks, most merciful Father, that it hath pleased thee to regenerate *this Child (or this thy Servant)* with thy Holy Spirit, to receive him for thine own Child, and to incorporate him into thy holy Church. And humbly we beseech thee to grant, that he, being dead unto sin, may live unto righteousness, and being buried with Christ in his death, may also be partaker of his resurrection; so that finally, with the residue of thy holy Church, he may be an inheritor of thine everlasting kingdom; through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then shall the Minister add:*

The Almighty God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, of whom the whole family in heaven and earth is named; Grant you to be strengthened with might by his Spirit in the inner man; that Christ

* Here the Minister shall make a Cross upon the Child's (or Person's) forehead.

dwelling in your hearts by faith, ye may be filled with all the fulness of God. Amen.

¶ *It is expedient that every Adult, thus baptized, should be confirmed by the Bishop, so soon after his Baptism as conveniently may be; that so he may be admitted to the Holy Communion.*

¶ *When necessity requires it, in consideration of extreme sickness, then the following form shall suffice:—*

The Child (or Person) being named by some one who is present, the Minister shall pour Water upon him, saying these words:

N. I baptize thee In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

After which shall be said the Lord's Prayer, and the Thanksgiving from the Office, beginning, We yield thee hearty thanks, etc.

¶ *And Note, that in the case of an Adult, the Minister shall first ask the questions provided in this office for the baptism of Adults.*

¶ *In cases of extreme sickness, if a Minister cannot be procured, then any baptized person present may administer Holy Baptism, using the foregoing form. Such baptism should be promptly reported to the parish authorities.*

¶ *If a Child or Person so baptized be afterward brought to the Church, these parts of the foregoing service shall be used:*

The Gospel, the Questions (omitting the question "Wilt thou be baptized in this faith?" and the answer thereto), the Declaration, "We receive this Child (or Person)," etc., and the remainder of the office.

¶ *If there be reasonable doubt whether any person was baptized with water, in the Name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost (which are essential parts of Baptism), such person may be baptized in the manner herein appointed; saving that, at the immersion or the pouring of water, the Minister shall use this form of words:*

If thou art not already baptized, N., I baptize thee In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

Mr. Page of Virginia moved that the last two questions and answers to the Sponsors be omitted and the exhortation "Ye are to take care that this child," etc., be substituted. The motion was not adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Maryland presented the following resolution, which was not adopted:

Resolved, That the Office for the Ministration of Holy Baptism as proposed in 1922, with the amendments of the Joint Commission, be recommitted to that Commission with the request that they report to this House during the present session of the General Convention separate offices for infant and adult baptism.

The Rev. Dr. Nelson of Southern Ohio presented the following amendments:

Amend the Baptismal Office by inserting after the lesson from St. Matthew the following:

Then shall the Minister say, unless the creed is immediately to follow in Morning or Evening Prayer:

"Forasmuch, therefore, as this Child (or Person) is, by Baptism, to be born again into Christ and received into the membership of his Church, let us now declare the Faith of the Church.

Then shall the Minister, with all those present at the Baptism, say the Apostles' Creed:

I BELIEVE, etc. (Printed in full).

And further by substituting for the second Question in both series of Questions the following:

Minister. Dost thou believe in Jesus the Christ, the Son of the Living God?

Answer. I do.

Minister. Dost thou accept Him, and desire to follow Him, as Thy Saviour and Lord?

Answer. I do.

Pending discussion the House adjourned.

EIGHTH DAY.

Resuming consideration of the Office of Holy Baptism, the amendment proposed by the Rev. Dr. Nelson was before the House.

The Rev. Dr. Milton of East Carolina proposed the following substitute, which was not adopted:

Insert the question and answer, "Dost thou accept the Lord Jesus Christ as thy Lord and Saviour?" "I do," between the first and second question and answer.

The question then recurred on the amendment offered by Dr. Nelson—and the amendment was not adopted.

The Rev. Mr. Atwater of Easton proposed to amend the third rubric by adding:

"Provided that the Service of Baptism be held in its regular place in the Morning or Evening Prayer on one Sunday of each month."

Not adopted.

The Rev. Mr. Plummer moved that the third rubric should apply for adults. The motion was not adopted.

The Rev. Mr. Thompson moved to restrict Sponsors to those "baptized in this Church," which was not adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Wilmer of Atlanta proposed to delete: "being delivered from thy wrath" in the Collect "Almighty and Everlasting God," etc. The amendment was not adopted.

The Rev. Mr. McGann of Western Massachusetts moved that the whole prayer preceded by "*¶ Or this*" be stricken out, and the motion was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Wilmer proposed a change in the translation in the alternate Gospel by St. Matthew, which was not adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Whitaker of Tennessee moved to omit the word "we" in the exhortation beginning "and now we, etc.," and the motion was adopted. Aye 240; No 118.

The Rev. Dr. St. George of Milwaukee moved to make the rubric following the prayer "Almighty and everlasting God, heavenly Father," etc., to read:

"When the Office is used for Infants the Minister shall speak unto the Godfathers and Godmothers on this wise:

The amendment was accepted by the Commission.

The Rev. Dr. Wilmer moved to insert "and Parents" after the word "Godmothers" in the same rubric, but the motion was not adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Carrington moved to restore that part of the exhortation following which had been omitted. Motion not adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Colladay of Connecticut offered the following amendment, which was accepted by the Commission:

Substitute for the rubric after the questions to sponsors the following:

¶ When the Office is used for Adults the following shall be employed, the persons to be baptized answering the questions for themselves.

Dearly beloved, ye have come hither desiring to receive Holy Baptism. We have prayed that our Lord Jesus Christ would vouchsafe to receive you, to release you from sin, to sanctify you with the Holy Ghost, to give you the kingdom of heaven and everlasting life. And insert the word "then" after the second word in the first question, so that it shall read: "Dost thou then renounce the devil," etc.?

The Rev. Dr. Whitaker moved to strike out the versicles and following prayer immediately preceding the Act of Baptism, and substitute therefor the prayer now in this place in the Book of Common Prayer. The motion was not adopted.

The Rev. Mr. Stowell of Arkansas proposed an amendment to the prayer for sanctification of the water, which was not adopted.

The Rev. Dr. St. George of Milwaukee proposed the following, which was accepted by the Commission:

Amend the rubric beginning "In cases of extreme sickness" by adding after the word "sickness" the words "or any imminent peril," so that the rubric shall read: "In cases of extreme sickness or any imminent peril, if a minister," etc.

The Rev. Mr. Barber proposed that the next rubric should read "It is expedient that a Child or Person so baptized be afterwards brought to the Church, at which time these parts of the foregoing Service shall be used."

This proposal was accepted by the Commission.

The Rev. Mr. Eckel of Dallas proposed to substitute for the first eight lines relating to private Baptism the Office as at present provided [beginning on page 251 of the Standard Book] and ending with the second form of certification as it now appears on page 253.

The substitute was not adopted.

The proposed Office for the

MINISTRATION OF BAPTISM

with the above amendments was then adopted as a whole.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 59.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 111.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 59, substituting one Office for the three Offices of Holy Baptism now in the Book of Common Prayer, with the following amendments:

In sixth rubric substitute "having come" for "coming."

In the Gospel from St. Matthew substitute "make disciples of" for the word "teach."

In questions and answers for adults insert as second and third question and answer:

Minister. Dost thou believe in Jesus the Christ, the Son of the Living God?

Answer. I do.

Minister. Dost thou accept him and desire to follow him as thy Saviour and Lord?

Answer. I do.

Substitute for the first ejaculatory prayer the following:

O merciful God, grant that like as Christ died and rose again, so *this child* (or *this thy Servant*) may with him die to sin and rise to newness of life.

Insert the word *Minister* before the prayer beginning, "It is very meet, right."

In the rubric beginning, "In cases of extreme sickness," change the word "should" in the second line to "shall."

In the rubric beginning, "Then the Minister shall take the child," change the word "hands" to "arms."

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in the amendments proposed in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 152.]

The Rev. Dr. Powell of California presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That in the publication of the Revised Book of Common Prayer the Commission be instructed to append an index of all Scripture passages which in the Prayer Book are cited by Book, Chapter and Verse, not including the Psalter.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 81.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 139.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it does not concur with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 81, instructing the Commission to prepare an index to Scripture passages cited in the Prayer Book.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

X. OFFICES OF INSTRUCTION

Message No. 42 of the House of Bishops was taken from the Calendar and the Rev. Dr. Suter presented the same, which was passed upon item by item.

MESSAGE No. 48.

Eleventh day of Session,
OCTOBER 19, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following Offices of Instruction be substituted for the Catechism in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the Catechism which now appears upon pages 266 to 272, be inserted immediately before Family Prayer; and that the proposed change be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

(Fourth Report of Joint Commission, page 74 and following:)

Note that in the above resolution the line, "being removed from the Prayer Book proper," has been stricken out.

In the rubric on page 74, and in all rubrics on pages 74 to 90 inclusive, change the word "Children" to "Congregation."

In the last answer on page 75 strike out the first word "They" and insert in its place the words "My Sponsors."

Make the Answer at bottom of page 81 (and top of page 82) read: My duty towards God is to believe in him, to fear him, And to love

him with all my heart, with all my soul, with all my mind, and with all my strength:

I. and II. To worship him, to give him thanks, To put my whole trust in him, to call upon him;

Under X., page 83, line 2, strike out the word "get" and insert in its place the word "earn."

In the first rubric on page 83 strike out the words, "the Children reading or repeating the response."

Make the Answer at the bottom of page 85 read as follows:

We mean that the Church is

One, because it is one Body under one Head;

Holy, because the Holy Spirit dwells in it, and sanctifies its members;

Catholic, because it is universal, holding earnestly the Faith for all time, in all countries, and for all people, and is sent to preach the Gospel to the whole world; and

Apostolic, because it continues steadfastly in the Apostles' teaching and fellowship.

Make the Answer at the top of page 86 read:

My bounden duty is to follow Christ; to worship God, to attend every Sunday in his Church; and to work and pray and give for the spread of his Kingdom.

Make the second Answer on page 86 read:

The Church provides the Laying on of Hands, or Confirmation, wherein, after renewing the promises and vows of my baptism, and declaring my loyalty and devotion to Christ as my Master, I receive the strengthening gifts of the Holy Spirit.

Begin the third Answer on page 86, "Our Lord provides."

In the first Answer on page 87 omit the word "only."

In last Answer on page 87 strike out all after the word "righteousness" and insert in place of them the words, "whereby we are made the children of grace."

Make the second Answer on page 88 read:

Because, by the faith of their Sponsors, infants are received into Christ's Church, become the recipients of his grace, and are trained in the household of faith.

In the second Answer on page 89 strike out the words "steadfastly purposing" and insert in their place the words "with steadfast purpose."

Add as a third Question and Answer on page 90:

Question. Why has the service of the Ministry appealed to men?

Answer. The service of the Ministry has appealed to men because our Lord depends on men for the extension of his Kingdom, and because a Minister of the Church can render the greatest service to the world.

In the first rubric on page 91 change the word "children" to "youth."

Substitute the following for the second rubric on page 91:

And all Fathers, Mothers, Guardians, and Sponsors shall bring those for whose religious nurture they are responsible to the Church, at the time appointed, to receive instruction by the Minister.

Section IX. adopted as amended.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

Top of page 82, transpose the words "with all my soul" and "with all my mind."

V., page 82, in the first line substitute "help" for "succour."

Answer at top of page 86, amended to read, "My bounden duty is to follow Christ, to worship God, to attend his Church and," etc.

Top of page 87, second line, restore the word "only."

Page 88, in the second question for "perform them" substitute "repent and believe."

In the second answer for "them both" substitute "both repentance and faith."

The proposed third question and answer on page 90 were not adopted. The Resolution was amended to read:

"That the following offices of Instruction be inserted immediately before Family Prayer; and that the proposed change, etc.

The House then concurred with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 48, with the foregoing amendments.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 129.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 64.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 129, except in the following items:

Page 86, My bounden duty is to follow Christ; to worship God, to attend his Church, etc.

Page 88, second question, for "perform them" substitute "repent and pray."

Page 88, second answer, for "them both" substitute "both repentance and faith."

That the Catechism be retained in its old place, pages 266-272, and that the following offices of instruction be placed before Family Prayer at the end of the Prayer Book.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

The Rev. Dr. Suter of the Committee of Conference presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House recede from its previous action in regard to the first answer on page 86 of the Fourth Report, Offices of Instruction, and in regard to the second answer on page 88, and concur with the House of Bishops. And further, that it recede from its previous action as to the place of the Offices of Instruction and concur with the House of Bishops in placing them between Baptism and Confirmation.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 184.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 132.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Offices of Instruction and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution:

That the comma following the word "only" in line 2 of the first answer on page 87 of the Fourth Report, be omitted.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 164.]

The Rev. Dr. Wilmer of Atlanta proposed to add to the answer at the bottom of page 77 the words "and more fully explained by our Lord and his Apostles."

This was referred to the Joint Commission on Revision.

The Rev. Dr. Suter presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the suggestion of the Clerical Deputy from Atlanta for an elucidation of the Ten Commandments, in the words of our Lord, in the Office of Instruction, be referred to the Prayer Book Commission and report tomorrow morning.

The next morning, being the Sixteenth Day, the Rev. Dr. Suter presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the amendment in relation to a N. T. explanation of the Ten Commandments, to be inserted in the Offices of Instruction, offered by the Rev. Dr. Wilmer of Atlanta, be referred to the Commission on Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book, to report to the next Convention.

XI. CONFIRMATION

The Rev. Dr. Milton of East Carolina presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Order of Confirmation, or Laying on of Hands upon those who are Baptized, and Come to Years of Discretion, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

Amend Order of Confirmation by inserting the question and answer: "Dost thou accept the Lord Jesus Christ as thy Lord and Saviour?" "I do." between the first and second question and answer.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 80.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 140.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 80, by inserting between the first and second question and answer, "Dost thou accept the Lord Jesus Christ as thy Lord and Saviour?" "I do."

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 133.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Order of Confirmation and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution:

After the words "I do," on page 274 of the Prayer Book, add:

Then shall the Bishop say, Do ye promise to follow Jesus Christ as your Lord and Saviour?

And every one shall answer, I do.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 163.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 129.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Order of Confirmation and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

Insert the following rubric directly after the Confirmation Sentence, page 275 of the Confirmation Office, beginning "Defend, O Lord":—

At the direction of the Bishop the Christian name may be added after the word "Child" in the above sentence.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House did not concur in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 174.]

XII. HOLY MATRIMONY

The Rev. Dr. Suter presented the following [page 25 of the Fourth Report]:

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Form of Solemnization of Matrimony, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

(1) Substitute for the Prayer of Blessing for the Ring, the following, viz.:

Bless this Ring, O gracious Lord, and grant that these thy servants may faithfully keep their solemn pledge, and abound evermore in love and holiness; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Several amendments were offered, none of which was adopted. The resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 139.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 144.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 139, adopting the alteration in the Form of Solemnization of Matrimony contained therein.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 131.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Form of Solemnization of Matrimony and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

Amend the third rubric on page 279, by adding the words, "on this wise" after the word "ring" in the second line; and striking out the word *And* in the second line of this rubric; so that it shall read:

Then shall they again loose their hands; and the Man shall give unto the Woman a Ring on this wise: the Minister taking, etc.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 165.]

XIII. VISITATION OF THE SICK

The Rev. Dr. Suter presented the following [page 26 of the Fourth Report], which was adopted:

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Order for the Visitation of the Sick, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

(1) In the Absolution on the last page of the Office, delete the words, "through Jesus Christ our Lord."

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 140.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 146.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 140, adopting the alteration in the Order for the Visitation of the Sick contained therein.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 118.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Order for the Visitation of the Sick be amended to read as follows, and that the Order, as amended, be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

Insert after *A Commendatory Prayer when the Soul is Departed*, in Journal, 1922, page 760, and before the final rubric at the top of page 761, the following:

When any sick person shall in humble faith desire the ministry through anointing or laying on of hands, the Minister may use such portion of the foregoing Office as he shall think fit, and the following form:

O BLESSED Redeemer, relieve, we beseech thee, by thy indwelling power, the distress of this thy servant; release him from sin, and drive away all pain of soul and body, that being restored to soundness of health, he may offer thee praise and thanksgiving; Who livest, and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. Amen.

I anoint thee with oil (*lay my hand upon thee*), in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, beseeching the mercy of our Lord Jesus Christ, that all thy pain and sickness of body being put to flight, the blessing of health may be restored to thee. Amen.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 167.]

XIV. COMMUNION OF THE SICK

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 49.

Eleventh day of Session,
OCTOBER 19, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Communion of the Sick, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

In the rubric on page 94 insert the words, "The Prayer of Humble Access," after the words "blessed Body and Blood."

Section XIV. adopted as amended.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 117.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 135.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Order for the Communion of the Sick and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

Add at end of rubric, at top of page 94 of Fourth Report, the third rubric on page 293 of Prayer Book.

When the Reserved Sacrament is brought from the Church the Prayer of Consecration will be omitted.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House did not concur in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 179.]

XV. BURIAL OF THE DEAD

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 125.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following amendment be made in the Order for the Burial of the Dead, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

Place the rubric now appearing as number one, on page 294 of the Prayer Book, at the end of the Office, and amend to read as follows: "It is to be noted that these Offices are appropriate to be used only for the faithful departed in Christ."

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

Mr. Brown of Pennsylvania presented the following amendment to the above Message, which was adopted, and the House concurred in the Message as amended:

Add to the proposed rubric the following: "*Provided*, That in any other case the Minister may at his discretion use such part of this Office or such devotions taken from other parts of this book, as may be fitting."

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 161.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 189.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 161, amending the "Order for the Burial of the Dead" by the addition of a new rubric to precede the final rubric in that Office.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. Powell called No. 24 from the Calendar, a motion to reconsider action on item (1) in the Order for the Burial of the Dead, and as the House of Bishops had not acted on this matter, it was laid on the table.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 126.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Order for the Burial of the Dead and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the

provisions of Article X. of the Constitution: that the following be substituted for the Committal on page 299:

"Unto Almighty God we commend the soul of our *brother* departed, and we commit his body to the ground, earth to earth, ashes to ashes, dust to dust, looking for the general Resurrection in the last day, and the life of the world to come, through our Lord Jesus Christ; at whose coming in glorious majesty to judge the world, the earth and the sea shall give up their dead; and the corruptible bodies of those who sleep in Him shall be changed, and made like unto His own glorious body; according to the mighty working whereby he is able to subdue all things unto himself.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

Action on the foregoing Message was postponed.

XVI. CONSECRATION OF A CHURCH

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 51.

Eleventh day of Session,
OCTOBER 19, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

1. Adopted.
 2. Adopted.
 3. Adopted.
 4. Adopted.
 5. Adopted.
 6. Not adopted.
 7. In the Collect, on page 98, insert the word "may" after the word "and" in line 5.
 8. Adopted.
- Section XIX. adopted as amended.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 124.]

XVII. INSTITUTION OF MINISTERS

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 52.

Eleventh day of Session,
OCTOBER 19, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Office of Institution of Ministers, and that the

proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

Section XX. adopted as printed.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 125.]

XVIII. FORMS OF PRAYER TO BE USED IN FAMILIES

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 84.

Twelfth day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the position and contents of the Forms of Prayer to be Used in Families, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

(1) Adopted.

(2) Adopted.

(3) a. Adopted.

b. Adopted.

c. Adopted.

Add as c.1. On page 324 of the Prayer Book, line 3, change the word "excited" to "incited."

Adopted.

d. Adopted.

e. Adopted.

f. Substitute the following:

On page 324 of the Prayer Book, line 17, change "any" to "our," and in line 18 put a period after "affliction," and omit remainder of section through the word "condition."

Adopted.

g. Adopted.

h. Adopted.

i. Adopted.

j. Adopted.

k. Adopted.

(4) Adopted.

(5) In the prayer at bottom of page 106, in lines 1 and 2, strike out the words, "from whom every good prayer cometh, and," and in line 4 insert the word "of" after the word "and," and change "supplications" to "supplication."

In the final Grace, page 116 of the Report, in the third line, substitute the word "needs" for the word "wants."

Adopted as amended.

Section XXI. adopted as amended.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Jessup of Western New York the words "after the Institution of Ministers" was substituted for "before the Articles of Religion."

The House concurred with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 84, with the foregoing amendment.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 126.]

COMMITTEE OF CONFERENCE

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 112.

Fourteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee of six on Conference on matters concerning the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer be appointed, three members being from each House, and this House appoints as members of such Joint Committee on its part, the Bishop of Virginia, the Bishop of California, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

The President appointed on the part of this House the Rev. Dr. St. George of Milwaukee, the Rev. Dr. Suter of Massachusetts and Mr. Zabriskie of New York.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 142.]

PSALTER

MESSAGE No. 147.

Fifteenth day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Psalter, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next

General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

In Psalm 59:6, change "grin" to "snarl."

In Psalm 116:11, substitute for "What reward shall I give unto the Lord" the reading, "What shall I render unto the Lord."

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

The House did not concur in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 177.]

JOINT COMMISSION—Continued

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer be continued, with power to fill vacancies.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer be authorized to prepare the Standard Prayer Book of 1928.

The Rev. Dr. Suter presented the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer be authorized to edit the Standard Prayer Book, and to correct typographical and other obvious errors.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 91.]

MESSAGE No. 81.

Twelfth day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1925.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 91, continuing the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer with power to fill vacancies, to prepare the Standard Prayer Book of 1928, to edit the Standard Prayer Book, and to correct typographical and other obvious errors.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

SPECIAL MEETINGS

OF THE

HOUSE OF BISHOPS

DALLAS, TEXAS

NOVEMBER 14 AND 15, 1923

ST. MATTHEW'S CATHEDRAL AND PARISH HOUSE

DALLAS, TEXAS, WEDNESDAY, November 14, 1923.

This being the day and place appointed by the Presiding Bishop for a Special Meeting of the House of Bishops, the Bishops assembled for Divine Service at ten o'clock in the morning in the Cathedral. The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop Coadjutor of Dallas; the Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi reading the Epistle and the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee the Gospel. The Bishop Coadjutor of Texas assisted in the Administration, and the Bishop of Tennessee preached the Sermon.

Divine Service being ended the Bishops assembled in the Parish House of the Cathedral, and were called to order at 11:30 o'clock by the Chairman, the Bishop of Virginia.

The Presiding Bishop made an address of welcome to the House.

The Chairman bade the House to Prayer.

The Call of the Meeting was read by the Secretary as follows:

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDING BISHOP

Dallas, Texas

Special Meeting of the House of Bishops.

In accordance with Canon XVII., Section VII., the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America will convene in Special Session in St. Matthew's Cathedral, Dallas, Texas, November 14, 1923, at 10 A.M., to take action on:

The Resignation of Bishop Rhinelander,

The Nomination of the Rev. A. A. Gilman, by the Church in China, as Bishop of Hankow,

The Resignation of Bishop Roots, of Hankow,

The Resignation of Bishop Tucker, of Kyoto,

The Resignation of Bishop Aves, of Mexico,

A Petition of the Clergy of Mexico requesting the election of the Rev. Wm. Watson as Bishop of Mexico,

A Letter of the Archbishop of Canterbury relating to affairs in Japan, And such other matters as may be brought before the House.

Should a sufficient number of members of the House to form a majority, fail to signify to the Presiding Bishop, before the fourteenth of October that they will attend, the session will be called off and due notice thereof given.

(Signed) ALEXANDER C. GARRETT,
Presiding Bishop.

The Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia read a Lesson of Scripture.

The Secretary presented the Roll of the House and certified to the same.

The Roll was called and 64 Bishops responded to their names, a quorum of the House being 56.

The following Bishops were present:

The Bishop of Dallas	Bishop of San Joaquin
Bishop of Bethlehem,	Bishop of Oklahoma
Bishop of Texas	Bishop of Arkansas
Bishop of Tennessee	Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa
Bishop of North Carolina	Bishop of Minnesota
Bishop of Vermont	Bishop of Porto Rico
Bishop of Lexington	* Bishop of North Dakota
Bishop of Los Angeles	Bishop of New Mexico
Bishop of Sacramento	Bishop of West Texas
Bishop of Indianapolis	Bishop of Virginia
Bishop of West Virginia	Bishop of Nevada
Bishop of West Missouri	Bishop of Oregon
Bishop of Fond du Lac	Bishop of East Carolina
Bishop of Olympia	Bishop of Cuba
Bishop of Mississippi	Bishop of New Jersey
Bishop of Harrisburg	Bishop of Spokane
Bishop of Missouri	Bishop of Kansas
Bishop of New Hampshire	Bishop of South Dakota
Bishop of Western Michigan	Bishop of Colorado
Bishop of Milwaukee	Bishop of Idaho
Bishop of Southern Virginia	Bishop of Springfield
Bishop of Georgia	Bishop Coadjutor of Dallas
Bishop of Wyoming	Bishop Coadjutor of Texas
Bishop of Maine	Bishop Coadjutor of
Bishop of Maryland	Mississippi
	Bishop of Nebraska

* The Bishop of North Dakota took his seat later in the day.

Bishop of Western Nebraska
 Bishop of North Texas
 Bishop of Rhode Island
 Bishop Coadjutor of
 Los Angeles
 Bishop of Upper South
 Carolina
 Bishop of New York
 Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado
 Bishop Coadjutor of North
 Carolina

Bishop Coadjutor of
 California
 Bishop of Liberia
 Bishop Coadjutor of
 Tennessee
 Bishop Coadjutor of Alabama
 Suffragan Bishop of South
 Dakota
 Bishop of Washington
 Bishop Coadjutor of West
 Virginia

Of the eleven Bishops consecrated since the last Meeting, six were presented to the House, and welcomed by the Presiding Bishop, to wit:

The Right Reverend Dr. James Matthew Maxon, presented by the Bishop of Tennessee.

The Right Reverend Dr. Edwin Anderson Penick, presented by the Bishop of North Carolina.

The Right Reverend William George McDowell, Jr., presented by the Bishop of Southern Virginia.

The Right Reverend Dr. James Edward Freeman, presented by the Bishop of Maryland.

The Right Reverend Dr. Robert Edward Lee Strider, presented by the Bishop of West Virginia.

The Right Reverend William Blair Roberts, presented by the Bishop of South Dakota.

The Chair announced the death, since the last Meeting of the House, of the following members:

The Right Reverend Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Missouri and Presiding Bishop.

The Right Reverend Charles David Williams, D.D., Bishop of Michigan.

The Right Reverend Gershom Mott Williams, D.D., Bishop in Charge of European Churches.

The Right Reverend Alfred Harding, D.D., Bishop of Washington.

The Chairman bade the House to Prayer using the form set forth in the Rules of Order.

The Bishop of Tennessee moved that all resignations presented be referred to a Committee on Resignations to be appointed by the Chair.

Which was adopted.

The Chairman appointed as such Committee, the Bishops of Lexington, Mississippi, and New Hampshire.

At noon the Chairman bade the House to Prayer for Missions.

On motion that such resignations as had been received be read by the Secretary, the latter read the letters of resignation of the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Kyoto and the Bishop of Hankow.

The announced resignation of the Bishop of Mexico not being in evidence, the Bishop of Georgia moved that the Chairman of the Committee on Resignations be requested to communicate with the Bishop of Mexico by telegram and telephone in the effort to secure a definite confirmation of the resignation, which was adopted.

The Bishop of Spokane moved a suspension of the Rules so far as to permit the House at this meeting to proceed to the election of a Bishop for the Missionary District of Spokane, stating the reasons for his motion.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Rhode Island offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Committee on Despatch of Business report to the House on reassembling after the mid-day recess today the order in which matters of business are to be considered by the House; the hours for Special Orders of the Day; and the time for the adjournment of the House.

The Chair appointed as such Committee: the Bishop of Georgia, the Bishop of Rhode Island and the Bishop of Vermont.

The Bishop of New Jersey moved that the question of a night session this evening be referred to this Committee for recommendation, which was adopted.

The House took a recess at 12:30 o'clock to 2 o'clock.

The House reassembled at 2 o'clock.

The Bishop of Georgia, for the Committee on Despatch of Business, reported as follows:

REPORT No. 1. Committee on Despatch of Business:

Your Committee herewith present the following Order of Business for the consideration of the House:

1. That the Standing Committees appointed at the last meeting of this House in Portland, Oregon, in September, 1922, be and are hereby constituted as the Standing Committees at this Session with such supplementary appointment as may be necessary to supply vacancies occasioned by absent Bishops.

2. Reference of communications to appropriate Committees.

3. Report of Committee on Resignations of Missionary Bishops, and action thereon.

4. Letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury and reply of the Presiding Bishop, relating to the reorganization of the Church in Japan.

5. Nominations for vacant Missionary Bishoprics.

6. Memorial from sundry laymen on the interpretation of the Creeds of the Church.

7. Bishops in Council to hear Report of Committee on Bishop William Montgomery Brown, Thursday, November 15.

9:30 A.M.—Report of Committee on Nomination of Missionary Bishops, to be followed by the Celebration of the Holy Communion and the Elections.

Resolved, That the House adjourn this afternoon at 5:30 o'clock, re-assemble at 8:00 P.M. to adjourn at 9:30 P.M. in order to enable the Bishops to accept the hospitality of the Presiding Bishop.

Your Committee are unable to offer at this time a Resolution fixing the hour for final adjournment.

(Signed) FREDERICK F. REESE, *Chairman*,
For the Committee.

Which was adopted.

The Chairman referred several communications which had been received to the appropriate Committees, as follows:

A letter of Dr. John W. Wood, concerning Bishop McKim, to the Committee on Foreign Missions;

A Petition from a deposed Presbyter, to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions;

A Petition from the Rev. John V. Plunkett of Independence, Missouri, to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions;

A Petition from certain Mexican Presbyters, to the Committee on Foreign Missions; and

Two Reports on European Churches to the Commission on European Churches.

The Bishop of Georgia moved that the Order of Business be suspended, and that the House consider the Resignations of Missionary Bishops, which was adopted.

The Bishop of South Dakota, Secretary of the Committee on Domestic Missions, offered the following Report, which was adopted:

REPORT NO. 1. Whereas the Presiding Bishop has certified to the Secretary of this House that he has received notice from the Diocese of Michigan that 93 Bishops and 39 Standing Committees, being a majority, have consented to the transfer of Bishop Page to Michigan; and that he thereby became on November 5th, the Bishop of Michigan;

Resolved, That this House proceed, under Canon XIV., Sec. 2, to elect a Bishop for the vacant Missionary District of Spokane.

(Signed) N. S. THOMAS, *Acting Chairman*.

HUGH L. BURLESON, *Secretary*.

The House having been officially notified that the election of the Rt. Rev. Herman Page as Bishop of Michigan has been confirmed by the Bishops and Standing Committees, the Secretary was instructed to change the Roll of the House accordingly.

The Bishop of Georgia for the Committee on Despatch of Business moved that the letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury be substituted for the regular Order, which was adopted.

The letter being called for was read.

The Bishop of Vermont offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the communication from the Archbishop of Canterbury be referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions at this time, and that the Bishop of Tennessee be requested after his return from his visit to Japan, to report the result of his investigations to the National Council, that it may make recommendations thereon to the House of Bishops at their next meeting.

The Bishop of Lexington for the Committee on Resignations announced that he had received the missing letter of the Bishop of Mexico, and on request read the same.

The Secretary of the same Committee read a Report of the Committee consisting of the following Resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That the resignation of the Bishop of Pennsylvania be accepted.

2. *Resolved*, That the resignation of the Bishop of Mexico be accepted.

3. (a) *Resolved*, That Bishop Tucker's resignation be not accepted, and that he be requested to remain as Bishop of Kyoto; that we recommend that suitable leave of absence be granted by the Presiding Bishop until the next meeting of the House of Bishops; and

(b) *Resolved*, That for his assistance in administering the District, a Suffragan be elected for Kyoto by this House.

4. (a) *Resolved*, That the resignation of Bishop Roots be not accepted, but that we recommend that suitable leave of absence be given by the Presiding Bishop until the next meeting of the House of Bishops; and

(b) *Resolved*, That the House proceed to elect a Suffragan Bishop for the District of Hankow.

5. *Resolved*, That the Committee be continued for the purpose of re-writing and completing its report by the addition of suitable resolutions of sympathy and appreciation to our Brethren.

It was moved that the House take up the Report seriatim, which was adopted.

The question being on Item 1, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted.

The question being on Item 2, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted.

The question being on Item 3, the Committee accepted the substitute of the Bishop of Colorado, that the resignation of the Bishop of Kyoto be accepted, which substitute was adopted.

The question being on Item 4, the Bishop of Michigan offered as a substitute the following Preamble and Resolution:

WHEREAS, The Right Reverend Logan Herbert Roots has felt the call to serve as a full-time officer of the National Christian Council of China, and whereas the authorities of the (Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hwei) Chinese Church have advised that he resign as Bishop of Hankow in order that he may give himself completely to this exceptional venture in Christian fellowship:

Be it Resolved, That the House of Bishops hereby accepts the resignation of the Bishop of Hankow, and with a sense of profound thankful-

ness to Almighty God for his notable achievements during the nineteen years of his Episcopate.

The Bishop of Vermont offered as a substitute for the same the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops declines to accept the resignation of Dr. Roots as Bishop of Hankow, and affectionately calls upon him to return to his Missionary District, and to devote himself to the work for which he has been commissioned.

The Bishop of Georgia moved that a vote be taken in five minutes, which was adopted.

Being put to vote, the substitute of the Bishop of Vermont was not adopted.

The Bishop of Michigan withdrew his substitute with the permission of its seconder, and moved that the matter be referred back to the Committee.

Which was adopted by a vote of 30 to 28.

The question being on Item 5, it was adopted.

The Report of the Committee, rewritten so as to contain messages of sympathy and appreciation as called for under Item 5, was later received, and was adopted, as follows:

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Rt. Rev. Philip Mercer Rhinelander, D.D., having taken canonical action looking to the resignation of his Diocese, because of continued ill health and the insistence of his physicians that the necessity for relief was urgent, your Committee recommend that the resignation of the Bishop of Pennsylvania be accepted, with an expression of deep regret that this course must be pursued, and with profound sympathy for both the Bishop whose consecrated labors as such must be withdrawn from his Diocese, and with the Diocese that is thus deprived of his loving and efficient oversight. We trust that his life and health will be so preserved as to enable him to serve the Church in the many ways which will be still possible to him.

The Bishop of the Missionary District of Mexico having, through the Presiding Bishop, communicated to this House his resignation of his jurisdiction because of ill health, which his medical advisers insist will continue to make his oversight of the District a practical impossibility, your Committee recommend that the resignation of the Missionary District of Mexico by the Rt. Rev. Henry Damerel Aves, D.D., be accepted. In so doing your Committee calls attention to the many years of devoted and arduous labor by the Bishop of Mexico, through a period fraught with difficulties, problems and dangers; and the Bishop of Mexico should feel assured of both our profound sympathy in his ill health and of our gratitude for the services he has rendered.

The Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., Bishop of the Missionary District of Kyoto, in the exercise of a judgment in the clear vision and conscientious rectitude of which his brethren of the House of Bishops have implicit confidence, having resigned his jurisdiction and having been moved thereto by reasons absolutely unselfish, your Committee recommend that, in the acceptance of his resignation, this House put on record its sense of the exceptional ability and remarkable success

with which his many years of labor in Japan have been performed and crowned. And this House further expresses its glad and grateful recognition of the interest which Bishop Tucker will continue to take in the Christianization of the Empire of Japan.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed)

LEWIS W. BURTON,
THEODORE D. BRATTON,
EDWARD M. PARKER,

Committee.

The Chairman declared as complete the resignations of the Rt. Rev. Philip Mercer Rhineland, D.D., as Bishop of Pennsylvania, of the Rt. Rev. Henry Damerel Aves, D.D., as Bishop of Mexico, and of the Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., as Bishop of Kyoto.

The Chairman appointed the following Committee:

Committee on Nomination of Missionary Bishops: Bishop of Indianapolis, Bishop of North Carolina, Bishop of New York, Bishop of Southern Virginia, Bishop of Los Angeles, and the Bishop of Maryland.

He also announced additions to two other Committees as follows:

To the Committee on Foreign Missions: Bishop of Tennessee, Bishop of Texas and Bishop of Maine.

To the Committee on Memorials and Petitions: Bishop of Missouri, Bishop of Colorado, and the Bishop of West Virginia.

The Bishop of Indianapolis moved that nominations for a Missionary Bishop of Kyoto be referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions, which was adopted.

The Bishop of South Dakota moved that the question of the election of a successor to Bishop Aves be referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions, which was adopted by a vote of 28 to 15.

The Bishop of Georgia moved that the House take a recess till half after four o'clock, which was adopted.

The House took a recess.

The House reassembled at half after four o'clock.

The Bishop of Georgia moved that the House proceed to nominate for a Bishop for the Missionary District of Spokane, which was adopted.

The Roll being called in reverse order, nominations were made.

The Bishop of Indianapolis for the Committee on Foreign Missions offered the following Report:

Report of the Committee on Foreign Missions:

1. The Committee recommends that the election of a Bishop for the Missionary District of Mexico be postponed until the next Meeting of the House of Bishops.

2. The Committee recommends that the House proceed to the election of a Suffragan Bishop to Bishop McKim of Tokyo.

3. The Committee reports that it has committed to the President of the National Council the communication of the Archbishop of Canterbury regarding a possible redistricting of the several dioceses in Japan with the request that he make such investigation as may be possible during his visit to Japan and make report to the National Council in order that the Council may be prepared to make recommendations to the House of Bishops.

(Signed) JOSEPH M. FRANCIS,
Secretary.

Which was adopted seriatim.

The Bishop of North Dakota, not present before, presented himself and took his seat.

The Bishop of Georgia moved that the House proceed to nominate for a Suffragan Bishop for Bishop McKim, which was adopted.

The Roll being called in reverse order, nominations were made.

The Bishop of Tennessee moved that the Advisory Committee of Five Bishops, appointed at the last meeting of the General Convention, make report in the matter of the Consecration of Bishop Ferrando.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Vermont for that Committee reported as follows:

Sixty-five consents were required.

Sixty-eight were reported to the Presiding Bishop, February 20, and three were received after this.

Only three Bishops declined to give their consent (Long Island, Louisiana and the Coadjutor of Missouri).

The Presiding Bishop took order for the Consecration, appointing the Bishop of Tennessee to perform the service with the Bishops of New York and Porto Rico assisting as co-consecrators, in the Cathedral of St. John the Divine, New York, on March 15. This was duly done, the Bishop of South Dakota, Bishop Lloyd and Bishop Knight also joined in the laying on of hands.

The following Declaration was read before the Service:

"Senor Manuel Ferrando, being desirous of bringing the Church of Jesus in Porto Rico, over which he presides, into fellowship and communion with the Protestant Episcopal Church there established, and having satisfied the Bishop of Porto Rico and a special committee of Bishops to whom the matter was referred by the House of Bishops of his acceptance of our standards of Doctrine, Discipline and Worship; on account of the doubtful validity of the Orders of the Reformed Episcopal Church, by which he was made a Bishop, seeks supplemental con-

secration at the hands of our Bishops in order to remove any doubt as to his position and authority, and to heal the division between his people and ours.

This supplemental consecration, with the assent, duly signified, of the majority of the members of the House of Bishops, and by the commission of the Presiding Bishop, we are about to confer, without passing any judgment on the reality of his former ministrations, but supplying whatever may have been wanting in ecclesiastical or spiritual authority, and praying that thus the unity of Christ's Church may be secured."

(Signed) ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
Chairman of the Committee.

The Bishop of Porto Rico offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a Suffragan Bishop be elected for Porto Rico.

The Bishop of Porto Rico nominated the Right Rev. Manuel Ferrando as Suffragan Bishop of Porto Rico.

The Bishop of Georgia moved that the petition of various Laymen in regard to interpretation of the Creeds be read.

Which was adopted, and the petition was read as follows:

To the Rt. Rev. Alexander Charles Garrett, D.D., Presiding Bishop, and to the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Council Assembled:

We, who are communicants of the Church and earnestly desire to abide by the Faith once delivered to the Saints, appeal to you, our Chief Pastors, for advice and guidance in the present distress, not only for ourselves and those who have, with us, been received into the congregation of Christ's flock, but for all those who are seeking the truth, whether within or without His fold.

We have been taught that a right faith is necessary to right conduct; that the Articles of our Belief are contained in the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds; and that these Creeds "ought thoroughly to be received and believed, for they may be proved by most certain warrants of Holy Scripture." But now it is currently reported to us that it is taught, by some of those set apart by your office and ministry to be pastors and teachers in this Church, that the affirmations in those Creeds are not of equal value or verity; and that some of them—and in particular, at this time, the affirmation that Our Blessed Lord in His entry into our human life was "conceived by the Holy Ghost" and "born of the Virgin Mary," or, as stated in the Nicene Creed, "was incarnate by the Holy Ghost of the Virgin Mary,"—need not be accepted in their obvious sense; but that one may lawfully and honorably remain not only as a member of this Church but as a priest and pastor therein, and continue to affirm in public those Creeds, while yet openly denying, or so qualifying as in effect to deny, the plain and simple meaning of those affirmations.

On the members of the Church is laid the solemn duty to hand on to their children, in its fullness and power, the Faith necessary for their salvation. It is of vital importance that all Christians should know what they should believe and teach as that Faith: whether, in the light of modern research and scholarship, it is their duty to qualify or limit in any way the Articles of their Belief as they have received them from their fathers.

Upon you is laid the duty "with all faithful diligence to banish and drive away from the Church all erroneous and strange doctrine contrary

to God's word; and both privately and openly to call upon and encourage others to do the same" and "out of the Holy Scriptures to instruct the people committed to your charge."

We therefore humbly pray you, as our Chief Pastors and Doctors of the Faith, to reaffirm, in such manner as to you shall seem best, the authority of the Creeds as the expression, for this present age, of the true Faith, and to declare your Godly counsel and judgment as to the obligation upon all members of Christ's Church, clergy and laity, to believe and to teach the Faith as therein set forth.

Dated November 1, 1923.

It was moved that the petition be referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of Tennessee moved as a substitute that it be referred to a Special Committee of Five to report after the appointed Order for eight o'clock this evening.

Which was adopted.

The Chairman appointed as such Committee, the Bishop of Vermont, Bishop of North Carolina, Bishop of Tennessee, Bishop of New York and the Bishop of Fond du Lac.

The Bishop of Harrisburg from the Commission to confer with Eastern Orthodox Churches and Old Catholics, offered the following Report and Resolutions:

Bishop Darlington reports for the Commission to confer with the Eastern Orthodox Churches and the Old Catholics that the Commission has held several meetings in New York since the General Convention in Portland, and that the Chairman by request of the Commission and with the approval of the President of the National Council at the beginning of this year visited the Near East and was the guest of the Patriarchs of Constantinople, Jerusalem, Alexandria and Antioch, conveying gifts to relieve the terrible distress of the Orthodox people in the Near East, and returning the latter part of April with the notification of the adoption of the Gregorian Calendar by the Patriarchate of Constantinople and presenting to Bishop Gailor from the Patriarchate of Jerusalem membership in the order of the Holy Sepulchre, and a copy of the recognition by that Patriarchate of the validity of Anglican Orders in almost the identical terms of the recognition previously given by the Patriarchate of Constantinople. The Commission further reports that Bishops Tucker and Jett have resigned from the Commission on account of distance from the place of meeting in New York and many pressing diocesan duties. Bishops Lines, Gravatt, St. George Tucker, Longley and Cook, have accepted election to the Commission.

The following Resolutions are offered:

1. That the House of Bishops send love and sympathy to the Patriarch Meletios now in retirement at Mt. Athos and assure him of our best wishes and continued prayers for him and his suffering people.
2. That the House of Bishops send fraternal regards to the Patriarch Tikhon of Russia assuring his Eminence of our prayers for his continued health and God's blessing on the Russian people.
3. That the House of Bishops approve of the suggestions of the Concordat signed in 1920 that as the Ecumenical Patriarchate recognized our orders and sacramental acts so our Church should not re-baptize or

re-confirm members of the Orthodox Church in the United States who desire our services and sacraments in places where there is no Orthodox Church to minister to them.

4. That the House of Bishops approves the appeal of the Patriarch of Jerusalem for financial aid to save the Holy Places of the Holy Land, from being sold through indebtedness incurred largely by caring for starving refugees from Mohammedan persecution during the World War, and for which aid Colonel Barron a Churchman, representing the British Government, Archbishop Panteleimon of the Orthodox Church and Mr. Shibley Jammal representing the Anglican Bishop of Jerusalem Dr. McInnes, have visited this country, and for which a general appeal to all Christians will shortly be made.

The Report was received and the resolutions contained therein were adopted seriatim.

The Bishop of Fond du Lac offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the decisions of the four ancient Patriarchates on Anglican Orders, be added to the report of our Commission on the Eastern Orthodox Church and incorporated in our Minutes.

Only two such decisions having been received by the Commission they are herewith recorded as translated:

To His Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury, First Hierarch of all England, our most beloved and dear brother in our Lord Jesus Christ, Mgr. Randall. Greeting fraternally your beloved to us Grace, we have the pleasure to address you the following:

Yesterday we dispatched to your Grace the following telegram:

"We have pleasure inform your Grace the Holy Synod of our Patriarchate after studying in several meetings question Anglican Orders from Orthodox point view resolved their validity."

Today, explaining this telegram, we inform your Grace that the Holy Synod having as a motive the resolution passed some time ago by the Church of Constantinople, which is the Church having the First Throne between the Orthodox Churches, after examining this question under our presidency from all its aspects resolved, that the consecrations of Bishops, and ordinations of Priests and Deacons of the Anglican Episcopal Church, are considered by the Orthodox Church as having the same validity which the Orders of the Roman Church have, because there exist all the elements, which are considered necessary from an Orthodox point of view for the recognition of the grace of the Holy Orders from apostolic succession.

We have a great pleasure in communicating to your Grace, as the First Hierarch of all the Anglican Churches, this resolution of our Church, which constitutes a progress in the pleasing to God work of the union of all Churches, and we pray God to grant to your Grace many years full of health and salvation.

Jerusalem,
February 27th,
March 12, 1923.

(Signed) DAMIANOS,
Patriarch of Jerusalem.

Most Reverend Archbishop of Canterbury and Chief Hierarch of all England, Brother, Beloved and yearned for in Christ our Lord, Lord

Randall, greetings; your Reverence well beloved by us, fraternally in the Lord, we address you with gladness.

Our special committee dealing with the Union of the Churches has drawn our attention and that of our Holy Synod to the question of the validity of Anglican Ordinations from the Orthodox point of view; for that it would be profitable in regard to the whole question of union that the opinion of the Holy Orthodox Church should be known upon this matter.

Accordingly the Holy Synod on this opportunity taken under our Presidency the matter under consideration and having examined it from every point of view has concluded that as before the Orthodox Church, the ordinations of the Anglican Episcopal confession of Bishops, Priests and Deacons possesses the same validity as those of the Roman, old Catholic and Armenian Churches possess inasmuch as all essentials are found in them which are held indispensable from the Orthodox point of view for the recognition of the "Charisma" of the priesthood derived from Apostolic succession.

Indeed on the one hand it is plain that there is no matter here as yet of a decree by the whole Orthodox Church. For it is necessary that the rest of the Orthodox Churches should be found to be of the same opinion (in the matter) as the Most Holy Church of Constantinople.

But even so it is an event not without significance that the synod of one, and that the Primatial Throne of the Orthodox Churches, when taking the matter into consideration has come to this conclusion.

Therefore with great joy we communicate the matter to your beloved Grace as the Chief Hierarchy of the whole Anglican Church, being sure that your Grace will be equally favorably disposed towards this conclusion as recognizing in it a step forward in that work of general union which is dear to God.

May the Heavenly Father grant unto us to be of the same mind through the Grace of our Lord Jesus Christ who is blessed for ever and ever.

Your well beloved Grace's beloved brother in Christ and altogether well disposed.

(Signed) MELETIOS,
Patriarch of Constantinople.

July 28, 1922.

The Bishop of Tennessee offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the General Convention, Mr. W. W. Skiddy, be and is hereby officially notified that on the death of the Rt. Rev. D. S. Tuttle, D.D., the Rt. Rev. A. C. Garrett, D.D., Bishop of Dallas, succeeded to the office of Presiding Bishop of the Church, according to the provisions of the Constitution.

On motion the House adjourned at five-thirty o'clock till eight o'clock this evening.

The House reassembled at eight o'clock, going immediately into Executive Session.

The Bishop of Indianapolis for the Committee on Nominations made report upon those who had been nominated as Missionary Bishops.

The House resumed Open Session.

The Bishop of Vermont for the Special Committee of Five appointed to consider a petition of Laymen as to the interpretation of the Creeds, reported as follows:

We are aware of the widespread distress and disturbance of mind among many earnest church people, both clerical and lay, caused by several recent utterances concerning the Creeds. Moreover, as the Chief Pastors of the Church solemnly pledged to uphold its Faith, we have been formally appealed to by eminent laymen for advice and guidance with regard to the questions thus raised.

We, your Bishops, put forth these words of explanation and, we trust, of re-assurance.

1. A distinction is to be recognized (as in the Catechism) between the profession of our *belief in*, i.e., of entire surrender to, the Triune God, and the declaration that we *believe* certain facts about the operations of the Father, of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, our Creator, Redeemer and Sanctifier. The former is far more important as expressing our relation and attitude towards the Personal God. But the affirmation of the facts, declared by Holy Scripture and a part of the belief of the Christian Church from the beginning, is of vital importance to faith and life. The Christian faith may be distinguished from the forms in which it is expressed as something deeper and higher, and more personal, but not by contradicting the terms in which it has always been expressed.

2. The Creeds give and require no theories or explanations of the facts which they rehearse. No explanation is given of the Trinity, *how* God is at the same time absolutely One in His Spiritual Being, and yet exists in a three-fold manner; nor concerning the Incarnation, of the *manner* in which the Divine and Human natures are linked together in the One Person of our Lord Jesus Christ; nor of the *nature* of the resurrection body, Christ's or ours.

3. The shorter Apostles' Creed is to be interpreted in the light of the fuller Nicene Creed. The more elaborate statements of the latter safeguard the sense in which the simpler language of the former is to be understood, for instance with reference to the term, "The Son of God."

4. Some test of earnest and sincere purpose of discipleship, for belief and for life, is reasonably required for admission to the Christian Society. Accordingly profession of the Apostles' Creed, as a summary of Christian belief, stands and has stood from early days, along with Renunciation of evil and the promise of Obedience to God's Commandments, as a condition of Baptism.

5. A clergyman, whether Deacon, Priest or Bishop, is required as a condition of receiving his ministerial commission, to promise conformity to the doctrine, discipline and worship of this Church. Among the offences for which he is liable to be presented for trial is the holding and teaching publicly or privately, and advisedly, doctrine contrary to that of this Church. Individual aberrations, in teaching or practice, are regrettable and censurable; but they ought not to be taken as superseding the deliberate and written standards of the Church. It is irreconcilable with the vows voluntarily made at ordination for a minister of this Church to deny, or to suggest doubt as to the facts and truths declared in the Apostles' Creed.

6. To deny, or to treat as immaterial belief in the Creed in which at every regular Service of the Church both Minister and people profess to believe, is to trifle with words and cannot but expose us to the suspicion

and the danger of dishonesty and unreality. Honesty in the use of language—to say what we mean and mean what we say—is not least important with regard to religious language (and especially in our approach to Almighty God), however imperfect to express divine realities we may recognize human words to be. To explain away the statement, "Conceived by the Holy Ghost and born of the Virgin Mary," as if it referred to a birth in the ordinary way, of two human parents, under perhaps exceptionally holy conditions, is plainly an abuse of language. An ordinary birth could not have been so described, nor can the words of the Creed fairly be so understood.

7. Objections to the doctrine of the Virgin Birth, or to the bodily Resurrection of our Lord Jesus Christ, are not only contrary to the Christian tradition, but have been abundantly dealt with by the best scholarship of the day.

8. It is not the fact of the Virgin Birth that makes us believe in our Lord as God; but our belief in Him as God makes reasonable and natural our acceptance of the fact of the Virgin Birth as declared in the Scriptures and as confessed in the Creed from the earliest times.

9. The Creed witnesses to the deliberate and determined purpose of the Church not to explain but to proclaim the fact that the Jesus of history is none other than God and Saviour, on Whom and on faith in Whom depends the whole world's hope of redemption and salvation.

10. So far from imposing fetters on our thought, the Creeds, with their simple statement of great truths and facts without elaborate philosophical disquisitions, give us a point of departure for free thought and speculation on the meaning and consequences of the facts revealed by God. The Truth is never a barrier to thought. In belief, as in life, it is the Truth that makes us free.

(Signed)

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*,
 JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE,
 THOMAS F. GAILOR,
 REGINALD H. WELLER,
 WILLIAM T. MANNING,

Special Committee.

The Report was unanimously adopted.

The Bishop of Indianapolis moved that this Report be printed and distributed as a Pastoral Letter of the House of Bishops, and sent to every Clergyman of the Church, and given to the Press.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Western Michigan, for the Commission on European Churches, announced that he had received two Reports referred to him as Chairman of that Commission, on which no action was required, and asked for any expression of opinion or suggested constructive policy relative to the placing of a resident Bishop on the Continent for jurisdiction over European Churches.

The Bishop of Lexington, for the Committee on Resignations, called for the Report of that Committee to be read by its

Secretary, the Bishop of Mississippi. The Report was as follows:

Your Committee on Resignations to which the resignation of Bishop Roots was recommitted, respectfully report that we have again reviewed the Minutes of the General Convention of 1922, in which the House of Bishops is recorded as expressing the conviction that Bishop Roots should retain his office as Bishop of Hankow; and both Houses declared their readiness to support the National Church of China in carrying out such measures as may be adopted for the assistance of the National Christian Council of China, and providing a sum not to exceed \$5,000 for this purpose.

Your Committee recognize that the venture involved in Bishop Roots' relation to the National Christian Council of China has not as yet so advanced as to clearly declare itself for its possible results, but is still at an experimental stage.

We therefore recommend that this House, taking advantage of the visit of the President of our National Council to China, take the action which is proposed in the appended Resolutions, one effect of which, is the postponement of final action until the next triennial meeting of this House.

Resolved, That the resignation of Bishop Roots be not accepted.

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop be requested to grant Bishop Roots such leaves of absence from his District as will enable him to fulfill his obligations to the National Christian Council of China.

Resolved, That this House elect a Suffragan Bishop to assist Bishop Roots in the work of the District of Hankow.

The question being on the first Resolution it was lost by a vote of 28 to 30.

The Bishop of Georgia moved that the resignation of the Bishop of Hankow be, and hereby is, now accepted with deep regret.

Which was adopted.

The Chairman announced that the hour for adjournment had arrived.

The Bishop of Indianapolis moved that the session be continued until the matter be disposed of, which was adopted.

The Chairman called for nominations for a Bishop of the Missionary District of Hankow.

The Roll being called in Reverse Order, nominations were made.

The House went into Executive Session.

The Bishop of Indianapolis, for the Nominating Committee, reported on those who had been nominated.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned to Thursday morning at 9:30 o'clock.

SECOND DAY

ST. MATTHEW'S PARISH HOUSE,
DALLAS, TEXAS, THURSDAY, November 15, 1923.

The House assembled at 9:30 o'clock.

The Chairman bade the House to Prayer, the Bishop Coadjutor of Texas reading the Scripture Lesson.

The Minutes of the previous day were read, and adopted.

The Bishop of Georgia, for the Committee on Despatch of Business, moved that after the election of Bishops this morning the Bishops go into Council to consider the case of Bishop W. M. Brown, after which the House should consider unfinished business, which was adopted.

The Bishop of West Missouri moved that the House reconsider the acceptance of the resignation of the Bishop of Hankow, which was adopted.

The question being on the original Resolution of the Bishop of Georgia, it was lost.

The Bishop of Mississippi offered the following Resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, That action on the Resignation of Bishop Roots be deferred.

Resolved, That the President of the National Council be requested to confer with Bishop Roots and the National Church of China on the matter; in order that this House may act with fullest light, at a subsequent session.

The House adjourned to assemble in the Cathedral. The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop of Virginia, the Bishop of North Carolina reading the Epistle and the Bishop of Bethlehem the Gospel. The Bishop of Tennessee and the Bishop Coadjutor of Dallas assisted in the Service, the Presiding Bishop pronouncing the Benediction.

Divine Service being ended, the House met in the Cathedral, the Chairman presiding.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Georgia, and the Chairman bade the House to Prayer, using the form prescribed in the Rules of Order.

The Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia and the Bishop of Washington having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to elect a Bishop for the Missionary District of Spokane.

The Bishops deposited their ballots and the Rev. Edward Makin Cross, Rector of St. John's Church, St. Paul, Minnesota, was, on the second ballot, elected Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane.

The Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota and the Bishop Coadjutor of Alabama having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to elect a Suffragan Bishop for Bishop McKim of Tokyo.

The Bishops deposited their ballots and the Rev. Charles Schriever Reifsnider, L.H.D., of St. Paul's College, Tokyo, was, on the first ballot, elected Suffragan Bishop to Bishop McKim.

There being but one name presented for a Suffragan Bishop of Porto Rico, the Bishop of Georgia moved that the Chair cast a ballot for the House for the Rt. Rev. Manuel Ferrando as Suffragan Bishop of Porto Rico.

Which was adopted unanimously.

The Chairman deposited the ballot, and declared the election by the House of the Rt. Rev. Manuel Ferrando as Suffragan Bishop of Porto Rico.

At noon the Chairman bade the House to Prayer for Missions.

The House adjourned to meet in the Parish House.

The Bishops signed the testimonials of the Bishops-elect.

The Chairman appointed the Bishops of Vermont and Porto Rico a committee to inform Bishop Ferrando of his election; the Bishops of Michigan and South Dakota to inform Rev. Mr. Cross; and the Bishops of Indianapolis and Rhode Island to inform Rev. Dr. Reifsnider.

The House took recess till 1:30 o'clock.

The House reassembled at 1:30 o'clock.

The Bishop of Porto Rico, Secretary of Committee on Memorials and Petitions reported the receipt of the following telegram:

The Rt. Rev. Alexander C. Garrett,
Presiding Bishop,
House of Bishops,
Dallas, Texas.

New York, N. Y.
November 12, 1923.

Situation regarding American Membership World Court of Justice very serious Stop Please suggest to House of Bishops desirability of passing appropriate Resolutions and sending them to President Coolidge Senate Foreign Relations Committee and Press Stop We would appreciate copy.

Federal Council of Churches.

The Committee offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in Special Session in the City of Dallas, Texas, would express intense interest in the petition presented by the Secretary of State in his

strong, wise plan for a "World Court of Justice" to settle many of the problems causing unrest and mistrust of Nation against Nation.

Therefore we, the Bishops assembled, wish to express our earnest hope that the Government of the United States will follow the lead of the Secretary of State, believing that the United States should enter this World Court of Justice, and bear her part in stabilizing the conditions of the world, and using her influence to avoid war and promote peace.

The Secretary of the same Committee presented a letter from a deposed Presbyterian making appeal, and offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Chairman of the House, to whom the letter is addressed, be requested to reply to the letter in such terms as he may think proper.

The Secretary of the same Committee announced that it had received a letter from the Rev. John V. Plunkett of Independence, Missouri. Being without jurisdiction in the matter of its contents, the Committee asked to be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

Which request was, on motion, granted.

The Bishop of Harrisburg moved that the Secretary send telegrams to the persons named in the telegram from the Federal Council of Churches.

Which was adopted.

The Secretary read a telegram of greeting from Bishop Paddock.

The Bishops went into Council.

The Council rose making no report.

The House resumed Open Session.

The Bishop of Vermont read a telegram in regard to written signatures to credentials in the election of Bishops, and spoke also of the use of printed signatures in notices of depositions.

The Bishop of Georgia offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That in the case of papers relating to the election of a Bishop it is the judgment of this House that the certificate of the Standing Committee and of the Secretary of the Committee on Elections be signed by hand by the proper officer.

Second. That it is the judgment of the House that all notices of deposition and suspension of Clergymen be signed by hand by the Bishop certifying thereto.

The Bishop of Vermont offered the following Resolution, which was adopted.

Resolved, That the Secretary of the House be authorized to have reprinted for the use of Bishops the Canons recommended by the House of Bishops (in 1910 and 1913) for adoption by Missionary Districts.

The Bishop of South Dakota offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops would be glad if an arrangement could be made for a meeting with the National Council, and will appoint a Committee of three to take up the matter.

The Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishops of South Dakota, Georgia and West Virginia.

The Bishop of Fond du Lac offered the following Resolutions, which were unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That this House of Bishops is profoundly impressed with the serious and sinister condition of the Nations in their relations with each other.

That the Church cannot permit war to remain the only method for the ultimate settlement of disputes between Nations.

We are, therefore, of the conviction that it is the immediate and imperative work of the United States Government either to join the existing League of Nations or to proceed immediately to organize some other effective association or council of Nations for the purpose of settling amicably international disputes and thus save us from the great danger of another world war.

Resolved, That the Chairman and Secretary of this House be instructed to send a copy of these Resolutions to the President, the Secretary of State, and also to the public press, and the Chairman of the Commission on Foreign Affairs of the United States Senate.

The Bishop of Georgia offered the following Resolution of thanks:

Resolved, That the thanks of the members of the House be, and they are hereby, tendered most cordially to the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of the Diocese, the Bishop Coadjutor, the Clergy and the Churchmen of the City, and to our respective hostesses; for their abundant and gracious hospitality, and also to the newspaper and Railroad officials for the courtesies extended to the House and its members.

Which was adopted by a rising vote.

The Bishop of Bethlehem offered the following greeting to the Presiding Bishop:

Resolved, That this House of Bishops in Session at Dallas, desires to place on record its sense of gratitude to Almighty God for prolonging the useful life of our Venerable and beloved Presiding Bishop, the Rev. Alexander Charles Garrett, D.D., to the advanced age of ninety-one years. We assure him that we rejoice in having had the privilege of having him preside over us as our Honored Head and to receive his blessing. We also beg to extend to him, as we bid him farewell, our affectionate greetings and happiest felicitations, and best wishes.

Which was adopted by a rising vote.

The Minutes of the day's session were read, and on motion, approved.

The Chairman asked that the Presiding Bishop address the House, and close the Session pronouncing the Benediction.

The Presiding Bishop addressed the House and pronounced the Benediction. The House stood adjourned.

WILLIAM CABELL BROWN, *Chairman*.

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

SPECIAL MEETING
OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS

CATHEDRAL OF ST. JOHN THE DIVINE,
NEW YORK CITY, WEDNESDAY, October 8, 1924.

A Special Session of the House of Bishops, on the call of the Presiding Bishop, was opened with Divine Service in the Cathedral of St. John the Divine, New York City, at ten o'clock in the morning of October 8th, 1924. The Right Reverend Ethelbert Talbot, D.D., Bishop of Bethlehem and Presiding Bishop, officiating, assisted by the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Virginia who read the Epistle, and the Bishop of Tennessee who read the Gospel. An address of welcome was made by the Presiding Bishop.

Memorial Prayers were said before the Prayer for the Church Militant for the nine Bishops who had died since the last meeting of the House:

The Right Reverend Dr. Alexander Charles Garrett, Bishop of Dallas and Presiding Bishop, died 18 February, 1924;

The Right Reverend Dr. Edwin Gardner Weed, Bishop of Florida, died 18 January, 1924;

The Right Reverend Dr. William Ford Nichols, Bishop of California, died 15 June, 1924;

The Right Reverend Dr. Frederic William Keator, Bishop of Olympia, died 31 January, 1924;

The Right Reverend Dr. Charles Tyler Olmsted, Bishop of Central New York, died 26 March, 1924;

The Right Reverend Dr. Edward Arthur Temple, Bishop of North Texas, died 10 January, 1924;

The Right Reverend Dr. George Coolidge Hunting, Bishop of Nevada, died 6 February, 1924;

The Right Reverend Dr. George Yemens Bliss, Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont, died 10 July, 1924;

The Right Reverend Dr. Granville Hudson Sherwood, Bishop of Springfield, died 22 November, 1923.

At the close of the service the House assembled in the Synod Hall, Cathedral Close at 12 noon.

The Presiding Bishop took the Chair.

The Secretary read the Call of the Meeting as follows:

To the Members of the House of Bishops:

Brethren:

After consultation with members of the House, and by the advice of the Committee appointed by the House of Bishops and the National Council, I hereby call a meeting of the House of Bishops to assemble in the Cathedral of St. John the Divine, New York City, Wednesday, October 8th, at 10 A.M., to elect Missionary Bishops and transact such other business as may properly come before the meeting.

The matters to be especially considered and acted upon are as follows:

(1) The election of Missionary Bishops for Mexico, Nevada and North Texas.

(2) The election of a Bishop-Suffragan for the District of Hankow, China.

(3) The consideration and discussion in joint session with the National Council of the Budget and Program proposed for the year 1925, and any subjects that may be pertinent thereto.

N.B. According to general rule No. XXIX., Bishops may send to the Secretary of the House of Bishops nominations in advance for the vacant Missionary Districts.

N.B. On account of the joint meeting with the National Council and the great importance of the matter to be considered, the Bishops are requested to arrange so as to be able to continue their sessions during the entire week, i.e., October 8th, 9th, 10th and 11th, if necessary.

N.B. Entertainment while in New York will be provided to any Bishop who will send in request to the Secretary of the House.

N.B. Bishops are requested to send in replies as soon as possible, stating whether or not they will be able to attend the meeting, to the Secretary of the House, the Rev. Charles L. Pardee, D.D., 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City.

(Signed) ETHELBERT TALBOT,
Presiding Bishop.

The Roll of the House as prepared by the Secretary was certified by him and was then called. It was found that one hundred members of the House were present, to wit:

The Bishop of Southern Ohio
Bishop of Ohio
Bishop of Texas
Bishop of Tennessee
Bishop of Massachusetts
Bishop of North Carolina
Bishop of Vermont
Bishop of Lexington
Bishop of Los Angeles
Bishop of Connecticut
Bishop of Western North Carolina
Bishop of Sacramento
Bishop of Indianapolis
Bishop of West Virginia
Bishop of West Missouri
Bishop of Chicago
Bishop of Fond du Lac
Bishop of South Florida

Bishop of Western New York
Bishop of Long Island
Bishop of Mississippi
Bishop of Newark
Bishop of Quincy
Bishop Coadjutor of New Jersey
Bishop of Kentucky
Bishop of Harrisburg
Bishop of Missouri
Bishop of New Hampshire
Bishop of Western Michigan
Bishop of Milwaukee
Bishop of Southern Virginia
Bishop of Georgia
Bishop of Wyoming
Bishop of Maine
Bishop of Maryland
Suffragan Bishop of New York (Bishop Lloyd)

Bishop of Western Nebraska	Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi
Bishop of Rhode Island	Bishop of Nebraska
Bishop of Arizona	Bishop of California
Bishop of San Joaquin	Bishop of Liberia
Bishop of Oklahoma	Bishop of Southwestern Virginia
Bishop of Arkansas	Bishop of Utah
Bishop of Western Massachusetts	Bishop of Easton
Bishop Rhinelander	Bishop Coadjutor of Los Angeles
Bishop of Pennsylvania	Suffragan Bishop of Western New York
Bishop H. St. George Tucker	Bishop of Delaware
Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa	Bishop of Duluth
Bishop of Minnesota	Bishop of Salina
Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio	Bishop of New York
Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts	Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado
Bishop of North Dakota	Bishop of Erie
Bishop of New Mexico	Suffragan Bishop of New York (Bishop Shipman)
Bishop of West Texas	Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina
Bishop of Virginia	Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee
Bishop of Montana	Bishop Coadjutor of Alabama
Bishop Jones	Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts
Bishop of Oregon	Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota
Bishop of East Carolina	Bishop of Pittsburgh
Bishop of Cuba	Bishop of Washington
Bishop of New Jersey	Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia
Bishop of Michigan	Bishop Coadjutor of Bethlehem
Bishop Coadjutor of Newark	Suffragan Bishop of Porto Rico
Bishop of Kansas	Bishop of Spokane
Bishop of South Dakota	Bishop of Springfield
Bishop of Colorado	
Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas (Bishop Saphore)	
Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia	
Bishop of Dallas	
Bishop of Atlanta	
Bishop of Eastern Oregon	
Bishop of Marquette	
Bishop Coadjutor of Texas	

The Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of South Carolina, the Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut and the Bishop Coadjutor of Albany arrived later and were counted present.

The following Bishops were presented to the House, and were welcomed by the Presiding Bishop, to wit:

The Right Reverend Charles Lewis Slattery, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts, presented by the Bishop of Massachusetts.

The Right Reverend Alexander Mann, D.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh, presented by the Bishop of Massachusetts.

The Right Reverend Frank William Sterrett, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Bethlehem, presented by the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

The Right Reverend Manuel Ferrando, Suffragan Bishop of Porto Rico, presented by the Bishop of Tennessee.

The Right Reverend Edward M. Cross, D.D., Bishop of Spokane, presented by the Bishop of Minnesota.

The Right Reverend J. C. White, D.D., Bishop of Springfield, presented by the Bishop of Chicago.

The Bishop of Tennessee made a Report on Matters Relating to the Church in Japan and in China, referred to him by the House at its last meeting in Dallas, as follows:

October 8, 1924.

To the House of Bishops:
Brethren:

I have already sent to each member of the House a full report concerning the two matters about which you asked me to confer with the Bishops of Japan and China, but I venture to repeat briefly the substance of the report:

(1) The first matter was a letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury suggesting that there ought to be a re-distribution of the fields of work in Japan. I gave the letter to Bishop McKim, the Chairman of the House of Bishops of the Nippon Sei Kokwai, and he promised to submit it to the House of Bishops in Japan, and send a reply to the Archbishop.

(2) In the matter of the resignation of the Bishop of Hankow, I had several conferences with him and with the representatives of the Chinese National Christian Council, and when I put the direct question to these representatives and members of the Executive Committee, they unanimously expressed the hope that Bishop Roots would not resign, because they wanted the prestige and recognition of the Episcopal Church through the service of one of its active Bishops. I do not think that Bishop Roots had realized this attitude on the part of his colleagues in the National Christian Council, and so, after a week's deliberation, he wrote me, asking permission to withdraw his resignation, volunteering to resume his residence in Hankow, and also asking that we elect a Suffragan to assist him in Hankow and thus enable him to do some work for the National Christian Council. I told him that I thought the House of Bishops would grant this request.

In this connection, I beg to say that our National Council by order of the General Convention, appropriated \$4,000 a year to the National Christian Council, but there seems to be a difference of opinion on the part of the Bishops in China as to the use of this appropriation. Bishop Graves seems to think that it should be taken to include the salary of the Suffragan of Hankow, and Bishop Roots thinks that it should be in addition to that salary.

I beg to call your attention also to the manner in which I tried to explain to the Bishops in China why this House failed to acknowledge the receipt of their communication through the Presiding Bishop.

THOMAS F. GAILOR,
President, National Council.

The Report was accepted.

The Bishop of Tennessee also reported on several letters he had received, and the sending of a message of greeting to the Synod of the Church of England in Canada, as follows:

His Grace the Archbishop of Ruperts Land, September 25, 1924.
 Synod of Church of England in Canada,
 London, Ontario.

On behalf of the National Council of the Episcopal Church in the United States I send fraternal greeting and assurance of our prayers for God's blessing upon your deliberations.

THOMAS F. GAILOR,
 President of the Council.

The Most Reverend Mar Timotheus, Archbishop of Malibar, representative of the Nestorian Patriarch, was presented to the House by the Bishop of Western Michigan and was welcomed by the Presiding Bishop.

The Bishop of Harrisburg presented a request for information in regard to the representative of the Church in the Far East, appointed by the National Council.

The question was answered by statements of the Bishop of Tennessee and the Bishop of Western Michigan.

The Bishop of Indianapolis asked for a Report of the Special Committee on the work of the Church in Mexico.

The Bishop of Western Michigan offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That when the House re-convenes after luncheon, it be at two thirty P.M.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Committee on Despatch of Business be requested to report as early as possible on the agenda for the House and meetings with the National Council.

The Chairman appointed as a Committee on the Work of the Church in Mexico the Bishops of Texas, Massachusetts, Indianapolis, West Texas and New Mexico.

At one o'clock the House took recess to accept the invitation to luncheon from the Bishop of New York.

The House resumed its session after recess at two-thirty P.M.

The Committee on Despatch of Business reported as follows:

The Committee recommends the following order to be taken up immediately:

1. Report of Special Committee on Mexico appointed at the last meeting of the House.
2. Consideration of resignations of Bishops.
3. Nominations of Missionary Bishops to be continued to completion.
4. If time permits before adjournment this afternoon—Miscellaneous Business.

Thursday, October 9, 1924:

1. Nine thirty A.M. at Calvary Church, Report of Committee on Nomination of Missionary Bishops.
2. Celebration of the Holy Communion.
3. Election of Missionary Bishops.

Two thirty P.M., Joint Meeting of the House of Bishops and National Council at the Metropolitan Life Insurance Building.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of South Carolina arrived and was recorded present.

The Bishop of Texas for the Committee on the Work of the Church in Mexico, offered the following Resolutions:

Resolved, (1) That the election of a Bishop for Mexico be postponed until the meeting of the House of Bishops at the next General Convention; and

(2) That the Bishop now in charge of the work in Mexico, with two persons to be appointed by the National Council examine into the conditions in Mexico and report to the House of Bishops at its next meeting.

Which were jointly adopted.

The Suffragan Bishop of New York, Bishop Lloyd, asked for a decision by the House as to his right to vote in the House.

The Bishop of Chicago presented a similar request in regard to the Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.

The Bishop of Chicago offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the question of the right to a vote in the House of the Suffragan Bishops of New York and Chicago be referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Bishop of Georgia offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House go into Executive Session to consider the election of Missionary Bishops.

Which was adopted, and the House went into Executive Session.

The Chairman re-appointed the Committee on Resignations, appointed at the last Special Meeting of the House, to wit:

The Bishops of Lexington, Mississippi and New Hampshire.

The Chairman, at the request of the House filled vacancies in the following Committees:

On Nominations of Missionary Bishops:

- The Bishop of Western New York
- The Bishop of Marquette
- The Bishop of Western North Carolina
- The Bishop of Easton
- The Bishop of Pennsylvania
- The Bishop of Arizona
- The Bishop of West Virginia

On Domestic Missions:

The Bishop of Alaska
 The Bishop of Mississippi
 The Bishop of Montana
 The Bishop of Wyoming
 The Bishop of Oregon
 The Bishop of South Dakota
 The Bishop of Michigan

On Foreign Missions:

The Bishop of Bethlehem
 The Bishop of West Missouri
 The Bishop of Indianapolis
 The Bishop of Tokyo
 The Bishop of Hankow
 Bishop H. St. George Tucker
 Bishop Lloyd, Suffragan Bishop of New York

The Chairman announced that he had received resignations from the Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio and the Bishop of Idaho.

The resignations were referred to the Committee on Resignations.

The Bishop of Tennessee offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the question of the election of Bishops for the Missionary Districts of North Texas, Nevada and Idaho be referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

The Bishop of Tennessee offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the question of the election of a Suffragan Bishop of Hankow be referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

The Chairman read a letter from the Bishop of Hankow on the subject of a Suffragan Bishop for that District.

The Bishop of Chicago moved that this letter as well as the letter alluded to in the same be referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

Which was adopted.

The House took recess for fifteen minutes.

The House resumed its Executive Session after recess.

The Bishop of South Dakota for the Committee on Domestic Missions reported as follows:

1. With regard to the vacant Missionary District of Nevada your Committee recommends that it be not filled at this meeting of the House.

The recommendation was adopted.

2. With regard to the vacant Missionary District of North Texas your Committee recommends that this House proceed to elect a Bishop therefor under the provisions of Canon 14.

The recommendation was adopted.

For the Committee on Resignation of Missionary Bishops the Bishop of Mississippi presented the following:

The Committee on Resignations having the resignation of the Right Reverend Dr. Frank Hale Touret under consideration, advises the acceptance of it by the House, therefore

Resolved, That the House of Bishops accept the resignation of the Right Reverend Dr. Frank Hale Touret, Missionary Bishop of Idaho, on the ground of ill health.

Resolved, That, in sending notice of this action to our beloved brother, the Presiding Bishop be requested to convey to him the profound sympathy of his brothers of this House, assuring him of our admiration for his noble, self-sacrificing labors under great physical trial and disability, devoted labors extending even to cheerful acceptance of extra duties imposed by this House, beyond his jurisdiction; for his repeated brave assumption of his arduous duties as health was, from time to time, improved; and particularly to assure him of our profound regret for the recurring ill health which has persuaded him of the necessity of his resignation; assuring him that his brothers will continue to pray that his health may be greatly improved under more quiet conditions in which he may be enabled to enter into the joys of the ministry of our Lord for years to come.

The Resolutions were jointly adopted.

The Bishop of South Dakota for the Committee on Domestic Missions further reported:

3. The District of Idaho having become vacant by the acceptance of the resignation of Bishop Touret your Committee recommends that the vacancy be not filled at this session of the House.

F. W. FABER, *Chairman*,
HUGH L. BURLERSON, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Georgia moved as a substitute that the House proceed at this time to elect a Bishop for Idaho.

The Committee accepted the substitute.

The Bishop of Massachusetts called attention to Rule of Order XXIX., under which the election of a Bishop for any District not specified in the call would not seem possible.

It was moved that Rule of Order XXIX. be suspended.

Which was adopted.

The question then being on the substitute of the Bishop of Georgia it was adopted.

The Bishop of Indianapolis for the Committee on Foreign Missions reported as follows:

The Committee on Foreign Missions, having considered the request of the Bishops of Hankow for the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the said District, recommends that the request be granted and offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops proceed to the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Missionary District of Hankow.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Georgia offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House proceed to nominate Missionary Bishops.

The Roll was called in reverse order and nominations were successively made for the Missionary Districts of North Texas, Idaho and Hankow.

The Bishop of Georgia offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That all nominations made be referred to the Committee on Nominations.

The Bishop of Mississippi for the Committee on Resignations offered the following Report with Resolutions:

There has been referred to the Committee the resignation of the Right Reverend Dr. Frank Du Moulin, Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio, on the ground of serious physical disability, very greatly impairing his Episcopal usefulness.

We recommend that this resignation be accepted; therefore

Resolved, That the resignation of the Right Reverend Dr. Frank Du Moulin be accepted on the ground of impaired health.

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop be requested to extend to our dear brother the loving sympathy of his brethren, and the earnest hope that his health may be restored and his devoted ministry, so signally loyal in his relation to his Diocesan, may be continued in other joyous relations in the Church of God.

The Resolutions were jointly adopted.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio for the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution offered the following Report, which was adopted:

In the opinion of your Committee on Amendments to the Constitution the Suffragan Bishop of New York the Right Reverend Arthur Selden Lloyd, D.D., and the Suffragan Bishop of Chicago, the Right Reverend Selden M. Griswold, D.D., are entitled to a vote under the Constitution, but since this is a Special Meeting of the House of Bishops, the Committee recommend that action on the Resolution be deferred to the next meeting of the General Convention.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to convey to the Bishop of Central New York the cordial greetings of this House, and that we assure him of our prayers for a speedy and complete restoration to health and strength and of our thankfulness to God that he is recovering from his recent severe illness.

The Bishop of Georgia presented the following Report and Resolution relating to Near East Relief work:

October 7, 1924.

A group of Bishops, Priests and laymen of the Church, having met last night in Conference the National Officers of the Near East Relief, and having also heard reports from Bishops McCormick and Shaler and the Reverend Dr. Emhardt of their personal observations of the work and the needs of the Near East Relief as they saw them during the last few months, is convinced of the necessity for maintaining the work of this organization for several years to come for the feeding, education and religious nurture of the helpless wards, and are at the same time convinced that the Near East Relief has in the past and is now administering its relief work efficiently and economically and with conspicuous success as far as the means provided it permit.

The same group also learned that at a similar conference of religious leaders of various Protestant Communion, lately held in this city, resolutions were adopted expressing the conviction of those taking part therein, that the religious nurture undertaken by Near East Relief should be conscientiously directed toward leading into loyal and aggressive membership in the indigenous religious bodies of the Near East all those children whose parents are connected with those religions and that this religious nurture should be developed and conducted with the full knowledge and co-operation of the leaders of the Churches in the Near East, and that this privilege had been adopted by the Executive Committee of Near East Relief.

The undersigned were, therefore, authorized by the persons attending the conference last night to request the House of Bishops to express anew its confidence and sympathy with the work of the Near East Relief; and they therefore beg the privilege of offering the following Resolution for adoption by this House:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops hereby express its conviction that the Near East Relief is entitled to the sympathy and financial support of the members of this Church in order to enable it to carry to completion its work of providing for the physical, mental and spiritual needs of the 35,000 children now in its orphanages and of those in refugee camps in the Near East and in Greece, and that the clergy and lay people of the Church are urged generously to co-operate with it in any effort it may make to secure funds for that purpose.

(Signed)

THEODORE F. REESE,
GEORGE CRAIG STEWART,
BURTON MANSFIELD,
Committee.

Which was adopted.

An invitation from Mr. Haley Fiske and the Hon. William J. Tully to the House of Bishops, the National Council and Members of the Staff to be their guests at luncheon on Thursday at twelve-thirty o'clock was read.

On motion the House adjourned to meet at nine-thirty tomorrow morning, in Calvary Church, New York City.

SECOND DAY

CALVARY CHURCH, NEW YORK, N. Y.

THURSDAY, October 9, 1924.

The House resumed its session at 9:30 A.M. and was called to order by the Presiding Bishop.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Bethlehem read a Lesson of Scripture, the Presiding Bishop bidding the House to prayer.

At the request of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Virginia, Chairman of the House, took the Chair.

The House went into Executive Session.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and on correction approved.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Albany arrived and was recorded present.

For the Committee on Nominations the Bishop of Western New York requested the Secretary of the Committee to make report.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, so requested, reported upon each of the nominees for the Bishoprics of North Texas, Idaho and Hankow.

The Presiding Bishop announced as completed the resignations of the Bishop of Idaho and the Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio.

The House adjourned for the celebration of the Holy Communion in this Church.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Presiding Bishop assisted by the Bishop of Virginia, the Bishop of South Dakota and the Bishop of Eastern Oregon.

The House resumed its Executive Session.

The form of service to be used before balloting was said by the Bishop of Virginia as Chairman, the Lesson of Scripture being read by the Bishop of Springfield.

The Bishop of Springfield and the Bishop of Spokane having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a person to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of North Texas.

The Roll was called, the Bishops deposited their ballots, and the Rev. Eugene Cecil Seaman, a Presbyterian of the Diocese of Alabama, was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of North Texas.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Atlanta and the Bishop of New Mexico a committee to inform the Bishop-elect of his election.

The Bishop of Washington and the Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a person to be chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of Hankow.

The Roll was called, the Bishops deposited their ballots, and the Rev. Alfred Alonzo Gilman, D.D., a Presbyter of the Missionary District of Hankow, was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of Hankow.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Indianapolis a Committee to inform the Bishop-elect of his election.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh and the Bishop Coadjutor of Bethlehem having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a person to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Idaho.

The Bishop of Missouri asked that he be recorded as opposed to the election of a Bishop for the Missionary District of Idaho at this time.

The Secretary was instructed to record the same.

The Bishop of Georgia offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That after the taking of another ballot the House adjourn to meet in the Assembly Room in the Metropolitan Life Building at 2:30 P.M.

The Roll was called, the Bishops deposited their ballots, and the Rev. Edmund Pendleton Dandridge, D.D., a Presbyter of the Diocese of Tennessee was found on the third ballot to have received a majority of the votes and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen as Bishop of the Missionary District of Idaho.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia and Bishop H. St. George Tucker a Committee to inform the Bishop-elect of his election.

The Bishop of Tennessee offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House extend its congratulations to the Presiding Bishop on this the seventy-sixth anniversary of his birth, and assure him of its best wishes for his future health and happiness.

Which was adopted by a rising vote.

The Bishop of Chicago offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops take this opportunity of expressing its gratitude to the Bishop of New York and to Mrs. Manning; to Mr. Haley Fiske and the Hon. William J. Tully for the splendid hospitality extended to the House.

After the reading of notices the Chair pronounced the Benediction and the House took recess until 2:30 p.m.

The House reconvened at 2:45 p.m. in the Assembly Room on the Eleventh Floor of the Metropolitan Building, No. 1 Madison Avenue, New York City.

The Executive Session of the House was continued.

The Bishop of Albany and the Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut arrived and were recorded present.

The Testimonials of the three Bishops-elect were signed by the Bishops.

The Chairman directed that the elections be communicated to the Standing Committees of the Dioceses according to Canon.

The Presiding Bishop certified that he had received the consents of a majority of the Standing Committees of the Dioceses to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Frank Alexander Juhan as Bishop of the Diocese of Florida, and asked that the Bishops present who were ready to consent sign a form of consent which had been prepared.

There appearing no canonical objection to the plan, the Bishops were asked to give their consent at this time.

The consents were then recorded.

The Bishop of Indianapolis offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House now pass from Executive to Ordinary Session.

The Bishop of West Texas offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the perfection of the Minutes of the day's session be left to the Chairman and the Secretary of the House.

The Bishop of Georgia offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House stand adjourned in order to meet in Joint Session with the National Council.

The Presiding Bishop pronounced the Benediction and the House adjourned without day.

WILLIAM CABELL BROWN, *Chairman*.

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

APPENDICES

APPENDIX I.

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Your Committee on the State of the Church is indebted to Mr. Charles A. Tompkins, Assistant Treasurer of the National Council, for his report, and statistics therein included gleaned from the Triennial Reports. In spite of the efforts made by the whole Church, we have only made a beginning in the matter of our statistical records. Some of the Diocesan Secretaries disregard the importance of accurate compilation of facts that are important to show the state of the Church, so far as it can be reported in figures, and we are convinced that during the next Triennium, it will be time well spent if we can help the secretaries in showing what must be done to make their reports comparable and valuable.

VITAL STATISTICS

The figures here presented which cover records regarding the Clergy seem moderately encouraging, and also seem to be pretty accurately reported. There is a gratifying increase in the number of candidates for Holy Orders, as well as in the number of Lay readers. The number of Clergy without cure, totalling 1,269, is a serious matter, and attention has been called to that fact by a message from the House of Bishops.

CHURCH BUILDINGS

In this group there is some little confusion and lack of accuracy. For instance, it is inconceivable that there are 174,143 fewer sittings in churches than reported in 1922. Several of the Diocesan Secretaries left this item blank in their report showing that there was either no information in the Secretary's office or else the item is entirely disregarded. Again it is inconceivable that there are 105 fewer Parishes with free pews. This result is obtained only through inaccurate reports. The same is true of the number of rectories and parish houses. Certainly 191 rectories have not disappeared in the last three years nor 84 parish houses.

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS

Three or four of the large Dioceses do not report the number of Church members (baptized persons) for example; the Diocese of New York makes no report under this heading and this Diocese alone is

sufficient to change the decrease to a liberal increase. Looking over the individual reports we are convinced that instead of a decrease of 11,515 that we have an increase of at least 30,000 members. The other items under decreases are difficult to check up.

FINANCIAL STATISTICS

Under this heading the Triennial Report has been entirely changed and the items here agree absolutely with the Parochial Report, therefore it is quite impossible to make comparison of the different items. It is sufficient perhaps that the receipts by the Parishes have been increased over five and a half million dollars.

This is the first report that has had a review of disbursements and it is interesting to note that the total disbursements are within a million dollars of the total receipts. This looks quite reasonable and is perhaps rather a better showing than we might expect as a result of the first report of this kind.

ENDOWMENTS

Under the heading Endowments it is extremely interesting to note that the amount of Episcopal funds has increased by \$635,000.00, and because of the lack of accuracy in reports the total shows that endowments for support of Parishes has decreased by \$20,000,000, and that endowments for institutions has decreased by \$17,000,000. We thoroughly believe that this is because of inaccurate reports. On the other hand we are wondering if some of this is true because of bad financing and lack of attention by Diocesan Trustees. It is hoped that this will be followed up, as it is an item in which the Church as a whole should be particularly interested and concerned.

CHURCH PROPERTY

This shows an increase in value of \$29,000,000.00 which is probably accounted for by two reasons, viz.: (1) because of fuller and more accurate reports, (2) because of the natural increase in the value of Church property throughout the whole country.

We believe that the reports are incorrect in their statement of the insurance carried on Church property showing, as they do, only \$20,000,000.00 of insurance or 20 per cent. of a total valuation of \$100,000,000.00. Should such a statement be correct, there is perhaps no more important matter to be brought before General Convention than that of adequately insuring the property of the Church.

INSTITUTIONS

The reports, which show a decrease in Church institutions, are evidently quite incomplete. We believe that the decreases as a whole, are the result of errors and omissions.

The Committee hereby presents the summary for the last three years.

STATISTICS

(a) *Vital*—

Number of Clergy, including Bishops.....	6,123
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	477
Postulants	564
Lay Readers	4,236
Number of Communicants.....	1,167,081
Church Members—Baptized Persons.....	1,723,937
Church Schools—	
Officers and Teachers.....	79,429
Pupils	482,253
Parish Schools—	
Teachers	1,206
Pupils	18,599

The following items cover the period of three years:

Deacons Ordained	479
Priests Ordained	431
Number Baptized	210,393
Number Confirmed	198,137

(b) *Material*—

Parishes	3,606
Missions	4,666
Whole Number Church Edifices.....	7,230
Number Consecrated During Three Years.....	112
Church Edifices Wholly Free.....	5,893
Sittings in Churches.....	1,275,593
Rectories	3,706
Parish Houses	2,448
Theological Institutions	20
Collegiate Institutions	14
Academic Institutions	138
Church Hospitals	61
Orphan Asylums	41
Church Homes	85
Other Institutions	72

(c) *Financial*—

Total Contributions for three years.....	\$100,081,411.18
Endowments—	
For Support of Bishops.....	6,030,610.91
For Support of Parishes.....	31,480,458.57
For Support of Hospitals, Church Homes, Educational	
Institutions, and other objects.....	27,842,275.40
Value of Church Property.....	253,251,021.00
Indebtedness—floating and funded.....	13,676,321.64

NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN

“The whole work of the whole Church” and “the whole work by the whole Church”—the inspiring vision of the Nation-wide Campaign—may truly be said to have revolutionized the Church's giving. Today she is giving \$15,500,000 more than in 1919, the last year under the old system.

At first the Nation-wide Campaign was looked upon simply as a means by which the Board of Missions might more efficiently conduct its work and satisfy its indebtedness. The six years that have passed have shown its much wider purpose, viz.: to bring to every man a sense of his stewardship and his individual responsibility for the Church's work. How many undeveloped forces it has revealed!

While statistics show that it has greatly increased the giving to the general work, it has in larger measure increased the giving for Parochial and Diocesan purposes. It is hoped that in the coming Triennium a large percentage of this increase will be given to the general work of the Church. The salaries of the Clergy have increased more than 50 per cent. since 1919.

MISSIONS

In spite of difficulties and calamities during the past Triennium, the missionary work of the Church has made a steady and substantial growth, both in the domestic and foreign fields. In addition, the responses to extraordinary needs which have been made have shown a splendid loyalty and devotion on the part of our people. The courage and faith of those who have suffered has been met by the generosity of those who have helped.

For the first time, the Church has fairly recognized her neglect in rural work, and has responded by the election of a Field Secretary of the National Council for this task. For the first time there has been some sense of fellowship and solidarity among our rural workers as a whole. Two National Conferences of our rural Clergy have been held. Out of these came the request for similar regional conferences. Four of these were held last summer.

The crop and bank failures throughout the West have been unprecedented and have faced most of our Missionary Districts with unusual and unexpected difficulties, yet the work in the field has progressed steadily. No great advance work has been possible under the circumstances, but it means much that the missionary work has been carried on with so few losses. South Dakota suffered especially through the tornado which destroyed so many of our Indian Chapels, but the fact that all the money necessary for their rebuilding was subscribed within three months speaks volumes for the loyalty of the Church to this great work. The same might be said in the case of Alaska when the hospital in Fairbanks was destroyed, and where again the money came pouring in at once for the rebuilding.

In the foreign field the same report of steady progress in the face of unusual difficulties can be thankfully reported.

The first native Porto Rican Priests have been consecrated during the past three years, and in Brazil the work has grown beyond the place where it can be handled by one Bishop, and the need for a Suffragan has developed.

The Church's work in China has continually grown in spite of many handicaps and through all the uncertainty of the recent student uprising.

Japan has, however, been the great outstanding example of this growth. The destruction wrought by the earthquake and fire brought an immediate response in the raising of an emergency fund of \$535,000, which was soon followed by the contributions of the people of the Church to

the reconstruction fund, totalling over \$1,200,000. At the same time, all past records were outstripped by the erection of the independent Japanese Dioceses, Tokyo and Osaka, and the consecration of two Japanese Bishops to be their leaders.

Finally, the work of the Woman's Auxiliary has been one of increased devotion and consecration, culminating in the wonderful offering of over \$900,000, almost \$250,000 greater than the largest offering ever before presented.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Through the Department of Religious Education the Church has continued to enlarge and make effective her ministry to her people through the mind. The various Commissions dealing with the Church Schools were combined into one, thereby simplifying organization and gaining closer contact with the field; the fundamental difficulty latent in the modern home is being attacked; the neglected subject of rural schools is receiving attention; the Church School Service League has been developed for practical expression of the Christian spirit; and the attempt to provide week-day religious instruction for our Church children, under the authority and with the co-operation of secular officials, has met with gratifying success. In the line of teacher-training the most significant advance has been the provision for nationally accredited teachers. These teachers are certified by the Department upon passing certain reasonable examinations on the most important phases of teaching the Christian religion.

The work with college students has continued to develop under the inspiration of the National Students' Council. A very considerable amount of information is now at hand, digested and published, for those who labor at university and college centers. Co-operation has been established with general Christian student agencies, and increasing provision has been made for regional and national student conferences. Our Negro students are developing similar organization and fellowship under the direction of the American Church Institute for Negroes.

Akin to this student work is the initiation of a Young People's movement in our Church, which has enjoyed a most remarkable growth. This movement is already organized in most of the Dioceses, and a national organization is in process of completion with every promise of vitality and usefulness.

A new interest is apparent on the part of the Church in her five colleges, and in Church boarding schools. The moral effect of the substantial backing of the Church has been to give new courage to our institutions. Progress has been made during the last Triennium, but no single item under the head of Religious Education needs greater attention than our Church colleges and schools. The increase in expense of maintenance and the steady raising of standards of equipment continue to call for the loyalty and generosity of Church people.

The Church seminaries have established a closer inter-relationship, and their relationship to Diocesan examining Chaplains has been more explicitly defined. The standards of scholarship have been raised. The result has not been a decrease in the number of candidates for the Ministry, but rather, through the commendable efforts of the Commission on Recruiting, Training and Admitting Men to the Ministry, a stronger and wider challenge has been given to the best youth in our Church to give their lives

to this sacred calling. The greatly increased numbers in our seminaries are a witness to the Commission's success.

SOCIAL SERVICE

In this field of the Church's mission we note with satisfaction the continued and reiterated emphasis thrown by our departments of Social Service, both National and Diocesan, upon the importance of understanding first of all the social implications of the Gospel. This must be done before the Church dare attack modern social problems in the name of Christ or attempt to employ the technique developed by the profession of social work. Christian principles, scientific applications, social results; this alone can be the order of achievements. It will always be necessary for the various Social Service Departments to reiterate the educational note. Christian consciences, dynamic and progressive, can only emerge from an insistence upon Christian principles. Apathy to community problems, indifference to social maladjustments, complacency in the face of human need, will never disappear from Christian minds until they have been branded unmistakably as unchristian things.

From the principle of the equal and infinite value of each individual there has arisen in the Church, within the last Triennium, a tremendous interest in the problems of the local jail. Men were shocked to learn that more harm can be done a young, petty offender in two days in a bad jail than a welfare agency can overcome in six months. So, without noise, hysteria, without morbid sentimentality, groups of our Church people throughout the land have been learning for the first time the situation in their local lock-ups. City jailers and county sheriffs are properly wary of professional reformers who seek a sensational "clean up" and then move on for another; but they are rightly sympathetic with the sane, co-operative approach which our fellow churchmen have made to this common problem.

This Church has a peculiarly large proportion of social institutions, 224 of them in the United States. This is a glory for the Church's part, but an increasing responsibility for her future. Faulty examination of intake, inadequate stopping, careless dietary and unscientific methods should no longer be tolerated. A Church institution has not a lesser, but rather a greater responsibility than a secular institution to employ the best possible social technique. All too often sentimental and self-perpetuating trustees have come to think of the institution as existing for its own glorification, instead of the welfare of its inmates. A material value has unconsciously been substituted for a human one. This is not only stupid, but unchristian.

The Triennium has witnessed an increased co-ordination of the efforts of the eighty Diocesan Departments of Christian Social Service. Most of these send representatives to the Annual National Conference on Social Service of the Protestant Episcopal Church, where invaluable discussion develops. These conferences have been held on the five or six days just prior to the meeting of the National Conference of Social Work, which many churchmen, professional Social Workers, attend. Plans are already under way for the next Conference, to be held in Cleveland, Ohio, in May, 1926. This will touch a portion of the Church where Diocesan activities in Social Service are peculiarly well developed.

Finally, there has been a marked growth in the co-operation of the

Church with professional Social Workers, both individually and in associations. Each of the last three years the National Council has asked the Bishops to set aside a Sunday for Social Service. Throughout the country this has been marked by corporate communions for Social Workers. In our large centers, notably New York, Philadelphia, Boston, Providence, Chicago and Los Angeles, groups of churchmen professionally engaged in Social Work have been united into groups for social and spiritual fellowship. It has helped them to realize the Church's interest in their humanitarian work and to renew the spiritual dynamic for their high endeavor. In California and Pennsylvania there have developed outstanding examples, through inter-Diocesan Committees of the Church co-operating with State Conferences of Social Work. We wish to emphasize these new types of co-operation because they have assisted materially in bridging the stupid, but tragic gap, which has all too often been allowed to arise between the Church and the churchman who is devoting his life to the Christ-like profession of Social Work.

EVANGELISM

The pursuit of the objects of the Nation-wide Campaign has led the Church from money and methods to the cause of her apathy. Evangelism concerns the root of this whole matter, and the conviction is growing that if this field can be properly and courageously developed, the results will exceed our present most sanguine expectations.

The activities embraced under this name have been carried on by the Commission on Evangelism of the Field Department. They have included Diocesan Clinical Missions, "Schools of the Prophets" and other methods of training the Clergy, special courses for students in theological seminaries, and the printing and circulation of two valuable manuals on the subject. There are signs that we are about to touch the deepest springs of power.

FAITH AND ORDER

The Committee on the State of the Church congratulates the Commission on Faith and Order upon the faithful promotion and continuation of the work committed to them and hopes that the appropriation of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000) per annum for the Triennium, which is a reduction from the sum asked, will not be taken to mean a lessening of the Church's interest in this splendid task nor of their faithfulness in its promotion.

No proposal of this Church has ever been taken more seriously by the Christians of the world than the proposal which has called into being the Commission on Faith and Order. It has placed the Church in the very fore-front of those who desire both to pray and live "in the unity of spirit and in the bond of peace," to live together and serve together for the coming of Christ's kingdom in the world, and thus in turn to promote that coming.

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

The Church has every reason to feel encouraged over the remarkable success of the Church Pension Fund. Results now being attained are far in excess of anything the Church supposed possible when the Fund

was established in 1917, and this has been accomplished largely through the efficient management of those in charge of the Fund.

Funds are now available and are being paid to clergymen and their widows who were in the service prior to 1917.

The pension assessments for the year 1924 amounted to about one millions dollars, and it is a gratifying fact that every Parish and Mission is paying its assessment.

Between the establishment of the Pension system in 1917 and December 31, 1924, the Church Pension Fund has paid out to retired clergymen a total of \$2,902,842.40. The greater part of this—namely, \$1,601,087.06—has been paid in grants. The total number of grants in force August 1, 1925, was 956. The total resources of Church Pension Fund December 31, 1925, amounted to about nineteen million dollars.

HOWARD W. DILLER, *Chairman.*

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS

DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS	PAROCHIAL STATISTICS												
	Children baptized	Adults baptized	Persons Confirmed	Number of Church Members (Baptized Persons)	Whole number of Communicants	Marriages	Burials	Church Schools		Parish Schools		Industrial Schools	
								Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Officers and Teachers	People	Officers and Teachers	People
1. Alabama.....	1,027	192	1,444	12,360	8,654	400	687	564	3,846			8	356
2. Albany.....	2,952	744	4,918	33,909	27,125	1,650	2,861	978	8,057				
3. Arkansas.....	413	160	889		5,327			235	2,034			3	
4. Atlanta.....	886	204	1,135	8,734	6,778	335	474	398	3,562			32	709
5. Bethlehem.....	2,070	206	2,680	25,204	16,629	824	1,698	832	7,600	19	531		
6. California.....	2,503	606	2,111	16,874	11,930	2,412	3,761	658	6,294				
7. Central New York.....	3,498	1,161	4,853	41,338	28,719	1,444	2,943	1,140	9,344				
8. Chicago.....	4,433	954	5,180	54,756	32,938	2,840	3,551	1,565	11,504				
9. Colorado.....	1,701	620	1,931	12,276	8,826	932	1,395	399	2,887				
10. Connecticut.....	5,616	896	6,640	73,328	52,200	2,939	5,920	2,073	16,139				
11. Dallas.....	818	222	1,922		6,017	423	534	251	2,405				
12. Delaware.....	503	63	552	5,052	4,431	188	688	274	2,005				
13. Duluth.....	876	164	896	6,627	4,933	388	437	225	1,740				
14. East Carolina.....	821	190	1,209	9,832	6,030	243	527	541	4,695	8	400		
15. Easton.....	552	69	785	5,829	3,900	342	495	229	1,750				
16. Erie.....	1,098	185	1,066	12,583	7,900	374	828	387	2,989				
17. Florida.....	682	174	844	7,666	5,614	323	484	418	2,533				
18. Fond du Lac.....	585	160	1,128	10,126	5,999	198	647	252	1,772				
19. Georgia.....	682	161	859	7,948	5,515	237	414	353	3,115	2	40		
20. Harrisburg.....	1,444	249	1,489	18,626	12,519	395	1,025	640	5,234	8	288	16	18
21. Indianapolis.....	511	200	793	6,576	4,489	402	728	196	1,673				
22. Iowa.....	1,116	390	1,454	13,876	8,924	703	999	466	3,158				
23. Kansas.....	729	368	1,482	7,181	6,352	360	630	277	2,311				
24. Kentucky.....	658	128	917	7,967	6,174	217	534	327	2,354				
25. Lexington.....	338	59	436	4,394	3,211	137	336	190	1,422				
26. Long Island.....	7,432	737	6,717	64,172	45,263	3,876	6,642	22,198				5	85
27. Los Angeles.....	2,989	544	2,711	30,912	18,854	2,980	3,520	1,038	8,366				
28. Louisiana.....	1,251	157	1,529	17,778	11,936	566	1,941	539	4,718				
29. Maine.....	1,467	369	1,115	11,626	6,692	952	743	346	2,860			7	77
30. Marquette.....	610	90	709	6,065	3,250	228	349	1,682	1,496	3	150		
31. Maryland.....	4,134	449	4,619	46,764	29,944	1,885	3,177	1,341	11,494				
32. Massachusetts.....	8,783	1,698	9,600	98,021	61,034	4,586	8,158	2,979	21,134				
33. Michigan.....	4,434	878	4,171	29,554	23,371	3,003	3,467	1,152	10,486				
34. Milwaukee.....	1,762	374	2,108	17,574	12,610	611	1,554	574	4,184				
35. Minnesota.....	2,148	579	3,082	24,286	16,670	1,210	1,537	799	6,408				
36. Mississippi.....	658	197	1,172	8,240	6,494	342	549	363	2,193			27	355
37. Missouri.....	1,261	231	1,297	9,859	8,817	530	1,007	398	3,472				
38. Montana.....	1,007	253	1,076	8,496	4,592	504	682	278	2,160				
39. Nebraska.....	773	279	1,196	8,844	5,608	242	564	263	1,880				
40. Newark.....	6,332	937	6,803	76,017	49,504	2,677	5,404	2,390	18,477				
41. New Hampshire.....	977	400	1,370	10,471	6,484	465	827	292	2,100				
42. New Jersey.....	4,730	651	4,640	48,634	29,649	1,842	3,858	1,382	12,819				
43. New York.....	15,098	2,443	14,582	132,478	93,387	11,747	27,153	3,358	29,794				
44. North Carolina.....	1,376	593	2,090	15,895	10,419	450	649	759	8,402				

JOURNAL OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

45. Northern Indiana	587	111	906	6,385	4,695	242	349	221	1,412										
46. Ohio	3,452	707	4,452	44,640	30,910			1,200	10,229										
47. Olympia	1,202	336	1,399	10,780	6,850	1,474	1,330	382	3,380										
48. Oregon	377	191	869	5,372	4,621	603	712	293	1,981										
49. Pennsylvania	9,745	1,234	9,336	80,030	69,416	4,101	8,137	3,159	39,481										
50. Pittsburgh	2,428	294	2,657	26,276	19,164	802	1,451	929	7,304										
51. Quincy	271	68	434	4,050	3,398	149	316	119	1,023										
52. Rhode Island	3,155	790	3,921	36,886	21,920	1,653	3,070	1,135	9,061										
53. Sacramento	616	189	610	5,759	3,368	535	959	1,175	1,595										
54. South Carolina	951	144	1,153	12,028	7,850	310	605	445	3,290	10	508								
55. South Florida	1,432	160	1,451	12,207	8,121	519	643	394	3,583										
56. Southern Ohio	1,951	480	2,891	22,884	15,691	917	1,674	794	5,340										
57. Southern Virginia	1,920	549	2,381	21,617	13,293	851	1,231	987	9,647										
58. Southwestern Va.	829	277	1,302	8,278	5,830	343	354	462	3,982										
59. Springfield	520	175	691	6,593	4,162	493	209	1,474	1,474										
60. Tennessee	1,115	377	1,764	12,619	11,156	401	684	518	5,062										
61. Texas	1,335	397	2,024	13,541	8,960	811	1,257	571	4,420										
62. Upper S. Carolina	638	99	743	6,787	5,075	174	287	357	3,183	12	342								
63. Vermont								216	1,634										
64. Virginia	2,315	900	3,038	25,181	18,529	1,244	1,804	1,319	12,116	49	923	6	130						
65. Washington	3,191	468	3,606	40,069	24,079	1,724	2,414	1,383	8,963										
66. West Missouri	581	190	836	7,813	5,179	316	516	246	1,948										
67. West Texas																			
68. West Virginia	869	190	1,068	10,600	8,000	667	613	550	4,500										
69. Western Mass.	2,111	389	2,320	29,361	15,550	879	1,529	775	5,607										
70. Western Michigan	1,007	473	1,426	10,181	7,416	536	955	305	2,398										
71. Western New York	4,218	872	4,929	52,926	34,497	2,287	3,765	1,415	10,039										
72. Western N. Carolina	604	119	6,433	4,164		158	333	287	3,065										
73. Alaska	450	42	115	3,000	898	106	211	233		44	657	26	399						
74. Arizona	483	155	587	3,504	2,845	259	512	190	1,306										
75. Eastern Oregon	120	118	116	2,093	1,284	33	70	109	795										
76. Honolulu	714	28	493	4,801	2,432	283	218	119	1,502	31	595								
77. Idaho	574	193	587	5,976	2,790	346	389	162	1,427										
78. New Mexico	507	220	544	4,000	2,707	211	267	172	1,229	3	35								
79. North Dakota	394	84	588	4,704	3,717	115	187	117	841										
80. North Texas	119	43	200	1,473	980	68	70	63	365										
81. Oklahoma	656	286	1,231	6,761	4,302	295	280	229	2,067										
82. Panama Canal Zone	1,415	28	530	10,002	2,416	265	203	104	1,772	8	420								
83. Philippine Islands	842	907	592	11,156	2,363	160	126	22	370	49	954								
84. Porto Rico	873	40	664	4,558	4,827	196	365	168	2,862	18	339	2	52						
85. Salina	158	111	1,886	1,207	58	90	74	493											
86. San Joaquin	421	129	453	2,157	435	504	164	1,187											
87. Nevada	286	51	215	8,413	3,375	114	266	213	2,048										
88. South Dakota	1,643	288	1,832	17,421	8,984	597	997	265	2,086										
89. Spokane	615	165	628	4,911	2,925	350	468	262	1,724										
90. Utah	242	136	363	2,673	1,376	153	295	125	1,084										
91. Western Nebraska	418	149	570	3,022	2,300	115	184	144	858										
92. Wyoming	829	230	736	5,566	3,203	363	533	235	2,032										
93. Anking	402	826	966	3,696	1,694	36	108	164	3,146	123	2,603								
94. Cuba	2,458	31	423	2,005	258	152	104	1,683	34	763									
95. Hankow	772	1,362	1,085	6,616	3,188	158	292	305	5,051	281	4,656								
96. Liberia	847	536	313	10,056	3,924	102	152	250	3,500	125	1,000	9	72						
97. Shanghai	663	1,040	945	1,647	3,280	118	248	263	4,819	278	1,946								
98. Southern Brazil																			
99. Tohoku	154	188	264			33	47	33	1,007	27	427	5	178						
100. Tokyo	138	516	494			87	158	57	1,617	32	537								
101. Am. Chs. in Europe	89	31	101			84	175												
102. Kyoto	156	501	508			91	97	71	3,455	42	734								
103. Haiti	1,392	32	1,668	10,927	2,440	142	478		1,342		751								
Totals	170,384	40,009	198,137	1,723,937	1,167,081	85,067	148,139	79,429	482,253	1,206	18,599	159	2,571						

45. Northern Indiana.....	220,734.13	3,022.86	42,092.90	2,001.71	32,994.71	49,539.65	18,850.43	369,236.39
46. Ohio.....	1,750,000.00							
47. Olympia.....	355,962.95	3,459.49	37,207.04	4,788.69	52,225.20	18,057.75	18,353.48	490,054.60
48. Oregon.....			361,160.81		64,195.37			425,356.18
49. Pennsylvania.....	4,292,555.37	97,595.93	843,607.56	34,566.46	1,081,989.52	855,183.23	637,013.81	7,872,511.88
50. Pittsburgh.....	1,280,164.36	20,988.49	245,930.67	94,788.55	316,403.28		173,128.57	2,246,882.50
51. Quincy.....								
52. Rhode Island.....	1,129,507.52	23,009.83	313,273.98	20,426.00	238,871.08	326,484.08	204,919.00	2,256,491.49
53. Sacramento.....	183,504.19	722.85	42,793.04	5,352.89	15,081.65		16,904.43	264,395.05
54. South Carolina.....	322,668.25	1,420.92	171,632.58	31,995.59	177,169.64			704,886.98
55. South Florida.....	146,951.13	1,573.24	24,940.82	1,816.19	12,990.54	10,332.42		228,595.21
56. Southern Ohio.....	1,017,040.00		262,732.00	56,134.00	361,632.00		93,377.00	1,787,636.00
57. Southern Virginia.....	182,998.48		71,523.84	13,091.77	84,766.09		52,801.07	405,181.25
58. Southwestern Va.....	350,626.74	4,832.19	61,504.50	3,314.46	195,467.17	119,376.87		862,676.50
59. Springfield.....	241,107.68	1,849.21	114,727.38	16,196.15	17,792.52		84,109.79	475,692.73
60. Tennessee.....								852,289.63
61. Texas.....	408,634.81		208,058.68	49,532.34	154,228.34			820,454.17
62. Upper S. Carolina.....								535,205.75
63. Vermont.....	105,787.61		11,943.07		10,836.45	10,257.35	18,027.55	156,852.03
64. Virginia.....	937,642.85		586,575.51		716,629.41			2,240,847.77
65. Washington.....	1,084,871.86	31,025.96	567,597.44	6,598.53	292,986.80			1,983,080.59
66. West Missouri.....	248,924.36		167,860.98	31,223.61	69,652.48		15,675.00	533,336.43
67. West Texas.....	220,447.13		53,927.84	12,663.98	26,022.23	29,749.86	15,288.63	358,099.67
68. West Virginia.....								
69. Western Mass.....	310,732.47	72,845.05			74,842.48	76,205.12	46,046.02	580,671.14
70. Western Michigan.....	348,239.19	5,700.00	78,247.50	20,955.75	65,528.71	100,623.00	20,282.27	639,576.31
71. Western New York.....	1,694,075.30	11,679.32	335,146.71	113,787.86	409,423.89	181,582.02	290,953.80	3,036,648.90
72. Western N. C.....	184,357.64		36,473.05		60,186.06			281,016.75
73. Alaska.....	22,845.61	776.37	36,576.96		3,208.12	1,576.65		64,983.71
74. Arizona.....								
75. Eastern Oregon.....	34,497.77	121.06	7,285.71	487.41	2,374.18	3,534.03	3,078.49	51,378.65
76. Honolulu.....	98,862.34		22,287.21		21,606.32			142,755.87
77. Idaho.....	119,566.48	908.23	19,237.97	1,014.38	15,711.03	8,161.79	13,160.00	177,759.88
78. Nevada.....								
79. New Mexico.....	116,079.93	466.23	26,619.12	1,092.06	13,587.01	227.77	9,912.09	167,984.21
80. North Dakota.....	31,035.45	94.65	7,108.89	214.80	6,833.09		4,581.52	49,868.40
81. North Texas.....	40,739.34		5,024.05	1,736.10	14,395.55	2,643.87	13,201.00	77,739.91
82. Oklahoma.....	256,698.07		39,491.50		31,047.40	191,090.01	60,181.82	578,508.80
83. Panama Can. Zone.....								36,715.44
84. Philippine Islands.....	203,866.86		5,448.06				4,627.69	213,942.63
85. Porto Rico.....	33,491.10	897.63	4,699.42	444.83	4,651.26			44,184.24
86. Salina.....	70,155.58		12,459.20	1,184.71	5,766.16			89,565.65
87. San Joaquin.....	147,479.59	414.13	1,829.91		14,121.18		33,522.43	197,369.34
88. South Dakota.....	227,878.66	2,751.15	51,381.62	1,994.90	55,250.50		1,791.23	341,048.06
89. Spokane.....	144,868.39		29,126.60		22,753.11	9,288.02	3,745.07	209,724.29
90. Utah.....	80,000.00	520.00	6,000.00	1,472.24	12,892.58	25,000.00	30,000.00	155,884.82
91. Western Nebraska.....	109,661.48	195.13	15,820.10	467.89	9,506.85		16,277.99	151,929.44
92. Wyoming.....	181,033.68	707.44	154,303.29	448.13	135,007.45			471,499.99
93. Anking.....	7,485.70		10,113.08					17,598.78
94. Cuba.....								
95. Haiti.....								
96. Hankow.....	7,358.85		5,998.21	2,513.25				15,870.31
97. Liberia.....								
98. Shanghai.....	18,182.52	1,991.92	8,926.67		3,873.15			32,974.26
99. Southern Brasil.....								
100. Tohoku.....								
101. Tokyo.....								
102. Am. Ch. in Europe.....								
Total.....	\$47,971,707.32	\$3,380,857.04	\$13,030,072.28	\$1,194,030.57	\$11,960,713.41	\$4,972,211.30	\$6,504,287.07	\$97,332,428.17

FINANCIAL EXHIBIT—DISBURSEMENTS

DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS	Current Expenses	Communion Alms	Special Parochial Expenditures	For Support of Episcopal and Diocesan Convention Fund	Payments for Diocesan and General Church Objects	Purchase of Property and Securities	Investments and Payment of Loan	Total Disbursements
1. Alabama.....	\$373,930.15	\$10,537.67	\$106,365.40	\$31,582.77	\$146,867.93	\$117,649.11	\$15,370.19	\$802,303.22
2. Albany.....	1,043,129.06	18,888.82	731,843.32	39,778.90	211,267.64	.....	76,493.17	2,121,400.91
3. Arkansas.....	192,000.54	.....	78,156.57	22,017.81	21,633.42	.....	.....	313,828.34
4. Atlanta.....	295,768.40	6,518.29	117,970.57	22,309.12	148,133.14	.....	80,072.33	670,791.85
5. Bethlehem.....	723,494.11	17,013.92	250,359.82	37,917.03	269,020.82	393,775.04	130,666.77	1,822,247.51
6. California.....	628,599.65	.....	238,200.56	42,425.52	292,630.83	103,182.51	13,571.67	1,318,610.74
7. Central New York.....	1,143,104.60	.....	342,631.95	27,400.00	339,150.43	322,990.97	168,059.71	2,343,327.66
8. Chicago.....	1,920,764.16	50,000.00	682,067.15	89,300.72	587,218.58	568,842.49	273,599.93	4,171,793.03
9. Colorado.....	250,726.83	.....	23,057.82	14,415.45	22,906.51	.....	24,125.88	335,232.39
10. Connecticut.....	2,064,343.44	84,751.69	1,071,747.92	109,953.42	414,580.30	372,779.03	166,810.62	4,284,966.42
11. Dallas.....	327,648.02	.....	92,335.64	25,000.00	51,931.67	.....	.....	496,915.33
12. Delaware.....	85,699.05	2,572.78	51,011.19	1,983.77	81,555.18	1,901.27	2,590.38	177,413.62
13. Duluth.....	190,112.68	1,600.00	73,457.11	11,000.00	29,173.54	10,500.00	2,500.00	318,343.33
14. East Carolina.....	221,379.77	.....	176,273.13	45,000.00	146,146.38	.....	.....	588,799.28
15. Easton.....	40,926.87	.....	27,674.34	26,727.85	47,461.25	.....	15,682.50	158,472.81
16. Erie.....	109,810.01	1,375.18	47,684.45	1,556.86	46,403.07	19,081.90	10,058.26	230,990.52
17. Florida.....	75,693.13	1,485.28	38,223.55	8,063.41	16,804.79	4,679.74	16,391.73	161,291.63
18. Fond du Lac.....	256,354.84	1,949.52	60,064.10	11,670.43	32,099.78	37,812.50	32,399.02	452,350.19
19. Georgia.....	205,538.35	8,498.21	40,592.36	27,440.41	97,653.51	1,659.36	13,744.60	395,129.80
20. Harrisburg.....	464,177.34	7,710.56	183,323.52	35,751.96	142,716.65	50,167.67	122,824.27	1,006,671.97
21. Indianapolis.....	225,957.55	1,642.30	81,842.87	23,776.42	40,242.15	36,601.73	19,987.83	430,045.85
22. Iowa.....	402,874.81	7,244.66	129,984.46	24,981.30	87,821.48	91,073.78	35,922.05	779,812.54
23. Kansas.....	294,736.98	.....	94,717.15	17,879.07	65,832.09	37,566.13	34,174.30	544,905.92
24. Kentucky.....	305,358.25	2,564.61	93,331.23	22,934.69	178,703.22	.....	32,499.17	654,092.82
25. Lexington.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
26. Long Island.....	2,148,183.59	.....	1,870,186.24	.....	436,052.28	326,400.52	.....	4,780,824.63
27. Los Angeles.....	288,062.14	8,243.71	520,424.57	15,275.00	150,081.20	42,211.63	69,177.81	1,093,476.06
28. Louisiana.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
29. Maine.....	327,606.71	3,082.04	85,076.31	26,286.07	78,610.24	.....	.....	520,661.37
30. Marquette.....	120,000.00	.....	38,000.00	10,000.00	50,000.00	.....	.....	218,000.00
31. Maryland.....	1,226,658.86	.....	559,787.67	41,296.88	630,335.42	614,254.78	.....	3,072,333.61
32. Massachusetts.....	3,276,930.48	.....	1,147,378.09	.....	1,053,696.68	321,230.94	440,719.33	6,239,935.52
33. Michigan.....	1,129,861.91	.....	450,329.09	.....	516,233.33	472,614.57	214,820.25	2,783,849.15
34. Milwaukee.....	568,848.81	9,330.29	230,110.47	27,163.86	129,492.31	69,728.68	.....	1,034,674.42
35. Minnesota.....	712,163.06	.....	134,155.98	39,683.28	201,079.83	184,818.14	130,416.77	1,402,317.06
36. Mississippi.....	263,625.65	5,144.72	72,649.20	28,735.17	79,043.28	71,520.80	29,594.20	550,313.02
37. Missouri.....	549,234.33	34,042.03	191,350.72	40,945.58	187,011.08	37,281.34	28,889.67	1,068,754.75
38. Montana.....	170,625.90	.....	74,494.57	.....	47,859.47	.....	.....	292,979.94
39. Nebraska.....	264,621.35	4,951.07	73,790.93	16,363.82	71,003.44	37,298.63	43,224.42	531,253.66
40. Newark.....	2,153,077.02	34,518.05	503,247.89	60,602.97	609,026.75	752,371.38	678,959.38	4,791,803.44
41. New Hampshire.....	349,234.90	.....	59,127.54	17,773.27	103,909.82	75,091.20	.....	620,617.52
42. New Jersey.....	1,257,835.00	.....	1,074,871.94	99,214.47	361,043.88	.....	.....	2,792,965.29
43. New York.....	1,336,769.15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,355,153.35
44. North Carolina.....	431,965.00	.....	197,044.00	35,557.00	263,728.00	128,217.00	68,801.00	1,125,312.00

45. Northern Indiana.....	187,890.20	2,918.05	60,835.10	9,512.97	35,794.41	56,741.86	12,976.18	366,668.77
46. Ohio.....	1,690,000.00							469,105.94
47. Olympia.....	282,288.92	3,863.48	83,207.87	8,892.47	46,427.89	22,753.33	21,671.98	413,512.29
48. Oregon.....								7,777,973.61
49. Pennsylvania.....	3,639,570.46	112,483.41	1,000,901.02	106,808.62	1,278,621.85	1,166,430.71	473,157.54	2,067,474.83
50. Pittsburgh.....	1,046,467.01	20,988.49	245,930.67	94,788.55	316,403.28	233,968.41	108,928.42	
51. Quincy.....								2,229,486.55
52. Rhode Island.....	942,201.36	31,082.23	408,478.30	20,426.00	282,903.06	352,872.55	191,523.05	250,473.45
53. Sacramento.....	141,428.22	671.65	62,233.70	11,141.25	18,826.82	5,038.21	11,133.60	641,833.48
54. South Carolina.....	249,614.75	1,420.92	171,632.58	31,995.59	92,007.08	95,162.56		221,692.43
55. South Florida.....	108,689.62	1,573.24	44,484.33	5,424.70	18,031.07	22,711.61	20,177.86	1,772,192.00
56. Southern Ohio.....	704,529.00		225,071.00	56,134.00	356,773.00	143,185.00	84,937.00	413,949.23
57. Southern Virginia.....	182,998.48		133,092.89	13,091.77	84,766.09			861,871.24
58. Southwestern Va.....	290,407.70	7,447.01	89,844.26	21,414.76	200,377.37	127,990.45	124,189.69	495,087.48
59. Springfield.....	202,094.12	1,830.15	80,269.67	27,963.36	21,595.04		164,535.14	848,700.07
60. Tennessee.....	421,425.66	6,221.12	160,096.98	28,623.38	154,425.32	41,811.43	36,096.18	820,454.17
61. Texas.....	408,634.81		208,058.68	49,532.34	154,228.34			492,264.89
62. Upper S. Carolina.....	224,598.73		35,370.10		156,965.34	74,970.52		149,927.14
63. Vermont.....	84,160.52		26,743.13		16,001.62	17,512.48	5,509.39	2,240,847.77
64. Virginia.....	937,642.85		586,575.51		716,629.41			2,110,308.87
65. Washington.....	929,710.81	27,625.79	792,634.30	82,262.08	278,075.89		16,800.00	526,256.49
66. West Missouri.....	245,719.42		162,860.98	31,223.61	69,652.48		16,800.00	358,043.38
67. West Texas.....	175,824.53		77,034.49	12,409.35	40,491.79	37,614.63	14,468.59	878,251.50
68. West Virginia.....	366,062.56		150,348.89		226,544.64	78,267.42	57,027.99	582,663.41
69. Western Mass.....	260,908.74	77,501.70			88,363.92	155,889.05		623,589.47
70. Western Michigan.....	340,653.62	5,662.91	62,066.14	20,955.75	70,626.67	110,721.26	12,703.12	2,964,296.71
71. Western New York.....	1,399,620.36	11,560.00	554,021.19	113,787.86	435,823.83	280,713.75	168,769.52	278,535.21
72. Western N. C.....	150,111.18	3,184.92	49,727.86	8,430.76	67,080.49			64,983.71
73. Alaska.....	22,845.61	646.50	38,283.48		3,208.12			229,076.89
74. Arizona.....	109,263.66	1,327.72	61,418.80	1,628.00	55,438.71			49,075.39
75. Eastern Oregon.....	24,814.84	121.06	7,419.39	487.41	4,171.65	10,894.95	1,166.09	140,890.10
76. Honolulu.....	87,444.31		26,322.89		27,122.90			177,376.98
77. Idaho.....	99,076.62	908.23	34,713.17	3,586.97	18,591.43	14,458.00	6,042.56	159,286.16
78. Nevada.....								43,517.88
79. New Mexico.....	92,255.26	367.97	35,494.94	1,791.12	16,529.21	2,019.18	10,828.48	77,096.04
80. North Dakota.....	27,173.92	38.60	2,269.76	824.55	7,747.54		5,463.51	566,190.34
81. North Texas.....	40,739.34		5,024.05	1,736.10	14,395.55	2,000.00	13,201.00	36,255.68
82. Oklahoma.....	211,917.76		58,487.95		42,342.34	196,842.87	60,508.42	206,396.63
83. Panama Canal Zone.....			7,075.00					41,764.07
84. Philippine Islands.....	199,321.63		5,515.14	701.28	4,630.88			89,901.31
85. Porto Rico.....	27,964.15	2,952.62	26,059.69	1,190.05	9,325.73			194,085.41
86. Salina.....	53,325.84		42,135.82	7,115.74	27,622.67		13,408.77	337,318.12
87. San Joaquin.....	102,858.28	414.13	71,659.87	2,534.58	62,166.99	2,292.76	6,709.41	205,849.34
88. South Dakota.....	189,881.17	2,073.34	33,363.18		25,444.05	21,722.19	8,226.57	147,109.19
89. Spokane.....	117,093.35		5,394.50	1,472.25	12,892.58	20,000.00	30,000.00	144,660.79
90. Utah.....	76,829.87	520.00	26,867.56	1,001.69	23,148.83		16,027.37	497,474.32
91. Western Nebraska.....	77,470.05	145.29	202,507.90	1,956.43	107,447.98			88,896.51
92. Wyoming.....	185,562.01							39,462.92
93. Anking.....	88,896.51			1,031.00	5,906.60			
94. Cuba.....	32,525.32							
95. Haiti.....								
96. Hankow.....								
97. Liberia.....								
98. Shanghai.....	19,329.70	3,070.98	4,987.12		4,409.90			31,797.70
99. Southern Brasil.....								
100. Tohoku.....								
101. Tokyo.....								
102. Am. Ch. in Europe.....								
Total.....	\$45,917,277.48	\$652,286.91	\$18,281,461.24	\$1,961,553.72	\$14,136,971.93	\$8,670,337.19	\$4,690,023.01	\$97,281,717.51

DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS	PAROCHIAL ORGANIZATIONS—ENDOWMENTS					INDEBTEDNESS		
	Total amount collected and contributed for all purposes	Of the above amount how much was paid to the Parish Treasurer and included in his Parochial report	Amount of Episcopal Fund	Endowments for Support of Parishes	Endowments for Hospitals, Orphanages, Schools and other Institutions	Amount of Funded Debt	Secured by Mortgage	Amount of Floating Debt
1. Alabama.....	\$319,528.54	\$290,435.41	\$57,703.28	\$26,557.31	\$86,586.39	\$62,240.00	\$5,900.00	\$45,885.28
2. Albany.....			112,221.20	1,435,543.25	433,457.60	137,568.05		
3. Arkansas.....	301,861.80							
4. Atlanta.....	26,389.07	9,210.08	16,000.00	31,000.00	112,180.05	120,385.83	96,200.83	17,828.60
5. Bethlehem.....			100,722.04	381,230.25		64,415.00		122,655.57
6. California.....	50,146.11	30,052.94	76,291.76	141,987.19	475,000.00	124,649.96	68,846.64	13,498.46
7. Central New York.....	195,935.00	61,939.85	268,756.20	782,319.43	463,000.00	275,896.00	275,896.00	25,436.00
8. Chicago.....	564,942.85		143,094.85	399,900.00		966,750.00		135,680.00
9. Colorado.....								
10. Connecticut.....	295,065.18	64,936.71	184,200.00	2,375,071.74		187,775.00	89,341.00	100,971.56
11. Dallas.....			100,000.00					
12. Delaware.....	15,781.22	2,584.32	93,475.45	242,066.97	10,000.00	2,164.00		22,700.00
13. Duluth.....	63,200.60	25,192.00	62,000.00	21,700.00		35,300.00	25,190.00	16,766.33
14. East Carolina.....	35,846.14	35,846.14	52,400.00	27,100.00	4,862.82	62,358.35	62,358.35	
15. Easton.....			43,723.97		23,000.00			
16. Erie.....	33,211.60	5,084.34	57,819.74	97,853.95		19,850.00	29,963.00	33,560.26
17. Florida.....			11,000.00	68,600.00			104,400.00	48,632.64
18. Fond du Lac.....			75,779.98	67,117.05		51,225.00	51,225.00	28,747.02
19. Georgia.....	60,413.01	6,503.82	19,072.58	34,196.05	543,494.35	14,500.00	42,500.00	19,063.55
20. Harrisburg.....	113,957.80	31,161.70	49,877.67	409,658.36	10,500.00	31,695.99	75,349.00	47,448.06
21. Indianapolis.....	442,883.46	429,760.24	5,700.00	56,320.25		70,812.84	52,387.84	1,201.73
22. Iowa.....	123,373.41	31,916.89	114,106.64	82,101.04	17,400.00	181,133.00	181,133.00	42,639.54
23. Kansas.....			41,137.82	47,995.00	102,875.06	93,779.00		
24. Kentucky.....	80,744.86	21,018.88	67,789.92	318,222.88	450,000.00		106,821.54	
25. Lexington.....								
26. Long Island.....			105,567.79	2,221,662.37			603,936.48	
27. Los Angeles.....	54,830.84		59,371.48	30,000.00	261,000.00	114,160.00		115,625.06
28. Louisiana.....	29,064.00							
29. Maine.....	7,865.60	5,423.60	116,545.27	137,555.05		38,000.00	28,000.00	2,775.00
30. Marquette.....								
31. Maryland.....	3,072,333.61	3,072,333.61	99,935.66	1,256,426.91	2,659,147.56	334,617.69		43,995.96
32. Massachusetts.....			296,661.43	2,697,639.18	2,894,300.61	330,562.39		39,920.31
33. Michigan.....			91,685.65	1,115,622.33	3,000,000.00			
34. Milwaukee.....			55,115.37	375,872.87		145,005.15		
35. Minnesota.....			76,429.68	208,929.08	711,874.06		233,126.69	
36. Mississippi.....	54,462.13	35,155.56	20.34	5,300.00	83,455.00	33,150.00		8,585.97
37. Missouri.....			24,000.00	308,428.00		33,479.00	31,950.00	5,056.00
38. Montana.....			79,846.55	48,242.32	63,421.16	88,110.70		
39. Nebraska.....	45,965.00	23,943.33	133,901.08	153,900.00	146,879.76	4,069.05	47,354.67	33,712.76
40. Newark.....	127,741.24	60,662.67	141,407.66	701,282.54	1,503,802.80	429,639.71	285,550.00	144,089.71
41. New Hampshire.....			66,758.28	338,787.99	15,000.00	32,827.50		
42. New Jersey.....	90,987.00	1,206,638.00	90,987.00	1,206,638.00	365,555.00	286,315.00		
43. New York.....			274,667.45					
44. North Carolina.....			19,400.80	64,200.00				

45. Northern Indiana.....	53,629.13	21,627.23	81,880.00	53,329.92	.....	28,000.00	44,932.59	11,812.16
46. Ohio.....	.....	.....	109,768.00	700,000.00	150,000.00	.....	.....	.....
47. Olympia.....	71,445.20	23,514.77	52,215.06	19,100.00	2,125.37	44,375.00	23,858.00	4,340.60
48. Oregon.....	.....	.....	8,502.39	26,724.83	543,143.77	.....	.....	.....
49. Pennsylvania.....	528,633.85	191,369.79	139,815.02	6,471,735.88	8,500,000.00	356,155.33	.....	132,490.67
50. Pittsburgh.....	147,065.89	43,275.86	104,176.33	312,306.80	981,248.53	.....	233,588.47	41,943.21
51. Quincy.....	.....	.....	59.34	31,523.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
52. Rhode Island.....	191,052.00	42,805.00	240,204.00	1,432,120.87	831,646.24	.....	.....	146,483.29
53. Sacramento.....	33,632.41	11,364.34	77,535.15	31,896.90	15,000.00	.....	12,660.00	4,472.80
54. South Carolina.....	.....	.....	55,000.00	164,146.00	199,000.54	51,486.94	.....	.....
55. South Florida.....	25,859.41	7,930.65	374,170.16	49,849.16	100,477.36	249,646.25	7,634.00	11,039.00
56. Southern Ohio.....	.....	32,827.00	49,800.00	442,858.00	773,075.00	.....	100,025.00	49,273.00
57. Southern Virginia.....	.....	.....	21,328.50	103,826.11	.....	.....	.....	337,380.88
58. Southwestern Va.....	98,313.69	26,003.91	21,100.00	10,170.00	46,298.50	146,175.00	.....	38,950.32
59. Springfield.....	.....	.....	96,700.00	124,716.00	18,575.00	.....	16,300.00	6,611.53
60. Tennessee.....	.....	.....	42,500.00	16,200.00	140,000.00	192,780.00	23,475.00	21,980.42
61. Texas.....	141,412.43	.....	85,563.75	13,418.00	.....	120,775.26	.....	.....
62. Upper S. Carolina.....	55,126.35	.....	41,104.64	34,321.57	8,400.00	8,400.00	8,400.00	.....
63. Vermont.....	.....	.....	54,560.39	350,000.00	113,831.68	9,392.81	.....	19,599.79
64. Virginia.....	.....	.....	47,600.00	198,898.34	.....	.....	.....	.....
65. Washington.....	.....	.....	130,033.02	.....	.....	471,727.55	.....	.....
66. West Missouri.....	38,591.49	14,509.06	9,300.00	50,700.00	.....	32,968.00	37,636.00	15,591.12
67. West Texas.....	.....	.....	62,050.00	19,733.50	20,000.00	81,149.83	.....	17,757.33
68. West Virginia.....	.....	.....	80,000.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
69. Western Mass.....	68,661.25	33,126.17	200,600.00	712,351.00	.....	166,875.00	.....	.....
70. Western Michigan.....	12,529.61	14,403.28	115,666.78	143,987.28	24,584.52	.....	45,300.00	31,245.91
71. Western New York.....	20,167.06	58,715.42	61,094.18	1,989,546.31	263,220.98	414,757.77	670,054.40	186,745.67
72. West. N. Carolina.....	44,913.96	12,918.56	76,500.00	20,000.00	78,500.00	51,786.00	50,286.00	260.00
73. Alaska.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
74. Arizona.....	.....	.....	1,092.78	7,000.00	104,300.00	.....	.....	.....
75. Eastern Oregon.....	3,623.28	1,823.66	537.23	.....	.....	2,400.00	1,900.00	557.75
76. Honolulu.....	23,600.38	2,958.55	8,730.00	22,414.70	54,378.65	.....	29,173.00	3,800.00
77. Idaho.....	.....	.....	5,994.43	.....	5,000.00	.....	9,000.00	3,000.00
78. Nevada.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79. New Mexico.....	159,286.16	.....	8,242.84	1,887.79	1,124.95	32,744.62	.....	.....
80. North Dakota.....	12,469.93	3,891.93	1,172.29	.....	.....	5,500.00	22,500.00	7,009.49
81. North Texas.....	.....	.....	643.87	.....	.....	2,000.00	2,000.00	190.00
82. Oklahoma.....	59,558.48	17,449.54	.....	.....	10,500.00	.....	267,237.64	34,117.87
83. Panama C. Zone.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84. Philippine Islands.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
85. Porto Rico.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
86. Salina.....	.....	.....	324.05	12,500.00	.....	22,000.00	3,000.00	3,500.00
87. San Joaquin.....	.....	.....	13,629.17	.....	15,272.99	.....	25,363.99	8,617.88
88. South Dakota.....	51,311.17	21,651.48	20,207.87	6,712.67	316,129.96	19,025.00	19,025.00	5,940.09
89. Spokane.....	36,248.97	15,871.90	296.31	1,000.00	18,634.00	.....	25,004.00	.....
90. Utah.....	25,030.23	.....	5,585.63	62,000.00	24,830.56	20,000.00	15,000.00	1,500.00
91. Western Nebraska.....	37,803.34	13,871.25	17,405.82	17,500.00	.....	4,750.00	29,621.64	13,200.00
92. Wyoming.....	.....	.....	18,300.00	9,956.58	54,584.58	45,000.00	45,000.00	3,527.98
93. Anking.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
94. Cuba.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
95. Haiti.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
96. Hankow.....	25,047.63	.....	2,448.15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
97. Liberia.....	.....	.....	2,000.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
98. Shanghai.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
99. Southern Brazil.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
100. Tohoku.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
101. Tokyo.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
102. Am. Ch. in Europe.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total.....	\$8,171,542.77	\$6,063,709.44	\$6,030,610.91	\$31,480,458.57	\$27,842,275.40	\$6,972,404.57	\$4,426,097.53	\$2,277,819.54

DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS	ESTIMATED VALUE—CHURCH PROPERTY						
	Churches and Chapels (Exclusive of land)	Rectories	Parish Houses	Other Buildings	Appraised value of all land (exclusive of Buildings)	Church Furniture, in- cluding Organ and Bells	Total
1. Alabama.....	\$1,009,168.48	\$168,500.00	\$262,150.00	\$76,430.00	\$802,750.00	\$222,819.90	\$2,815,118.38
2. Albany.....	4,744,551.00	576,618.00	541,840.00	81,500.00	886,400.00	495,095.00	7,330,004.00
3. Arkansas.....	566,000.00	115,000.00	42,000.00	.....	89,300.00	84,000.00	896,300.00
4. Atlanta.....	778,900.00	112,000.00	141,500.00	44,300.00	801,500.00	134,367.00	2,012,567.00
5. Bethlehem.....	2,702,300.00	442,850.00	447,777.00	111,600.00	401,000.00	352,225.00	4,460,152.00
6. California.....	1,055,391.00	244,285.00	345,500.00	.....	1,567,225.00	307,678.00	3,500,079.00
7. Central New York.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,203,466.00
8. Chicago.....	3,611,315.00	683,700.00	1,310,633.00	.....	1,789,925.00	681,477.00	5,077,050.00
9. Colorado.....	863,941.00	151,671.00	150,868.00	.....	.....	1,166,480.00	1,666,480.00
10. Connecticut.....	4,333,350.00	886,811.00	978,900.00	213,186.00	912,375.00	1,111,756.00	8,438,378.00
11. Dallas.....	497,000.00	124,000.00	101,500.00	.....	416,200.00	173,000.00	1,313,700.00
12. Delaware.....	269,150.00	72,000.00	74,500.00	15,875.00	56,950.00	49,350.00	337,825.00
13. Duluth.....	468,200.00	130,500.00	17,500.00	18,000.00	149,000.00	62,000.00	845,200.00
14. East Carolina.....	642,450.00	133,038.70	150,700.00	34,250.00	375,730.00	121,435.00	1,437,603.70
15. Easton.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	785,850.00
16. Erie.....	776,500.00	129,300.00	210,000.00	5,000.00	224,637.00	118,900.00	1,464,337.00
17. Florida.....	332,500.00	99,503.77	399,129.81	47,983.20	324,400.00	93,214.17	1,296,730.95
18. Fond du Lac.....	693,900.00	162,400.00	360,200.00	49,450.00	257,300.00	173,500.00	1,696,750.00
19. Georgia.....	662,630.00	98,000.00	112,500.00	13,325.00	249,680.00	108,140.00	1,244,275.00
20. Harrisburg.....	1,683,740.00	317,850.00	342,200.00	83,200.00	349,800.00	292,050.00	3,068,840.00
21. Indianapolis.....	811,750.00	81,000.00	89,000.00	85,000.00	329,350.00	109,950.00	1,506,050.00
22. Iowa.....	1,124,300.00	217,300.00	224,000.00	5,175.00	457,350.00	188,615.00	2,216,740.00
23. Kansas.....	882,355.00	128,750.00	119,450.00	.....	179,413.00	138,731.00	1,450,000.00
24. Kentucky.....	841,625.00	101,250.00	237,100.00	7,500.00	128,650.00	104,375.00	1,425,500.00
25. Lexington.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,246,912.84
26. Long Island.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,466,294.80
27. Los Angeles.....	1,658,496.00	241,976.00	389,800.00	.....	1,679,125.00	496,897.80	4,466,294.80
28. Louisiana.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,450,780.00
29. Maine.....	749,250.00	180,250.00	117,500.00	32,100.00	233,150.00	138,530.00	1,450,780.00
30. Marquette.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	726,255.00
31. Maryland.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13,857,195.76
32. Massachusetts.....	8,002,395.48	1,106,675.43	1,473,689.66	242,033.87	1,790,335.66	1,240,065.66	6,520,468.00
33. Michigan.....	2,609,200.00	451,960.00	947,335.00	147,050.00	2,119,220.00	254,703.00	3,167,324.00
34. Milwaukee.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,106,536.07
35. Minnesota.....	1,966,103.01	286,628.67	566,387.71	.....	287,416.68	.....	1,298,060.00
36. Mississippi.....	767,300.00	206,700.00	126,150.00	.....	112,500.00	65,410.00	2,549,500.00
37. Missouri.....	1,071,300.00	133,500.00	238,500.00	30,000.00	973,400.00	102,800.00	1,006,326.05
38. Montana.....	392,860.00	94,590.00	99,640.00	66,040.22	129,864.00	123,321.83	1,194,775.00
39. Nebraska.....	375,500.00	161,750.00	94,400.00	12,900.00	251,975.00	98,250.00	10,947,834.83
40. Newark.....	4,704,032.82	1,081,385.49	1,863,758.90	62,736.28	2,180,140.00	1,082,781.34	1,546,900.00
41. New Hampshire.....	831,530.00	190,700.00	165,700.00	.....	211,100.00	129,850.00	8,641,765.00
42. New Jersey.....	3,574,880.00	933,405.00	1,270,115.00	.....	2,123,600.00	739,765.00	2,756,250.00
43. New York.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
44. North Carolina.....	1,811,480.00	225,000.00	227,000.00	41,800.00	325,650.00	125,180.00	.....

45. Northern Indiana.....	551,700.00	97,400.00	131,000.00	318,025.00	278,400.00	127,043.75	1,503,568.75
46. Ohio.....	3,600,000.00	275,000.00	440,000.00	46,000.00	2,500,000.00	378,000.00	6,239,000.00
47. Olympia.....	302,550.00	72,786.00	60,500.00	5,200.00	122,900.00	51,242.43	615,178.43
48. Oregon.....							826,523.50
49. Pennsylvania.....	8,576,000.00	1,914,250.00	2,827,425.00	678,850.00	3,981,725.00	1,727,825.00	19,706,075.00
50. Pittsburgh.....	2,844,994.67	343,250.00	377,780.00	566,855.00	870,149.00		5,003,028.67
51. Quincy.....	302,500.00	63,000.00	12,000.00	3,700.00	182,650.00	9,375.00	573,225.00
52. Rhode Island.....	2,397,241.00	321,500.00	555,473.00	81,300.00	281,960.00	391,497.00	4,028,971.00
53. Sacramento.....	240,000.00	85,000.00	66,300.00	14,900.00	211,050.00	63,900.00	681,150.00
54. South Carolina.....	947,700.00	135,863.34	155,400.00	53,375.00	234,790.00	107,925.00	1,635,053.34
55. South Florida.....	849,650.00	179,100.00	101,920.00		1,196,450.00	217,210.00	2,544,330.00
56. Southern Ohio.....	1,499,897.00	194,800.00	597,500.00	50,275.00	695,630.00	362,635.00	3,410,737.00
57. Southern Virginia.....	2,687,318.59				1,176,875.00		3,864,193.59
58. Southwestern Virginia.....	946,638.00	246,000.00	350,700.00	27,950.00	358,700.00	186,490.00	2,116,478.00
59. Springfield.....	596,500.00	138,400.00	110,600.00	34,200.00	197,900.00	122,225.00	1,199,855.00
60. Tennessee.....							2,481,239.00
61. Texas.....	870,630.00	184,000.00	324,250.00	157,700.00	1,157,750.00	224,230.00	2,918,560.00
62. Upper South Carolina.....	478,300.00	111,800.00	132,500.00	72,800.00	362,100.00	80,250.00	1,237,750.00
63. Vermont.....	690,010.00	121,600.00	77,800.00	17,285.00	87,380.00	98,950.00	1,093,025.00
64. Virginia.....	2,469,987.28	450,347.29	583,800.00	50,000.00		518,865.00	4,072,999.57
65. Washington.....	1,531,110.00	262,500.00	69,000.00		701,970.00	275,730.00	2,840,310.00
66. West Missouri.....	550,047.42	116,500.00	176,000.00		321,000.00		1,163,547.42
67. West Texas.....	237,500.00	93,500.00	75,280.00	3,200.00	266,870.00	68,944.00	745,294.00
68. West Virginia.....	700,000.00	220,000.00	360,000.00	32,000.00	600,000.00	80,000.00	1,992,000.00
69. Western Massachusetts.....	1,812,900.00	328,750.00	446,925.00	55,250.00	497,440.00	339,800.00	3,481,065.00
70. Western Michigan.....	607,155.72	115,300.00	172,470.35	641,273.34			1,536,199.41
71. Western New York.....	3,929,833.90	486,600.00	782,000.00	392,511.00	1,439,015.00	531,065.03	7,561,024.93
72. Western North Carolina.....	418,980.00	126,756.00	94,500.00	30,600.00	371,525.00	72,200.00	1,014,561.00
73. Alaska.....	85,000.00	59,000.00	16,000.00	99,500.00	84,000.70	46,000.00	389,000.00
74. Arizona.....	290,752.00	65,100.00	62,500.00	224,300.00	65,675.00	64,350.00	772,677.00
75. Eastern Oregon.....	88,900.00	22,000.00	32,300.00	3,200.00	32,700.00	8,945.00	188,045.00
76. Honolulu.....	172,425.00	35,100.00	88,500.00	103,319.00	239,286.00	29,800.00	668,430.00
77. Idaho.....	169,500.00	65,200.00	67,500.00		103,250.00	37,325.00	442,775.00
78. Nevada.....	93,150.00	29,100.00	10,000.00		15,700.00		147,950.00
79. New Mexico.....	262,050.00	55,750.00	7,000.00	107,700.00	97,750.00	48,220.00	586,470.00
80. South Dakota.....	247,300.00	83,100.00	33,400.00	6,200.00	93,790.00	44,200.00	507,990.00
81. North Texas.....	68,100.00	32,050.00	13,400.00	18,010.00	53,600.00		185,160.00
82. Oklahoma.....	328,170.00	92,500.00	128,343.00		308,180.00	79,595.00	936,788.00
83. Panama Canal Zone.....	178,850.00	1,000.00	4,000.00	35,000.00	20,000.00	17,095.00	235,945.00
84. Philippine Islands.....	144,500.00	25,250.00		327,850.00	160,174.00	2,500.00	660,274.00
85. Porto Rico.....							725,000.00
86. Salina.....	300,000.00	55,000.00	30,000.00	150,000.00	140,000.00	50,000.00	301,228.77
87. San Joaquin.....							1,069,146.50
88. South Dakota.....	489,200.00	167,380.00	64,040.00	18,500.00	228,321.50	101,705.00	548,060.00
89. Spokane.....	179,550.00	73,520.00	55,300.00		192,750.00	46,940.00	550,000.00
90. Utah.....	200,000.00	100,000.00	50,000.00		130,000.00	70,000.00	478,950.00
91. Western Nebraska.....	271,300.00	88,050.00	14,800.00		76,900.00	27,900.00	1,244,299.42
92. Wyoming.....	424,000.00	114,100.00	75,940.00	630,259.42			805,400.00
93. Anking.....	89,400.00	155,000.00	31,000.00	210,000.00	300,000.00	30,000.00	191,317.00
94. Cuba.....							
95. Haiti.....							
96. Hankow.....							
97. Liberia.....							
98. Shanghai.....							
99. Southern Brasil.....							
100. Toboku.....							
101. Tokyo.....							
102. American Churches in Europe.....							
Total.....	\$102,809,654.37	\$18,475,050.69	\$24,116,070.43	\$6,823,522.33	\$43,602,716.84	\$16,474,239.91	\$235,251,021.68

DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS	INSURANCE—CHURCH PROPERTY					
	Churches and Chapels (Exclusive of land)	Rectories	Parish Houses	Other Buildings	Church Furniture, in- cluding Organ and Bells	Total
1. Alabama.....	\$253,700.00	\$86,150.00	\$47,850.00	\$44,425.00	\$68,250.00	\$737,225.00
2. Albany.....						4,233,168.00
3. Arkansas.....						865,950.00
4. Atlanta.....	570,800.00	79,800.00	119,050.00	29,800.00	66,500.00	1,919,470.00
5. Bethlehem.....						1,110,860.00
6. California.....						3,244,660.00
7. Central New York.....						4,678,475.00
8. Chicago.....						448,150.00
9. Colorado.....						5,268,105.00
10. Connecticut.....	2,455,975.00	829,150.00	558,600.00	176,500.00	1,247,880.00	5,268,105.00
11. Dallas.....	300,000.00	80,000.00	75,000.00		70,000.00	525,000.00
12. Delaware.....						310,024.00
13. Duluth.....	270,500.00	78,500.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	40,000.00	409,000.00
14. East Carolina.....						564,350.00
15. Easton.....						760,800.00
16. Erie.....	486,300.00	83,800.00	112,000.00	1,000.00	77,700.00	588,625.00
17. Florida.....						777,350.00
18. Fond du Lac.....						651,435.00
19. Georgia.....	566,585.00	43,000.00	18,000.00	1,500.00	22,350.00	1,089,120.00
20. Harrisburg.....	660,900.00	150,470.00	155,120.00	32,700.00	89,250.00	563,450.00
21. Indianapolis.....	363,350.00	44,950.00	53,000.00	43,000.00	59,150.00	1,137,500.00
22. Iowa.....	745,400.00	124,400.00	119,800.00	3,250.00	144,650.00	598,325.00
23. Kansas.....	369,450.00	93,350.00	145,525.00			866,700.00
24. Kentucky.....	627,300.00	55,350.00	131,950.00	7,000.00	42,600.00	5,956,024.00
25. Lexington.....						1,150,495.00
26. Long Island.....						854,850.00
27. Los Angeles.....						255,800.00
28. Louisiana.....						3,863,389.50
29. Maine.....	536,800.00	121,300.00	94,550.00	26,550.00	75,650.00	2,445,875.00
30. Marquette.....						1,710,390.00
31. Maryland.....						1,996,450.00
32. Massachusetts.....						548,500.00
33. Michigan.....						
34. Milwaukee.....						
35. Minnesota.....						
36. Mississippi.....	334,500.00	105,350.00	67,500.00	20,000.00	21,150.00	629,200.00
37. Missouri.....						7,472,735.00
38. Montana.....						731,865.00
39. Nebraska.....	364,550.00	127,950.00	75,600.00	14,150.00	46,950.00	4,183,810.00
40. Newark.....	3,767,156.67	911,166.67	1,471,621.66	205,650.00	1,117,140.00	
41. New Hampshire.....	508,290.00	105,200.00	55,200.00		63,175.00	
42. New Jersey.....						
43. New York.....						
44. North Carolina.....						

45. Northern Indiana.....	270,300.00	50,650.00	63,600.00	4,500.00	78,200.00	467,250.00
46. Ohio.....						257,975.00
47. Olympia.....	162,000.00	39,900.00	21,500.00	1,700.00	32,875.00	252,221.54
48. Oregon.....						
49. Pennsylvania.....						3,189,790.00
50. Pittsburgh.....						280,100.00
51. Quincy.....						2,620,266.00
52. Rhode Island.....	1,673,466.00	247,000.00	421,900.00	40,000.00	237,900.00	2,620,266.00
53. Sacramento.....	99,900.00	46,700.00	23,550.00	8,500.00	19,085.00	197,735.00
54. South Carolina.....						690,375.00
55. South Florida.....	159,750.00	99,500.00	49,450.00		33,700.00	348,300.00
56. Southern Ohio.....						1,753,325.00
57. Southern Virginia.....						1,453,300.00
58. Southwestern Virginia.....	480,250.00	157,050.00	193,530.00	13,650.00	85,480.00	929,960.00
59. Springfield.....	368,900.00	98,300.00	58,700.00		53,500.00	579,400.00
60. Tennessee.....						1,048,450.00
61. Texas.....						926,415.00
62. Upper South Carolina.....						424,150.00
63. Vermont.....	428,128.00	91,350.00	49,300.00	10,500.00	52,200.00	631,478.00
64. Virginia.....						2,243,224.54
65. Washington.....	1,024,880.00				178,630.00	1,203,510.00
66. West Missouri.....						501,775.00
67. West Texas.....						262,795.00
68. West Virginia.....	450,000.00	180,000.00	250,000.00	25,000.00		905,000.00
69. Western Massachusetts.....	1,366,036.00	265,850.00	234,430.00	26,750.00	324,564.00	2,217,630.00
70. Western Michigan.....						892,811.75
71. Western New York.....						1,870,325.00
72. Western North Carolina.....						314,450.00
73. Alaska.....						259,500.00
74. Arizona.....						
75. Eastern Oregon.....	41,450.00	10,000.00	25,000.00	1,500.00	5,600.00	83,250.00
76. Honolulu.....	29,200.00	23,500.00	21,500.00	48,800.00	45,500.00	168,500.00
77. Idaho.....						194,050.00
78. Nevada.....	16,478.40	8,900.00	3,500.00			28,878.40
79. New Mexico.....						212,630.00
80. North Dakota.....	101,305.00	55,000.00	18,000.00	4,200.00	25,000.00	203,505.00
81. North Texas.....						86,400.00
82. Oklahoma.....	264,975.00	57,500.00	117,300.00		36,980.00	476,755.00
83. Panama Canal Zone.....						
84. Philippine Islands.....						
85. Porto Rico.....						
86. Salina.....						165,500.00
87. San Joaquin.....						538,525.00
88. South Dakota.....	294,350.00	138,550.00	47,625.00	14,125.00	43,875.00	206,850.00
89. Spokane.....						336,000.00
90. Utah.....	160,000.00	80,000.00	40,000.00		56,000.00	222,544.00
91. Western Nebraska.....						395,090.00
92. Wyoming.....	153,800.00	69,600.00	40,390.00	131,300.00		505,000.00
93. Anking.....						100,050.00
94. Cuba.....						
95. Haiti.....						
96. Hankow.....						
97. Liberia.....						
98. Shanghai.....						1,481,965.00
99. Southern Brasil.....						
100. Toboku.....						
101. Tokyo.....						
102. Am. Churches in Europe.....						
Total.....	\$20,726,425.07	\$4,839,236.67	\$4,990,321.66	\$946,050.00	\$4,561,484.00	\$95,278,329.73

DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS	CLERGY, CANDIDATES, POSTULANTS AND LAY READERS											PARISHES, CHURCHES, RECTORIES, PARISH HOUSES											
	Lay Readers	Postulants	Candidates for Orders	Deacons Ordained	Deacons canonically resident	Priests ordained	Priests canonically resident	Clergy without cure	Whole Number of Clergy (including Bishops)	Transferred	Suspended	Deposed	Deceased	Missions, organized and unorganized	Parishes not in union with Convention	Parishes admitted to union with Convention	Total Parishes in union with Convention	Churches consecrated	Church Edifices including Chapels	Number of Sittings in Churches	Number of Free Sittings	No. of Churches whose Sittings are wholly free	Number of Rectories	Number of Parish Houses
1. Alabama...	87	5	6	4	3	2	33	6	38	1	1	1	68	1	3	32	2	101	17,572	17,572	101	40	21
2. Albany...	42	9	5	5	2	5	126	19	130	12	11	65	13	1	115	164	164	39,460	32,170	149	114	54	
3. Arkansas...	45	1	1	1	1	3	22	29	29	4	2	45	3	19	19	19	43	8,319	8,271	41	15	17	
4. Atlanta...	10	9	3	3	2	7	33	10	36	3	4	25	1	16	16	16	69	17,828	13,315	52	22	22	
5. Bethlehem...	34	15	3	3	2	8	66	15	83	3	11	86	2	48	48	48	90	14,000	12,861	86	44	42	
6. California...	28	12	3	3	5	9	26	97	97	1	1	58	1	38	38	38	96	32,810	29,404	152	85	58	
7. Cent. N. Y.	40	15	3	3	4	13	115	23	121	2	2	55	102	102	102	159	12,398	11,398	93	38	20		
8. Chicago...	70	13	7	7	12	12	132	35	135	1	2	11	1	64	64	107	235	57,869	49,061	174	139	122	
9. Colorado...	46	7	4	4	6	6	70	14	72	8	2	67	1	29	29	29	96	12,398	11,398	93	38	20	
10. Connecticut	51	18	19	19	6	8	197	55	205	8	2	16	19	155	155	5	235	57,869	49,061	174	139	122	
11. Dallas...	39	2	2	2	1	1	26	5	32	3	2	32	1	19	19	3	47	7,961	7,961	47	21	13	
12. Delaware...	16	3	2	2	1	1	31	10	32	3	1	20	1	20	20	3	41	7,530	7,430	38	20	12	
13. Duluth...	28	3	2	2	4	4	30	4	35	3	4	60	2	20	20	1	60	8,820	8,700	58	35	5	
14. E. Carolina	64	8	7	7	9	3	34	11	41	10	1	52	2	43	43	1	112	17,870	17,870	112	33	14	
15. Easton...	10	2	2	2	1	1	26	16	42	1	3	1	1	39	39	1	66	9,000	8,500	46	22	15	
16. Erie...	50	2	2	2	3	3	37	11	41	6	2	2	1	18	18	1	49	9,780	9,780	65	23	13	
17. Florida...	35	4	4	4	2	2	46	6	49	1	1	8	1	16	16	1	56	9,780	9,780	65	23	13	
18. Fond du Lac	2	3	4	4	2	4	33	5	36	2	1	2	3	16	16	2	58	10,165	10,165	58	37	28	
19. Georgia...	36	3	4	4	3	3	31	6	34	1	4	4	1	16	16	2	63	10,662	10,662	63	24	24	
20. Harrisburg...	25	8	8	8	4	4	76	31	79	1	1	3	45	45	55	127	19,393	17,783	4	59	37		
21. Indianapolis	20	2	2	2	1	1	23	4	27	1	1	1	1	16	16	1	33	8,148	7,548	31	16	13	
22. Iowa...	37	3	3	3	4	4	54	14	56	3	1	18	1	42	42	0	68	14,444	14,444	68	41	14	
23. Kansas...	17	6	4	4	2	2	26	5	32	26	1	26	1	30	30	1	54	12,000	12,000	54	29	11	
24. Kentucky...	50	3	3	3	1	1	33	5	34	6	3	36	1	18	18	2	35	9,700	9,700	35	18	19	
25. Lexington...	29	3	3	3	1	1	17	1	18	2	1	39	1	15	15	1	26	8,150	8,150	27	15	10	
26. Long Island	54	12	2	2	4	4	166	24	171	10	12	62	1	98	98	3	160	45,698	25,970	112	92	71	
27. Los Angeles	94	7	9	9	3	3	110	40	117	6	4	117	22	12	95	3	94	17,685	17,685	86	30	15	
28. Louisiana...	75	4	4	4	3	3	38	4	39	5	2	4	54	39	2	86	17,685	17,685	86	30	15		
29. Maine...	40	3	3	3	3	3	45	6	51	1	1	37	2	27	27	1	83	10,890	10,890	50	35	18	
30. Marquette...	41	4	4	4	3	3	17	2	18	1	1	50	1	12	12	29	4,000	4,000	29	12	6		
31. Maryland...	72	11	11	11	3	3	9	119	24	123	3	6	7	85	85	1	162	36,188	28,850	110	87	60	
32. Mass...	102	11	21	21	4	5	248	61	255	8	7	75	7	123	123	3	192	55,175	48,849	153	112	104	
33. Michigan...	57	9	7	7	5	5	100	37	104	12	4	7	56	3	70	1	99	16,907	16,037	86	44	39	
34. Milwaukee...	40	9	9	9	13	6	11	79	29	86	1	5	1	41	41	89	89	16,907	16,037	86	44	39	
35. Minnesota...	65	14	12	12	4	8	73	22	78	2	1	54	1	67	67	120	120	22,969	20,618	117	51	34	
36. Mississippi...	36	5	4	4	1	1	33	4	35	1	5	51	1	30	30	1	71	12,675	12,675	71	33	14	
37. Missouri...	34	7	1	1	1	1	49	13	53	3	2	38	1	34	34	2	58	10,525	8,000	44	20	18	
38. Montana...	17	3	3	3	1	1	23	2	28	1	3	28	1	13	13	1	56	6,820	6,820	56	28	16	
39. Nebraska...	18	5	2	2	1	1	27	3	28	4	2	35	1	19	19	48	48	8,132	8,132	48	32	18	
40. Newark...	115	12	12	12	4	11	168	35	174	3	6	60	1	86	86	3	141	36,204	32,104	135	99	75	
41. N. Hamp...	21	4	4	4	3	1	44	13	48	9	7	40	1	20	20	3	64	12,905	11,955	60	33	20	
42. New Jersey...	87	7	6	6	8	7	148	40	150	6	10	71	15	99	99	1	175	40,732	34,169	157	108	120	
43. New York...	81	9	42	27	15	26	391	96	409	3	1	24	102	7	163	7	261	30,000	30,000	117	173	120	
44. N. Carolina...	9	5	4	4	2	3	65	15	70	1	1	5	79	1	45	5	117	30,000	30,000	117	58	25	

45.	North. Ind.	17	3	4	2	2	2	26	7	29	3	2	21	2	19	2	25	6,925	6,025	25	15	8			
46.	Ohio	57	11	14	9	2	9	105	23	116	2	2	1	43	2	86	30,100	29,100	120	72	74				
47.	Olympia	2	2	3	2	2	2	37	3	38	2	2	6	49	1	21	9,052	9,052	49	22	24				
48.	Oregon	31	3	1	2	2	2	27	3	27	6	2	2	12	1	12	7,500	7,500	47	22	109				
49.	Penna.	589	40	33	25	12	18	777	65	920	2	2	22	72	140	2	224	77,414	60,729	149	123	36			
50.	Pittsburgh	40	8	4	7	1	7	27	21	79	5	3	3	33	51	0	71	19,337	18,985	67	36	32			
51.	Quincy	13	4	4	4	4	4	18	1	20	4	1	1	23	1	4	44	3,600	3,600	41	17	4			
52.	Rhode Is d	32	4	4	3	3	3	83	1	87	4	1	2	25	1	1	83	22,420	17,909	52	35	34			
53.	Sacramento	35	1	2	2	2	2	23	5	24	5	2	3	34	17	17	48	6,500	6,500	48	26	18			
54.	S. Carolina	35	4	3	6	6	6	44	11	7	5	1	2	41	3	3	75	14,261	12,411	72	29	14			
55.	S. Florida	32	3	4	6	6	6	50	11	51	4	1	1	68	2	88	12,629	12,629	88	28	11				
56.	South. Ohio	58	3	1	5	5	5	86	22	88	4	3	3	30	54	3	77	7	7	76	31	44			
57.	South. Va.	71	18	8	2	2	2	71	13	76	7	2	8	59	3	151	26,425	26,425	150	50	39				
58.	S. Wst. Va.	87	5	2	2	2	2	37	8	41	2	2	7	73	23	78	15,391	15,391	76	33	21				
59.	Springfield	25	4	7	1	1	1	46	10	27	2	2	2	40	18	52	7,445	7,445	52	36	21				
60.	Tennessee	43	7	6	10	6	6	47	15	53	5	1	0	61	28	77	16,595	16,595	77	34	21				
61.	Texas	20	10	4	3	3	3	36	10	48	3	2	2	50	30	65	13,000	13,000	65	40	14				
62.	Upper S. C.	21	4	3	1	2	2	22	2	25	3	2	4	17	2	35	8,950	8,950	35	18	10				
63.	Vermont	16	1	1	1	1	1	38	3	40	3	3	7	24	34	68	12,000	12,000	68	32	13				
64.	Virginia	113	12	14	16	6	6	97	15	97	12	2	2	72	100	230	35,917	34,637	227	73	65				
65.	Washington	92	17	15	6	6	6	115	31	148	1	2	14	49	58	102	29,898	28,001	98	57	55				
66.	W. Missouri	12	3	2	2	2	2	19	1	31	3	1	2	23	23	42	8,360	8,360	42	15	14				
67.	West Texas	12	4	1	1	1	1	34	7	33	3	3	3	38	21	49	6,525	6,525	49	29	15				
68.	W. Virginia	20	11	5	6	6	6	40	7	42	5	2	2	56	26	87	14,300	14,300	87	39	15				
69.	West. Mass	30	6	4	7	7	7	53	7	55	2	2	3	39	29	62	16,648	13,149	53	43	49				
70.	West. Mich	33	2	1	3	3	3	30	3	31	2	2	7	17	30	1	45	11,608	11,358	44	23	18			
71.	West. N. Y.	112	9	2	9	9	9	141	38	146	10	3	7	55	106	150	33,182	28,826	107	82	57				
72.	West. N. C.	25	2	4	2	2	2	34	1	34	3	1	2	59	18	108	11,663	11,490	68	31	24				
73.	Alaska	11	1	1	2	2	2	10	1	15	1	1	2	29	24	24	700	700	24	14	8				
74.	Arizona	28	4	2	2	2	2	18	4	20	3	3	4	43	5	21	3,200	3,200	21	14	5				
75.	East. Oreg.	4	1	1	1	1	1	9	1	10	2	2	2	42	4	8	8	8	8	8	8	5			
76.	Honolulu	11	1	1	1	1	1	4	4	4	4	4	4	22	7	19	2,731	2,731	19	12	10				
77.	Idaho	37	2	1	2	2	2	26	3	28	2	2	2	25	3	46	3,700	3,700	45	21	15				
78.	N. Mexico	17	1	1	3	3	3	21	9	25	26	2	2	42	5	30	4,429	4,429	30	18	10				
79.	N. Dakota	33	3	3	3	3	3	16	2	17	1	1	2	43	7	45	4,850	4,850	45	21	10				
80.	N. Texas	12	2	2	2	2	2	9	2	9	2	2	2	23	3	20	2,500	2,500	20	9	3				
81.	Oklahoma	26	2	2	2	2	2	27	5	29	1	1	1	58	7	49	5,261	5,261	49	23	18				
82.	Pan. Cal. Z.	13	2	2	1	1	1	14	8	8	1	1	1	14	6	6	2,700	2,700	6	6	1				
83.	Philip. Inds.	6	1	2	2	2	2	12	3	16	3	3	3	27	1	7	1,600	1,600	7	4	1				
84.	Porto Rico	9	2	3	6	3	3	14	4	18	3	3	3	14	4	11	1,600	1,600	11	7	6				
85.	Salina	5	2	3	2	2	2	3	2	5	2	2	2	16	6	19	5,000	5,000	19	13	17				
86.	San Joaquin	10	3	3	3	3	3	23	3	25	3	3	3	35	3	24	1,982	1,982	24	15	7				
87.	Nevada	3	3	3	3	3	3	11	3	15	3	3	3	11	3	19	5,000	5,000	19	13	17				
88.	S. Dakota	77	8	5	6	10	8	50	5	56	6	6	2	135	11	7	125	16,000	16,000	125	79	38			
89.	Spokane	17	3	2	1	1	1	21	1	21	1	1	1	54	9	44	5,000	4,700	43	27	17				
90.	Utah	10	3	2	2	4	4	21	2	22	2	2	1	35	3	17	3,000	3,000	17	15	3				
91.	West. Nebr.	17	2	4	4	4	4	16	4	21	1	1	1	62	7	40	4,060	4,060	40	19	5				
92.	Woming.	14	2	1	4	4	2	26	6	26	2	2	2	105	9	44	4,060	4,060	44	22	11				
93.	Anking	30	5	17	5	2	8	25	2	26	2	2	1	39	4	20	4,900	4,900	20	18	10				
94.	Cuba	26	4	2	5	9	7	15	7	25	2	2	2	40	1	18	2,155	2,155	18	5	5				
95.	Hankow	33	5	8	4	7	7	50	13	51	3	3	3	51	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1			
96.	Liberia	38	7	6	1	3	3	3	3	38	1	1	1	98	19	27	27	27	27	27	27	3			
97.	Shanghai	2	2	4	3	9	9	35	6	42	1	1	1	50	6	32	32	32	32	32	32	4			
98.	S. Brazil	2	4	3	5	3	3	5	3	17	1	1	1	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	7			
99.	Tohoku	2	4	3	4	4	4	12	3	17	1	1	1	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	8			
100.	Tokyo	9	3	4	4	3	3	12	2	27	13	4	1	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	8			
101.	Am. Ch. Eu	5	2	10	10	5	5	29	4	41	7	2	1	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	2			
102.	Kyoto	68	4	4	3	4	4	4	1	18	1	1	1	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	10			
103.	Haiti	68	4	4	3	4	4	4	1	18	1	1	1	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	10			
Totals		4236	564	477	479	247	431	5625	1269	6123	351	20	44	328	4666	94	265	3606	112	7230	1,275,593	1,147,239	5893	3706	2448

APPENDIX II.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS

Unto the Almighty and Everlasting God we yield most high praise and hearty thanks for the wonderful grace and virtue declared in all His saints, who have been the chosen vessels of His grace, and the lights of the world in their several generations; and here and today especially for those of His servants who were our fellow members in the House of Deputies, and have entered into their rest since its last session.

In addition to the service rendered to the Church through their attendance on our General Conventions, was the witness demonstrated by them in the communities from which they came.

May they be numbered among those who on the day of resurrection, are to "see His face and have His name written on their foreheads."

Diocese of Alabama:

The Rev. Stewart McQueen, D.D., born October 1, 1857; died October 5, 1923. Member of seven General Conventions.

Diocese of Albany:

The Rev. Benjamin W. R. Taylor, D.D., D.C.L., born March 13, 1859; died April 10, 1924. Member of three General Conventions.

The Rev. Edgar A. Enos, D.D., born December 20, 1846; died July 2, 1925. Member of nine General Conventions.

Diocese of Arkansas:

John W. Ferrill, born September 25, 1850; died July 24, 1923. Member of three General Conventions.

Diocese of Atlanta:

The Rev. Charles T. A. Pise, D.D., born October 28, 1857; died August 20, 1925. Member of three General Conventions.

Diocese of California:

The Rev. John A. Emery, D.D., born January 24, 1848; died November 16, 1922. Member of seven General Conventions.

George E. Butler, born 1841; died April 18, 1924. Member of two General Conventions.

George Wakefield, born August 20, 1861; died June 9, 1925. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Central New York:

The Rev. John H. Egar, D.D., born March 15, 1832; died August 14, 1924. Member of eight General Conventions.

Diocese of Chicago:

The Rev. Edward A. Larrabee, D.D., born March 31, 1852; died June 13, 1924. Member of three General Conventions.

The Rev. William O. Waters, born 1862; died August 20, 1925. Member of two General Conventions.

The Rev. Charles T. Stout, born August 27, 1845; died April 25, 1925. Member of four General Conventions.

Charles L. Chenoweth, born May 21, 1860; died December 17, 1924. Member of two General Conventions.

Edward P. Bailey, born December 27, 1843; died March 28, 1925. Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of Connecticut:

The Rev. Ernest de F. Miel, D.D., born March 7, 1868; died March 12, 1925. Member of two General Conventions.

Charles E. Jackson, born January 25, 1849; died April 5, 1924. Member of one General Convention.

- A. Heaton Robertson, born September 25, 1849; died August 5, 1924.
Member of one General Convention.
- Gardiner Greene, born August 31, 1851; died February 10, 1925. Mem-
ber of three General Conventions.
- Diocese of Colorado:*
The Rev. Percival H. Hickman, born January 2, 1854; died, 1925.
Member of one General Convention.
- Diocese of Dallas:*
The Rev. William J. Miller, born February 24, 1850; died February 18,
1925. Member of one General Convention.
The Rev. John W. Ohl, born April 11, 1856; died October 16, 1924.
Member of one General Convention.
John L. Terrall, born April 10, 1854; died October 28, 1924. Member
of one General Convention.
- Diocese of Delaware:*
The Rev. Ethelbert H. J. Andrews, born March 31, 1868; died De-
cember 14, 1924. Member of two General Conventions.
- Diocese of Duluth:*
The Rev. Albert W. Ryan, D.D., born January 11, 1856; died October
27, 1922. Member of ten General Conventions.
- Diocese of Florida:*
The Rev. Charles H. H. Bloor, died September 22, 1923. Member of
one General Convention.
The Rev. George H. Ward, born 1840; died July 13, 1924.
- Diocese of Fond du Lac:*
The Rev. Johannes Rockstroh, born March 3, 1853; died November
8, 1923. Member of five General Conventions.
- Diocese of Georgia:*
The Rev. Richard E. Boykin, born December 14, 1866; died August 22,
1925. Member of three General Conventions.
The Rev. William T. Dakin, born April 11, 1874; died September 28,
1923. Member of two General Conventions.
The Rev. George S. Whitney, born April 14, 1866; died March 1, 1924.
Member of six General Conventions.
- Diocese of Harrisburg:*
The Rev. Rollin A. Sawyer, born May 23, 1861; died October 4, 1925.
Member of one General Convention.
C. Larue Munson, born July 2, 1854; died December 8, 1922. Mem-
ber of two General Conventions.
- Diocese of Iowa:*
The Rev. John Arthur, born April 1, 1862; died January 11, 1924.
Member of four General Conventions.
- Diocese of Kansas:*
The Rev. Daniel W. Nellis, born September 11, 1845; died October 1,
1924. Member of two General Conventions.
- Diocese of Kentucky:*
The Rev. James G. Minnegerode, D.D., born July 25, 1848; died Feb-
ruary, 1924. Member of six General Conventions.
Charles S. Grubb, born April 11, 1846; died June 25, 1923. Member of
three General Conventions.
- Diocese of Lexington:*
William D. Spalding, born September 14, 1841; died January 11, 1923.
Member of four General Conventions.

Diocese of Long Island:

The Rev. Reese F. Alsop, D.D., born November 17, 1837; died October 17, 1922. Member of twelve General Conventions.

The Rev. Henry D. Waller, born October 25, 1852; died September 21, 1925. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Louisiana:

The Rev. William A. Barr, D.D., born February 28, 1856; died November 12, 1923. Member of one General Convention.

The Rev. Albert R. Edbrooke, born December 9, 1870; died January 6, 1925.

Diocese of Maine:

The Rev. Samuel Upjohn, D.D., born March 23, 1842; died March 29, 1923. Member of four General Conventions.

The Rev. Charles F. Lee, born May 25, 1848; died December 17, 1923. Member of two General Conventions.

Robert H. Gardiner, born September 9, 1855; died June 15, 1924. Member of ten Conventions.

Diocese of Maryland:

The Rev. William M. Dame, D.D., born December 17, 1844; died January 17, 1923. Member of three General Conventions.

The Rev. Joseph Packard, LL.D., born April 10, 1842; died November 24, 1923. Member of twelve General Conventions.

Diocese of Massachusetts:

Henry J. Ide, born September 18, 1862; died March 25, 1924. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Michigan:

The Rev. Stephen W. Frisbie, born April 12, 1840; died November 28, 1924. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Minnesota:

Victor M. Watkins, born June 17, 1838; died September, 1921. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Mississippi:

The Rev. Nowell Logan, D.D., born January 26, 1838; died January 2, 1924. Member of one General Convention.

The Rev. Albert Martin, born November 29, 1870; died October 1, 1924. Member of four General Conventions.

The Rev. G. Gordon Smeade, LL.D., born March 5, 1859; died December 28, 1922. Member of four General Conventions.

The Rev. De Berniere Waddell, born January 31, 1838; died September 1, 1924. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Missouri:

Thomas Keith Skinker, born June 9, 1845; died January 27, 1924. Member of four General Conventions.

Diocese of Nebraska:

The Rev. John Williams, born June 21, 1835; died August 15, 1924. Member of ten General Conventions.

William H. Young, born June 24, 1867; died September 28, 1923. Member of three General Conventions.

J. E. Smith, born August 6, 1842; died January 10, 1925. Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of Newark:

The Rev. Edwin A. White, D.D., born December 27, 1854; died July 6, 1925. Member of eight General Conventions.

William R. Howe, born August 18, 1855; died November 29, 1923. Member of five General Conventions.

Diocese of New Hampshire:

The Rev. Lucius Waterman, D.D., born March 29, 1851; died July 26, 1923. Member of ten General Conventions.

District of New Mexico:

L. Bradford Prince, LL.D., born July 3, 1840; died December 9, 1922. Member of sixteen General Conventions.

Diocese of New York:

Everett P. Wheeler, born March 10, 1840; died February 8, 1925. Member of three General Conventions.

Diocese of North Carolina:

The Rev. Isaac McK. Pittenger, D.D., born November 14, 1843; died November 7, 1923. Member of six General Conventions.
 Silas McBee, born November 14, 1853; died September 3, 1924. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Northern Indiana:

James A. Scott, born July 17, 1856; died February 19, 1923. Member of one General Convention.
 Walter B. Conkey, born July 13, 1858; died March 5, 1923. Member of three General Conventions.
 Ellis D. Gaston, born March 31, 1860; died December 2, 1924. Member of four General Conventions.

District of North Texas:

John C. Prude, born July 24, 1856; died April 11, 1924. Member of two General Conventions.
 Arthur Yonge, born August 15, 1852; died August 3, 1924. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Ohio:

The Rev. George Gunnell, born May 18, 1868; died May, 1923. Member of two General Conventions.
 Ensign M. Brown, LL.D., born December 9, 1854; died November 10, 1923. Member of four General Conventions.

Diocese of Olympia:

The Rev. William H. Bliss, born November 25, 1873; died January 17, 1925. Member of two General Conventions.
 Hiram F. Garretson, born May 12, 1843; died July 5, 1925. Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of Pennsylvania:

The Rev. H. Richard Harris, D.D., born May 5, 1845; died July 30, 1924. Member of one General Convention.
 The Rev. John A. Harris, born August 15, 1834; died December 30, 1922. Member of one General Convention.
 Morris Earle, born November 19, 1859; died August 9, 1924. Member of three General Conventions.
 Cuyler S. Patterson, born June 24, 1842; died November 8, 1924. Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of Pittsburgh:

George C. Burgwin, born August 17, 1851; died April 18, 1925. Member of eight General Conventions.

Diocese of Rhode Island:

The Rev. George McC. Fiske, born October 21, 1851; died April 17, 1923. Member of ten General Conventions.

Diocese of South Carolina:

Henry P. Duvall, born November 20, 1846; died August 12, 1923. Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of South Florida:

The Rev. William C. Richardson, born March 12, 1849; died November 16, 1923. Member of three General Conventions.

Diocese of Southern Ohio:

The Rev. Dudley W. Rhodes, D.D., born February 25, 1849; died August 3, 1925. Member of three General Conventions.

Gideon C. Wilson, born February 15, 1854; died November 4, 1923. Member of five General Conventions.

Diocese of Springfield:

Miles F. Gilbert, born September 24, 1837; died June 6, 1923. Member of eleven General Conventions.

Bluford Wilson, born November 30, 1841; died July 15, 1924. Member of six General Conventions.

Diocese of Tennessee:

William E. Norvell, born October 1, 1847; died March 27, 1922. Member of one General Convention.

John Shortridge, born March 19, 1847; died January 17, 1925. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Texas:

The Rev. Charles S. Aves, born January 16, 1851; died June 6, 1923.

Diocese of Vermont:

The Rev. Richard E. Armstrong, born July 25, 1856; died November 23, 1922. Member of one General Convention.

The Rev. Edward P. Lee, born August 5, 1839; died December 11, 1922. Member of one General Convention.

Merritt D. Chittendon, born February 18, 1874; died May 23, 1925. Member of one General Convention.

Spencer W. Hindes, born June 18, 1865; died June 3, 1925. Member of six General Conventions.

Charles E. Parker, born February 21, 1838; died March 3, 1924. Member of five General Conventions.

Diocese of Virginia:

The Rev. Angus Crawford, D.D., born June 5, 1850; died September 10, 1924. Member of six General Conventions.

The Rev. Edward L. Goodwin, D.D., born January 23, 1855; died February 7, 1924. Member of five General Conventions.

The Rev. John J. Gravatt, D.D., born May 14, 1854; died March 18, 1925. Member of five General Conventions.

Diocese of Washington:

The Rev. Arthur S. Johns, born October 5, 1849; died November 16, 1921. Member of four General Conventions.

The Rev. Robert Talbot, born July 4, 1855; died March 17, 1923. Member of eight General Conventions.

J. Holdsworth Gordon, born March 3, 1847; died October 21, 1924. Member of two General Conventions.

Henry E. Pellew, born 1829; died February 4, 1923. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Western Massachusetts:

Henry H. Skinner, born February 17, 1858; died April 26, 1923. Member of three General Conventions.

Edmund P. Kendrick, born February 1, 1849; died April 4, 1923. Member of two General Conventions.

District of Western Nebraska:

The Rev. Walter W. Wells, born August 17, 1854; died March 4, 1924. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Western New York:

The Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D., born October 7, 1841; died December 18, 1922. Member of one General Convention. For seventeen consecutive Conventions he served, first as Assistant, and next as Secretary of this House.

The Rev. Pierre Cushing, D.D., born May 4, 1855; died May 16, 1923. Member of two General Conventions.

The Rev. Charles M. Sills, D.D., born April 30, 1850; died April 30, 1924. Member of three General Conventions.

Diocese of West Texas:

The Rev. Upton B. Bowden, born April 24, 1858; died December 12, 1924. Member of five General Conventions.

American Churches in Europe:

Thomas N. Page, born April 23, 1853; died November 1, 1922. Member of three General Conventions.

APPENDIX III.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF CHURCH FINANCE TO THE
GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1925

The work of installing system and efficiency in the business methods of the Church was begun in the Convention of 1913, in New York, by the appointment of the Commission on Business Methods in the Church which was charged with the duty "to examine the present business methods throughout the Church and to promote the establishment of modern systems." This Commission was "especially instructed to urge uniform systems of Parish Accounts" and "the annual auditing of all persons in the Church who handle funds received for its support, extension, charities and organizations."

The Board has made many suggestions in its reports, all of which have been unanimously adopted by the General Convention, including additions to Canons and the adoption of certain resolutions.

A LIST OF FINANCIAL REFORMS ESTABLISHED BY CANON:

1. Making a uniform Fiscal Year beginning January 1.
2. Requiring reports from Dioceses and Parishes to be made on uniform blanks, and more complete details of conditions.
3. Requiring at the close of each year the auditing of all accounts "having to do with the receipts, expenditure or investment of money of all Church organizations."
4. Requiring the creation by each Convention or Convocation of a Finance Committee and specifying its duties.
5. Requiring the custodians of all trust funds and permanent funds for Church purposes to deposit the same in trust with some Trust Company or Bank.
6. Requiring the Finance Committee to "act as advisor of the Bishop in financial matters; and upon request as advisor to individual Parishes."
7. Requiring adequate insurance on all Church property.
8. Requiring that the Budget System be introduced into all Parishes.

A LIST OF RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED BY GENERAL CONVENTION:

UNIFORM CASH BOOK

Resolved, That in order to put the accounting system of the Church upon a uniform and sound basis the Church Finance Commission be authorized to publish the Uniform Cash Book as included in its report with such alterations as may seem advisable, and that it be recommended to the Dioceses to urge its use in all their Parishes.

APPOINTMENT OF A PERMANENT SECRETARY

Resolved, That the Church Finance Commission be authorized in their discretion to appoint a permanent Secretary who shall give his entire time to the work of the Committee, visiting all the Dioceses during the next Triennium, to aid in perfecting the Diocesan organizations and to promote harmonious co-operation between them and the Church Finance Commission, providing that the expense shall not be chargeable to this Convention.

PAROCHIAL REPORT

Resolved, That the form of Parochial Report as amended by the Church Finance Commission be adopted and deemed to be that specified in Canon 51, Section IV. [ii.] and the Diocesan Committees and District Convocations are earnestly requested to make this action effective by appropriate legislation.

INSURANCE

Resolved, That the Church Finance Committee be instructed to make a study of the entire question of the protection of Church property by insurance, with power to take such action in the premises, as it thinks advisable, either through the establishment of a Mutual Insurance Association, or in other ways.

COMPELLING ADEQUATE INSURANCE

Resolved, That the Dioceses and Missionary Districts be urgently requested to enact Canons compelling the adequate insurance of all Church property.

Resolved, That it be recommended to the Dioceses to give consideration to the proposals of the Board of Church Finance:

COUNTING OFFERINGS—That rules for counting offerings be established.

RECTORS SHALL NOT BE TREASURERS—That Rectors shall not be permitted to act as Treasurers of any Church organizations.

It is gratifying to the Board to watch the progress that has been made. We especially emphasize the response that there has been on the part of the Parochial Treasurers in their desire to comply with the Canons and to establish a uniform method of financing the Parish. We wish to report in detail as to the present conditions:

THE UNIFORM FISCAL YEAR is completely effective.

THE BUDGET SYSTEM is being adopted very generally throughout the Church both in Diocesan and Parochial Organizations. It is easily seen that wherever a well defined Budget is established and care and attention given to it by the Treasurer and Vestry that the Parish is almost without exception financially successful.

THE PARISH CASH BOOK is no longer an experiment. The results are shown in the more accurately compiled Parochial Reports.

THE UNIFORM PAROCHIAL REPORT is now in general use throughout the Church.

THE AUDITING OF ACCOUNTS is perhaps the item to which the Church shows the least response. While we are assuming that there are few, if any, Parish accounts that are not audited, yet the Canon is generally disregarded in this particular, and while we hear very little about Parish Treasurers defaulting yet the lack of the compliance with the Canon permits lax methods.

THE DEPOSIT OF TRUST FUNDS with some National Bank or trust company is slowly but steadily increasing. The lack of strict compliance with the Canon has in the last Triennium been illustrated by disaster in one of the Dioceses in which the Episcopal Fund was nearly depleted. It is difficult to understand the attitude of the Dioceses and Districts in not protecting funds for which they are trustees. The lack of care cannot help but influence the minds and the intentions of people who may be in position to assist in the establishment of permanent funds of the Dioceses and of the general Church. It is as unfair as it is unwise to leave trust funds in the hands of a committee where usually one man acts for the whole.

CONCERNING INSURANCE. We go on year after year burning up our churches through carelessness and neglect only to find that the property is quite inadequately insured, resulting in the direct loss to the Parishes and Dioceses of hundreds of thousands of dollars. It is of supreme importance that the vestry, whose responsibility it is to protect the property, sees to it that the property is adequately covered by insurance. So important is this matter that there is a pamphlet issued treating on "Church Fire Insurance."

DIOCESAN FINANCE COMMITTEES. The success or lack of success of the operation of the Canons and the resolutions of General Convention are very largely dependent upon the activities of the Diocesan Committee. It is distressing to learn from time to time that the Diocesan Committees are entirely inoperative. There is much for these Committees to do and we once more appeal to them to study their duties and to energetically follow the very clear intent of the financial Canons and resolutions.

COUNTING OF OFFERINGS. Once more the Board calls attention to this important part of the financial system. The moment an offering is dropped on the plate the Parish becomes trustee for it. Every penny must be protected by an adequate system to insure its safety and right expenditure. General Convention by resolution recommends to every Diocese and Missionary District "that rules for counting offerings be established." The rule should be that two men shall count the offering and a record of the result filed. One of them at least should be a member of the vestry. The cash should be deposited in the bank on the following morning.

The Board invites the Diocesan Finance Committees to correspond with it concerning financial methods and problems and will do all in its power to assist, gladly giving the benefit of its experience and knowledge of the different Diocesan operations to solve whatever problems there may be and in so doing better understanding can be had which will result in more uniform methods of operation.

WILLIAM LAWRENCE,
LUKE M. WHITE,
SAMUEL MATHER,
WILLIAM C. TULLY,
ROBERT J. PRUYN,
Board of Church Finance.

APPENDIX IV

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America:

The Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary submits, herewith, copies of the Proceedings of the Board for the years 1923, 1924, and 1925, as their Report for the Triennium in accordance with the provisions of Article II. of the Constitution of the Seminary. In these Proceedings will be found all the details as to finances of the Seminary and other matters connected with this administration during the past three years.

Signed: LAWRENCE T. COLE,
Secretary of the Board.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Your Committee on the General Theological Seminary begs to report that it has organized by the election of the Bishop of West Missouri as Chairman, and the Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone as Secretary.

In accordance with the resolution adopted at the General Convention in 1922, it becomes its duty to nominate to this House five Bishops who shall serve as Trustees until the year 1931, in addition to the five Bishops who were elected at the last General Convention to serve until the year 1928. They therefore now nominate the following, viz.:

The Bishop of Maine, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Bishop of Porto Rico, and Bishop Rhinelander. The five Bishops who now hold office being the Bishop of Indianapolis, the Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont.

The Committee would, first of all, earnestly reiterate its plea, embodied in its Report for 1922, for providing additional courses on the subject of the Church's Missions at home and abroad, thus making the Seminary the great radiating center of the Church's Missionary zeal and activity, which it ought to be.

Further, in order to combat many of the popular errors of the day—which are the expressions of a false philosophy—it recommends that, in addition to the Department of Ethics, there be established a Department of Christian Philosophy, in which adequate instruction on this vital subject can be given, and, if necessary, it can be supplemented by help secured from other institutions within reach of New York City.

Another subject of pressing importance—your Committee feels that in the curriculum greater emphasis should be laid on the principle and practice of preaching, in order that the pulpit may become a greater instrument of power and efficiency in proclaiming the everlasting Gospel.

Your Committee endorses, most heartily, the effort now being made to more adequately equip the Seminary by an additional endowment of a million and a quarter dollars, and expresses the hope that this will enable all the members of its faculty—whose salaries remain today as they were fixed thirty years ago—to receive such emolument as shall hereafter make it unnecessary for them to have to seek outside assistance to meet the expenses of maintenance. They also note with satisfaction that a portion of this desired endowment will be devoted to providing addi-

tional material equipment to enable the Trustees to enlarge their present teaching staff.

They recommend that a copy of this Report and Resolution be sent to the Secretary and to every member of the Board of Trustees, before their next meeting in January, 1926, and it is quite possible that the Resolution of last year, merely incorporated in the body of the Journal, may never have reached the Board of Trustees at all.

Finally, they recommend that hereafter suitable data be furnished this Committee by the Board of Trustees, well in advance of the meeting of the General Convention, thus giving them matter to be considered in this Report.

We submit the following Resolution:

WHEREAS, The General Theological Seminary is an institution of the whole General Convention, we feel that the Report of the Committee would not only be better considered but would come with much greater force if we had a joint Committee of both Houses; therefore

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a joint Committee consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five laymen be appointed on the General Theological Seminary.

(Signed by)

The Bishops of West Missouri, Erie, New Jersey, Philippine Islands, Panama Canal Zone, Western Massachusetts and Salina.

APPENDIX V.

REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR

Twenty-five Bishops have been consecrated during the past Triennium, a number unprecedented in the history of the Church during a like period. Letters of Consecration have been signed and sealed in duplicate on each occasion by the consecrating Bishops, one copy having been given to the newly consecrated Bishop, and one duly attested has been filed in the Archives of the Convention. Transcripts of these letters accompany this Report, and entry of all consecrations has been made in the Registry-book.

In each case, when the Registrar could not be present at a Consecration, he has appointed a Deputy Registrar to act for him. These appointments are as follows:

The Rev. Morrison Bethea, to be Deputy Registrar at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina; the Rev. Walter C. Whitaker, D.D., at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee; the Rev. Eugene Cecil Seaman, at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Alabama; the Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D., at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Albany; the Rev. William Appleton Lawrence, at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts; the Rev. Edgar F. Siegfriedt, at the consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota; the Rev. Tage Teisen, at the consecration of the Bishop of Pittsburgh; the Rev. D. Wilmot Gateson, at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Bethlehem; the Rev. C. Rankin Barnes, at the consecration of the Bishop Suffragan of Tokyo; the Rev. Hanford L. Russell, to act at the consecration of the Bishop of Spokane; the Rev. George P. Hoster, D.D., to act at the consecration of the Bishop of

Springfield; the Rev. George E. Benedict, to act at the consecration of the Bishop of Florida; the Rev. Willis P. Gerhart, to act at the consecration of the Bishop of North Texas; the Rev. F. L. H. Potts, D.D., to act at the consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of Hankow; the Rev. William H. Stone, to act at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Milwaukee; the Ven. B. S. McKenzie, to act at the consecration of the Bishop of Olympia; and the Rev. James G. Glass, to act at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of South Florida.

The Registrar has himself been present at the consecration of the Bishop of Haiti; at the consecration of the Bishop of Quebrada Limon, Porto Rico; at the consecration of the Bishop of Washington; at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia; at the consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of Central New York; at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont; at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio, and at the consecration of the Bishop of Northern Indiana.

All Journals received from the Secretaries of Dioceses or Districts have been placed in the hands of the Custodian of the Archives of the General Convention and have been duly filed in the Archives, together with the original Minutes of both Houses of the General Convention and the papers, documents and reports relating to such Minutes.

The Registrar takes this opportunity of expressing his appreciation of the very valuable and efficient assistance which the Custodian of the Archives, appointed by order of the Convention, has tendered to him in the pursuance of his duties as Registrar.

The expenses of past Triennium have amounted to \$261.14 covering the issuance of the letters of consecration, telegrams, postage and copying.

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES L. PARDEE, Registrar.

September 1, 1925.

LETTERS OF CONSECRATION

CCCXXII.—EDWIN A. PENICK,

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF NORTH CAROLINA

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of North Carolina; William Alexander Guerry, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina, and Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the fifteenth day of October, being the Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty-two, in St. Peter's Church, at Charlotte, in the Diocese of North Carolina, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Edwin Augustus Penick, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness

in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of North Carolina.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Charlotte, and State of North Carolina, on the day and in the year above written.

JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, *Bishop of North Carolina.* (SEAL)
 WILLIAM ALEXANDER GUERRY, *Bishop of South Carolina.* (SEAL)
 THOMAS CAMPBELL DARST, *Bishop of East Carolina.* (SEAL)
 JUNIUS M. HORNER, *Bishop of Western North Carolina.* (SEAL)
 H. J. MIKELL, *Bishop of Atlanta.* (SEAL)
 K. G. FINLAY, *Bishop of Upper South Carolina.* (SEAL)
 HERBERT SHIPMAN, *Suffragan Bishop of New York.* (SEAL)

Attest: MORRISON BETHEA, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCCXXIII.—JAMES MATTHEW MAXON,

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF TENNESSEE

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
 HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Thomas Frank Gailor, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Tennessee; Edward Fawcett, D.D., Ph.D., Bishop of Quincy, and Charles Edward Woodcock, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Kentucky, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the eighteenth day of October, being Saint Luke the Evangelist's Day, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty-two, in Christ Church at Nashville, in the Diocese of Tennessee, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend James Matthew Maxon, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Tennessee.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Nashville, and State of Tennessee on the day and in the year above written.

THOMAS F. GAILOR, *Bishop of Tennessee.* (SEAL)
 EDWARD FAWCETT, *Bishop of Quincy.* (SEAL)
 CHARLES E. WOODCOCK, *Bishop of Kentucky.* (SEAL)
 LEWIS W. BURTON, *Bishop of Lexington.* (SEAL)
 SHELDON MUNSON GRISWOLD, *Bishop Suffragan of Chicago.* (SEAL)
 THEODORE DUBOSE BRATTON, *Bishop of Mississippi.* (SEAL)
 H. J. MIKELL, *Bishop of Atlanta.* (SEAL)
 WM. MERCER GREEN, *Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi.* (SEAL)

Attest. WALTER C. WHITAKER, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCCXXIV.—WILLIAM GEORGE McDOWELL, JR.,

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF ALABAMA
IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Thomas Frank Gailor, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Tennessee; Charles Minnegerode Beckwith, D.D., Bishop of Alabama, and Beverley Dandridge Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Southern Virginia, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the twentieth day of October, being the Friday next before the nineteenth Sunday after Trinity, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty-two, in the Church of the Advent, Birmingham, in the Diocese of Alabama, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend William George McDowell, Jr., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Alabama.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Birmingham and State of Alabama on the day and in the year above written.

THOMAS F. GAILOR, <i>Bishop of Tennessee.</i>	(SEAL)
C. M. BECKWITH, <i>Bishop of Alabama.</i>	(SEAL)
BEVERLEY D. TUCKER, <i>Bishop of Southern Virginia.</i>	(SEAL)
THEODORE DUBOSE BRATTON, <i>Bishop of Mississippi.</i>	(SEAL)
H. J. MIKELL, <i>Bishop of Atlanta.</i>	(SEAL)
WM. MERCER GREEN, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi.</i>	(SEAL)
ROBERT CARTER JETT, <i>Bishop of Southwestern Virginia.</i>	(SEAL)
JAMES M. MAXON, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: EUGENE CECIL SEAMAN, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCCXXV.—GEORGE ASHTON OLDHAM,

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF ALBANY
IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Richard Henry Nelson, D.D., Bishop of Albany; William Andrew Leonard, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Ohio, and William Thomas Manning, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of New York, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the twenty-fourth day of October, being the Tuesday after the nineteenth Sunday after Trinity, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty-two, in All Saints Cathedral, at Albany, in the Diocese of Albany, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with

the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend George Ashton Oldham, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Albany.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Albany and State of New York on the day and in the year above written.

RICHARD H. NELSON, <i>Bishop of Albany.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM A. LEONARD, <i>Bishop of Ohio.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM T. MANNING, <i>Bishop of New York.</i>	(SEAL)
FREDERICK BURGESS, <i>Bishop of Long Island.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES FISKE, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York.</i>	(SEAL)
WILSON R. STEARLY, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Newark.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWARD ANTIGUA, <i>Archbishop of the West Indies.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: ERNEST M. STIRES, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCCXXVI.—CHARLES LEWIS SLATTERY,

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF MASSACHUSETTS
IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, William Lawrence, D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts; Beverley D. Tucker, D.D., Bishop of Southern Virginia, and Samuel G. Babcock, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the thirty-first day of October, being the Tuesday next after the twentieth Sunday after Trinity, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty-two, in Trinity Church, at Boston, in the Diocese of Massachusetts, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Charles Lewis Slattery, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Massachusetts.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Boston and State of Massachusetts on the day and in the year above written.

WILLIAM LAWRENCE, <i>Bishop of Massachusetts.</i>	(SEAL)
BEVERLEY DANDRIDGE TUCKER, <i>Bishop of Southern Virginia.</i>	(SEAL)
SAMUEL G. BABCOCK, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM F. NICHOLS, <i>Bishop of California.</i>	(SEAL)
ARTHUR C. A. HALL, <i>Bishop of Vermont.</i>	(SEAL)
CHAUNCEY B. BREWSTER, <i>Bishop of Connecticut.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWIN S. LINES, <i>Bishop of Newark.</i>	(SEAL)
LOGAN HERBERT ROOTS, <i>Bishop of Hankow.</i>	(SEAL)
J. W. ATWOOD, <i>Bishop of Arizona.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM T. MANNING, <i>Bishop of New York.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: WILLIAM APPLETON LAWRENCE, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCCXXVII.—WILLIAM BLAIR ROBERTS,

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF SOUTH DAKOTA

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.*To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:*

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the sixth day of December, being the Wednesday next after the first Sunday in Advent, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty-two, in Calvary Cathedral, at Sioux Falls, in the Missionary District of South Dakota, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend William Blair Roberts, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of South Dakota.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Sioux Falls and State of South Dakota on the day and in the year above written.

DANL. S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri and Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

FREDERICK FOOTE JOHNSON, *Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri.* (SEAL)

HUGH L. BURLESON, *Bishop of South Dakota.* (SEAL)

IRVING P. JOHNSON, *Bishop of Colorado.* (SEAL)

HARRY S. LONGLEY, *Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa.* (SEAL)

FRANK ARTHUR MCELWAIN, *Bishop of Minnesota.* (SEAL)

G. G. BENNETT, *Bishop of Duluth.* (SEAL)

WM. P. REMINGTON, *Bishop of Eastern Oregon.*

Attest: EDGAR F. SIEGFRIEDT, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCCXXVIII.—HARRY ROBERTS CARSON,

BISHOP OF HAITI

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.*To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:*

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the tenth day of January, being the Wednesday next after the first Sunday after the Epiphany, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty-three, in the Cathedral of St. John the Divine, in the City and Diocese of New York, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Harry Roberts Carson, of whose

sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Haiti.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of New York and State of New York on the day and in the year above written.

DANL. S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri and Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

THOMAS F. GAILOR, *Bishop of Tennessee.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM T. MANNING, *Bishop of New York.* (SEAL)

ALBION W. KNIGHT, *Bishop.* (SEAL)

EDWIN S. LINES, *Bishop of Newark.* (SEAL)

ARTHUR SELDEN LLOYD, *Suffragan Bishop of New York.* (SEAL)

WILSON R. STEARLY, *Bishop Coadjutor of Newark.* (SEAL)

GOVERNEUR FRANK MOSHER, *Bishop of the Philippine Islands.* (SEAL)

JAMES CRAIK MORRIS, *Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone.* (SEAL)

Attest: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Registrar.*

CCCXXIX.—ALEXANDER MANN,

BISHOP OF PITTSBURGH

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Cameron Mann, D.D., Bishop of South Florida; William Lawrence, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Massachusetts, and Edwin Stevens Lines, D.D., Bishop of Newark, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Thursday, the twenty-fifth day of January, being the Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty-three, in Trinity Church, in the City and Diocese of Pittsburgh, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Alexander Mann, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Pittsburgh.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Pittsburgh and State of Pennsylvania on the day and in the year above written.

CAMERON MANN, *Bishop of South Florida.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM LAWRENCE, *Bishop of Massachusetts.* (SEAL)

EDWIN S. LINES, *Bishop of Newark.* (SEAL)

ETHELBERT TALBOT, *Bishop of Bethlehem.* (SEAL)

SHELDON MUNSON GRISWOLD, *Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.* (SEAL)

ARTHUR SELDEN LLOYD, *Suffragan Bishop of New York.* (SEAL)

GOVERNEUR FRANK MOSHER, *Suffragan Bishop of the Philippine Islands.* (SEAL)

DAVID LINCOLN FERRIS, *Suffragan Bishop of Western New York.* (SEAL)

PHILIP COOK, *Bishop of Delaware.* (SEAL)

FRED INGLEY, *Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado.* (SEAL)

JOHN CHAMBERLAIN WARD, *Bishop of Erie.* (SEAL)

Attest: TAGE TEISEN, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCCXXX.—JAMES EDWARD FREEMAN,

BISHOP OF WASHINGTON

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.*To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:*

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Thomas Frank Gailor, S.T.D., D.D., Bishop of Tennessee; William Lawrence, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Massachusetts, and John Gardner Murray, D.D., Bishop of Maryland, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Saturday, the twenty-ninth day of September, being the Feast of St. Michael and All Angels, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty-three, in the Church of the Epiphany, in the City and Diocese of Washington, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend James Edward Freeman, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Washington.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Washington and District of Columbia on the day and in the year above written.

THOMAS F. GAILOR, <i>Bishop of Tennessee.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM LAWRENCE, <i>Bishop of Massachusetts.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN G. MURRAY, <i>Bishop of Maryland.</i>	(SEAL)
WM. CABELL BROWN, <i>Bishop of Virginia.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM T. MANNING, <i>Bishop of New York.</i>	(SEAL)
ARTHUR SELDEN LLOYD, <i>Suffragan Bishop of New York.</i>	(SEAL)
NATHANIEL S. THOMAS, <i>Bishop of Wyoming.</i>	(SEAL)
ALEXANDER MANN, <i>Bishop of Pittsburgh.</i>	(SEAL)
GEORGE ALGOMA, <i>Abp.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Registrar.*

CCCXXXI.—ROBERT EDWARD LEE STRIDER,

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF WEST VIRGINIA

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.*To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:*

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, William Loyall Gravatt, D.D., Bishop of West Virginia; William Cabell Brown, D.D., Bishop of Virginia, and Alexander Mann, D.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the first day of November, being All Saints Day, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty-three, in St. Matthew's Church, Wheeling, West Virginia, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the

Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Robert Edward Lee Strider, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of West Virginia.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Wheeling and State of West Virginia on the day and in the year above written.

WILLIAM LOYALL GRAVATT, *Bishop of West Virginia.* (SEAL)

WM. CABELL BROWN, *Bishop of Virginia.* (SEAL)

ALEXANDER MANN, *Bishop of Pittsburgh.* (SEAL)

BEVERLEY DANDRIDGE TUCKER, *Bishop of Southern Virginia.* (SEAL)

NATHANIEL S. THOMAS, *Bishop of Wyoming.* (SEAL)

THEODORE IRVING REESE, *Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio.* (SEAL)

FRANK DU MOULIN, *Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio.* (SEAL)

Attest: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Registrar.*

CCCXXXII.—FRANK WILLIAM STERRETT,

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF BETHLEHEM

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Ethelbert Talbot, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Bethlehem; William Loyall Gravatt, D.D., Bishop of West Virginia, and James Henry Darlington, Bishop of Harrisburg, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the ninth day of November, being Friday before the twenty-fourth Sunday after Trinity, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty-three, in St. Stephen's Church, at Wilkes-Barre, in the Diocese of Bethlehem, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Frank William Sterrett, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Bethlehem.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Wilkes-Barre and State of Pennsylvania on the day and in the year above written.

ETHELBERT TALBOT, *Bishop of Bethlehem.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM LOYALL GRAVATT, *Bishop of West Virginia.* (SEAL)

JAMES HENRY DARLINGTON, *Bishop of Harrisburg* (SEAL)

FREDERICK BURGESS, *Bishop of Long Island.* (SEAL)

PHILIP COOK, *Bishop of Delaware.* (SEAL)

ROBERT CARTER JETT, *Bishop of Southwestern Virginia.* (SEAL)

THOMAS J. GARLAND, *Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania.* (SEAL)

CHARLES LEWIS SLATTERY, *Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts.* (SEAL)

Attest: D. WILMOT GATESON, *Deputy Registrar.*

D.—MANUEL FERRANDO DE ORTOLA,

BISHOP OF QUEBRADA LIMON, PORTO RICO
IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Thomas F. Gailor, S.T.D., D.D., Bishop of Tennessee; Charles B. Colmore, D.D., Bishop of Porto Rico, and William T. Manning, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of New York, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Thursday, the fifteenth day of March, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty-three, in a Chapel of the Cathedral of St. John the Divine, in the City and Diocese of New York, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Manuel Ferrando de Ortola, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen under Article III. of the Constitution, Bishop of Quebrada Limon, Porto Rico.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of New York and State of New York on the day and in the year above written.

THOMAS F. GAILOR, *Bishop of Tennessee.* (SEAL)

CHAS. B. COLMORE, *Bishop of Porto Rico.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM T. MANNING, *Bishop of New York.* (SEAL)

ARTHUR SELDEN LLOYD, *Suffragan Bishop of New York.* (SEAL)

ALBION W. KNIGHT, *Bishop.* (SEAL)

HUGH L. BURLESON, *Bishop of South Dakota.* (SEAL)

Attest: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Registrar.*

CCCXXXIII.—CHARLES SHRIEVER REIFSNIDER, L.H.D.,

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP FOR BISHOP MCKIM
IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, John McKim, D.D., Bishop of Tokyo; William Andrew Leonard, D.D., Bishop of Ohio, and Joseph Horsfall Johnson, D.D., Bishop of Los Angeles, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the twelfth day of February, being the Tuesday after the fifth Sunday after Epiphany, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty-four, in All Saints Church, Pasadena, California, in the Diocese of Los Angeles, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Charles Shriever Reifsnider, L.H.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning,

soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop for Bishop McKim of Tokyo.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Pasadena and State of California on the day and in the year above written.

JOHN MCKIM, <i>Bishop of Tokyo.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM ANDREW LEONARD, <i>Bishop of Ohio.</i>	(SEAL)
JOSEPH HORSFALL JOHNSON, <i>Bishop of Los Angeles.</i>	(SEAL)
JOSEPH M. FRANCIS, <i>Bishop of Indianapolis.</i>	(SEAL)
SIDNEY C. PARTRIDGE, <i>Bishop of West Missouri.</i>	(SEAL)
ROBERT LE ROY HARRIS, <i>Bishop of Marquette.</i>	(SEAL)
W. BERTRAND STEVENS, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Los Angeles.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: C. RANKIN BARNES, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCCXXXIV.—EDWARD MAKIN CROSS,

BISHOP OF SPOKANE
IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Frank Arthur McElwain, D.D., Bishop of Minnesota; James Edward Freeman, D.D., Bishop of Washington, and Herman Page, D.D., Bishop of Michigan, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the twentieth day of February, being the Wednesday next after Septuagesima Sunday, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty-four, in the Church of St. John the Evangelist, at St. Paul, in the Diocese of Minnesota, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Edward Makin Cross, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of St. Paul and State of Minnesota on the day and in the year above written.

FRANK ARTHUR McELWAIN, <i>Bishop of Minnesota.</i>	(SEAL)
JAMES E. FREEMAN, <i>Bishop of Washington.</i>	(SEAL)
HERMAN PAGE, <i>Bishop of Michigan.</i>	(SEAL)
NATHANIEL SEYMOUR THOMAS, <i>Bishop of Wyoming.</i>	(SEAL)
HUGH LATIMER BURLESON, <i>Bishop of South Dakota.</i>	(SEAL)
GRANVILLE GAYLORD BENNETT, <i>Bishop of Duluth.</i>	(SEAL)
HARRY S. LONGLEY, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa.</i>	(SEAL)
WM. BLAIR ROBERTS, <i>Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN POYNTEZ TYLER, <i>Bishop of North Dakota.</i>	(SEAL)
S. P. RUPERT'S LAND, <i>Archbishop.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: HANFORD L. RUSSELL, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCCXXXV.—JOHN CHANLER WHITE,

BISHOP OF SPRINGFIELD

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.*To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:*

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Ethelbert Talbot, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Bethlehem, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the fourteenth day of May, being the Wednesday next after the third Sunday after Easter, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty-four, in St. Paul's Church, at Springfield, in the Diocese of Springfield, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend John Chanler White, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Springfield.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Springfield and State of Illinois on the day and in the year above written .

ETHELBERT TALBOT, <i>Bishop of Bethlehem and Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
REGINALD H. WELLER, <i>Bishop of Fond du Lac.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWARD FAWCETT, <i>Bishop of Quincy.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM WALTER WEBB, <i>Bishop of Milwaukee.</i>	(SEAL)
FREDERICK F. JOHNSON, <i>Bishop of Missouri.</i>	(SEAL)
C. P. ANDERSON, <i>Bishop of Chicago.</i>	
HARRY S. LONGLEY, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa.</i>	(SEAL)
SHELDON MUNSON GRISWOLD, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.</i>	(SEAL)
IRVING P. JOHNSON, <i>Bishop of Colorado.</i>	(SEAL)
HARRY T. MOORE, <i>Bishop of Dallas.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: GEORGE P. HOSTER. *Deputy Registrar.*

CCCXXXVI.—EDWARD HUNTINGTON COLEY, D.D.,

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF CENTRAL NEW YORK

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.*To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:*

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Ethelbert Talbot, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Bethlehem, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the seventh day of October, being the Tuesday following the sixteenth Sunday after Trinity, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty-four, in Calvary Church, at Utica, in the Diocese of Central New York, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with

the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Edward Huntington Coley, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Central New York.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Utica and State of New York on the day and in the year above written.

ETHELBERT TALBOT, *Bishop of Bethlehem and Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)
 ARTHUR SELDEN LLOYD, *Suffragan Bishop of New York.* (SEAL)
 DAVID LINCOLN FERRIS, *Suffragan Bishop of Western New York.* (SEAL)
 CHARLES HENRY BRENT, *Bishop of Western New York.* (SEAL)
 CHARLES EDWARD WOODCOCK, *Bishop of Kentucky.* (SEAL)
 HARRY S. LONGLEY, *Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa.* (SEAL)
 PHILIP COOK, *Bishop of Delaware.* (SEAL)
 EDWIN W. SAPHORE, *Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas.* (SEAL)
 G. ASHTON OLDHAM, *Bishop Coadjutor of Albany.* (SEAL)

Attest: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Registrar.*

CCCXXXVII.—FRANK ALEXANDER JUHAN,

BISHOP OF FLORIDA
 IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
 HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Ethelbert Talbot, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Bethlehem, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the twenty-fifth day of November, being the Tuesday following the Sunday next before Advent, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty-four, in St. John's Church, Jacksonville, Florida, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Frank Alexander Juhan, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Florida.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Jacksonville and State of Florida on the day and in the year above written.

ETHELBERT TALBOT, *Bishop of Bethlehem and Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)
 JAMES R. WINCHESTER, *Bishop of Arkansas.* (SEAL)
 KIRKMAN G. FINLAY, *Bishop of Upper South Carolina.* (SEAL)
 THEODORE DUBOSE BRATTON, *Bishop of Mississippi.* (SEAL)
 WM. A. GUERRY, *Bishop of South Carolina.* (SEAL)
 THOMAS F. GAILOR, *Bishop of Tennessee.* (SEAL)
 ALBION W. KNIGHT, *Bishop Coadjutor of New Jersey.* (SEAL)
 WILLIAM G. MCDOWELL, *Bishop Coadjutor of Alabama.* (SEAL)

Attest: GEORGE E. BENEDICT, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCCXXXVIII.—EUGENE CECIL SEAMAN,

BISHOP OF THE MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF NORTH TEXAS
IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Thomas Frank Gailor, D.D., Bishop of Tennessee; George Herbert Kinsolving, D.D., Bishop of Texas, and William Theodotus Capers, D.D., Bishop of West Texas, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the eighteenth day of January, being the second Sunday after the Epiphany, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty-five, in St. Andrew's Church, Amarillo, in the Missionary District of North Texas, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Eugene Cecil Seaman, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of North Texas.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Amarillo and State of Texas on the day and in the year above written.

THOMAS F. GAILOR, <i>Bishop of Tennessee.</i>	(SEAL)
GEORGE HERBERT KINSOLVING, <i>Bishop of Texas.</i>	(SEAL)
WM. THEODOTUS CAPERS, <i>Bishop of West Texas.</i>	(SEAL)
CLINTON S. QUIN, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Texas.</i>	(SEAL)
ROBERT H. MIZE, <i>Bishop of Salina.</i>	(SEAL)
THEODORE PAYNE THURSTON, <i>Bishop of Oklahoma.</i>	(SEAL)
JAMES R. WINCHESTER, <i>Bishop of Arkansas.</i>	(SEAL)
HARRY T. MOORE, <i>Bishop of Dallas.</i>	(SEAL)
JAMES WISE, <i>Bishop of Kansas.</i>	(SEAL)
FREDERICK B. HOWDEN, <i>Bishop of New Mexico and Southwest Texas.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: WILLIS P. GERHART, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCCXXXIX.—SAMUEL BABCOCK BOOTH,

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF THE DIOCESE OF VERMONT
IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Arthur Crawshaw Alliston Hall, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Vermont; Edward Melville Parker, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of New Hampshire, and James De Wolf Perry, Jr., D.D., Bishop of Rhode Island, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the seventeenth day of February, being the Tuesday following Sexagesima Sunday, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty-five, in St. Paul's Church, Burlington, in the

Diocese of Vermont, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Samuel Babcock Booth, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Vermont.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Burlington and State of Vermont on the day and in the year above written.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, <i>Bishop of Vermont.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWARD MELVILLE PARKER, <i>Bishop of New Hampshire.</i>	(SEAL)
JAMES DE WOLF PERRY, <i>Bishop of Rhode Island.</i>	(SEAL)
BENJAMIN BREWSTER, <i>Bishop of Maine.</i>	(SEAL)
ARTHUR SELDEN LLOYD, <i>Suffragan Bishop of New York.</i>	
PHILIP MERCER RHINELANDER, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
G. ASHTON OLDHAM, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Albany.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES LEWIS SLATTERY, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Registrar.*

CCCXL.—ALFRED ALONZO GILMAN,

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF HANKOW

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Frederick Rogers Graves, D.D., Bishop of Shanghai; Logan Herbert Roots, D.D., Bishop of Hankow, and Daniel Trumbull Huntington, Bishop of Anking, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the fourth day of March, being the Wednesday next after the first Sunday in Lent, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty-five, in St. Paul's Cathedral, in the District of Hankow, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Alfred Alonzo Gilman, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of Hankow.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Hankow, China on the day and in the year above written.

FREDERICK ROGERS GRAVES, <i>Bishop of Shanghai.</i>	(SEAL)
LOGAN HERBERT ROOTS, <i>Bishop of Hankow.</i>	(SEAL)
DANIEL TRUMBULL HUNTINGTON, <i>Bishop of Anking.</i>	(SEAL)
FRANK LUSHINGTON NORRIS, <i>Bishop of the Church of England in North China.</i>	

T. C. SING, *Assistant Bishop of Chekiang.*

Attest: F. L. H. POTT, D.D., *Deputy Registrar.*

CCCXLI.—WARREN LINCOLN ROGERS,

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF THE DIOCESE OF OHIO
IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, William Andrew Leonard, D.D., Bishop of Ohio; Boyd Vincent, D.D., Bishop of Southern Ohio, and Herman Page, D.D., Bishop of Michigan, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the thirtieth day of April, being the Thursday before the third Sunday after Easter, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty-five, in St. Paul's Cathedral, Detroit, in the Diocese of Michigan, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Warren Lincoln Rogers, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Ohio.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Detroit and State of Michigan on the day and in the year above written.

WILLIAM ANDREW LEONARD, <i>Bishop of Ohio.</i>	(SEAL)
BOYD VINCENT, <i>Bishop of Southern Ohio.</i>	(SEAL)
HERMAN PAGE, <i>Bishop of Michigan.</i>	(SEAL)
THEODORE IRVING REESE, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio.</i>	(SEAL)
ROBERT LEROY HARRIS, <i>Bishop of Marquette.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM FREDERIC FABER, <i>Bishop of Montana.</i>	(SEAL)
WILSON R. STEARLY, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Newark.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN N. MCCORMICK, <i>Bishop of Western Michigan.</i>	(SEAL)
JUNIUS M. HORNER, <i>Bishop of Western North Carolina.</i>	(SEAL)
DAVID HURON, <i>Diocese of Huron, Canada.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Registrar.*

CCCXLII.—CAMPBELL GRAY,

BISHOP OF NORTHERN INDIANA
IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Reginald Heber Weller, D.D., Bishop of Fond du Lac; Edward Fawcett, D.D., Ph.D., Bishop of Quincy, and William Walter Webb, D.D., Bishop of Milwaukee, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the first day of May, being the Friday before the third Sunday after Easter, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty-five, in Trinity Church, Fort Wayne, in the Diocese of Northern Indiana, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof.

Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Campbell Gray, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of Northern Indiana.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Fort Wayne and State of Indiana on the day and in the year above written.

REGINALD H. WELLER, <i>Bishop of Fond du Lac.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWARD FAWCETT, <i>Bishop of Quincy.</i>	(SEAL)
WM. WALTER WEBB, <i>Bishop of Milwaukee.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES P. ANDERSON, <i>Bishop of Chicago.</i>	(SEAL)
SIDNEY C. PARTRIDGE, <i>Bishop of West Missouri.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN N. McCORMICK, <i>Bishop of Western Michigan.</i>	(SEAL)
JOSEPH M. FRANCIS, <i>Bishop of Indianapolis.</i>	(SEAL)
SHELDON MUNSON GRISWOLD, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.</i>	(SEAL)
THOMAS F. GAILOR, <i>Bishop of Tennessee.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Registrar.*

CCCXLIII.—BENJAMIN FRANKLIN PRICE IVINS, D.D.,

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF MILWAUKEE

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, William Walter Webb, D.D., Bishop of Milwaukee; Reginald Heber Weller, D.D., Bishop of Fond du Lac, and Sheldon Munson Griswold, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Chicago, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the seventh day of May, being the Thursday before the fourth Sunday after Easter, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty-five, in All Saints Cathedral, Milwaukee, in the Diocese of Milwaukee, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Benjamin Franklin Price Ivins, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of Milwaukee.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Milwaukee and State of Wisconsin on the day and in the year above written.

WILLIAM WALTER WEBB, <i>Bishop of Milwaukee.</i>	(SEAL)
REGINALD H. WELLER, <i>Bishop of Fond du Lac.</i>	(SEAL)
SHELDON MUNSON GRISWOLD, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN CHANLER WHITE, <i>Bishop of Springfield.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWARD FAWCETT, <i>Bishop of Quincy.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN N. McCORMICK, <i>Bishop of Western Michigan.</i>	(SEAL)
HARRY S. LONGLEY, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES P. ANDERSON, <i>Bishop of Chicago.</i>	(SEAL)
CAMPBELL GRAY, <i>Bishop of Northern Indiana.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: WILLIAM H. STONE, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCCXLIV.—SIMEON ARTHUR HUSTON,

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF OLYMPIA

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.*To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:*

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, George Herbert Kinsolving, D.D., Bishop of Texas; William Theodotus Capers, D.D., Bishop of West Texas, and William Bertrand Stevens, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Los Angeles, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the fifteenth day of May, being the Friday before Rogation Sunday, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty-five, in St. Mark's Church, San Antonio, in the Diocese of West Texas, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Simeon Arthur Huston, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Olympia.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of San Antonio and State of Texas on the day and in the year above written.

GEORGE HERBERT KINSOLVING, <i>Bishop of Texas.</i>	(SEAL)
WM. THEODOTUS CAPERS, <i>Bishop of West Texas.</i>	(SEAL)
WM. BERTRAND STEVENS, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Los Angeles.</i>	(SEAL)
ERNEST V. SHAYLER, <i>Bishop of Nebraska.</i>	(SEAL)
HARRY T. MOORE, <i>Bishop of Dallas.</i>	(SEAL)
CLINTON S. QUIN, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Texas.</i>	(SEAL)
E. CECIL SEAMAN, <i>Bishop of North Texas.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: B. S. MCKENZIE, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCCXLV.—JOHN DURHAM WING,

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF SOUTH FLORIDA

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.*To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:*

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Cameron Mann, D.D., Bishop of South Florida; Frederick Focke Reese, D.D., Bishop of Georgia, and Thomas Frank Gailor, D.D., Bishop of Tennessee, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the twenty-ninth day of September, being the Festival of St. Michael and All Angels, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty-five, in St. Paul's Church, Chattanooga, in the Diocese of Tennessee, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and

Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend John Durham Wing, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of South Florida.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Chattanooga and State of Tennessee on the day and in the year above written.

CAMERON MANN, *Bishop of South Florida.* (SEAL)

THOMAS F. GAILOR, *Bishop of Tennessee.* (SEAL)

FREDERICK F. REESE, *Bishop of Georgia.* (SEAL)

CHARLES E. WOODCOCK, *Bishop of Kentucky.* (SEAL)

CHARLES B. COLMORE, *Bishop of Porto Rico.* (SEAL)

HENRY J. MIKELL, *Bishop of Atlanta.* (SEAL)

JAMES M. MAXON, *Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM G. MCDOWELL, *Bishop Coadjutor of Alabama.* (SEAL)

FRANK A. JUHAN, *Bishop of Florida.* (SEAL)

Attest: JAMES G. GLASS, *Deputy Registrar.*

APPENDIX VI.

REPORT OF THE CUSTODIAN OF THE STANDARD BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER

The Custodian of the Standard Prayer Book respectfully presents the following Report covering the last Triennium. In accordance with the permission given him by the last General Convention he has sent one of the so-called Morgan Prayer Books to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each new Diocese formed since the last General Convention.

Several valuable additions have been made to the Custodian's collection of Prayer Books. This collection is probably the largest in existence, and is extremely valuable for the history of the Prayer Book, but it is very inadequately protected as the books are on open shelves in the hallway outside the offices of the General Convention in the Church Missions House, New York. The Custodian asks to be authorized to have closed and locked cases made for these books, and a Resolution for that purpose is attached to this Report.

As noted in the last Report a manuscript catalogue of these books has been made by the Reverend E. de S. Juny, but owing to the expense has not yet been printed.

The Custodian, with the assistance of the Reverend Dr. Suter, Secretary of the Prayer Book Commission, is making a collection of material relating to the present revision which will be placed in the Custodian's collection for the use of some future Historian of the Prayer Book.

LUCIEN MOORE ROBINSON, *Custodian.*

RESOLUTION:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer be authorized to have made closed and locked cases for the collection of Prayer Books owned by the General Convention.

APPENDIX VII.

REPORT OF THE RECORDER

As Recorder of Ordinations I beg leave to submit this my Report to the Forty-Eighth General Convention.

In compiling the last Report, acting upon the experience of my predecessor, and his inability to make anything like an accurate record of Ordinations occurring in the months of the year preceding the holding of the Convention, in which the Convention is held, I made that Report over the three years of his last Report and the three full years of my own, closing the Report of the triennial of 1922 with December 31, 1921, so that this Report covers all ordinations, so far as I have been able to discover them, that have taken place between January 1, 1922 and December 31, 1924.

I must confess, with great regret, my inability, despite every effort I have made, and they have been unceasing, to make a Report that is absolutely accurate. A Report of Ordinations that is not absolutely accurate is of but little worth. The mere statement by the official charged with keeping the Record of Ordinations that one was ordained, may be taken as establishing that fact, but, if upon close examination the dates given are found incorrect, of what value is the Report, except as a statement that such ordination did take place, but is there not a likelihood of the questioning of that fact if the dates are not correct?

If one is to judge from some of the replies made to the questionnaires sent out to the Bishops, it would appear that there is (with some notable exceptions) a lamentable lack of system in the matter of keeping, or at least, in reporting or copying their Record of Ordinations by the Bishops. For example, in a Diocese having a Bishop and Coadjutor, the Bishop who ordained the candidate reports the ordination as having taken place on one day and at a certain church and city, while a little further along in the same Journal, the Coadjutor reports having assisted at the ordination on the day previous, but at an entirely different church and city.

Having found these differences to exist, I have followed a system of sending to the Clergy ordained a post card, and in some instances more than one, asking them to correct, if necessary, the information thereon contained, which was in effect giving the date, church, place and Bishop ordaining, and if for his own or another Diocese—for it has been found that very many of the Bishops in making out their Reports failed to give the names of those ordained for other jurisdictions. But what am I to do in a case such as this: A certain clergyman reports himself ordained to the Diaconate once in Canada in 1914 and again in the U. S. in 1923, and advanced Priest in October 30, 1921, and again on October 28, 1922. In the one instance being made Priest two years before he was ordered Deacon! These may be extreme cases, but they can be verified by reference to the record in my possession, and are given simply as examples of the carelessness with which such a vital matter as the keeping of these records is dealt with by those most nearly concerned.

There was a time when the office of Recorder as separate and distinct was of great service to the Church, but, today, while the Church has at hand in the office of the Church Pension Fund a body of men engaged in keeping a very accurate record of all Ordinations, Suspensions, Depositions, Transfers and Deaths of the Clergy, it might be best, if the

Convention in its wisdom sees fit, to affix the duties of this office to that Board and require of the Church Pension Fund, through its Secretary, the continuance of the list of Ordinations, etc., as has heretofore been made to the Convention at its Triennial meetings. Following a suggestion from the Bishop of Massachusetts "that almost all of the facts, if not all, that you ask for in these letters are in the office of the Church Pension Fund, 14 Wall Street, New York, and could probably be obtained there, thus saving a great deal of work for you," I got in touch with Mr. Sayre and found that the Bishop was correct in his kind proffer of assistance, and have had some communication with him relative to the C. P. F. taking over this work of the Recorder, feeling sure that the purpose of the Church in establishing this office of Recorder would be best carried out through such a body as the C. P. F. For it is a matter of business with them, and their future pensions depend upon the accuracy of their records, whereas it is with the office as presently constituted simply a matter of compliance with an aggravating request of "an officious and pestilential setter-forth of questionnaires." With this in mind, the future safeguarding of the record of ordinations, I have been in communication with Rt. Rev. A. C. A. Hall, D.D., in that regard, as also with the late Rev. Dr. E. A. White, and asked that suitable provision be made by Canon to enable such an arrangement to be made.

I trust that it will be distinctly understood that in offering this suggestion as to the collection of the records of ordinations and their preservation I have been actuated only by the desire of securing to the Church of the future the greatest degree of certitude as to their Records, and, that, if the General Convention does not deem this the most sure and certain way, I am perfectly willing to do the best that I can to make the Reports of future Ordinations as nearly correct as it is possible to do under existing conditions.

The last General Convention authorized the expenditure of not more than \$100 per annum for additional expenses over and above the salary of \$100 per annum (Journal, page 333). I have conserved expenses and present herewith bill for \$65 for postage, labor and printing.

I take this opportunity of thanking all who have helped me in the preparation of this Report, and, if what I have said may seem harsh, I trust that I may be excused for the saying of it, but facts are facts and stubborn things, and I have only reported them as I have found them. I know the Bishops have much laid upon their shoulders and I thank them most gratefully for their co-operation with me in the preparation of this report, in particular those who, with a few Diocesan Secretaries, have gone far out of their way to assist me in reaching the greatest degree of accuracy.

Respectfully,

W. S. SLACK, *Recorder of Ordinations.*

Alexandria, La.,
September 7, 1925.

ORDINATION TO
OF THOSE WHOSE ORDINATION TO THE

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
7953	William Semple Neill.....	Dec. 20, 1922	Stearly, W. R.
9766	John Calvin Goodman.....	Aug. 23, 1925	Sessums, D.
10275	Edwin Brandley Richards.....	Mar. 24, 1923	Nelson, R. H.
10328	Henry Butler Moore.....	Nov. 23, 1924	Atwood, J. W.
10370	Roland Jessup Mulford.....	May 25, 1922	Acheson, E. C.
10626	Jose Gonzales Pena.....	Jan. 25, 1925	Hulse, H. R.
10650	Luke J. Boutall.....	July 21, 1922	Leonard, W. A.
10775	Arthur Penrhyn Stanley Hyde.....	June 10, 1922	Morris, J. C.
10936	James Taylor McCaa.....	July 26, 1925	Sessums, D.
10937	Reginald A. Pearce.....	Oct. 26, 1924	McDowell, W. G.
11001	Aaron Sidney Attridge.....	June 29, 1924	Ferris, D. L.
11094(a)	Charles Leo Abbott.....	Oct. 30, 1921	Tyler, J. P.
11283	Ramon Charles Moreno.....	Dec. 5, 1924	Hulse, H. R.
11285	L. T. Y. Yang.....	May 14, 1919	Roots, L. H.
11286	B. C. L. Yen.....	Feb. 10, 1922	Roots, L. H.
11287(a)	S. H. S. Tsang.....	May 14, 1919	Roots, L. H.
11354	Franklin Thorp Osborne.....	Jan. 27, 1918	Kinsolving, L. L.
11377	David Barre.....	Feb. 5, 1923	Reese, T. I.
11378	Y. T. Tsang.....	May 14, 1919	Roots, L. H.
11463(a)	F. S. Lee.....	Dec. 21, 1918	Roots, L. H.
11464(a)	R. C. Tsen.....	May 14, 1919	Roots, L. H.
11546	Charles Stuart Hale.....	Aug. 15, 1922	Jett, R. C.
11577	Jean Elisaint Saint Vil.....	May 20, 1923	Carson, H. R.
11605	Richard Ridgely Lytle.....	Oct. 18, 1922	Kinsolving, G. H.
11632(a)	E. S. H. Lin.....	Mar. 9, 1920	Roots, L. H.
11632(b)	A. T. T. Tsang.....	Mar. 9, 1920	Roots, L. H.
11727	Ricardo D. Barrios.....	Dec. 5, 1924	Hulse, H. R.
11756	Harry Corbyn Adams.....	July 24, 1919	Talbot, E.
11795(a)	R. H. T. Teng.....	Feb. 23, 1921	Roots, L. H.
11798	Richard Bransby Doherty.....	Mar. 11, 1923	Lloyd, A. S.
11841(a)	C. T. Yin.....	Nov. 4, 1920	Roots, L. H.
11850	Augustine Gordon Mullen.....	May 16, 1924	White, J. C.
11868	George Dawley Wilcox.....	Nov. 12, 1922	Perry, J. DeW.
11874	Joseph Theodore McDuffie.....	July 6, 1923	Thomson, A. C.
11875	Herbert Leigh Lawrence.....	Nov. 2, 1922	Harris, R. L.
11891(a)	Chi Yao Ma.....	Feb. 10, 1922	Roots, L. H.
11891(b)	S. Y. Sze.....	Oct. 20, 1921	Roots, L. H.
11891(c)	M. T. Fung.....	Oct. 20, 1921	Roots, L. H.
11921	William Nevin Elliott.....	May 17, 1923	Darlington, J. H.
11927	James Walker.....	June 11, 1922	LaMothe, J. D.
11934	Harry Laurence Chowins.....	Jan. 21, 1923	Wise, J.
11941	Milton Joseph Swift.....	Nov. 21, 1923	Quin, C. S.
11943	Martin Dwellie Kneeland.....	Nov. 20, 1920	Johnson, J. H.
11954	Harold Frederick Hohly.....	June 22, 1921	DuMoulin, F.
11962	Thomas Deane Brown.....	Mar. 15, 1922	Brown, W. C.
11969	Charles Brugier.....	July 2, 1922	Burleson, H. L.
11970	Levi Moses Rouillard.....	July 2, 1922	Burleson, H. L.
11971	Clayton High Wolf.....	Mar. 27, 1924	Roberts, W. B.
11984	Elizabeth Tsutsui.....	May 30, 1923	Tucker, H. St. G.
11985	Unutaro Uda.....	July 20, 1922	Tucker, H. St. G.
11996	Edgar C. Burns.....	Dec. 7, 1922	Jett, R. C.
11999	Charles Frederic Odell.....	Dec. 21, 1922	Manning, W. T.
12000	Wallace Edwards Conkling.....	Dec. 17, 1922	Lloyd, A. S.
12003	Theophilus T. Pollard.....	July 8, 1923	Finlay, K. G.
12004	Alexander MacLagan Roberts.....	Feb. 18, 1923	Mikell, H. J.
12006	Edward Ellis, Jr.....	Oct. 22, 1924	Brown, W. C.
12014	Thomas Semmes Forbes.....	Mar. 5, 1924	Tucker, B. D.
12015(a)	Kai Yuen Yuin.....	Feb. 10, 1922	Roots, L. H.
12016	James E. Holder.....	May 17, 1923	Darst, T. C.
12025	Edmund L. Gettier.....	Apr. 25, 1923	Murray, J. G.
12027	Harry Raymond Pool.....	Nov. 25, 1923	Moulton, A. W.
12027(a)	James Y. K. Lung.....	Mar. 26, 1923	Roots, L. H.
12036	Basil C. d'Easum.....	May 6, 1923	Touret, F. H.
12042	Lewis Herbert Jones.....	May 27, 1923	Burgess, F.
12043	George Benjamin Scriven.....	July 25, 1923	Ingly, P. for Wyo.
12044	Wm. Gilbert van Tassel Sutphen.....	June 22, 1923	Stearly, W. R.
12051	Sumner Gurry.....	Dec. 21, 1922	Graves, F. R.

THE PRIESTHOOD

DIACONATE HAS BEEN REPORTED

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
12054	Elmore McNeill McKee.....	June 3, 1922	Brewster, C. B.
12056	Oscar Frederic Green.....	June 11, 1922	Stevens, W. B. for West Texas
12058	Wm. Hy. VanDusen Voorhees.....	Oct. 31, 1922	Fiske, C.
12065	James Riding Helms.....	Nov. 5, 1922	Gailor, T. F.
12070	Henry Jeremiah Pulver.....	Nov. 30, 1922	Garland, T. J.
12071	Roy Spencer Rawson.....	Jan. 21, 1923	Wise, J.
12072	Eugene Aaron Webber.....	June 9, 1922	Burton, L. W.
12074	Gordon Decatur Pierce.....	Dec. 21, 1922	Manning, W. T.
12076	Francis Augustus Cox.....	Dec. 21, 1922	Graves, F. R.
12078	Etienne Victor Louis Gilles.....	Sept. 21, 1924	Carson, H. R.
12079	Paul Eli Octave Najac.....	Jan. 11, 1924	Carson, H. R.
12086	Louis Jabine.....	June 29, 1923	Burgess, F.
12086	Philip James Jensen.....	Aug. 6, 1922	Remington, W. P.
12090	George E. Manson.....	Feb. 4, 1923	Darst, T. C.
12091	Cephas Edward Green.....	Mar. 29, 1923	Tucker, B. D.
12092	John Marshall Wilson.....	Feb. 24, 1923	Davenport, G. W.
12095	Samuel Francis Lyons.....	Dec. 10, 1922	Mize, R. H.
12096	Francis Core Reynolds.....	Oct. 18, 1922	Mize, R. H.
12097	Vernon Alban Weaver.....	Apr. 8, 1923	Mize, R. H.
12098	Claude Robert Parkerson.....	Sept. 25, 1923	Capers, W. T.
12099	Ernest Albert Shapland.....	Mar. 18, 1923	Sanford, L. C.
12103	Don Herbert Copeland.....	Nov. 2, 1922	Harris, R. L.
12105	Mitsutaro Sakaguchi.....	May 30, 1923	Tucker, H. St. G.
12106	Truman Heminway.....	June 11, 1922	Stevens, W. B. for Mass.
12108	Robert Thorpe.....	Dec. 21, 1923	Lines, E. S.
12109	Lynwood O. Forqueron.....	June 8, 1923	Gravatt, W. L.
12110	Samuel Chancellor Dade.....	Oct. 28, 1923	Kinsolving, G. H.
12111	Waldo Disraeli Parker.....	Nov. 24, 1922	Johnson, J. H.
12112	Cecil Taylor.....	Oct. 31, 1922	Fiske, C.
12113	Anthony Hamilton Dexter.....	Dec. 22, 1924	Johnson, J. H.
12115	Walter George Horn.....	Oct. 8, 1922	Webb, W. W.
12117	Esra David Williams.....	Nov. 18, 1923	Capers, W. T.
12118	Arthur L. Gaylor.....	Jan. 1, 1923	Brent, C. H.
12119	Herbert E. Rodwell.....	June 11, 1922	Brent, C. H.
12122	John Sears Baldwin, O. H. C.....	Jan. 30, 1923	Maxon, J. M.
12125	Theodore Nott Barth.....	Oct. 18, 1922	Murray, J. M.
12126	Bravid Washington Harris.....	Aug. 20, 1922	Delaney, H. B.
12128	John George Crawford.....	July 2, 1922	Perry, J. DeW.
12129	Frederick Franz Meyer.....	Oct. 31, 1922	Fiske, C.
12130	Seward Goss Sherwood.....	Oct. 31, 1922	Fiske, C.
	Warren Armstrong.....	May 9, 1922	Graves, F. R.
	Walter Bayne Stanley.....	June 7, 1922	Quin, S. C.
	T. Okagaki.....	May 1, 1922	Tucker, H. St. G.
	P. Ooka.....	Feb. 12, 1922	Tucker, H. St. G.
	Kyok Sung Koo.....	Sept. 21, 1923	Graves, F. R.
	Kyau T'sing Tau.....	Sept. 21, 1923	Graves, F. R.
	H. T. T. Yang.....	May 31, 1917	Roots, L. H.
	John Wayhoyapi.....	July 2, 1922	Burleson, H. R.

ORDINATIONS HITHERTO UNREPORTED

11769(a)	Mortimer Chester.....	D	Dec. 6, 1918	Weller R. H. for Los Angeles
		P	May 29, 1919	Johnson, J. H.
12040(a)	Alfred Shaw.....	D	May 22, 1921	Williams D. for Mich.
		P	July 5, 1922	Williams, C. D.
11574(a)	Salomas Ferraz.....	D	July 8, 1917	Kinsolving, L. L.
		P	Jan. 27, 1918	Kinsolving, L. L.
12045(a)	Joseph Orton.....	D	May 29, 1921	Kinsolving, L. L.
		P	May 21, 1922	Kinsolving, L. L.

The first date is that of the ordination to the diaconate the second of that to the priesthood.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—1922

No.	Name	Deacon	Ordinant
12131	William Parker.....	Jan. 1	Mikell, H. J.
12132	Ansel Ralph Morrell.....	Jan. 2	Du Moulin F. for R. I.
12133	Stuart Cuthbertson.....	Jan. 6	Johnson, I. P.
12134	Erie Alfred Clifford Smith.....	Jan. 6	Johnson, I. P.
12135	John Robert MacFarlane.....	Jan. 6	Williams, C. D.
12136	Ezra Roland Stevenson.....	Jan. 6	Williams, C. D.
12137	Gates Edmund Michael Young.....	Jan. 12	McElwain, F. A.
12138	Frank Stanford Persons II.....	Jan. 15	Brown, W. C.
12139	Arthur Rolland Beaufils.....	Jan. 15	Morris, J. C.
12140	Russell Losey Strang.....	Jan. 22	McElwain, F. A.
12141	Julius H. Brown.....	Jan. 26	McElwain, F. A.
12142	Elbart Leslie Duchat, I English.....	Jan. 26	Bennett, G. G.
12143	George Edward Archer.....	Jan. 31	Bennett, G. G.
12144	Paul Statham Bandy.....	Feb. 10	Talbot, E.
12145	Yin San Li.....	Feb. 10	Morland, W. H.
12146	David T. H. Tsang.....	Feb. 10	Roots, L. H.
12147	T'in Tsang Yang.....	Feb. 10	Roots, L. H.
12148	Charles Delano Maddox.....	Feb. 12	Roots, L. H.
12149	Sen Hwa Den.....	Feb. 12	Fawcett, E.
12150	William T. P. Hwang.....	Feb. 12	Huntington, D. F.
12151	Herbert Newton Laws.....	Feb. 12	Huntington, D. F.
12152	Samuel Hardman.....	Feb. 26	Thomson, A. C.
12153	Franklin Vernon Loece.....	Feb. 26	Beecher, G. A.
12154	Hubert Stuart Stanton.....	Feb. 28	Lines, E. S.
12155	Josiah Johnson Thomas.....	Mar. 10	Weller, R. H.
12156	Archibald Filby Stebbing.....	Mar. 19	Guerry, W. A.
12157	William Bentley Crittenden.....	Mar. 19	Acheson, E. C.
12158	Daniel Solomon Gorham Priddy.....	Mar. 19	Delaney, H. B.
12159	Luther Streleigh Cressman.....	Mar. 19	Overs, W. H.
12160	Maxwell Josephus Williams.....	April 15	Darlington, J. H.
12161	Elia Farry.....	April 22	Matthews, P.
12162	George Clark.....	April 24	Lloyd, A. S.
12163	Alexander Norman Keedwell.....	May 1	Babcock, S. G.
12164	Thomas Rhonda Williams.....	May 1	Stearly, W. R.
12165	Paul Edward Engle.....	May 7	Atwood, J. W.
12166	Gayon Aileen Golding.....	May 7	Beckwith, C. M.
12167	Sumner Francis Dudley Walters.....	May 13	Webb, W. W. for Erie
12168	Peter Edwards.....	May 15	Matthews, P.
12169	William Brown Heagerty, M. D.....	May 23	Tyler, J. P.
12170	Carleton Day Lathrop.....	May 23	McElwain, F. A.
12171	Frederic Magee Adams.....	May 25	Beecher, G. A.
			Lawrence, Wm. for Mich.
12172	George Gaspero Chiera.....	May 25	Lawrence, W.
12173	Laurence Frederick Eames.....	May 25	Lawrence, W.
12174	Bates Morgan Manesse.....	May 25	Lawrence, W.
12175	Raymond Thomas McDonald.....	May 25	Lawrence, W. for Milwaukee
12176	John Foster Savidge.....	May 25	Lawrence, W.
12177	Harry Robert Smith.....	May 25	Lawrence, W.
12178	B. Tanaka.....	May 25	Tucker, H. St. G.
12178(a)	Howard Paul Pullin.....	May 25	White, J. H.
12179	Arthur Gershom Best.....	June 1	Darlington, J. H.
12180	Leon Mark Brusstar.....	June 2	Brewster, C. B. for Mich.
12181	Charles Sturges Ball.....	June 3	Murray, J. G.
12182	Gustave Hamilton Caution.....	June 3	Murray, J. G.
12183	Reginald Rogers Genois.....	June 3	Murray, J. G.
12184	Paul Hartzell.....	June 3	Murray, J. G.
12185	William H. Brown, Jr.....	June 3	Woodcock, C. E.
12186	Kichi Akiyama.....	June 3	McKim, J.
12187	Robert Yarborough Davis.....	June 4	Johnson, I. P.
12188	Bernard Francis Geiser.....	June 6	Johnson, I. P.
12189	Herbert Ernest Palmer Pressley.....	June 6	Johnson, I. P.
12190	Hubert Cyril Charles Carter.....	June 7	Brewster, B. Nichols, W. F. for Sacramento
12191	Elmer Stone Freeman.....	June 7	Nichols, W. F.
12192	Victor Henry Morgan.....	June 7	Nichols, W. F.
12193	Carroll Earl Beauchamp Peeke.....	June 7	Nichols, W. F.
12194	Arthur R. Wright.....	June 7	Rowe, P. T.
12195	William Oliver Johnson.....	June 7	Webb, W. W.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—1922—Continued

Priest	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Nov. 1, 1922	Mikell, H. J.		12131
Jan. 6, 1924	Perry, J. DeW.		12132
			12133
Aug. 8, 1922	Ingley, F.		12134
Dec. 5, 1923	Overs, W. H. for Mich.		12135
July 5, 1922	Williams, C. D.		12136
Oct. 21, 1922	McElwain, F. A.		12137
Feb. 3, 1924	Brown, W. C.		12138
Dec. 23, 1923	Carson, H. R.		12139
Dec. 8, 1922	McElwain, F. A.	Deposed Sept. 27, -25 by Burleson, H. L.	12140
			12141
Jan. 28, 1924	Bennett, G. G.		12142
July 27, 1922	Talbot, E.		12143
May 20, 1923	Moreland, W. H.	Died Nov. 25, 1924.	12144
Mar. 28, 1923	Roots, L. H.		12145
Apr. 25, 1924	Roots, L. H.		12146
Apr. 25, 1924	Roots, L. H.		12147
Jan. 17, 1923	Fawcett, E.		12148
			12149
			12150
Aug. 22, 1922	Thomson, A. C.		12151
Apr. 22, 1923	Beecher, G. A.		12152
Feb. 11, 1923	Lines, E. S.		12153
Nov. 12, 1922	Weller, R. H.		12154
June 21, 1923	Guerry, W. A.		12155
			12156
Dec. 28, 1924	Delaney, H. B.		12157
Apr. 15, 1923	Gardiner, T. M.		12158
Jan. 31, 1923	Darlington, J. H.		12159
Oct. 28, 1922	Matthews, P.		12160
Dec. 21, 1922	Manning, W. T.		12161
Dec. 21, 1922	Webb, W. W.		12162
July 27, 1923	Kinsolving, G. H. for Newark		12163
			12164
Nov. 11, 1923	Beckwith, C. M.		12165
Mar. 29, 1923	Ward, J. C.		12166
Jan. 21, 1923	Wise, Jas.		12167
Dec. 16, 1923	Tyler, J. P.		12168
June 11, 1923	McElwain, F. A.		12169
Aug. 6, 1924	Beecher, G. A.		12170
May 10, 1923	Leonard, W. A.		12171
			12172
Nov. 19, 1922	Babcock, S. G.		12173
Dec. 10, 1922	Vincent B. for Pittsburgh		12174
			12175
Sept. 23, 1923	Trolope of Corea.		12176
			12177
Nov. 20, 1922	Parsons, E. L.		12178
May 26, 1923	Lawrence, W.		12178(a)
			12179
Dec. 17, 1922	White, J. H.		12180
Jan. 31, 1923	Darlington, J. H.		12181
May 10, 1923	Garland, T. J. for Mich.		12182
			12183
Dec. 3, 1922	Murray, J. G.		12184
June 8, 1923	Murray, J. G.		12185
Nov. 27, 1924	Murray, J. G.		12186
Dec. 24, 1922	Weller, R. H.		12187
Jan. 31, 1923	Woodcock, C. E.		12188
			12189
May 27, 1923	Johnson, I. P.		12190
Mar. 25, 1924	Ingley, F.		12191
Mar. 15, 1923	Stearly, W. R.		12192
Dec. 17, 1922	Moreland, W. H.		12193
			12194
Dec. 17, 1922	La Mothe, J. D.		12195
June 22, 1923	Nichols, W. P.	Deposed June, 30-23 by Parsons, E. L.	12196
			12197
Dec. 21, 1922	Webb, W. W.		12198

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—1922—Continued

No.	Name	Deacon	Ordinant
12196	Frank Cox.....	June 9	Brown, W. C.
12197	William Harold Weigel, Jr.....	June 9	Brown, W. C.
12198	Dennis Whittle.....	June 9	Brown, W. C.
12199	Irvin Quarles Wood.....	June 9	Brown, W. C.
12200	Norvall Elliott Wicker, Jr.....	June 9	Thomson, A. C.
12201	Leland Hobart Danforth.....	June 11	Anderson, C. P.
12202	Constantine Charles Keller.....	June 11	Anderson, C. P.
12203	Charles Fergus Binns.....	June 11	Brent, C. H.
12204	Thomas H. Clough.....	June 11	Brent, C. H.
12205	Lloyd Stephenson Charters.....	June 11	Burgess, F.
12206	Joseph Frederick Sabin.....	June 11	Burgess, F.
12207	Harry Jerome Stretch.....	June 11	Burgess, F.
12208	Otis Lincoln Mason.....	June 11	Davies, T. F.
12209	Hiram Morris Rogers.....	June 11	Davies, T. F.
12210	Joseph Haas Titus.....	June 11	Davies, T. F.
12211	Harold V. O. Lounsbury.....	June 11	Harding, A.
12212	James Smith Bullington.....	June 11	Lloyd, A. S. for Milwaukee
12213	Augustus George Henry Batten, M. A.....	June 11	Lloyd, A. S.
12214	Walter Frederick Hoffman.....	June 11	Lloyd, A. S.
12215	John Howard Johnson.....	June 11	Lloyd, A. S.
12216	Charles Emil Karsten.....	June 11	Lloyd, A. S.
12217	Harold King Stanley.....	June 11	Lloyd, A. S.
12218	Frank Ray Wilson.....	June 11	Lloyd, A. S.
12219	Lloyd Mellor Smith.....	June 11	Rhineland, P. M.
12220	John Marion Weber.....	June 11	Rhineland, P. M.
12221	Joseph Seymour Ditchburn.....	June 11	Sweeney, J. F. of Ont.
12222	John Thomas Heistand.....	June 12	Darlington, J. H.
12223	David Eldred Holt.....	June 13	Bratton, T. D.
12224	William Shannon Stoney.....	June 14	Guerry, W. A.
12225	James Rice.....	June 18	Bennett, G. G.
12226	Bernard Godfrey Whitlock.....	June 18	Demby, E. T.
12227	William Bertrand Magnan.....	June 18	Fawcett, E.
12228	Paul Due.....	June 18	Guerry, W. A.
12229	John Ridout, Jr.....	June 18	Guerry, W. A.
12230	Thomas Leadbetter Ridout.....	June 18	Guerry, W. A.
12231	Thomas Foster.....	June 18	Harris, R. L.
12232	John Edward Wilkinson.....	June 18	Shayler, E. V.
12233	Salvador Berenguer.....	June 21	Hulse, H. R.
12234	Hipolite Jauregui Rodriguez.....	June 21	Hulse, H. R.
12235	Charles Leonidas Widney.....	June 22	Thurston, T. P.
12236	John Wesley Heyes.....	June 23	Darst, T. C.
12237	Samuel Hollis Smith.....	June 26	Fiske, C.
12238	Henry Rasmussen Taxdal.....	June 29	Thomson, A. C.
12239	Edgar Oscar Whiteface.....	July 2	Remington, W. P.
12240	John Boyd Bentley.....	July 23	Rowe, P. T.
12241	Jonathas Nicolas Williams.....	July 27	Morris, J. C.
12242	Charles Edward Williams.....	Aug. 6	Darst, T. C.
12243	Charles Edward Stewart.....	Aug. 6	Thomson, A. C.
12244	T. Nakas.....	Aug. 6	Tucker, H. St. G.
12245	D. John Williams.....	Aug. 31	Ingley, F.
12246	Adolphus Ebenezzer Henry.....	Oct. 18	Garland, T. J.
12247	Thomas Mabley.....	Oct. 22	Lines, E. S. for Ark.
12248	Arthur Reese Perry Heyes.....	Oct. 24	Harris, R. L.
12249	Edward Mason McKinley.....	Nov. 1	Mikell, H. J.
12250	Donald George Smith.....	Nov. 4	Bennett, G. G.
12251	William McMurdo Brown.....	Nov. 5	Ingley, F.
12252	Walter Hely Smithwick.....	Nov. 5	Lines, E. S.
12253	Homer Roscoe Harrington.....	Nov. 19	Tyler, J. P.
12254	William H. Wilson.....	Nov. 21	Parsons, E. L.
12255	Thomas William Marchant.....	Nov. 21	Williams, C. D.
12256	Lawrence Edward Crossley Midworth.....	Nov. 21	Williams, C. D.
12257	Charles Allen Townsend.....	Nov. 23	Webb, W. W.
12258	Masters Milton Hankins.....	Nov. 26	Winchester, J. R.
12259	Walter Payne Stanley.....	Nov. 26	Kinsolving, G. H.
12260	Edwin Dicken Kizer.....	Nov. 30	Moore, H. T.
12261	John Jacob Schaeffer.....	Dec. 4	Reese, T. I.
12262	Louis Blang Rule.....	Dec. 10	Gailor, T. P.
12263	Malcolm Beckwith Ayers.....	Dec. 17	Mann, C.
12264	Ladislau Szabo.....	Dec. 20	Lines, E. S.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—1922—Continued

Priest	Ordinant	Notes	No.
June 8, 1923	Brown, W. C.		12196
Sept. 9, 1923	Graves, F. R.		12197
June 8, 1923	Brown, W. C.		12198
June 8, 1923	Brown, W. C.		12199
June 14, 1923	Tucker, B. D.		12200
Dec. 24, 1922	Griswold, S. M.		12201
Dec. 21, 1922	Griswold, S. M.		12202
May 27, 1923	Ferris, D. L.		12203
Mar. 11, 1923	Lines, E. S.		12204
May 27, 1923	Burgess, F.		12205
May 27, 1923	Burgess, F.		12206
June 17, 1923	Davies, T. F.		12207
June 11, 1924	Davies, T. F.		12208
May 21, 1923	Jones, P. for West. Mass.		12209
May 27, 1923	Davenport, G. W. for Wash.		12210
June 19, 1923	Lloyd, A. S. for Milwaukee		12211
May 27, 1923	Manning, W. T.		12212
Dec. 21, 1922	Manning, W. T.		12213
May 27, 1923	Manning, W. T.		12214
Dec. 21, 1922	Manning, W. T.		12215
Dec. 21, 1922	Manning, W. T.		12216
Dec. 31, 1922	Manning, W. T.		12217
Dec. 24, 1924	Shipman, H.		12218
Feb. 18, 1923	Garland, T. J.		12219
Apr. 22, 1923	Garland, T. J.		12220
Dec. 15, 1922	Sessums, D.		12221
June 19, 1923	Darlington, J. H.		12222
June 13, 1923	Bratton, T. D.		12223
Dec. 20, 1922	Bratton, T. D. for S. C.		12224
May 30, 1923	Demby, E. T.		12225
June 20, 1923	Fawcett, E.		12226
Mar. 6, 1923	Guerry, W. A.		12227
Mar. 1, 1923	Guerry, W. A.		12228
July 24, 1923	Finley, K. G.		12229
Feb. 2, 1923	Harris, R. L.		12230
Mar. 22, 1925	Shayler, E. N.		12231
Mar. 20, 1923	Hulse, H. R.		12232
Oct. 15, 1924	Thurston, T. P.		12233
Sept. 19, 1923	Darst, T. C.		12234
June 29, 1923	Graves, F. R.		12235
	Tucker, B. D.		12236
			12237
			12238
			12239
			12240
June 8, 1923	Darst, T. C.		12241
Aug. 7, 1924	Tucker, B. D.		12242
			12243
			12244
Sept. 14, 1924	Howden, F. B.		12245
May 27, 1923	Rhineland, P. M.		12246
June 22, 1923	Stearly, W. R.		12247
			12248
June 24, 1923	Mikell, H. J.		12249
Sept. 11, 1920	Bennett, G. G.		12250
Sept. 21, 1923	Ingle, F.		12251
May 27, 1923	Burgess, F.		12252
Dec. 2, 1923	Tyler, J. P.		12253
June 11, 1923	Parsons, E. L.	Died October 19, 1923.	12254
Dec. 5, 1923	Overs, W. H. for Mich.		12255
May 28, 1923	Webb, W. W.		12256
May 27, 1923	Winchester, J. R.		12257
June 7, 1923	Quin, C. S.		12258
June 3, 1923	Moore, H. T.		12259
Dec. 28, 1924	Reese, T. I.		12260
Jan. 27, 1924	Maxon, J. M.		12261
			12262
June 22, 1923	Stearly, W. R.	Deposed July 2, 1923 by Mann, C.	12263
			12264

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—1922—Continued

No.	Name	Deacon	Ordinant
12265	George Irwin Baldwin	Dec. 21	Burleson, H. L.
12266	Horace N. Aldrich	Dec. 21	Leonard, W. A.
12267	Albert Charles Burdick	Dec. 21	Manning, W. T.
12268	Arthur Gillender Walter	Dec. 21	Manning, W. T.
12269	Irving Andrew Evans	Dec. 21	Perry, J. DeW.
12270	George Edward Scull	Dec. 24	Garland, T. J.
12271	John Rodney King	Dec. 24	Hulse, H. R.
12272	Allen Williams Clark	Dec. 24	Lawrence, W.
12273	Lewis Robert Anschuts	Dec. 24	Penick, E. A.
1923			
12274	Earl Mack Criger	Jan. 6	Brewster, C. B.
12275	Paul Stevens Kramer	Jan. 7	McElwain, P. A.
12276	Herbert Louis Miller	Jan. 7	McElwain, P. A.
12277	Carlos Augustus Aveilbe	Jan. 8	Weller, R. H.
12278	Charles Edward Niles	Jan. 18	Nelson, R. H.
12279	Roland Jones Moncure	Jan. 21	Quin, C. S. for La.
12280	Jackson Harold Harris	Jan. 25	Reese, F. F.
12281	Joseph Dobbins	Jan. 28	Ingley, F.
12282	Frederick Hubert Uriah Edwards	Jan. 28	Delaney, H. B.
12283	Simeon Horn Williams	Jan. 28	Winchester, J. R.
12284	James Warren Albinson	Feb. 4	Stearly, W. R.
12285	Alfred John Miller	Feb. 13	Nelson, R. H.
12286	Herbert Alcorn Donovan	Feb. 18	Garland, T. J.
12287	John DeBedick Saunderson	Feb. 18	Tyler, J. P.
12288	John Temple	Feb. 22	McElwain, P. A.
12289	Claude Monroe Hobart	Feb. 23	Reese, F. F.
12290	Frederick Charles Prentiss Hurd	Feb. 25	Mann, A.
12291	Albert Henry Christian Ohse	Mar. 11	Lloyd, A. S.
12292	Ralph Voorhees Hinkle	Mar. 18	Johnson, I. P.
12293	Arthur Bonner	Mar. 22	Parsons, E. L.
12294	Rord Winfield Rochelle	Mar. 25	Ward, J. C.
12295	Alexander T. P. Wang	Mar. 28	Roots, L. H.
12296	Edward Jerome Pipes	April 3	Hornes, J. M.
12297	Arthur Gustave William Pfafko	April 6	Perry, J. DeW.
12298	Linford Bliss Everett	April 7	Fiske, C.
12299	Hall Pierce	April 7	Fiske, C.
12300	Audley Brayshaw	April 8	Gravatt, W. L.
12301	Horace Marshall Brown	April 8	Gravatt, W. L.
12302	Paul Little	April 11	Parsons, E. L.
12303	William Friend Day	April 25	Faber, W. F.
12304	Edward Ludlow Freeland	May 6	Atwood, J. W.
12305	Mario Bohrer Weber	May 13	Kinsolving, L. L.
12306	Phillips Brooks Warner	May 20	Johnson, P. F.
12307	Albert Northrop Roberts	May 20	Mann, A.
12308	Joseph Manley Cobb	May 23	Davenport, G. W. for Washington.
12309	Rudolph Herbert Schnorrenberg	May 23	Nichols, W. F.
12310	Neill Edwin Annable	May 27	Anderson, C. P.
12311	Isaac Victor Brock	May 27	Anderson, C. P.
12312	Walter Peter Crossman	May 27	Anderson, C. P.
12313	Donald Hubert Wattlely	May 27	Anderson, C. P.
12314	William Joseph Weaver	May 27	Anderson, C. P.
12315	Harold Brown Hoag	May 27	Longley, H. S. for Chicago.
12316	William John Dietrich, Jr.	May 27	Burgess, P.
12317	Charles James Burton	May 27	Ferris, D. L.
12318	Alanson Campbell Davis	May 27	Ferris, D. L.
12319	George McKelvey Rutter	May 27	Ferris, D. L.
12320	Harry Sherman Minkler Longley	May 27	Longley, H. S.
12321	Douglas Stuart	May 27	Manning, W. T.
12322	Tsumekichi Kataoka	May 27	McKim, J.
12323	Makato O'Kumura	May 27	McKim, J.
12324	Kataro Mishimura	May 27	McKim, J.
12325	Walter Hubert Bierck	May 27	Nelson, R. H.
12326	John Henry Augustus Bomberger	May 27	Rhineland, P. M.
12327	Robert Jamison Bustard	May 27	Rhineland, P. M.
12328	John Doyle	May 27	Rhineland, P. M.
12329	Alexander John Kilpatrick	May 27	Rhineland, P. M.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—1922—Continued

Priest	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Sept. 16, 1923	Burleson, H. L.		12265
June 5, 1923	Du Moulin, F.		12266
Dec. 20, 1924	Shipman, H.		12267
			12268
Dec. 21, 1923	Perry, J. DeW.		12269
June 27, 1925	Bennett, G. G.	Canon 2 (v) iv.	12270
Sept. 24, 1923	Winchester, J. R. for Cuba		12271
Jan. 12, 1924	Slatery, C. L.		12272
Nov. 19, 1924	Murray, J. G.		12273
1923			
		Deposed Dec. 9, '24 by Brewster, C. B.	12274
July 8, 1923	Howden, F. B.		12275
July 25, 1923	McElwain, F. A.		12276
Sept. 16, 1923	Weller, R. H.		12277
Jan. 29, 1924	Nelson, R. H.		12278
June 13, 1924	Seamus, D.		12279
July 25, 1923	Reese, F. F.		12280
Oct. 7, 1923	Johnson, I. P.		12281
Mar. 16, 1924	Delaney, H. B.		12282
Nov. 21, 1923	Winchester, J. R.		12283
Dec. 17, 1924	Lines, E. S.		12284
Mar. 15, 1924	Nelson, R. H.		12285
July 24, 1923	Rhinlander, P. M.		12286
May 18, 1924	Tyler, J. P.		12287
Nov. 27, 1923	McElwain, F. A.		12288
Oct. 7, 1923	Reese, F. F.		12289
Nov. 15, 1923	Mann, A.		12290
Dec. 20, 1924	Shipman, H.		12291
Oct. 21, 1923	Ingleby, P.		12292
Sept. 19, 1923	Nichols, W. F.		12293
Dec. 23, 1923	Ward, J. C.		12294
			12295
Dec. 25, 1923	Horner, J. M.		12296
Dec. 21, 1923	Perry, J. DeW.		12297
Dec. 20, 1923	Fiske, C.		12298
Dec. 20, 1923	Fiske, C.		12299
Apr. 6, 1924	Strider, R. E. L.		12300
May 13, 1924	Gravatt, W. L.		12301
Oct. 10, 1923	Nichols, W. F.		12302
May 13, 1925	Faber, W. F.		12303
Apr. 27, 1924	Atwood, J. W.		12304
Oct. 26, 1924	Kinsolving, L. L.		12305
Nov. 25, 1923	Johnson, F. F.		12306
Jan. 9, 1924	Mann, A.		12307
June 6, 1924	Jett, R. C. for Wash.		12308
			12309
Nov. 2, 1924	Perry, J. DeW.		12310
June 15, 1924	Griswold, S. M.		12311
		Died June 30, 1923	12312
Nov. 25, 1923	Griswold, S. M.		12313
June 10, 1924	Babcock, S. G. for Chicago		12314
June 15, 1924	Griswold, S. M.		12315
Apr. 27, 1924	Griswold, S. M.		12316
June 15, 1924	Burgess, F.		12317
June 15, 1924	Brent, C. H.		12318
June 15, 1924	Brent, C. H.		12319
June 15, 1924	Brent, C. H.		12320
Dec. 2, 1923	Longley, H. S.		12321
June 15, 1924	Manning, W. T.		12322
			12323
			12324
Nov. 30, 1923	Oldham, G. A.		12325
Dec. 21, 1923	Garland, T. J.		12326
			12327
Dec. 23, 1923	Garland, T. J.		12328
Jan. 20, 1924	Garland, T. J.		12329

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—1923—Continued

No.	Name	Deacon	Ordinant
12330	Warren Milton Smalts	May 27	Rhineland, P. M.
12331	Arthur Burdette Vossler	May 27	Rhineland, P. M.
12332	Robert Severson Whitehead	May 27	Rhineland, P. M.
12333	Levi Wilbert Lunn	May 28	Fiske, C.
12334	Percy Tom Edrop	May 3	Lawrence, W.
12335	Steward Franklin Custard	June 1	Talbot, E.
12336	John Thomas	June 3	Stearly, W. R.
12337	Joseph White Plume	June 5	Burleson, H. L.
12338	Charles Daniel Hering	June 6	Shayler, E. V.
12339	Francis Henry Ball	June 8	Brown, W. C.
12340	Reginald Foster Hall	June 8	Brown, W. C.
12341	Robert William Hibbert	June 8	Brown, W. C.
12342	Stamo Spiridon Spathey	June 8	Brown, W. C.
12343	Alexander Campbell Tucker	June 8	Brown, W. C.
12344	George Franklin Cameron	June 8	Darst, T. C.
12345	Arthur James Mackie	June 8	Darst, T. C.
12346	Albert Clayton Tebeau	June 8	Darst, T. C.
12347	Richard Henry Baker	June 8	Tucker, B. D.
12348	George Frank Davis	June 10	Fawcett, E.
12349	T. Naide	June 10	Tucker, H. St. G.
12350	Carlton A. Clark	June 10	Wise, J.
12351	William Keith Chidester	June 11	McCormick, J. N.
12352	George Donald Pierce	June 11	Mize, R. H.
12353	Leslie Walter Hodder	June 11	Parker, E. M.
12354	Bradner James Moore	June 13	Bratton, T. D.
12355	Charles Capers Satterlee	June 13	Bratton, T. D. for S. C.
12356	Harold Lealie Gibbs	June 17	Davies, T. F.
12357	James Edward Taylor	June 17	Davies, T. F.
12358	Charles Wilson Hubon	June 17	Lawrence, W.
12359	David John Griffiths	June 17	Leonard W. A.
12360	Herman Suker Sidener	June 17	Leonard W. A.
12361	William L. Zaida	June 17	Leonard, W. A.
12362	Reginald Osborne Tullock	June 19	Fiske, C.
12363	Wade Earl Stonesifer	June 19	Murray, J. G.
12364	George Allen Starns	June 22	Gailor, T. F.
12365	Luther W. Gramley	June 22	Beecher, G. A.
12366	Luther Allen Cook	June 24	Page, H.
12367	Joseph Buchanan Bernadin	June 24	Partridge, S. C.
12368	Lionel Edgar William Mitchell	June 25	Brewster, C. B.
12369	Frank Henry Stallmecht	June 27	Capers, W. T.
12370	Arthur Cotter W. A.	June 29	Johnson, J. H.
12371	William Campbell Kilpatrick	July 1	Garland, T. J.
12372	Herbert Brooke Morris	July 3	Thurston, T. P.
12373	Herbert Conklin Banks	July 6	Thomson, A. C.
12374	James Madison Hicks	July 22	Bratton, T. D.
12375	Albert Linelle Schrock	Aug. 6	White, J. H.
12376	Ernest John Saywell	Sept. 2	Mikell, H. J.
12377	Edward Myster Wilson	Sept. 16	Ward, J. C.
12378	William Jusserand De Forest	Sept. 19	Gailor, T. F.
12379	John Marvin Luke	Sept. 19	Gailor, T. F.
12380	Willis D. Nutting	Sept. 23	Bp. of Oxford for Iowa
12381	Arthur Herman Styron	Sept. 29	Burgess, F.
12382	William Dudley Poulke Hughes	Oct. 12	Mathews, P.
12383	Charles Merritt Brandon	Oct. 17	McElwain, F. A.
12384	Charles Brudenell Kirwan	Oct. 18	Maxin, J. M.
12385	Benjamin Buckingham Styring	Oct. 18	Acheson, E. C.
12386	Calvert Egerton Buck	Oct. 21	Fresman, J. E.
12387	Edmund Harrison Gibson	Oct. 21	Fresman, J. E.
12388	William Lee Mayo	Oct. 21	Fresman, J. E.
12389	Milton Bryant Williams	Oct. 21	Griswold, S. M.
12390	James Parker Love	Oct. 28	Quin, C. S.
12391	Mark, H. T. Li	Nov. 1	Roots, L. H.
12392	Edmund R. F. Penn	Nov. 1	Roots, L. H.
12393	Paul C. K. Wang	Nov. 1	Roots, L. H.
12394	Benoni Orrin Reynolds	Nov. 4	Fawcett, E.
12395	Charles Bailey	Nov. 4	Ingley, F.
12396	Robert Alfred Johnson	Nov. 4	Ingley, F.
12397	Albert Edward Saunders	Nov. 8	Bennett, G. G.
12398	Alberto Blank	Nov. 11	Kinsolving, L. L.
12399	Joas Timotheo Da Silva	Nov. 11	Kinsolving, L. L.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—1923—Continued

Priest	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Dec. 23, 1923	Garland, T. J.		12330
Dec. 21, 1923	Garland, T. J.		12331
Dec. 21, 1923	Garland, T. J.		12332
July 21, 1924	Cook, P. for C. N. Y.		12333
June 5, 1923	Lawrence, W.	Canon 12.	12334
Dec. 16, 1923	Talbot, E.		12335
			12336
			12337
Apr. 21, 1924	Reese, T. I. for Nebr.		12338
June 6, 1924	Brown, W. C.		12339
June 6, 1924	Brown, W. C.		12340
June 6, 1924	Brown, W. C.		12341
June 6, 1924	Brown, W. C.		12342
June 6, 1924	Brown, W. C.		12343
June 11, 1924	Darst, T. C.		12344
Dec. 21, 1923	Hulse, H. R.		12345
Dec. 30, 1923	Remington, W. P.		12346
Mar. 11, 1924	Thomson, A. C.		12347
Dec. 21, 1924	Fawcett, E.		12348
Nov. 23, 1924	McKim, J.		12349
Dec. 16, 1923	Wise, J. T.		12350
Dec. 19, 1923	McCormick, J. N.		12351
Dec. 21, 1923	Garland, T. J. for Salina.		12352
Dec. 14, 1924	Parker, E. M.		12353
Dec. 9, 1923	Bratton, T. D.		12354
May 30, 1924	Guerry, W. A.		12355
Dec. 22, 1923	Manning, W. T.		12356
June 11, 1924	Davies, T. F.		12357
Feb. 22, 1924	Brewster, C. B.		12358
Apr. 9, 1924	Leonard, W. A.		12359
June 29, 1924	Leonard, W. A.		12360
Jan. 25, 1924	Mosher, G. for Ohio.		12361
Dec. 20, 1923	Fiske, C.		12362
Dec. 21, 1923	Murray, J. G.		12363
Dec. 22, 1923	Maxon, J. M.		12364
Mar. 25, 1924	Beecher, G. A.		12365
Dec. 27, 1923	Page, H.		12366
Apr. 22, 1924	McCormick, J. N. for W. Mo.		12367
June 30, 1924	Brewster, C. B.		12368
June 23, 1925	Capers, W. T.		12369
Apr. 29, 1924	Johnson, J. H.		12370
Jan. 20, 1924	Garland, T. J.		12371
Jan. 6, 1924	Thurston, T. P.		12372
June 29, 1924	Guerry, W. A.		12373
			12374
June 24, 1924	White, J. H.		12375
Dec. 17, 1924	Mikell, H. J.		12376
June 22, 1924	Ward, J. C.		12377
Apr. 7, 1924	Maxon, J. M.		12378
May 14, 1924	Maxon, J. M.		12379
June 15, 1924	Bp. of Oxford for Iowa.		12380
			12381
Oct. 18, 1924	Matthews, P.		12382
Sept. 29, 1924	McElwain, F. A.		12383
			12384
			12385
May 16, 1924	Freeman, J. E.		12386
May 16, 1924	Freeman, J. E.		12387
			12388
June 15, 1924	Griswold, S. M.		12389
Nov. 5, 1924	Quin, C. S.		12390
			12391
			12392
			12393
June 1, 1924	Fawcett, E.		12394
			12395
July 25, 1924	Ingley, F.		12396
Mar. 28, 1924	Bennett, G. G.		12397
Feb. 15, 1925	Kinsolving, L. L.		12398
Feb. 15, 1925	Kinsolving, L. L.		12399

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—1923—Continued

No.	Name	Deacon	Ordinant
12400	Rudolpho Centeno Rasmussen	Nov. 11	Kinsolving, L. L.
12401	Walter Hugh McNeely	Nov. 18	Quin, C. S.
12402	Harold Rushton Bell	Nov. 27	Webb, W. W.
12403	Edward Leonard	Nov. 27	Webb, W. W.
12404	Hugh Harold Franklyn Morton	Nov. 27	Webb, W. W. for Chicago
12404(a)	Gustavus Warfield Hobbs, Jr.	Nov. 30	Murray, J. G.
12405	George Stewart McKinley	Nov. 30	Gariand, L. J.
12406	Charles McNaughton Waterman	Dec. 7	Murray, J. G.
12407	Roger Williams Bennett	Dec. 9	Lawrence, Wm.
12408	Richard Greeley Preston	Dec. 9	Lawrence, W.
12409	Almon Robert Pepper	Dec. 9	Weller, R. H.
12410	Clarence Oliver Parlo	Dec. 16	Cheshire, J. B.
12411	Warren Canfield Cable	Dec. 16	Mann, C.
12411(a)	George Cavanaugh	Dec. 16	Mann, C.
12412	Arthur Lee Kinsolving, B.A.	Dec. 16	Kinsolving, G. H. for Maryland
12413	Louis Douglas Gottschall	Dec. 18	Darlington, J. H.
12414	Joseph Salomon Linder	Dec. 21	Carson, H. R.
12415	Neville Herbert Caley	Dec. 21	Gariand, T. J.
12416	Frederic Lamond Bradley	Dec. 22	Manning, W. T.
12417	Eason Cross	Dec. 22	Manning, W. T.
12418	Lansing Goodrich Putman	Dec. 22	Manning, W. T.
12419	James Archibald Mitchell	Dec. 23	Davenport, G. W.
12420	Lyle George Kilvington	Dec. 23	Maxon, J. M.
12421	Stanley Young	Dec. 23	Maxon, J. M.
12422	Rodney Smith Brace	Dec. 27	Mann, A.
12423	Gilbert Good	Dec. 27	Mann, A.
12424	Earl Ray Hart	Dec. 27	Mann, A.
12425	George Franklin Wharton, Jr.	Dec. 27	Sessums, D.
12426	Antonio Villefane	Dec. 30	Colmore, C. B.
12427	Aristides Villefane	Dec. 30	Colmore, C. B.
1924			
12428	Joseph Mitchell Taylor	Jan. 2	Darst, T. C.
12429	Lee Grundy	Jan. 6	Hulse, H. R.
12430	Thomas Rowland	Jan. 9	McElwain, F. A.
12431	Eugene Newcomb Hopper	Jan. 18	Maxon, J. M.
12432	Wallace Bristor	Jan. 20	Thomas, N. S.
12433	William John Howe	Jan. 23	Moulton, A. W.
12434	Collins Stone Sawhill	Jan. 27	Leonard, W. A.
12435	Arthur Carman Cole	Jan. 27	McDowell, W. G.
12436	Basil Simms Daugherty	Feb. 4	Beecher, G. A.
12437	Joseph Snowden	Feb. 10	Longley, H. S.
12438	Ralph Lewis Lee	Feb. 17	Reese, T. I.
12439	William Mac Dougal Hay	Feb. 19	Acheson, E. C.
12440	Walter Gasoway Griggs	Feb. 22	Bennett, G. G.
12441	Manfred Lilliefors	Feb. 22	Bennett, G. G.
12442	Harl E. Hood	Feb. 26	Nelson, R. H.
12443	David A. Swan	Mar. 22	Roberts, W. B.
12444	Arthur Camber Dodge	Mar. 25	Johnson, J. H.
12445	Ernest Potter Runnels	Mar. 25	Parker, E. M.
12446	Olaf Hanson	Mar. 30	Rowe, P. T. for Olympia
12447	William St. John Blackshear	April 7	Tucker, H. St. G. for Los Angeles
12448	Sidney E. Mathews	April 11	Darst, T. C.
12449	Sylvester Parker Robertson	April 14	Capers, W. T.
12450	Raymond Elliott Brock	April 22	Howden, F. B.
12451	Henry Jenkins Saunders	April 22	Mann, A.
12452	Victor Lyle Dowdell	April 24	Fiske, C.
12453	Hamilton Hyde Kellogg	April 24	Fiske, C.
12454	Arthur Reese Merriman	April 24	Fiske, C.
12455	Merrill Miles Moore	April 24	Fiske, C.
12456	Kang-sen Wang	April 25	Roots, L. H.
12457	Rodney Fitzgerald Cobb	April 27	Morrison, T. N.
12458	Melbourne Burton Mitchell	May 8	Demby, E. T.
12459	Robert Tomlison	May 8	Gravatt, W. L.
12460	Carlton De Castro Beal	May 11	Darlington, J. H.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—1923—Continued

Priest	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Dec. 7, 1924	Quin, C. S.		12400
May 29, 1924	Webb, W. W.		12401
May 29, 1924	Webb, W. W.		12402
Oct. 15, 1924	Matthews, P. for Chicago		12403
			12404
Jan. 24, 1925	Garland, T. J.		12404(a)
June 3, 1924	Murray, J. G.		12405
June 10, 1924	Babcock, S. G.		12406
June 15, 1924	Rhineland, P. M. for Mass.		12407
June 15, 1924	Rhineland, P. M. for Mass.		12408
June 15, 1924	Weller, R. H.		12409
July 16, 1924	Cheshire, J. B.		12410
June 9, 1924	Mann, C.		12411
Apr. 6, 1925	Mann, C.		12411(a)
June 16, 1924	Murray, J. G.		12412
July 10, 1924	Darlington, J. H.		12413
			12414
		Canon 2. V. (iv)	12415
Dec. 20, 1924	Shipman, H.		12416
June 15, 1924	Manning, W. T.		12417
June 15, 1924	Manning, W. T.		12418
Sept. 17, 1924	Davenport, G. W.		12419
			12420
Oct. 18, 1924	Mann, A.		12421
July 22, 1924	Mann, A.		12422
Dec. 1, 1924	Mann, A.		12423
June 30, 1924	Sessums, D.		12424
Jan. 1, 1925	Colmore, C. B.		12425
Jan. 1, 1925	Colmore, C. B.		12426
			12427
1924			
Nov. 9, 1924	Darst, T. C.		12428
			12429
July 27, 1924	Guerry, W. A. for Tenn.		12430
Sept. 7, 1924	Thomas, N. S.		12431
			12432
			12433
Aug. 3, 1925	McDowell, W. G.		12434
Nov. 2, 1924	Beecher, G. A.		12435
Sept. 14, 1924	Morrison, T. N.		12436
			12437
Sept. 29, 1924	Brewster, C. B.		12438
Sept. 13, 1924	Bennett, G. G.		12439
Sept. 11, 1924	Bennett, G. G.		12440
Mar. 16, 1925	Nelson, R. H.		12441
			12442
			12443
			12444
Mar. 25, 1925	Parker, E. M.		12445
			12446
Mar. 12, 1925	Stevens, W. B.		12447
			12448
Nov. 2, 1924	Capers, W. T.		12449
			12450
Dec. 22, 1924	Mann, A.		12451
Dec. 22, 1924	Coley, E. H.		12452
Dec. 22, 1924	Coley, E. H.		12453
Dec. 22, 1924	Coley, E. H.		12454
Dec. 22, 1924	Coley, E. H.		12455
			12456
Nov. 23, 1924	Morrison, T. N.		12457
Apr. 26, 1925	Demby, E. T.		12458
July 26, 1925	Strider, R. E. L.		12459
			12460

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—1924—Continued

No.	Name	Deacon	Ordinant
12461	Paul Osear Plenckner.....	May 16	Freeman, J. E.
12462	David Thurber Eaton.....	May 18	Lawrence, W.
12463	Arthur Ellsworth Koch.....	May 18	Lawrence, W.
12464	Frederick Cunningham Lawrence.....	May 18	Lawrence, W.
12465	Archie Ira Drake, Jr.....	May 20	McElvain, F. A. for Erie
12466	John Vandever Cooper.....	May 23	Burgess, F.
12467	Arthur Percival Stemberge.....	May 23	Johnson, J. H.
12468	Thomas Charles Maxwell.....	May 23	Moreland, W. H.
12469	Egbert Bailey Clark.....	May 23	Parsons, E. L.
12470	Thomas E. Crumb.....	May 23	Parsons, E. L.
12471	Edward Smith.....	May 25	Moreland, W. H.
12472	Middleton, Joel Nelson.....	May 26	Maxon, J. M.
12473	Gerald Digby Viets.....	May 29	Burgess, F.
12474	Donald McAdie.....	June 1	Lines, E. S.
12475	Karl Ernest Warmeling.....	June 1	Lines, E. S.
12476	Paul Leslie Clark.....	June 1	Webb, W. W.
12477	Daniel Corrigan.....	June 1	Webb, W. W.
12478	Frederick Foster Snow.....	June 1	Webb, W. W.
12479	Harry J. Wyatt.....	June 2	Talbot, E.
12480	Lewis James Bailey.....	June 3	Harris, R. L.
12481	James Swayne Allen.....	June 6	Brown, W. C. for Texas
12482	Alexander Hugo Blankenship.....	June 6	Brown, W. C.
12483	Samuel Blackwell Chilton.....	June 6	Brown, W. C.
12484	Henry Charlton Fox.....	June 6	Brown, W. C.
12485	Charles Frederick Penniman.....	June 6	Brown, W. C.
12486	William Gregg Gehri.....	June 6	Gravatt, W. L.
12487	Beverley Munford Boyd.....	June 6	Jett, R. C.
12488	Theodore Hubbard Evans.....	June 6	Jett, R. C.
12489	Arthur Barksdale Kinsolving II.....	June 6	Kinsolving L. L. for Virginia
12490	George Augustus Trowbridge.....	June 6	Matthews, P.
12491	Leicester Foulk Kent.....	June 6	Penick, E. A.
12492	Harold Redvers Carter.....	June 6	Weller, R. H.
12493	James Clarence Boyce.....	June 8	Wise, J.
12494	Stanley Lawrence Smith.....	June 8	Mize, R. H.
12495	George Arthur Meyer.....	June 9	Brewster, C. B.
12496	Kenneth Osborne Miller.....	June 9	Brewster, C. B.
12497	Charles Lincoln Taylor, Jr.....	June 9	Brewster, C. B.
12498	Culver, Burdick Alford.....	June 9	Nelson, R. H.
12499	Horner Earl Grace.....	June 10	Ingley, F.
12500	Richard Palmer Presssey.....	June 11	Brewster, B.
12501	Arthur Wells Brown.....	June 11	Davies, T. F.
12502	George W. Ferguson, Jr.....	June 11	Davies, T. F.
12503	George Steiner Aldridge.....	June 11	Matthews, P.
12504	Gordon Lee Kidd.....	June 11	Matthews, P.
12505	James Edward Blake.....	June 11	McElvain, F. A.
12506	David Richardson Haupt.....	June 11	Slattery, C. L.
12507	Bertrand Muir Hause.....	June 11	Slattery, C. L.
12508	John Francis Saut.....	June 13	Reese, T. I.
12509	Philip Francis Tilgham.....	June 13	Tucker, B. D.
12510	Lauriston Castleman.....	June 15	Garland, T. J.
12511	Jacob Jarden Guenther.....	June 15	Garland, T. J.
12512	Percy George Hall.....	June 15	Garland, T. J.
12513	Ladislau Coloman Kovachy.....	June 15	Garland, T. J.
12514	William R. McKee.....	June 15	Garland, T. J.
12515	Arthur Chester Moore.....	June 15	Garland, T. J.
12516	Thomas Parker.....	June 15	Garland, T. J.
12517	Edmund Bacon Wood.....	June 15	Garland, T. J.
12518	Charles Danford Steele.....	June 15	Griswold, S. M.
12519	Jesse Starnes Lockaby.....	June 15	Horner, J. M.
12520	Lane Wickham Barton.....	June 15	Leonard, W. A.
12521	Roy Judson Duer.....	June 15	Leonard, W. A.
12522	Aaron Jeffery Cuffee.....	June 15	Manning, W. T.
12523	Oliver Boynton Dale.....	June 15	Manning, W. T.
12524	Alphonse Stewart Hogenauer.....	June 15	Manning, W. T.
12525	Ernest Wyckoff Mandeville.....	June 15	Manning, W. T.
12526	Charles Wilford Sheerin.....	June 15	Manning, W. T.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—1924—Continued

Priest	Ordinant	Notes	No.
June 7, 1925	Freeman, J. E.		12461
May 2, 1925	Lawrence, W.		12462
May 3, 1925	Lawrence, W.		12463
Feb. 24, 1925	Ward, J. C.		12464
June 7, 1925	DuMoulin, F. for Long Island		12465
June 7, 1925	DuMoulin, F. for Long Island		12466
Feb. 4, 1925	Moreland, W. H.		12467
July 19, 1925	Johnson, J. H.		12468
June 3, 1925	Moreland, W. H.		12469
June 7, 1925	DuMoulin, F. for Long Island		12470
Mar. 16, 1925	Lines, E. S.		12471
Apr. 9, 1925	Lines, E. S.		12472
May 21, 1925	Webb, W. W.		12473
Dec. 16, 1924	Talbot, E.		12474
June 3, 1925	Harris, R. L.		12475
June 6, 1925	Brown, W. C. for Tenn.		12476
June 5, 1925	Brown, W. C.		12477
June 5, 1925	Brown, W. C.		12478
June 5, 1925	Brown, W. C.		12479
Jan. 25, 1925	Gravatt, W. L.		12480
June 11, 1925	Jett, R. C.		13481
May 10, 1925	Brown, W. C.		12482
May 21, 1925	Matthews, P.		12483
June 5, 1925	Tucker, H. St. G. for N. C.		12484
May 24, 1925	Weller, R. H.		12485
Jan. 13, 1925	Wise, J.		12486
June 7, 1925	Mize, R. H.		12487
Apr. 4, 1925	Brewster, C. B.		12488
Apr. 4, 1925	Brewster, C. B.		12489
June 18, 1925	Brewster, C. B.		12490
Mar. 8, 1925	Ingley, F.		12491
Dec. 22, 1924	Brewster, B.		12492
May 1, 1925	Davies, T. F.		12493
May 1, 1925	Davies, T. F.		12494
Dec. 16, 1924	Talbot, E.		12495
Dec. 22, 1924	Matthews, P.		12496
Dec. 21, 1924	McElwain, F. A.		12497
Mar. 8, 1925	Reese, T. I.		12498
Mar. 31, 1925	Reese, T. I.		12499
June 14, 1925	Thomson, A. C.		12500
Dec. 21, 1924	Brewster, B.		12501
June 7, 1925	Garland, T. J.		12502
Jan. 24, 1925	Garland, T. J.		12503
July 11, 1924	Matthews, P. for Penna.	For Magyar Reformed Church	12504
June 7, 1925	Garland, T. J.		12505
June 7, 1925	Garland, T. J.		12506
June 7, 1925	Garland, T. J.		12507
June 7, 1925	Garland, T. J.		12508
June 7, 1925	Garland, T. J.		12509
June 7, 1925	Garland, T. J.		12510
June 7, 1925	Garland, T. J.	Perpetual Deacon	12511
June 3, 1925	Leonard, W. A.		12512
June 28, 1925	Leonard, W. A.		12513
June 7, 1925	Manning, W. T.		12514
June 7, 1925	Manning, W. T.		12515
June 7, 1925	Manning, W. T.		12516
June 7, 1925	Manning, W. T.		12517
Dec. 20, 1924	Shipman, H. for Va.		12518
			12519
			12520
			12521
			12522
			12523
			12524
			12525
			12526

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—1924—Continued

No.	Name	Deacon	Ordinant
12527	Walter Boardman Wright	June 15	Manning, W. T.
12528	Alexander Clinton Zabrackie	June 15	Manning, W. T.
12529	Boyd Church Linton Parker	June 15	Moulton, A. W.
12530	Charles Oliver Brown	June 15	Moulton, A. W.
12531	Harold Wall Dunne	June 15	Perry, J. DeW.
12532	James Sutherland Watt	June 15	Tucker, B. D.
12533	Willis James Parker	June 17	Talbot, E.
12534	George Gardner Monks	June 20	Slattery, C. L.
12535	Beecher Herman McCann Rutledge	June 22	Brent, C. H.
12536	Leslie Frank Chaw	June 22	Brent, C. H.
12537	John Swank Williamson	June 22	Brent, C. H.
12538	Sigfried William Sundin	June 22	Brent, C. H.
12539	Samuel Lester Hagan	June 22	Burleson, H. L.
12540	Roderick Humes Jackson	June 22	Guerry, W. A.
12541	Augustine McCormick	June 22	McCormick, J. N.
12542	William Fisher Moses	June 22	Mikell, H. J.
12543	Aaron Charles Bennett	June 22	Ward, J. C.
12544	Y. Fuse	June 24	McKim, J.
12545	Hamada	June 24	McKim, J.
12546	E. Kan	June 24	McKim, J.
12547	Paul Nagata	June 24	McKim, J.
12548	M. Okajima	June 24	McKim, J.
12549	M. Sakaguchi	June 24	McKim, J.
12550	J. Saruhashi	June 24	McKim, J.
12557	Herbert Randolph Moore	June 24	Reese, F. F.
12552	Malcolm Nelson Twiss	June 26	Ingly, F.
12553	Richard Mansfield Douglas	June 26	Seasumus, D.
12554	John Henry Rayner	June 27	Bennett, G. G.
12555	R. Johnston Thomas	June 27	Bennett, G. G.
12556	Joseph Henry Benner	June 28	Talbot, E.
12557	George Ewald Solberg	June 29	Garland, T. J.
12558	Donnon Ellis Strong	June 29	Partridge, C. S.
12559	Franklin Lawrence Gibson	July 2	Faber, W. F.
12560	Thomas E. Hall	July 3	Burleson, H. L.
12561	Edward McCrady Claytor	July 6	Finlay, K. G.
12562	Francis Bunnell Creamer	July 10	Darlington, J. H.
12563	Joseph Nagy	July 10	Matthews, P.
12564	Adam Guyula Schodle	July 10	Matthews, P.
12565	John Stanley Taylor	July 20	Mann, A.
12566	Joseph Thomas Schiefflen, M. D.	July 22	Howden, F. B.
12567	Leobrun, Dorival Adolphe	Aug. 6	Carson, H. R.
12568	Robert Elvin Newton	Aug. 6	Parker, E. M.
12569	Walter Carroll Eastburn	Sept. 17	Davenport, G. W.
12570	Edwin Samuel Shirley	Sept. 17	Bratton, T. D. for Florida
12571	Francis Bryan Wakefield	Sept. 19	Bratton, T. D. for Florida
12572	Ken Ka Kurai	Sept. 28	McKim, J.
12573	Tochiwo, Murata	Sept. 28	McKim, J.
12574	Joseph Nathaniel Carter	Oct. 4	Darst, T. C.
12575	Milton Bertrand Sackett	Oct. 5	Reese, T. I.
12576	Osmond Jonathan McLeod	Oct. 18	Darst, T. C.
12577	Richard T. Lyford	Oct. 18	Parker, E. M.
12578	Aston Hamilton	Oct. 22	Brown, W. C.
12578(a)	Pithan Athalicio	Oct. 26	Kinsolving, L. L.
12579	Milton K. W. Ling	Oct. 28	Rbóts, L. H.
12580	Cornelius Polhemus Trowbridge	Nov. 1	Brewster, C. B.
12581	Shephard Winthrop Wells	Nov. 1	Davenport, G. W.
12582	Thurston Russell Hinckley	Nov. 16	La Mothe, J. D.
12583	Louis Chester Melcher	Nov. 18	Morris, J. C.
12584	Allen Moore	Nov. 28	Ingly, F.
12585	Charles Coakley Graves	Nov. 29	Slattery, C. L. for Michigan
12586	John Delmore Mowrey	Nov. 30	Babcock, S. G.
12587	Charles Hosea Temple	Nov. 30	Brewster, B.
12588	George Sedden Graham	Dec. 2	Lawrence, W.
12589	Guillermo Gabriel Zermeno	Dec. 5	Hulse, H. R.
12590	John Crippen Evans	Dec. 7	Faber, W. F.
12591	Thomas B. Smythe	Dec. 16	Talbot, E.
12592	John W. Hudston	Dec. 17	Ingly, F.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—1924—Continued

Priest	Ordinant	Notes	No.
June 7 1925	Manning, W. T.		12527
Dec. 20, 1924	Shipman, H.		12528
			12529
Sept. 27, 1925	Moulton, A. W.		12530
Apr. 27, 1925	Perry, J. DeW.		12531
June 5, 1925	Thomson, A. C.		12532
Dec. 16, 1924	Talbot, E.		12533
Apr. 26, 1925	Lawrence, W.		12534
Apr. 2, 1925	Brent, C. H.		12535
Apr. 2, 1925	Brent, C. H.		12536
Apr. 2, 1925	Brent, C. H.		12537
Apr. 2, 1925	Brent, C. H.		12538
Dec. 21, 1924	Burleson, H. L.		12539
June 16, 1925	Guerry, W. A.		12540
Apr. 19, 1925	McCormick, J. N.		12541
			12542
Apr. 5, 1925	Ward, J. C.		12543
			12544
			12545
			12546
Nov. 23, 1924	McKim, J.		12547
			12548
			12549
			12550
June 29, 1925	Reese, F. F.		12551
Apr. 26, 1925	Ingley, F.		12552
1925	Sessums, D.		12553
			12554
Jan. 29, 1925	Bennett, G. G.		12555
Dec. 16, 1924	Talbot, E.		12556
			12557
			12558
			12559
Dec. 21, 1924	Roberts, W. B.		12560
July 5, 1925	Finlay, K. G.		12561
Mar. 21, 1925	Darlington, J. H.		12562
July 11, 1925	Matthews, P.	For Hungarian Reformed Church.	12564
July 11, 1925	Matthews, P.	For Hungarian Reformed Church.	12565
			12566
June 7, 1925	Howden, F. B.		12567
			12568
			12569
			12670
			12571
			12572
			12573
			12574
			12575
			12576
			12577
July 14, 1925	Brown, W. C.		12578
			12578(a)
			12579
			12580
			12581
			12582
			12583
			12584
			12585
			12586
June 1, 1925	Brewster, B.		12587
			12588
June 14, 1925	Hulse, H. R.		12589
			12590
			12591
June 24, 1925	Johnson, I. P.		12592

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—1924—Continued

No.	Name	Deacon	Ordinant
12593	Walter Thomas Hinzman.....	Dec. 17	Lernard, W. A.
12594	Alexander Toth.....	Dec. 18	Matthews, P.
12595	Stephen Rea Green.....	Dec. 19	Murray, J. G.
12596	Frederick Milton Heil.....	Dec. 19	Murray, J. G.
12597	Robert Maxwell Bradner.....	Dec. 20	Shipman, H.
12598	Samuel William Briscoe.....	Dec. 20	Shipman, H.
12599	Asa Stanley Goodrich.....	Dec. 20	Shipman, H.
12600	Albert John Hambert, Jr.....	Dec. 20	Shipman, H.
12601	Thomas Alexander Langford.....	Dec. 20	Shipman, H.
12602	Henry Sears Sizer.....	Dec. 23	Coley, B. H.

ADDENDA

#	David Hillhouse Buel.....	Received from	Roman Catholic Ch.
#	Francis J. Tromp.....	Received from	Roman Catholic Ch.
x	Hermenegildo Maldonado.....	Apr. 23, 1923	Ferrando, M.
x	Poinitivo Maldonado.....	Apr. 23, 1923	Ferrando, M.
x	Modesto Rivera.....	Apr. 23, 1923	Ferrando, M.
x	Victor Rivera.....	Apr. 23, 1923	Ferrando, M.

xThe first dates given are of the ordination by Bishop M. Ferrando, the second of their Reception by Bishop C. B. Colmore.

DEACONESSES

*	Miss Dellema Jeannette King.....	April 30, 1923	Anderson, C. P.
*	Miss Emily Olson.....	Dec. 19, 1924	Griswold, S. M.
*	Miss Mariorie Hume Peek.....	Dec. 21, 1922	Anderson, C. P.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—1924—Continued

Priest	Ordinant	Notes	No.
June 28, 1925	Leonard, W. A.....	For Hungarian Reformed Church.	12593
.....		12594
.....	12595
June 15, 1925	Murray, J. G.....	.....	12596
.....	12597
.....	12598
.....	12599
.....	12600
.....	12601
.....	12602

ADDENDA

June 2, 1922	Brewster, C. B.....	Died.....
Dec. 1, 1923	Anderson, C. P.....	.....
Feb. 26, 1924	Colmore, C. B.....	.....
Feb. 26, 1924	Colmore, C. B.....	.....
Feb. 26, 1924	Colmore, C. B.....	.....
Feb. 26, 1924	Colmore, C. B.....	.....

CONSECRATIONS

No.	Date	Name		List
322	Oct. 15, 1922	Edwin Anderson Penick.....	10742	Duncan
323	Oct. 18, 1922	James Matthew Mazon.....	9767	Duncan
324	Oct. 20, 1922	William George McDowell, Jr.....	10216	Duncan
325	Oct. 24, 1922	George Ashton Oldham.....	9523	Duncan
326	Oct. 31, 1922	Charles Lewis Slattery.....	7547	Duncan
327	Dec. 6, 1922	William Blair Roberts.....	10002	Duncan
328	Jan. 10, 1923	Harry Roberts Carson.....	7641	Duncan
329	Jan. 25, 1923	Alexander Mann.....	6045	Duncan
D.	Mar. 15, 1923	Mannel Ferrando.....		
330	Sept. 29, 1923	James Edward Freeman.....	7497	Duncan
331	Nov. 1, 1923	Robert Edward Lee Strider.....	10577	Duncan
332	Nov. 9, 1923	Frank William Sterrett.....	10553	Duncan
333	Feb. 12, 1924	Charles Shriver Reifsnider.....	8701	Duncan
334	Feb. 20, 1924	Edward Makin Cross.....	9838	Duncan
335	May 14, 1924	Edward Huntington Coley.....	6294	Duncan
336	May 14, 1924	John Chandler White.....	6889	Duncan
337	Nov. 25, 1924	Frank Alexander Juhn.....	10590	Duncan
338	Jan. 18, 1925	Eugene Cecil Seaman.....	9688	Duncan
339	Feb. 17, 1925	Samuel Babcock Booth.....	10380(a)	Duncan
340	Mar. 4, 1925	Alfred Alonso Gilman.....	8823	Duncan
341	Apr. 30, 1925	Warren Lincoln Rogers.....	10571	Duncan
342	May 1, 1925	Campbell Gray.....	9289	Duncan
343	May 7, 1925	Benjamin Franklin Pearce Ivins.....	10259	Duncan
344	May 15, 1925	Simon Arthur Huston.....	9201	Duncan
345	Sept. 29, 1925	John Durham Wing.....	10233	Duncan

INDEX

All names with numbers less than 12131 will be found in the list of those ordained to the Diaconate prior to 1922. Those with (*) after their names were received from the Roman Catholic Church; those with (†) after their names are Porto Rican Clergy; those with (‡) after their names are Deaconesses; those with neither asterisks or number after their names are of those of whom no prior record can be found.

- Abbott, C. L. 11094 (a)
 Adams, F. M., 12171
 Adams, H. C., 11756
 Adolphe, L. D., 12567
 Akiyama, K., 12186
 Albinson, J. W., 12284
 Aldrich, H. N., 12266
 Aldrich, G. S., 12503
 Alford, C. B., 12498
 Allen, J. S., 12481
 Annable, N. E., 12310
 Anschutz, L. R. 12273
 Archer, G. E., 12143
 Armstrong, W.
 Attridge, A. S., 11001
 Aveilhé, C. A., 12277
 Ayers, M. B., 12263
- Bailey, C., 12395
 Bailey, L. L., 12480
 Baker, R. H., 12347
 Baldwin, G. I., 12265
 Baldwin, J. S., 12122
 Ball, C., 12181
 Ball, F. H., 12339
 Bandy, P. S., 12144
 Banks, H. C., 12373
 Barre, D., 11377
 Barrios, R. D., 11727
 Barth, T. N., 12125
 Barton, L. W., 12520
 Batten, A. G. H., 12213
 Beal, C. D., 12460
 Beaufils, A. R., 12139
 Bell, H. R., 12402
 Benner, J. H., 12556
 Bennett, A. C., 12543
 Bennett, R. W., 12407
 Bentley, J. B., 12240
 Berenguer, S., 12233
 Bernadin, J. B., 12367
 Best, A. G., 12179
 Bierck, W. H., 12325
 Binns, C. F., 12203
 Blackbear, W. S., 12447
 Blake, J. E., 12505
 Blank, A., 12398
 Blankingship, A. H., 12482
 Bomberger, J. H. A., 12326
 Bonner, A., 12293
 Boutall, L. J., 10650
 Boyce, J. C., 12493
 Boyd, B. M., 12487
 Brace, R. S., 12422
 Bradley, F. L., 12416
 Bradner, R. M., 12597
 Brandon, C. M., 12383
 Braysshaw, A., 12300
 Briscoe, S. W., 12598
 Bristow, W., 12432
 Brock, I. V., 12311
 Brock, R. E., 12450
 Brown, A. W., 12501
 Brown, C. O., 12530
 Brown, H. M., 12301
- Brown, J. H., 12141
 Brown, T. D., 11962
 Brown, W. H., Jr., 12185
 Brown, W. McM., 12251
 Brugier, C., 11969
 Brusstar, L. M., 12180
 Buck, A. E., 12386
 Bullington, J. S., 12212
 Burdick, A. C., 12267
 Burnz, E. C., 11996
 Burton, C. J., 12317
 Bustard, R. J., 12327
- Cable, W. C., 12411
 Caley, N. H., 12415
 Cameron, G. F., 12344
 Carter, H. C. C., 12190
 Carter, H. R., 12492
 Carter, J. N., 12574
 Castleman, L., 12510
 Caution, 12182
 Cavanaugh, G., 12411 (a)
 Charters, L. S., 12205
 Chaw, L. F., 12536
 Chester, M., 11769 (a)
 Chidester, W. K., (12351)
 Chiera, G. G., 12172
 Chilton, S. B., 12483
 Chowins, H. L., 11934
 Clark, A. W., 12272
 Clark, C. A., 12350
 Clark, E. B., 12469
 Clark, G., 12162
 Clark, P. L., 12476
 Clayton, E. M., 12561
 Clough, T. H., 12204
 Cobb, J. M., 12308
 Cobb, R. F., 12457
 Cole, A. C., 12435
 Conkling, W. E., 12000
 Cook, L. A., 12366
 Cooper, J. V., 12466
 Copeland, D. H., 12103
 Corrigan, D., 12477
 Cotter, A., 12370
 Cox, F. A., 12076
 Cox, F., 12196
 Crawford, J. G., 12128
 Creamer, F. B., 12562
 Cressman, L. S., 12159
 Crysler, E. M., 12274
 Crittenden, W. B., 12157
 Cross, E., 12417
 Crossman, W. P., 12312
 Crumb, T. E., 12470
 Cuffee, A. J., 12522
 Custard, S. F., 12335
 Cuthbertson, S., 12133
- Dade, L. C., 12110
 Dale, O. B., 12523
 Danforth, L. H., 12201
 da Silva, J. T., 12399
 Daugherty, B. S., 12436
 Davis, A. C., 12318
- Davis, G. F., 12348
 Davis, R. Y., 12187
 Day, W. F., 12303
 d'Easum, B. C., 12036
 DeForest, W. J., 12378
 Den, S. H., 12149
 Dexter, A. H., 12113
 Dietrich, W. J., Jr., 12316
 Ditchburn, J. S., 12221
 Dobbins, J., 12281
 Dodge, A. C., 12444
 Doherty, E. B., 11798
 Donovan, H. A., 12286
 Douglas, R. M., 12553
 Dowdell, V. L., 12452
 Doyle, J., 12328
 Drake, A. L. Jr., 12465
 Due, P., 12228
 Duer, R. J., 12521
 Dunne, H. W., 12531
- Eames, L. F., 12173
 Eastburn, W. C., 12569
 Eaton, D. T., 12462
 Edron, P. T., 12334
 Edwards, F. H. U., 12282
 Edwards, P., 12168
 Elliott, W. N., 11921
 Ellis, E. Jr., 12006
 Engle, P. E., 12165
 English, E. L. D., 12142
 Evans, I. A., 12269
 Evans, J. C., 12590
 Evans, T. H., 12488
 Everett, L. B., 12298
- Ferguson, G. W., Jr., 12502
 Ferraz, S., 11574 (a)
 Forbes, T. S., 12014
 Forqueron, L. O., 12109
 Foster, T., 12231
 Fox, H. C., 12484
 Freeland, E. L., 12304
 Freeman, E. S., 12191
 Fung, M. T., 11891 (c)
 Fuse, Y., 12544
- Gaylord, A. L., 12118
 Gehri, W. G., 12486
 Geiser, B. F., 12188
 Genois, R. R., 12183
 Gettier, E. L., 12025
 Gibbs, H. L., 12356
 Gibson, E. H., 12387
 Gibson, F. L., 12559
 Gilles, E. V. L., 12078
 Golding, G. A., 12166
 Good, G., 12423
 Goodman, J. C., 9766
 Goodrich, A. S., 12599
 Gottschall, L. D., 12413
 Grace, H. E., 12499
 Gramley, L. W., 12365
 Graves, C. C., 12585
 Green, C. E., 12092

- Green, S. R., 12595
 Gresham, G. S., 12588
 Griffiths, D. J., 12359
 Griggs, W. G., 12440
 Grundy, L., 12429
 Guenther, J. J., 12511
 Guerry, S., 12051
- Hagan, S. L., 12539
 Hale, C. S., 11546
 Hall, F. G., 12512
 Hall, R. F., 12340
 Hall, T. E., 12560
 Hamada, 12545
 Hambert, A. J., Jr., 12600
 Hamilton, A., 12578
 Hankins, M. M., 12258
 Hanson, O., 12446
 Hardman, S., 12152
 Harrington, H. R., 12253
 Harris, B. W., 12126
 Harris, J. H., 12280
 Hart, E. R., 12424
 Hartzell, P., 12184
 Haupt, D. R., 12506
 Hause, B. M., 12507
 Hay, W. M., 12439
 Heagerty, W. B., 12169
 Heil, F. M., 12596
 Heistand, J. T., 12222
 Helms, J. R., 12065
 Heminway, T., 12106
 Henry, A. E., 12246
 Hering, C. D., 12338
 Heyes, A. R. P., 12248
 Heyes, J. W., 12236
 Hibbert, R. W. H., 12341
 Hicks, J. M., 12374
 High-Wolf, C., 11971
 Hinckley, T. R., 12582
 Hinkle, R. V., 12292
 Hinzman, W. T., 12593
 Hoag, H. B., 12315
 Hobart, C. M., 12289
 Hobbs, G. W., 12404 (a)
 Hodder, L. W., 12353
 Hoffman, W. F., 12214
 Hogenauer, A. S., 12524
 Holly, H. F., 11954
 Holder, J. E., 12016
 Holt, D. E., 12223
 Hopper, E. N., 12431
 Horn, W. G., 12115
 Howes, W. J., 12433
 Hubon, C. W., 12358
 Hudson, J. W., 12592
 Hughes, W. D. F., 12382
 Hurd, F. C. P., 12290
 Hwang, W. T. P., 12150
 Hyde, A. P. S., 10775
- Jabine, L., 12086
 Jackson, R. H., 12540
 Jensen, P. J., 12090
 Johnson, J. H., 12215
 Johnson, R. A., 12396
 Johnson, W. O., 12195
 Jones, L. H., 12042
- Kakurai, K., 12572
 Kan, E., 12546
 Karsten, C. E., 12216
 Kataoka, T., 12322
 Keedwell, A. N., 12163
 Keller, C. C., 12202
- Kellogg, H. H., 12453
 Kent, L. F., 12491
 Kidd, G. L., 12504
 Kilpatrick, A. J., 12329
 Kilpatrick, W. C., 12371
 Kilvington, L. G., 12420
 King, Miss D. J. †
 King, J. R., 12271
 Kinsolving, A. B., II, 12489
 Kinsolving, A. L., 12412
 Kirwan, G. B., 12384
 Kizer, E. D., 12260
 Kneeland, M. D., 11943
 Koch, A. E., 12463
 Koo, K. S., 12513
 Kovachy, L. C., 12513
 Kramer, P. S., 12275
- Langford, T. A., 12601
 Lathrop, C. D., 12170
 Lawrence, F. C., 12464
 Lawrence, H. L., 11875
 Laws, H. N., 12151
 Lee, P. S., 11463 (a)
 Lee, R. L., 12438
 Leonard, E., 12403
 Li, M. H. T., 12391
 Li, Y. S., 12145
 Lilliefors, M., 12441
 Lin, E. S. H., 11632 (a)
 Lindor, J. S., 12414
 Ling, M. K. W., 12579
 Little, P., 12302
 Lockaby, J. S., 12519
 Longley, H. S. M., Jr., 12320
- Losee, F. V., 12153
 Lounsbury, H. V. O., 12211
 Love, J. P., 12390
 Luke, J. M., 12379
 Lung, J. Y. K., 12027 (a)
 Lunn, L. W., 12333
 Lyford, R. T., 12577
 Lyons, S. F., 12095
- Ma, C. Y., 11891 (a)
 Mable, T., 12247
 MacAfee, D., 12474
 MacFarlane, J. R., 12135
 Mackie, A. J., 12345
 Maddox, C. D., 12148
 Magnan, W. B., 12227
 Maldonado, H. †
 Maldonado, P. †
 Mandeville, E. W., 12375
 Manesse, B. M., 12174
 Manson, G. E., 12091
 Marchant, T. W., 12255
 Mason, O. L., 12208
 Matthews, S. E., 12448
 Maxwell, T. C., 12468
 Mayo, W. L., 12388
 McCaa, J. T., 10936
 McCormick, A., 12541
 McDonald, R. T., 12175
 McDuffie, J. T., 11874
 McKee, E. McN., 12054
 McKee, W. R., 12514
 McKinley, E. N., 12249
 McKinley, G. S., 12405
 McLeod, O. J., 12576
 McNeely, W. H., 12401
 Melcher, L. C., 12583
 Merriman, A. B., 12454
 Meyer, F. F., 12129
- Meyer, G. A., 12495
 Midworth, L. E. C., 12256
 Miller, A. J., 12285
 Miller, H. L., 12276
 Miller, K. O., 12496
 Mitchell, J. A., 12419
 Mitchell, L. E. W., 12368
 Mitchell, M. B., 12458
 Moncure, R. J., 12279
 Monks, G. G., 12534
 Moore, A., 12384
 Moore, A. C., 12515
 Moore, B. J., 12354
 Moore, H. B., 10328
 Moore, H. E., 12551
 Moore, M. M., 12455
 Moreno, V. C., 11283
 Morgan, V. H., 12191
 Morrell, A. R., 12132
 Morris, H. B., 12372
 Morton, H. H. F., 12404
 Moses, W. F., 12542
 Mowrey, J. D., 12586
 Mufford, R. J., 10370
 Mullen, A. G., 11850
 Murata, T., 12573
- Nagata, P., 12547
 Nagy, J., 12563
 Naide, T., 12349
 Najack, P. E. O., 12079
 Nakas, T., 12244
 Neill, W. S., 7953
 Nelson, M. J., 12472
 Newton, R. E., 12568
 Nilsa, C. E., 12278
 Nishimura, K., 12324
 Nutting, W. D.
- Odell, C. F., 11999
 Ohse, A. H. C., 12291
 Okagaki, T.
 Okajima, M., 12548
 Okiyama, K., 12186
 Okumura, M., 12323
 Olson, Miss E. †
 Ooka, P.
 Orton, J., 12045 (a)
 Osborn, F. T., 11354
- Pardo, C. O., 12410
 Parker, B. C. L., 12529
 Parker, T., 12516
 Parker, W. D., 12111
 Parker, Wm., 12131
 Parker, W. J., 12533
 Parkerson, C. R., 12098
 Parry, E., 12161
 Pearce, R. A., 10937
 Peck, Miss M. H. †
 Pecke, C. E. B., 12193
 Pena, J. G., 10626
 Penn, E. R. F., 12392
 Penniman, C. F., 12485
 Pepper, A. R., 12409
 Persons, F. S., 12138
 Pfaffko, A. G. W., 12297
 Pierce, G. D., 12352
 Pierce, G. D., 12074
 Pierce, H., 12299
 Pipes, E. J., 12296
 Pithan, A., 12578 (a)
 Plenckner, P. O., 12461
 Plume, J. W., 12337
 Pollard, T. T., 12003
 Pool, H. R., 12027

Pressey, H. E. P., 12189
 Pressey, R. P., 12500
 Preston, R. G., 12408
 Priddy, D. S. G., 12158
 Pullin, H. J., 12178 (a)
 Pulver, H. J., 12070
 Putman, L. G., 12418

Rasmussen, R. C., 12400
 Rawson, R. S., 12071
 Rayner, J. H., 12554
 Reynolds, B. O., 12394
 Reynolds, F. C., 12096
 Rice, J., 12225
 Richards, E. B.
 Ridout, J., Jr., 12229
 Ridout, T. L., 12230
 Rivera, M. †
 Rivera, V. †
 Roberts, A. N., 12307
 Roberts, A. M., 12004
 Robertson, S. P., 12449
 Rochelle, F. W., 12294
 Rodriguez, H. J., 12234
 Rodwell, H. E., 12119
 Rogers, H. M., 12209
 Rouillard, L. M., 11970
 Rouillard, T., 12430
 Rule, L. B., 12262
 Runnels, E. P., 12445
 Rutledge, B. H., 12535
 Rutter, G. McK., 12319

Sabin, J. F., 12206
 Sackett, M. B., 12575
 Saint Vil, J. E., 11577
 Sakaguchi, M., 12105
 Sakaguchi, M., 12549
 Sant, J. F., 12508
 Saruhashi, J., 12550
 Satterlee, C. C., 12355
 Saunders, A. E., 12397
 Saunders, H. J., 12451
 Sanderson, J. DeB., 12287
 Savidge, J. F., 12176
 Sawhill, C. S., 12434
 Saywell, E. J., 12376
 Schaeffer, J. J., 12261
 Schieffen, J. T., 12566
 Schnorrenberg, R. H., 12319
 Schodde, A. G., 12564
 Schrock, A. L., 12375
 Scriven, G. B., 12043
 Scull, G. E., 12270
 Shapland, E. A., 12099
 Shaw, A., 12040 (a)
 Sheering, C. W., 12526
 Sherwood, S. G., 12130
 Shirley, E. S., 12570
 Siderer, H. S., 12360
 Sizer, H. S., Jr., 12602
 Smaltz, W. M., 12330
 Smith, D. G., 12250
 Smith, E., 12471
 Smith, E. A. C., 12134
 Smith, H. R., 12177
 Smith, L. M., 12219

Smith, S. H., 12237
 Smith, S. L., 12494
 Smithwick, W. H., 12252
 Smythe, T. B., 12591
 Snow, F. F., 12478
 Snowden, J., 12437
 Solberg, G. E., 12557
 Spathey, S. S., 12342
 Stallknecht, F. H., 12369
 Stama, G. A., 12364
 Stanley, H. K., 12217
 Stanley, W. P., 12259
 Stanton, H. S., 12154
 Stebbing, A. F., 12156
 Steele, C. D., 12518
 Stenbridge, A. P., 12467
 Stevenson, E. R., 12136
 Stewart, C. E., 12243
 Stoner, W. E., 12363
 Stoney, W. S., 12224
 Strang, R. L., 12140
 Stretch, H. J., 12207
 Strong, D. E., 12558
 Stuart, D., 12321
 Styring, B. B., 12385
 Styron, A. H., 12381
 Sundin, S. W., 12538
 Sutphen, W. G. V., 12044
 Swan, D. A., 12443
 Swift, M. J., 11941
 Szabo, L., 12264
 Sze, S. Y., 11891 (b)

Tanaka, B., 12178
 Taylor, C., 12112
 Taylor, C. L., Jr., 12497
 Taylor, J. E., 12357
 Taylor, J. S., 12565
 Taylor, J. M., 12428
 Taxdal, H. R., 12238
 Tebeau, A. C., 12346
 Temple, C. H., 12587
 Temple, J., 12288
 Teng, R. H., 11795 (a)
 Thomas, J., 12336
 Thomas, J. J., 12155
 Thomas, R. J., 12555
 Thorpe, R., 12108
 Tilgham, P. F., 12509
 Titus, J. H., 12210
 Tomlinson, R., 12459
 Toth, A., 12594
 Townsend, C. A., 12257
 Tromp, F. J.
 Trowbridge, C. P., 12580
 Trowbridge, G. A., 12490
 Tsang, A. T. T., 11632 (b)
 Tsang, D. T. H., 12146
 Tsang, S. H. S., 11287 (a)
 Tsang, Y. T., 11378
 Ta'en, R. C., 11464 (a)
 Tsu, K. T.
 Tsutsui, E., 11984
 Tucker, A. C., 12343
 Tulloch, R. O., 12362
 Twiss, M. N., 12552

Uda, U., 11985

Vieta, G. D., 12473
 Villefane, A., 12426
 Villefane, Ar., 12427
 Voorhees, W. H. V., 12058
 Vossler, A. B., 12331
 Wakefield, F. B., 12571
 Walker, J., 11927
 Walter, A. G., 12268
 Walters, S. F. D., 12167
 Wang, A. T. P., 12295
 Wang, K., 12456
 Wang, P. C. K., 12393
 Warmeling, K. E., 12475
 Warner, P. B., 12306
 Waterman, C. McN., 12406
 Watt, J. S., 12532
 Wattlely, D. H., 12113
 Wayhoyapi, J.
 Weaver, V. A., 12097
 Weaver, W. J., 12314
 Webber, E. A., 12072
 Weber, J. M., 12220
 Weber, M. B., 12305
 Weigel, W. H., Jr., 12197
 Wells, S. W., 12581
 Wharton, G. F., Jr., 12425
 Whiteface, E. O., 12239
 Whitehead, R. S., 12332
 Whitlock, B. G., 12226
 Whittle, D., 12198
 Wicker, N. E., 12200
 Widney, C. L., 12235
 Wilcox, G. D., 11868
 Wilkinson, J. E., 12232
 Williams, C. E., 12242
 Williams, D. J., 12245
 Williams, E. D., 12117
 Williams, J. N., 12241
 Williams, M. H., 12160
 Williams, M. J., 12389
 Williams, S. H., 12283
 Williams, T. R., 12164
 Williamson, J. S., 12537
 Wilson, E. M., 12377
 Wilson, F. R., 12218
 Wilson, J. M., 12094
 Wilson, W. H., 12254
 Wood, E. B., 12517
 Wood, I. Q., 12199
 Wright, A. R., 12194
 Wright, W. B., 12527
 Wyatt, H. J., 12479
 Yang, H. T. T.
 Yang, L. T. Y., 11285
 Yang, T. T., 12147
 Yen, B. C. L., 11286
 Yin, C. T., 11841 (a)
 Young, G. E. M., 12137
 Young, S., 12421
 Yuin, K. Y., 12015 (a)
 Zabriskie, A. C., 12528
 Zaida, W. L., 12361
 Zermeno, G. G., 12589

APPENDIX VIII
TREASURER'S REPORT

OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Triennial term from October, 1922, to September, 30, 1925

W. W. SKIDDY, Treasurer. In account with the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

The Payment from Each Diocese Includes \$4.00, Being \$3.00 as per Canon 51, Section 6, and extra assessment of \$1.00. The \$3.00 produced \$15,369; the extra \$1.00, \$5,125; Total \$20,494.		1922		Regular
October 1	Received from the Diocese of		paid to	
	Alabama	\$140 00	Chas. L. Pardee, Secy. H. B., acct. of Salary...	\$400 00
	Albany	516 00	Alfred Lockwood, Asst. Secy. H. B., Services...	300 00
	Arkansas	100 00	J. F. Plumb, Asst. Secy. H. B., Services.....	300 00
	Atlanta	144 00	C. M. Davis, Secy. H. D., acct. of Salary.....	500 00
	Bethlehem	260 00	J. G. Glass, Asst. Secy. H. D., Services.....	300 00
	California	384 00	F. J. Clark, Asst. Secy. H. D., Services.....	300 00
	Central New York	480 00	H. J. Smith, Asst. Secy. H. D., Stenographer, other expenses	300 00
	Chicago	548 00	W. S. Slack, Recorder.....	181 45
	Colorado	228 00	Chas. L. Pardee, Secy. H. B., Stationery, etc.	63 87
	Connecticut	812 00	C. A. Tompkins, Asst. Treas. H. B., Cartage.....	10 00
	Dallas	108 00	Anterson-Bennett Co. for printing of Joint Com- mittee	25 30
	Delaware	136 00	Boger Printing Co., Printing.....	16 65
	Duluth	140 00	Exchange on checks New York Trust.....	87
	East Carolina	168 00	Exchange on checks Equitable Trust.....	97
	Easton	140 00	Rev. Edwin A. White, Stenographer.....	70 00
	Erie	112 00	C. L. Pardee, Expenses in traveling, etc.....	104 55
	Florida	108 00	C. L. Pardee, Printing, etc.....	354 36
	Fond du Lac	204 00	Exchange, New York Trust Co.....	10
	Georgia	116 00	De Vinne Press, Printing by order of G. F. Nelson, Secy. H. B.....	416 25
	Harrisburg	208 00	G. F. Nelson, Registrar, H. B.....	177 00
	Indianapolis	120 00	Chas. L. Pardee, acct. of Salary.....	200 00
	Iowa	196 00	C. M. Davis, Secy. H. D., acct. of Salary.....	550 00
	Kansas	120 00	The Abbott Press, order of H. Antice, Secy. H. D.	43 46
	Kentucky	148 00	Geo. F. Nelson, Secy. H. B., bills for typing, etc.	40 70
	Lexington	72 00	C. M. Davis, for various bills.....	380 39
	Long Island	652 00	The Abbott Press, acct. printing Journal.....	1,000 00
	Los Angeles	424 00	The De Vinne Press, Pastoral Letters.....	233 10
	Louisiana	152 00	Chas. L. Pardee, Secy. H. B., for various bills paid	101 37
	Maine	148 00	G. Sherwood Whitney, clerical work on Canons..	2 25
	Marquette	76 00	Chas. L. Pardee, Secy. H. B., Expenses.....	53 25
	Maryland	492 00	Chas. L. Pardee, Secy. H. B., Typing, etc.....	31 00
	Massachusetts	1,000 00	Chauncey Holt, Stationery, Postage Pastoral Letters, Secy. H. B.....	12 75
	Michigan	424 00		
	Milwaukee	332 00	D. S. Tuttle, Bishop, acct. Salary.....	600 00
	Minnesota	336 00	Chas. L. Pardee, Secy. H. B., various bills.....	40 97
	Mississippi	148 00	The Abbott Press, postage, etc., Secy. H. D.....	136 50
	Missouri	216 00	The Abbott Press, acct. printing Journal.....	1,000 00
	Montana	152 00	Chas. L. Pardee, Secy. H. B., various bills.....	36 60
	Nebraska	96 00	Chas. L. Pardee, Secy. H. B., acct. Registrar.....	3 43
	Newark	676 00	The Abbott Press, acct. printing Journal.....	1,000 00
	New Hampshire	176 00	Due Bishop Tuttle Estate, balance of salary.....	400 00
	New Jersey	584 00	C. M. Davis, Secy. H. D., acct. salary.....	1,050 00
	New York	1,668 00	Geo. Quattlander, printing order C. L. Pardee, Secy. H. B.....	5 75
	North Carolina	256 00		

TREASURER'S REPORT—(Continued)

	Northern Indiana	124 00	July 16	The Abbott Press, acct. printing Journal.....	1,500 00
	Ohio	404 00	Aug. 31	The Abbott Press, Folders, H. D.....	14 20
	Olympia	156 00	Sept. 7	The Abbott Press, mailing Journals.....	181 64
	Oregon	128 00	Sept. 7	The Abbott Press, acct. printing Journals.....	1,500 00
	Pennsylvania	1,300 00	Sept. 21	The Abbott Press, acct. printing Journals.....	600 00
	Pittsburgh	272 00	Sept. 26	The Abbott Press, balance printing Journals.....	607 27
	Quincy	92 00	Oct. 2	The Abbott Press, postage and sending out Journals and Rules of Order.....	214 80
	Rhode Island	324 00		Chas. L. Pardee, Secy. H. B., salary.....	100 00
	Sacramento	112 00	Oct. 5	Chas. L. Pardee, Secy. H. B., various expenses.....	32 31
	South Carolina	242 00	Nov. 2	Geo. Quattlander, printing, order Secy. H. B....	9 50
	Southern Ohio	296 00	Nov. 2	The Abbott Press, Roll of H. B.....	28 35
	Southern Virginia	296 00	Nov. 7	Geo. Quattlander, postage, Secy. H. B.....	48 50
	Springfield	120 00	Nov. 12	A. C. Garrett, Presiding Bishop, salary.....	200 00
	Tennessee	260 00	Nov. 27	Chas. L. Pardee, Registrar.....	20 88
	Texas	140 00	Dec. 19	Chas. L. Pardee, Secy. H. B., exp. re. Dallas meeting.....	68 78
	Vermont	160 00	Dec. 19	A. C. Garrett, Presiding Bishop, salary.....	600 00
	Virginia	412 00		Geo. Quattlander, printing.....	181 91
	Washington	496 00	Dec. 29	Geo. Quattlander, printing.....	32 00
	West Missouri	108 00	1924	Metropolitan Card Index Co., Filing Unit.....	50 40
	West Texas	132 00	Jan. 5	Chas. L. Pardee, Secy. H. B., various bills.....	23 84
	West Virginia	184 00	Jan. 26	Chas. L. Pardee, Secy. H. B., Folders, Express, etc.....	12 93
	Western Massachusetts..	232 00	Feb. 8	C. M. Davis, Secy. H. D., acct. salary.....	300 00
	Western Michigan.....	132 00	Feb. 25	C. M. Davis, Secy. H. D., acct. salary.....	300 00
	Western New York.....	488 00	Feb. 25	C. M. Davis, Secy. H. D., postage Triennial Blanks.....	58 55
	Southwestern Virginia..	146 00		Chas. L. Pardee, Secy. H. B., Expenses.....	19 28
	Upper South Carolina..	22 00	Mar. 3	Ethelbert Talbot, Presiding Bishop, acct. salary..	440 00
			Apr. 1	Chas. L. Pardee, Secy. H. B., salary.....	100 00
		\$20,494 00	Mar 2	C. M. Davis, Secy. H. D., salary.....	300 00
			June 23	Geo. Quattlander, printing H. B.....	74 00
			June 27	Chas. L. Pardee, Secy. H. B., Expenses.....	63 69
			Oct. 22	DeVinne Press, Letters, H. B.....	163 90
			Oct. 22	Ethelbert Talbot, Presiding Bishop, salary.....	600 00
			Oct. 22	Chas. L. Pardee, Registrar.....	34 97
			Oct. 22	Chas. L. Pardee, Secy. H. B.....	4 69
			Oct. 22	J. J. O'Brien & Son, Filing boxes, order Chas. L. Pardee.....	15 00
			Oct. 22	C. M. Davis, Secy. H. D.....	300 00
			Oct. 22	Chas. L. Pardee, Registrar.....	40 30
			Dec. 24	James Macdonald Co., Roll Book, Order Secy. H. B.....	50 00
			1925	Ethelbert Talbot, acct. salary.....	500 00
			Jan. 20	Ethelbert Talbot, balance of salary.....	100 00
			Feb. 18	Bishop Chas. L. Slattery, on acct. Macmillan bills.....	500 00
			Feb. 18		
			Feb. 27		
			Apr. 6		
			Apr. 15		
			Apr. 15		
			July 15		
			Aug. 7		
			Sept. 18		
		\$6,635 36			
1925	Received from C. M. Davis, Secy. H. D., Sale of Journals	500 00			
Sept. 18	Total	\$20,994 00			
1923	Balance, Regular Receipts over Disbursements	\$ 259 42			
	Received from 3 Texas Central Bonds Called.....	3,000 00			
	Received Interest on Bonds	2,910 00			
	Received Interest on Bank Balance	399 20			
	Balance in Bank, Oct. 1, 1922	193 94			
	Balance in Bank.....	127 20			
		\$6,635 36			
	Returned by Dr. Pardee for overpayment.....	\$2.00			
	Returned by Treasurer to Diocese of Bethlehem overpayment	\$6.00			
				Total Regular Expenses.....	\$20,734 58
				Receipts over Expenses.....	259 42
				Total	\$20,994 00

APPENDIX VIII

TREASURER'S REPORT—(Continued)

A true and correct statement from the books as audited.

(Signed) W. W. SKIDDY,
Treasurer of the General Convention
of the P. E. Church of U. S. A.

State of New York,
County of New York,
Sept. 29, 1925.

(SEAL) ROBERT SWAN ROBERTSON,
Notary Public, Westchester Co.

1922		EXPENDITURES EXTRAORDINARY		
Sept. 19	1924	Rev. H. Antice, Secy. H. D., Special work at Convention		\$ 300 00
July 15		E. A. White, D.D., H. D., Expenses on Edition of Canons		2,000 00
				<u>\$2,300 00</u>
		<i>Bishop Brown Trial</i>		
June 23		Bishop J. M. McCormick.....		\$ 54 35
		Bishop John G. Murray.....		348 95
		Bishop Theodore D. Bratton.....		66 36
July 2		Bishop Benjamin Brewster.....		79 95
Aug. 8		Chas. L. Dibble, Attorney.....		1,123 00
Aug. 8		Chas. L. Dibble, Attorney.....		20 94
Sept. 12		Chestnut and Moore, Reporting.....		477 35
Nov. 3		Rev. G. F. Patterson.....		45 00
Nov. 7		Chas. C. Bubb, Clerk of Court.....		35 10
Nov. 12		Bishop F. F. Reese.....		55 97
	1925			
Feb. 27		Bishop William W. Webb.....		26 00
Feb. 27		Helen M. Ganyard, Reporting.....		48 00
Feb. 27		Rev. G. F. Patterson, Clerk Court.....		69 78
Feb. 27		Bishop Chauncey B. Brewster.....		40 25
Feb. 27		Rev. G. F. Patterson.....		74 75
Feb. 27		Dr. Edwin A. White.....		41 51
Feb. 27		Bishop Irving P. Johnson.....		45 00
Feb. 27		Gates Legal Publishing Co., Printing.....		678 30
Feb. 27		Origen S. Seymour, Attorney.....		75 00
Feb. 27		Bishop A. C. A. Hall.....		109 95
Feb. 27		Bishop Davis Seassums.....		70 45
Feb. 27		Bishop James DeW. Perry.....		62 00
Feb. 27		Vergier Eugene H. Nevel.....		42 07
Feb. 27		Bishop William Cabell Brown.....		40 14
May 1		Helen M. Ganyard, Reporting.....		530 35
Sept. 15		Bishop William F. Faber.....		74 84
				<u>\$6,635 36</u>
		(Signed) W. W. SKIDDY, Treasurer.		

New York, September 28, 1925.

The undersigned, acting as Auditor for the Committee on Expenses, has examined the accounts of Mr. W. W. Skiddy, Treasurer, and has found vouchers duly received for all expenditures shown in his report from September 1, 1922, to October 1, 1925, amounting to \$27,377 94

Expenditures	\$27,377 94	
Receipts from Dioceses.....	21,002 00	\$6,375 94
Interest, etc.	6,309 20	
Balance on hand, September 1, 1922.....	193 94	
	<u>6,503 14</u>	
Balance on hand, October 1, 1925.....		\$ 127 20

Investments on hand as at the above date totalling.....	\$17,210 17
as follows:	
\$9,000 Colorado Fuel & Iron Co. 5% Bonds	
2,000 Wabash R. R. Co. 5% Bonds	
3,000 N. Y., N. H. & H. R. R. Co. 6% Bonds	
3,000 Chicago Northwestern Ry. Co. 3½% Bonds	
1,000 N. Y. C. R. R. Co. 6% Bonds	
Cash on hand.....	127 20
Total Investments	<u>\$17,337 37</u>

(Signed) STEPHEN BAKER, Auditor.

APPENDIX IX.

REPORT OF THE CUSTODIAN OF ARCHIVES

At the meeting of the General Convention of 1922, held at Portland, Ore., the Joint Commission on Archives to whom had been committed the duty of making a thorough examination of the historical collections of the Church, commonly known as the Archives, and to report the result of their investigations, submitted a statement covering the whole field of their examinations, which Report is printed in full in Appendix XVIII. of the Journal of the General Convention, 1922. At the close of that Report, the Commission recommended the adoption of several Resolutions, one of which was "That some person be given authority by the General Convention to be known officially as the Custodian of Archives who shall be responsible for the proper placing, recording and safekeeping of the Archives, such Custodian to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop and Council." This recommendation was concurred in by both Houses of the General Convention, and in pursuance of this action, the Presiding Bishop and Council at its regular meeting held in December, 1922, acted upon the same and appointed the Rev. Edwin B. Rice, Registrar of the National Council, as the Custodian of Archives.

In the report submitted by the Commission on Archives attention was called to the chaotic condition in which the Archives were found and of how this condition was remedied by the labors of Mr. Rice to whom the Commission had entrusted the task. The whole contents of the safe in which the Archives are kept at the Church Missions House have been carefully examined, labeled and catalogued, and so arranged as to permit of easy access. Important documents and other historical papers that heretofore had been wrapped in unlabeled packages without regard to date or subject matter, or found loosely scattered throughout the safe, without reference to order or classification, have been carefully dusted, assembled in proper order, and placed in large tin boxes, each box being provided with a typewritten catalogue of its contents.

It was found necessary also to provide proper boxes for the filing of the testimonials of Bishops-elect in order to protect them from dust and damage, and to make them easy of access in case of need. Each box is provided with a card bearing the name of the Bishop and his number in the order of his consecration, and filed in order on shelves placed within the safe.

Certificates of Consecration of Bishops, that had been found rolled up, covered with dust, and in some instances with seals broken or missing, and placed on the top shelf of a wooden book-case outside the safe, have been carefully dusted, smoothed out, and deposited in a large folder especially prepared for the purpose, and then placed within the safe.

There were also in the safe a thousand or more letters of reference value, bearing upon contemporary events and conditions of both State and Church, and containing information of historic interest and value. Among them were three folio volumes of correspondence marked "Smith's Manuscripts," chiefly relating to the affairs of Christ Church and of St. Peter's Church, both in the city of Philadelphia, dating from the year 1721; also four volumes marked "White's Manuscripts," dating from 1701 to 1788; also four folio volumes of letters marked "Raven-scroft's Manuscripts," and a large number of unpublished letters known as the "Hobart Correspondence."

In addition to the above, were seventeen bound volumes of transcripts

of the correspondence between the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts and its missionaries in America during the Colonial period of the Church in this country, i. e., from the year 1680 to 1766. It is of interest to know that in the summer of 1836 the Rev. Dr. Francis Hawks visited England as the representative of the Protestant Episcopal Church in America, for the purpose of obtaining copies of such documents as related to the early history of the American Church. The books and documents consulted were the Archi-episcopal Library of Manuscripts at Lambeth Palace, the Records at Fulham belonging to the See of London, and the documents in the office of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. These transcripts are all in writing and bound in separate volumes as follows:

Two volumes	Pennsylvania	1680-1772
One volume	Connecticut	1706-1781
One volume	North Carolina.....	1703-1789
Two volumes	Massachusetts	1688-1784
Two volumes	New York.....	1699-1782
Two volumes	South Carolina.....	1702-1770
One volume	New Jersey.....	1700-1782
One volume	Rhode Island.....	1702-1800
One volume	Maine, New Hampshire and Vermont..	1711-1766
One volume	Virginia	1650-1776
One volume	Delaware	1706-1782
One volume	Georgia and Florida.....	1737-1766

Also one volume marked "Manuscript of the Church General," 1689-1763.

Of these thousand and more letters no tabulation had ever been made, and it would have required hours of research if any one of these letters was needed for any particular information. In order to rectify this omission, and to make it easy to find any letter that might be required, the Custodian undertook the task of examining each of these letters—the name of the writer, to whom written and the date and recording the same in a catalogue, arranged in alphabetical order.

In the year 1895, Bishop Perry published his "Episcopate in America," containing photographs of the Bishops of the American Church from Bishop Seabury down to Bishop Millspaugh inclusive. The Custodian has now completed this collection, taking it up where Bishop Perry left off, and bringing it down to the present time.

A large number of autographs of the Bishops has also been collected and deposited with the other Archives of the Church.

The Right Rev. Dr. Slattery, of Massachusetts, has kindly contributed photographs of the early Bishops of that diocese. Miss Jarvey, of South Carolina, has also added to this collection several photographs of the Bishops of South Carolina. Messrs. J. E. and S. E. Smith, of Beatrice, Nebraska, donated a copy of the History of the Parish of Christ Church, Beatrice, Nebraska, 1873-1923. There have also been received a copy of the History of St. George's Church, New Orleans, Louisiana, being the Fiftieth Anniversary of the founding of the parish; also a copy of the History of Caroline Church, Setauket, Long Island, being the 200th anniversary of its organization.

Journals for the current year and for earlier years have been received from various dioceses and districts, and from several individuals whose contributions have enabled the Custodian to supply some of the journals lacking in the files.

There has also been received a paper containing a list of the contents

of the copper box placed in the corner stone of the Church Missions House, New York City, dated October 3, 1892; also a book containing a list of subscribers to the building fund of the Church Missions House, and a letter signed by the Hon. William H. Seward, Secretary of State under President Lincoln, in regard to the edict of Japan against Christianity and its repeal.

From the Rev. Dr. Pardee, Registrar of the General Convention, there have been received and placed on file in the Archives the Testimonials of Bishops-elect, and Letters of Consecration, of the following Bishops:

The Right Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D., Bishop Coad. of North Carolina,
 The Right Rev. James M. Maxon, D.D., Bishop Coad. of Tennessee,
 The Right Rev. Wm. G. McDowell, D.D., Bishop Coad. of Alabama,
 The Right Rev. G. Ashton Oldham, D.D., Bishop Coad. of Albany,
 The Right Rev. Chas. L. Slattery, D.D., Bishop Coad. of Massachusetts,
 The Right Rev. Wm. Blair Roberts, D.D., Suff. Bishop of South Dakota,
 The Right Rev. Harry R. Carson, D.D., Miss. Bishop of Haiti,
 The Right Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh,
 The Right Rev. James E. Freeman, D.D., Bishop of Washington,
 The Right Rev. R. E. L. Strider, D.D., Bishop Coad. of West Virginia,
 The Right Rev. F. W. Sterrett, D.D., Bishop Coad. of Bethlehem,
 The Right Rev. M. Ferrando, D.D., Suff. Bishop of Porto Rico,
 The Right Rev. C. F. Reifsnider, D.D., Suff. Bishop to Bp. McKim,
 Tokyo,
 The Right Rev. Edward M. Cross, D.D., Miss. Bishop of Spokane,
 The Right Rev. John C. White, D.D., Bishop of Springfield,
 The Right Rev. Edward H. Coley, D.D., Suff. Bishop of Central New
 York,
 The Right Rev. Frank A. Juhan, D.D., Bishop of Florida,
 The Right Rev. E. Cecil Seaman, D.D., Miss. Bishop of North Texas,
 The Right Rev. Samuel B. Booth, D.D., Bishop Coad. of Vermont,
 The Right Rev. Alfred A. Gilman, D.D., Suff. Bishop of Hankow,
 The Right Rev. Warren L. Rogers, D.D., Bishop Coad. of Ohio,
 The Right Rev. Campbell Gray, D.D., Bishop of Northern Indiana,
 The Right Rev. B. F. P. Ivins, D.D., Bishop Coad. of Milwaukee,
 The Right Rev. E. Arthur Huston, D.D., Bishop of Olympia,
 The Right Rev. John D. Wing, D.D., Bishop Coad. of South Florida.

RECOMMENDATION

The Custodian begs leave to call attention to the unsatisfactory arrangement now in vogue for the care and preservation of the Diocesan Journals, many of them very rare and valuable, dating back to the year 1785, and complete from the date of the organization of the Diocese.

At the present time these journals are on file in large wooden open book cases in a public room on the sixth floor of the Church Missions House, subject to dust and damage, and without protection from removal or theft.

The Custodian would therefore request that for the proper care and protection of the journals, he be authorized to secure glass doors, locks and keys for the cases now in use, and at a cost not to exceed the sum of \$500.00.

Resolved, That the Report of the Custodian of Archives be printed in the Journal.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the request of the Custodian of Archives of the General Convention for an appropriation

not to exceed \$500.00 to provide for the safekeeping of the Journals be recommended to the favorable consideration of the National Council.

Resolved, That this request be referred to the Committee on Expenses, and to report upon the same at some time during the sessions of this Convention.

EDWIN B. RICE, *Custodian*

APPENDIX X.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON CHURCH ARCHITECTURE

At the General Convention of 1919, preceding the resolution by which the Joint Commission on Church Architecture was instituted, there was this preamble:

"WHEREAS, On the part of the clergy and of the laity, there is, in this Church, sore need of fuller information as to what constitutes the fundamental principles which should govern the plan, the design and the decoration of churches, ignorance of which sometimes leads to such deplorable results in church architecture"

Acting under the Canon, and guided by the direction of the Convention, the Commission has endeavored to carry on the work delegated to it, but the Commission has found itself very seriously handicapped by a general misunderstanding as to its duties, although in the report at the last Convention, and from the beginning, an attempt has been made to make this plain—that is, that this Commission has not thought it to be the desire of the Convention that it should attempt to act as an architect, or to attempt in any way to take the place of architects. Constant requests have been made to the Commission to do exactly this, and it is feared that in some quarters dissatisfaction is felt because the Commission has been unable to do this, and so at the start your Commission would reiterate that it feels that instead of attempting to be as it were official architects, the best thing it could do would be to encourage good architects, and to assist in developing more good church architecture.

As a matter of fact, no Commission, and no committee, no matter how wonderfully constituted, can ever take the place of an architect.

Through the Secretary, during the past three years, advice concerning the matter, and direction concerning other matters allied to the general subject of architecture and the allied arts, have been given in 183 cases.

Again, in Article 2, the Commission was directed to attempt to "effect in each diocese and missionary district, with the consent of the bishop thereof, the organization of a diocesan committee on church architecture." The Commission is glad to report that such commissions have been organized in the Provinces of New England, New York and New Jersey, the Middle West, the Southwest, and in the Dioceses of Alabama, Arizona, Bethlehem, California, Chicago, Colorado, East Carolina, Indiana, Kansas, Los Angeles, Maine, Maryland, Michigan, Minnesota, Montana, Nevada, Newark, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Pittsburg, Porto Rico, Ohio, Oregon, Rhode Island, Southern Virginia, Southwestern Virginia, Spokane, Tennessee, Virginia, Western Nebraska, Western Massachusetts and Wyoming.

Under Article 3, the Commission was authorized to prepare a handbook. This handbook has not been published, for the reason partly that

the Convention made no financial provision for doing this. Architectural books, as is well known, are expensive things to print. Furthermore, Mr. Cram has recently revised and republished his admirable book on "Church Building." In England, "Modern Ecclesiastical Building" has appeared, and in addition, there is now available the very valuable series of books edited by Cox.

Under Article 4, the Commission was instructed "to take up the matter with the officials of the theological schools of this Church, with the view to the inauguration of a short course on church architecture, to be given annually in each school by some competent expert." With some of the schools, this matter has been taken up with encouraging results, and it is hoped that the schools not now giving attention to this subject may be moved to do so.

The church building and the church furnishing and the arts concerned with these, are of importance, and it must be agreed on all sides that there is need of higher standards here. The architecture and the arts of the church exert great influence on the worship of the church. Surely it is necessary, therefore, to have the clergy and laity well educated in these.

In a number of parishes, parochial commissions are in existence, and it has been found that the people take great interest in courses of instruction on "Architecture and the Allied Arts of the Church." Often perplexed rectors, undecided how to act, when some important parishioner desires to give some perfectly impossible window, or other church ornament, find great relief in having the advice and defense of such parochial committees.

Already the Secretary of the Commission has in hand a small book, of which his correspondence has shown him there is great need, which will give pictures and plans and specifications for a number of small churches. As a matter of fact, the small churches are one of our great problems. A large parish can afford to go to architects, but in a very large number of cases, small parishes, even if they could afford to go to architects, are so distant from the offices of good architects that it would be a very expensive matter to consult them, and the book mentioned, hopes to give sufficient instruction so that a local builder could carry out the erection of the proposed small church. It is hoped that the book may be out shortly.

The Commission desires in this Report to repeat the statement of BASIC PRINCIPLES, already announced:

Religious art must be the best obtainable.

Church architecture must be expressive of the historic continuity, the doctrinal succession, and the racial antecedents of "Ecclesia Anglicana."

Imitations, substitutes and dishonesty of every kind, together with second-rate work or poor craftsmanship, are intolerable.

Aesthetic infallibility does not inhere in a bishop, a parish priest, the wardens and vestrymen and a clerical or lay benefactor, or in any architect or other artist because of his vocation.

An architect, just because he is a member of the A. I. A., need not necessarily know anything about church building or religious art.

A firm that advertises widely and employs many plausible "drummers" may very likely produce "art goods" that are a scandal.

Paying for a new church, an altar, a window or a rood-screen does not give the donor the right to impose his own taste on posterity, or justify the rector, wardens and vestrymen in accepting something that is bad.

Nepotism in church art is as bad as nepotism in church preferment.

A competition is the worst possible way of selecting an architect, a memorial window, statue or any other thing that is linked with the church.

There are many architects in America who have proved they can build a church right. There are several makers of stained glass as able as those in England. There are absolutely competent woodcarvers, cabinet makers, metal workers, needle-women and embroiderers. Go to them direct. Never "send for a catalogue." If you do not know who to go to for anything, find out. Until each diocese has its own committee, competent to give information and advice and criticism, this Commission will undertake the task, sending lists of those who already have proved their capacity.

It would be of great service to this Commission if clergy and building committees would send in photographs or other records of churches or decorative elements recently completed or proposed. If criticism is asked, it will be given freely and honestly.

The Commission would also welcome suggestions as to constructive lines it could well follow, and statements of the difficulties that are experienced in getting good art into the service of the church.

IN MEMORIAM

BERTRAM GROSVENOR GOODHUE

The Commission at this time, desires to record its profound sense of loss in the death of Mr. Bertram Grosvenor Goodhue, who has been a member of the Commission since its inception. The American Church owes a great debt of gratitude to his genius. The buildings, which he erected in this country, reveal him as one of the great architects of all time.

His high ideals, sound knowledge of his art, his enthusiasm for all that is best in that art, and his willingness to give himself freely to those interested in the improvement of Church Architecture has made him an outstanding figure in this country.

A loss such as his is irreparable, and the Commission is sure that it meets the wishes of the Convention, thus to record the sorrow which all must feel.

Respectfully submitted,

MILO HUDSON GATES, *Secretary.*

N. B.—There is some confusion as to the membership of the Commission. After the death of Bishop Israel, the Bishop of Erie, the Commission inquired at headquarters, and was informed that it had a right to fill his place. Whereupon the Commission elected Bishop Manning. It also elected him Chairman. However, the name of the Bishop of Erie appeared as a member of the Commission. The Commission, of course, will be delighted to have the Bishop of Erie as a member of the Commission, but in a letter from Bishop Ward, the present Bishop of Erie, he says: "Thank you for explaining to me the matter of the personnel of the Commission on Church Architecture. I am glad to know that Bishop Manning is the Chairman, and will forward to him or to you any stray correspondence which may come my way. I am writing to the Secretary of the Convention, asking him to correct the mistake of placing my name on the list."

It is hoped that this confusion can be cleared up.

The Commission, as it is at present, consists of:

The Right Reverend William T. Manning, D.D., Chairman.
 The Right Reverend John C. Ward, D.D.
 The Right Reverend Thomas F. Davies, D.D.
 The Right Reverend Herman Page, D.D.
 The Reverend D. D. Addison, D.D.
 The Reverend William J. Dixon.
 The Reverend Milo H. Gates, D.D., Secretary.
 Mr. Bertram Grosvenor Goodhue (deceased).
 Mr. Ralph Adams Cram.
 Mr. Charles Steele.

APPENDIX XI.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON THE LECTIONARY TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1925

The Joint Commission respectfully reports that since the last Convention the Bishop of Albany, the Rev. Endicott Peabody, D.D., and the Rev. Stuart L. Tyson, D.D., have resigned from the Commission; and the Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts, the Bishop Coadjutor of Western New York, and the Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina, the Rev. John F. Groton of New Bedford, Mass., the Rev. Fleming James, Ph.D., of the Berkeley Divinity School, the Rev. George H. Thomas, of Chicago, and the Rev. Francis L. Palmer, D.D., of Faribault, Minn., Mr. Edward K. Woodworth, of Concord, N. H., Mr. H. D. W. English, of Pittsburgh, and Mr. Harper Sibley, of Rochester, have been elected to fill vacancies on the Commission.

The Commission is aware that the tentative Lessons now in use, especially those for Sundays, have met with considerable criticism. Because of this, the Commission is not only revising the former scheme of Lessons, but herewith submits an entirely new series of Sunday Morning Lessons for the Christian Year. This has been prepared by a member of the Commission with the co-operation of a small group of younger clergy, and is now printed in a book with a short liturgical introduction for each Lesson.

The Lessons for Holy-Days and the Lessons for week-days have seemed satisfactory to the Church. It will not be necessary therefore to speak further of them, except to say that the week-day Lessons, as before, cover a period of two years, and the Holy-Days, one year.

For Sundays the Commission has provided (I) a course of Lessons for Sunday mornings and evenings covering two years (this is a revision of the previous Sunday Lessons); and (II) a course of Lessons for Sunday mornings covering one year. A brief description of these is appended.

The first year of the two-years' course gives until Ascension Day the Life of our Lord as recorded in the Gospel according to St. Luke, with alternative Lessons from the Epistles, and after Ascension Day the teaching of Christ and the work of the Holy Spirit in the Apostolic Church, taken mainly from the Lucan writings (Gospel and Acts). The Old-Testament Lessons are, for the morning, historical Lessons from the creation to the end of Solomon's reign; and in the evening, other historical and prophetic Lessons.

The second year of the two-years' course gives until Ascension Day

the Life of our Lord as recorded in the Gospel according to S. Mark, with alternative Lessons from the Epistles, and after Ascension Day our Lord's teachings from the Gospels, and the work of the Holy Spirit as recorded in the Epistles and the Revelation. The Old-Testament Lessons are in the morning historical, from Solomon's reign to the Maccabees, and in the evening, other historical Lessons, with prophetic and didactic alternatives.

In addition to this two-years' plan, the Commission calls attention to the entirely new series of Lessons for Sunday mornings. These Lessons, marked (b) in the accompanying Tables, follow the Christian Year, aiming to unite *topically* in the teaching for each Sunday, the greatest passages from the Old and New Testaments which are appropriate, so that in the course of the year congregations will have heard on Sunday mornings the most appealing and arresting chapters from the whole Bible. These Lessons, with their liturgical introductions, have been printed for the information of the members of the Convention, and may be found at the place of meeting.

A wide opportunity for choice of Lessons is thus presented, whereby varied instruction may be given from year to year, based upon the Lessons for the Sundays. The Commission only recommends that when the series of Lessons marked (a) or (b) is begun, the same series be used continuously through the year.

The Commission urges the members of the Church to send to the Secretary of the Commission (the Rev. T. W. Harris, Tilton, N. H.) *Constructive* criticisms of the Lectionary now presented; because the Commission, if so instructed by the Convention, hopes during the interval before the Convention of 1928 to revise its work very thoroughly, with such help as the experience of the Church may provide. The Commission therefore asks the Convention to adopt for permissive use from Advent, 1925, to Advent, 1926, the accompanying Tables. The Commission also asks the Convention for authority to fill vacancies in its membership, to continue its work, and to provide Tables from Advent, 1926, to Advent, 1929; with instructions to present a final and completed Report at the General Convention of 1928, so that the Tables as thus arranged may be incorporated in the Prayer-Book then to be completed.

The Commission therefore offers the following Resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, the House of concurring: That the continued use of the Tables of Lessons set forth by the General Convention of 1922, as now revised by the Commission be authorized for use until the First Sunday in Advent, 1926.
2. *Resolved*, the House of concurring, That the Commission be continued, with authority to fill vacancies in its membership, and to revise further the Tables already prepared; and that the use of the Tables so revised be authorized from the First Sunday in Advent, 1926, until the First Sunday in Advent, 1929.
3. *Resolved*, the House of concurring, That the Commission be instructed to present a final and completed Report to the General Convention of 1928, with Tables to be incorporated in the Prayer-Book; and that this Report and Tables be issued at least six months before the date of said General Convention.

Respectfully submitted, for the Commission,

T. W. HARRIS, *Secretary*

APPENDIX XII.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON THE HOME AND FAMILY LIFE

It would be a mistake for this Commission to fail to point out the strength, as well as the weakness, of modern conditions in home and family life. We must not pessimistically magnify certain tendencies of modern life, especially among the young.

A great hope of present-day family life is the keenness of the modern youth. Our young people are alive to every opportunity of self-expression. This is not a term originated by youth. It is something made real by leaders of advanced methods of expressional education and refers to the giving of certain liberties to the younger generation. These young people, eager for knowledge and seeking leadership, have turned to the natural source of such knowledge and leadership—their parents—only to find that too frequently the men and women of the passing generation are either lacking in interest or so engrossed in their own work and pleasure that youth looks to them in vain for guidance. Disrespect for law, for instance, is born rather of a glaring example on the part of their elders than of a spontaneous will of their own.

The youth of this day, by their very eagerness, are stimulating leaders in both religion and science to give clear and definite answers to the questions which youth itself is asking and to the problems we are all facing.

The Church, therefore, must offer a positive leadership and place before its young people a program of life which is not a mere catechism of negation or a decalogue of inhibitions, but, rather, a living gospel of sympathetic co-operation. By seeking to know the mind of youth, by living with youth, by making the young people a vital part of community, Church and family life, by creating within the household, a true home, the Church may enlist the coming generation in a splendid service.

It is earnestly urged that the Church, through the pulpit, Parish house activities, in pastoral care, and in the various agencies of Parish life, set forth this positive ideal and unqualifiedly disavow the propaganda which is instilling into the minds of the young people the idea that they are in revolt. Because they may have broken away from some traditions and taboos, it does not follow that they are in revolt. They are seeking truth, though by different means from those employed by their elders. Let the search be guided.

To quote President Wilbur, of Stanford University: "Fundamentally, youth has not changed, except for the better. It has discarded some of our conventions, but still clings to the best in the old civilization and is creating better standards in the new. I am constantly referring moral problems back to our students for solution and I never fail to strike solid bed-rock."

The real difficulty is that in their thinking as in their conduct youth are undisciplined, perhaps because we have given them no real reason for respecting the judgment of those from whom discipline comes.

Nevertheless, without pessimistic deploring of present conditions, there are certain grave facts about the life of the home which demand recognition by our Church Clergy and workers.

MODERN CONDITIONS

Modern conditions are slowly, but surely, weakening home life. What with child labor, women in industry, the growing evil of divorce, impatient attacks on the established order, and such modern conditions as the crowding of families into apartment life, and the increased drift toward congested city communities, the Church is face to face with problems of great magnitude, calling for consecrated, organized and individual effort and prayer.

The employment of children in industry during the period of their adolescence has far-reaching consequences, stunting their growth, morally, spiritually, mentally and physically. In the future, the activities of churchmen must be concentrated to a larger extent upon the positive and constructive work of raising the standard of social and economic morality. The social problem of our generation does not consist of the fact that individuals fall into distress. It is that, whether they fall into distress or not, large numbers of persons derive a meagre and precarious livelihood from—and more important—surrender their personal liberty and initiative to an organization of industry which appears to offer others considerable affluence, and freedom to the point of irresponsibility. It is to that problem and its symptoms, excessive riches and excessive poverty, degrading conditions of work, bad housing, infantile mortality and child labor, unemployment, that in the future the officers and members of the Church must increasingly address themselves.

GROWTH OF DIVORCE

Family life in America is threatened most seriously by the divorce evil. Disguising itself as sympathy for mismatched individuals, this national cancer is infecting home life at its source and undermining the institution of marriage. The Census Bureau gives figures showing the increase of divorce for fifty years in ten-year periods, as follows:

Ten years to December 31, 1876.....	122,121
Ten years to December 31, 1886.....	206,595
Ten years to December 31, 1896.....	352,263
Ten years to December 31, 1906.....	595,362
Ten years to December 31, 1916.....	975,728
<hr/>	
Total	2,250,069
Total persons separated, 50 years.....	4,500,138
Minor children made orphans, 50 years.....	1,689,662
Total and partial wreckage through divorce, 50 years...	6,189,800

Most alarming is the rapid increase in proportion to population, set forth on page 12 of the Census Report. The figures show that the divorce evil has grown five hundred per cent., including 1922, while the population has increased two hundred and fifty per cent.

The situation is rendered still more serious because of the unconcern of the average citizen. The nation itself is committed to a lax attitude. Facilities for dissolving marriage abound, inflaming every trifling dispute, inviting discord, encouraging marital infidelity, and stimulating hasty or secret unions. If the ratio of divorce goes on increasing as at present, the true conception of Christian marriage will fade from the consciousness of the American people. Thousands of young people in the United States, knowing that the law permits a consecutive polygamy, enter the marriage state with the deliberate purpose of breaking it off, should the first attempt be unsatisfactory.

The Joint Commission thinks that Christian training, and that alone, will correct this condition. Our own Church is shamefully remiss in its neglect of plain preaching on the nature of Christian marriage. Seldom do our people hear the holiness and indissolubility of the marriage bond set forth. Rarely does a clergyman show how grace can be found to make any marriage stable and probably happy. Confirmation classes as a rule are left in ignorance and Church people themselves frequently, without intention, violate the commandment of Christ, because the Church itself was dumb when it should have spoken.

HOME CEASING TO FUNCTION

Allowing for notable and beautiful exceptions, it is generally true that in America the home has ceased to function. This accounts for the increase of lawlessness, immodesty and juvenile depravity. Education, prohibition, legislation do not check the growth of crime in the United States. We are not facing a crime wave, nor suffering from the effects of war. Our ills grow out of the breakdown of the home. Our youth are being reared in an environment which develops egotism to such a degree as to strangle the social instinct and eventually all natural affection.

Many American parents are resigning to the schools a large part of the moral direction of their children. Our public schools are superbly equipped and teachers are making a brave effort to help the children, but the school is not equipped to take the place of the parents in training the conscience, the emotions and the will. The appalling increase of theft and embezzlement which is costing the people of the United States millions of dollars is rooted in failure to train the consciences of children. Religion is the only power that can reach the source of the evil. The home is designed by God as the workshop in which character is built. Godly parents, bringing up children in the fear of God, are the greatest benefactors to society.

BIRTH RESTRICTION

One other menace to the family life is the teaching of birth restriction, which closely harmonizes with the inclinations of a large proportion of our population. It is comforting to the self-indulgent to feel that their personal, selfish desires are in harmony with what passes for altruistic propaganda. The Commission cannot do better than quote, with hearty approval, the declaration of the latest Lambeth Conference:

"The Conference, while declining to lay down rules which will meet the needs of every abnormal case, regards with grave concern the spread in modern society of theories and practices hostile to the family. We utter an emphatic warning against the use of unnatural means for the avoidance of conception, together with the grave dangers—physical, moral and religious—thereby incurred, and against the evils with which the extension of such use threatens the race. In opposition to the teaching which, under the name of science and religion, encourages married people to the deliberate cultivation of sexual union as an end in itself, we steadfastly urge what must always be regarded as the governing considerations of Christian marriage. One is the primary purpose for which marriage exists, namely, the continuation of the race through the gift and heritage of children. The other is the paramount importance in married life of deliberate and thoughtful self-control. We desire solemnly to commend what we have said to Christian people and to all who will hear."

This declaration of Lambeth Conference is the fruit of long investigation and study on the part of a great number of Bishops of the Anglican Communion, among them being two members of this Joint Commission.

MARRIAGE OF THE UNFIT

Realizing what suffering and crime result from the marriage of persons of low mentality and infected with communicable disease, this Commission recommends to Federal and State authorities an earnest study of this problem, and urges upon our own Clergy and Laity hearty co-operation in securing suitable legislation upon the subject. We would be glad to have the Governors of our States recommend the passage of appropriate laws in their messages to their respective legislatures.

We also heartily approve the measure proposed by the American Bar Association to the effect that there should be required by law in the several States a suitable interval between the issuance of a marriage license and the date of the performance of the marriage.

FAMILY RELIGION

There is probably no greater need facing the American people today than the need of real family religion; no greater menace to their moral stability than the habitual disregard of God as the God of the family. The unit of our social structure is not the individual, but the family, and we shall never have a Christian nation until we have Christian homes where Christ abides and the Gospel is present. The home is the place of refreshment and he is wise who also makes it a place of spiritual renewal. It is out of the home where there is a corporate recognition of God, where His name is honored and the fires of devotion are kept burning on the family altar, where the Bible is an open book and its precepts are made the rule of life—out of such homes come the sons and daughters upon whom rests the future of our land.

Many excuses are offered for the failure of the head of the house to have family prayer, but any family having time to eat has time for a corporate recognition of God. If circumstances make it difficult for the members of the family to be together at the morning meal, there is the evening, when time and opportunity can generally be found for such corporate recognition of God in the home, if there is a desire and the will to do so. We do not plead so much for the length of the prayers as we do for a family recognition of God as a real part of family devotion. We urge a renewed consideration of the need of reinstating the Bible in its place in the home and in personal life. The habitual disuse of the Holy Bible is appalling. If one were restricted for the remainder of life to one book, one would choose the Bible, and yet, although so easily accessible, it is little read. It makes a difference whether the Bible is in the home as a pious convention or as a real guide to life.

DAILY BIBLE READINGS

One explanation for current neglect is the need of guidance if the Bible is to be read profitably with devotion and meditation. Such guidance has been provided outside the Lectionary in the Churchmen's Kalendar of Daily Bible Readings. For three years this Kalendar report has been before the Church and we gladly commend to our people the plan of reading there proposed. During the present year seventy-five thousand copies have been distributed to the Church. Double that number should be required another year to meet the demand for such

guidance for daily Bible readings. We warmly approve the earnest efforts of the Daughters of the King, the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, and the Woman's Auxiliary in reviving family prayers and the reading of the Bible. There is no substitute for such devotional use of God's word. Through the ages the men and women who have left the most lasting impressions upon their generations have been those nurtured in the principles of daily communion with God and meditation upon His Holy Word.

Your Committee makes this report with a very real sense of its inadequacy. We have been handicapped by the fact that although the Commission was appointed by General Convention, no appropriation has been given for holding of meetings, much less for the printing and circulating of its reports. We offer the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that this report be referred to the National Council with the recommendation that it be printed and a copy sent to each Bishop and clergyman in active service in the Church.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM HALL MORELAND, *Chairman*.
CHARLES NOYES TYNDELL, *Secretary*.

APPENDIX XIII.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON A WORLD CONFERENCE ON FAITH AND ORDER, 1925

The Joint Commission appointed by the General Convention of 1910, and continued by succeeding Conventions, to bring about a World Conference on matters of Faith and Order between all Christian Communions that confess our Lord Jesus Christ as God and Saviour, begs leave to submit this report to the General Convention of 1925.

ROBERT H. GARDINER

It is with deep sorrow that your Commission records, in the same report in which it is privileged to announce that the end of its appointed work is in sight, the death on June 15, 1924, of the one to whose labors this happy prospect is chiefly due.

Robert Hallowell Gardiner served the cause of Christian Unity throughout years of rare devotion to a single purpose.

When the World Conference on Faith and Order was proposed, he saw in it a way to the fulfilment of Christ's ideal for the Church and he gave himself to it wholly and irrevocably, first as a follower, then as a leader in the movement. As Secretary of the Commission appointed by the Episcopal Church in 1910, he helped to prepare the way for the Conference at Geneva in 1920, when he became General Secretary of the Continuation Committee. He embodied in himself the spirit which animated this venture for God. In his person the work of the Conference became a humble following of the divine will and an earnest effort to remove all hindrances to its accomplishment. His faith in the reunion of Christendom was the trust of a disciple for his Master. Churches of every name throughout the world felt the contagion of his spirit and knew him as an exponent of the Gospel of reconciliation.

To the hope of reunion he gave his thought, his strength and finally his life in self-forgetful sacrifice. This loving appreciation of his serv-

ice is entered on the records of the Commission by whom he will be held in grateful and sacred and lasting remembrance.

OTHER CHANGES IN MEMBERSHIP OF THE COMMISSION

Three other members the Commission has lost by death since 1922: the Rt. Rev. Alfred Harding, the Rev. Robert Talbot and Mr. Edward P. Bailey. The Rt. Rev. Charles Fiske resigned his membership on account of ill health. Seven new members have been added: the Rt. Rev. James DeWolf Perry, Jr., the Rev. G. Freeland Peter, the Rev. Z. B. Phillips, the Rev. George Craig Stewart, the Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins, Jr., Mr. Ralph W. Brown and Mr. Gardner K. Byers.

Important changes in the administration occurred following the last General Convention. Bishop Anderson resigned the presidency of the Commission, feeling obliged to give up the heavy responsibilities of the office after having carried them for twelve years. Bishop Manning was elected to succeed him as president, and to the chairmanship of the Executive Committee thus made vacant Bishop Perry was elected. The office of the Commission was thereby fixed in Providence, R. I., where suitable quarters were secured. The Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins, Jr., was appointed executive secretary.

DECISION AS TO DATE OF THE WORLD CONFERENCE

It will be remembered that since the preliminary meeting at Geneva in 1920, the arrangements for the World Conference on Faith and Order have been under the joint direction of the Commissions of all the co-operating churches, acting through the Continuation Committee there appointed. This Committee met at Stockholm from August 15 to 18, 1925, under the chairmanship of Bishop Brent, with a representative attendance from America, England, Europe, Australia, the Near East and the Orient. Four members of your Commission were present: Bishop Brent, Bishop Perry, the Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins, Jr., and Mr. Ralph W. Brown. It was decided unanimously to hold the World Conference at Lausanne, Switzerland, in August, 1927. The number of members was set at approximately 500, the appointment of that number being left to the Business Committee with the proviso that no church should have more than ten representatives. In this connection it is interesting to note that eighty-four autonomous churches, practically every major trinitarian communion in Christendom, except the Roman Catholic, will be officially represented at the Conference.

The adoption of an Agenda for the Conference occupied the greater part of the three days' meeting in Stockholm. This was not because of any controversy but because of the thorough and detailed consideration which was given to the draft proposed by the Subjects Committee. As this draft included sixteen propositions to be used as the basis for discussion, covering the nature of the Church, the Creed, the Ministry, and the nature of Unity, it is indeed remarkable and full of encouragement that such a group found it possible to agree to the adoption of the Agenda. Thus the Committee unanimously and with noticeable harmony set its seal to the work of preparation which committees and individuals had been doing separately and in comparative isolation since the meeting at Geneva in 1920. Without doubt a great part of this result is due to progress toward a common mind that has grown out of the regional conference on reunion in many parts of the world.

The Agenda has been printed, and is now being circulated to all the churches for their information. It is also intended to serve as the basis

for preliminary discussion by local conferences, and this discussion will be the main preparatory work of the next two years.

PREPARATORY WORK IN AMERICA

The work of the Commission during the past three years has already been directed toward the formation of these local conference groups, as well as toward the arousing of general interest in the approaching World Conference. These form the two chief lines of activity that we have to report.

The work of propaganda was greatly needed, since the many years that have been consumed in securing the adherence of churches throughout the world, and the distraction interposed by the Great War, have caused many of our people either to forget this movement or to imagine that it was dead. To meet this situation, popular articles were prepared and distributed among the diocesan papers which generously co-operated to give them wide circulation. Opportunities for addresses on the subject of the World Conference were secured wherever possible, both in parish churches and at meetings of various organizations. The subject was presented at a majority of the diocesan conventions, and in this connection it should be mentioned that forty-four dioceses have appointed committees to co-operate with the Commission in making the movement known and in promoting local conferences. These committees have rendered valuable help, making possible the starting of many conference groups. The Commission desires to record its appreciation of their aid.

Special efforts have been directed to the spreading of knowledge of the World Conference through addresses and courses of study at the church summer schools. In 1923, addresses were made at twenty schools. In 1924, a five-day course on the subject "Christian Unity and the Method of Conference" was given at twelve schools, and addresses at eight others. Last summer a still larger number of opportunities could have been secured, but it was impossible to provide sufficient leaders for them all.

Correspondence soon showed the need of greater circulation of the many valuable books on the subject of Christian Unity, so a Loan Library was established from which over 300 volumes have been borrowed to date. The Library contains 62 titles and others are constantly added, for books on the subject come almost monthly from the press.

THE OCTAVE OF PRAYER

By far the most successful means of bringing the subject to the attention of the Church has been the Octave of Prayer for Unity observed each year during the eight days preceding Whitsunday. The response has increased from year to year, especially through the co-operation of the branches of the Woman's Auxiliary. In many dioceses the project received the active support of the Bishop and of the diocesan committee. The reports that have come in of the observance last May indicate that every part of the country responded to the call to prayer. Over forty thousand copies of the leaflet prepared for the Octave were sent out from the Commission's office to fill requests from parishes. Nothing has served so well to put the Commission in touch with those throughout our Church who are interested in the cause of Christian Unity and are willing to give their efforts to promote it.

In speaking of the Octave of Prayer as a means of arousing interest, we are referring, of course, to what is merely a by-product, as it were,

of the observance. We do not presume to estimate the effects of the real function of the Octave, the offering of united prayer for the reunion of Christendom.

CONFERENCE GROUPS

The other purpose which the Commission has sought to carry out is the promotion of local conference groups. Such groups are an essential part of the plan for a World Conference, and without their preliminary and exploratory work the much more difficult and complicated discussion in the international meeting will be seriously handicapped. In this country few conference groups had met before 1923.

A year's trial showed that correspondence was a hopeless method of attempting to start a group. The idea of discussion without controversy was so novel that it needed more than letters and printed pamphlets to induce people to try it. Experience showed, however, that when the idea was explained to an actual group it met an immediate response, and usually the group would vote to try the experiment of a series of meetings for such discussion. In this way some thirty-five local groups have been started, composed of members of different churches, usually clergy but in some cases laymen or (in three instances) exclusively women.

The result of this experience has been to show that there is a growing readiness to meet together for the discussion of things in which we differ, and that these discussions can be carried on not only without bitterness but with actual increase of good-will because of the increase in sympathetic understanding.

GENERAL CONFERENCES

It is to be remembered that conference itself, the assembling of divided Christendom, to promote inquiry and mutual understanding, is the purpose for which the Commission was originally created and the duty with which it was specifically charged. Since first suggested fifteen years ago, the conception of conference has developed through successive stages from pious hope, through a period of uncertain experiment, to attainable fact. This process may be traced to more causes than to organized endeavor for reunion. The self examination induced by a wounded Christian conscience and the aftermath of war has found expression in searching questions, not the least of which is a demand for the utterance of God's judgments by His Church, and the consequent inquiry by what single authoritative voice the Church may speak. Again, the recent storms of controversy have been followed by a deepened and chastened conviction that the quest of truth is successfully pursued not in warfare of words, but in reasonableness of mind and in the bond of peace. The effort to effect such unity of spirit through co-operation in good words has required of all concerned in it, a virtual conspiracy of silence touching the matters which concern them most. Realizing that co-operation at such price left them working together in the dark, representatives of many churches responded to the call for immediate conference, albeit without full preparation, on questions touching Faith and Order.

The preliminary Conference at Geneva, in 1920, had opened the way for further rapprochement by establishing personal contacts, and by appointing a Continuation Committee with sub-committees on business and on the preparation of subjects for discussion. The work of these three committees under the leadership of Robert H. Gardiner had progressed so far in 1923 as to suggest to the American members a Con-

ference on the material already set forth by the Subjects Committee. It was held on the third and fourth of April in that year, at Kew Gardens, Long Island. There were present representatives of the Presbyterian, Congregational, Methodist, Disciples, and Episcopal Churches, thirty-six in all. The sessions occupied two days under the leadership of Bishop Brent, Chairman of the Continuation Committee. The subjects, considered with utmost frankness and complete harmony of feeling, were the nature of the Church and the Christian ministry. Regarded as a venture, until then unattempted, by the bodies participating, it was so successful as to lead seven months later to a fuller Conference, called to consider the whole question of reunion, with special reference to the Christian Faith as set forth in the historic creeds. This met at Buffalo, in November, 1923, and was attended by forty representatives from churches in the United States and Canada. The statement of different ecclesiastical positions and of conflicting opinions was more complete than in the former Conference; and the degree of harmony was naturally less reassuring, on account of the size and the constitution of the assembly. It proved, however, the great importance, especially in America, of conference on doctrinal matters; also the practicability of it, despite obvious difficulties.

Both of these experiments disclosed the need for approaches between representatives of two churches at a time, in conference more intimate and more specific than had been found as yet possible in larger gatherings.

To this end, a meeting was arranged and held at New York City in November, 1924, between the Commissions of the Presbyterian and Episcopal Churches. It was the first of several similar sessions that have been contemplated. A second one between the same bodies will be held in December, 1925. In a meeting of that character and size it was found that conference could proceed more freely and more profitably without fixed agenda. Such conference led also, without the disadvantages of formal speech making, to a large degree of common understanding and even of agreement.

Meanwhile, in England, the Archbishops' Committee and the representatives of the Federal Council of Free Churches have met regularly for five years, in eighteen general conferences and in many more sessions of sub-committees, for the consideration of the Lambeth proposals. In South India, also, conferences between representatives of the Church of England, the Presbyterians, Dutch Reformed, Congregationalists and, more recently, the Methodists, have made notable progress as indicated in their reports.

THE CONFERENCE ON LIFE AND WORK

The increased contacts thus established between churches in America, England, and the East, and the spirit of counsel engendered by the commissions on the World Conference and by the Lambeth Conferences, have been potent factors in the conception and consummation of the plan for a Universal Christian Conference on Life and Work, which assembled at Stockholm in August of the present year. The reason for the movement was the desire felt by Christendom, as expressed by the King of Sweden in opening the Conference, "to see more clearly than hitherto the way which the Church has to go in order to realize the spirit of Christ in our present world, torn by unrest and strife."

The purpose of the Conference was avowedly practical, doctrinal matters having been excluded from the agenda. Six topics were pro-

posed: "The Church's Obligation in View of God's Purpose for the World"; "Economic and Industrial Relations"; "Social and Moral Problems"; "International Relations, with Special Reference to Peace"; "Christian Education"; and "Co-operation between the Churches." Necessarily, the discussion of these themes gave rise to theological and ecclesiastical questions which pressed for answer indispensable to the solution of social and educational problems. It is not too much to say that the Conference marked a new era in the progress of Christendom toward unity. It is equally clear, however, that such conference remains incomplete unless followed by no less frank discussion of the more fundamental questions touching Faith and Order. Official representatives, over six hundred in all, of all great Christian bodies except the Roman Catholic, from forty nations separated until then by political or racial hostilities and by religious prejudices, met as brethren and found common ground for unreserved yet sympathetic counsel upon the things pertaining to God's Kingdom on Earth.

The Conference was attended by eight members representing the Episcopal Church in America, named by the Presiding Bishop as delegates. Of these, four were sent by your Commission with the special purpose of attending the meeting of the Continuation Committee convened also at Stockholm on the fifteenth, seventeenth and eighteenth of August, to determine as already noted the time, place and programme of the Conference on Faith and Order.

Regarding all conference, whether between two groups or more, whether regional or universal, recent experience has shown that the lines between the conciliarly minded and the otherwise minded must be drawn not *between* Churches but *across* them. Such trans-section defines three distinct zones. The first is that of the complacent majority, who rest contentedly upon the diverse positions which have been accepted by their several ecclesiastical organizations, unwilling either to make or to receive inquiry. The second consists of the restless minority, who, impatient with fixed traditional lines, are eager to cross them in any direction, thinking that common ground may be most easily gained through mutual surrender of positions occupied. The third is the company of those whose deep-rooted loyalty to their spiritual inheritance invites examination, welcoming every opportunity to give reason for their own faith, and to learn the reason for the faith of others, knowing that the truth revealed of God is one and infinite, as the Church, which bears witness to that truth, must be one and universal.

RECOMMENDATIONS

In view of this progress, and the near approach of the goal toward which we have been striving since 1910, your Commission recommends that we press even more earnestly our own efforts in preparation for the World Conference on Faith and Order. It requests that the Commission be continued and that the necessary funds be provided for its work. The appropriation authorized by the last General Convention has been used with care and economy: of the \$25,000 authorized annually, only \$21,765 was drawn by the Commission and \$5,000 of this was, by discretion granted to it, paid to the Treasurer of the Continuation Committee as the Church's contribution toward the general interdenominational expenses of the movement. Of the balance, used in promoting the cause among our own people, the Commission has been able each year to return a sum of \$2,000 to the treasury of the National Council. The figures will be found in detail in the report of the Treasurer which

is submitted herewith. It may be confidently promised that, if this Convention recommend the same appropriation which the last Convention authorized, the Commission will keep expenses as far within the appropriation as is possible consistently with the prosecution of the work with which it is entrusted.

WILLIAM T. MANNING, *President of Commission*
 JAMES DEWOLF PERRY, JR., *Chairman Executive Committee*
 FLOYD W. TOMKINS, JR., *Executive Secretary*

APPENDIX XIV.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE TO CONSIDER THE RELATION OF THIS CHURCH TO THE FEDERAL COUNCIL OF THE CHURCHES OF CHRIST IN AMERICA

The Joint Committee to Consider the Relation of this Church to the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America have held two meetings. We have instituted careful inquiry relative to the character and operations of the Federal Council, both through personal interviews and correspondence between the Chairman of your Committee and the chief officials of the Federal Council. We have considered all arguments pro and con which have a bearing on our relationship to the Federal Council. This report is based on as unbiased a study of the whole subject committed to us as we are competent to undertake. Our conclusions are inspired by the spirit of the resolution of the Lambeth Conference, which says:

"The Conference recommends that wherever it has not already been done, councils representing all Christian communities should be formed within such areas as may be deemed most consistent, as centers of united effort to promote the physical, moral and social welfare of the people, and the extension of the rule of Christ among all nations and over every region of human life."* It is perfectly true that "federation is no substitute for organic unity"; but it is also true that federation is a means to that end. Organic Church unity as an expression of unity of the Spirit—the "one Body" which is animated by the "one Spirit"—can never come about except through growth in the realization of our spiritual oneness in Christ; and this growth can come about only as we come to know and love each other and realize our need of each other as the result of working side by side for the coming of the Kingdom of God on earth.

A. In order that we may be able to reach a clear understanding of the issue at stake, it will be necessary to give a brief survey of the history of the Federal Council, which will be done as far as possible in the language employed in its official documents.

The Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America was organized in 1908. "The national assemblies, conferences or conventions of twenty-six denominations have taken official action, approving the Constitution of the Council. In addition, The United Lutheran Church is a 'consultative member,' and the Protestant Episcopal Church co-operates through its Department of Christian Social Service and the Joint Commission on Christian Unity."

* Quoted in the Churchman, September 12.

"The preamble to the Constitution declares that the Council is formed 'more fully to manifest the essential oneness of the Christian Churches of America, in Jesus Christ as their divine Lord and Saviour.' . . .

"The Council, to quote the Constitution again, 'has no authority to draw up a common creed or form of government or of worship,' all these rights continuing, as formerly, to be the responsibility of each denomination. Its purpose is rather to carry on such activities as the denominations are ready to carry on through a co-operative agency. Its programme and policies are determined by the quadrennial sessions of the Council as a whole, the annual meetings of the Executive Committee, and the monthly meetings of the Administrative Committee, the members of all of which are officially named by the constituent denominations." (a)

"When the Council is moved to express its convictions in matters of common interest and responsibility it proceeds with caution and with due safeguards. It has been agreed that any formal deliverance is to be first submitted to all the members of the large Executive Committee of the Council with the understanding that all replies shall be returned within a fortnight. And what constitutes 'a formal deliverance' shall be determined by the Administrative Committee, provided, however, that in cases of emergency the Secretarial Council shall have authority to refer directly to the Executive Committee for approval any statement which they wish to have issued as a formal deliverance of the Council." (b)

The Council works through five Commissions: on Evangelism and Life Service, the Church and Social Service, the Church and Race Relations, International Justice and Goodwill, Relations with Religious Bodies in Europe; the Department of Research and Education; the Editorial Council of the Religious Press; and three Committees, on Religious Work on the Canal Zone, Relations with Eastern Churches, and Army and Navy Chaplains. (c)

The Preamble of the Constitution and the definitive articles of the Plan of Federation adopted on December 4, 1924, by the Council as incorporated read as follows:

"WHEREAS, In the providence of God, the time has come when it seems fitting more fully to manifest the essential oneness of the Christian Churches of America in Jesus Christ as their divine Lord and Saviour, and to promote a spirit of fellowship, service and co-operation among them, the delegates of the Interchurch Conference on Federation assembled in New York City, do hereby recommend the following Plan of Federation to the Christian bodies represented in this Conference for their approval:

1. For the prosecution of work that can be better done in union than in separation a Council is hereby established whose name shall be Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America.
2. The following Christian bodies shall be entitled to representation in this Federal Council on their approval of the purpose and plan of the organization: (List of constituent bodies.)

(a) Report of Commission VI. to the Universal Christian Conference on Life and Work, pp. 5, 6.

(b) Quadrennial Report, 1920-24, p. 69.

(c) Ibid. p. 67.

3. The object of the Federal Council shall be:
 - I. To express the fellowship and catholic unity of the Christian Church.
 - II. To bring the Christian bodies of America into united service for Christ and the world.
 - III. To encourage devotional fellowship and mutual counsel concerning the spiritual life and religious activities of the churches.
 - IV. To secure a larger combined influence for the Churches of Christ in all matters affecting the moral and social condition of the people, so as to promote the application of the law of Christ in every relation of human life.
 - V. To assist in the organization of local branches of the Federal Council to promote its aims in their communities.

4. This Federal Council shall have no authority over the constituent bodies adhering to it; but its province shall be limited to the expression of its counsel and the recommending of a course of action in matters of common interest to the churches, local councils, and individual Christians.

It has no authority to draw up a common creed or form of government or of worship, or in any way to limit the full autonomy of the Christian bodies adhering to it.

It is necessary for our purposes to quote only thus far. The remainder of the Constitution is taken up with (5) membership regulations, (6) mode of voting, (7) admission of further Christian bodies to membership, (8) meetings, (9) officers and Executive Committee, (10) expenses (d), (11) amendments.

B. The work of the Federal Council is written in the life of the country, and there are few churches, if any, that have not benefitted spiritually and practically by its activities. Its record, published in the successive quadrennial reports as well as in much subsidiary literature, is a story of brave and able service rendered its constituent members in the common problems confronting not only themselves but all Christendom. As a clearing house for Christian thought and effort it is able to place at the disposal of its constituent members material which the churches individually could secure only by long and laborious effort if at all. It is a flexible agency for co-operation and by its personal contacts creates understanding among the churches which makes for goodwill and is the first step toward unity.

A few conspicuous instances under the various departments of service will be sufficient to illustrate the character and value of the Federal Council.

(a) Evangelism stands where it should at the very heart of the Federal Council's life. Concerted community action in evangelism is actively promoted, each church being free to pursue its own course and method. "By their combined action they have been able to capture the imagination of the community as no church could alone." (e) Here as throughout its activities the Federal Council pays due respect to the individuality of its constituent members. Last year a "movement in behalf of greater attention to public worship and church attendance" was initiated "with the

(d) "The expenses of the Federal Council shall be provided for by the constituent bodies." Ibid. p. 346.

(e) United in Service, p. 88.

co-operation of the various denominational commissions on evangelism." "The Commission on Evangelism has served also as a center through which the observance of special devotional periods is being developed in all the churches." (f)

(b) "During the past four years, as during all its history, the Federal Council's Commission on the Church and Social Service has been a center through which the churches have acted unitedly in bringing Christian principles to bear more effectively on our social life. The outstanding illustration of the quadrennium was no doubt the vigorous and successful effort to create public opinion against the continuance of the twelve-hour day in industry. . . . The effect on public sentiment was increased many-fold by securing the joint action of the Social Action Department of the National Catholic Welfare Conference and the Central Conference of American Rabbis in issuing the public statement. . . . Noteworthy progress is being made through the combined interests of the churches in ministering to the prisoners in county jails, in developing a better recreational life in communities, in arousing public interest against the evils of child labor, and in relating the Church to other important enterprises of human welfare." (g)

It should be noted that the Federal Council of the Churches had no relation to the late Interchurch World Movement which was an entirely different organization.

The war work of this Commission is too well known to call for more than mention. It organized the General Wartime Commission of the Churches, brought about co-operative effort between the churches and the American Red Cross, rendered good service in the field of social hygiene, among many other activities. (h)

(c) The Commission on Race Relations during the past year has been giving special attention to the lynching evil. "The extensive publicity given to the facts through the channel of the churches and through the public press have, in the judgment of close observers, been no small factor in reducing the appalling lynching record in America to by far the lowest figure ever known in the present generation." (i) In this connection your committee draw attention to the extraordinary and outstanding work of the Southern Interracial Commission.

(d) The work of the Commission on International Justice and Goodwill has exerted powerful influence for good. Lord Riddell, a member of the British delegation to the Limitation of Armament Conference, says:

"Since coming to America I have been particularly impressed and deeply interested in the work of the churches in behalf of peace. Their campaign of educational publicity through the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America has been one of the most effective pieces of work in behalf of peace that I have seen. Through the newspapers, it has had wide influence and has meant much to the Conference on Limitation of Armament. In their nation-wide publicity and educational work they have placed the responsibility for the success of the Conference on Limitation of Armament on the individual. It has made each man and woman feel that he or she must act, must work for peace. . . .

(f) Ibid.

(g) Op. cit. pp. 88, 89.

(h) The Churches Allied for Common Tasks. Pp. 704 ff.

(i) United in Service. P. 91.

This is the kind of publicity that counts and will get results. The churches of America have shown the way."(j)

The Commission has earnestly and consistently attempted to find rational substitutes for war. Its "international ideals of the churches" have been adopted by most of the denominational national assemblies.(k)

Its literature reveals that this Commission has been making an honest effort to discover God's mind on war in an endeavor to aid the churches to fulfill their duty to a perplexed and troubled Christendom by giving men guidance in the most momentous and instant of all public problems. The demand that the churches should act comes from such soldiers as our own General Bliss, who says that if there is another great war the blame will lie at the door of the Church, and England's General Haigh, who says that it is the duty of the churches to put his profession out of business. Our own Church has not as yet counselled its children with a common voice as to the application of our Lord's words of righteousness and peace to the problem of war. The question for General Convention to decide is whether we can best do it alone or in conjunction with the Federal Council.

In deeds of sympathy and kindness to peoples in famine and distress this Commission has been full of diligence. It has steadily and effectively aided the Near East Relief. "When the Russian famine came, a response was made by the Council in the name of the churches unitedly and with such an unexpectedly generous response that a representative of the Protestant churches was sent to Russia, in co-operation with the American Relief Administration, to bring relief from the Christian Churches of America to needy Clergy and their dependents and other intellectuals of the Russian Church."(l) This delicate and important task was performed by Dr. John S. Zelig with such Christian understanding that his praise is in all the churches. The Commission also served the starving children of Germany, and was instrumental in securing aid for the refugees in Greece during 1923-24.(m)

(e) The Commission on Relations with Religious Bodies in Europe demands special attention. After the war it was necessary to face the distress and disaster, the financial disability, the starvation and weakness of the churches of Europe. Naturally and rightly the Council gave attention to those churches which were their own kindred. In 1919 plans were formed to aid the suffering Protestant churches in France and Belgium. Protests were made in the public press, especially in certain Roman Catholic journals. The Commission issued a statement defining its position, in which it says:(n)

"The Protestant Churches of France and Belgium have had much in common with the Churches of America, in origin, history, faith and sentiment. The Huguenots of France, largely through earlier persecution, have been distinguished among the planters of Protestant Religion in both Europe and America and in other parts of the world.

"These Churches in France and Belgium, in addition to this kinship in origin and heritage, are related still more intimately by historical ties and

(j) *Ibid.* p. 135.

(k) *Ibid.* pp. 135, 136.

(l) *Ibid.* p. 92.

(m) *Ibid.* pp. 140, 141.

(n) *The Churches Allied for Common Tasks.* Pp. 213 ff.

by forms of faith and order, with the Presbyterians, Reformed, Lutheran, Baptist and Methodist Episcopal Churches in America.

"This Commission seeks no controversy, enters no debate, regarding other forms of religion in these nations. Their people will choose for themselves the expressions of their religious faith. The Commission and its constituent denominations enter upon their task, not destructively, but frankly, openly and constructively.

"In neither France nor Belgium has the state decreed forms or institutions of religion for the people, and the religious faith of men and women is not to be determined by numerical proportions or by majority vote.

"In these nations the Church of Rome has a large body of faithful and devout adherents, whose devotion we respect and whose good works we esteem. We view with cheerful good will the efforts of Churches of that faith in America which seek to do for their brethren and sisters what we do for ours. They, too, will make their religious appeal to the great multitude in France who are without the Church. We do not assume to determine the course which such Churches shall take, nor do we on the other hand admit the validity of their objection to our own co-operation with our spiritual brethren of France and Belgium.

"Religion is not to be determined by national or political boundaries. It is a matter between each individual soul and God. The nation most truly and deeply religious is not the nation in which forms and faith are determined and selected for the people, but in which each soul, in the inviolable solitude of personality, is brought face to face with the divine reality.

"In this spirit of good will towards all men and all good works and institutions, the Protestant Evangelical Churches of America desire to do their part in the moral, social and religious reconstruction of these countries, which, by their devotion to ideals and by the valor of their spirits, have saved us from the greatest moral and spiritual disaster that ever threatened the civilized world.

"The Protestant churches of these countries are not new; they have a long and honorable history; they have struggled hard against tremendous disaster. They have known what it is to suffer bitter persecution. Their membership is intelligent, devoted and capable."(o)

The work of the Commission was later enlarged for united relief action for European Evangelical Churches through a central Relief Bureau in Zurich with Dr. Adolf Keller at its head and an American representative in New York. At a conference in New York in 1921 on the responsibility of American churches toward European Protestantism among the principles adopted were the following:

"II. It is not the province of the American Protestant Churches to instruct our Protestant brethren in Europe as to how they should do their work, the methods that they should employ, or in any attempt to impose on them American methods.

"III. We do not believe it to be within the province of the Federal Council Committee on Relations with Religious Bodies in Europe to decide what individual American denominations may do in Europe or the methods or policies they can best follow in their denominational European work. The decision with regard to these matters is the responsibility of the denomination itself.

"IV. We believe that the Commission on Relations with Religious Bodies in Europe should act as a Clearing House for information as to

(o) Ibid. p. 216.

religious conditions in Europe. The churches and other Christian agencies in the United States should be better informed and we believe the most effective agency for this purpose is the Commission on Relations with Religious Bodies in Europe.

"V. We believe the Commission should be the agency through which to clear co-operative religious work which may be undertaken in Europe by the several denominations which desire to work together in extending help to our European brethren."(p)

Dr. Keller's mind can best be disclosed by his own words taken in their full context which may be found in "United in Service," pp. 152-54, and in an article in the Contemporary Review for March, 1925. In both he is making an appeal for the Protestant Churches in Europe, but he does so with fairness to the Roman Catholic Church.

The Central Bureau of Relief has already dispensed aid to Old Catholics and is prepared to be the agent for the distribution of gifts for any churches in Europe that are in distress, whether Protestant or Catholic.

"Gifts received by the Bureau are of two kinds—designated and undesignated. Designated gifts of course go at once to the beneficiaries indicated. Undesignated gifts are distributed after careful study of the field by the Central Bureau and the corresponding national bureaus or committees. In principle, undesignated funds are given to Churches or institutions maintained by Churches which might be called indigenous to the different countries rather than to the Churches maintained by funds sent from abroad. . . . Help was given to the Reformed Churches in nearly all countries of the Continent. To the Lutheran Churches in many countries. To the Waldensian Church in Italy. To the Evangelical Church in a number of countries. To the Evangelical Church in Poland (this Church in this country unites the Lutheran Reformed groups). To the Church of Czech Brethren; to the Moravians; to the "Inner Mission" in several countries. To the Old Catholic Church. To the Russian Orthodox Church. To the Methodists, Baptists, Students Aid Society, the Near East Relief; to the children's aid work through the Friends' Committee. Gifts to these last five Churches or causes were all designated."(q) The amount which passed through the American office for the year ending September 30, 1924, was \$210,685."(r)

(f) The Department of Research and Education is a valuable and well conducted section. The English movement known as C. O. P. E. C. a year ago held in relation to such a department that "much of the success of the work here recommended must depend upon the activity of a competent Research Department. . . . The subject matter here would not be the social need and agency, which are the province of the scientist and the social reformer; it would rather be the ideas and inspirations, the proposals and experiments to which the Christian people are being constantly led by their Christian faith, but which remain unknown to their fellow Christians, and, because unknown and therefore unrevised in the light of wider Christian experience, are often comparatively unfruitful." The Department is not "a policy determining body but a laboratory for securing reliable information." The purposes of the Department are:

"1. To act as a liaison office between the different Church organiza-

(p) United in Service. .P. 148.

(q) From statement by Dr. Goodrich, American Representative of the Central Bureau of Relief.

(r) Quadrennial Report, p. 161.

tions which are carrying on research and the social agencies which are interested in moral and religious questions.

2. To assemble the relevant materials on the religious and ethical aspects of industrial and social questions and put them in convenient form for use by pastors and others in the Churches.

3. To make more easily accessible to the Churches the work of other organizations which are producing research of interest to religious and social workers.

4. To make such occasional independent investigations as may from time to time be called for, but not doing so when other qualified bodies are prepared to do the work.

5. To issue the results of the Department's studies in such form as to contribute most helpfully to the educational program of the Churches."(s)

The method of the Department is illustrated in the most recent Bulletin, No. 5, on The Prohibition Situation, which attempts to give a scientific survey pro and con.

(g) The Committee on Religious Work on the Canal Zone has come in for considerable criticism because of its favoring the erection of Union Church in places where this Church has planned or maintained work adequate within the circumstances. There will be those in General Convention, the Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone and others, who will be able to speak from personal knowledge. The Federal Council makes the following statement:

"It is hardly surprising that those who are not thoroughly familiar with the development of the religious work on the Canal Zone during the last decade should fail to understand thoroughly the relation of the Union Church to the Episcopalian work on the Zone. The Union Church, with its four Congregations at Balboa, Cristobal, Pedro Miguel and Gatun, was organized in 1914, when the United States Government, following the completion of the Canal, gave up the maintenance of Chaplains under the Government itself. The building of the Union Church at Balboa was begun in 1917. At that time there was no knowledge whatever, on the part of any of the leaders in the Union Church Movement, that the Episcopalians contemplated building a cathedral at Ancon. There was, of course, a very small Episcopal Chapel at Ancon, but the membership of the Union Church at Balboa at that time was approximately two hundred. The erection of the Episcopal Cathedral at Ancon was undertaken subsequent to the beginning of the erection of the Union Church in Balboa. When it later appeared that the Cathedral would be built in Ancon, the Union Church gave up the Sunday School which it maintained in Ancon and also gave up all its plans for erecting a Church building there.

"As for the Union Church at Cristobal, the building was begun in 1919. At that time at Cristobal the Episcopalians were carrying on no work except in behalf of the Negro people. Recently a service for white people has been undertaken by the Episcopalians at Cristobal.

"This brief historical statement should make it clear that the building of the Union Churches on the Canal Zone, both at Cristobal and Balboa, was begun at a time when, so far as was known to the Union Church leaders, the Episcopalians had no plans for erecting the Cathedral or launching a work which could presume to minister to the whole American community. Moreover, the relationship of the Federal Council of the Churches to the work on the Canal Zone did not officially begin

(s) Quadrennial Report, 1920-24, p. 164.

until the quadrennial meeting of the Council in Boston in 1920, and then only at the specific request of a large body of people of various communions on the Canal Zone who were anxious that they should have some contact with Church bodies in the United States." (t)

(h) The Federal Council Committee on Relations with Eastern Churches has for its Chairman the Chairman of your own Committee on the Relation of the Church to the Federal Council. The endeavor to secure funds for the Preservation of the Sacred Sites of which Dr. Macfarland was chief promoter; the official proclamation in 1922 that the Federal Council "deemed it the concern of Christendom to insist that the ancient institution of the Patriarchate in Constantinople . . . be protected by the nations assembled in Lausanne from so grave an indignity and abhorrent wrong," (u) the fellowship between the Federal Council and the Eastern Churches, signalized by the presence of Archbishops Alexander and Panteleimon and Bishop Papken at the Quadrennial meeting bearing messages of greeting and good will, are at any rate symptomatic that the Federal Council is not standing for pan-Protestantism. As has been officially stated: "There should be no attempt to occidentalize (the Eastern Churches), and our mission boards should at least have a programme in these countries which includes increasing sympathy and help for the Eastern Churches and the development, so far as possible, of federated work and of joint institutions for common service." There are American Churches which have the perverted notion that it is their vocation to convert European Christians to American Protestantism, but the Federal Council thus disclaims any such conception or desire.

(i) Yeoman service has been rendered the spiritual work among our soldiers and sailors by the Committee of the Federal Council on Army and Navy Chaplains. More than to any other agency it is due to the Federal Council that our Chaplains have been released from responsibilities that do not belong to their office and given the enlarged opportunity of fulfilling their ministerial duties which they now enjoy. It used to be said that the band and the Chaplain belonged to the Colonel. Now any one who has followed the course of events knows that for the first time in our history the Chaplain has achieved legitimate freedom of activity.

(j) The Editorial Council of the Religious Press of the Federal Council exists "for the purpose of bringing the editors of religious publications into closer and more helpful relations with one another"—an object worthy of commendation.

In concluding this bird's-eye view of the character and work of the Federal Council it ought to be said that the Council was an important factor in preparing for and supporting the Universal Christian Conference on Life and Work recently held in Stockholm.

C. Your Committee make no apology for this extended survey of the Federal Council. Indeed, we have felt it to be our responsibility. The Federal Council is not present. Common fairness requires that in its absence its own literature and the verified statements of its officers should witness to what it is doing. The interpretation of its Constitution is in its history. It must be judged on its own showing. It would be as lamentable for General Convention to enter into organic relations with it on a misconception of its true character as to reject membership on a misconception.

(t) Statement from the General Secretary.

(u) Quadrennial Report, 1920-24, p. 296.

The Federal Council is not begging for our membership. It stands with an open door for us—or the Roman Catholic Church, for that matter—to enter if we care to do so. Some of its constituent members probably stand for pan-Protestantism; the Federal Council itself asserts that it does not. Some of its constituent members may consider aggressive and organized proselyting from other communions, Catholic or Protestant, legitimate and desirable; the Federal Council itself asserts that it does not. Some of its constituent members may believe that federation is the only unity needed; the Federal Council itself asserts that it does not. Some of its constituent members may have in their number sympathizers with the Ku Klux Klan; the Federal Council has officially declared against it. If its membership is Protestant it would appear from a survey of its literature and activities that it desires to be catholic in its outlook and operations.

The main argument against our Church becoming a constituent member of the Federal Council is that we would thereby endanger, if not forfeit, our Catholic heritage and principles. Your Committee agree that they would unhesitatingly forbear from pursuing the matter further were they convinced that this was the case. It is the responsibility of General Convention, with all the information before us, to decide whether this fear is justified. We must remember that whatever happens there is no problem which the Federal Council has to face which is not also our problem or which we can ignore. The matter is not one of Church order, but of co-operative policy. For instance, the question of the Protestant Churches here or in Europe or in China is all one. We can hardly differentiate. Can we best work out our responsibility to them by entering the Federal Council or by ourselves alone? Thus far through the courtesy of the Federal Council we have departmental connection through the Commissions on Social Service and Christian Unity, but it is a matter of privilege granted us for which we owe gratitude. We get more than we give.

The expense of the membership would have to be disposed of in event of our voting to accept membership, by such method as the General Convention might determine.(v)

Your Committee feel that the Church can sufficiently safeguard her distinctive character by making specific reservations covering our belief in organic unity, our insistence upon the due recognition of the Catholic Churches, our repudiation of any endeavor to establish American Protestantism in Christianized countries abroad, if such reservations are judged necessary or advisable. The matter assumes a two-fold aspect—one of service to be rendered and the other of service to be received. Our Church has a gift to bestow. Does the Federal Council offer the best opportunity for us to employ it? Can we aid the Federal Council to keep and enlarge its Catholic motive and endeavor better from within than from without? On the other hand, are we so strong and so wise that we can do without the help that the Federal Council has in its gift?

(v) The Budget of the Federal Council for 1924 was \$255,000, of which denominational apportionments amounted to \$86,000. (Report, 1920-24, p. 325.) "At the formation of the Council the principle of denominational support for the work was approved and was finally fixed at the rate of one dollar for each thousand members." (Report, 1916-20, p. 365.) The major portion of the Budget comes through private gifts. (Ibid.) The Budget is solely for administration and overhead. The Federal Council merely acts as trustee and agent for the Central Bureau of Relief, the religious work on the Canal Zone, and kindred undertakings. The monies for these purposes are provided by designated gifts from personal donors. (See Report of Treasurer, 1920-24.)

Your Committee recommend:

1. That we become a constituent member of the Federal Council with such reservations as the General Convention shall determine.

2. That before final action is taken the whole question be debated simultaneously in the committee of the whole in both Houses separately.

3. That if in either House there is less than a two-thirds vote in favor the committee of the whole shall report adversely to our becoming a constituent member at this time and that the status quo be continued through the coming Triennium.

The matter is of such a character that a mere majority vote should not be an enabling vote. The Church must either act with the main weight of its membership in support of the proposed policy, or else continue a policy that is generally acceptable. Whatever our decision your Committee recognize with gratitude the distinguished service the Federal Council has rendered Christianity and must continue to render, whether with us or without us.

ETHELBERT TALBOT,

Bishop of Bethlehem;

EDWARD STEVENS LINES,

Bishop of Newark;

CHARLES HENRY BRENT,

Bishop of Western New York, Chairman;

C. B. WILMER,

W. J. LOARING CLARK,

C. M. CLEMENT,

COURTENAY BARBER.

NOTE—This report was signed by all the members of the Committee but two, the Rev. W. H. van Allen and Mr. Louis F. Montague, who advocate the retention of the status quo. One other member, though signing the report, reserves the right to vote for the status quo.

Oct. 6, 1925.

APPENDIX XV.

REPORT OF THE ARMY AND NAVY COMMISSION OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION, OCTOBER, 1925

The Army and Navy Commission has the honor to present this its second Triennial Report to the General Convention:

THE RT. REV. ALFRED HARDING

The Army and Navy Commission sustained a serious loss in the death on April 30, 1923, of its Chairman, the Rt. Rev. Alfred Harding, D.D., eight months after he had presented the last report of the Commission to the General Convention. The faithful and vigilant service rendered by him as Bishop of Washington to the Committee on Chaplains before 1917, to the War Commission and, during the two following years, to the present organization had been a powerful factor in maintaining right relations between the Church and the War Department. It was he who on behalf of the Church passed upon applications for Chaplains' Commissions in the Army and Navy. Through his leadership, hospitality and sympathetic counsel came opportunity and encouragement to many of the Clergy who sought to serve their nation in time of war and of peace.

OFFICERS AND MEMBERS OF THE COMMISSION

The Commission on December 5, 1923, elected the Bishop of Western New York to succeed Bishop Harding as Chairman of the Commission, and the Bishop of Rhode Island to be Chairman of the Executive Committee. The vacancy in membership was filled by the election of the Bishop of Washington.

*The Rt. Rev. Charles H. Brent, D.D., Chairman; *The Rt. Rev. James DeWolf Perry, D.D., Chairman of the Executive Committee; The Rt. Rev. John N. McCormick, D.D., The Rt. Rev. William T. Capers, D.D.; The Rt. Rev. James E. Freeman, D.D.; *The Very Rev. Henry B. Washburn, D.D.; *The Rev. H. Percy Silver, D.D.; The Rev. W. Cosby Bell, D.D.; The Rev. Edward S. Travers, D.D.; The Rev. Otis E. Gray; *Chaplain Clayton E. Wheat, Secretary; *Mr. Arthur E. Newbold, Jr., Treasurer; Mr. John Stewart Bryan; The Hon. Theodore Roosevelt; Major Philip Rhinelander; *Colonel William C. Rivers.

The Triennium has been notable for activity and marked progress in the development of organized agencies for the moral and spiritual care of men in military and naval service. In this work your Commission has been actively engaged, often in association with other Churches.

WASHINGTON CONFERENCE OF CHAPLAINS

In April, 1923, the Secretary of War called a conference for two days in Washington, of Army and Navy officers, Chaplains and representatives of religious organizations. Your Commission was represented by the Bishop of Rhode Island and the Bishop-elect of Washington. In the final report of the Conference a declaration was made of the duty devolving upon the Christian citizenship of America, loyally to support the military and naval establishment for the defense of the Nation, and the duty no less of the Christian Church to offer such ministrations as should maintain high moral and spiritual standards among men in all branches of this service.

In accordance with this policy the function of the Army and Navy Commission has been two-fold:

1. The recruiting of suitable candidates among the Clergy of the Church for appointment as Chaplains, and the care of men in posts or training stations, where no official Chaplain service is available.
2. The support and encouragement by the Church of its Clergy who serve as Chaplains.

There are now nine Chaplains of this Church in the Army, and eleven in the Navy. This number has not increased during the past three years. On the other hand one hundred applications for Chaplains' Commissions in the Officers' Reserve Corps have been approved, increasing the number of our Clergy engaged in the Corps to one hundred and seventy-eight.

AIM AND PURPOSE OF COMMISSION

The aim of the Commission has been to secure the best possible personnel which the Church can offer. Instead of waiting for men to seek appointments, the Executive Committee and the Chaplains themselves are looking for those who are best adapted to the work.

For the purpose of more effective co-operation on the part of the whole Church, letters have been addressed to all the Bishops notifying them of Chaplains assigned to duty in their respective dioceses and requesting

* Members of Executive Committee.

information concerning opportunities in military posts or naval stations within their jurisdiction. Replies to these communications have greatly facilitated the work of the Commission.

Until January 1, 1925, applications by clergymen of the Church for Chaplains' Commissions had been made to the General Committee of the Federal Council of Churches on Army and Navy Chaplains, and endorsements thereon had been referred by your Commission to the same interdenominational body for its action. This method having been found complicated, and for many reasons unsatisfactory, a more direct process was recommended by the Commission. Thereupon a general order was issued by the War Department that all applications from clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church be referred for approval or disapproval to the Executive Committee of the Army and Navy Commission, whose recommendation would be received by the Department as the basis for official action. Close relations are maintained through regular correspondence and occasional conference with the Committee of the Federal Council, to the benefit of all concerned, with a view to improved legislation and standardization of the Chaplains' service. An appropriation has been made in every year of the past Triennium to the amount of \$500.00 for the expenses of the office of the General Committee in Washington.

SUPPORT OF CHAPLAINS

The more important business engaging the attention of your Commission has been the moral and material support of Chaplains in the Army and Navy. If the nation is to require for this service able representatives of the Christian Ministry, these men have the right on their part to expect the backing of the Church. The greater vigilance is necessary when the sense of responsibility in this respect is low and when public interest grows cool. Human nature in barrack and fleet drifts into dangers more insidiously in time of peace than under the check and stimulus of war. The Chaplain's life then furnishes less romance, but more opportunity for patient courage.

To supply their needs in the work-a-day routine the Commission has continued its allowance for discretionary use of \$25.00 a month for each Chaplain. The money strictly accounted for is spent upon transportation, upon ministrations to the sick and for various emergencies. Beside the appropriations to commissioned Chaplains for their equipment and disbursement, three Bishops receive sums ranging from \$300.00 to \$1,200.00 a year with which to maintain work in military posts and naval stations where no official appointment of Chaplains can be made.

EQUIPMENT

The Commission has provided the Chaplains with necessary equipment. Eight portable altars have been sent out equipped with the usual vessels and linen. The altar is in a compact box about the size of a suitcase.

Two Chaplains have been provided with Corona typewriters. One has been given a portable organ. Upon request there have been distributed since September, 1922: 3,790 Bishop White Prayer Books for Soldiers and Sailors containing the Offices of the Church, together with special prayers and hymns; 200 Musical Hymnals and 250 Bibles and Testaments.

The Commission has provided vestments for four Chaplains and has given one Chaplain a complete outfit on account of loss by fire of his personal effects. Wine and wafers also have been supplied.

Altar linens and hangings have been given by the New York Altar

Guild Society, St. Mary's Altar Guild Society of St. Mary the Virgin, New York, and the Altar Guild Society of St. Luke's Church, Convent Avenue, New York.

The Church Periodical Club continues to supply the Chaplains with Church papers, magazines, books, victrola records, Christmas and Easter cards, etc.

In August, 1923, a library of books carefully selected by a special committee of your Commission was opened and circulated through the mails for the Chaplains' use. The demand for the volumes was immediate and so continuous as to justify constant reinforcement of the supply.

CHAPLAINS' CONFERENCES

One other and possibly the most important step taken by your Commission has been to assemble the Church Chaplains of the Army and Navy for conferences of two days in which to meet representatives of the Church and of the Government, as well as to cultivate fellowship and to formulate plans among themselves. Until two years ago there had been no contact of this sort except as necessitated in time of war. The Chaplain had been left to face his problems and to order his life and work in isolation.

On the sixth and seventh of May, 1924, and again in May, 1925, the Chaplains came together at Governor's Island, New York, in numbers from twelve to fifteen with officers and members of the Commission, and, this year, with the Chief of Chaplains of the Army and Navy, for worship, conference and recreation. The programme arranged by the Rev. H. Percy Silver, D.D., as a committee of one, included Celebrations of the Eucharist and evening services at St. Cornelius Chapel, sessions for consultation on the Chaplains' duties and needs, and entertainment. Generous hospitality was extended by the Commandant and Chaplain of the Post and by communicants in the City of New York. Addresses were made by representatives of the Diocese and of Columbia University and by members of the Commission. It is expected that the Conference will become an annual event productive of greater esprit de corps among Clergymen in the Service and of more sympathetic relations between the Chaplains and the Church as a whole.

The Report of the Treasurer is herewith submitted and appended, with a list also of Clergy who are serving as Regular Army and Navy Chaplains and Chaplains in the Officers' Reserve Corps. It will be noted in the Treasurer's Report that the sum of \$33,918.66 has been received from the National Council in payments at the rate of \$11,000.00 a year. In July, 1923, the Commission refunded to the Treasurer of the National Council the sum of \$5,000, this amount having accumulated in the balance received from the War Commission.

The Commission asks to be continued with power to fill vacancies.

CHARLES H. BRENT, *Chairman*,
 JAMES DEWOLF PERRY, JR.,
Chairman of the Executive Committee.
 CLAYTON E. WHEAT, *Secretary.*

September 11, 1925.

APPENDIX XVI.

REPORT OF COMMISSION ON ADAPTING THE OFFICE OF DEACONESS TO PRESENT TASKS OF THE CHURCH

Your Commission which was continued by vote of the last General Convention submits its report as follows:

The Commission was organized by the election of Bishop Rhinelander as chairman and Deaconess Carter as secretary. The former sub-committees were continued: On the Canon, with the Bishop of Western Massachusetts as chairman; on a Service of Admission, with the Bishop Coadjutor (now Bishop) of California as chairman; on Pensions, with the Bishop of Harrisburg as chairman; on Publicity, with Bishop Rhinelander as chairman. The Commission has had three meetings, two in New York on November 6, 1923, and May 6, 1924, and one in Philadelphia on January 1st and 2nd in this present year. This last meeting was held in the Church Training and Deaconess' House, Philadelphia, where the members of Commission lived together for a day and a half and were able in this way to go carefully and thoroughly into the whole subject and to reach conclusions which, it is hoped, will commend themselves to the judgment of this Convention and of the Church at large.

At this last meeting final reports were submitted by the sub-committees on the proposed new Canon, on the proposed uniform service for the admission of Deaconesses, and on pensions or retiring allowances for Deaconesses. These reports, after consideration by the Commission, were adopted in the form in which they appear in this Report. The new Canon and the new Service will be found at the end of the report incorporated in resolutions which will be duly brought before you for adoption.

One conviction has dominated the deliberation of your Commission and has put a note of urgency in its findings and recommendations; namely that, at the present time, there is offered to the women of the Church through the ministry of Deaconesses a unique opportunity for varied and far-reaching service, and that the Church will greatly suffer if this opportunity is not adequately met.

There is no question that a body of women, properly qualified, adequately trained, and duly commissioned, would materially increase the effective working force of the Church at a time when that force is greatly taxed. Such a body of women would bring much needed reinforcement at many vital points to the pastoral and evangelistic labors of the clergy. Especially in educational fields, among the increasing numbers of students in schools, colleges and universities, our Deaconesses have proved their ability and usefulness. Again, in rural districts, some beginnings and experiments have been made and tried by Deaconesses, the notable success of which is a real challenge to the devotion and patriotism of the women of the Church. These are but illustrations. Many others could be given.

It should be noted incidentally that such varied ministries by Deaconesses would not rival or overlap the ministry of women in our Religious Orders. The type and kind of service given to the Church by Deaconesses on the one hand and by Sisters on the other, are markedly if not essentially distinct and the distinction would necessarily persist.

First, then, your Commission would urge on the Convention the pressing need which the Church has for Deaconesses and for many more of them, if the Church's service is to match the Church's opportunity. But secondly, and on the other hand, your Commission is equally convinced that if this work is to be accomplished by our Deaconesses, and if

necessary additions to their number are to be secured, something must be done, and that without delay, to give our Deaconesses a new standing and a fuller recognition by the Church. Our report is chiefly concerned with this latter aspect of the question. Our recommendations are made primarily with this end in view.

In these present recommendations your Commission, in some important details, has modified its recommendations to the last General Convention. Nevertheless, it still holds firmly to the principles which underlay its earlier report. These principles may be summarized as follows:

First, that the ministry of Deaconesses must be taken by the whole Church very seriously, and as a matter which vitally concerns its welfare and efficiency, so that a full measure of sympathy, interest and support may be forthcoming.

Second, that in order to secure for our Deaconesses the respect and esteem which are so justly due them, and in order to draw into the order the right type of candidates, our Deaconesses must be given a more definite and authoritative commission in the name of the Church; a more uniform and complete training for their work; and a more adequate support both during active service and after retirement or disability.

Third, that the true goal to be aimed at is not at all to approximate the office and work of a Deaconess to that of a Deacon, which latter, as is well known, has ceased to have significance save as a short probationary period before admission to the priesthood. On the contrary, our aim should be to give to the office of Deaconess a distinctive place of its own in the official ministry of the Church such as it had in ancient days.

The Church should use women in its ministry, not to duplicate or emulate the work of men, but in such manner as will bring to the service of the Church those feminine qualities and gifts which are, and ought to be, woman's unique contribution, and without which the ministry of the Gospel of our Lord cannot be completely realized. If this, its true aim, were to be fulfilled, the Order of Deaconesses would provide, for the women of the Church, a means for the full and free expression of their characteristic spiritual gifts in orderly and carefully regulated ways.

Your Commission has sought to embody these principles in the resolutions herewith proposed for your adoption: *First*, a new Canon which is to take the place of the present Canon No. 24; *secondly*, a Service of Admission to be set forth as contemplated in the present Canon, by the authority of this Convention for the use of the whole Church.

Your Commission believes that all its conclusions are restrained and conservative. Your Commission therefore makes its present recommendations with great confidence that the Convention will acknowledge their reasonableness and necessity. On the other hand, the Commission believes that these recommendations, if approved by the Convention, will bring greatly-needed and well-deserved recognition and encouragement to these faithful and devoted servants of the Church, whom the Commission desires in every possible way to strengthen and support.

The matter of pensions for Deaconesses, which was referred to this Commission, has been considered with great care, but we regret that we are able to add nothing to the report which we made three years ago when we called attention to the opportunity for obtaining insurance at cost, offered to church workers by arrangement of the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund, but pointed out that this did not meet the situation. We can only repeat the recommendation that as soon as possible

a fund should be raised and a system adopted for old age pensions for Deaconesses. It is to be hoped that if this were done, the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund would be willing and able to undertake the administration of it.

Your Commission offers the following Resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That the Canon on Deaconesses appended to this Report be substituted for the present Canon 24.

2. *Resolved*, That the service appended to this Report and entitled "The Office for the Making of Deaconesses," be adopted and authorized by this Convention.

Signed by the Commission,

PHILIP M. RHINELANDER, *Chairman*
CLARA M. CARTER, *Secretary*

I

Canon on Deaconesses

APPOINTMENT.—I. A woman of devout character and approved fitness, unmarried or widowed, may be made a Deaconess by any Bishop having jurisdiction in this Church.

DUTIES.—II. The Office of Deaconess is primarily a ministry of succor, bodily and spiritual. It is not necessarily restricted to evangelistic ministrations, but in accordance with her training may fitly be exercised in other Christian work, as educational, social or medical.

AGE.—III. No one shall be made Deaconess until she be twenty-five years of age.

CANDIDACY.—IV. (a) A woman desiring admission as candidate for the Office of Deaconess shall submit to the Bishop of the Diocese letters of recommendation from her Rector and from two women communicants of the Church, together with evidence that she is a communicant of the Church in good standing; and a graduate of a High School, or a school with standards equivalent to a High School; or is prepared to take such examinations as shall qualify her for admission.

(b) During the period of candidacy, she shall be under the supervision of the Bishop, and shall report to him quarterly at the Ember seasons. At least one-half of the time of her preparation shall be spent in residence with Deaconesses, if possible at a Church Training School.

(c) No one shall be made Deaconess within two years from her admission as a candidate, unless the Bishop, with the advice and consent of a majority of all members of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time of her candidateship; but the time shall not be shortened to less than one year.

ADMISSION TO THE ORDER OF DEACONESS.—V. No woman shall be made a Deaconess until she shall have laid before the Bishop testimonials showing that she is a communicant of this Church, in good standing, and that she possesses such characteristics as, in the judgment of the persons testifying, fit her for the duties of her office. The testimonials of fitness shall be signed by two presbyters of this Church, two Deaconesses, and eight lay communicants, four of whom shall be women. For due cause a Bishop may remove the name from the list of candidates.

EXAMINATION REQUIRED.—VI. A candidate for the Office of Deaconess shall be required to pass an examination on subjects prescribed in this Canon.

This examination shall be conducted by examiners appointed by the Bishop.

The results of the examination shall be certified to the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese, and, before admitting a candidate as Deaconess, the Bishop must have received the recommendation of the Standing Committee of the Diocese to which the candidate belongs.

SUBJECTS OF EXAMINATION.—VII. A candidate for the Office of Deaconess shall be required to furnish evidence that she has had at least nine months of field work under competent supervision, or satisfactory previous experience in social service, educational, parish or mission work; and shall also sustain satisfactory examination in the following subjects:

1. *Holy Scripture.*—The Bible in English; introduction to and contents of the various books, special knowledge of at least one Gospel and one Epistle.

2. *Church History.*—A general outline, including the History of the Church in the United States, and special knowledge of the first five centuries.

3. *Christian Missions.*—History. Present extent and methods. At least one missionary biography.

4. *Doctrine.*—Contents and Teaching of the Book of Common Prayer, including preparation for the Sacraments.

5. *Ministration.*—The office and work of a Deaconess; Parish Work and Organization.

6. *Religious Education.*—Psychology; Educational methods; Church School Management.

7. *Social Service.*—Principles involved in the adjustment of individuals to each other and to the community; the methods of social case work; familiarity with the recognized standards of the work of social organizations including institutions.

ADMITTED BY RELIGIOUS SERVICE.—VIII. No woman shall be recognized as Deaconess until she has been admitted to that office by a Bishop in accordance with a service prescribed either by General Convention, or in the absence of such prescription, by the Bishop of the Diocese.

AUTHORITY.—IX. A Deaconess shall not accept work in a Diocese without the express authority in writing of the Bishop of that Diocese; nor shall she undertake work in a Parish without the like authority from the Rector of the Parish. No candidate shall be admitted as Deaconess until she shall have been appointed to serve in some position under the jurisdiction of the Church.

DIOCESAN RELATION.—X. When not connected with a Parish, the Deaconess shall be under the direct oversight of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to which she is canonically attached. A Deaconess may be transferred from one Diocese to another by Letters Dimissory. A Deaconess may at any time resign her office to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which she is canonically resident, but she may not be suspended or removed from office except by the Bishop for cause. A Deaconess thus suspended or removed may demand a trial by a special court, to be composed of two clergymen, two Deaconesses and two lay members, a man and a woman. The members of this court shall be chosen by the Standing Committee, and may be either from the Diocese concerned or from any other in the Province. The procedure of the court shall be according to the rules governing the trial of a clergyman.

II.

The Office for the Making of Deaconesses

¶ *All things being in readiness, a Priest shall present to the Bishop, sitting in his chair near to the Holy Table, such as are to be made Deaconesses, saying:*

Reverend Father in God, I present unto you *these women*, to be admitted to the office and work of Deaconess.

The Bishop

Declare, we pray you, unto those who are here gathered what the office and work of a Deaconess are.

Then shall the Priest, addressing the people, say:

Dearly beloved, it is written in the Holy Gospel according to St. Luke, that while the Lord Jesus was going about through cities and villages, preaching and showing the glad tidings of the kingdom of God, there were women not a few which ministered unto him of their substance. Likewise, after he was crucified (as the same Evangelist hath elsewhere told us), the women which came with him from Galilee were emboldened to follow after them that carried his body to the burial, and to prepare spices and ointments. Also that it is agreeable to the mind of Christ that women should do him service by offices of loving kindness, we gather from St. Paul, who saith to the Philippians, Help those women which labored with me in the Gospel, and who also commendeth unto the Romans one Phoebe, a Deaconess of the Church which was at Cenchrea. As regards the duty of women admitted to this office and ministry, it appertaineth to the office of Deaconess, to teach the unlearned, to instruct youth, to care for the sick, to comfort the afflicted, to supply the wants of the poor and needy and to labor in all ways for the extension of the Church of Christ. That *They* may be duly appointed to such service, *have these women* now come hither.

Then shall the Bishop say as followeth:

Beloved, we have good confidence that *they who are* now presented to be admitted to the office of Deaconess *are* competent thereto, for it hath been so certified to us, as the Canons require, by those whose word we trust. Nevertheless, if there be any of you who can allege aught on account of which it is inexpedient that *these persons* be so admitted, let protest be now made openly and before all men.

¶ *If no good reason be alleged by any why the service should not proceed, then all kneeling, shall the Bishop say:*

V. Our help is in the name of the Lord,
R. Who hath made heaven and earth.

V. Behold the handmaid of the Lord;
R. Be it unto me according to thy word.

V. I had rather be a doorkeeper in the house of my God.
R. Than to dwell in the tents of the ungodly.

V. O Lord, hear our prayer,
R. And let our cry come unto Thee.

V. The Lord be with you,
R. And with thy spirit.

The Bishop

O Eternal God, whose only begotten Son by the operation of the Holy Spirit was born of the Blessed Virgin; do thou look upon *these thy handmaids*, and grant to *them* the help and guidance of the same Spirit that *they* may worthily accomplish the work committed unto *them*, to thy glory and the praise of thy Christ to whom with thee, and the Holy Spirit, be glory and worship, world without end. *Amen.*

¶ *Here may be sung the Magnificat or some other hymn.*

¶ *Then shall follow the Service of Holy Communion.*

The Collect

Almighty and most merciful Father, whose blessed Son was ministered unto by devout and holy women: Grant that these thy servants now to be admitted to a like ministry of mercy may so faithfully serve thee in this office that they may attain thy manifold rewards in the world to come; through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epistle, I Cor. xii. 4

Now there are diversities of gifts, but the same Spirit. And there are differences of administrations, but the same Lord. And there are diversities of operations, but it is the same God which worketh all in all. But the manifestation of the Spirit is given to every man to profit withal. For to one is given by the Spirit the word of wisdom; to another the word of knowledge by the same Spirit; to another faith by the same Spirit; to another the gifts of healing by the same Spirit; to another the working of miracles; to another prophecy; to another discerning of spirits; to another divers kinds of tongues; to another the interpretation of tongues; but all these worketh that one and the self-same Spirit, dividing to every man severally as he will.

The Gospel, St. Luke xii. 32

Fear not, little flock; for it is your Father's good pleasure to give you the kingdom. Sell that ye have, and give alms; provide yourselves bags which wax not old, a treasure in the heavens that faileth not, where no thief approacheth, neither moth corrupteth. For where your treasure is, there will your heart be also. Let your loins be girded about, and your lights burning; and ye yourselves like unto men that wait for their Lord, when he will return from the wedding; that when he cometh and knocketh, they may open unto him immediately. Blessed are those servants, whom the Lord when he cometh shall find watching; verily I say unto you that he shall gird himself, and make them sit down to meat, and will come forth and serve them. And if he shall come in the second watch, or come in the third watch, and find them so, blessed are those servants.

¶ *After the Creed followeth the sermon declaring the duty and office of such as are to be made Deaconesses.*

¶ *Then shall the Bishop examine every one of them in the presence of the people after this manner following:*

The Bishop

Do you trust that you are truly called to serve God and his people in this office and ministry?

Answer. I trust so.

The Bishop

Will you endeavor faithfully to fulfill the duties of your office, and to order your life and conversation according to the doctrine of Christ and his Church?

Answer. I will do so, the Lord being my helper.

The Bishop

Will you diligently ask of God the grace to enable you to keep this promise?

Answer. I will.

The Bishop

Will you be diligent in prayer and in reading of the Holy Scriptures, and in such studies as help to the knowledge and teaching of the same?

Answer. I will do so, by the help of the Lord.

The Bishop

Will you be obedient to them that are over you in the Lord, cheerfully and faithfully performing the service that shall be appointed to you?

Answer. I will, by the help of God.

¶ *Then the Bishop, standing up, shall say:*

Almighty God, who has called you to serve him in this holy life, give you the power to fulfill this your service acceptably, unto him, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ *Then shall the Bishop desire the congregation, secretly in their prayers, to make their humble supplications to God for such as are found meet to be admitted to the Order of Deaconesses; for which prayers there shall be silence kept for a space.*

¶ *Here may be sung the Veni, Creator Spiritus; or some other hymn.*

¶ *Then the Bishop, laying his Hands severally upon the Head of every one of them, humbly kneeling before him, shall say:*

Take thou authority to execute the Office of a Deaconess in the Church of God committed unto thee; In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

Then shall the Bishop add this benediction

God the Father, God the Son, God the Holy Ghost, bless, preserve and keep you, now and forevermore. Amen.

¶ *Then shall the Bishop proceed in the Communion, and all who are Ordered shall tarry, and receive the Holy Communion with the Bishop.*

¶ *The Communion ended, immediately before the Benediction shall be said this Collect following:*

The Bishop

Almighty God, Who art the source of all power and strength; Look mercifully, we beseech thee, upon *these thy servants*, now admitted to the office and work of Deaconess. Protect *them* in the way wherein *they go*, and grant that in singleness of purpose, and with a ready mind *they may fulfill thy holy will*, and finally by thy mercy obtain everlasting life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Blessing

APPENDIX XVII.

REPORT OF COMMISSION ON THE LICENSING OF WOMEN AS LAY READERS

The subject of the enlargement of the Ministration of Women in the Church after the manner in which men have served as Lay Readers, is brought before this Convention by a resolution adopted three years ago, and now by a report and recommendation of the Commission then appointed. It has been in the minds of many church people, especially since women have taken larger place in the world's life and work, that the Church might have the service of women in new ways, that women, of whom there are a great number educated, trained and devoted, might be Commissioned as Readers to use their gifts especially in religious instruction, in the establishment under guidance, in communities somewhat remote from Parish Churches of centers of teaching and Prayer, so that the service and ministry of the Church might be enlarged and people not now closely bound to the Church reached. The number of Clergy and trained layworkers is now wholly inadequate and women are as competent for this outreaching work as men.

We need more instruction as regards the history, life and work of the Church to make them real to our people. In Parish Houses and the nave of the Churches at other times than those of regular services, groups might be gathered for instruction, classes formed which would help to make our people and especially a new generation more intelligent Christians and Church people, and more interested and helpful. We have a great company of Church women able to do this, and the Church might well call them to new forms of service, bearing the old and honored name of Readers. The way in which the Young People's Fellowship has been welcomed within a few years in many Dioceses and Parishes suggests the propriety of what the Commission proposes. There is evident need of putting new emphasis upon teaching, of the character stated, which women properly trained may give. Any undertaking which will help deserves your consideration.

The Commission disclaims purpose or desire in any way to open the subject of the ordination of women, the office of the Deaconess, the House of Church Women So-called, the holding by women of office in Parish, Diocese or Church. But the ministration of women in teaching and the gathering of groups of neglected or overlooked people, at a time when the need of serious purposes in the lives of our young is keenly felt, it is fitting that the Church should make opportunities for our women as well as men to render the largest possible service.

The Commission is able to present a unanimous report with recommendation to the General Convention that there be added these words, as Section IV. of Canon 26 of Lay Readers:

"Women who are communicants of this Church and are fitted by training, education and character, may be appointed as Readers by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, to act in his jurisdiction upon the request of the Rector of the Parish or of the officer or officers of the Diocese or District, having charge of Mission work therein, with authority, under their direction to read Prayers and give instruction on special occasions, or to form classes affiliated with the Diocese or Parish. In every case, the Bishop shall determine the conditions and manner under which the work of such women in his jurisdiction shall be done."

EDWIN S. LINES, *Chairman*
EDWARD M. PARKER
ROBERT S. CHALMERS

FLOYD J. MYNARD
COURTENAY BARBER
FRANK H. DENMAN, *Commission*

APPENDIX XVIII.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE

The Joint Commission on American Churches in Europe, begs leave to report that it has held four meetings since its appointment by the last General Convention.

During this period the Bishop in charge of the American Churches in Europe, the Right Reverend Gershom Mott Williams, D.D., who has been in charge of this field for eight years, has passed to the Church Triumphant. The Commission desires to express its great sense of loss in the death of this saint of God, whose leadership has been marked by a deep and consecrated devotion, with wise statesmanship and in the spirit of Christ. He died as a soldier while on duty in the European Field.

The Commission recommends that the report of the Bishop in Charge, (the Right Reverend John N. McCormick, D.D.) be printed in the Appendix to the Journal, and made a part of the Commission's Report and that the Memorial of the Convocation of European Churches presented to the Convention follow the report.

The Commission further reports after a full consideration of the Memorial of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe relating to a Resident Bishop for Europe, together with suggested canons, which memorial and canons were referred to it by the General Convention through the Committee on Petitions and Memorials, that it has adopted the following Resolution, one member dissenting:

Resolved, That the Commission having duly considered the Memorial presented to the General Convention relating to the proposed election of a Resident Bishop to be permanently in charge of our Churches in Europe is impressed with the possibilities of the various spheres of influence open to a Bishop possessing the peculiar qualifications called for by the Memorial.

Realizing, however, that the policy as proposed is a new and untried one, for this American Church, it recommends that the full consideration of this Memorial be postponed until next General Convention, and that the Presiding Bishop be asked to appoint under the present canon as Bishop in charge of American Churches in Europe one of special qualifications, said Bishop to remain in Europe for a period of not less than three, and, if possible, four months each year in order that the spheres of influence set forth in the Memorial may be tested and the results reported back to the Presiding Bishop for the information of the Church."

The Commission therefore asks, that the above action taken by it as to this Memorial and proposed Canon, be adopted as the action of the Convention.

The members of the Commission at the present time are: Rt. Rev. William A. Leonard, D.D., Chairman; Rt. Rev. William Lawrence, D.D., Rt. Rev. John N. McCormick, D.D., Rt. Rev. William T. Manning, D.D., Rt. Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., Very Rev. Frederick W. Beekman, D.D., Rev. Endicott Peabody, D.D., Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D., Rev. Philemon Sturges, D.D., Rev. Caleb R. Stetson, D.D., Mr. George Zabriskie, Mr. Edmund L. Baylies, Mr. George A. Armour, Mr. Haley Fiske, Mr. John R. VanDerlip.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission asks for the continuance of the Commission with its present number of

five members from each order, and with power to fill vacancies and add to its members.

Signed WILLIAM A. LEONARD, *Chairman*
FREDERICK W. BEEKMAN, *Secretary Pro Tem*

New Orleans, Oct. 14, 1925

REPORT OF THE BISHOP IN CHARGE OF THE AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE
To the General Convention of 1925:

At the General Convention of 1922 the Presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Daniel S. Tuttle, D.D., renewed for three years the appointment of the Rt. Rev. G. Mott Williams, D.D., as Bishop in charge of the American Churches in Europe. Bishop Williams died on April 14, 1923, in the American Hospital at Neuilly, and the Burial Service was held at the Pro-Cathedral Church of the Holy Trinity, Paris, on April 18th. On May 23, 1923, when the body had been brought back to America, I officiated at the interment services, which were held from Christ Church, Detroit. In addition to the many tributes which were paid at that time to the administration of Bishop Williams, a Pastoral Staff presented by his family to Holy Trinity Church will recall for all time to come the wisdom, the unselfishness, and the zeal with which, during a period of almost ten years, he administered the affairs and exercised the jurisdiction of the Churches in Europe. After the death of Bishop Williams ad interim service was rendered by the Rt. Rev. Robert L. Harris, D.D., Bishop of Marquette, and his term of service was followed by the appointment of the Rt. Rev. George H. Kinsolving, D.D., Bishop of Texas, who served until September, 1923. On May 11, 1923, the Presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Alexander C. Garrett, appointed the Bishop of Western Michigan to serve until the General Convention of 1925, and this appointment was continued by his successor, the Rt. Rev. Ethelbert Talbot, D.D.

In February, 1923, the National Council, in authorizing the appointment of chaplains "for educational and other acts of co-operation with the Churches in Europe and the Near-East, when so requested by their governing bodies" passed a resolution "that Bishop McCormick during the period of his care for the Churches in Europe be requested to direct the activities of any chaplains in Europe and the Near-East appointed under the resolution of the Council in February, 1923." In the discharge of this enlarged duty I visited in the winter and spring of 1924 the Patriarchs of Alexandria, Jerusalem, and Constantinople, the Metropolitan of Athens, and other leaders of the Orthodox Church, and spent some time with the Rt. Rev. Rennie MacInnes, D.D., Bishop of the Church of England in Jerusalem. Under the above Resolution, the Rev. Charles T. Bridgeman was appointed to teach in the Armenian Seminary in Jerusalem and to render such other service as Bishop MacInnes might indicate. In further extension of this sphere of activity the Rev. John B. Panfil has recently been appointed to Mesopotamia, with headquarters at Mosul, to carry on, in connection with a lay-worker, the activities previously conducted by the Archbishop of Canterbury's Mission among the Assyrian Christians. In these contacts with the Near-East I have worked in connection with the Foreign-Born Division of the Department of Missions, and in my travels I had the great benefit and assistance afforded by the companionship of the Field Secretary, the Rev. Dr. William C. Emhardt. As these activities required consultation and co-operation with the Church of England, I

have throughout conferred with the Archbishop of Canterbury and with the Very Reverend, the Dean of Canterbury. Many of these conferences with the authorities of the English Church and with the representatives of other Churches, have had reference to the extension of the influence and of the helpfulness of the American Church not only in the Near-East, but in the present unsettled and formative conditions of ecclesiastical affairs in Central and Eastern Europe.

Complete Visitations of our Churches in Europe were made in 1924 and again in 1925, and for the Visitation made in the spring of 1925 I had the assistance of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Frank DuMoulin. The Convocation of the American Churches in Europe was held on April 23, 1924, in Holy Trinity Church, Paris, and a meeting of the Council of Advice was held in July, 1925, at the same place. All our churches are now in commission and all are supplied with clergy. Special notice may be made of the Consecration of the new Interior Chapel of St. Paul the Traveler, at Holy Trinity, and of the ever-widening influence of that Parish and the successful development of the work in the Student Quarter at St. Luke's, under Canon Stimpson; also of the new rectory at St. James', Florence, and the new Parish House for Emmanuel, Geneva. As the English Churches in Germany have been closed during and since the war, our clergy—Mr. Kirkby at Dresden and Archdeacon Nies at Munich—have ministered to the English congregations as well as to our own and have given their services, according to opportunity, at various points outside their own cities. I may record that all of our property is in good condition and free from indebtedness. Visitations during the two-year period have included Rome twice, Florence twice, Geneva twice, Nice twice, Paris twice, Dresden, Munich, Lausanne, and Lucerne. The project of building a Church in Tours is at least temporarily abandoned, as also the proposal of the erection of a Church at Vichy. Some consideration has been given to the possibility of a new Church at Lucerne in a somewhat more central location. An interesting offer is now being considered by the Council of Advice in regard to the transfer to Church control of the Boys' School at Chateau Neuvic, in the Department of the Dordogne, now conducted by Captain Philip Chadbourne.

I may say that the expenses connected with the Visitations have not been a charge upon the funds of the Church, but were entirely covered by the income from the fund originated by the late Bishop Williams,* by the contributions of the Churches in Europe themselves, and by voluntary subscriptions. The appropriation made by the National Council has gone directly for salaries, namely:

Geneva.....	\$1,000
Dresden.....	720
Munich.....	700
Confirmations within the two years have been as follows:	
Rome.....	1
Florence.....	5
Geneva.....	4
Holy Trinity, Paris.....	28
St. Luke's, Paris.....	5
Dresden.....	8
Munich.....	11
Total.....	62

(*A fund of about \$30,000.)

The Memorial of the Convocation in regard to the election or appointment of a Bishop permanently in charge of the American Churches in Europe and printed in the Journal of 1922, has been reaffirmed by the Convocation of 1924, and by the Council of Advice in 1925, and has been printed for publication in the Church papers and for circulation among the members of both Houses of the General Convention. It is not necessary for me to argue this question in my official report, but I may record my approval of the statements and of the arguments contained in the Memorial and my acquiescence in its conclusions and petitions. My experience, which now extends, at intervals, over a period of about eight years, has convinced me that a Bishop in residence is needed, and I hope that the necessary legislation may be secured at this session of the General Convention, and that an election may be made either at this time or in the near future.

JNO. N. McCORMICK

*Bishop in charge of the
American Churches in Europe*

SUPPLEMENT TO REPORT

1. In connection with my report I am submitting a copy of the report made by Bishop Harris to the National Council and now included with my own report to the General Convention and also the Report of Bishop Kinsolving. It will be noticed that in addition to the Confirmations reported by myself, Bishop Harris confirmed four Americans in the English Church at San Remo.

2. In the matter of the Memorial presented by the Convocation as to the election of a Bishop for the American Churches in Europe, I desire to submit a quotation from my official Address to the Convocation of 1924. This quotation is made for the purpose of showing that I am in substantial agreement with the subject-matter of the Memorial:

"We have both responsibility and opportunity in connection with the reshaping of religious conditions and affiliations in Middle and South-Eastern Europe, and an American Bishop resident in Europe would find himself called upon to act as guide, philosopher and friend in many conditions of absorbing interest and of immensely strategical importance. In Budapest, Prague, and in other centres of readjustment of religious, racial and national forms and forces our assistance and advice are already being sought and would always be welcome. An internationally-minded American Bishop, a man of scholarship and experience and an authorized spokesman and interpreter of our American citizenship and churchmanship would be incalculably influential in post-war Europe and would find himself placed in a position of leadership which would awaken the deepest sympathies of his heart and the highest qualities of his mind. Not only would he find opportunity for consultation and co-operation with the English Bishops for Northern and Southern Europe, but also with the leaders both of the old and the new forces and groups which are initiating or readjusting their efforts towards the stabilization and Christianization of Continental life. In addition, there are the increasingly intimate contacts of our Church with the Holy Orthodox Church, and the assistance we may render the members of that primitive and historic body in helping them to meet their obligations, to bear their new burdens and to recover their strength. The call of the Near-East, with the appeal of the Sacred Places, is one which we cannot ignore."

3. To this general statement I may add that one of the urgent

reasons for a more sympathetic and cordial support of the American Churches in Europe, and, as I think, an urgent reason for the appointment of a resident Bishop, is furnished by the enormous development of student residence and student travel. At Lausanne, for example, there were last year, in the secondary schools, more than 250 American boys and girls, and there were additional hundreds in Paris, Rome, Florence, and other educational centres. At the Sorbonne and in the various art and music schools in Paris the attendance of American students runs easily into the thousands. Also the great army of American students and professional people now availing themselves of the new travel rates during the summer season should find our churches open and facilities provided for hospitality, advice, and entertainment. A letter recently received from a student chaplain who investigated conditions during the summer of 1925, and submitted to us by the Rev. Paul Micou, expresses this need very strongly. He describes the demands and the opportunities and concludes his statement by saying, "Now is the time to ask the Churches in Europe some questions. They want a Bishop. He ought to have something to do for students especially." This reference is made in order to show the timeliness and practicality of the general proposition as viewed from the educational angle.

J. N. McC.

REPORT TO THE NATIONAL COUNCIL ON CONDITION OF AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE

Upon the request of Rt. Rev. G. Mott Williams, Bishop in Charge of the American Church in Europe, I sailed from New York December 2, 1922, for Italy, landing at Naples after a stormy passage December 19, 1922.

I first visited St. Paul's Church, Rome, Christmas Eve, attending the inspiring services conducted by the Rev. Dr. Theodore Sedgwick, who had exchanged for the year with the Rev. Dr. Lowrie. I celebrated the Holy Communion on Christmas day and preached at St. Paul's the following Sunday. I found the American Church flourishing under the able and enthusiastic direction of Dr. Sedgwick. During my stay in Rome I attended the services at St. Paul's. Large and enthusiastic congregations were present, and Americans in Rome were delighted with the fine work done by Dr. Sedgwick and his charming family. Next I visited the church in Florence where I preached Sunday, January 14th. I found the church had been through difficult and trying experiences due to its being closed for some time. However, due to the wise and patient efforts of Dr. and Mrs. Hunter, the work had been reorganized and was in excellent condition, the people united and hopeful and a fund being raised for a new Rectory.

I returned to Rome, and on Sunday morning, January 28th, preached and confirmed a fine class of eight persons. In the afternoon I preached and confirmed one young man who had been called out for duty by the Fascisti and could not therefore be present at the morning service, making a total of nine confirmed in Rome. In the evening I attended a Reception to the Confirmation class given by Dr. and Mrs. Sedgwick and met many people of the American colony who were enthusiastic over the excellent work of Dr. Sedgwick. Going next to San Remo, I found no American Church, but quite an American colony. Here, in the English Church All Saints, on Sunday, February 25th, I preached, baptized one American and confirmed three Americans, all adults. At

San Remo, in All Saints' English Church, on Sunday, March 18th, I confirmed a captain in the United States Navy, making a total of four for San Remo.

On Easter, April 1st, at St. James' American Church, Florence, I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed a class of four persons presented by the Rev. Dr. Hunter. At Nice, on the Sunday after Easter, I preached and confirmed a class of three, presented by the Rev. Mr. Burgess. The following week I received an urgent wire calling me to Paris on account of the critical illness of Bishop Williams. I was deeply grieved upon my arrival to find my dear friend had passed into Paradise, before I could reach him. I did what I could to be of help and comfort to Mrs. Williams and the family.

On April 18th, at the American Pro-Cathedral of Holy Trinity, Paris assisted by Dean Beekman, Rev. Mr. Smith of Geneva and the British and American clergy of Paris I took part in the funeral services of Bishop Williams. In the death of Bishop Williams the American Church in Europe and the Diocese of Marquette lost their best friend. His was a modest and sweet spirit of great kindness, patience and rare generosity. He was a scholar of attainments, a loyal and devoted friend—a man of God. His death is a great loss to the American Church in Europe.

Sunday, April 22nd, I officiated at the Pro-Cathedral, and on the Sunday, 29th, I preached. Upon the urgent request of the Rev. Mr. Smith of Geneva I left for Switzerland to visit the Church. On Sunday, May 13th, at Emmanuel Church, Geneva, I preached and confirmed a class of two. I found the Church in Geneva doing a fine work for the American Colony under the wise and earnest direction of Rev. Everett Smith, in which work Mrs. Smith is a great help. Geneva is the centre of the Red Cross and many international movements and the Church here should receive earnest support of our National Church as Geneva is a strategic centre of great importance in Europe. I strongly recommend the continuance of the grant of \$1,000 for the current year. The starting of a small Presbyterian Mission threatens to divide the American Colony, and our Church needs just now the backing of our National Church. A movement is on foot to build a parish-house which shall become a social centre of American life in Geneva. For this reason the \$1,000 grant should be continued this year that all the energy of the American Colony may be expended on the Parish House project.

I visited Lucerne and found the church building of the old Catholics at our disposal for services which should be held each year from June 15th to September 15th. I think it unwise to keep a permanent Chaplain in Lucerne at present, but our services should be maintained during the summer months when so many Americans are in Lucerne.

In Paris, at the Pro-Cathedral, on May 22nd, I confirmed one, making a total of twenty-three confirmations during my visit to the American Churches in Europe.

The Pro-Cathedral in Paris is the centre of American Spiritual and patriotic life in Europe. Here, on Memorial Day, with Marshal Foch, Marshal Petain, M. Poincare, Gen. Robertson, and officers of the British Navy, Mr. Herrick, officers of U. S. Army, Navy, American Legion, officers of Italy, Belgium, and Servia, Bishop Brent, Dean Beekman and the American and British Clergy, I took part in the dedication of the American Battle Cloister—the permanent Memorial in Europe—our American Westminster Abbey, of those Americans who gave their lives in the Great War.

One cannot visit the American Churches in Europe without being

proud of the splendid work they are doing for Americans, for humanity and for God. And the conviction grows clearer each month they deserve greater recognition and more substantial and more discerning support from the great National Church at home. The careers and the future welfare of the young American students working abroad rest largely on the effective work of our American Churches in Europe. They deserve the generous support of every patriotic churchman, for they interpret American Christianity to the people of Europe.

ROBERT L. HARRIS.

Austin, Texas, October 5, 1923.

To the Presiding Bishop,

The Rt. Rev. Alexander Garrett, D.D.,
Dallas, Texas.

My Dear Bishop Garrett:

Owing to the death of the Rt. Rev. G. Mott Williams, our Bishop canonically in charge of the American Episcopal Churches on the continent of Europe, you conferred upon me the duty and honor of temporarily filling the vacancy caused by his death.

My appointment was made the latter part of April, 1923. Upon enquiry I learned that Bishop Harris of Marquette was in Europe, and had been performing all necessary episcopal acts, together with Bishop Williams, since December 1, 1922. After the death of Bishop Williams, Bishop Harris was instructed to go on with the work until further notice. This action was taken through Mr. John W. Wood of the National Council. A full and detailed report of that work was made by Bishop Harris to the National Council in New York, and I presume also to yourself.

Both before and after reading that report, with such information as I could obtain, I found that there was little or nothing left for me to do during the summer months, and, within the short period of time wherein I had authority and jurisdiction. In fact, it hardly seemed necessary for me to go abroad at all on the mission to which I had been appointed. When I arrived on the Continent nearly all of the most important Churches were closed for the summer, and there were no classes ready for confirmation at any point. The Rector of St. Paul's Church in Rome wrote me that his congregation had united with the English congregation for three months, and in consequence his Church was closed. The Minister in charge of the work in Munich did not encourage me to go into Germany and he had no candidates for confirmation.

The only definite duties I could perform were, first the advancement to the priesthood of a Deacon from the Diocese of Newark, now studying at Oxford. This was done at the request of the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, and with the permission of the Bishop of London, and the consent of the Vicar in whose Church the service was held. It was a most impressive ordination service in the Church of St. Martin in the Fields in London.

Secondly, I was in charge of a very noteworthy service held in Holy Trinity Church, Paris, in memory of President Harding, at which service I made the address. Such a service illustrates the kind of work the Church can sometimes do in a European country. The service partook of an international character. Besides a vast throng of people, there were present, official representatives from all the departments of the French Government, as well as of the army and navy; and

foreign diplomats of various nationalities. There were many prominent American citizens and officials and quite a variety of Church dignitaries.

I preached in Holy Trinity the following Sunday to a crowded congregation. The Rector was absent on his vacation, but the Parish was ably administered by the Assistant Minister, the Rev. Mr. Douds. The Sunday after that I preached in Emmanuel Church, Geneva. I met with the Vestry twice, and some of the Church workers, and was delightfully entertained by the Rector and his lovely family. This is about the extent of my performance of active service in the short term of my official relation with the Churches in Europe.

I have some definite impressions about the work, and if I am alive and able to do so I will be glad to give my views to the Bishops when we meet at our next General Convention.

Very obediently and affectionately yours,

GEORGE H. KINSOLVING

APPENDIX XIX.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION TO CONFER WITH THE EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCHES AND THE OLD CATHOLICS

The Commission to Confer with the Eastern Orthodox Churches and the Old Catholics, beg leave to report that since the last General Convention and the great meeting held in St. David's Church in Portland, with Bishop Tuttle presiding, and so many of the Orthodox prelates present, the Commission has been increasingly active, and in constant correspondence with the authorities of those Churches, and *twice* in the last three years different delegations of the Commission have visited Egypt, the Holy Land, Athens and Constantinople.

The first deputation was sent in 1923, shortly after the last General Convention, and all four of the Eastern Orthodox Patriarchs were visited in their homes—in Constantinople, Jerusalem, Alexandria, Damascus and Beirut—in each case the Patriarchs entertaining hospitably the Commission members, and in Jerusalem placing a whole building at their disposal. Bishop McInnes of Jerusalem also, in recognition of this visit, asked the Chairman to celebrate the Holy Communion according to the American rite, in the Chapel of St. Abraham, of the Church of the Holy Sepulchre, and the Patriarch bestowed the golden cross upon the President of the Council of our Church, Bishop Gailor, in appreciation of the Commission's visit and its gifts to him for the needs of the Patriarchate.

The Concordat signed by the Old Catholic prelates and the Orthodox authorities in 1920, is in the possession of them all, and is often referred to by them as the practical settlement of difficulties in the recognition of each other's Ministry and Sacraments. Since that time, both the Anglicans and the Orthodox have been working together in harmony, with a perfect understanding of each other's position.

As in 1920, the Ecumenical Patriarch pro-tem, His Beatitude Dorotheos, and the Patriarchal Synod of Archbishops, after several days' consideration, unanimously voted to sign the Concordat of co-operation, and then ratified it by a great Sunday morning service in Phanar Cathedral, with thousands present, and the American Ambassador and full naval staff attending, so, afterwards, did the Patriarch Meletios, three years later, confirm and reaffirm the agreements of his prede-

cessors, and the same month in 1923, just previous to the arrival of our Commission, the Patriarch of Jerusalem, His Beatitude Damianos, sent out a fully signed and official document, fully recognizing Anglican Orders and Sacraments. At that time the remaining Patriarchs, His Beatitude Photios of Alexandria, who was ill when visited, and His Beatitude Gregorios of Antioch, who was visited in his summer home in Beirut, assented orally, but not officially, to the general line of the Concordat.

This past summer one member of the Commission visited Syria, and had an interview with the Patriarch of Antioch at Damascus; and two members of the Commission, by special invitation, attended the 1600th anniversary of the great Council of Nicea, in Westminster Abbey on June 29th, where the Archbishop of Canterbury preached the sermon, and where in addition to many Orthodox Metropolitans, and Archbishops, the Patriarchs of Alexandria and Jerusalem journeyed for the first time, with their attendant Archbishops to England, and for the first time officiated at an Anglican service on Anglican soil. The service was held in the Abbey and not in St. Paul's Cathedral, because the latter is closed for repairs. The Commission representatives also attended the dinner given by the Archbishop of Canterbury at Lambeth Palace following the service.

At Stockholm, at the World Conference on Life and Work, held from August 19th-30th this year, three members of the Commission were present and at a luncheon were hosts to the one Old Catholic delegate in attendance, and the twenty Orthodox prelates and University professors of the Orthodox, headed by his Beatitude Photios, Patriarch and Pope of Alexandria, in his 76th year.

At that meeting the words of the Concordat, agreeing to friendly co-operation between the Orthodox and the Protestant Episcopal Church were read sentence by sentence, and all present agreed to each clause by voting "Amen"—the words being read in English and translated into Greek, German and French, so there would be no misunderstanding. Afterwards, a paper was passed to which all signed their names. This included the Metropolitan of Nubia; Archbishop Mar-Timotheos of Malabar; Metropolitan Stephan of Sofia, Bulgaria; the Patriarch of Alexandria, and many others.

It is *not* claimed that the assent at this luncheon was an official commitment of the heads of all these Churches to accept and put in immediate practice this agreement of co-operation. This, according to the wise Orthodox system, which is the same as our own, would not be official until voted by the synods of their respective Churches, but it does show plainly that this Concordat of friendly co-operation, signed by the Patriarch and Council of Constantinople in 1920; by Bishop Hertzog in Berne, senior Bishop of the Old Catholics; by Archbishop Platon, then in Athens for the Russians; by the Metropolitan and Synod of the Church in Greece; by the Patriarch of Roumania, and so many others, has solved most of the problems and removed the difficulties of future relations with the many National branches of the Orthodox Church.

Immediately following the Conference on Life and Work at Stockholm, four members of the Commission attended the tenth Old Catholic Congress, called by Bishop Kury of Berne, the new Bishop elected to succeed Bishop Hertzog, deceased, sitting under the presidency of Archbishop Kennick of New Utrecht, Holland. Other Bishops in attendance were two additional from Holland, and one each from Poland, Czechoslovakia, Germany, and Latvia, and the Metropolitan Germanos of

London, head of the Russian Orthodox Church in Europe, with Prof. Zankoff of the University of Bucharest, Roumania, and other Orthodox representatives, while the Dean of Salisbury and six clergy represented the English Church. The presence of American representatives was most graciously recognized, and the saintly Bishop Hertzog's part in signing the Concordat of friendly co-operation, five years ago, in 1920, received favorable mention from a number of speakers.

It was suggested that the next Old Catholic Congress may perhaps be held in the United States, as that Church is growing in America, and the presence of a number of real Old Catholic Bishops here will encourage the true Old Catholics, and serve to draw the line against several who are claiming to be Old Catholic prelates in this country, who have no recognized standing whatever.

The sudden death on September 6th of His Beatitude Photios, Patriarch and Pope of Alexandria, at Zurich, Switzerland, on his way home from the Conference on Life and Work in Stockholm, at the time of the closing of the Old Catholic congress, was a great shock to all who had learned to know and love him. He alone of all the four Patriarchs bore the title of Pope. His Patriarchate was the first to bear that name, which St. Cyprian of Africa approved. It was later that the Roman pontiff claimed the same title. He was most enthusiastic in his appreciation of our American Prayer Book, which he had studied carefully. He prayed for the success of our Church in America, and expressed a desire to visit this country next year to see if he could not compose the differences which unfortunately exist among some of the Branches of the Orthodox Churches in this country. He was modest, democratic and of deep piety. May he rest in peace and may light eternal rest upon him.

When the Commission was first appointed by Bishop Tuttle at the General Convention in 1910 at Cincinnati, composed of Bishops, other clergy and laity, on the motion of the Rev. B. Talbot Rogers, D.D., Dean of Racine College, who had been associated with Bishop Grafton, who on his part had written so many books on the subject of the Eastern Churches, it had much the same membership as today.

In 1886 the Church Press gathered the names of all the Church Clergy who would petition the General Convention of that year to state the grounds of possible Church Unity, and at that Convention the famous Quadrilateral was issued, offering as a basis of unity:

1. The Old and New Testaments.
2. The two Creeds—Apostles and Nicene.
3. The two Sacraments.
4. The Historic Episcopate locally adapted to the needs of the various National Churches.

Afterwards there seemed to be a reaction, as if the Church had gone too far, and when the Rev. Dr. Kozlowski of Chicago desired to be admitted as a Polish Bishop of this Church, permission was refused. Many years before that, in letters which the Commission has, Bishop Southgate, who had spent some years in the East, was with Bishop Cox, a strong advocate of some plan of comity and mutual helpfulness, between the Episcopal Church in America and the Greek Orthodox Churches in Europe, North Africa and Asia. But the differences in language, and national and international politics conspired constantly to keep our Churches apart, though very early Theodore the Greek had been Archbishop of Canterbury, and introduced many Greek elements into our worship. The Orthodox acknowledge that we have the "epiklesis" or invo-

cation most completely and sufficiently in our Eucharistic office, as the Roman or Latin Church, the Orthodox say, does not, and though in the 39 Articles where the Church of Rome and other Patriarchates are condemned for errors in doctrine, the Ecumenical Patriarchate is not, yet both the Eastern and Anglican Churches for many years seemed to be static in their relations, and mutually suspicious of each other. It was not until after the World War in 1920 that Church conditions changed to such an extent that the Commission was able to suggest a short agreement which would allow each Church to hold its individual views, and yet through which, whenever desired, friendship and sympathetic co-operation could be had.

Since the opening of the General Convention the Commission has received both personal and official notice that all the Old Catholic Bishops have fully accepted the Validity of Anglican Orders. The old Catholic Church of Holland, for generations separate from Rome, first this year communicated the fact, through their Archbishop Kennick of Utrecht to the Archbishop of Canterbury; His Grace of Canterbury's answer also, in Latin, is included in this Report.

Lambeth Palace S. E.

Reverendissimo Domino Francisco Kennick:

Archiepiscopo Ultrajectensi Salutem in Domino Sempiternam Epistulam Tuam accepimus, in qua certiores nos fecistis de iudicio Ecclesiae Uetero-Catholicae Ultrajectensis super ualidate Ordinum Anglicanorum. Apud doctos certe totius orbis theologos maximum habebit pondus, quod Ecclesia uestra post inquisitionem longam, diligentem, accuratam et de facto consecrationis Parkeri et de ualidate formulae consecrationis Eduardinae non iam dubitat. Nuper uero eandem uariis modis sententiam Ecclesia Orthodoxa Orientalis pronuntiauit.

Nos quidem pro certo habemus et semper habuimus in Ecclesia Anglicana successionem apostolicam numquam defecisse et ualidam semper consecrationis formulam existisse; gratias autem agimus Deo qui tam insignitor demonstrat Suam esse uoluntatem ut Ecclesia Sua tamdiu in partes rescissa tandem coeat. Nos, qui Ecclesiam Uetero Catholicam, tot et tanta pro Catholicae fidei ueritate perpessam, ueneramur et semper uenerati sumus, gaudemus, quod posthac nulla dissensionis causa inter nos inuicem manebit, sed in Uerbi et Sacramentorum communionem et semper in unitate cordium erimus conjuncti.

Quod ad alios attinet, possumus aequo animo cum Sancto Augustino dicere: "Quod aliter sapuerunt non expauescimus, quia cum cis Veneramur et Petrum, quod autem ab unitate non recesserunt gaudemus, quia cimeis aedificamur in petra."

Salutat te in Domino Salvatore nostro,

Datum Londini, Die 30th Mensis Juli, A. D. MCMXXV.

RANDALL CANTUAR, *Archiepiscopus*.

Bishop Kury of Berne writes under date of September 24, 1925 (so these documents should reach this General Convention in time to be given publicity).

(1)

BERNE, 24th of September, 1925

The Right Rev. Bishop Darlington, D.D., Harrisburg.

My dear Bishop:

By order of the Conference of the Old Catholic Bishops united in the Utrecht Convention, I have the honor to forward to you (1) their

resolution passed on the 2nd September regarding the validity of the Anglican Ordinations as well as (2) the resolution of the Tenth International Congress of Old Catholics at Berne as regards the relations to the Church of England. At the same time I take the liberty of communicating to you the exchange of letters carried on by the Archbishops of Canterbury and Utrecht about the very subject.

I earnestly hope these documents will greatly help in bringing your much esteemed Church in closer contact with the Old Catholic Churches.

By this time you will no doubt have safely reached your home. In thanking you most cordially for having honored us by your presence, I venture to enclose a statement regarding the present conditions and status of our Theological Faculty which may interest you.

Wishing God's rich blessings to the General Convention of your Church, I remain,

Yours faithfully,

(Signed) ADOLPH KURY.

(2) Resolution of Old Catholic Congress, adopted by vote of Bishops, other Clergy and Laity:

The Congress is glad to be able to state that the friendly relations to the Church of England have been renewed again. The question as regards the Apostolic Succession does not hinder a closer contact of both Churches, as the Church of England did not wish to interrupt that succession. The Ordinal of King Edward VI. can be accepted as a valid rite of ordination.

The Congress requests the supreme ecclesiastical authorities of all Old Catholic Churches to pass a general resolution regarding the validity of the Anglican rite of ordination.

The Congress invites the leading authorities of both Churches to nominate Commissions who will have to initiate proper actions.

The Congress issues orders to its permanent Executive Council to take the necessary steps for reviving the Willibrord Association.

The International Church Review at Berne is to be the common vehicle of exchanging thoughts.

(Finally) Statement of Old Catholic House of Bishops:

The Conference of Old Catholic Bishops united in the Convention of Utrecht, assembled in their session of the 2nd of September, 1915, at Berne, in taking notice of the acceptance of the Orders of the Church of England by the Church of Utrecht, fully stands to that decision, which corresponds to former declarations made by Old Catholic savants and Bishops of Germany and Switzerland, and gives expression to the fervent hope of a future more intimate and powerful contact with the Church of England and her daughter Churches, on a truly catholic basis.

Berne, the 2nd of September, 1925.

By order the Secretary of the Conference,

(Signed) BISHOP ADOLPH KURY, D.D.

This action of the Bishops and of the Old Catholic Congress confirmed the action of their late Presiding Bishop Herzog signed with our Commission in 1920, and completes the work of our Commission with the Old Catholics as the result of the last great meeting, just adjourned, of Old Catholic Churches, held Sept. 2-5th this year—*Laus Deo!* A large and influential delegation of Anglican Clergy representing the Archbishop of Canterbury, and led by the learned Dean of Salisbury,

helped greatly to this happy consummation in the unanimous acceptance of Anglican Orders, after an investigation by the Old Catholic Scholars, covering more than forty years.

Our General Convention of 1919 and 1922 received the reports of the Commission in both houses, and approved of this plan of mutual loving helpfulness each to the other, and now the Commission considers that there is almost nothing more that can be gained by way of further conference with the Orthodox and Old Catholics, except to continue and complete this friendly fellowship, each party reserving to itself its own individual rights; that with both Orthodox and Old Catholics having recognized officially the validity of our orders the results sought for so many years have been attained. The Commission is grateful that its work under God's approval has been so successful. Further, as there has been a large expense in traveling, printing and other matters, which the members of the Commission have borne themselves, the Church not having made any appropriation for its work ever since the forming of the Commission, and the members having spent thousands of dollars in visiting and aiding Orthodox Churches and the Old Catholics, the Commission esteems it only just that the Church should be aware of this, and having stated the fact, humbly begs to be relieved from all further responsibility, asking that this report be received as the final one, and the Commission be not reappointed.

With sincere thanks to the Bishops, Clergy and Laity of the Commission, who have given so much of their thought, time and money, to carry on the great work to its completion and the desired consummation, the Commission begs to present its report, moves that it be received, printed in the Journal, the House of Deputies concurring, and the Commission discharged from further consideration of these matters.

B. TALBOT ROGERS, *Secretary*

JAMES H. DARLINGTON, *Chairman*

(Authorized to act and sign for the Commission)

APPENDIX XX.

REPORT OF JOINT COMMISSION TO STUDY ALIEN RACES

The Joint Commission to Study Alien Races was instructed to meet with the Foreign-born American Division of the Board of Missions, and to present definite findings on the aspects of the problem already indicated. This problem, as presented six years ago, was divided into four heads:

(a) Adequate Federal protection to aliens, resident in the United States of America.

(b) The restriction of immigration.

(c) Adequate facilities and opportunities for the education of all alien residents in the fundamental principles of our life and government.

(d) Qualifications for citizenship.

During the period of six years since the year 1919, the regulation of these very points of alien interests has been attended to with exact care and intelligent finality by the Federal government and by every organization and agency in the country which comes in contact with

these people. Recognizing this fact, therefore, the present Commission turned its attention to an attempt to find out what the Church is actually doing among the many millions of immigrant races who have made our home theirs. Being instructed to meet with the Foreign-born American Division, two such formal meetings were held, many contacts were made by individual members of the Commission, and much was accomplished by correspondence.

A Questionnaire was sent out to every Parish and Mission in the United States. The Questionnaire was as follows:

1. Is your Parish or any of its members in any way in touch with the adults or children of foreign birth or parentage?

- A. By pastoral administrations?
- B. By friendly contact or service?
- C. By attending our services?
- D. Any who have become regular communicants?
- E. Any in your parish organizations?
- F. Other ways?

2. Any American children whose parents or one parent are foreign-born or children of foreign birth in your Church School?

3. Friendly relations with foreign race clergy or parishes?

4. Your Church or Parish House used by any visiting foreign clergy?

5. Predominant attitude of your parish toward the foreign-born and their children, (a) Friendly, (b) Indifferent, (c) Antagonistic, (d) Patronizing.

6. What races are you reaching?

To this Questionnaire 840 replies were received, being 11.2% of the whole, which was very gratifying, for the following reasons: Every Diocese and Missionary District sent back at least a few replies, and many of these have but few racial problems, being sections into which not many of the invaders have found their way during the past generation. The replies were found to be made by men who are definitely in possession of the facts of their cases, so that the knowledge obtained from them is definite and accurate. Comments were made by a good many of those reporting which showed a wide-spread intelligence on the part of the Clergy, and a general desire to co-operate with the national effort.

The following letter signed by the Chairman accompanied the Questionnaire:

We earnestly ask your co-operation in this investigation of the Church's work of reaching the Foreign-born and their American children throughout the United States. It is of great importance that the state of the Church in this field, which includes almost every Parish, be made known at General Convention. Also the experience of each Parish ought to be accessible for the help of all the others.

We ask that you fill out briefly or fully, and mail the enclosed sheet to our General Convention Commission at the address of 281 Fourth Avenue, New York. We suggest that you do not take any time to investigate, but write it out and mail it as soon as you receive it. If you wish to make fuller and more exact statements or send interesting stories of experiences, please send these later. We should like this also.

Over 1,000 Parishes are known to be effectively reaching the foreign-born and their children. This does not mean just the spectacular or extensive work. Often the showing of real Christian fellowship and ministrations to two or three only, expresses the responsibility of the

Parish and is the highest type of Church service. Therefore, please do not hesitate to tell of such work.

Simple, normal, Christian fellowship and service to many or to few in every Parish is the definitely adopted policy and program of our Church, as proclaimed by General Convention and the National Council. This, by the Holy Spirit's guidance, has brought truly wonderful results in all parts of the country within the past six years.

Nevertheless, a large amount of this quiet growth in fulfilling our God-given responsibility to our neighbors is known only to the Parishes or even to the individuals who are doing it. It is all-important that the Church as a whole have the complete story of it now. Please let us have it.

With good reason hundreds of our largest Parishes did not return answers to the Questionnaire. Inability to indicate definitely what races are being reached is due to several causes, among which may be mentioned the constantly shifting character of our immigrant people from city to city, the indefiniteness of contact in the life of our great Parishes working among the masses as to what race individuals belong, and the feeling on the part of the younger generation especially in large cities that they are simply Americans without responsibility for their parents' nationality, due to their association in the public school. This lack of information from our larger city Parishes, however, has been made up by knowledge of the work they are doing obtained from direct contact with these Parishes on the part of the Division of the Foreign-born.

When the replies to the Questionnaire were submitted to the racial experts connected with the Division of the Foreign-born, sufficient information was found to have been secured to indicate a fairly valuable survey of the general distribution of the various races as found by our Parishes, and the Commission feels that this touch of the Church's pulse shows a healthy development in the growth of this missionary side of her life.

The racial contacts reported in their replies correspond to the racial distribution as shown by the United States census. A short statement as to the principal races reached should be included in this report.

From nearly every part of the United States the Greeks and Syrians are mentioned, ubiquitous merchants and tradesmen threading their way into all towns and cities. These are for the most part consistent members of the Eastern Orthodox Church, and but few lose their faith, so that our Parishes and Missions report friendly contact with them, administering the Sacraments where no native Clergy are available, and giving the use of Church buildings for services from time to time. The Armenians congregate more in our larger eastern and western coast cities, many have lapsed from membership in their national Apostolic Church, but large congregations are using our Churches in a number of places with ministrations by their own Clergy.

Along the Pacific Coast the Church is endeavoring, with all other Christian bodies, to meet the problem of the Japanese and Chinese, and in New York and New England the Chinese form a part of many city Parishes.

Germans are reported pretty generally from all sections, and in less numbers English, Irish and Scotch. Some of these are lapsed from various Protestant bodies, and some of the latter are doubtless communicants of the Anglican Church who have not yet been naturalized.

The Italians are reported from all sections of the country, being laborers and vendors of fruit. These in many places are lapsed from the religion of their fathers for over a generation. In our eastern

cities we have Parishes with Italian Priests using the Italian translation of the prayer book.

The Scandinavian races, the Swedes, Norwegians, Danes and Finns, are largely reported from the manufacturing cities of New England and from the great farm lands of the Northwest, while many are found in the Pacific Coast cities. Among the Swedes our Church has long had well-established and self-supporting Parishes with Swedish Priests, and they use the Swedish National Church service or the Swedish translation of the prayer book.

Among the Slavish races the Czecho-slovaks are the longest settled in America, and are far the most religiously lapsed. The Czechs are mostly in Massachusetts, New York City, Chicago, Cleveland and Detroit, and form large colonies in the farming districts of the Northwest. The Slovaks are in the great mines and steel mills of the central East, and these have several independent Parishes which have made friendly contact with us.

Other Slavs, the Ruthenians (Russians from former Austria-Hungary), Russians from Russia, Poles, and in lesser number Serbs, are in great groups in the mines and steel mills and factories, both in the industrial cities of the central East and in New England. The Russians from Russia and the Serbs are Eastern Orthodox, and like the Greeks and Syrians, are true to their ancient faith, so that friendly contact with them has been made wherever they congregate anywhere near one of our Parishes. The Ruthenians are Greek Catholics under the Roman Church, and the Poles are Roman Catholic, but the former often go over to the Eastern Orthodox Russians and the latter have established a number of Independent Polish Catholic Parishes, and many of these form friendly contacts with our Clergy.

Other races reported not so generally are the Assyrians, who are often counted as Syrians, the French or French-Canadians, the Hungarians or Magyars, the Lithuanians, the Portuguese in the southern New England coast cities, the Spanish, the Welsh, and in still smaller numbers the Belgians, Bulgarians, Cubans, Mexicans along the border, Dutch, and Swiss.

Altogether 43 foreign or alien races are reported as being reached by the Clergy and congregations of 837 of our Parishes and Missions throughout the United States. Doubtless a full survey of the Church would reveal every known race in the world.

The National Council, through the Department of Missions in its Division of the Foreign-born, has pointed out the fact that not only are these Alien Races among us, but they and their children are a religious liability. Roman Catholics, Jews, Lutherans, various Protestants, all of whom were counted as communicants in Europe, have here dropped away from the faith of their fathers on their immigration to this land of social and financial success. Religion did not form part of their incentive to reach this Promised Land; they take it or leave it, if only they can make a living and advance in prosperity. A new generation is growing up with no knowledge or training in religion of any kind, and before long the natural instinct to search for God will assert itself and whatever Church or religious body reaches out to teach and lead them will find them coming and bringing their brothers with them.

This present Joint Commission, therefore, draws the attention of the Church not to the Americanization of our Alien Races, for as has been said, this is being done by every possible agency, but to the Christianization of these Americans of Alien parentage. The best work is to be done in the quiet routine of Parish work, the regular services of the

Church held for all Americans of every racial origin without discrimination, parochial visiting in the homes of the people without distinction of race, and the bringing together of the children into the Church Schools in quite the natural associations formed in the public schools. The language is English, the Book is the Holy Bible, the religious services are those of the Prayer Book, the Sacraments and Priesthood are of the Holy Catholic Church, all of which are our inheritance, the possession of which gives us not only every undeniable advantage, but also places upon us the burden of a divine obligation.

APPENDIX XXI.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION TO CONSIDER THE MATTER OF ENLARGEMENT OF THE POWERS OF PROVINCES

The Commission has considered the matter committed to it from the point of view of the well-being of the whole Church. In doing so it has had in mind especially the following immediate needs:

- (a) The creation of larger interest in the Church's Program of Work, in order that it may be adequately supported.
- (b) More effective organization of the Church for carrying out its work.
- (c) Relief of the congestion of business in the General Convention.
- (d) The development of the Province into an effective working unit, as a means of accomplishing the foregoing objects.

To these ends, the Commission believes that the powers of Provinces should be enlarged in the particulars hereinafter stated. In order to effect such enlargements, certain amendments to the Constitution and Canons of the Church will be necessary. The Commission has first enumerated the several items of suggested enlargement of powers, and has then, under headings correspondingly numbered, suggested the specific amendments to the Constitution and Canons which will be required to effect such changes, stating briefly the considerations which, in its opinion, make such changes desirable.

It should be noted that the nine changes suggested are canonically independent of each other; and in case it is deemed undesirable to make all of these changes, any portion of them can be made without in any way conflicting with the present order in other particulars. Nevertheless, they are mutually coherent and contribute severally toward the attainment of an effective Provincial system.

The Commission recommends that such changes in the Constitution and Canons be made as will provide:

I. That notices of amendments to the Constitution and of alterations in the Book of Common Prayer be referred to the Provinces for their consideration.

II. That Reports of Commissions of General Convention be presented to the Presiding Bishop of the Church at least one year before the meetings of General Convention; and that such reports be transmitted by him to the Provincial Synods for their consideration before they are presented to General Convention.

III. That there be given to any Province desiring it, for specifically Provincial work, a share in its Nation-wide Campaign Fund contribu-

tions, the percentage in each Province to be determined by the Synod or Council of the Province in agreement with the National Council.

IV. That all requests for appropriations from the National Council by Dioceses and Missionary Districts within a Province be submitted to the Provincial Synod for approval; that each Province submit to the National Council an annual budget for work of Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the Province for which appropriations are asked from the National Council; and that appropriations by the National Council for such work be made in bulk to the Province and be distributed by it to its constituent Dioceses and Missionary Districts.

V. That Missionary Bishops within a Province be elected by the Synod of the Province.

VI. That consent for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor within a Province be given by the Synod of the Province, or if the Synod is not in session by a majority of the Bishops and of the Standing Committees within the Province.

VII. That the election of a Bishop within a Province be confirmed by the Synod of the Province; or in case the election should take place more than three months prior to the meeting of the Synod, by the House of Bishops of the Province and the Standing Committees of Dioceses within the Province.

VIII. That the resignation of a Bishop within a Province be acted upon by the House of Bishops of such Province.

IX. That in the case of a trial of a Bishop the first trial court be the House of Bishops of the Province in which the Bishop presented shall reside.

EXPLANATION

The crucial need of the Church today is the creation of adequate and enthusiastic support for the Church's Program of Work. The National Council is charged with the task of carrying out this program and is striving in every way to accomplish it. In order to achieve its purpose, however, and to present the program more effectually, it needs more avenues of approach to the people of the Church. Its appeal through parochial and Diocesan organizations needs to be reinforced by an appeal through some other channel representing a larger loyalty.

The creation of this interest also requires, on the other hand, that there be more avenues of approach in the other direction, that is from the people of the Church to the National Council. In the process of formulating the program that they themselves are to be asked to support they should be associated with the National Council through some regional agency. The people of one Diocese will then see their own activities as part of a whole regional program *for which they have become jointly responsible*. This will reinforce their interest in the National Program.

Not only in obtaining the money required but in carrying out the work for which the money is given, a regional organization can be used with great advantage. Considerable economies can be effected and closer oversight can be made possible by localizing the supervision of certain fields of work and relieving the national headquarters of multitudinous detail.

In all these respects the Provincial organization is capable of being made exceedingly valuable. As it stands, however, it is inhibited from its proper activity. We have sought, in the third and fourth of our recommendations to remove these inhibitions.

There is another respect in which the Province may become exceedingly useful and that is in relieving the General Convention of much of

its burden of business. This can be accomplished, not by transferring subjects of legislation from the General Convention to the Synod, but by providing for preliminary discussion in the Synod. It frequently happens that important measures are brought before the General Convention without previous notice. Much time would be saved if the discussion could begin in the Synods of the previous year and continue in the Church press and more informally in the daily intercourse of Church people. The issues involved would then be well understood and the mind of the Church could be ascertained with a fair degree of accuracy before the meeting of the General Convention. To this end are directed our recommendations numbered one and two.

These considerations apply to both Houses of the General Convention. But the House of Bishops has, also, special duties with regard to election of Missionary Bishops and acting upon resignation of Bishops, that not only consume a great part of its time during the General Convention, but necessitate, also, frequent special sessions of the House of Bishops, with their attendant expense in time and money. Of all this the House of Bishops would be relieved by entrusting these matters to the Bishops of the Provinces. The measures suggested for the relief of the House of Bishops are our recommendations numbered six, seven and eight.

A review of the history of the Provincial system will demonstrate that it has been of value insofar as the limitations imposed upon it have permitted. Such a system was first proposed in 1783, and has been a subject of debate at every General Convention since 1865. When the present Canon was enacted, there was still grave doubt as to whether Provinces were, after all, desirable. The legislation was, therefore, cautious and tentative. The powers given to a Province were so limited that, if the experiment should prove a failure, no great harm would be done. By the same token, of course, the Provinces were in large measure prevented from accomplishing anything of outstanding merit.

The consideration advanced was that the Provinces should demonstrate their usefulness in the circumscribed field which was permitted them; and that, if the experiment proved successful, their powers could be increased later. In our judgment, sufficient time has elapsed to take stock of the results of this experiment.

We believe that the experiment has been successful, insofar as the limitations imposed upon the Provinces would permit. In every Province the annual Synods have proved valuable centers for the exchange of ideas between Dioceses, and they have developed a Church-consciousness in units larger than Parishes and Dioceses.

In most of the Provinces, also, specific Provincial work has been successfully carried on. The work in the field of Religious Education and among young people in nearly every Province are conspicuous examples.

It is worth noting in this connection that the Church has had a real Province, though not called by that name, for sixty-seven years. Since 1857 there has been an organization of Southern Dioceses for maintaining the University of the South at Sewanee. In the past ten years this "Province of the South" has raised over \$1,000,000.00 for this institution. Here is a demonstration of the effectiveness of inter-Diocesan co-operation in large undertakings.

Such work has, however, been under very serious handicap in that there has been no provision for regular Provincial sources of income. These various undertakings have been financed in part by grants from the National Council, and in part by assessments upon the constituent Dioceses or by voluntary contributions from them. These sources are

precarious and inadequate and the possibility of further development is strictly limited.

Under the present system the Synod is, and can be, little more than a debating society. As such it does not attract the interest of men who have outstanding weight in the councils of the Church, and we find that there is a tendency, on the part at least of the Laity, to regard attendance at the Synod as not worth the time and money involved. In some Provinces this tendency seems to be increasing, rather than diminishing; and unless the Province is given some real power and responsibility, its usefulness will dwindle.

It is idle to require that the Province shall further demonstrate its usefulness before these wider powers be given to it. Universal experience demonstrates that governmental agencies with too greatly restricted powers, tend to become less rather than more useful. The outstanding example of this sort of thing was the original confederation of States. Restricted by the Articles of Confederation, this government, which at first was fairly efficient, degenerated rapidly into innocuous desuetude. The failure of the confederation was not due to the lack of a need for a united government, as the event proved, but solely to the limitations with which it was encompassed. In our judgment, the history of Provinces will be the same.

It does not follow that increased powers should be given the Provinces simply to make it worth while for people to attend the Synod. *No power should be extended to the Province which it ought not to exercise.* But unless the Province *ought* to exercise more power than is now permitted to it, then in our judgment it is unfair to expend upon the Synod and other Provincial machinery the time and money required to keep it in operation. In other words, the time has now come for the Church to determine whether the Province should be mended or ended.

After a study of the problem, we are of the opinion that the Province has proved itself to be useful. We believe that it is capable of still greater usefulness if greater responsibility is placed upon it. We therefore recommend that it be given such additional powers and responsibilities as will enable it to be of greater service to the whole Church. *The welfare of the whole Church is the main consideration.* We have therefore proceeded on the principle that *the Province should be given such powers and only such powers as will enable it to be a more efficient instrument in serving the Church as a whole.* We believe that it can relieve the General Convention of some of its congestion without imperiling any interest of the Church; that it can undertake Provincial tasks which are too great for the Diocese and too local to come within close range of the national organization; and that the relation of the Province to the whole Church can be put upon such basis that an increase of Provincial responsibility and power will produce increased resources for the whole Church.

With regard to some of the recommendations which we have made it may be claimed that they tend towards decentralization. This we frankly recognize. They also tend towards larger inter-Diocesan co-operation. It seems to us that both of these are necessarily involved in any real Provincial system. If the national Church should consider it undesirable to entrust any responsibility to the Province, or if the Diocese should refuse to associate with neighboring Dioceses in matters of common importance, there could be no Province worthy of the name. In that case the existing provisions for Provinces should be abolished. In our opinion, however, this would be a step backward and not forward. The Dioceses have, without exception, come into the Provincial system. The

question now is whether the General Convention will dignify the Province with the power to be of real service. It doubtless does mean some decentralization, but is it not a distribution of responsibility rather than a surrender of power?

Placed in a position of responsibility the Province would draw all the constituent Dioceses into vital relations with it. It, in turn, would be in vital relation to the national Church. It would thus be an intermediary agency through which the General Church could establish closer contact with all its parts and bring all the parts into closer contact with the Church at the centre. The Province would not be in conflict with either the Diocese or the National Council. Its welfare would be the welfare of both. It would be a means of establishing a closer point of union between those parts of the Church which are now too distant from each other—its centre and its circumference.

We ask that these general considerations be borne in mind in appraising the recommendations that we have made. We believe, however, that each particular item has also specific advantages to recommend it. To these we wish to call attention.

TRANSMITTAL OF AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION AND THE PRAYER BOOK

The present provision for transmitting amendments to the Constitution and Prayer Book to the several Dioceses before their final ratification, was made to provide a means for the general discussion of the proposed changes. When the Dioceses were few in number, this arrangement was no doubt workable. At present it is usually a mere formality. In few of the Dioceses are the proposed changes brought to the attention of the Diocesan Convention. It is believed that under the proposed arrangement some real discussion of educational value will result, and the mind of the Church will be sounded before the matter comes before the General Convention for ratification.

TRANSMITTAL OF REPORTS OF COMMISSIONS

At present it often happens that commissions of the General Convention do not formulate, or at any rate do not make known, their reports, until the very eve of the session of the General Convention in which they are to be acted upon. No opportunity is given for discussion and consideration by the Church. The proposed plan, requiring transmittal of reports of commissions to the Synods a year in advance of the meeting of the General Convention, would furnish means of informing the Church and would insure adequate consideration. Thus the danger of impromptu legislation would be avoided.

SUPPORT OF SPECIAL PROVINCIAL WORK

In our judgment the enactment of the proposal for a Provincial budget is essential if the Provinces are to discharge their functions adequately, for it will set them free from their present financial paralysis. At present whatever work the several Provinces are doing is financed from two sources, grants by the National Council and contributions by or assessments upon the constituent Dioceses. Neither provision is adequate.

Grants from the National Council have been made to four Provinces only. Three of these Provinces had begun Provincial work before the inauguration of the Nation-wide Campaign and had built up financial

support for their work. In accordance with the plan of the Nation-wide Campaign all contributions for extra-Diocesan purposes were to be made to the National Council, and it undertook to make grants to other agencies equivalent to their previous incomes from direct contributions. The National Council has, therefore, contributed limited sums to the First, Second, Third, and Fourth Provinces for educational work, but has not been able to extend any support to other Provinces. To the extent to which the work is financed by the National Council it becomes localized work of the National Council, rather than genuine Provincial work, responsibility for its success is more or less taken away from the Synods, and the possibility of further development is strictly limited.

Another source of revenue for Provincial work, assessments upon constituent Dioceses, is open to the objection that it is of doubtful legality. Unlike the Diocese and the national Church, the Province is *created* by Canon; and it, therefore, possesses no inherent powers; but only such powers as are delegated to it by Canon of the General Convention, either expressly or by necessary implication. Nowhere in the General Canons is the Province given power to levy assessments on the constituent Dioceses. It doubtless has implied power to make such levy for the "overhead" expenses of the Province, since these are essential to its existence. But its authority to carry on Provincial work is limited by Canon to "such Missionary, Educational, and Social work of the Church in the Province as may be committed to it by the General Convention or by the Presiding Bishop and the National Council." No such work has been so committed to any Province. Authority to levy assessments for such work would, therefore, seem to be lacking.

The only other source of revenue possible for the Province is voluntary contributions by the constituent Dioceses. Just in so far, however, as the Provincial organization solicits such contributions it comes into competition with the program of the national Church. In financial matters, as in everything else, the Provincial organization ought to be in co-operation with the National organization, not in competition with it. The programs of the Province and of the National Church ought to be so inter-related that the support of one necessarily involves the support of the other.

Under the proposed plan each Province will have a Budget of its own for its own work. The proposal extends to the Province the arrangement now existing between the Diocese and the national Church. The percentage of the contributions allotted to the Province will not be very large. A proportion not to exceed five per cent. would probably be adequate for any Provincial activities now contemplated by any Province. This provision will be in harmony with the program of the National Council, since the proportion allotted to a Province will be a matter of agreement between the Provincial Synod and the National Council.

There are very considerable fields of work that in the judgment of this Commission lie naturally within the purview of the Provinces, such, for example, as the work of a Provincial Department of Education, as carried on in many of the Provinces. These departments have demonstrated their value, and if the Provincial system were abolished, the constituent Dioceses would probably form voluntary associations for carrying on their work. Work among college students is also essentially Provincial in its nature. The students of a large university hail from all parts of a Province, and the expense for their care should certainly not be allowed to rest upon the local Parish or even the Diocese. In the South, the work among Negroes presents a special problem, the control of which might well be given to the Province.

In our judgment, the change will also result in marked increase of income to the National Council. Much of the work which would be undertaken by Provinces, is already being carried on by the National Council, and the proposed change would relieve that body of the burden, so that the division of income would be balanced by an equal division of expenditure. Furthermore, if responsibility for the maintenance of certain fields of work should be placed upon the Provinces and if that work be supported entirely by a proportion of the givings of the constituent Dioceses, we believe that it would be found that such givings would be largely increased, for the Dioceses would realize that the success of this Provincial work would stand or fall with the work of the general Church and would depend upon their meeting loyally and generously the quotas apportioned to them.

APPROPRIATIONS TO DIOCESES AND MISSIONARY DISTRICTS IN A PROVINCE

Our recommendation regarding appropriations to Dioceses and Missionary Districts relates only to grants made by the National Council to Dioceses and Missionary Districts for their own proper work. It does not relate to appropriations to foreign fields or to the special work of the National Council, or to grants made to colleges or other agencies of the Church.

It is the judgment of the Commission that the Synod of a Province is in a strategic position to know the relative needs of its constituent Dioceses and Missionary Districts. The field covered by the National Council is so enormous, and the amount of business to come before its session is so great, that it would be of great advantage to it to have first-hand information of the needs of particular Dioceses and Missionary Districts from those who are in close touch with them.

The adoption of this proposal will set the National Council free from the laborious consideration of minute details, and will enable it to give its time to large questions of policy and administration. It will, under the proposed plan, be the ultimate authority as between Provinces in determining the amounts which should be allotted to each. But within the Province, the relative needs of the various constituent parts will be determined by a body having first-hand information of the situation.

The double participation that the Province will have in the preliminary formulation and final determination of the program so far as it relates to the Province, will intensify the interest and sense of responsibility of the people of the Province for the work of the whole Church.

ELECTION OF MISSIONARY BISHOPS

The present method of election of Missionary Bishops by the House of Bishops requires it to meet frequently in special session, at great cost of time and money. It necessarily, also, imposes upon that House the obligation of making a choice among a large number of persons, most of whom are unknown to many of the Bishops voting. Usually several vacancies are to be filled at one time, and proper deliberation is extremely difficult. The change proposed will, it is believed, obviate these difficulties.

The Missionary Districts have expressed a very ardent desire that they be given some voice in the selection of their Bishops. We are of the opinion that the provision for election of Missionary Bishops by the Provincial House of Bishops will enable them to make known their wishes more effectively than the present system.

CONSENT FOR THE ELECTION OF A BISHOP COADJUTOR

We recommend that this consent be obtained from the Synod, or the Bishops and Standing Committees of the Province.

This recommendation is in line with the general policy covered by recommendations V., VII. and VIII., and is supported by the same considerations.

CONFIRMATIONS OF ELECTIONS OF BISHOPS

At present the elections of Bishops are usually confirmed by the Bishops and Standing Committees severally. The proposed arrangement would provide that the election of a Bishop in a Province should *always* be acted upon by the House of Bishops of the Province as a body, and should frequently be acted upon by the House of Deputies of the Province as a body. Under the present system there is no chance of consultation or comparison of views, and there is no deliberative body before whom all the circumstances can be laid. Action is usually a mere perfunctory matter. Under the proposed plan the confirmation will involve a more thorough knowledge of the situation and a certain amount of deliberation.

These matters have, throughout the history of the Church, been Provincial. In the original Constitution of this Church, the election of a Bishop was confirmed only by the two houses of the General Convention. As the Church grew it no longer proved feasible to require a Diocese to wait, perhaps three years, for confirmation of its choice of a Bishop. So perforce the plan was substituted of confirmation by Bishops and Standing Committees severally. By referring these matters to the Province we shall make it possible to return to the earlier and better practice.

PROVINCIAL HOUSE OF BISHOPS TO ACCEPT RESIGNATION OF A BISHOP IN THE PROVINCE

Under the present practice the resignation of a Bishop must be acted upon by the entire House of Bishops. An amendment to the Constitution so as to permit consent to a resignation to be given by the Bishops of the Province was passed in 1919, was ratified by the House of Deputies in 1922, and failed of ratification in the House of Bishops by a narrow margin. The history of this amendment seems to be evidence that the mind of the Church has been coming to the view that this matter should be entrusted to the Bishops of the Province. We believe that it should now be so determined.

In the first place, there is the matter of convenience. At present most special sessions of the House of Bishops are convoked for the purpose either of accepting the resignation of a Bishop or of electing a Missionary Bishop. If this recommendation and also our recommendation No. V. is enacted, it will do away with the necessity for most special sessions of the House of Bishops with the enormous outlay of time and expense necessarily involved. Furthermore, the Bishops of a Province will be in closer touch with the situation and will be in an advantageous position to judge as to the advisability of accepting the resignation of a Bishop in the Province.

As a matter of history, the election, confirmation and resignation of Bishops have been acted upon by the Bishops of the Province from the earliest times. Modifications of that practice have occurred in cases where the Church has been subjected to some outside influence, such as the authority of the Pope, or in England the authority of the Crown.

PROVINCIAL COURTS FOR THE TRIAL OF A BISHOP

At present the court for the Trial of a Bishop consists of Bishops chosen from all parts of the Church. They are chosen upon the same basis as the members of the Court of Review for the Trial of a Bishop. It is anomalous that the two courts should be constituted in the same way. Under the proposed arrangement, the Court of Review will remain as at present, and will insure that all questions of procedure and doctrine involved in a case of this sort shall be passed upon by a court constituted by the whole Church. There will thus be no danger that separate standards of doctrine will be set up in the different Provinces. The time and expense of convening a Provincial Trial Court will be considerably less than of a court the members of which are scattered throughout the country.

[Here follow the Amendments to Constitution and Canons necessary to put these recommendations into effect.]

Arthur C. A. Hall, *Chairman*, Charles P. Anderson, Edward L. Parsons, Malcolm Taylor, *Secretary*, Gardiner L. Tucker, Charles H. Young, Phillips E. Osgood, George F. Weld, Lewis D. Learned, C. L. Bunting, Charles L. Dibble, F. W. Paine, John McE. Ames, L. F. Monteaige.

MINORITY REPORT

The undersigned, regretting that on recommendations IV., V., VI., VII., and VIII. we must dissent from the report of the Commission Appointed by the General Convention to Consider the Matter of Enlargement of the Powers of Provinces, beg leave to submit the following minority report: We do not believe that recommendations IV., V., VI., VII., and VIII., if adopted,

- (a) would create "larger interest in the Church's Program of Work";
- (b) would be "as effective an organization of the Church" as our present system;
- (c) would relieve the "congestion of business in the General Convention";
- (d) would insure "the development of the Province into an effective working unit," except at the sacrifice of the missionary interests of the Church.

There are in the Church eight Provinces; in five of these Provinces there would be no enlargement of powers if the most drastic of these recommendations were adopted, as there are no Missionary Districts for which Bishops could be elected, or to which funds could be allocated. The corresponding loss in missionary interest in these five Provinces, where nearly all the funds for our missionary work are contributed, would be most serious.

Referring seriatim to the recommendations to which we are opposed:

Recommendation IV.: This recommendation would place in the hands of a few Dioceses in Missionary Provinces, the control of the Missionary work within the Provinces. This work is done by Bishops who represent the *whole Church*, and with funds applied by the *whole Church*. We believe that the proposed recommendation, if adopted, would introduce a feeling of sectionalism and would also seriously interfere with the proper administration of the Missionary work of the Church. We believe that the present method by which the making up of the Missionary Budget in the Domestic field receives the careful consideration and approval of the Missionary Bishops, before it is pre-

sent to the National Council, is a much better method than the alternative proposed in the Report of the Commission.

Recommendation V.: Our opposition to this recommendation is covered by our opposition to Recommendation IV. We believe it to be a sound principle that a Province should not be permitted to act for the whole Church.

Recommendations VI., VII., and VIII.: These recommendations are open to the same objections that lie against Recommendations IV. and V. All are dangerous excursions into "provincialism." If it be desired to expedite action on the confirmation of the election of Bishops, and on the resignation of Bishops, this may be easily accomplished by simple canonical changes.

In coming to these conclusions, we believe equally with those who sign the report of the Commission, that "the welfare of the whole Church is the main consideration," and that "the Province should be given such powers, and only such powers, as will enable it to be a more efficient instrument in serving the Church as a whole."

At a time when we are endeavoring with success to awaken the national consciousness of the Church, and to get away from "parochialism" and "diocesanism," the report of the Commission proposes to introduce a feature which in our judgment would create "provincialism." We believe that those who support our missionary work support it because it is the work of the *whole Church*, administered by a *National Council*; and we believe that the sectionalizing of our missionary work would be a fatal mistake. Such action would not be a "distribution of responsibility." In our judgment it would be the surrender of a great principle.

Frederick F. Johnson, Nathaniel S. Thomas, Thomas J. Garland, Thomas C. Darst, Wilson R. Stearly, Martin Aigner, B. M. Washburn, W. J. Tully, Hugh J. Jewett.

APPENDIX XXII.

EDUCATIONAL STATISTICS OF THE CLERGY ORDAINED IN THE TRIENNIUM, 1922-1925

COMMENTS ON THE REPORT

By way of general comment on the detailed statistics which follow, it might be stated first that the large percentage of those not answering includes the recent Trinity Sunday ordinands, who have not yet replied to the questionnaire. Some must needs be traced through the Bishops who ordained them, since the Church periodicals in recording their ordinations did not give their addresses. Many of these, however, will figure in the report for the next Triennium, during which they will have been ordained to the Priesthood, just as this report contains statistics of some who were priested early in this Triennium.

The value of these statistics is now beginning to appear, since we are able to compare them with those of six years previous. As the three-year periods increase in number these statistics will become among the most important collected by the Church.

In the recent Triennium the percentage of native Americans ordained is considerably higher. Those of British origin are the same, but other foreign born are only about one-third the percentage of the 1919-22 Triennium. That Triennium was much higher than the preceding in this respect, which may be explained by the new Canon on ordination

passed in the 1919 General Convention making possible the ordination of foreign born who could not previously meet the requirements. Four-fifths of our newly ordained Clergy are now coming from our own national stock.

The percentage of those who were brought up in our Church is increasing, which is one of the most hopeful signs in this survey. In the last two Trienniums other Communions were furnishing 37 per cent. and 39 per cent. of our Clergy. In the current Triennium they furnished 31 per cent. Of the other Communions the Methodists continue to lead in furnishing us with Clergy.

These statistics now covering nine years show that usually two-thirds of our Clergy come from rural districts, or small cities, a fact which makes work in these sections of unusual importance.

The percentage of those having college and seminary training is a trifle higher than in the preceding Triennium, but a smaller proportion graduated, a result probably of the interruption of studies by the Great War. But we are glad to note a great increase in the percentage of those attending theological seminaries, and a slight increase in the number obtaining B.D.s. In this respect the seminaries suffered during the Great War. But to have four-fifths of our Clergy trained in seminaries is a higher point than we have heretofore reached.

Our Church colleges are furnishing a few more Clergy than in the last Triennium. The state educational institutions yielded considerably more Clergy than in the preceding two Trienniums, the increase being from 15 per cent., through 24 per cent., to 34 per cent. Thus less than one-fifth went to denominational colleges other than our own, nearly one-fourth to our own Church colleges, more than one-fourth to non-sectarian and independent colleges and universities, and about one-third to state colleges and universities.

The average age at ordination is 1 year 4½ months lower than in the preceding Triennium, though still higher than in 1916-19. We can now see the reason for the increase in the age of ordination in the Triennium immediately following the Great War, for the percentage of those over 40 years of age at ordination jumped from 7 per cent. in 1916-19 to 23 per cent. in 1919-22. With the young men delayed in their studies, the Church evidently turned to older men under the Canons adopted at the 1919 Convention. Even yet the percentage of such older men is so high that in the last Triennium nearly one-fifth of those ordained were over 40 years of age at the time of ordination.

The hopeful features of this report are the higher percentages of our own native born and of our own Church entering the ministry, the increased percentages of those having college and seminary training, and the lowering of the average age at ordination, and especially the drop in the percentage of those over 40 years of age when ordained.

Respectfully submitted,

PAUL MICOU,
for the Department of Religious Education.

EDUCATIONAL STATISTICS OF THE CLERGY ORDAINED BETWEEN THE
GENERAL CONVENTIONS OF 1922 AND 1925

(Or more exactly of those whose ordinations have been recorded in the Church periodicals.)

Proportion replying

Out of 432 addressed, 332 or 77% answered.

N. B. All that follows concerns only the 77% from whom answers were received.

Racial Origin

	Percentages for the Triennium	
	1916-19	1919-22
266 or 80.1% are native Americans	77%	75%
55 or 16.6% are British or from British Colonies..	20%	16%
(See below)		
11 or 3.3% are foreign born (see below).....	3%	9%

Church Origin

228 or 69% were brought up in the Anglican fold..	63%	61%
104 or 31% were not	37%	39%
<i>Of these non-Churchmen</i>		
30 or 28% were Methodists	35%	35%
18 or 17% were Presbyterians	18%	20%
18 or 17% were Congregationalists	13%	12%
11 or 10% were Baptists	7%	12%
9 or 8% were Roman Catholics	6%	7%
4 or 4% were Universalists	0%	1%
3 or 3% were Lutherans	3%	4%
3 or 3% were from Reformed Churches.....	3%	3%
3 or 3% were Reformed Episcopalians	0%	0%
1 was an Old Catholic.....	0%	0%
1 was a Methodist Protestant	0%	0%
1 was a Unitarian	0%	1%
1 was a Disciple of Christ	3%	3%
1 was a Moravian	0%	0%
0 were Friends	2%	0%

Local Origin

111 or 36% were born in large cities (i.e., over 50,000)	33%	37%
99 or 32% were born in small cities, i.e., less than 50,000).		
95 or 31% were born in rural districts.		

Collegiate Record

261 or 77% went to college	77%	75%
<i>Of these 261</i>		
60 or 23% went to our Church colleges.....	29%	18%
20 to St. Stephen's	25%	9%
7 to Trinity	12%	8%
14 to Sewanee	14%	7%
8 to Hobart	8%	5%
11 to Kenyon	18%	4%
90 or 34% went to state universities or colleges....	15%	24%
73 or 28% went to other non-sectarian universities or colleges (e.g., Columbia, Williams)	40%	36%
48 or 18% went to denominational colleges other than our own	18%	23%
22 of the foreign born are not classified as to type of college.		

Percentages for
the Triennium
1916-19 1919-22

13 Americans attended foreign universities in addition to those in this country.

N. B. The above do not total 261 as many men went to more than one college, thus appearing two or three times in the tabulation.

151 or 58% won Bachelor's degrees in Arts or Sciences	60%	65%
28 or 11% won Master's degrees in Arts and Sciences	13%	16%
3 or 1% won Doctor's degrees in Arts or Sciences	2.4%	2%

Seminary Record

265 or 80% had seminary training	75%	69%
Of these 265		
38 or 14% have been to more than one seminary..	16%	10%
169 or 64% graduated	50%	65%
Of these 169		
76 or 45% received Bachelor's degrees in theology.	43%	43%

Previous Professions

- 29 were Clergy of other churches.
- 36 record other professions which they had followed before entering the Ministry.
- 18 were in business or trades.
- 7 were teachers or professors.
- 1 was a doctor.
- 2 were engineers.
- 3 were lawyers.
- 1 was a farmer.
- 1 was a musician.
- 1 was in the applied arts.
- 1 was a B. S. A. secretary.
- 1 was in the Salvation Army.

N. B. In view of the fact that 60 were ordained after they were forty years of age the investigation as to previous professions could profitably be pursued further. The blank used to secure this information did not ask this question, and the above is information volunteered or plainly to be inferred from the answers to such questions as were asked.

Average Age

33 years, 1 month was the average age at ordination. (31 years, 2 months, 1916-19; 34 years, 5¼ months, 1919-22).

Those ordained after 40 years of age numbered 60 (out of 314 who gave ages) or 19%..... 7% 23%

SEPARATE STATISTICS FOR THE FOREIGN BORN

	Percentages for the Triennium	
	1916-19	1919-22
<i>British</i>		
Total 55 or 16.6% of the 332 who replied in this investigation		
38 or 69% of these went to college.....	20%	16%
40 or 73% of these 40 went to a seminary.....	60%	67%
41 years, 2 months, average age at ordination. (35 years, 4 months, 1916-19; 37 years, 9½ months, 1919-22.)	69%	57%
Those ordained after 40 years of age numbered 26.		
Of these British		
25 were English.	4 were Irish.	
13 were Canadians.	2 were Welsh.	
9 were from other colonies.	2 were Scotch.	
<i>Other Nationalities</i>		
Total 11 or 3.3% of the 332 who replied in this investigation	3%	9%
5 or 45% of these went to college	66%	27%
4 or 36% of these went to a seminary.....	90%	32%
39 years, 5 months, average age at ordination. (33 years, 7 months, 1916-19; 33 years, 8¾ months, 1919-22.)		
5 were over 40 years at the time of ordination.		
<i>Racial Origin as Follows</i>		
2 Italians	1 French	1 Swede
2 Cubans	1 Syrian	1 Hungarian
1 Haitian	1 Mexican	1 Greek

APPENDIX XXIII.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION TO INVESTIGATE CONCERNING THE EMPLOYMENT OF PARTIALLY DISABLED CLERGYMEN

The Commission to Investigate Concerning the Employment of Partially Disabled Clergymen begs leave to report as follows:

The Commission recognizes, first of all, that men ordained to the Ministry of Christ, to preach His Gospel, to administer the Sacraments of His Grace, to be shepherds of His flock, are called by Him to exercise that ministry faithfully and fully so far as they are able.

It seems to be the duty of the Church to utilize the service of all her Ministers in so far as is possible.

There is nothing more startling or depressing than the long list of what are termed "non-parochial clergymen." A number of them, indeed, are doing full and useful service for God as professors in Divinity Schools, as teachers in Church Schools and in Universities, as officers and secretaries of The National Council, of Provinces and of Diocesan Organizations and of Church societies. Their work is an important part of the ministry of the Church. The Commission feels, however, that even then they would be more efficient in their special work, if they sought, as some of them do, opportunities to preach the Word, to

minister the Sacraments and to exercise the pastorate of souls. These things are inseparably bound up with the Ministry of Christ. Some must serve tables, but they will serve them all the more effectually if, like Stephen and Philip, they preach the Gospel and minister to souls.

But, in the list of non-parochial Clergymen there are others. Some, sad to say, though we trust not many, who have turned away from the duties of the sacred Ministry to which they had pledged themselves, and given themselves to purely secular pursuits. For these, we can only pray that they may be led by The Spirit of God to realize again that responsibility of the vows which they took, when they were ordained Ministers of Christ.

But, in the list of non-parochial clergymen there are others. Some, by reason of some impediment of health, sometimes of temperament, sometimes of circumstances, are unable to take full charge of a work asking large demands upon them. At the same time, if opportunity were given them, those men could do valuable service as preachers, as assistants in the public worship of the Church, or in the Pastorate, or as Ministers in charge of special fields.

First of all, are the men who before the age of retirement have become partially disabled by sickness, or by some physical infirmity, and who could still perform the duties of the Ministry as far as their strength would permit. There are men who could not undertake a large cure of souls, but who could minister to a small congregation, which would not make large demands on their strength. In every Diocese there are such fields. It should be the duty of the Bishops and the Diocesan authorities to find places in which such men could minister.

Again, in many of our large city Churches where services are necessarily multiplied, and where the Rector is crowded with duties, a man partially disabled, who could read the service and sometimes make an address or preach a sermon, might be employed to more profit to the Church at large, than a young man full of strength, and needing to work on his own initiative. It is a loss to the Church when the time and energy of the youth of the Ministry are not expended in the fields which call for help. It would be a gain if clergymen of large Churches could be brought to feel that they would help God's Church if they would utilize the services of partially disabled clergymen rather than sidetrack from the full activities and responsibilities of the Ministry the strength and the enthusiasm of youth.

There are others, who may be said to be partially disabled through temperament. They have, for some reason or other, not necessarily a lack of spiritual earnestness, no aptitude to take charge of a Parish or Congregation. Their talents do not lie in the direction of leadership or organization. At the same time, they may be strong and effective preachers and should be utilized as such for temporary supply, and especially for mission services, and as evangelists.

There are a number of such men who do not make efficient parochial clergymen, but who could be used to advantage as preachers and missionaries.

Thirdly, there are the men who have retired from large or exacting cures because of age and physical infirmity. The Church has made a wonderful provision for such retirement by granting a stipend of \$600.00 to every man, who at the age of sixty-eight, feels that he cannot perform the full duties of the minister of a congregation for whose activities he has no longer the strength. At the same time, he is equal to faithful service, all the more valuable because of his long experience as Pastor and Preacher, if he were permitted to take charge of a small

Mission Church, or a Church in a village or in the country. In the fields of many of our Dioceses, a number of Churches have to be combined in one charge because of the scarcity of ministers. A retired clergyman could, in many instances, care for one of these Churches, giving them services every Sunday instead of once or twice a month. He could minister intimately and sympathetically to the sick and the poor and to the few people of the congregations. Many Bishops would be thankful to God, if the services of men like these could be secured. The difficulty in the way is the rule of the Pension Fund, that no man who is retired on a pension is permitted to be put officially in charge of a congregation, however small it may be, and however adapted to the limitations of his physical health.

The Church owes a large debt of gratitude for the unselfish consecration and wise judgment shown by those in charge of the Pension Fund and for its efficient administration, and yet the Commission feels that if this rule could be relaxed, so as to place it in the discretion of the Bishop of a Diocese, to give the pensioned clergymen full charge for such time as the Bishop may judge expedient, of a small Congregation or mission, the Church could utilize the services of men whose Ministry would be a help and benediction to those whom they served.

There are not many men who would deliberately give up a strong Church and a large salary for the sake of a small stipend added to a \$600.00 pension. But it would be a joy and a comfort to feel that they could minister for Christ, even to a little flock.

Men ordained to the Ministry of Christ must go back to the vows that they took to be preachers and dispensers of the Word of God and of His Holy Sacraments and Pastors of God's flock. Would it not be possible for the authorities of the Pension Fund so to modify this provision that earnest men may continue to exercise their ministry, given by Christ, in so far as their ability admits, to the glory of God and to the edification of His Church? No true Minister of God can ever forget that his vows of service were really made to Christ, and that he is called to be instant in preaching and in caring for His flock.

In conclusion, your Commission begs leave to ask the adoption of the following Resolutions:

Resolved, That it shall be the earnest endeavor of this Church to curtail, in every way, the list of those, who having been ordained to Holy Orders, are not, for various reasons, engaged in the exercise of their Christian ministry.

Resolved, That the Bishops of the Church and the Diocesan authorities be urged to endeavor, in every way, to utilize the unemployed and partially disabled clergymen by providing for them work which comes in the measure of their ability to serve.

Resolved, That the Pension Bureau of the Church be requested to see if there cannot be some modification of the rules so that those receiving the pension may not be debarred from being placed, so long and in so far as the Bishop deems advisable, in charge of a mission or a congregation for the duties of which their health and strength may be adequate.

Respectfully submitted for the Commission,

BEVERLEY DANDRIDGE TUCKER, *Chairman*,
Bishop of the Diocese of Southern Virginia.

CHARLES FISKE, *Secretary*,
Bishop of the Diocese of Central New York.

APPENDIX XXIV.
REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON
VACANCY AND SUPPLY

Your Committee understands that its scope is parochial vacancy and clerical supply, our responsibility not including other parochial workers than the ordained Ministry.

PERTINENT STATISTICS

The Church Pension Fund reports, as of January 1, 1925, a total Clergy list of 6,048, not including Japanese and Chinese Clergy. Of the above number, 610 are retired Clergy; 127 are Bishops in active service; 282 are holding executive secretaryships, chaplaincies, professorships and other teaching positions; 497 are non-parochial Clergy; 58 are accounted for in different ways; leaving only 4,474 Clergymen in pastoral cures, as Rectors, Curates and Missionaries. As of January 1, 1925, Parishes and Missions in the United States are reported in The Living Church Annual as 7,785, some of them probably very small or practically defunct. The ratio of Parochial Clergy to these congregations is as one to one and seventy-four hundredths. Reckoning in only our membership in the United States, there is one Parochial Clergyman to every 255 communicants. The gain in our communicants within the United States from 1923 to 1924 was one per cent. The gain in the entire Clergy list, within the same area and period, was ninety-six hundredths of one per cent. During the last Triennium, as compared with that reported in 1922, there were 85 more Deacons and 14 less Priests ordained. As reported for 1922, there were 294 candidates for Holy Orders; for 1925 there were 393. The postulants, however, were 20 less in 1924 than in 1923. Our theological seminaries have a considerably increased attendance; and improvement in the quality of the students is observed.

SHORTAGE OF CLERGY IN THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND

A Committee appointed by the Archbishops of Canterbury and York has recently published its report on the supply of candidates for Holy Orders. It connects the shortage intimately with shortcomings in the life and work of the Church as a whole, and with weakness in its witness to Christ. It specifies six causes for the decline in ordinations: Indifference, decay of religion in the home, misunderstandings as to clerical life and work, development of other openings for service, intellectual and financial difficulties.

The practical situation in our own Church in this land, as it has been reported to your Committee from far and wide throughout the Country, is very far from satisfactory. We shall try to specify the crying needs and relate the efforts made to meet them.

I

DEMAND FOR THE HIGHEST TYPE OF MANHOOD

There is an insistent demand that additions to our Clergy list must be from among men of intellectual ability, thorough preparation, spiritual development, and of a personality fitting them to win the attention and hold the respect of the people of our day. Standards must not be lowered to increase numbers. The leaders in other communions, with whom we have been in communication, stress this same need and demand, especially in denominations where the standard of preparation has not hitherto been high. Competence rather than mere numbers

is the general cry. Our own ministerial education societies are exercising a closer and more protracted surveillance over their beneficiaries with reference to their ultimate fitness, and are giving preference to applicants with full literary qualifications. The shortage is especially felt in the line of men both consecrated and efficient; men temperamentally fitted to deal with human nature; possessed of common sense and tact, faith, courage and patience.

The Canons of the Church are admirably devised to afford a long series of co-ordinated checks and tests upon those offering for the Ministry; but Canons are not automatic, and are effective only when administered by those who have a sense of the Church's, yes, even of Christ's, dependence upon their sense of responsibility, and consequent courage and firmness.

Your Committee would not be understood, however, as making any recommendation against conscientious and conservative action, under the provisions of Canon 2, Section V., Clause IV., in the case of a postulant, who has "attained the age of thirty-two years, and has shown such proficiency in business and professional life as gives promise of usefulness in the Ministry." Such an exceptional class of postulants for Holy Orders may, as your Committee has reason to believe, become very useful members of the Priesthood in the Diocese responsible for their ordination, when the appropriate canonical safeguards are properly observed; and, as they may not be granted letters dimissory to other Dioceses, "without the request in writing, of the Bishop of the Diocese," to which they may wish to go, under the terms of Canon 5, Section II., other Dioceses and districts, whose policy may be different, are securely protected from the intrusion of what they might consider undesirable accessions to their priesthood.

II

THE CALL FOR MEN READY FOR SERVICE OR SACRIFICE

There is no mistaking the call of the Church for men of calibre and efficiency, whose motive in entering the Ministry is service, so consecrated by the love of Christ and the yearning to save men, that they will not shrink from the sacrifices involved in ministering to weak congregations and small, even isolated, communities. This need is stressed by the fact that in these same places other communions are represented by a strong and popular Ministry. In no other sphere of activity will service from unworthy motives, or for purely personal ends, be so sure to issue in disappointment and ultimate defeat as in the Ministry. And there is no element of character that so quickly secures moral influence over people as the losing of self-interest in the pursuit of a noble purpose.

It is felt to be especially fitting that young men should begin their Ministry in humbler, less conspicuous positions, provided these do not involve so much difficulty as utterly to discourage them on the threshold of their lives' work. Not even the shortage of Clergy can justify the abandonment of the original purpose of the Diaconate, which was for a continuance of preparation under special guidance, with opportunities to test one's self out, and both to earn and fit one's self for the higher ministries in Christ's Church.

One of the reasons for failure in the Ministry is an overestimate of one's ability. If some eighty per cent. of men who undertake secular business for themselves fail, it is not to be wondered at that some of the Clergy do not succeed in places requiring great organizing and

executive ability. There are diversities of gifts; and every man is not fitted for pulpit ministrations in a city Parish.

Here arises the inevitable question of salaries; for while commercializing the Ministry is to be avoided, the Church can not more completely cripple her servants than by leaving them to maintain themselves and their families on less than a living wage. It has been stated that Church Pension Fund figures indicate that between 1919 and 1923 clerical salaries increased fifty per cent. But it is also to be observed that, in July of this year, the Federal Department of Labor announced that the cost of living in the United States has increased 73.5 per cent. from 1913 to 1925; and especially that house-furnishing goods average today 114.3 per cent. more than in 1913. In many of the smaller congregations there is undoubted ability to increase salaries; but where they are unable or unwilling to pay reasonably adequate salaries, they must be expected to enter a group, with consequent sacrifice in the number and hours of their services. This grouping system will not only help to fill vacancies and provide larger salaries for the Clergymen in charge; it will also bring them the compensations of a wider and more varied field. And vacancies in the immediate neighborhood of strong Parishes might well be taken in charge by the latter, with lay readers as helpers to the Rectors in their added burden. The Policy has been successfully tried of extending the field of operations of the Clergy of a Diocese until the whole area of its missionary activity was ministered to, this extensive cultivation of the field being followed by intensive cultivation of its most strategic points.

III

CHANGE IN MINISTERIAL LOCATION SOMETIMES DESIRABLE

The average pastorate in our Church is said to be three years in duration. The fact is not to be attributed solely to a spirit of restlessness and ambition on the part of the Clergy. Some Parishes and Missions are themselves possessed by a spirit of carping and radical criticism, by quick dissatisfaction and yearning for a change in their ministers. The term "misfit" has been opprobriously applied to some of the Clergy, when it belongs sometimes to the congregations. Or neither may be fitted to the other, quite consistently with individual merit on both sides. But, whether there is any fault in the cause or not, the result is most damaging, especially as the consequent vacancy may be of long standing. It is a relief to both Clergy and congregations, where there is now irreconcilable incongruity or incompatibility, to place the Clergy in question where they will serve more happily, as to themselves, and more profitably to the Church.

On the other hand, the counterpart of the requirement of missionary service on the part of the Clergy is the need for provision for their advancement to larger, more promising and more remunerative fields, after they have given their fair share of labor and time to the humbler cures. It is inadvisable to devote the efforts of the Church to recruiting for the Ministry, when there is no conservation of the forces thus secured. Lamentable waste begins when a clergyman feels that he has been neglected in the administration of the Diocese, and is hopelessly stranded where he has completed the task he had set himself to do. There is inevitable deterioration in faculties that are not keyed up to perform duties a little in excess of one's powers. Revolt arises in the mind when better facilities for a growing family are not forthcoming. And soon the man has stayed so long in an inferior position, that the

Church itself classifies him accordingly. He needs the stimulus of change, the reward of promotion. And those who have given attention to recruiting for the Ministry have been impressed with the necessity of opening before young men the vista of opportunity for service and of recognition of achievement, commensurate with the dedication of themselves to toilsome preparation and a sacrificial vocation. Especially must the Church frown upon the neglect of its older men. The average age of the Clergy of the Church of England on the active list is fifty-two. In the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America fifty-five per cent. of the Ministers are more than fifty years of age; and less than twenty-five per cent. are under forty. Those responsible for calls to rectorships should realize that the ripening, informing and disciplinary effect of age and experience in spiritual affairs is more certain and even more needed than in the secular business of the world.

IV

RECRUITING FOR THE MINISTRY

Since this Joint Committee was constituted in 1919, the Department of Religious Education of the National Council has developed a large, able and active Commission on the Ministry, devoted to the recruiting, the training and the admitting men to the Ministry. By wisely developed plans, which the General Convention has crystallized into Canons, the Commission on the Ministry has advanced the standards of fitness for the Ministry, at the same time that by adequate classification it has met the needs and opportunities of the Church for different grades of preparation and service.

No happier idea could have been devised than the Conference on the Ministry for Boys, which had its origin in St. Paul's School, Concord, New Hampshire, in 1922, when, after laborious preparation, with appropriate follow-up work, 382 youth from 18 states and the District of Columbia were in attendance, 200 applications having been rejected for lack of room. The effort has been repeated in the same place and at other points with positive results, inspiring hope of valuable additions to the Ministry from among the flower of our country's youth.

Those who are most expert in the matter of recruiting for the Ministry insist that the start must be secured in the religious atmosphere of the home through the encouragement of godly parents; and that the Parish must be the unit of productiveness of candidates for the Ministry, secured through the Rector's positive efforts, by sermons, the attractive example of his own Ministry, and by personal dealings with both parents and their sons. And it has been suggested that in the Diocese a survey should be undertaken of the contribution its congregations have made to the ministry of the Church, and that the Bishop should keep the subject alive by conferences upon it with the Clergy. Our own Church's work of interesting college and university men in the subject of the Ministry is being paralleled by other communions with success. At no other stage in their career are young men so responsive to the challenge of high ideals and noble purposes, even if these are to be achieved at the cost of enduring hardness as good soldiers of Jesus Christ.

V

NEED FOR A CLEARING HOUSE BETWEEN VACANCY AND SUPPLY

There is general agreement as to the need for an agency by which, on the one hand, Bishops and vestries can be aided in learning of

faithful and true Pastors and in securing their services; and by which, on the other hand, clergymen wishing for a change or for employment can be put in touch with the said Bishops and vestries. But there is no unanimity within the Church as to the nature of this agency and the principles and methods of its operation.

In accordance with the recommendations of this Committee, in 1919, there was established in April, 1920, by the National Council, "a bureau from which Bishops and Parishes may secure full, prompt and accurate information about Clergy seeking cures or temporary work." According to the report of this agency as of September 1, 1925, it has placed 91 clergymen, out of a total of 474 registered, and has also done a noticeable temporary supply-work, which has been especially useful to clergymen for their vacations. At present it has registrations of 128 Clergy, all of whom except 12 are already in cures. Of the 128, 104 are between 40 and 60 years of age; 21 are either single or widowers; 91 are Americans and 27 English. This bureau seems not to be generally known, nor to have secured in a large way the co-operation of Bishops, clergymen and vestries. The National Church has recently made a survey of this branch of its work, has instructed its managers to standardize registrations, so that it will be a recognized bureau for those capable of filling positions of trust, and has given it the new name of "Personnel Bureau." What is chiefly needed is, first, information as to clergymen who would consider a call to a certain type or grade of work, and, second, authentic and unbiased information concerning them. On the other hand, the Clergy are entitled to equally full and reliable information concerning the Parishes extending calls to them.

Other provisions for such an agency have been suggested: for example, provincial bureaus of vacancy and supply, which could get nearer to the heart of the situation; also that there should be in every Diocese a central representative commission, to which all clergymen must report certain vital data, and which would act as an intermediary for the placing of clergymen. There will inevitably spring up unofficial bureaus, which will be useful or the contrary, and flourish or be abandoned, according as they win the confidence of those whom they are meant to serve. But experience proves that they must either possess capital or have a large paying patronage, in order to function usefully and survive unavoidable expenses. In one Diocese a layman has served successfully for years as the conciliar Secretary for the Supply of Vacant Cures. Even those communions which have a congregational polity utilize for vacancy and supply the services of their state or general secretaries. The Congregationalists in the New England States have a bureau which is used by from seventy-five to eighty-three per cent. of their vacant Churches.

The General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States established in 1924 a Bureau of Vacancy and Supply; and the Methodist Episcopal Church has since 1922 published an elaborate report of research into the educational status, the numerical strength and the supply situation of its Ministry.

In an Episcopal Church there will be no more natural or, under proper conditions, more efficient agency than the Episcopate for relieving strained relations between Clergy and congregations, for helping to fill minor cures, and for advancing the Clergy as they develop in power with age, experience and study. But for this most important function of his fatherhood in God the Bishop must have won the confidence of both the Clergy and their respective flocks, as a *pastor pastorum* under

Jesus, the gracious Bishop and chief Shepherd of all our souls; he must be approachable by the humblest and most diffident clergyman or layman in his Diocese, and rule by the gentle arbitrament of love rather than by the mechanism of Canons or the autocracy of office.

It is manifest to your Committee that, so long as the root of the matter of vacancy and supply is imbedded in the secularization of our modern life, in the low value placed upon the great essentials of manhood, womanhood and eternity, and in the luxurious tastes and habits that make one shrink from hardships, and, not least of all, in the present intellectual difficulties in religion, whether these are real or imagined, the remedy does not so much lie in legislation as in that agitation which will create ideals, lift up standards and develop a sense of responsibility. It is with this idea and purpose in view that this report is respectfully submitted.

This report has been based upon the Canons of this Church relating to the Ministry as they exist at the present time. Inasmuch as so many suggestions of seeming value have been brought to the attention of our Committee worthy of investigation and articulation, we would respectfully recommend that, in place of a continuance of this Joint Committee on Vacancy and Supply, a Joint Committee be created under the title of Vocation, Education and Distribution of the Ministry.

S. A. HUSTON
C. R. STETSON
C. B. WILMER
M. MATTHEWS
T. W. SHACKLETT

L. W. BURTON, *Chairman*
N. S. THOMAS
J. R. WINCHESTER
W. T. CAPERS

APPENDIX XXV.

COMMISSION ON NOMENCLATURE

Terms of Appointment.—A joint commission to consider the present nomenclature used by the Church to designate its Legislative and official bodies, and to suggest such changes as would tend to uniformity and ecclesiastical usage. Journal of Gen. Con., 1922, pp. 64, 96.

Members.—Bishops of Vermont, Spokane (now Michigan), and Wyoming; Rev. Drs. Learned (L. A.), Coley (now Suffragan Bp. of C. N. Y.) and Suter (Mass.); Messrs. Brown (Wash.), Matthews (S. O.) and Howe (Newark—deceased). The substitution of "National Council" for "Presiding Bishop and Council" referred to the Commission, p. 75. This was done by the General Convention. See Index to Canons, p. 175.

A Conference with Diocesan representatives from the three Provinces west of the Mississippi River, held at Manitou, Colo., Jan. 9 and 10, 1924, adopted the following Resolution:

"It is the sense of the Conference that the nomenclature of the Church should have a painstaking revision and be made uniform, following as near as possible that form adopted by the National Council."

It is understood that the desire of some who propose this action is to make the organization of the National Council, of the several Provinces, and the several Dioceses, parallel one with another, constituting in each Province a Provincial Council with the President of the Synod at its head, and, in each Diocese a Diocesan Council with the Bishop at its head as the executive body under the Diocesan Convention, like to the National Council with the Presiding Bishop at its head under the

General Convention. Some would add a Parochial Council with the Rector at its head.

The uniformity desired would be (1) between Provinces and Dioceses, and (2) between National, Provincial and Diocesan organizations.

A. Some Dioceses (23) style their legislative bodies *Diocesan Councils*; Two adopt the term *Synod*; Most (46) retain the term *Convention*.

B. All Provinces use, in accordance with the general Canon (54) the term *Synod* for their Provincial gathering.

C. Within the Provinces the inner executive body is sometimes called an *Executive Council* (see Canon 54, Paragraph VIII.) e.g., Provinces V.; VI.; VII.; VIII.

Sometimes, as in New England and Washington, I. and III.; an *Executive Committee*.

Apparently II. and IV., N. Y. and N. J., and Sewanee, have no general executive body.

D. Apart from, and prior to, the question of Terminology, is it desirable to reproduce in each Diocese the organization of the National Council? It is felt in some Dioceses that it would be an unnecessary multiplication of machinery, involving more frequent meetings and journeyings than are required by committees and boards dealing with separate subjects (Missionary, Educational, and Social), and appointed directly by the Diocesan Convention. 28 Dioceses have no such organization; 44 have such a body, variously styled Executive Council (34), Executive Committee (3), Executive Board (5), Bishop's Cabinet (1), and Bishop and Directorate (1).

It would certainly seem better that, where such a body is established, it should be called by the same name in each Diocese.

Accordingly, the Commission would recommend in the interest of uniformity (so far as possible) and in order to avoid confusion,

1. That the term *Convention* be used, as now, to designate the National Legislative body, the term *Synod* for the Provincial assembly, and the term *Convention* for the Diocesan body.

2. That for the inner Executive Body, where such a body is considered desirable, the term *Council* be generally used for National, Provincial, and Diocesan purposes.

3. It has been suggested that the term "Missionary Diocese" be substituted for "Missionary District" for all dependent Dioceses.

The Commission does not consider that this matter fairly comes under the terms of its appointment, but nevertheless is ready to express its opinion that the change is not open to serious objection and might be desirable.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL
 JOHN W. SUTER
 EDWARD HUNTINGTON COLEY
 HERMAN PAGE
 LESLIE E. LEARNED
 ARTHUR S. BROWNE } (with the exception
 N. S. THOMAS } of Recommendation 3)

Mr. Mortimer Matthews could not vote in favor of the second paragraph, because his Diocese, Southern Ohio, has deliberately adopted for its Executive Body the name, The Bishop and Cathedral Chapter.

APPENDIX XXVI.

JOINT COMMISSION ON CHURCH MUSIC

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America:

The Joint Commission on Church Music respectfully submits its second Report.

Since last General Convention the Commission has received, and accepted with regret, the resignations from its membership of the Right Reverend the Bishop of Virginia, who was Chairman of the Commission, and of the Very Reverend Edmund S. Rousmaniere, D.D., of Massachusetts. The Reverend Winfred Douglas, of Fond du Lac, and Mr. A. Vincent Bennett, of Massachusetts, have been elected to the Commission.

By the Joint Resolutions above noted, General Convention of 1922 continued the Commission for the purpose of carrying out certain recommendations made in its Report.

The first of these recommendations, deemed by the Commission to be of primary importance, was the provision, in all the Theological Seminaries of the Church, of courses in the history and practice of Church Music. The Commission has since communicated with the Seminaries, requesting that earnest consideration be given to the provision of such courses. A tentative outline of courses was suggested and the further assistance of the Commission was proffered, if it should be desired.

In a majority of cases general appreciation of the value of such courses was shown, but definite results were not assured; the reason more often given being a lack of funds for the purpose. In at least two instances, however, courses in Church Music and in choral training not previously given have been added to the curriculum during the past two years, with gratifying results.

The Commission is still of the opinion that it is impossible to overestimate the importance of the competent instruction of all candidates for Holy Orders in the principles of Church Music; at least in its history and practice, and in its appreciation. Music occupies an important place in the services of every Parish; rightly used, it is an invaluable inspiration in worship. Sole authority over its administration is enjoined by Canon upon the ministers of the Church. Until they are enabled, through competent instruction, to acquire at least an elementary knowledge and appreciation of Church Music, progress in the achievement of desired results will be seriously retarded. The Commission believes that this subject is one which merits the most serious consideration by the Bishops, the Clergy and laymen.

The Commission begs to report the following action on the other recommendations contained in its Report.

The complete edition of the Choral Service for Morning and Evening Prayer, for the Litany, and for the Holy Communion, is being published in accordance with the authority of General Convention. The musical text has been prepared with the infinite care which the importance of the work demands, and with every effort to preserve intact the traditional form of the melodies, as far as they can be adapted to the vernacular text. The work also includes comprehensive notes on the Choral Service, together with harmonizations of the melodies. A special edition of the music only of the Choral Service, in melodic form, is being published separately, for Congregational use.

The revised pointing of the Psalter is ready for the press. It has been thought wise to defer its publication until final action shall have been taken on the pending revision of the text.

Lists of anthems and services have been compiled, classified for practical use according to degree of difficulty and to their appropriateness for the seasons and feasts of the Church year. These lists will soon be available for distribution.

At the request of this Commission, the Joint Commission on the Hymnal has prepared a classified list of hymns and tunes in the New Hymnal, which will be published and will be available to all Parishes using the book. Reference to this list by Clergy and choirmasters will greatly facilitate the best use of the Hymnal, and will help to make better known many hymns and tunes which heretofore have been less familiar, but which are well worthy of general use.

For the benefit of Clergy and choirmasters a comprehensive list of standard works on all phases of Church Music is being compiled by the Commission. This list will also be sent to prominent libraries, with the suggestion that a liberal selection from its contents be made available to the public.

In the last Report a plan for Diocesan conferences of organists and choirmasters was suggested. Where such conferences have been held, reports show hearty co-operation and interest, and excellent results in the awakening of increased effort to promote the cause of Church Music. It is much to be desired that in the future such conferences be held more generally.

Replies received from many of the Conferences for Church Workers held in the several Provinces show that as a rule the opportunities there offered for special courses of instruction in Church Music have not fully been utilized. Much could be done, even in the short period covered by such conferences, through intensive instruction and by the example of well-rendered services. Where such facilities are offered, Parishes should encourage in every practical way the attendance of their choirmasters.

No action has been taken on the publication of a Congregational service-book, as after much study it was found to be impracticable at the present time. Until it is possible to provide a special book of the right character for this purpose, the Appendix to the New Hymnal and the new edition of the Choral Service will provide ample material for Congregational use.

The subject of Music in Church Schools has received much attention. Fully realizing its importance, the Commission is working upon plans to be of assistance to the schools in the selection of hymns and in other matters concerning school music.

Officers of the Commission have received and replied to inquiries and requests for information and assistance in matters related to Church Music, indicating a distinct field in which the Commission can be of service.

Inquiries show that an increasing number of colleges and conservatories offer courses varying in content, but of importance toward the instruction of laymen and choirmasters in the appreciation and practice of Church Music. There is need, however, of one or more central schools which shall be devoted entirely to such a curriculum, in which organists and choirmasters may obtain specialized and authoritative training for

their work as Church musicians. Until the establishment of such schools is practicable, it is recommended that arrangements be made to specialize in Church Music at a few of the annual Conferences for Church Workers; the organization and supervision of the courses to be carried out by this Commission, with Diocesan and Parochial authorities co-operating. Such an undertaking has been realized the past summer at the Wellesley Conference, where comprehensive and intensive work in various phases of Church Music was carried on in this manner.

The Commission would call attention to the report of the Archbishop's Committee in England, which was published in 1923. This report shows that the aims of the Commissions in both countries, as well as the practical measures recommended, are in many cases identical; and that the two Commissions are at all times in complete accord as to ideals.

As the result of its further study of conditions during the past three years, the Commission believes that the following matters should receive special attention:

The education of the Clergy in the appreciation of Church Music through systematic study of its history and of its relationship to our services; and an awakening of the realization that they can accomplish more than any other agency toward its progress.

The need of Church musicians of sound training, who shall devote themselves to the necessary study of their profession. While the technical education of the organist is important, it is only the foundation for the study of Church Music, whereby alone our standards can be raised and music can be enabled properly to fill its place as one of the most important accessories of public worship.

The interest of laymen of authority is needed to support the work of the Church musician, and to assist in providing the literature whose need is greatly felt.

Our best composers should be encouraged to realize the possibilities in the field of Church Music, and to add to the existing repertoire by the composition of works of highest musical quality, at the same time devotional in spirit.

The Commission desires assistance in its work. It has no wish to impose personal prejudices upon the Church, but is striving to determine what is for the Church's best good in her music, and for the honor of her worship. It would that her musical system might be firmly established; not failing to take into account the great diversity of resources and conditions, yet being faithful in principle to the history and practice of the Church, to which we owe and gladly give allegiance.

The Commission believes that there is much work yet to be done. Especially will it be necessary to make provision for the musical rendering of such alterations in the services as may be ratified by General Convention. In conclusion the Commission therefore begs to offer the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the second report of the Joint Commission on Church Music be accepted, and that the Commission be continued, with power to fill vacancies and to add to its numbers.

Respectfully submitted,

WILSON R. STEARLY, *Chairman*,
 FLOYD W. TOMKINS, *Vice-Chairman*,
 WALLACE GOODRICH, *Secretary*.

APPENDIX XXVII.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON CHRISTIAN HEALING

1. In presenting this Report this Commission calls attention to the Resolution, page 148, Journal of the General Convention of 1922, which declares that this Commission was appointed "to study the subject commonly known as Christian Healing, and report its findings to the next General Convention." In pursuance of its study of this subject the Commission has found, especially among the Laity, a rapidly increasing desire that the Church confirm the belief that there is therapeutic value in the Christian religion. This shows that Christian Healing is an outstanding fact of contemporary religious thought.

2. Our Lord's purpose is that man shall be made "every whit whole"; man being in this life an inseparable unity of body and soul. Those who declare that healing comes by faith, and those who are equally sure that healing comes by medicine, do not contradict one another. Each is emphasizing a means of healing which is consistent with the other. Religious, mental and material means for cure must go hand in hand in ministry to the sick. It is often difficult to indicate clearly where the one leaves off and the other begins. Both minister and physician know that the power of healing is something apart from themselves;—that their function in healing is to assist by restoring the conditions,—physical, mental and spiritual,—under which this power may best operate. Faith in God and faith in physician must be blended for best results.

3. We are challenged as to whether we shall allow this essentially Christian Ministry to be sought outside the Church, or whether we are to make it a normal part of the Church's life. We must see to it that we do not afford an occasion for another separatist movement. This can best be prevented by frankly recognizing that the Healing Ministry is normal to the life of the Church. In this way we continue the ministry of Christ who revealed Himself as Healer of body and soul.

4. Man's Co-Partnership with God. By endowment we are co-partners with God in every act of life, whether spiritual or physical. To ignore either partner in dealing with any concern of life, to forget that God is an active participant in the cure of any ill, or that man is also a partner, is to violate the very conditions under which life is lived. It is a fact of creation that life and every operation of life are governed by God through law. A fundamental principle is that God works and man works. Experience teaches that God does not do for man what man is capable of doing for himself; that man's failure can thwart the accomplishment of God's purposes. Thus faith finds its appropriate place in co-operation with the law of God.

5. In man the spirit and body react upon each other in many ways. This relationship between body and spirit should be reverently studied not by the Christian minister alone, nor by the psychologist alone, nor by the physician alone, but by them all together. In the exercise of the Ministry of Healing the Church should submit the results of her experience to scientific investigation and diagnosis.

6. All science advances through experiment, tending to become more exact as experience verifies discoveries. Therefore the Church must seek justification for her practice of Christian Healing through the same process of experiment and experience.

7. There is already at hand a large body of experience which proves

the healing power of religion. Spiritual diagnosis which often involves the confession of sin has brought relief and joy to many perplexed and sin-burdened souls. The wise, sympathetic direction and advice of Christian ministers has helped many in the solution of those personal problems which are a wide-spread cause of disease and has enabled others by God's help to become free from evil or unfortunate habits. It becomes clear that right moral and spiritual attitudes have an important place in the cure of all kinds of illness. Faith in the loving power of God and His indwelling Spirit unquestionably has a tremendous healing power in many forms of sickness. However, in the exercise of the Ministry of Healing it should be remembered that the prayer of the Christian is conditioned on the Divine Will and therefore the failure to be healed in certain cases is not to be construed as an evidence of a lack of faith.

8. The ultimate purpose of those who believe in Christian Healing is to promote and reinforce physical and spiritual life and thus to fortify mankind against disease rather than merely to cure. Much sickness is either the result of ignorance or of the conscious debasement of human nature through sin such as lust, avarice, gluttony, etc.; when these are eliminated much of the present tendency towards disease goes with them. A right spiritual attitude,—Christ's way for prevention of disease,—causes life to function at its highest; when this is attained resistance to disease becomes simply a question of normal living.

9. In view of the specific commission given to the Bishop at his consecration to "hold up the weak, heal the sick, bind up the broken," etc., it is the judgment of this Commission that the various organizations and individuals engaged in the work of Christian Healing in the Church should come directly under his supervision.

10. This Commission records with satisfaction the contribution rendered by our Church hospitals to the correlation of science and religion in the interests of health and rehabilitation.

11. It is the conviction of this Commission that one of the chief needs of the Church is such a preparation of the Clergy as shall make them reasonably competent to do the work of the true priest and pastor in the cure of souls. The Clergy should have such knowledge as will enable them to deal wisely with moral and spiritual problems, and they should be skilled in the personal application of religion to the problems of the individual soul.

The Commission also believes that affirmations of truth and ideals of health should be introduced into our system of Christian child nurture.

12. On account of the scattered membership of this Commission it has been necessary to confine its study to the general principles underlying the Ministry of Healing. It is mindful of the fact that there are several organizations working in the Church in the field of religion and health, but it has not been able to undertake an adequate investigation of the merits of these organizations and, therefore, makes no recommendations relating to them.

13. A book entitled "Religion and Medicine in the Church prepared for the Joint Commission on Christian Healing for presentation to the General Convention," etc., has been written by a member of this Commission. This title has been construed by some persons to mean that this book was prepared at the request of this Joint Commission. Dr. E. S. Cowles, its author, wishes to state that it was not his intention that this implication should be carried by the title. He states that this book contains only his personal convictions.

It is the sense of this Commission that while this book, at the request of the author, is received by this Commission as a minority report it is of such length that this Commission does not recommend that it be published in the Journal of General Convention except by order of the Convention.

APPENDIX XXVIII.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON THE USE OF THE COMMON CHALICE

The duty assigned to your Commission was, "To take under advisement the whole subject of the administration of the Holy Communion as effected by the use of the Communion Cup."

In order to reach as accurate an estimate as possible of the state of feeling regarding the use of the Chalice, and of the state regulations concerning it, a letter was sent to the Bishops asking if the use of the Chalice had become a serious issue in their Dioceses, and what means they had adopted to meet it, and to the Attorneys-General and the Boards of Health of the various states, inquiring whether restrictive laws were already in force or about to be enacted, and whether there have been any convictions under such laws. The opinion of physicians has been sought chiefly through personal interviews, and the experience of several of the Clergy in the larger Parishes has been noted. From the replies of eighty-four Bishops, it appears that the use of the one cup has not become a serious issue except in five Dioceses, but in a very large majority of the Dioceses there are congregations which object to the present method of administration, and there are but few cases where the Bishops, either in time of epidemics or because of the wishes of congregations, or in sanatoria, have not had requests to sanction the use of intinction, or of some other method of administration than that prescribed by the rubric in the Communion office. Further, it has been abundantly demonstrated that the use of intinction by various methods is prevalent in many congregations and is being increasingly adopted, either with or without Episcopal sanction.

Information received from Boards of Health shows that twelve states have regulations regarding the use of the common cup; that in only one is there specific opposition to the Communion Cup; that five favor the use of individual cups; and that no legislation on the subject is proposed in those states which have not already enacted laws covering the case.

We are not in a position to state the attitude of the medical profession, but every physician whose opinion has been sought considers the use of the one cup unhygienic and some strongly condemn it. Attention is called to an article in the American Journal of Public Health violently condemning the practice, and we have, among others, a statement from a prominent physician in Brooklyn, a professor in the Department of Preventive Medicine and Hygiene of the Long Island College Hospital, and of a Boston physician, an assistant professor of Bacteriology in the Harvard Medical School—both of them Churchmen—in which the opinion is expressed that a change in the method of administration of the Chalice should be authorized on medical and hygienic grounds.

The situation is most acute in the Diocese of West Virginia where the Health Board has forbidden the use of the Common Chalice and has threatened the Bishop with arrest and prosecution, but is delaying action until after the General Convention. All those facts taken in connection with the teaching in the public schools and propaganda by Boards of Health prove that a serious issue is before the Church which it must endeavor to meet.

At the General Convention of 1913, a preamble and Resolution were offered in the House of Bishops, "in view of the increasingly urgent demand upon the Clergy of the Church for some modification of the mode of administering the Chalice in the service of the Holy Communion by reason of the alleged danger of communicating disease in the common use of the single cup," and stating that, "it seemed to be desirable, if not necessary, that the Church should have an expression from this House, (1) that occasion for existing variation should be removed, and (2) that an authentic alternative practice may be legalized." The House of Bishops appointed a committee of seven Bishops, "to consider the conditions and needs in the premises and to report for action of this House, which, if any, remedy or authorized modification of present rubrical use will satisfy the demands of our people, who are greatly perturbed over the danger from the cup as at present administered." The Committee reported that having secured expert medical advice, "the consideration of the matter referred is one which must be approached with great seriousness" . . . and that, "the alarm over the possibility of infection communicable by the mouth from vessels in common use, not only of the tubercular bacillus, but of other diseases, is widespread," and that, "the Church should not be put in the position of delaying action on such a matter until compelled by the civil authorities to use the precautions which they consider necessary."

The Committee drew attention to the fact that the case with us is different from that among the bodies which use unfermented grape juice, on the ground that the presence of alcohol in the contents of our Communion Cup acts as a prophylactic, and it referred to a report of the Lambeth Conference in 1908, "which after the most careful study (with advice of the highest authorities) closed with the following words, 'it would be unwise to recognize and encourage by a change an alarm which should be met by the exercise of common sense.'"

The Committee then offered for adoption the following declaration:

"(1) That, after making by a competent commission, a thorough search into the causes leading to the exaggerated fear arising from the customary use of the one cup in the Holy Communion, and having had abundant and capable expert advice in consultation on the subject, we see no reason to authorize any general change in the usage obtaining in this Church.

(2) That the proper care of the Communion Vessels, both at the time of and after the Celebration, will meet all reasonable needs;

(3) That for emergencies arising in special cases the Bishops are in our judgment competent to provide in their several Dioceses without resorting to the use of individual cups, or without doing anything which may impair the Sacrament, according to its original Institution and the Order of this Church."

This declaration was accepted as the judgment of the House of Bishops (vide G. C. Journal of 1913).

With the greater part of this Report your Commission is in full agreement. It believes that the danger of infection from the use of

the Chalice is exaggerated; that, if the fear which gives rise to the agitation against the Common Cup were allowed to control our actions, life could not be lived under present conditions. In every hotel in every train, in every sleeping car, in every home and on the streets, germs of varied kinds and in abundance prevail. The handling of food, tableware, books and newspapers and the common practice of kissing and handshaking are possible sources of infection. But while this is true, there remains the fact that there is an aversion, a feeling of repugnance, due to a naturally fastidious taste and fostered by the prevailing teachings on hygiene against the use of a common drinking vessel, and that this feeling is keeping many people away from the Holy Communion. No argument that can be advanced, no statistics that can be presented in support of the fact that the Clergy, who run the greatest danger, are accepted by insurance companies as first-class risks, will remove the feeling or satisfy the demand of the civil authorities.

Your Commission, therefore, is persuaded that action should be taken by the Church for the two-fold purpose of providing specific authorization for the administration of the Holy Communion, when necessity requires, by a method other than that now prescribed, and of unifying the method of administration under exceptional circumstances. Three courses have been suggested:

- (1) To communicate the people in one kind only—the species of bread;
- (2) To authorize the Clergy to instruct their people who fear infection from the Chalice that they may receive in one kind only, passing the Chalice at the time of administration;
- (3) To authorize intinction to be used with the permission and under the direction of the Bishop of the Diocese.

We cannot commend the use of individual cups or the withholding of the Cup from the laity. We are convinced that it is of the highest importance that the Church should continue its historic method of administration in accordance with the institution of the Sacrament by our Lord, and we believe that the members of the Church have the right to demand that they should be communicated in both species; but we recognize that a valid Communion may be made by the reception of one species only, and that it would be legitimate to so instruct fearful communicants whose fears would be thus allayed and who would not longer, under such provisions, absent themselves from the Holy Communion. Such a permission, if given, should guard carefully against the withdrawal of the Cup, and make it plain that the communicant must determine for himself whether he shall receive in one or both species. This permission would also solve the difficulties of those who, having once contracted the alcoholic habit and having overcome it, fear lest the receiving of the Chalice might revive the old temptation. There is abundant historical precedent for intinction and, as has already been stated, it is in use in many parts of the Church today. Our inquiries have revealed that there are wide diversities in methods employed in administering by intinction. In some places, the consecrated wafer or bread, is dipped in the Chalice and placed upon the tongue of the communicant; in others, the dipped wafer is placed upon the hand; in others, the consecrated wafer is placed in the hand of the communicant who retains it until the Chalice is presented and then himself dips it into the Chalice; and yet in others, at the time of administering the Chalice, an unconsecrated wafer is taken by the communicant and dipped in the Chalice. There are objections which

may be raised against one and all of these methods; probably no agreement can be reached as to the one or the other. Therefore, it would seem wise to leave the determination of the method to be employed to the Bishops, each in his own Diocese.

We have received testimony from some who now administer by intinction, of its practical value in the saving of time when a large number of people are to be communicated by one Priest, as on Easter Day or other great festivals. Your Commission recommends that the attention of the authorities of Theological Seminaries be directed to the necessity of providing adequate instruction for their students in the proper care and cleansing of the vessels used in the Holy Communion both before and after celebrations, and it offers the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Report of the Joint Commission on the use of the Common Chalice be accepted and that it be printed in the Journal.

JOSEPH M. FRANCIS, *Chairman*
 LEWIS W. BURTON
 WILLIAM L. GRAVATT
 WILLIAM T. MANNING
 FLOYD W. TOMKINS
 GEO. GRAIG STEWART, *Secretary*
 ALFRED R. BERKELEY
 JOHN STEWART BRYAN
 KENNETH M. SILLS
 SUMNER G. MOON

APPENDIX XXIX

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE FRUIT OF THE VINE

At the last meeting of the General Convention a Memorial was presented to the House of Bishops which read as follows:

"We, the undersigned Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of Los Angeles, California, do ask your honorable body to consider the use of unfermented Fruit of the Vine at the Holy Sacrament and to grant a change thereto, or at least give permission to use the same to those priests and persons to whom this subject has become a question of conscience."

This Memorial, signed by prominent Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of Los Angeles, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution and, on report of that Committee, was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book. That Committee offered a resolution, which was adopted by the House, that a Committee of three Bishops be appointed to consider the matter and to report to the House of Bishops at the next General Convention. The Bishops of Atlanta, Los Angeles and New Jersey were appointed on that Committee, which begs leave to report as follows:

Your Committee has given careful study to this question, basing their study chiefly on an exhaustive report on this subject made to the Archbishop of Canterbury by a Committee appointed by him in 1917. This Committee was composed of such eminent scholars as the late Bishop Ryle, Dean of Westminster; the Rev. Professor Swete, of Cambridge; Mr. C. H. Turner, of Oxford, and others. Your Committee

had also before it an opinion given by some of the most eminent scholars of our American Church.

From our study it would appear conclusive:

First.—In the Old Testament the word most commonly used for wine—Yayin—never means anything but fermented wine and it means fermented wine mixed with water; it was the only beverage used at religious ceremonies.

Second.—Fermented wine was used at the Passover.

Third.—Statements that Our Lord instituted the Lord's Supper with unfermented grape syrup are "widely erroneous and not worth serious consideration." The two words used in the New Testament for wine—Oinos and Gleukos—both mean intoxicating wine, which was clearly used at the Corinthian Agape referred to by St. Paul. The phrase, "fruit of the vine," used in connection with the cup of the Eucharist means fermented wine, and there is no reason to think that it means juice pressed from the fresh grape.

All the Patristic literature abundantly shows that in early Christian times fermented wine mixed with water was used in the Eucharistic Cup, and Cyprian says: "The wine in the Chalice is essential to the evangelistic tradition, to the symbolic sense of the Last Supper, to the fulfillment of ancient types, and to the faithful representation of Our Lord's own act."

Later on in the history of the Church we meet with the directions of certain local Councils as to the celebration of the Holy Communion, and there is only one exception to the general direction that fermented wine be used. This is the difficult case of the Council of Braga in Portugal in the year 675.

The Canon there passed was directed against certain irregularities which had locally crept into use—the use of milk instead of wine, and the presentation to the communicants of grapes instead of wine.

This Canon was later falsified by Burchard, a noted Canonist of the Middle Ages, and by him designated as a Decretal of Pope Julius allowing—but only then in the instance of a grave emergency through the lack of wine—the use of the juice of grapes pressed into the Chalice, provided that the admixture of water is observed. This local and doubtful exception is the only one known in Church History to the universal requirement of fermented wine in the Holy Eucharist.

As, then, it seems clearly proven that fermented wine was used by Our Lord in the institution of the Holy Communion; that the use of fermented wine, and fermented wine only, has the authority of Our Lord's example, of the example of the early Church and of subsequent practice; that it has the authority of antiquity, universality and consent—which vindicates for the use of wine in the Eucharist an authority superior to that of formulated and specific legislation.

As it is today the usage of the Anglican Communion and of the other branches of the historic Church, for the American Episcopal Church to adopt the practice of using unfermented fruit of the vine might well be treated by our Anglican Communion, as well as other Churches, as in itself making our Sacrament invalid.

We recommend that this House expresses itself as unable to grant the petition of our Memorialists; and that the Committee be excused from further consideration of the question.

PAUL MATTHEWS,
H. J. MIKELL.

APPENDIX XXX.

REPORT OF JOINT COMMISSION ON EVANGELISM, JULY, 1925

During the past Triennium by the action of the National Council the Commission on Preaching Missions has become the Commission on Evangelism, and as such is a part of the Field Department of the organization of the Council.

If this Commission is to take its mission seriously it must consider the subject as a whole and make such recommendations to the National Council, and through it to the General Convention as the result of its reflection and consultation.

We therefore submit the following for your consideration:

First: In the judgment of the Commission, Christ founded the Church to become a home for sinners as well as a school for saints; and unless and until the congregations of this Church reflect Christ's attitude toward the sinner, they will never produce saints acceptable to Him.

Second: It is the judgment of the Commission that any Diocese or congregation which limits its activities to the culture of its own people and measures its responsibilities by the comfort of its own constituency is acting in opposition to the commands of Christ.

And, third, in the judgment of the Commission, Bishops, Priests and Laymen have an equal responsibility to place Evangelism first in the Church's program; not merely by the giving of money, but also by personal service rendered to the least of these brethren.

Unless Christians do this our religion becomes merely a philosophy and our love for souls a purely selfish indulgence. "And the Spirit and the bride say—Come! And let him that heareth say—Come!" We believe that the Diocese and the Parish who ignore or oppose this command of the Master are irreparably ignoring His Cause. We believe that America needs the leaven of reverence, sanity and tolerance, which we have received as a tradition from our fathers, and that we, who enjoy that which we did not create, are responsible for making this Church an acceptable home for all those for whom Christ died.

No secular conventions have any more force in the House of God today than they had in the life of the Master, nearly 2,000 years ago.

If we really love Him we will exert ourselves to keep His Commandments.

It is our business not merely to enjoy the incomparable liturgy of this Church, but to make its language a reality by practicing the ideals which it sets forth.

To do this we must all be willing, according to our abilities, to do the work of an Evangelist or else to confess ourselves to be little more than spiritual profiteers in the Church Militant.

It is not enough for us to choose the easy task of so revising the Book of Common Prayer, that we will achieve an enviable technique in the worship of God; but we must also demonstrate that we love all men, for if we do not love our brother whom we have seen, we may not worship God whom we have not seen, acceptably.

We believe that as a Church we should demonstrate such interest in our fellow-men as to make them feel that they are most welcome in our spiritual household. In order that we may do this adequately, we set forth this program.

The Commission finds three distinct fields of operation in which we should all manifest an intelligent and lively interest.

(1) The problem of reaching "those without" in large centers of population.

(2) The problem of reaching "those without" in rural districts which are the sources of supply to our city congregations.

(3) The problem of reaching the younger generation who are being educated in schools and colleges without adequate religious training.

We presume that in creating a Commission on Evangelism the Church has requested us to formulate a program which, if accepted, means that it comes with the authority which your assent carries with it.

Our program during the present Triennium has been as follows:

(1) Conduct "Schools of the Prophets." (We have held two or three of these each summer.)

(2) Give courses of lectures on Evangelism in the theological seminaries. (We have done so in the majority of them.)

(3) Conduct "Diocesan Clinical Missions" for training the local Clergy in the conduct of and preparation for Parochial Missions; and with a view to getting Evangelism into the regular program of the Parishes. (We have held eleven of these during the present Triennium.)

(4) Act in advisory capacity in conducting preaching missions, mostly in larger centers.

(5) Build up a staff of Associate Missioners to meet the growing demand from the Parishes for preaching missions, i.e., select and train Parish Clergy who would undertake, with the approval of their vestries, to conduct at least two preaching missions a year under the auspices of the Commission. (This plan is now in process of development.)

(6) Promote lay evangelism.

In addition to these objectives, and in furtherance of them, the two General Missioners, the Rev. J. A. Schaad (who resigned in October, 1924), and the Rev. Dr. Loaring Clark, and also the other members of the Commission, have held many Parish preaching missions during the Triennium. And the Commission has published a striking book on the subject of "Evangelism in the Church," written by the Rev. J. A. Schaad as a result of his experience in the field.

The Commission proposes to continue its work on the foregoing program in the future; and for the further development of it begs leave to submit the following recommendations for your consideration:

I

(1) That the Commission select, with the approval of the Diocesan, one clergyman in each jurisdiction who shall act as the official representative of the Commission therein.

(2) That this representative of the Commission shall have the duty to attend an annual conference of Missioners extending over several days, for the purpose of studying the work of Evangelism and conferring thereon with the members of the Commission, and we request that each Diocese or District make provision for the railroad fare for such representative.

(3) That it shall be the duty of such representative of the Commission to form his own contacts and suggest his own organization for the purpose of dealing with the three-fold division of this subject.

II

The Commission requests that it be authorized to form an Evangelistic team, whose duty it shall be to become experts in carrying on Evangelistic work in various parts of the country.

That it shall be the duty of this team—

(1) To hold Evangelistic meetings in such places as may be designated by the Commission in consultation with Diocesan authorities.

(2) To report to the annual conference of Missioners such suggestions as their experience may determine in Evangelistic work.

(3) To enlist clerical and lay workers in various localities and to instruct them in the methods of carrying on Evangelistic work.

But the Commission feels that the salaries of such workers should be paid by the National Council, and not from money collected on the ground.

III

Your Commission feels that if such program should be adopted, the amount of labor and correspondence would require the appointment of a secretary who should co-operate with the Commission and reside at such place as the National Council might designate.

IV

The Commission calls the attention of the National Council to the plan of Evangelization which has been adopted by the Diocese of East Carolina (copy attached); and requests that the Bishops and delegates to the General Convention be given opportunity to explain their programs to the General Convention.

For the Commission,

IRVING P. JOHNSON, *Chairman*

THE EAST CAROLINA PLAN

I. *Educational or Informative*

A. Group Conferences consisting of a few Clergy and three to five laymen from each Parish in group. Thus making contact with and selling Evangelism to representatives of every Parish in Diocese.

B. Two men—one clergyman and one layman—or two Clergy: to conduct a two-day conference—or a Mission on Evangelism—in every Parish. There may be several teams of two.

C. Delegates from every Parish group, such as Vestry, Woman's Guilds, Men's Organizations, Young People's Society, Sunday School, etc. Say two delegates from each group—meet in Parish group meetings. Several Parishes meeting—for one-day conference on Evangelism—when the Diocesan, Parish and Lay Evangelism program may be presented.

D. Then after this general field work—this foundation is laid comes a booklet on Evangelism—general distribution: Parish groups are urged to use as basis for discussion in every Parish organization.

E. A general conference on Evangelism—attended by Clergy—and

delegates from *every* Parish organization. Speakers to present every phase of Evangelism—appealing to each group represented—and emphasis laid on the various suggested programs.

F. School for Missioners.

II. *Diocesan Activities*

A. Parochial Missions—of many kinds.

B. Intensive or Evangelistic Missions in every Parish, organized mission or preaching station—city—town—rural.

C. Use our own men—also National Commission—General Missioners.

D. Diocesan Missioner—to preach Missions and act as field man—investigation of every place for establishing preaching stations and new missions.

E. Diocesan Missioner—to assist rectors—in breaking new ground for establishing a mission work in connection with Parish.

F. Use of laymen and women in Diocesan activities.

III. *Parish Activities in Evangelism*

IV. *Lay and Personal Evangelism*

We do not suggest a program for Parish activities—nor one for Lay and Personal Evangelism—for the National Commission's consideration, as each Parish must work out a program to meet its own needs.

Submitted to the National Commission on Evangelism at its request by

REV. CLARENCE OLIVER PARDO,
Chairman, Commission on Evangelism
Diocese of East Carolina.

APPENDIX XXXI.

REPORT OF JOINT COMMISSION ON THE OFFICE AND STANDING OF COADJUTOR AND SUFFRAGAN BISHOPS

The Joint Commission appointed by the General Convention of 1922 to take under advisement the whole matter of the office and standing in the Church of Coadjutor and Suffragan Bishops as ordered under the existing Canons, and to report with recommendations at the next meeting of the General Convention, respectfully report:

The General Convention also referred to this Commission the subject of the following amendment proposed to Article II., Section 4, of the Constitution: *Provided*, however, That before the election of a Suffragan Bishop the consent of the General Convention, or during a recess thereof, the consent of a majority of the Bishops exercising jurisdiction in the United States, and of the several Standing Committees, must be had and obtained.

Your Commission have given consideration to the matters referred to them.

They remark that the Constitution recognizes the office of Bishops Coadjutor (I., 2; II., 4; III.; IV.; V., 2, 3), but does not prescribe their duties. It confers upon them the right to sit and vote in the House of Bishops (I., 2). It would be open to inference that they have no original jurisdiction from the language of I., 2, which provides that "Every

Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or who, under an election to an office created by the General Convention, has resigned his jurisdiction, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops." If Bishops Coadjutor had jurisdiction it would at least not be necessary to mention them as a separate class of Bishops entitled to sit and vote in the House. This view was adopted by the General Convention of 1916 when in conformity with the Report of a Committee of the House of Bishops they amended Canon 9 (now 13) by striking out the requirement of consent of a majority of the Bishops in the United States having votes in the House of Bishops to the election of a Bishop, and substituting for it the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States. The reason for the amendment was that the Canon as it formerly stood was deemed to be in conflict with the Constitution, which required (II., 2) the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction in the United States.

Under the Canons (13, II. [i.]), a Bishop Coadjutor has the right of succession. Before his election the Bishop of the Diocese is required to assign to him his duties when ordained and constituted. He may ordain, and may perform the other duties of the Diocesan connected with ordination, when so empowered by the Bishop in his assignment of duties preceding election (9, I. [i.]).

Suffragan Bishops are expressly provided for in the Constitution (II., 4, 5). They have not the right of succession; they are entitled to sit, but not to vote, in the House of Bishops (*ibid.*); they are eligible to be Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, or Suffragan in another Diocese, or Missionary Bishop (*ibid.*); they may be placed in charge of a Diocese and become temporarily its ecclesiastical authority, upon the death of the Bishop, or his disability, or absence, when the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so provide (*ibid.*). His authority is not assigned to him, as in the case of a Coadjutor, before his election; but he "shall act in all respects as the assistant of the Bishop of the Diocese, and under his direction" (Canon 15, IV.). No Suffragan Bishop, while acting as such, shall be Rector or settled Minister in charge of a Parish or Congregation (15, VII.); although a Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor may be.

With respect to jurisdiction the Bishop Coadjutor and the Suffragan Bishop stand upon the same footing; neither has any jurisdiction *ex officio*; each has only such as the Diocesan assigns to him: in the one case before his election; in the other case from time to time as occasion arises.

The only essential difference between them is that the one has the right of succession; the other has not. The reason for this difference is obvious: not more than one person at a time can have it.

Right of succession does not inhere in the office of Coadjutor. The early Church was opposed both to the designation of a Bishop by his predecessor, and to the election of a Bishop before the see became vacant. When a Bishop became disabled through age or through physical or mental infirmity he was helped by another Bishop as circumstances required. His duties that were administrative could be generally performed by a layman; most of those that were sacerdotal could be performed by a priest. In one way or another the affairs of the Church could be carried on. Such division and devolution, however, became more inconvenient and less adequate as the Church grew, and gradually the office of Bishop Coadjutor gained favor and became usual. Pope Gregory the Great (A.D. 590-604) is said to have recommended the em-

ployment of Coadjutors, but without right of succession. Pope Boniface VIII. (A.D. 1295-1303) made provision for recognizing and regulating the office. The right of succession was not primitive but medieval.

There appears to be no ground in the origin or in the essential properties of the office for discriminating between the two kinds of Bishops with respect to their capacity either to sit or to vote in the House of Bishops. The right of succession, until it culminates in actual succession, does not constitute any essential difference between them in any other particular than a precedence in dignity.

The right to sit in the House signifies on one side the desire of the House to hear what Suffragan Bishops may have to say, and on the other side the right of the Suffragans to take part in the deliberations of the House. If they are worthy to advise the House there is no obvious reason why they should be deemed unworthy to consent to or to dissent from the conclusions of the House: which in conceivable cases may be much influenced by the advice of Suffragans.

A Suffragan Bishop may be, and often is, called upon to perform very responsible and important duties; he is elected by the Clergy and the Laity of the Diocese, and his election is confirmed by the Bishops and the Standing Committees of the Church. They are all exercising their respective functions "fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred," and in the confidence that the person chosen is not subject to "any impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office." A Bishop so ordained and consecrated is deemed by the Church worthy to take part in the deliberations of the House of Bishops. Again no sufficient reason appears why such a Bishop should be disabled from giving the sanction of his vote to the cause which he is permitted to advocate by his advice.

It may be that some Suffragan Bishops are young, and have not had long experience: so are some Diocesan Bishops. At all events he must be as old as Senators of the United States are required to be, and older than members of the House of Representatives.

Apprehension has been felt that if there were one or more Suffragans in a Diocese and all could vote in the House of Bishops they might all vote alike, and that Diocese would gain an undue weight in any division of the House. But there is no guaranty and no probability that the Suffragan would always vote with the Diocesan; and neither the Diocesan nor the Suffragan represents the Diocese.

The privilege of voting would not tend towards deterioration in quality of the class of Suffragans; so far as it might have any effect at all its tendency would be in the opposite direction.

There is no reason to suppose that Diocesan Bishops would grudge the vote to their Suffragans as a disparagement of their own dignity, any more than they grudge it to the Coadjutors. The office of Suffragan Bishop appears to be derived from the very early office of Chorepiscopus, which was designed to aid the Bishop of the City in administering the affairs of the country Congregations. The country Clergy and the country Bishops in the early Church may have been inferior in education and culture to the Clergy of the cities, and for that reason they may have been subject to certain disabilities, and regarded as less qualified in knowledge, experience and judgment for participation in the Synods. But such is not the case now. At the present day the Suffragan Bishops, as a class, though their special duties be appointed in country Parishes, are not less educated, less experienced in the work of the Ministry, or less judicious, than those who are chosen to the Diocesan episcopate.

As for excluding Suffragan Bishops from the vote on account of any supposed pride of place, or jealousy of rank, among the Diocesan Bishops of this Church, there is no such thing among them. If there were so grave a blemish in any of them, it ought not to be encouraged.

For fifteen years this Church has profited by the services of Suffragan Bishops. In some Dioceses they have been thought indispensable. They have done the work committed to them as well, on the whole, as Bishops Coadjutor: possibly as well, on the whole, as Diocesan Bishops. They have gained the respect and affection of their Dioceses. Some of them have been chosen Bishops Coadjutor or Bishops of Dioceses. They have filled in a larger way than in many cases the Bishop of a Diocese could, one of the essential duties of the episcopate, that is pastoral care: acquiring closer knowledge and consequently more intimate sympathy with the parochial Clergy in their work, often difficult, sometimes discouraging; and closer relations with the people in the Parishes. Their office ought to be magnified rather than disparaged.

Your Commission find no sufficient reason for withholding the vote in the House of Bishops from Suffragans, any more than from Coadjutors. They are of the opinion that the right to vote ought to be conferred upon them.

With respect to the special matter referred to them, the question whether the preliminary consent of a majority of the Bishops and of the Standing Committees ought to be required before a Diocese may proceed to elect a Suffragan Bishop, your Committee remark that the motive of the proposed change is to assimilate the procedure to that which the Canon (13) prescribes for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the reason of extent of Diocesan work. Your Committee are in favor of assimilating the two offices as far as circumstances warrant, because, as already has been pointed out, there is no essential difference between the two; but they believe that a better way may be found than that which is proposed in the amendment. That the choice of a Bishop by the Diocese that calls him must be ratified by the Church needs no argument to support it. Such ratification in early times was given by the Metropolitan and the Synod of the Province to which the Diocese belonged. When the Church in the United States had received the episcopate the same principle was adopted in episcopal elections. Until recently all our Dioceses constituted collectively a single Province. There was no obvious way to obtain the consent of the Church other than the way that was adopted and ever since has persisted: that is, to take the consent of all the Bishops and all the Standing Committees expressed in each case by the concurrence of a majority. Now there are Provinces. To require the consent of more than the Province is to go beyond the custom of the early Church in the direction of the Roman variation. Neither principle nor convenience warrants it.

There is reason for requiring the previous consent of the Church, expressed in one way or another, to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor. Where a Bishop asks for a Coadjutor he signifies his desire to relinquish some, or perhaps all, of the duties of his office to another person. As he received those duties as well as the authority to perform them from the Church, so it is reasonable that he continue to perform them until the Church relieves him from the obligation. The Church's previous consent to the election of a Coadjutor is the form in which it consents that the Diocesan give up some of his duties.

The same considerations apply to Suffragan Bishops. If previous consent of the Church is necessary in the one case it is necessary in the other, for both stand on the same footing. Where the Coadjutor is

concerned the Bishop designates beforehand the duties which are to be assigned to him; where the Suffragan is concerned he assigns them afterwards. In practice there is less difference than in theory, for the Bishop commonly reserves the right to change the duties of the Coadjutor from time to time as occasion may require.

There appears to be no good reason why the previous consent of the Church to the relinquishment of some or all of the Bishop's duties, and its subsequent ratification of the choice of an Assistant Bishop by the Diocese should not be given through the Province. On the contrary, the Bishops and Standing Committees of the Province are ordinarily better informed of conditions which lead the Bishop to ask for relief than more distant Bishops and Standing Committees. Those who are more distant must necessarily act largely upon the presumption that a Bishop would not ask for the relief unless he really needed it. His neighbors are more likely to know the facts and therefore to form an independent judgment.

This Commission therefore recommend that the proposal to require previous consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop from the General Convention or from a majority of the Bishops exercising jurisdiction in the United States and of the several Standing Committees be not adopted; but that the previous consent of the Provincial Synod, or during a recess thereof, the consent of a majority of the Bishops exercising jurisdiction in the Province and of the several Standing Committees in the Province be required.

They further recommend that the previous consent of the Provincial Synod or of a majority of the Bishops and Standing Committees be required for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor. To effect this result no change in the Constitution appears to be necessary, but some changes in the Canons will suffice.

The Commission deem it right to state that this report is not unanimous.

The Commission recommend that the Convention adopt the following Resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Article I., section 2, by inserting in the first sentence after the words *Bishop Coadjutor* the words *every Suffragan Bishop*.

2. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Article II., section 4, by striking out in the first sentence after the words *and with seat and* the word *without*.

3. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 13, section II., clause (i) is hereby amended so that the first sentence shall read after the word *Provided* as follows:

that before the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the reason of extent of Diocesan work, the consent of the *Provincial Synod*, or during the recess thereof, the consent of a majority of the Bishops *exercising jurisdiction within the Province* and of the several Standing Committees *within the Province* must be had and obtained.

4. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 15, section I., be amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

Before the election of a Suffragan Bishop the consent of the Provincial Synod, or during the recess thereof, the consent of a majority of the Bishops exercising jurisdiction within the Province and of the several Standing Committees within the Province, must be had and obtained.

5. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 15, section V, second sentence, be amended so as to read as follows:

A Suffragan Bishop may at any time resign his position as Suffragan of a Diocese with the consent of a majority of the Bishops exercising jurisdiction within the Province.

By Order of the Commission.

EDWIN S. LINES, *Bishop of Newark, Chairman*

7 October, 1925.

APPENDIX XXXII.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO CERTIFY CHANGES IN THE CANONS

The Joint Committee of the two Houses of the General Convention appointed to certify the changes in the Canons made by the General Convention of 1925, as provided in Canon 63, § II., hereby certifies that the following changes were made in the Canons by the said General Convention:

Amend Canon 13, § II. [i.] by inserting in line 21 after "proceedings of the Convention" the following:

"The duties assigned by the Bishop to the Bishop Coadjutor in any Diocese may be enlarged by mutual consent whenever the Bishop of the Diocese may desire to assign such additional duties to the Bishop Coadjutor."

Amend Canon 17, § I. by adding after the words, "six years" the following: "dating from the first day of January succeeding the General Convention at which he was elected."

Amend Canon 24 by striking out the same and substituting in lieu and in place thereof a new Canon to be numbered 24, so as to read

CANON 24

Of Deaconesses.

APPOINTMENT.—I. A woman of devout character and approved fitness, unmarried or widowed, may be admitted a Deaconess by any Bishop having jurisdiction in this Church. Her office shall be vacated by marriage.

DUTIES.—II. The duty of a Deaconess is to teach the unlearned, to instruct the youth, to care for the sick, to comfort the afflicted, to supply the wants of the poor and needy and to labor in all ways for the extension of the Church of Christ.

AGE.—III. No one shall be admitted a Deaconess until she be twenty-

five years of age; *Provided* that this article shall not apply to those who began their training prior to January 1, 1926.

CANDIDACY.—IV. (a) A woman desiring reception as candidate for the office of Deaconess shall submit to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District letters of recommendation from her Rector and from two women communicants of the Church, together with evidence that she is a communicant of the Church in good standing; and a graduate of a High School, or of a school with standards equivalent to a High School; or is prepared to take such examinations as shall qualify her for reception.

(b) During the period of candidacy, she shall be under the supervision of the Bishop, and shall report to him quarterly at the Ember seasons. If possible, at least one-half of the time of her preparation shall be spent in residence with Deaconesses, or at a Church Training School.

(c) No one shall be admitted a Deaconess within two years from her reception as a candidate, unless the Bishop, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, shall shorten the time of her candidateship; but the time shall not be shortened to less than one year.

ADMISSION TO THE ORDER OF DEACONESS.—V. No woman shall be admitted a Deaconess until she shall have laid before the Bishop testimonials showing that she is a communicant of this Church, in good standing, and that she possesses such characteristics as, in the judgment of the persons testifying, fit her for the duties of her office. The testimonials of fitness shall be signed by four presbyters of this Church, and eight lay communicants, six of whom shall be women. For due cause a Bishop may remove the name from the list of candidates.

EXAMINATION REQUIRED.—VI. A candidate for the office of Deaconess shall be required to pass an examination on subjects prescribed in this Canon.

This examination shall be conducted by examiners appointed by the Bishop. The results of the examination shall be certified to the Bishop and Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the Diocese or Missionary District.

SUBJECTS OF EXAMINATION.—VII. A candidate for the office of Deaconess shall be required to furnish evidence that she has had at least nine months of field work under competent supervision, or satisfactory previous experience in social service, educational, Parish or Mission work; and shall also sustain satisfactory examination in the following subjects:

1. *Holy Scripture*.—The Bible in English; introduction to and contents of the various books, special knowledge of at least one Gospel and one Epistle.
2. *Church History*.—A general outline, including the History of the Church in the United States, and special knowledge of the first five centuries.
3. *Christian Missions*.—History, Present extent and methods. At least one missionary biography.
4. *Doctrine*.—Contents and Teaching of the Book of Common Prayer, including preparation for the Sacraments.

5. *Ministration.*—The office and work of a Deaconess; Parish Work and Organization.

6. *Religious Education.*—Psychology; Educational methods; Church School Management.

7. *Social Service.*—Principles involved in the adjustment of individuals to each other and to the community; the methods of social case work; familiarity with the recognized standards of the work of social organizations, including institutions.

VIII. When the requirements specified have been complied with, the Bishop may admit a candidate as Deaconess. The Bishop must have received the recommendation of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the Diocese or Missionary District to which the candidate belongs.

ADMITTED BY RELIGIOUS SERVICE.—IX. No woman shall be recognized as Deaconess until she has been admitted to that office by a Bishop in accordance with a service prescribed either by General Convention, or, in the absence of such prescription, by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District.

AUTHORITY.—X. A Deaconess shall not accept work in a Diocese or Missionary District without the express authority in writing of the Bishop of that Diocese or Missionary District; nor shall she undertake work in a Parish without the like authority from the Rector of the Parish. No candidate shall be admitted as Deaconess until she shall have been appointed to serve in some position under the jurisdiction of the Church.

DIOCESAN RELATION.—XI. When not connected with a Parish, the Deaconess shall be under the direct oversight of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which she is canonically attached. A Deaconess may be transferred from one Diocese or Missionary District to another by Letters Dimissory. A Deaconess may at any time resign her office to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which she is canonically resident, but she may not be suspended or removed from office except by the Bishop for cause. A Deaconess thus suspended or removed may demand a trial by a special court, to be composed of two clergymen, one lay male communicant and three women communicants of this Church, of whom two shall preferably be Deaconesses. The members of this court shall be chosen by the Standing Committee or Council of Advice. The procedure of the court shall be according to the rules governing the trial of a clergyman in the Diocese or Missionary District in which the Deaconess is canonically resident.

Amend Canon 34, § XX., by adding:

"*Provided*, however, that in case of emergency, the Presiding Bishop, the President of the House of Deputies, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, the Treasurer of the General Convention and the Chairman of the Committee on Expenses, or a majority of them, shall have authority to levy such additional assessment, not to exceed three dollars for each Bishop, Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident in such Diocese as recorded in the Journal of General Convention last preceding, to help defray the expenses of the General Convention, as and whenever in their judgment such additional assessment shall be necessary. They or a majority of them shall also have authority to determine when an emergency exists."

Amend Canon 36, § I., so as to read:

"If any Minister of this Church, not under presentment, shall declare, in writing, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident, his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, and his desire to be removed therefrom, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to record the declaration and request so made. The Bishop, being satisfied that the person so declaring is not amenable for any canonical offence, and that his renunciation of the Ministry is not occasioned by foregoing misconduct or irregularity, but is voluntary and for causes, assigned or known, which do not affect his moral character, shall defer formal action upon the declaration for three months, and meanwhile shall lay the matter before the clerical members of the Standing Committee (or of the Council of Advice), and with their advice and consent he may pronounce that such renunciation is accepted, and that the minister is released from the obligations of the Ministerial office, and that he is deprived of the gifts and spiritual authority as a Minister of God's Word and Sacraments conferred on him in his Ordination. He shall also declare in pronouncing and recording such action that it was for causes which do not affect the man's moral character, and shall, if desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so removed from the Ministry. In all other cases of renunciation of the Ministry, where there may be a question of foregoing misconduct or irregularity, the Bishop shall not pronounce sentence of Deposition save with the consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District. The Bishop shall give due notice of every such Removal or Deposition from the Ministry, in the form in which the same is recorded, and in accordance with the provisions of Canon 40, § III.

Also amend Canon 41, § II., by adding in line 3 after the word "Deposition," the words "or Removal."

Amend Canon 43, § IV., by striking out in line 2 the words, "reasonable cause to doubt whether," and insert instead, "cause to think that."

Amend Canon 51, § III. [vi.] by inserting the following sentence following the words (in line 6) "of either House":

"The manuscript Minutes of both Houses shall remain filed until after the adjournment of the second Convention following that at which such Minutes shall have been taken; provided, however, that any part of such Minutes, for any reason unpublished in the Journal, shall remain filed in the Archives."

Amend Canon 51, § IV. [i.] by striking out "a Presbyter to be known as the," so that it shall read "shall elect a Recorder."

Amend Canon 51, § VI., in line 6, by substituting "five" for "three"; and in lines 10 and 14 by substituting the word "shall" for the word "must."

Amend Canon 51 by adding a new Section VII.:

"§ VII. The Treasurer of the General Convention shall have authority to borrow, in behalf and in the name of the General Convention, with the approval of the Presiding Bishop, such a sum not exceeding five thousand dollars per annum, as in his judgment may be necessary, to help defray the expenses of the General Convention: *Provided*, that the total amount of the indebtedness in this section shall at no time exceed ten thousand dollars."

Amend Canon 51 by adding a new Section VIII.:

"§ VIII. The Treasurer shall give a bond conditioned on the faithful

performance of his duties. The amount thereof and the terms on which the same shall be given shall be subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop; the expense of such bond to be paid by the General Convention."

Amend Canon 51 by adding a new Section IX.:

"§ IX. The Treasurer shall submit to the General Convention at each regular meeting thereof a detailed budget for which he proposes to request appropriations for the ensuing Triennium. He shall have power to expend all sums of money covered by this budget, subject to such provisions of the Canons as shall be applicable."

Amend Canon 52, § I., so that the first ten lines shall read as follows:

"A report of every Parish and other Congregation of this Church shall be prepared annually for the year ending December 31st preceding, upon the blank form adopted by the General Convention, and shall be sent not later than February 1st to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, or, where there is no Bishop, to the Secretary of the Diocese or District. In every Parish the preparation and delivery of this report shall be the joint duty of the Rector and Vestry, and in every other Congregation the duty of the minister in charge thereof."

Amend Canon 53, § V., by inserting after the words, "a Finance Committee," the words, "or a Department of Finance."

Amend Canon 54, § 1, paragraph 3, so that the last line will read, "the Missionary Districts of Porto Rico and Haiti."

Amend Canon 54, § I., paragraph 5, by adding the words, "and the Panama Canal Zone," after the word "Kentucky."

Amend Canon 61, § I. [ii.], from line 6, so as to read:

"In case of the death or disability of the Presiding Bishop so much of his duties as pertain to the National Council shall be performed by a Bishop elected for this purpose by the National Council to serve until the next General Convention."

Amend Canon 63 so that the title shall read:

"CANON 63

Of the Enactment, Amendment and Repeal of Articles of the Constitution and of Canons."

Also amend Canon 63 by adding a new Section III. to read:

"§ III. The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each regular meeting of the General Convention, appoint two of its members to certify the changes, if any, made in the Constitution, and to report the certified copy of changes to the Secretary, who shall print the same in the Journal."

ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
on behalf of the House of Bishops
WM. D. MAXON,
of Committee on Canons, House of Deputies
ORIGEN S. SEYMOUR,
on Behalf of the House of Deputies

October 24, 1925

APPENDIX XXXIII.

AMENDMENTS OF THE CONSTITUTION PROPOSED AT THE CONVENTION OF 1925, AND TO BE FINALLY ACTED UPON AT THE CONVENTION OF 1928

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution:

Amend Article I, Section 3, paragraph 2 of the Constitution by striking out the words, "shall thereupon become the Presiding Bishop of the Church until an election of Presiding Bishop be held by the General Convention," and substituting the words, "shall (unless the date of the next General Convention is within three months) immediately call a special meeting of the House of Bishops to be held within two months to elect a Bishop having jurisdiction in the United States to be the Presiding Bishop. The Bishop so elected shall serve until the next General Convention."

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution:

Amend Article I, Section 3, paragraph 1, of the Constitution, by striking out the words "having jurisdiction within the United States" at line 5, and by inserting in place thereof the words "of this Church."

Amend Article I, Section 3, paragraph 2, of the Constitution, by striking out the words "or if he shall resign his episcopal jurisdiction" at lines 2 and 3.

The amended sentences will then read as follows:

(1) The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops of this Church to be Presiding Bishop, etc.

(2) But if the Presiding Bishop of the Church shall resign his office as such, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, or in case of his death, etc.

APPENDIX XXXIV.

THE REPORT

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America:

The Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer, appointed in 1913, respectfully submits its Fourth Report. This Report is divided, as were the previous reports, into two parts. Part I. contains the Report proper, with such comments and explanations on the recommendations of the Commission as it seems advisable to make at this time. Part II. contains the Schedule of the Recommendations for Revision proposed to the Convention.

The procedure at the Convention of 1925, it is assumed, will be as follows: There will first be considered the thirteen resolutions for ratification of the services or sections of the Prayer Book acted upon at the Convention of 1922. These are, in order, the following, viz.: Morning Prayer, Evening Prayer, Prayers and Thanksgivings, Holy Com-

munion, Collects, Epistles and Gospels (part), Holy Baptism, Confirmation, Matrimony, Churching of Women, Visitation of the Sick, Burial of the Dead, Psalter, The Ordinal.

Immediately after the ratification of a service or section, provided the action of 1922 be ratified, the Commission will present such amendments to that service or section, as in accordance with the resolution of 1922, seem to them, by unanimous vote, to be "obviously necessary or advisable." These suggestions for amendment are contained in Section A of the Schedule. It is believed that they speak for themselves, and will commend themselves to the Church as to the Commission, as desirable for the perfecting of this revision of the Book of Common Prayer.

Part B of the Schedule contains those sections of the Third Report not yet acted upon by General Convention. For convenience of reference the numbers attached to these sections in the Third Report are retained. The whole material has had further careful study by the Commission during the past three years. In large measure the recommendations, except for certain minor corrections or amendments, remain the same as in the last report. These can easily be discovered by comparing the two reports.

It is the expectation and hope of the Commission, as it doubtless is of the whole Church, that the work of revision will be so far completed in 1925 that upon the necessary ratification in 1928 the revised Prayer Book may be published.

CHARLES L. SLATTERY, *Chairman.*
JOHN W. SUTER, *Secretary.*

Sept. 18, 1924.

RESOLUTION OF 1913

Resolved, That a Joint Commission consisting of seven Bishops, seven Presbyters and seven laymen be appointed to consider and report to the next General Convention such revision and enrichment of the Prayer Book as will adapt it to present conditions, if, in their judgment, such revision be necessary;

Provided, That no proposition involving the Faith and Doctrine of the Church shall be considered or reported upon by the Commission; and

Provided, That no proposal to change the title-page of the Prayer Book or the name of the Church shall be referred to said Commission.

RESOLUTION OF 1916 AND 1919

Resolved, That the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer be continued, with power to fill vacancies and to add to its numbers.

RESOLUTIONS OF 1922

Resolved, That the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book be continued with power to fill vacancies and add to their numbers.

Resolved, That the said Joint Commission be and it is hereby instructed not to present to the General Convention of 1925 any new proposals as to any of the sections contained in its present Third Report which have been acted on at this Convention; provided that any obviously necessary or advisable amendment which has the unanimous approval of the Commission, may be proposed.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMISSION

1913 TO 1925

Members of the Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer constituted by the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, October, 1913.

- The Right Reverend Cortlandt Whitehead, the Bishop of Pittsburgh (*Chairman*).†
 The Right Reverend William David Walker, the Bishop of Western New York.*†
 The Right Reverend Davis Sessums, the Bishop of Louisiana.*
 The Right Reverend Cleland Kinloch Nelson, the Bishop of Atlanta.†
 The Right Reverend Frederick Burgess, the Bishop of Long Island.
 The Right Reverend Joseph H. Johnson, the Bishop of Los Angeles.
 The Right Reverend Edward L. Parsons, the Bishop-Coadjutor of California.
 The Right Reverend Philip M. Rhineland.
 The Right Reverend Thomas F. Davies, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts.
 The Right Reverend William Cabell Brown, the Bishop of Virginia.
 The Right Reverend Nathaniel Seymour Thomas, the Bishop of Wyoming.
 The Right Reverend Charles L. Slaterry, the Bishop-Coadjutor of Massachusetts (*Chairman*).
 The Reverend Samuel Hart, of Connecticut.*†
 The Reverend John W. Suter, of Massachusetts (*Secretary*).
 The Reverend Henry R. Gummey, of Pennsylvania.
 The Reverend Lucien M. Robinson, of Pennsylvania.
 The Reverend Howard B. St. George, of Milwaukee.
 The Reverend John R. Moses, of Long Island.†
 The Reverend Milo H. Gates, of New York.
 The Reverend Herbert M. Denslow, of New York.
 The Reverend Charles Morris Addison, of Massachusetts.
 The Reverend George P. Atwater, of Ohio.
 Mr. George Wharton Pepper, of Pennsylvania.*
 Mr. T. W. Bacot, of South Carolina.
 Mr. Charles G. Saunders, of Massachusetts.†
 Mr. Hamilton W. Mabie, of Newark.*†
 Mr. Robert H. Gardiner, of Maine (*Treasurer*).†
 Mr. F. J. McMaster, of Missouri.†
 Mr. E. P. Bailey, of Chicago.*
 Mr. George Zabriskie, of New York.
 Mr. William C. Sturgis, of Colorado.
 Mr. John Stewart Bryan, of Virginia.
 Mr. Joseph Grafton Minot, of Massachusetts (*Treasurer*).
 Mr. Charles S. Baldwin, of New York.
 Mr. J. Randolph Anderson, of Georgia.

* Resigned.

† Deceased.

APPENDIX XXXV.

AMENDMENTS TO THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER PROPOSED AT THE CONVENTION OF 1925, AND TO BE FINALLY ACTED UPON AT THE CONVENTION OF 1928.

I. ARRANGEMENT

Resolved: That the following change be made in the arrangement of the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X of the Constitution.*

(1) Transfer:

- a. The Prayers and Thanksgivings to follow Evening Prayer.
- b. The Litany to follow the Prayers and Thanksgivings.
- c. The Holy Communion to follow the Litany and Penitential Office.
- d. The Collects, Epistles, and Gospels to follow The Holy Communion.
- e. The Penitential Office to a place immediately after the Litany.

(2) Distribute the constituent parts of the Service for Thanksgiving Day as follows:

- a. Transfer the opening *Sentences* to follow immediately after the *Sentences of Scripture* for Trinity Sunday at Morning Prayer, and indent *Thanksgiving Day*.
- b. Transfer the *Collect, Epistle, and Gospel* to a place among The Collects, Epistles, and Gospels, as specified later in this Report, and prefix to them the title, *Thanksgiving Day*.
- c. Transfer the *Anthem* to be used instead of the *Venite*, with its rubric, to precede the *Collect, Epistle, and Gospel*.
- d. Strike out the second rubric on page 320, "*The First Lesson shall be,*" etc., and insert the Lessons in the Table of Proper Lessons for Holy-days, immediately after *All Saints*.
- e. Transfer the *Thanksgiving Prayer* to Thanksgivings, and insert it as the first of the Thanksgivings, omitting the rubric which precedes it, and prefixing this title, A Thanksgiving to Almighty God for the Fruits of the Earth and all the other Blessings of his merciful Providence.

(3) Amend Directions entitled Concerning the Service of the Church, page vii., so as to read as follows:

The Order for Holy Communion, the Order for Morning Prayer, the Order for Evening Prayer, and the Litany, as set forth in this Book, are the regular Services appointed for Public Worship in this Church, and shall be used accordingly; *Provided*, that in addition to these Services the Minister, in his discretion, subject to the direction of the Ordinary, may use other devotions taken from this Book or set forth by lawful authority within this Church or from Holy Scripture; and *Provided further*, that, subject to the direction of the Ordinary, in Mission Churches or Chapels, and when expressly authorized by the Ordinary in Cathedral or Parish Churches or other places, such other devotions as aforesaid may be used, when the edification of the Congregation so

* The resolution is printed once for the sake of brevity, but is understood to be repeated before each item.

requires, in place of the Order for Morning Prayer or the Order for Evening Prayer.

For Days of Fasting and Thanksgiving appointed by the Civil or Ecclesiastical Authority, and for other special occasions for which no Service or Prayer hath been provided in this Book, the Bishop may set forth such form or forms as he shall see fit, in which case none other shall be used.

Note: That in the directions for the several Services in this Book it is not intended by the use of any particular word denoting vocal utterance to prescribe the tone or manner of their recitation.

(4) Amend the directions entitled The Order how the rest of the Holy Scripture is appointed to be read, page viii., by inserting in the last paragraph thereof after the words "Charitable Collections" the words "and on other special occasions," and omitting the word "and" before "on occasions," in the second line.

(5) Substitute for the Lessons contained in the Calendar those Lessons which shall be adopted by General Convention.

(7) Amend the Table of Fasts, as follows:

a. Omit III. *Rogation Days*.

b. Number IV accordingly as III and make it read:

III. All the *Fridays* in the Year, except *Christmas Day*, and *The Epiphany*, or any *Friday* which may intervene between these *Feasts*.

c. Add a new sub-heading at end of Table of Fasts, as follows:

TABLES OF SOLEMN SUPPLICATION

The three *Rogation Days*, being the *Monday*, *Tuesday* and *Wednesday* before *Holy Thursday*, or the *Ascension* of our Lord.

(8) After the directions entitled Tables and Rules for the Movable and immovable Feasts, page xxiv., following the direction for the observance of *Thanksgiving Day*, insert the following:

TABLES OF PRECEDENCE

The *Holy Days* following have precedence of any other *Sunday* or *Holy Day*:

The Sundays in Advent

Christmas Day

The Epiphany

Septuagesima

Sexagesima

Quinquagesima

Ash-Wednesday

The Sundays in Lent

All the days of Holy Week

Easter-day; and the seven following days

Rogation Sunday

The Ascension Day; and the Sunday after Ascension Day

Whitsunday; and the six following days

Trinity Sunday

If any other *Holy Day* fall on any day noted in the preceding Table, the observance of such *Holy Day* shall be transferred to the first convenient open day.

The following *Holy Days* have precedence of days not noted in the foregoing Table:

St. Stephen, Deacon and Martyr
 St. John, Apostle and Evangelist
 The Holy Innocents
 The Circumcision of Christ
 The Conversion of St. Paul
 The Purification of St. Mary the Virgin
 St. John Baptist
 All Feasts of Apostles or Evangelists
 The Transfiguration of Christ
 St. Michael and All Angels
 All Saints

On these *Holy Days* the Collect, Epistle, and Gospel for the Feast shall be used; but on Sundays the Collect for the Feast shall be followed by the Collect for the Sunday.

(9) Prefix to each of the five Principal Parts into which the Public Services contained in the Prayer Book are divided, a separate Title-page as follows:

- a. Immediately to precede the Order for Daily Morning Prayer:

MORNING AND EVENING PRAYER
 together with
 PRAYERS AND THANKSGIVINGS
 THE LITANY
 A PENITENTIAL OFFICE

- b. Immediately to follow The Litany and Penitential Office

THE HOLY COMMUNION
 together with
 THE COLLECTS, EPISTLES, AND GOSPELS

- c. Immediately to follow The Collects, Epistles, and Gospels:

HOLY BAPTISM
 together with
 The Offices of Instruction
 The Order of Confirmation
 The Solemnization of Matrimony
 The Thanksgiving after Childbirth
 The Visitation of the Sick
 The Communion of the Sick
 The Burial of the Dead

- d. Immediately to follow the Burial of the Dead:

THE PSALTER

- e. Immediately to follow the Psalter:

THE ORDINAL
 being
 The Form of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops,
 Priests, and Deacons
 together with
 The Form of Consecration of a Church
 An Office of Institution of Ministers

(10) Place *A Catechism* immediately before Family Prayer with a separate Title-page.

(11) a. Place the Forms of Prayer to be used in Families with Additional Prayers, before the *Articles of Religion*, prefixing a separate Title as follows:

FORMS OF PRAYER TO BE USED IN FAMILIES, WITH ADDITIONAL PRAYERS

- b.* After the rubric at the end of Evening Family Prayer, page 327, add the Title, Prayers, and the Prayers set forth under that Title, in this report.
- (12) Omit from the Book of Common Prayer the following Offices:
- a.* Forms of Prayer to be used at Sea, pages 305-312.
 - b.* A Form of Prayer for the Visitation of Prisoners, pages 312-318.
 - c.* A Form of Prayer and Thanksgiving to Almighty God, pages 319-322.
- (14) Make the following changes in the printing of the Lord's Prayer wherever it occurs in the Prayer Book:
- a.* Strike out comma after "earth" (line 3).
 - b.* Insert comma after "done" (line 2).
 - c.* Print the *o* in "on" before "earth" with a capital (line 3).
 - d.* Print the *a* in "As" after "earth" with a small letter (line 3).
 - e.* Substitute a comma for semicolon after "temptation" (line 6).
 - f.* Substitute a period for colon after "evil" (line 6).
- (15) *a.* Omit from the Book of Common Prayer the Articles of Religion with their Title Page.
- b.* Omit from the Table of Contents the reference to the Articles of Religion.

II. MORNING PRAYER

Resolved: That the following change be made in the Order for Daily Morning Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X of the Constitution.

- (1) Revise the rubrics in Morning Prayer in the following particulars, viz.:
- a.* Delete the second rubric.
 - b.* Amend the third rubric to read as follows:

¶On any day, save a day of Fasting or Abstinence, or on any day when the Litany or Holy Communion is immediately to follow, the Minister may, at his discretion, pass at once from the Sentences to the Lord's Prayer, first pronouncing, The Lord be with you. Answer. And with thy spirit. Minister. Let us pray.

¶And Note, that when the Confession and Absolution are omitted, the Minister may, after the Sentences, pass to the Versicles, O Lord, open thou our lips, etc., in which case the Lord's Prayer shall be said with the other prayers, immediately after The Lord be with you, etc., and before the Versicles and Responses which follow, or, in the Litany, as there appointed.
 - c.* Delete the fourth rubric.
 - d.* Insert after the Exhortation, Dearly beloved, etc., a rubric and Exhortation as follows, viz.:

¶Or he shall say.

Let us humbly confess our sins unto Almighty God.
 - e.* Add at the end of the rubric following the Third Collect, after the words "think fit," the words "or with the Grace."
- (2) Amend the directions before the Venite as follows:
- a.* In the first rubric substitute for the words "Anthem" and "Anthems," the words "Canticle" and "Canticles."

- b. In the second rubric substitute for the word "here" the words "immediately before the Venite."
- c. Add the second "Alleluia" at the end of the Christmas Invitatory.
- d. Add in the Purification Invitatory, after the word "flesh," the words "and dwelt among us."

III. EVENING PRAYER

Resolved: That the following change be made in the Order for Daily Evening Prayer; and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X of the Constitution.

After the second rubric on page 22, insert the following:

¶But Note that the Minister at his discretion may omit one of the Lessons in Evening Prayer, the Lesson read being followed by one of the Evening Canticles.

IV. PRAYERS AND THANKSGIVINGS

Resolved: That the following change be made in Prayers and Thanksgivings, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X of the Constitution.

(1) Substitute for the rubric before the Prayers and Thanksgivings the following:

¶To be used before the Prayer for all Conditions of Men, or, when that is not said, before the final Prayer of Thanksgiving or of Blessing, or before the Grace.

(2) Omit the title *For Unity* before the first of the Collects which follow Prayers and Thanksgivings.

(3) Insert after the Prayer for Every Man in his Work the following:

For the Family of Nations

Almighty God, our heavenly Father, guide, we beseech thee, the Nations of the world into the way of justice and truth, and establish among them that peace which is the fruit of righteousness, that they may become the Kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

V. THE LITANY

Resolved: That the following change be made in the Litany, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X of the Constitution.

(1) Print in capital letters the first word of each section of the Litany.

(2) Substitute for the rubric on page 30 the rubric following:

¶To be used after the Third Collect at Morning or Evening Prayer; or before the Holy Communion; or separately.

(3) Substitute for the four opening invocations of the Litany, the following:

O God the Father, Creator of heaven and earth:

Have mercy upon us.

O God the Son, Redeemer of the world;

Have mercy upon us.

O God the Holy Ghost, Sanctifier of the faithful;

Have mercy upon us.

O holy, blessed, and glorious Trinity, one God;

Have mercy upon us.

(4) In the second suffrage, page 31, insert after "tempest" the words "from earthquake, fire and flood."

(5) Insert before the suffrage for Rulers and Magistrates a new suffrage, viz.:

That it may please thee so to rule the heart of thy servant, The President of the United States, that he may above all things seek thy honour and glory;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

(6) Make the suffrage beginning at bottom of page 32 of Prayer Book, to read:

That it may please thee to preserve all who travel by land, by water or by air, all women in the perils of childbirth, etc.

(7) Transfer the rubric on page 33 to a place immediately after the *Lord's Prayer* on page 34.

(8) Insert response *Amen* after prayer, "O God, Merciful Father," page 34.

(9) Insert *Minister and People* before antiphon, "O Lord, arise," etc., in both places, pages 34 and 35, and *Minister* before Psalm, "O God, we have heard," etc.

(10) Omit the *General Thanksgiving*, the *Prayer of St. Chrysostom*, and 2 *Cor.* xiii. 14, and insert after prayer, "We humbly beseech thee," a rubric as follows:

¶*The Minister may end the Litany here, or at his discretion add other Prayers from this Book.*

VI. THE COLLECTS, EPISTLES, AND GOSPELS

Resolved: That the following change be made in the Collects, Epistles, and Gospels to be used throughout the year; and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X of the Constitution.

(1) That beginning with each season, there be printed as a heading the name of the season, and that a space or printer's symbol be placed between the seasons, to set them apart.

(2) That the day and month of every immovable Feast be printed after the title and also at the top of the page.

(3) That in the titles of certain Holy Days or seasons the hyphens be omitted, and the second word of the title printed with a capital, as follows:

Christmas Day	Easter Week
Ash Wednesday	The Ascension Day
Easter Even	Whitsun Week
Easter Day	Trinity Sunday

(4) That there be substituted for the titles of certain Saints' Days new titles, as follows:

St. Andrew the Apostle *for* St. Andrew's Day
 St. Stephen, Deacon and Martyr *for* St. Stephen's Day
 St. John, Apostle and Evangelist *for* St. John the Evangelist's Day

The Holy Innocents for Innocents' Day
 St. Matthias the Apostle for St. Matthias' Day
 St. Mark the Evangelist for St. Mark's Day
 St. Philip and St. James, Apostles for St. Philip and St. James' Day
 St. John Baptist for St. John Baptist's Day
 St. Peter the Apostle for St. Peter's Day
 St. Matthew, Apostle and Evangelist for St. Matthew the Apostle

(5) That the rubric after the *Collect for the First Sunday in Advent*, page 52, be amended to read:

¶ *This Collect is to be repeated every day, after the other Collects in Advent, until Christmas Day.*

(6) That in the *Collect for the Fourth Sunday in Advent*, there be substituted for the words at the end, "the satisfaction of thy Son, our Lord," the words "Jesus Christ our Lord."

(7) That the following rubric be placed after the first *Collect for the Nativity*, page 58:

¶ *This Collect is to be said daily throughout the Octave.*

(8) That the rubric after the *Collect for Saint Stephen's Day*, page 62, be omitted.

(9) That in the *Collect for Saint John the Evangelist's Day*, page 63, in the third line, the word "illumined" be substituted for the word "instructed," and that the sixth line read, "at length attain to life everlasting; through."

(11) That the title "*The Sunday after Christmas-day*" be changed, pages 66 and 67, to "*The First Sunday after Christmas Day.*"

(12) That the following rubric be inserted after the *Collect for the Epiphany*, page 69:

¶ *This Collect is to be said daily throughout the Octave.*

(13) That in the place of the Gospel for the Second Sunday after the Epiphany, page 74 of the Prayer Book, there be substituted as follows:

The Gospel. St. Mark i. 1

The beginning of the gospel of Jesus Christ, the Son of God. As it is written in the prophets, Behold, I send my messenger before thy face, which shall prepare thy way before thee; The voice of one crying in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make his paths straight; John did baptize in the wilderness, and preach the baptism of repentance for the remission of sins. And there went out unto him all the land of Judea, and they of Jerusalem; and were all baptized of him in the river of Jordan, confessing their sins. And John was clothed with camel's hair, and with a girdle of a skin about his loins; and he did eat locusts and wild honey. And preached, saying, There cometh one mightier than I after me, the latchet of whose shoes I am not worthy to stoop down and unloose. I indeed have baptized you with water: but he shall baptize you with the Holy Ghost. And it came to pass in those days, that Jesus came from Nazareth of Galilee, and was baptized of John in Jordan. And straightway coming up out of the water, he saw the heavens opened, and the Spirit like a dove descending upon him: And there came a voice from heaven, saying, Thou art my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased.

(14) That the Gospel for the Second Sunday after the Epiphany be made the Gospel for the Third Sunday; that the Gospel for the Third

Sunday be made the Gospel for the Fourth Sunday; and that the Gospel for the Fourth Sunday be omitted.

(15) That the rubric after the *Collect for Ash Wednesday*, page 86, be amended so as to read as follows:

¶*This Collect is to be said every day in Lent, after the Collect appointed for the day, until Palm Sunday.*

(16) That the title of the *Fifth Sunday in Lent*, page 94, read, The Fifth Sunday in Lent, commonly called Passion Sunday.

(17) That the title of the *Sixth Sunday in Lent*, page 96, read, The Sunday next before Easter, commonly called Palm Sunday.

(19) That the following rubric be placed after the *Collect for Palm Sunday*, page 96:

¶*This Collect is to be said every day, after the Collect appointed for the day, until Good Friday.*

(20) That the following Collects be inserted in the proper places for the days of *Holy Week*:

MONDAY BEFORE EASTER

The Collect

Almighty God, whose most dear Son went not up to joy but first he suffered pain, and entered not into glory before he was crucified; Mercifully grant that we, walking in the way of the cross, may find it none other than the way of life and peace; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

TUESDAY BEFORE EASTER

The Collect

O Lord God, whose blessed Son, our Saviour, gave his back to the smiters and hid not his face from shame; Grant us grace to take joyfully the sufferings of the present time, in full assurance of the glory that shall be revealed; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

WEDNESDAY BEFORE EASTER

The Collect

Assist us mercifully with thy help, O Lord God of our salvation; that we may enter with joy upon the meditation of those mighty acts whereby thou hast given unto us life and immortality; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

THURSDAY BEFORE EASTER

Commonly called Maundy Thursday

The Collect

Almighty Father, whose dear Son, on the night before he suffered, did institute the Sacrament of his Body and Blood; Mercifully grant that we may thankfully receive it in remembrance of him, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit ever, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Add as an alternative *Gospel for the Thursday before Easter* (preceded by rubric "*or this*") St. John 13:1-15.

(21) That the rubric on page 125, Easter Day, providing certain Anthems in place of the *Venite*, be amended to read as follows:

¶*At Morning Prayer, instead of the Canticle O come, let us sing, etc., the following shall be said, and may be said throughout the Octave.*

(21) *a.* That the following rubric be placed after the first Collect for Easter Day, page 126 of the Prayer Book:

¶*This Collect is to be said daily throughout Easter week.*

(22) That there be substituted for the Collects for Monday and Tuesday in Easter Week, respectively, the following:

MONDAY IN EASTER WEEK

The Collect

O God, whose blessed Son did manifest himself to his disciples in the breaking of bread; Open, we pray thee, the eyes of our faith, that we may behold thee in all thy works; through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

TUESDAY IN EASTER WEEK

The Collect

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we who celebrate with reverence the Paschal feast, may be found worthy to attain to everlasting joys; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(23) That the title of the *Fifth Sunday after Easter*, page 138, read, the *Fifth Sunday after Easter*, commonly called Rogation Sunday.

(24) That the title "*Sunday after Ascension Day*" be changed to "*The Sunday after Ascension Day.*"

(25) That the title at the top of page 143 of the Prayer Book be changed to read "*Pentecost, commonly called Whitsunday.*"

(26) That there be provided a second Collect, Epistle and Gospel for Whitsunday, with rubric, as follows:

(To be printed after the Collect, Epistle and Gospel now in the Prayer Book.)

¶*If in any Church the Holy Communion be twice celebrated on Whitsunday, the following Collect, Epistle, and Gospel may be used at the first Communion.*

The Collect

Almighty and most merciful God, grant, we beseech thee, that by the indwelling of thy Holy Spirit, we may be enlightened and strengthened for thy service; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the same Spirit ever, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Epistle. I. Cor. xii. 4

Now there are diversities of gifts, but the same Spirit. And there are differences of administrations, but the same Lord. And there are diversities of operations, but it is the same God which worketh all in all. But the manifestation of the Spirit is given to every man to profit withal. For to one is given by the Spirit the word of wisdom; to another the word of knowledge by the same Spirit; to another faith by the same Spirit; to another the gifts of healing by the same Spirit; to another the working of miracles; to another prophecy; to another discerning of spirits; to another divers kinds of tongues; to another the interpretation of tongues: but all these worketh that one and the self-same Spirit, dividing to every man severally as he will. For as the body is one, and hath many members, and all the members of that one

body, being many, are one body: so also is Christ. For by one Spirit are we all baptized into one body, whether we be Jews or Gentiles, whether we be bond or free; and have been all made to drink into one Spirit. For the body is not one member, but many.

The Gospel. St. Luke xi. 9

Jesus said to his disciples, Ask, and it shall be given you; seek, and ye shall find; knock, and it shall be opened unto you. For every one that asketh receiveth; and he that seeketh findeth; and to him that knocketh it shall be opened. If a son shall ask bread of any of you that is a father, will he give him a stone? or if he ask a fish, will he for a fish give him a serpent? or if he shall ask an egg, will he offer him a scorpion? If ye then, being evil, know how to give good gifts unto your children; how much more shall your heavenly Father give the Holy Spirit to them that ask him?

(27) That there be substituted for the Collects for Monday and Tuesday in Whitsun Week respectively the following:

MONDAY IN WHITSUN WEEK

The Collect

Send, we beseech thee, Almighty God, thy Holy Spirit into our hearts, that he may direct and rule us according to thy will, comfort us in all our afflictions, defend us from all error, and lead us into all truth; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who with thee and the same Holy Spirit liveth and reigneth, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

TUESDAY IN WHITSUN WEEK

The Collect

Grant, we beseech thee, merciful God, that thy Church, being gathered together in unity by thy Holy Spirit, may manifest thy power among all peoples, to the glory of thy name; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the same Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

(29) That the Parable of the Prodigal Son, Luke 15:11-32, "Jesus said, A Certain man," etc., be substituted for the present Gospel for the Ninth Sunday after Trinity.

(30) That following the *Gospel for the Twenty-fourth Sunday after Trinity*, page 186, the following rubric be inserted:

If in any year there be twenty-six Sundays after Trinity, the service for the Sixth Sunday after the Epiphany shall be used on the Twenty-fifth Sunday. If there be twenty-seven, the service for the Sixth Sunday after the Epiphany shall be used on the Twenty-sixth, and the service for the Fifth Sunday after the Epiphany on the Twenty-fifth. If there be fewer than twenty-five Sundays, the overplus shall be omitted.

(31) That the rubric on page 188 of the Prayer Book be omitted.

(34) That the following Collect for *St. Luke the Evangelist*, be substituted for that now in Prayer Book:—

Almighty God, who didst inspire thy servant Saint Luke the Physician, to set forth in the Gospel the love and healing power of thy Son; Manifest in thy Church the same power and love, to the healing of our bodies and our souls; through thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(35) That a Collect, Epistle, and Gospel be provided for *A Saint's Day*, as follows, to be placed after the Gospel for *All Saints' Day*.

A SAINT'S DAY

The Collect

Almighty and everlasting God, who dost enkindle the flame of thy love in the hearts of the saints; Grant to us, thy humble servants, the same faith and power of love, that, as we rejoice in their triumphs, we may profit by their examples; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Or this

O Almighty God, who hast called us to faith in thee and hast compassed us about with so great a cloud of witnesses; Grant that we, encouraged by the good examples of thy saints, and especially of thy servant [—————], Saint, may persevere in running the race that is set before us, until at length, through thy mercy, we, with them, attain to thine eternal joy; through him who is the author and finisher of our faith, thy Son, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Heb. xii. 1

Wherefore seeing we also are compassed about with so great a cloud of witnesses, let us lay aside every weight, and the sin which doth so easily beset us, and let us run with patience the race that is set before us, looking unto Jesus the author and finisher of our faith; who for the joy that was set before him endured the cross, despising the shame, and is set down at the right hand of the throne of God.

The Gospel. St. Matt. xxv. 31

When the Son of man shall come in his glory, and all the holy angels with him, then shall he sit upon the throne of his glory: and before him shall be gathered all nations: and he shall separate them one from another, as a shepherd divideth his sheep from the goats: and he shall set the sheep on his right hand, but the goats on the left. Then shall the King say unto them on his right hand, Come, ye blessed of my Father, inherit the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world: for I was an hungered, and ye gave me meat: I was thirsty, and ye gave me drink: I was a stranger, and ye took me in: naked, and ye clothed me: I was sick, and ye visited me: I was in prison, and ye came unto me. Then shall the righteous answer him, saying, Lord, when saw we thee an hungered, and fed thee? or thirsty, and gave thee drink? When saw we thee a stranger, and took thee in? or naked, and clothed thee? Or when saw we thee sick, or in prison, and came unto thee? And the King shall answer and say unto them, Verily I say unto you, Inasmuch as ye have done it unto one of the least of these my brethren, ye have done it unto me.

(36) That a Collect, Epistle, and Gospel be provided for the *Feast of the Dedication of a Church*, as follows, to be placed after the *Gospel for a Saint's Day*.

FEAST OF THE DEDICATION OF A CHURCH

The Collect

O God, whom year by year we praise for the dedication of this church; Hear, we beseech thee, the prayers of thy people, and grant that whosoever shall worship before thee in this place, may obtain thy merciful aid and protection; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. I Peter ii. 1

Therefore laying aside all malice, and all guile, and hypocrisies, and envies, and all evil speaking, as newborn babes, desire the sincere milk

of the word, that ye may grow thereby: if so be ye have tasted that the Lord is gracious. To whom coming, as unto a living stone, disallowed indeed of men, but chosen of God, and precious, ye also, as lively stones, are built up a spiritual house, an holy priesthood, to offer up spiritual sacrifices, acceptable to God by Jesus Christ.

The Gospel. St. Matt. xxi. 12

Jesus went into the temple of God, and cast out all them that sold and bought in the temple, and overthrew the tables of the money-changers, and the seats of them that sold doves, and said unto them, it is written, My house shall be called the house of prayer; but ye have made it a den of thieves. And the blind and the lame came to him in the temple; and he healed them. And when the chief priests and scribes saw the wonderful things that he did, and the children crying in the temple, and saying, Hosanna to the son of David; they were sore displeased, and said unto him, Hearst thou what these say? And Jesus saith unto them, Yea: have ye never read, Out of the mouth of babes and sucklings thou hast perfected praise?

(37) That a Collect, Epistle, and Gospel be provided for the *Rogation Days*, as follows, to be placed after the Gospel for *Ember Days*.

ROGATION DAYS

The Collect

Almighty God, Lord of heaven and earth; We beseech thee to pour forth thy blessing upon this land and to give us a fruitful season; that we, constantly receiving thy bounty, may evermore give thanks unto thee in thy holy Church; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. Ezek. xxxiv. 25

And I will make with them a covenant of peace, and will cause the evil beasts to cease out of the land: and they shall dwell safely in the wilderness, and sleep in the woods. And I will make them and the places round about my hill a blessing; and I will cause the shower to come down in his season; there shall be showers of blessing. And the tree of the field shall yield her fruit, and the earth shall yield her increase, and they shall be safe in their land, and shall know that I am the Lord, when I have broken the bands of their yoke, and delivered them out of the hand of those that served themselves of them. And they shall no more be a prey to the heathen, neither shall the beast of the land devour them; but they shall dwell safely and none shall make them afraid. And I will raise up for them a plant of renown, and they shall be no more consumed with hunger in the land, neither bear the shame of the heathen any more. Thus shall they know that I the Lord their God am with them, and that they, even the house of Israel, are my people, saith the Lord God. And ye my flock, the flock of my pasture, are men, and I am your God, saith the Lord God.

The Gospel. St. Luke xi. 5

Jesus said unto them, Which of you shall have a friend, and shall go unto him at midnight, and say unto him, Friend, lend me three loaves; for a friend of mine in his journey is come to me, and I have nothing to set before him; and he from within shall answer and say, Trouble me not: the door is now shut, and my children are with me in bed; I cannot rise and give thee? I say unto you, Though he will not rise and give him, because he is his friend, yet because of his importunity he will rise and give him as many as he needeth. And I say unto you, Ask and

it shall be given you; seek, and ye shall find; knock, and it shall be opened unto you. For every one that asketh receiveth; and he that seeketh findeth; and to him that knocketh it shall be opened. If a son shall ask bread of any of you that is a father, will he give him a stone? or if he ask a fish, will he for a fish give him a serpent? Or if he shall ask an egg, will he offer him a scorpion? If ye then, being evil, know how to give good gifts unto your children; how much more shall your heavenly Father give the Holy Spirit to them that ask him?

(38) That a Collect, Epistle, and Gospel be provided for *Independence Day*, July Fourth, as follows, to follow the Gospel for the *Rogation Days*.

INDEPENDENCE DAY

July Fourth

The Collect

O Eternal God, through whose mighty power our fathers won their liberties of old; Grant, we beseech thee, that we and all the people of this land may have grace to maintain these liberties in righteousness and peace; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. Deut. x. 17

The Lord your God is God of gods, and Lord of lords, a great God, a mighty, and a terrible, which regardeth not persons, nor taketh reward: he doth execute the judgment of the fatherless and widow, and loveth the stranger, in giving him food and raiment. Love ye therefore the stranger: for ye were strangers in the land of Egypt. Thou shalt fear the Lord thy God; him shalt thou serve, and to him shalt thou cleave, and swear by his name. He is thy praise, and he is thy God, that hath done for thee these great and terrible things which thine eyes have seen.

The Gospel. St. Matt. v. 43

Jesus said, Ye have heard that it hath been said, Thou shalt love thy neighbour, and hate thine enemy. But I say unto you, Love your enemies, bless them that curse you, do good to them that hate you, and pray for them which despitefully use you, and persecute you; that ye may be the children of your Father which is in heaven: for he maketh his sun to rise on the evil and on the good, and sendeth rain on the just and on the unjust. For if ye love them which love you, what reward have ye? do not even the publicans the same? And if ye salute your brethren only, what do ye more than others? do not even the publicans so? Be ye therefore perfect, even as your Father which is in heaven is perfect.

(39) That the Collect, Epistle, and Gospel for *Thanksgiving Day*, with their proper headings, be here inserted to follow the Gospel for *Independence Day*.

(40) That a Collect, Epistle, and Gospel, as follows, be provided for use at the *Burial of the Dead*, to follow the Gospel for the *Solemnization of Matrimony*.

THE BURIAL OF THE DEAD

The Collect

O Eternal Lord God, who holdest all souls in life; Vouchsafe, we beseech thee, to thy whole Church in paradise and on earth, thy light and thy peace; and grant that we, following the good examples of those who have served thee here and are now at rest, may at the last enter with them into thine unending joy; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Or this

O God, whose mercies cannot be numbered; Accept our prayers on behalf of the soul of thy servant departed, and grant *him* an entrance into the land of light and joy in the fellowship of thy saints; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. I. Thess. iv. 13

I would not have you to be ignorant, brethren, concerning them which are asleep, that ye sorrow not, even as others which have no hope. For if we believe that Jesus died and rose again, even so them also which sleep in Jesus will God bring with him. For this we say unto you by the word of the Lord, that we which are alive and remain unto the coming of the Lord shall not prevent them which are asleep. For the Lord himself shall descend from heaven with a shout, with the voice of the archangel, and with the trump of God: and the dead in Christ shall rise first: then we which are alive and remain shall be caught up together with them in the clouds, to meet the Lord in the air: and so shall we ever be with the Lord. Wherefore comfort one another with these words.

The Gospel. St. John vi. 37

Jesus said unto his disciples, All that the Father giveth me shall come to me; and him that cometh to me I will in no wise cast out. For I came down from heaven, not to do mine own will, but the will of him that sent me. And this is the Father's will which hath sent me, that of all which he hath given me I should lose nothing, but should raise it up again at the last day. And this is the will of him that sent me, that every one which seeth the Son, and believeth on him, may have everlasting life: and I will raise him up at the last day.

(41) That the following changes be made in the text of the Epistles and Gospels of the Church Year, viz. :—

- a. That in the *Epistle for the Third Sunday in Advent* the word "by" before "myself" (line 7) be changed to "against."
- b. That in the *Epistle for the Fourth Sunday after the Epiphany*, page 76, in the sixth line, for the word "damnation" there be substituted the word "condemnation."
- b. 1. That in the *Epistle for the Fifth Sunday after Epiphany* the words "bowels of mercies" be changed to "heart of compassion."
- c. That the *Epistle for the Thursday before Easter*, pages 114 and 115, begin with the words "I have received" and close with the words "till he come", and the verse named at the beginning to be changed from 17 to 23.
- d. That the first *Epistle for Easter Day*, page 126, shall close with the words "with him in glory."
- e. That in the *Epistle for the First Sunday after Easter*, page 133 of the Prayer Book, the words of the sentence in lines 9 to 11, beginning, "For there are three," etc., be omitted, and that in the next sentence, the first word "And" be changed to "For", and the words "in earth" be omitted.
- f. That in the *Gospel for the Second Sunday after Easter*, the sentence beginning in the eighth line read:—"I am the good shepherd, and know my sheep, and am known of mine, even as the Father knoweth me, and I know the Father; and I lay down my life for the sheep." Also, that in the last line the word "fold" be changed to "flock."

- g. That in the place of the *Gospel for Ascension Day*, page 141 of the Prayer Book, there be substituted the passage, Luke 24:49-53, as follows:—

The Gospel. St. Luke xxiv. 49

Jesus said, Behold I send the promise of my Father upon you: but tarry ye in the city of Jerusalem, until ye be endued with power from on high. And he led them out as far as to Bethany, and he lifted up his hands, and blessed them. And it came to pass, while he blessed them, he was parted from them, and carried up into heaven. And they worshipped him, and returned to Jerusalem with great joy: and were continually in the temple, praising and blessing God.

- h. That in the Epistle for Trinity Sunday, the words "living creatures" be substituted for *beasts* in the three places where the word "beasts" occurs and that after the word *first*, *second*, *third* and *fourth*, the word *beast* be omitted.
- i. That in the Epistle for the Eighth Sunday after Trinity, ninth line, the word "itself" be changed to "himself," so that it shall read:—"The Spirit himself beareth witness."
- i. 1. That in the *Gospel for the Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity* the word "rooms" in line 15 be changed to "seats" and the word "room" in line 17 be changed to "seat" and thereafter the word "room" be changed to "place."
- j. That in the Epistle for the Twenty-third Sunday after Trinity, page 184 of the Prayer Book, lines 10 to 12, there be substituted for the present reading, the following:—
"Who shall change the body of our humiliation that it may be conformed unto the body of his glory." Also that in line 8, for the word "conversation" there be substituted the word *citizenship*, and in line 13, for the word "subdue" there be substituted the word *subject*.
- k. That in place of the Epistle for *St. Thomas the Apostle*, page 190 of the Prayer Book, there be inserted the following:—Heb. x.35 and part of chap. xi.

The Epistle. Heb. x. 35 and part of chap. xi.

Cast not away therefore your confidence, which hath great recompense of reward. For ye have need of patience, that, after ye have done the will of God, ye might receive the promise. For yet a little while, and he that shall come will come, and will not tarry. Now the just shall live by faith: but if any man draw back, my soul shall have no pleasure in him. But we are not of them who draw back unto perdition; but of them that believe to the saving of the soul.

- m. That in place of the Epistle for *St. Simon and St. Jude, Apostles*, page 217 of the Prayer Book, there be inserted the present Epistle for *St. Thomas the Apostle*, as follows:

The Epistle. Eph. ii. 19

Now therefore ye are no more strangers and foreigners, but fellow-citizens with the saints, and of the household of God; and are built upon the foundation of the apostles and prophets, Jesus Christ himself being the chief corner stone; in whom all the building fitly framed together groweth into an holy temple in the Lord: in whom ye also are builded together for an habitation of God through the Spirit.

- n. That the Epistle for All Saints' Day be changed from Rev. 7.2-12, to Rev. 7:2-4 and 9-17, so that it shall read:—

For the Epistle. Rev. vii. 2

And I saw another angel ascending from the east, having the seal of the living God: and he cried with a loud voice to the four angels, to whom it was given to hurt the earth and the sea, saying, Hurt not the earth, neither the sea, nor the trees, till we have sealed the servants of our God in their foreheads. And I heard the number of them which were sealed: and there were sealed an hundred and forty and four thousand of all the tribes of the children of Israel.

After this I beheld, and, lo, a great multitude, which no man could number, of all nations, and kindreds, and people, and tongues, stood before the throne, and before the Lamb, clothed with white robes, and palms in their hands; and cried with a loud voice, saying, Salvation to our God which sitteth upon the throne, and unto the Lamb. And all the angels stood round about the throne, and about the elders and the four beasts, and fell before the throne on their faces, and worshipped God, saying, Amen: Blessing, and glory, and wisdom, and thanksgiving, and honour, and power, and might, be unto our God for ever and ever. Amen.

And one of the elders answered, saying unto me, What are these which are arrayed in white robes? and whence came they? And I said unto him, Sir, thou knowest. And he said unto me, These are they which came out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb: Therefore are they before the throne of God, and serve him day and night in his temple: and he that sitteth on the throne shall dwell among them. They shall hunger no more, neither thirst any more; neither shall the sun light on them, nor any heat. For the Lamb which is in the midst of the throne shall feed them, and shall lead them unto living fountains of waters: and God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes.

- o. That in the place of the Gospel for Thanksgiving Day page 323 of the Prayer Book, there be substituted the passage St. Matt. 6:25 to the words "the evil thereof" using the marginal readings, and adding as a preface "Jesus said."
- p. That the translation of the Gospel for the Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity, beginning with St. Matthew 6:24 be changed to that of the American Revised Version.

VII. THE ORDER FOR THE HOLY COMMUNION

Resolved: That the following change be made in the Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper; and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X of the Constitution.

(1) In the Bidding before the Prayer for the Church, delete the word "Militant."

(2) In the rubric before the Prayer of Consecration substitute for the word "Table" the words "Holy Table."

(3) Amend the Prayer for Christ's Church Militant, by removing from the square brackets all but the words "alms and," by the omission of the side rubric, and by breaking the prayer into paragraphs:

- (a) "Almighty and everlasting God, who"

- (b) "We beseech thee also,"
- (c) "Give Grace O Heavenly Father,"
- (d) "And to all thy people,"
- (e) "And we most humbly beseech thee,"
- (f) "And we also bless thy holy name,"

(4) In the last petition of the Prayer for Christ's Church Militant insert after the words "beseeching Thee" the words "to grant them continual growth in thy love and service and."

(5) After the Sanctus (page 232 Prayer Book) add the following rubric and anthem:

Here may be said:

Blessed is he that cometh in the name of the Lord;
Hosanna in the highest.

(6) Insert a new rubric at the end of the Communion Office as follows:
Any Bishop may, under proper conditions, authorize the administration of the Holy Communion by intinction, in which case both sentences of administration shall be said.

(7) Substitute for the word "Apostles" in the proper preface for Whitsunday, the word "Disciples."

VIII. HOLY BAPTISM

Resolved: That the following Office be substituted for the three Offices now standing in the Book of Common Prayer (pages 244-265) and that the proposed change be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X of the Constitution.

The Ministration of HOLY BAPTISM

¶The Minister of every parish shall often admonish the people that they defer not the baptism of their children, and that it is most convenient that Baptism should be administered upon Sundays and other Holy Days. Nevertheless (if necessity so require), Baptism may be administered upon any other day. And also he shall warn them that except for urgent cause they seek not to have their Children baptized in their houses.

¶There shall be for every Male-child to be baptized, when they can be had, two Godfathers and one Godmother; and for every Female, one Godfather and two Godmothers; and Parents shall be admitted as Sponsors, if it be desired.

¶When there are children to be baptized, the Parents or Sponsors shall give knowledge thereof to the Minister. And then the Godfathers and Godmothers, and the People with the Children, must be ready at the Font, either immediately after the Second Lesson at Morning or Evening Prayer, or at such other time as the Minister shall appoint.

¶When any such Persons as are of riper years are to be baptized, timely notice shall be given to the Minister; that so due care may be taken for their examination, whether they be sufficiently instructed in the Principles of the Christian Religion; and that they may be exhorted to prepare themselves, with Prayers and Fasting, for the receiving of this holy Sacrament.

¶And Note that at the time of the Baptism of an Adult, there shall be present with him at the Font at least two Witnesses.

¶*And the Minister having come to the Font, which is then to be filled with pure water, shall say as follows, the people all standing.*

Hath this child (or person) been already baptized, or no?

¶*If they answer, No; then shall the Minister proceed as followeth:*

Dearly beloved, forasmuch as our Saviour Christ saith, None can enter into the Kingdom of God, except he be regenerate and born anew of Water and of the Holy Ghost; I beseech you to call upon God the Father, through our Lord Jesus Christ, that of his bounteous mercy he will grant to *this Child (or Person)* that which by nature *he* cannot have; that *he* may be baptized with Water and the Holy Ghost, and received into Christ's holy Church, and be made a living *member* of the same.

¶*Then shall the Minister say,*

Let us pray.

Almighty and immortal God, the aid of all who need, the helper of all who flee to thee for succour, the life of those who believe, and the resurrection of the dead; We call upon thee for *this Child (or this thy Servant)*, that *he*, coming to thy holy Baptism, may receive remission of sin, by spiritual regeneration. Receive *him*, O Lord, as thou hast promised by thy well-beloved Son, saying, Ask, and ye shall have; seek, and ye shall find; knock, and it shall be opened unto you. So give now unto us who ask; let us who seek, find; open the gate unto us who knock; that *this Child (or this thy Servant)* may enjoy the everlasting benediction of thy heavenly washing, and may come to the eternal kingdom which thou hast promised by Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶*Then the Minister shall say as followeth:*

Hear the words of the Gospel, written by *St. Mark*, in the tenth Chapter, at the thirteenth Verse.

They brought young children to Christ, that he should touch them: and his disciples rebuked those that brought them. But when Jesus saw it, he was much displeased, and said unto them, Suffer the little children to come unto me, and forbid them not: for of such is the kingdom of God. Verily I say unto you, Whosoever shall not receive the kingdom of God as a little child, he shall not enter therein. And he took them up in his arms, put his hands upon them, and blessed them.

¶*Or this*

Hear the words of the Gospel, written by *St. John* in the third Chapter, at the first Verse.

There was a man of the Pharisees, named Nicodemus, a ruler of the Jews: the same came to Jesus by night, and said unto him, Rabbi, we know that thou art a teacher come from God: for no man can do these miracles that thou doest, except God be with him. Jesus answered and said unto him, Verily, verily, I say unto thee, Except a man be born again, he cannot see the kingdom of God. Nicodemus saith unto him, How can a man be born when he is old? can he enter the second time into his mother's womb, and be born? Jesus answered, Verily, verily, I say unto thee, Except a man be born of water and of the Spirit, he cannot enter into the kingdom of God. That which is born of the flesh is flesh; and that which is born of the Spirit is spirit. Marvel not that I said unto thee, Ye must be born again. The wind bloweth where it listeth, and thou hearest the sound thereof, but canst not tell whence it cometh, and whither it goeth: so is every one that is born of the Spirit.

¶Or this

Hear the words of the Gospel, written by *St. Matthew* in the twenty-eighth Chapter, at the eighteenth Verse.

Jesus came and spake unto them, saying, All power is given unto me in heaven and in earth. Go ye therefore, and make disciples of all nations, baptizing them in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost: teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have commanded you: and, lo, I am with you alway, even unto the end of the world.

¶Then shall the Minister say:

And now being persuaded of the good will of our heavenly Father toward *this Child* (or *Person*) declared by his Son Jesus Christ; let us faithfully and devoutly give thanks unto him, and say,

Almighty and everlasting God, heavenly Father, We give thee humble thanks, That thou hast vouchsafed to call us to the knowledge of thy grace, and faith in thee; Increase this knowledge, And confirm this faith in us evermore. Give thy Holy Spirit to *this Child* (or *this thy Servant*), That *he* may be born again, And be made an heir of everlasting salvation; Through our Lord Jesus Christ, Who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit, Now and for ever. *Amen.*

¶When the office is used for Children the Minister shall speak unto the Godfathers and Godmothers on this wise:

Dearly beloved, ye have brought *this Child* here to be baptized; ye have prayed that our Lord Jesus Christ would vouchsafe to receive *him*, to release *him* from sin, to sanctify *him* with the Holy Ghost, to give *him* the kingdom of heaven, and everlasting life.

Dost thou, therefore, in the name of *this Child*, renounce the devil and all his works, the vain pomp and glory of the world, with all covetous desires of the same, and the sinful desires of the flesh, so that thou wilt not follow, nor be led by them?

Answer. I renounce them all; and, by God's help, will endeavour not to follow, nor be led by them.

Minister. Dost thou believe all the Articles of the Christian Faith, as contained in the Apostles' Creed?

Answer. I do.

Minister. Wilt thou be baptized in this Faith?

Answer. That is my desire.

Minister. Wilt thou then obediently keep God's holy will and commandments, and walk in the same all the days of thy life?

Answer. I will, by God's help.

Minister. Having now, in the name of *this Child*, made these promises, will ye also on your part take heed that *he* learn the Creed, the Lord's Prayer, and the Ten Commandments and all other things which a Christian ought to know and believe to his soul's health?

Answer. I will, by God's help.

Minister. Will ye take heed that *this Child* be brought to the Bishop to be confirmed by him, so soon as *he* is sufficiently instructed?

Answer. I will, God being my helper.

¶When the Office is used for Adults the Minister shall address them on this wise, the persons to be baptized answering the questions for themselves:

Well beloved, ye have come hither desiring to receive Holy Baptism. We have prayed that our Lord Jesus Christ would vouchsafe to receive you, to release you from sin, to sanctify you with the Holy Ghost, to give you the Kingdom of Heaven and everlasting life.

Dost thou then renounce the devil and all his works, the vain pomp and glory of the world, with all covetous desires of the same, and the sinful desires of the flesh, so that thou wilt not follow, nor be led by them?

Answer. I renounce them all; and, by God's help, will endeavour not to follow, nor be led by them.

Minister. Dost thou believe in Jesus the Christ, the Son of the Living God?

Answer. I do.

Minister. Dost thou accept him and desire to follow him as thy Saviour and Lord?

Answer. I do.

Minister. Dost thou believe all the Articles of the Christian Faith, as contained in the Apostles' Creed?

Answer. I do.

Minister. Wilt thou be baptized in this Faith?

Answer. That is my desire.

Minister. Wilt thou then obediently keep God's holy will and commandments, and walk in the same all the days of thy life?

Answer. I will, by God's help.

¶*Then shall the Minister say:*

O merciful God, grant that like as Christ died and rose again, so *this Child* (or *this thy Servant*) may with him die to sin and rise to newness of life. *Amen.*

Grant that all sinful affections may die in *him*, and that all things belonging to the Spirit may live and grow in *him*. *Amen.*

Grant that *he* may have power and strength to have victory, and to triumph, against the devil, the world, and the flesh. *Amen.*

Grant that whosoever is here dedicated to thee by our office and ministry, may also be endued with heavenly virtues, and everlastingly rewarded, through thy mercy, O blessed Lord God, who dost live, and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

Minister. The Lord be with you.

Answer. And with thy spirit.

Minister. Lift up your hearts.

Answer. We lift them up unto the Lord.

Minister. Let us give thanks unto our Lord God.

Answer. It is meet and right so to do.

Minister. It is very meet, right, and our bounden duty that we should give thanks unto thee, O Lord, Holy Father, Almighty, Everlasting God, for that thy dearly beloved Son Jesus Christ, for the forgiveness of our sins, did shed out of his most precious side both water and blood; and gave commandment to his disciples, that they should go teach all nations, and baptize them In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost; Regard, we beseech thee, the supplications of thy congregation; sanctify this Water to the mystical washing away of sin; and grant that *this Child* (or *this thy Servant*) now to be baptized therein may receive the fulness of thy grace, and ever remain in the number of thy faithful children; through Jesus Christ our Lord, to whom with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, be all honour and glory now and evermore. *Amen.*

¶*Then the Minister shall take the Child into his arms, and shall say to the Godfathers and Godmothers:*

Name this Child.

And then, naming the child after them, he shall dip him in the Water discreetly, or shall pour Water upon him saying:

N. I baptize thee In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *Amen.*

¶If the Person to be baptized is an Adult, the Minister shall take him by the hand, and shall ask the witnesses the Name; and then shall dip him in the water, or pour water upon him, using the same form of words.

¶Then the Minister shall say,

We receive this Child (or Person) into the congregation of Christ's flock; and do * sign him with the sign of the Cross, in token that hereafter he shall not be ashamed to confess the faith of Christ crucified, and manfully to fight under his banner, against sin, the world, and the devil; and to continue Christ's faithful soldier and servant unto his life's end. *Amen.*

* Here the Minister shall make a Cross upon the Child's (or Person's) forehead,

¶Then shall the Minister say,

Seeing now, dearly beloved brethren, that *this Child (or this Person)* is regenerate, and grafted into the body of Christ's Church, let us give thanks unto Almighty God for these benefits; and with one accord make our prayers unto him, that *this Child (or this Person)* may lead the rest of his life according to this beginning.

¶Then shall be said,

Our Father, who art in heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, forever and ever. *Amen.*

¶Then shall the Minister say,

We yield thee hearty thanks, most merciful Father, that it hath pleased thee to regenerate *this Child (or this thy Servant)* with thy Holy Spirit, to receive him for thine own Child, and to incorporate him into thy holy Church. And humbly we beseech thee to grant, that he, being dead unto sin, may live unto righteousness, and being buried with Christ in his death, may also be partaker of his resurrection; so that finally, with the residue of thy holy Church, he may be an inheritor of thine everlasting kingdom; through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶Then the Minister shall add,

The Almighty God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, of whom the whole family in heaven and earth is named; Grant you to be strengthened with might by his Spirit in the inner man; that Christ dwelling in your hearts by faith, ye may be filled with all the fulness of God. *Amen.*

¶It is expedient that every Adult, thus baptized, should be confirmed by the Bishop, so soon after his Baptism as conveniently may be; that so he may be admitted to the Holy Communion.

¶When necessity requires it, in consideration of extreme sickness, then the following form shall suffice:—

The Child (or Person) being named by some one who is present, the Minister shall pour Water upon him, saying these words:

N. I baptize thee In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *Amen.*

After which shall be said the Lord's Prayer, and the Thanksgiving from the Office, beginning, We yield thee hearty thanks, etc.

¶ *And Note, that in the case of an Adult, the Minister shall first ask the questions provided in this office for the baptism of Adults.*

¶ *In cases of extreme sickness or any imminent peril if a Minister cannot be procured, then any baptized person present may administer Holy Baptism, using the foregoing form. Such baptism shall be promptly reported to the parish authorities.*

¶ *It is expedient that a Child or Person so baptized be afterward brought to the Church, at which time these parts of the foregoing service shall be used:*

The Gospel, the Questions (omitting the question "Wilt thou be baptized in this faith?" and the answer thereto), the Declaration, "We receive this Child (or Person)," etc., and the remainder of the office.

¶ *If there be reasonable doubt whether any person was baptized with water, in the Name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost (which are essential parts of Baptism), such person may be baptized in the manner herein appointed; saving that, at the immersion or the pouring of water, the Minister shall use this form of words:*

If thou art not already baptized, N., I baptize thee In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

IX. OFFICES OF INSTRUCTION

Resolved: That the following Offices of Instruction be substituted for the Catechism in the Book of Common Prayer, and that the Catechism which now appears upon pages 266 to 272, be inserted immediately before Family Prayer; and that the proposed change be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X of the Constitution.

OFFICES OF INSTRUCTION

I.

¶ *After the singing of a Hymn, shall be said by the Minister and Congregation together, all kneeling, the following Prayer, the Minister first pronouncing,*

Minister. The Lord be with you.

Answer. And with thy spirit.

Minister. Let us pray.

Lord of all power and might, who art the author and giver of all good things; Graft in our hearts the love of thy Name, increase in us true religion, nourish us with all goodness, and of thy great mercy keep us in the same; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ *Then, the Congregation being seated, the Minister shall ask them the Questions which follow, the Congregation reading or repeating the Answers as appointed:*

Question. What is your Christian Name?

Answer. My Christian name is _____.

Question. Who gave you this name?

Answer. My Sponsors gave me this name in Baptism; wherein I was made a member of Christ, the child of God, and an inheritor of the kingdom of heaven.

Question. What did your Sponsors then promise for you?

Answer. My Sponsors did promise and vow three things in my name: First, that I should renounce the devil and all his works, the pomps and vanity of this wicked world, and all the sinful lusts of the flesh; Secondly, that I should believe all the Articles of the Christian Faith; And Thirdly, that I should keep God's holy will and commandments, and walk in the same all the days of my life.

Question. Do you not think that you are bound so to do?

Answer. Yes, verily; and by God's help so I will. And I heartily thank our heavenly Father, that he hath called me to this state of salvation, through Jesus Christ our Saviour. And I pray unto God to give me his grace, that I may continue in the same unto my life's end.

Question. You said that your Sponsors promised and vowed that you should believe all the Articles of the Christian Faith. Recite the Articles of the Christian Faith as contained in the Apostles' Creed.

¶ *Then, all standing, shall be said the Apostles' Creed by the Minister and the Congregation.*

I believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth:
And in Jesus Christ his only Son our Lord: Who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, Born of the Virgin Mary: Suffered under Pontius Pilate, Was crucified, dead and buried: He descended into hell; The third day he rose again from the dead: He ascended into heaven, And sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty: From thence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the Holy Ghost: The holy Catholic Church: The Communion of Saints: The Forgiveness of sins: The Resurrection of the body: And the Life everlasting. *Amen.*

¶ *After which, the Minister, turning to the Congregation, shall ask the Question following, the Congregation responding:*

Question. What do you chiefly learn in these Articles of your Belief?

Answer. First, I learn to believe in God the Father, who hath made me, and all the world;

Secondly, in God the Son, who hath redeemed me, and all mankind;

Thirdly, in God the Holy Ghost, who sanctifieth me, and all the people of God.

And this Holy Trinity, One God, I praise and magnify, saying:—

Minister and Congregation. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. *Amen.*

¶ *Here may be sung a Hymn, after which the Minister, turning to the Congregation, shall say:*

Question. You said that your Sponsors promised and vowed that you should keep God's holy will and commandments. Tell me how many Commandments there are.

Answer. There are Ten Commandments, given in old time by God to the people of Israel.

¶ *Then shall the Minister say,*

Let us ask God's help to know and keep them.

Minister. The Lord be with you.

Answer. And with thy spirit.

Minister. Let us pray.

¶ *Then shall be said this prayer by the Minister and Congregation together, all kneeling:*

O Almighty God, who alone canst order the unruly wills and affections of sinful men; Grant unto thy people, that they may love the thing

which thou commandest, and desire that which thou dost promise; that so, among the sundry and manifold changes of the world, our hearts may surely there be fixed, where true joys are to be found; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶Then shall the Minister repeat the Ten Commandments, and after every Commandment the Congregation shall say the appointed Prayer. But Note, That where it is so ordered, the Congregation may repeat the Commandments, the Minister saying the Prayer. And Note further, That the part of the Commandment which is inset may be omitted.

I. Thou shalt have none other gods but me.

Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

II. Thou shalt not make to thyself any graven image, nor the likeness of any thing that is in heaven above, or in the earth beneath, or in the water under the earth; thou shalt not bow down to them, nor worship them;

for I the Lord thy God am a jealous God, and visit the sins of the fathers upon the children, unto the third and fourth generation of them that hate me; and show mercy unto thousands in them that love me and keep my commandments.

Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

III. Thou shalt not take the Name of the Lord thy God in vain; for the Lord will not hold him guiltless, that taketh his Name in vain.

Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

IV. Remember that thou keep holy the Sabbath-day;

Six days shalt thou labour, and do all that thou hast to do; but the seventh day is the Sabbath of the Lord thy God. In it thou shalt do no manner of work; thou, and thy son, and thy daughter, thy manservant, and thy maid-servant, thy cattle, and the stranger that is within thy gates. For in six days the Lord made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that in them is, and rested the seventh day: wherefore the Lord blessed the seventh day, and hallowed it.

Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

V. Honour thy father and thy mother;

that thy days may be long in the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee.

Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

VI. Thou shalt do no murder.

Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

VII. Thou shalt not commit adultery.

Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

VIII. Thou shalt not steal.

Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

IX. Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbour.

Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

X. Thou shalt not covet

thy neighbour's house, thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's wife, nor his servant, nor his maid, nor his ox, nor his ass, nor any thing that is his.

Lord, have mercy upon us, and write all these thy laws in our hearts, we beseech thee.

Minister. Grant to us, Lord, we beseech thee, the spirit to think and do always such things as are right; that we, who cannot do any thing that is

good without thee, may by thee be enabled to live according to thy will; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶*After this, the Congregation being seated, the Minister, turning to them, shall ask the Questions which follow, the Congregation reading or repeating the Answers:*

Question. What does our Lord Jesus Christ teach us about these Commandments?

Answer. Our Lord Jesus Christ teaches us that they are summed up in two Commandments:—Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, with all thy mind, with all thy soul, and with all thy strength; this is the first and great Commandment. And the second is:—Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself.

Question. What then, do you chiefly learn from these Commandments?

Answer. I learn two things from these Commandments: my duty towards God, and my duty towards my neighbour.

Question. What is your duty towards God?

Answer. My duty towards God is to believe in him, to fear him, And to love him with all my heart, with all my mind, with all my soul, and with all my strength;

I. and II. To worship him, to give him thanks, To put my whole trust in him, to call upon him;

III. To honour his holy Name and his Word;

IV. And to serve him truly all the days of my life.

Question. What is your duty towards your neighbour?

Answer. My duty towards my neighbour is, To love him as myself, and to do to all men as I would they should do unto me:—

V. To love, honour, and help my father and mother; To honour and obey the civil authority; To submit myself to all my governors, teachers, spiritual pastors, and masters; And to order myself in that lowliness and reverence which becometh a servant of God;

VI. To hurt nobody by word or deed; To bear no malice nor hatred in my heart;

VII. To keep my body in temperance, soberness, and chastity;

VIII. To keep my hands from picking and stealing; To be true and just in all my dealings;

IX. And to keep my tongue from evil-speaking, lying, and slandering;

X. Not to covet nor desire other men's goods; But to learn and labour truly to earn mine own living, And to do my duty in that state of life unto which it shall please God to call me.

¶*Then shall be sung a Hymn, after which the Minister shall say as follows:—*

Question. My good Child, know this; that you are not able to do these things of yourself, nor to walk in the Commandments of God, and to serve him, without his special grace; which you must learn at all times to call for by diligent prayer. What is the prayer that our Lord taught us to pray?

Answer. The Lord's Prayer.

Minister. Let us pray.

¶*Then shall be said by the Minister and Congregation together, all kneeling:—*

Our Father, who art in heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver

us from evil: For thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

OFFICES OF INSTRUCTION

II.

¶After the singing of a Hymn, there shall be said the Sentence by the Minister and Congregation together, as follows:—

Come ye, and let us walk in the light of the Lord. And he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths.

Minister. Show thy servants thy work;

Congregation. And their children thy glory.

Minister. Let thy merciful kindness, O Lord, be upon us;

Congregation. As we do put our trust in thee.

Minister. Not unto us, O Lord, not unto us,

Congregation. But unto thy Name be the praise.

Minister. Lord, hear our prayer,

Congregation. And let our cry come unto thee.

Minister. The Lord be with you,

Congregation. And with thy spirit.

Minister. Let us pray.

O Almighty God, who hast built thy Church upon the foundation of the Apostles and Prophets, Jesus Christ himself being the head corner-stone; Grant us so to be joined together in unity of spirit by their doctrine, that we may be made an holy temple acceptable unto thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶Here may be sung a Hymn, after which, the Congregation being seated, the Minister shall ask them the Questions concerning the Church which follow, the Congregation responding:—

Question. When were you made a member of the Church?

Answer. I was made a member of the Church when I was baptized.

Question. What is the Church?

Answer. The Church is the Body of which Jesus Christ is the Head, and all baptized people the members.

Question. How is the Church described in the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds?

Answer. The Church is described in the Creeds as One, Holy, Catholic, and Apostolic.

Question. What do we mean by these words?

Answer. We mean that the Church is

One, because it is one Body under one Head;

Holy, because the Holy Spirit dwells in it, and sanctifies its members;

Catholic, because it is universal, holding earnestly the Faith for all time, in all countries, and for all people, and is sent to preach the Gospel to the whole world; and

Apostolic, because it continues steadfastly in the Apostles' teaching and fellowship.

Question. What is your bounden duty as a member of the Church?

Answer. My bounden duty is to follow Christ, to worship God every Sunday in his Church; and to work and pray and give for the spread of his Kingdom.

Question. What special means does the Church provide to help you to do all these things?

Answer. The Church provides the Laying on of Hands, or Confirmation, wherein, after renewing the promises and vows of my baptism, and declaring my loyalty and devotion to Christ as my Master, I receive the strengthening gifts of the Holy Spirit.

Question. After you have been confirmed what great privilege does our Lord provide for you?

Answer. Our Lord provides the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, or Holy Communion, for the continual strengthening and refreshing of my soul.

¶ *After another Hymn, the Minister shall proceed with the Questions on the Sacraments as follows:—*

Question. How many Sacraments has Christ ordained in his Church?

Answer. Christ has ordained two Sacraments only as generally necessary to salvation; that is to say, Baptism, and the Supper of the Lord.

Question. What do you mean by this word Sacrament?

Answer. I mean by this word Sacrament an outward and visible sign of an inward and spiritual grace given unto us; ordained by Christ himself, as a means whereby we receive the same, and a pledge to assure us thereof.

Question. How many parts are there in a sacrament?

Answer. There are two parts in a sacrament: the outward and visible sign; and the inward and spiritual grace.

Question. What is the outward and visible sign or form in Baptism?

Answer. The outward and visible sign or form in Baptism is Water; wherein the person is baptized, *In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost.*

Question. What is the inward and spiritual grace in Baptism?

Answer. The inward and spiritual grace in Baptism is a death unto sin, and a new birth unto righteousness: whereby we are made the children of grace.

Question. What is required of persons to be baptized?

Answer. Repentance, whereby they forsake sin; and Faith, whereby they steadfastly believe the promises of God made to them in that Sacrament.

Question. Why then are infants baptized, when by reason of their tender age they cannot perform them?

Answer. Because, by the faith of their Sponsors, infants are received into Christ's Church, become the recipients of his grace, and are trained in the household of faith.

Question. Why was the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper ordained?

Answer. The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was ordained for the continual remembrance of the sacrifice of the death of Christ, and of the benefits which we receive thereby.

Question. What is the outward part or sign of the Lord's Supper?

Answer. The outward part or sign of the Lord's Supper is, Bread and Wine, which the Lord hath commanded to be received.

Question. What is the inward part, or thing signified?

Answer. The inward part, or thing signified, is the Body and Blood of Christ, which are spiritually taken and received by the faithful in the Lord's Supper.

Question. What are the benefits whereof we are partakers in the Lord's Supper?

Answer. The benefits whereof we are partakers in the Lord's Supper are the strengthening and refreshing of our souls by the Body and Blood

of Christ, as our bodies are strengthened and refreshed by the Bread and Wine.

Question. What is required of those who come to the Lord's Supper?

Answer. It is required of those who come to the Lord's Supper to examine themselves, whether they repent them truly of their former sins, with steadfast purpose to lead a new life; to have a lively faith in God's mercy through Christ, with a thankful remembrance of his death; and to be in charity with all men.

¶ *Here may be sung a Hymn, after which the Minister shall ask the Congregation the Questions concerning the Ministry which follow, the Congregation responding:—*

Question. What orders of Ministers are there in the Church?

Answer. Bishops, Priests, and Deacons; which orders have been in the Church from the earliest times.

Question. What is the office of a Bishop?

Answer. The office of a Bishop is, to be a chief pastor in the Church; to confer Holy Orders; and to administer Confirmation.

Question. What is the office of a Priest?

Answer. The office of a Priest is, to preach the Word of God; to baptize; to celebrate the Holy Communion; to pronounce Absolution and Blessing in God's Name; and to minister to the people committed to his care.

Question. What is the office of a Deacon?

Answer. The office of a Deacon is, to assist the Priest in Divine Service, and in his other ministrations, under the direction of the Bishop.

Minister. The Lord be with you.

Congregation. And with thy spirit.

Minister. Let us pray.

Grant, O Lord, that they who shall renew the promises and vows of their Baptism, and be confirmed by the Bishop, may receive such a measure of thy Holy Spirit, that they may grow in grace unto their life's end; through Jesus Christ, our Lord. *Amen.*

Grant, O Father, that when we receive the blessed Sacrament of the Body and Blood of Christ, coming to those holy mysteries in faith, and love, and true repentance, we may receive remission of our sins, and be filled with thy grace and heavenly benediction; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

¶ *The Minister of every Parish shall diligently, upon Sundays and Holy-days, or on some other convenient occasions, openly in the Church, instruct or examine the Youth of his Parish.*

¶ *And all Fathers, Mothers, Guardians, and Sponsors shall bring those for whose religious nurture they are responsible to the Church at the time appointed, to receive instruction by the Minister.*

¶ *So soon as Children are come to a competent age, and can say the Creed, the Lord's Prayer, and the Ten Commandments, and are sufficiently instructed in the matter contained in these Offices, they shall be brought to the Bishop, to be confirmed by him.*

X. THE ORDER OF CONFIRMATION

Resolved: That the following change be made in the Order of Confirmation, or Laying on of Hands upon those who are Baptized, and

Come to Years of Discretion, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X of the Constitution.

(1) Amend Order of Confirmation by inserting the question and answer: "Dost thou accept the Lord Jesus Christ as thy Lord and Saviour?" "I do." between the first and second question and answer.

(2) In the Order of Confirmation: After the words "I do" on page 274 of the Prayer Book add:

Then shall the Bishop say, Do ye promise to follow Jesus Christ as your Lord and Saviour?

And every one shall answer, I do.

XI. MATRIMONY

Resolved: That the following change be made in the Form of Solemnization of Matrimony, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X of the Constitution.

(1) Substitute for the Prayer of Blessing for the Ring, the following, viz.:

Bless this Ring, O gracious Lord, and grant that these thy servants may faithfully keep their solemn pledge, and abound evermore in love and holiness; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(2) Amend the third rubric on page 279, by adding the words, "on this wise" after the word "ring" in the second line; and striking out the word *And* in the second line of this rubric; so that it shall read,

Then shall they again loose their hands; and the Man shall give unto the Woman a Ring on this wise: the Minister taking, etc.

XII. VISITATION OF THE SICK

Resolved: That the following change be made in the Order for the Visitation of the Sick, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X of the Constitution.

(1) In the Absolution on the last page of the Office, delete the words, "through Jesus Christ our Lord."

(2) Insert after *A Commendatory Prayer when the Soul is Departed* and before the final rubric the following:

When any sick person shall in humble faith desire the ministry of healing through anointing or laying on of hands, the Minister may use such portion of the foregoing office as he shall think fit, and the following form:

O BLESSED REDEEMER, relieve, we beseech thee, by thy indwelling power, the distress of this thy servant; release him from sin, and drive away all pain of soul and body, that being restored to soundness of health, he may offer thee praise and thanksgiving; Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

I anoint thee with oil (lay my hand upon thee), in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, beseeching the mercy of our Lord Jesus Christ, that all thy pain and sickness of body being put to flight, the blessing of health may be restored to thee. *Amen.*

XIII. THE COMMUNION OF THE SICK

Resolved: That the following change be made in the Communion of the Sick, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X of the Constitution.

(1) In the second sentence of the first rubric on page 292 of the Prayer Book, omit the words in parentheses, "*which shall be two at the least.*"

(2) After the Gospel on page 293, insert the following:

¶Or the following Collect, Epistle, and Gospel may be used.

The Collect

O Lord, Holy Father, by whose loving-kindness our souls and bodies are renewed; Mercifully look upon this thy servant, that, every cause of sickness being removed, *he* may be restored to soundness of health; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. I. St. John v. 13

These things have I written unto you that believe on the name of the Son of God; that ye may know that ye have eternal life, and that ye may believe on the name of the Son of God. And this is the confidence that we have in him, that, if we ask any thing according to his will, he heareth us: and if we know that he hear us, whatsoever we ask, we know that we have the petitions that we desired of him.

The Gospel. St. John vi. 47

Jesus said, Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that believeth on me hath everlasting life. I am that bread of life. Your fathers did eat manna in the wilderness, and are dead. This is the bread which cometh down from heaven, that a man may eat thereof, and not die. I am the living bread which came down from heaven: if any man eat of this bread, he shall live for ever: and the bread that I will give is my flesh, which I will give for the life of the world.

(3) Amend the third rubric, page 293, so that it shall read as follows:

¶When circumstances render it expedient to shorten the service, the following form shall suffice: The Confession and the Absolution; Lift up your hearts, etc., through the Sanctus; The Prayer of Consecration, ending with these words, partakers of his most blessed Body and Blood; The Prayer of Humble Access; The Communion; The Lord's Prayer; The Blessing. And Note that for the Confession and Absolution the following may be used.

The Confession

O Almighty Father, Lord of heaven and earth, we confess that we have sinned against thee in thought, word, and deed. Have mercy upon us, O God, after thy great goodness; according to the multitude of thy mercies, do away our offences and cleanse us from our sins; for Jesus Christ's sake. *Amen.*

The Absolution

The Almighty and merciful Lord, grant you absolution and remission of all your sins, time for true repentance, amendment of life, and the grace and comfort of his Holy Spirit. *Amen.*

(4) In the fourth rubric, page 293, omit the words in the second and third lines, "or for lack of company to receive with him."

(5) Omit the fifth and sixth rubrics on page 293.

XIV. A PENITENTIAL OFFICE

Resolved: That the following change be made in A Penitential Office for Ash Wednesday, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X of the Constitution.

(1) Change the first rubric, page 48, by omitting the words "*at Morning Prayer,*" and by changing "*shall*" to "*may*"; also by adding at the end: "*or it may be used with Morning Prayer, or Evening Prayer, or as a separate Office.*"

(2) Omit, on page 49, the last two verses of Psalm 51.

(3) In the second prayer, page 50, omit the words "who are vile earth, and miserable sinners," and change "vileness" to "transgressions."

XV. THE ORDER FOR THE BURIAL OF THE DEAD

Resolved: That the following change be made in the Order for the Burial of the Dead, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X of the Constitution.

(1) Remove Rubric *one* to end of the office, to read:

It is to be noted that this Office is appropriate to be used only for the faithful departed in Christ. *Provided* that in any other case the Minister may at his discretion use such part of this Office, or such devotions taken from other parts of this book as may be fitting.

XVI. CONSECRATION OF A CHURCH

Resolved: That the following change be made in the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X of the Constitution.

(1) Insert, as the first rubric, the following:

¶The following Office may be used with the Order for the Holy Communion, or at Morning Prayer or Evening Prayer, or separately.

(2) In the first rubric, page 546 of the Prayer Book, in the fourth line, substitute for the word "Communion" the word "Holy."

(3) In the third line from the end of the Exhortation on page 547 of the Prayer Book, omit the words "*the performance of.*"

(4) Substitute for the prayer for the Baptized at the bottom of page 547 of the Prayer Book the following, viz.:

Regard, O Lord, the supplications of thy servants, and grant that whosoever in this house shall be received by Baptism into the congregation of Christ's flock, may be sanctified by the Holy Ghost, and may continue Christ's faithful soldier and servant unto his life's end. *Amen.*

(5) Amend the prayer for the Confirmed at the bottom of page 547 of the Prayer Book, by altering the last two lines, so that it shall read, "that they may grow in grace unto their life's end. *Amen.*"

(7) Substitute for the rubric, and Collect and Epistle, pages 548 and 549 of the Prayer Book, the following:

¶When there is a Communion, the following shall be the Collect, Epistle, and Gospel:

The Collect

O most glorious God, whom the heaven of heavens cannot contain; Graciously accept the Dedication of this place to thy service; and grant that all who shall call upon thee here may worship thee in spirit and in truth, and may in their lives show forth thy praise; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. Rev. xxi. 2

And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband. And I heard a great voice out of heaven saying, Behold, the tabernacle of God is with men, and he will dwell with them, and they shall be his people, and God himself shall be with them, and be their God. And God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes; and there shall be no more death, neither sorrow, nor crying, neither shall there be any more pain; for the former things are passed away. And he that sat upon the throne said, Behold, I make all things new. And he said unto me, Write: for these words are true and faithful.

(8) Omit the *Proper Psalms* and the *Proper Lessons* with rubric as given on page 548 of the Prayer Book, inserting them in the appropriate Tables.

XVII. INSTITUTION OF MINISTERS

Resolved: That the following change be made in the Office of Institution of Ministers, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X of the Constitution.

(1) Amend the first rubric on page 550 of the Prayer Book by striking out the word "the" before "Canon" in line 2, and the words "concerning the Election and Institution of Ministers"; and the quotation marks before "person" and after "Church" in lines 3 and 4; and by adding at the end these words, viz.:

And Note, That the following Office may be used with the Order for the Holy Communion, or at Morning Prayer or Evening Prayer, or separately.

(2) Amend the first rubric on page 551 by substituting at the beginning the words "At the time" for the words "On the day," and by striking out the words "at the usual hour of Morning Prayer" and the words "the officiating Priest shall read Morning Prayer."

(3) Omit the matter contained between the first and second rubrics on page 551, printing the Proper Psalms and Lessons in the appropriate Tables.

(4) In the second rubric on page 551, strike out the words "Morning Prayer ended," and the words "standing within the rails of the Altar"; and add the words which remain to the preceding rubric.

(5) Amend the prayer at the bottom of page 552, by substituting for the word "God" in the first line, the word "Father."

(6) Amend the prayer at bottom of page 553 by changing the order of words in line 4 from "soul, body and spirit" to "body, soul and spirit."

(7) Amend the prayer on page 554, by changing the end, so that it shall read: "through the merits of thy blessed Son Jesus Christ, the

gracious Bishop and Shepherd of our souls, who liveth and reigneth, with thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end."

(8) Amend the first part of the second rubric on page 554, so that it shall read as follows:

¶Then shall follow the Sermon. And after that, if there be a Communion, the Instituted Minister shall proceed to that Service, and to administer the holy Eucharist to his Congregation; etc., to the end.

XVIII. PRAYERS TO BE USED IN FAMILIES

Resolved: That the following change be made in the position and contents of the Forms of Prayer to be Used in Families, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X of the Constitution.

(1) Place the Forms of Prayer to be used in Families before the Articles of Religion, prefixing a separate Title as follows:

FORMS OF PRAYER TO BE USED IN FAMILIES WITH ADDITIONAL PRAYERS

(2) After the Forms for Family Prayer, add the Title, Additional Prayers, and the Prayers set forth under that Title, in this Report.

(3) Amend the Forms of Prayer to be used in Families in the following particulars, viz.:

- a. Amend the rubrics on pages 322 and 325 by adding at the end the words, "and repeating with him the Lord's Prayer."
- b. On pages 323 and 325 of the Prayer Book, after the Lord's Prayer, in each case insert this rubric:

¶Here may follow the Collect for the day.

- c. On page 323 of the Prayer Book, line 11, omit the sentence following the words "past night," and the side rubric.
 - c. 1. On page 324 of the Prayer Book line 3 change the word "excited" to "incited."
- d. On page 324, strike out from and including the semi-colon following the word "actions," line 9, to and including the word "by," line 10, and insert in lieu thereof the word "to."
- e. On page 324 of the Prayer Book, lines 15 and 16, omit "our meats and drinks," substituting the words "all things."
- f. On page 324, line 17, change "any" to "our" and in line 18 put a period after "affliction" and omit remainder of the section through the word "condition."
- g. On page 324, lines 26 and 27, omit these lines, in brackets, together with the side rubric, placing a period after "ways" in line 25.
- h. On page 324 of the Prayer Book, line 30, substitute for the words "all things belonging to us" the words "and all who are dear to us."
- i. On page 324 of the Prayer Book, line 33, insert the words "to be" between the words "see" and "necessary."
- j. On page 327, line 24, substitute the word "coming" for the word "following."
- k. On page 327, lines 24 and 25, strike out the words "Make us ever mindful of the time when we shall lie down in the dust," together with the semi-colon following them, and begin the following word "and" with a capital letter.

(4) Immediately after the Family Prayer now in the Prayer Book, insert the following:

A SHORTER FORM

Morning

¶*After the reading of a brief portion of Holy Scripture, let the Head of the Household, or some other member of the family, say,*

Let us pray

Our Father, who art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil: For thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

O Lord, our heavenly Father, Almighty and everlasting God, who hast safely brought us to the beginning of this day; Defend us in the same with thy mighty power; and grant that this day we fall into no sin, neither run into any kind of danger; but that all our doings, being ordered by thy governance, may be righteous in thy sight; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶*Here may be added any special prayers.*

The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost, be with us all ever more. *Amen.*

Evening

¶*After the reading of a brief portion of Holy Scripture, let the Head of the Household, or some other member of the family, say,*

Let us pray

Our Father, who art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil: For thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Lighten our darkness, we beseech thee, O Lord; and by thy great mercy defend us from all perils and dangers of this night; for the love of thy only Son, our Saviour, Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

¶*Here may be added any special prayers.*

The Lord bless us and keep us. The Lord make his face to shine upon us, and be gracious unto us. The Lord lift up his countenance upon us, and give us peace, this night and evermore. *Amen.*

(5) After the foregoing, add the following *Prayers*, prefixing the title, *Additional Prayers.*

For the Spirit of Prayer

O Almighty God, who pourest out on all who desire it, the spirit of grace and of supplication; Deliver us when we draw nigh to thee from coldness of heart and wanderings of mind, that with stedfast thoughts and kindled affections we may worship thee in spirit and in truth; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

In the Morning

O God the King eternal, who dividest the day from the darkness, and turnest the shadow of death into the morning; Drive far off from us all wrong desires, incline our hearts to keep thy law, and guide our feet into the way of peace; that having done thy will with cheerfulness while

it was day, we may, when the night cometh, rejoice to give thee thanks; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Almighty God, who alone gavest us the breath of life, and alone canst keep alive in us the holy desires thou dost impart; We beseech thee, for thy compassion's sake, to sanctify all our thoughts and endeavours, that we may neither begin an action without a pure intention nor continue it without thy blessing. And grant that, having the eyes of the mind opened to behold things invisible and unseen, we may in heart be inspired by thy wisdom, and in work be upheld by thy strength, and in the end be accepted of thee as thy faithful servants; through Jesus Christ our Saviour. *Amen.*

At Night

O Lord, support us all the day long, until the shadows lengthen and the evening comes, and the busy world is hushed, and the fever of life is over, and our work is done. Then in thy mercy grant us a safe lodging, and a holy rest, and peace at the last. *Amen.*

O God, who art the life of mortal men, the light of the faithful, the strength of those who labour, and the repose of the dead; We thank thee for the timely blessings of the day, and humbly supplicate thy merciful protection all this night. Bring us, we beseech thee, in safety to the morning hours; through him who died for us and rose again, thy Son, our Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

Sunday Morning

O God, who makest us glad with the weekly remembrance of the glorious resurrection of thy Son our Lord; Vouchsafe us this day such blessing through our worship of thee, that the days to come may be spent in thy service; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Quiet Confidence

O God of peace, who hast taught us that in returning and rest we shall be saved, in quietness and in confidence shall be our strength; By the might of thy Spirit lift us, we pray thee, to thy presence, where we may be still and know that thou art God; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Guidance

O God, by whom the meek are guided in judgment, and light riseth up in darkness for the godly; Grant us, in all our doubts and uncertainties, the grace to ask what thou wouldest have us to do, that the Spirit of Wisdom may save us from all false choices, and that in thy light we may see light, and in thy straight path may not stumble; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Trustfulness

O most loving Father, who willest us to give thanks for all things, to dread nothing but the loss of thee, and to cast all our care on thee, who carest for us; Preserve us from faithless fears and worldly anxieties, and grant that no clouds of this mortal life may hide from us the light of that love which is immortal, and which thou hast manifested unto us in thy Son, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O Heavenly Father, thou understandest all thy children; through thy gift of faith we bring our perplexities to the light of thy wisdom, and receive the blessed encouragement of thy sympathy, and a clearer knowledge of thy will. *Amen.*

For Joy in God's Creation

O Heavenly Father, who hast filled the world with beauty; Open, we beseech thee, our eyes to behold thy gracious hand in all thy works; that rejoicing in thy whole creation we may learn to serve thee with gladness; for the sake of him by whom all things were made, thy Son, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Children

Almighty God, heavenly Father, who hast blessed us with the joy and care of children; Give us light and strength so to train them, that they may love whatsoever things are true and pure and lovely and of good report, following the example of their Saviour, Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

For the Absent

O God, whose fatherly care reacheth to the uttermost parts of the earth; We humbly beseech thee graciously to behold and bless those whom we love now absent from us. Defend them from all dangers of soul and body; and grant that both they and we, drawing nearer to thee, may be bound together by thy love in the communion of thy Holy Spirit and in the fellowship of thy saints; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Those We Love

Almighty God, we entrust those who are dear to us to thy never-failing care and love, for this life and the life to come; knowing that thou art doing for them better things than we can desire or pray for; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Recovery of a Sick Person

O Merciful God, giver of life and health; Bless, we pray thee, thy servant *N.*, and those who administer to *him* of thy healing gifts, that *he* may be restored to health of body and of mind; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For One about to Undergo an Operation

Almighty God our heavenly Father; We beseech thee graciously to comfort thy servant in *his* suffering, and to bless the means made use of for *his* cure. Fill *his* heart with confidence, that though *he* be sometime afraid, *he* yet may put *his* trust in thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For a Birthday

Watch over thy child, O Lord, as *his* days increase; bless and guide *him* wherever *he* may be, keeping *him* unspotted from the world. Strengthen *him* when *he* stands; comfort *him* when discouraged or sorrowful; raise *him* up if *he* fall; and in *his* heart may thy peace which passeth understanding abide all the days of *his* life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For an Anniversary of One Departed

Almighty God, we remember this day before thee thy faithful servant, *N.*, and we pray thee that, having opened to *him* the gates of larger life, thou wilt receive *him* more and more into thy joyful service, that *he* may win, with thee and thy servants everywhere, the eternal victory; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Those in Mental Darkness

O Heavenly Father, we beseech thee to have mercy upon all thy children who are living in mental darkness. Restore them to strength of mind and cheerfulness of spirit, and give them health and peace; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For a Blessing on the Families of the Land

Almighty God, our heavenly Father, who settest the solitary in families; We commend to thy continual care the homes in which thy people dwell. Put far from them, we beseech thee, every root of bitterness, the desire of vain-glory and the pride of life. Fill them with faith, virtue, knowledge, temperance, patience, godliness. Knit together in constant affection those who, in holy wedlock, have been made one flesh; turn the heart of the fathers to the children, and the heart of the children to the fathers; and so enkindle fervent charity among us all, that we be evermore kindly affectioned with brotherly love; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For all Poor, Homeless, and Neglected Folk

O God, almighty and merciful, who healest those that are broken in heart, and turnest the sadness of the sorrowful to joy; Let thy fatherly goodness be upon all that thou hast made. Remember in pity such as are this day destitute, homeless, or forgotten of their fellow men. Bless the congregation of thy poor. Uplift those who are cast down. Mightily befriend innocent sufferers, and sanctify to them the endurance of their wrongs. Cheer with hope all discouraged and unhappy people, and by thy heavenly grace preserve from falling those whose penury tempteth them to sin; though they be troubled on every side, suffer them not to be distressed; though they be perplexed, save them from despair. Grant this, O Lord, for the love of him, who for our sakes became poor, thy Son, our Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

For Faithfulness in the Use of this World's Goods

Almighty God, whose loving hand hath given us all that we possess; Grant us grace that we may honour thee with our substance, and remembering the account which we must one day give, may be faithful stewards of thy bounty; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

A General Intercession

O God, at whose word man goeth forth to his work and to his labour until the evening; Be merciful to all whose duties are difficult or burdensome, and comfort them concerning their toil. Shield from bodily accident and harm the workmen at their work. Protect the efforts of sober and honest industry, and suffer not the hire of the labourers to be kept back by fraud. Incline the heart of employers and of those whom they employ to mutual forbearance, fairness, and good-will. Give the spirit of governance and of a sound mind to all in places of authority. Bless all those who labour in works of mercy or in schools of good learning. Care for all aged persons, and all little children, the sick and the afflicted, and those who travel by land or by sea. Remember all who by reason of weakness are overtaken, or because of poverty are forgotten. Let the sorrowful sighing of the prisoners come before thee; and according to the greatness of thy power, preserve thou those that are appointed to die. Give ear unto our prayer, O merciful and gracious Father, for the love of thy dear Son, our Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

Grace Before Meat

Bless, O Father, thy gifts to our use and us to thy service; for Christ's sake. *Amen.*

Give us grateful hearts, our Father, for all thy mercies, and make us mindful of the needs of others; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

APPENDIX XXXVI.
RULES OF ORDER—HOUSE OF BISHOPS
AS AMENDED, 1925

FIRST DAY OF THE SESSION

1. The House shall meet for business at such time and place as shall have been duly notified by the Presiding Bishop or the Chairman of the House to the members of this House, and shall be called to order by the Presiding Bishop or the Chairman, or, in their absence, by the Senior Bishop present.

2. Any Bishop appearing in the House of Bishops for the first time after his consecration shall then be presented to the President by one or more Bishops, and, if such be present, by one or more Bishops who took part in his consecration.

3. The roll of members shall be called by the Secretary or the Assistant Secretary of the session of the House last preceding, or, in their absence, by a Secretary appointed *pro tempore*.

4. If any member or members of the House shall have died since its last meeting, the Presiding Bishop shall then announce, without word or comment, the fact and the date of such death, after which he shall say the Lord's Prayer, together with the following Prayer and Collects:

We bless thy holy Name for all thy servants, who, having finished their course in faith, do now rest from their labors. And we yield unto thee most high praise and hearty thanks for the wonderful grace and virtue declared in all thy saints who have been the choice vessels of thy grace, and the lights of the world in their several generations; most humbly beseeching thee to give us grace so to follow the example of their steadfastness in thy faith, and obedience to thy holy commandments, that at the day of the general Resurrection, we, with all those who are of the mystical body of thy Son, may be set on his right hand, and hear that his most joyful voice: Come, ye blessed of my Father, inherit the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world. Grant this, O Father, for Jesus Christ's sake, our only Mediator and Advocate. *Amen*.

The Collect for All Saints' Day.

The Collect in the Visitation Office: "O God, whose days," *etc.*
"The grace of our Lord," *etc.*

5. The House shall then proceed to elect a Secretary. If but one candidate be nominated, the election shall be *viva voce*; if more than one, by ballot.

6. With the approbation of the Presiding Officer, the Secretary may, at any period of the session, appoint an Assistant Secretary.

7. a. The House shall then proceed to elect, in all cases by ballot, a Chairman of the House, who in the absence of the Presiding Bishop, or at his request, shall be the presiding officer of the House. He shall continue in office until the Triennial General Convention following that in which he was elected. A Bishop who has served as Chairman for three years may be elected for a second time; but such Bishop shall not be eligible for subsequent re-election, except after an interval of at least three years.

b. At each General Convention the Presiding Bishop shall nominate a Bishop to be his Assessor, subject to confirmation by the House of Bishops. The Presiding Bishop may assign to him any duties connected with his office (other than the Chairmanship of the House), from which from time to time he may desire to be relieved.

c. Officers of the House of Bishops, when addressing the House in debate, shall in all cases do so from the floor of the House.

8. As soon as the House of Bishops shall have been organized by the election of its Secretary and Chairman, it shall be the duty of the Chairman to instruct the Secretary to communicate to the House of Deputies the fact of its organization, and that it is ready to proceed to business.

DAILY ORDERS

I. When the President shall have taken the chair, new members may be introduced, as on the first day. The roll shall then be called, after which the House shall be bidden to prayer by the President; but after the third day of the session the roll shall not be called unless by order of the House. The minutes of the last meeting shall then be read by the Secretary and acted upon by the House.

II. On the second day of the session, after Prayers, the Presiding Bishop shall lay before the House a statement of his official acts during the recess of the General Convention.

III. On the days when the Bishops are expected to meet with the Deputies and others in the Board of Missions during any part of the forenoon, the first business shall be the consideration of such matters as the Committee on the Despatch of Business shall report as urgently demanding attention. After that shall follow consideration of Messages from the House of Deputies not disposed of, and a call for reports from Standing Committees; then may follow any other business for which time shall remain. If the Board of Missions shall adjourn before the customary hour for adjournment of the House of Bishops, the House shall resume its sitting. Any part of this rule may be suspended by a majority vote.

IV. The business of the House shall be disposed of in the order following:

- a. Communications from the Presiding Bishop.
- b. Report of Committee on Despatch of Business.
- c. Petitions and Memorials.
- d. Messages from the House of Deputies not yet disposed of.
- e. Motions of reference.
- f. Reports from other Standing Committees, in the order in which the Committees are named in the third General Rule.
- g. Reports of Commissions.
- h. Reports from Special Committees.
- i. Miscellaneous Business.

V. The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business, on which reports from Committees, resolutions which lie over, and other matters undispensed of, indicating the subject of each item, shall be placed in the order in which they are presented, a printed copy of which Calendar shall be furnished to each member.

VI. The Order of the Day shall be taken up at the hour appointed, unless postponed by a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

It shall be the duty of the Secretary to prepare and place upon the table in front of his desk, each morning after the opening of the House, a calendar of all Orders of the Day not yet discharged.

VII. Bishops invited to honorary seats may be introduced by the President whenever no other business occupies the House.

GENERAL RULES

I. As an indication of our humble dependence upon the Word and Spirit of God, and following the example of Primitive Councils, a copy of the Holy Scriptures shall always be reverently placed in view at the meetings of this House.

II. There shall be added to other Religious Services of this House the administration of the Holy Communion once in every week.

III. Committees shall be appointed by the Chairman of the House, unless otherwise ordered. The Bishop first named on a Committee shall act as its convener, and each Committee at its first meeting shall elect its own Chairman. Whenever an appointment to any place or position is made by direct action of the House, such appointment shall be by ballot.

The Standing Committees, to be announced not later than the third day of the session, shall be as follows:

1. On Despatch of Business.
2. On Rules of Order, of which the Chairman of the House shall be a member *ex-officio*.
3. On Nomination of Missionary Bishops.
4. On Amendments to the Constitution.
5. On Canons.
6. On Memorials and Petitions.
7. On Domestic Missions.
8. On Foreign Missions.
9. On Rural Work.
10. On the Prayer Book.
11. On Christian Education.
12. On Social Service.
13. On the Consecration of Bishops.
14. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
15. On the Conduct of Religious Services.
16. On the General Theological Seminary.
17. On Unfinished Business.

Each of these Committees shall consist of not more than seven nor less than three members, at the discretion of the Chairman of the House, except that the Committee on Canons shall consist of nine members.

IV. No memorial, petition, or address shall come before this House unless presented by the Chairman of the House, or some other Bishop present.

V. Nothing other than reports and other documents printed for the use and by the order of the House, except the private correspondence of its members, shall be distributed in the House without having first been entrusted to the Secretary, and submitted to the approval of the Presiding Officer.

VI. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, and no motion shall be considered as before the House until seconded.

VII. Members in discussion shall address the Chair, and shall confine themselves to the point in debate. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate without leave of the House.

VIII. Every member present shall, on a division, be counted, unless personally interested in the question to be decided. When, in taking a question, the President's vote produces a tie, the motion shall be considered as lost.

IX. When it is proposed to give consent to the consecration or confirmation of a Bishop elect or of a Bishop Coadjutor elect or of a Suf-fragan Bishop elect, it shall be competent for any three members of the House to call for a vote by ballot.

X. The ayes and nays may be required by any three members, and shall in such cases be entered on the Journal.

XI. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. Motions to lay upon the table and to adjourn shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

XII. On motion duly put and carried, the House may resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, when a Chairman of the same shall be elected. The junior Bishop present shall act as Clerk of the Committee, and make a record of its action.

XIII. On motion duly put and carried, the House may go into executive session at which only members of the House shall be present. The same provision for executive session shall extend to the House when resolved into a Committee of the Whole.

XIV. Reports of Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received of course. Reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by specific resolutions.

XV. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the recess, if not acted upon at once, shall, when presented, be made the Order of the Day for a time fixed.

XVI. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair without debate, but appeal may be taken from such decision. On such appeal no member shall speak more than once without express leave of the House.

XVII. Amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made. No after-amendment to such second amendment shall be in order, but a substitute for the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject differing from the one under consideration shall be received under color of a substitute.

XVIII. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the House, and shall not be again drawn into debate during the same session of the Convention except with the consent of two-thirds of the House. A motion to reconsider can be made only on the day the vote was taken, or on the next succeeding legislative day; and must be made and seconded by those who voted with the majority.

XIX. Except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, no new business shall be introduced for the consideration of the House after the twelfth day of the Session, and for the purpose of this rule all days shall be counted excepting Sunday.

XX. All resolutions which are to be communicated to the House of Deputies, unless they contain information of action incomplete in this House, or be temporarily withheld by order of this House at the time of their passage, shall be transmitted to the House of Deputies as soon as conveniently may be, under the direction of the Chairman of the House.

XXI. Committees from the House of Deputies shall be admitted immediately. Messages from the House of Deputies shall be handed by the Secretary of this House to the President, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient. All such messages communicating any legislative action on the part of the House of Deputies shall, without debate, be referred to the proper Committee, unless without debate the House shall decide to consider such message without such reference. When the consideration of such message shall have been begun, it shall continue to be the Order of the Day until final action thereon. The final action of this House upon any Message from the House of Deputies shall be by vote upon the question—"Shall this House concur in the action of the House of Deputies as communicated in their Message No. ?"

XXII. Two of the Bishops shall be appointed by the Chair to act with the Secretary in preparing daily reports of the action of this House, and furnishing them, at their discretion, to public journalists.

XXIII. It shall be competent for the House of Bishops to convene as, or being convened to resolve itself into, a Council of Bishops, at which only members of the House of Bishops and elected officers of the Council shall be present. Should neither the Presiding Bishop nor the Chairman of the House act as the presiding officer of the Council, such officer shall be elected *pro tempore*. One of the members of the Council, chosen for that purpose, shall act as Clerk.

XXIV. The body known as the Bishops in Council, as an assemblage of Catholic Bishops, and considering and acting upon matters of duty or responsibility resting on them as a portion of the universal Episcopate, may be convened at any time, suitable notice being given by the Presiding Bishop or the Chairman of the House of Bishops.

Words spoken by any one in Council shall be held by all as strictly confidential, and no proceedings shall be made known to others than Bishops, save by order of the Council.

XXV. The body known as the Bishops in Council, when considering matters which are subject to the authority of the House of Bishops in its constitutional and canonical capacity, shall be guided by the following rules:

1. Such meetings shall be for mutual counsel and consideration only.
2. In such meetings no resolutions shall be adopted except to adjourn, to rise, to report to the House of Bishops, to recommend to the House of Bishops, to take orders for the giving out of information, or to commit; *Provided*, that no Committee or Commission of the Council shall be clothed with any power beyond the promotion of considerations, the preparation of reports, or the furthering of recommendations, to be submitted by the Council to the House of Bishops for action of the latter.

XXVI. Bishops admitted to honorary seats shall be conducted to the seats assigned to them by the Bishops who introduced them, and, except when privileged business is before the House, or when this House resolves itself into a Council of Bishops, shall at all times be entitled to be present.

XXVII. In the event of the calling a special meeting of the House of Bishops, notice shall be issued for the same and delivered or posted at least forty-five days before the first day of the proposed meeting. A request shall accompany the notice, that an answer be returned as early as convenient from each Bishop, stating whether he will be able to attend or no. In the event of the failure to obtain a favorable reply from a sufficient number of the Bishops to constitute a majority of the whole House, notice of such failure shall be sent to each of the Bishops at least twelve days before the first day of the proposed session, and the call for such meeting shall be held as satisfied and of no further effect.

XXVIII. At every special meeting of the House of Bishops, there shall be a daily celebration of the Holy Communion at such time and place as the Presiding Bishop or Chairman of the House shall appoint; or on a day when a Missionary Bishop is to be chosen, at such time and place as the House shall appoint.* On the first day there shall be a brief Meditation by a Bishop previously appointed by the Presiding Bishop; and the Memorial mention (see Rule No. 4) concluding with the Collect "O God, whose days," etc., shall be made immediately before the Prayer for the whole state of Christ's Church militant.

At any special meeting the Secretary shall present and read the official call for such meeting and incorporate such call in the minutes.

The Order of Business for the first day shall be:

1. Call to Order.
2. The Reading of the Call for the Special Meeting.
3. Prayer.
4. The Roll of the House,
 - (a) Certified;
 - (b) Called.
5. Presentation of New Members.
6. Communications from the President.
7. The Special Business of the Meeting.
8. Reports of Special Committees.
9. Reading of the Minutes.
10. Adjournment.

XXIX. When any vacancy in the missionary episcopate is to be considered or filled at any special meeting of the House, notice to this effect shall be given in the call of such meeting, together with an invitation to the Bishops to send to the Secretary of the House any names of persons suggested for the vacancy. In such case, three weeks before the special meeting, the Secretary shall notify confidentially each Bishop of the names so suggested. The ballot for the choice of any such vacancy shall not, without unanimous consent, be taken at a special meeting until at least the first day, nor at a meeting of the General Convention until at least the second day, after such names and any others which may be offered shall have been presented in the House; and it is recommended that the administration of the Holy Communion precede the ballot.

* See Collect, Epistle and Gospel on pages 11 and 12.

XXX. Further proceedings for the election of a Missionary Bishop shall be as follows:

1. The roll of the House being called in reverse order, the Bishops may make formal nominations.

2. The Bishops making nominations shall give to the Committee on Nominations full information regarding the nominees, and the Committee on Nominations, having secured such further information as may be possible, shall report to the House, in Executive Session (Standing Order VII.). Questions may be asked and other information given by the Bishops, but no nominating speeches shall be made.

3. The election shall, if possible, be held in the Church after the Holy Communion, and, if possible, be completed before other business is taken up.

4. In case of a declination, or of another vacancy, another election can be held from the same names without further formality than re-nomination; but if new names are introduced, the order prescribed above shall be repeated.

5. All proceedings in executive session shall be held strictly confidential. In the case of elections held in executive session and to be confirmed by the House of Deputies or by the Standing Committees of the Church the names of those elected shall not be made known until they are published by the House of Deputies, or until they are ordered to be sent to the Standing Committees.

XXXI. The House shall be bidden to prayer for Missions at noon of each day of the session.

XXXII. There shall be constituted an Advisory Committee of eight Bishops, one to be chosen by the Bishops of each Province, with which Committee the Presiding Bishop may counsel upon questions arising between the meetings of the House of Bishops.

XXXIII. This House at each General Convention shall elect a Committee of three Bishops, who shall sit in the interim between Conventions and prepare a Pastoral Letter for the General Convention following their appointment.

XXXIV. Additions and amendments to, or suspension or repeal of, these rules shall require a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

XXXV. These rules shall be in force in subsequent sessions of this House until otherwise ordered.

STANDING ORDERS

I. WHEREAS, By provisions of Canon 13, § I. [ii.], [iii.], and Canon 14, § II. [iii.], the Presiding Bishop of the House is empowered to take order for the ordination and consecration of Diocesan and Missionary Bishops, either in his own person or by commission issued to three Bishops;

It is hereby ordered that, in all cases of Episcopal consecrations, the place for the same, if not in the Diocese or Jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop or of the Bishop appointed by him to preside at the solemnity, shall be designated only with the consent of the Bishop in whose Diocese or Jurisdiction it is; that the Bishop elect shall have the right to designate the preacher and the two Bishops by whom he is to be presented; and that, in the absence of the Presiding Bishop, the Senior Bishop of this Church present at any consecration of a Bishop is the Bishop presiding for that solemnity, unless some other Bishop shall have been

assigned to such service on any special occasion by the Presiding Bishop or by the Bishops present at the consecration.

II. Seniority among the Bishops is according to the time of the Consecration of each Bishop.

III. The opening service of the General Convention and the selection of the preacher shall be in charge of the Presiding Bishop, the Chairman of the House of Bishops, and the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Convention is to be held.

IV. The House of Bishops shall assemble on every morning during the period of the General Convention, except the Lord's Day, for business, unless adjournment beyond that morning has been ordered by the vote of the House.

V. The daily session of this House shall be closed with the Benediction, pronounced by the Bishop presiding.

VI. Two or more of the Bishops shall be appointed at each General Convention to take charge, together with the Secretary of the House of Bishops, of the Journal of its proceedings, and to see that the whole, or such parts of it as the House may direct, be entered in its proper place in the Journal of the General Convention.

VII. The Standing Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops shall receive any information touching any one who has been nominated for election as Missionary Bishop, and especially any information concerning the intellectual, moral, and physical qualifications of the person nominated, with dates of birth and graduation, and specific statements as to theological attainments, proficiency in languages, ancient and modern, and as to any specialty in sacred duties to which he may have devoted himself.

VIII. The Secretary of the House of Bishops shall keep, in a suitable book to be provided for the purpose, a Record of the members and officers of the House from the beginning, and shall record therein the names of the Bishops who are or have been members of this House, the date and place of their consecration, the names of their consecrators, together with the date of the termination, by death, resignation, or otherwise, of the membership of such Bishops as have ceased to have seats in this House, all of which facts shall be recorded only upon official information, for which it shall be the duty of the Secretary to call upon such persons as may be competent to furnish the same. The said book of record shall be the official Register of this House, and the roll of the House made up therefrom by the Secretary shall be by him certified to its Presiding Officer, who shall at each regular or special session of the House communicate the same to the House, as its official roll, as soon as he shall have taken the chair. Such roll shall be subject to change only by vote of the House.

IX. In making up the list of the Bishops who have retained their constituted rights to seats in this House, the Secretary is instructed to leave the name of any Bishop resigned in the place which he occupies in the order of his consecration, with the addition of the word "Bishop," which shall be considered as the sufficient official title of such resigned Bishop.

X. In the event of the loss by any Bishop of his seat in the House of Bishops, with the consequent omission of his name from the roll, and his return to the House, his name shall be entered on the roll at the place corresponding with the time of such return.

XI. It is the judgment of the House of Bishops that the Foreign Missionary Bishops of the Church should attend the sessions of the General Convention.

APPENDIX XXXVII.

RULES OF ORDER—HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

THE HOLY SCRIPTURES

As an indication of our humble dependence upon the Word and Spirit of God, and following the example of Primitive Councils, a copy of the Holy Scriptures shall always be reverently placed in view at the meetings of this House. This rule is to be carried into effect under the supervision of the President and Secretary of the House.

RULES IN FORCE

At the meetings of the House of Deputies the Rules and Orders of the previous meeting shall be in force until they are amended or repealed by the House. Canon 51, § I. [vi.].

OPENING OF THE SESSION

1. The daily sessions of the House shall be opened with prayer.

THE PRESIDENT

2. The President having taken the Chair, the roll of members shall be called on the first day of the session, and whenever so ordered, without debate, by a majority on subsequent days. The Minutes shall then be read, though by like vote the reading may be omitted. In absence of roll call any member may advise the Secretary of his personal attendance on the Convention.

3. When the President shall be in the Chair, no member shall continue standing or shall afterwards stand up, except to address the President, nor shall he address the House or make any motion until after recognition by the President.

4. While the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

5. When any member is about to speak or to deliver any matter to the House, he shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.

6. When the House is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the Chair. Before leaving the Chair, the President may make any communication to the House, or may cause any notice to be read by the Secretary.

COMMITTEES

7. All Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.

8. Not later than the fourth day of the Convention, the President shall appoint the following Standing Committees to wit:

- I. On the State of the Church (to consist of two Clerical Deputies and one Lay Deputy from each Province, two Deputies from the Foreign Missionary Districts and one Deputy from the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe).

- II. On the General Theological Seminary.
- III. On Missions.
- IV. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
- V. On the Consecration of Bishops.
- VI. On Amendments to the Constitution.
- VII. On Canons.
- VIII. On Unfinished Business.
- IX. On Elections.
- X. On the Prayer Book.
- XI. On Christian Education.
- XII. On Social Service.
- XIII. On Memorials of Deceased Members.
- XIV. On Church Pension Fund.
(Each to consist of thirteen members, and to have at least one Deputy from each Province.)
- XV. On Rules of Order (to consist of six members, of whom one shall be the President of the House), to which Committee shall be referred, without debate, all proposed amendments to the Rules of Order.
- XVI. On Expenses, to consist of thirteen members, together with the Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the General Convention *ex officio* but without the right to vote.
- XVII. On Rural Work, to consist of three Presbyters and three Laymen, to which Committee shall be referred all matters relating to the Rural Work of the Church.
- XVIII. On Despatch of Business, to consist of four members.

ORDER OF BUSINESS

- 9. The Daily Order of Business shall be as follows:
 - I. Reading the Minutes.
 - II. Communications from the President.
 - III. Reports from Standing Committees, in the following order:
 - 1. On Elections.
 - 2. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
 - 3. On Rules of Order.
 - 4. On the Consecration of Bishops.
 - 5. On Amendments to the Constitution.
 - 6. On Canons.
 - 7. On the General Theological Seminary.
 - 8. On the State of the Church.
 - 9. On Expenses.
 - 10. On Missions.
 - 11. On the Prayer Book.
 - 12. On Christian Education.
 - 13. On Social Service.
 - 14. On Unfinished Business.

15. On Memorials of Deceased Members.
16. On Rural Work.
17. On the Church Pension Fund, and
18. Special Committees in the order of appointment.

IV. Petitions and Memorials.

V. Motions and Resolutions.

VI. Business on the Calendar.

10. The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business, on which shall be placed, in the order of their presentation, the subjects being briefly indicated, Orders of the Day, reports from Committees, resolutions which lie over, and other matters undisposed of. A printed copy of the Calendar shall be furnished to each member.

11. At twelve o'clock, after Prayer for Missions, unless there be an Order of the Day, or as soon thereafter as the Order of the Day shall be disposed of, the other business on the Calendar shall be taken up and be disposed of in the order in which it stands thereon.

A vote of two-thirds of the members present shall be required to take up any matter out of its order on the Calendar or to make any matter the Order of the Day for a particular time.

MOTIONS AND THEIR ORDER

12. No member shall address the President while any other member has the floor, except to present a parliamentary inquiry, a point of order, or a question of privilege touching the character of the House or of one or more of its members.

13. Except by leave of the House, no member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, nor longer than fifteen minutes at one time.

14. Before being considered, all propositions involving expense, except propositions to print, shall be referred to the Committee on Expenses.

15. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, and shall be presented to the Secretary, and by him shall be read to the House. Unless seconded, no motion shall be deemed to be before the House. The name of the mover of each resolution shall appear thereon and on the Minutes of the House.

16. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, at the request of any member the same shall be divided, and a separate vote shall be taken, but the motion to strike out and to insert shall be indivisible.

17. When a question is under consideration no motion shall be received except (1) to lay it upon the table, (2) to take a vote thereon immediately or at a time certain, (3) to extend limits of debate, (4) to postpone to a time certain, (5) to commit or to recommit it, (6) to amend it, or (7) to postpone it indefinitely.

Motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named.

18. If a motion be carried to lay on the table an amendment or a substitute, the matter before the House shall be proceeded with as though such amendment or substitute had not been offered.

The following questions cannot be laid on the table, viz., the motion (1) to adjourn, (2) to lay on the table, (3) to take from the table, (4) to take a vote immediately or at a time certain, or any question as to (5) the Order of the Day, or (6) the priority of business.

Upon the arrival of the time when a vote is to be taken pursuant to a previous vote, the main question (including all amendments then pending) shall be put, and no debate shall then be in order nor any motion except that to adjourn.

The motion to adjourn shall always be in order, provided that the same shall not be offered when another member has the floor.

AMENDMENTS

19. *When a motion is pending* (1) a motion to amend, and (2) a motion to amend that amendment shall be in order; and it shall be in order, also (3) to offer a further amendment by way of substitute to which may be offered (4) one amendment. Neither the substitute nor its amendment shall be voted on (except to lay on the table) until the original matter is perfected. Either an amendment or a substitute may be withdrawn by the mover with the consent of his seconder before amendment thereof or before decision is had thereon.

No proposition not germane to the subject under consideration shall be received under color of an amendment or a substitute.

The amendment or the substitute shall be debatable only when the main question is debatable.

The adoption of an amendment by way of substitute or otherwise shall not displace the main resolution, which, after being so amended, shall be the question before the House.

The following questions cannot be amended, viz.:

(1) The call for the Order of the Day, (2) an appeal from the decision of the Chair, (3) an objection to consideration, or the motions (4) to adjourn, (5) to lay on the table, (6) to take from the table, (7) for leave to continue speaking, (8) to postpone indefinitely, (9) to reconsider, (10) to suspend rules, (11) to take up business out of order, or (12) for leave to withdraw a motion.

20. *When a substitute is pending* the motion to postpone indefinitely shall not be in order, but unless otherwise therein provided the motion, (1) to postpone to a certain time, (2) to commit or to re-commit, (3) to take a vote immediately or a certain time, or (4) to extend limits of debate shall cover both the substitute and the main question.

NON-DEBATABLE QUESTIONS

21. There shall be no debate upon a motion (1) to refer to any Standing Committee a resolution then first offered to the House, and properly referable to such Committee; but the member offering such resolution may speak five minutes in explanation of its purpose. There shall be no debate on a motion (2) to re-commit to a Committee, but without instructions, any report of such Committee then before the House.

Neither shall there be any debate upon any of the following questions, viz.: the motion, (3) to lay on the table, (4) to take from the table, (5) to take a vote immediately or at a time certain, (6) to adjourn unqualifiedly, (7) to extend limits of debate, (8) of an objection to consideration, (9) of precedence of motions, (10) of priority of business, (11) for a recess, (12) to permit a change of vote, or (13) to permit the withdrawal of a motion. Any member may speak not more than two minutes on the following motions, (14) to adjourn to a time certain, (15) to fix a time to adjourn to, (16) to postpone to a definite time, (17) to suspend rules, or (18) to take up a question out of order.

22. All questions of order shall be decided by the President, without debate; but any member may appeal from such decision, and on such appeal any member may speak, but not for more than two minutes, or more than once without express leave of the House.

CONSIDERATION OR REFERENCE OF MOTIONS

23. Every resolution offered for the immediate action of the House shall be considered at once unless reference be requested, or objection be made as next provided.

If, before consideration of the resolution be begun reference thereof be requested by any member, such resolution shall be referred to the appropriate Standing Committee, or if, in the opinion of the President, there be no appropriate Standing Committee, then to a Special Committee of such number as shall be designated by the President.

If no reference be requested, but timely objection be made to immediate consideration, then, without any reference, the resolution shall lie over, and come up the next day as unfinished business.

But by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, the House may at once consider the resolution.

24. When memorials or petitions are presented, their contents shall be stated concisely by the Deputy presenting them, and they shall be referred, unless by a majority vote the memorial or petition shall be ordered to be read.

25. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the recess, if not acted upon at once, when presented, shall be made the Order of the Day for a time fixed.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

26. Messages from the House of Bishops shall be handed by the Secretary of this House to the President, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient.

All such messages communicating any legislative action on the part of the House of Bishops shall be referred, without debate, to the proper Committee, unless without debate the House shall decide to consider such message without such reference. The question as to such immediate consideration of such message shall be submitted to the House as soon as the same shall be laid before it. The report of the Committee upon any message so referred shall be entitled to consideration as of the date and priority of the original receipt of such message.

When either without reference, or after reference and report the consideration of such message shall have begun, it shall continue to be the Order of the Day until final action thereon, and shall not be subject to any motion to postpone or to lay on the table.

The final action of the House upon any such message shall be by vote upon the question, "Shall this House concur in the action of the House of Bishops as communicated by their Message No.—?" If amendments have been adopted, then shall be added the further words, "as amended." Upon the submission of such question, all votes in the affirmative shall be counted in favor of such concurrence.

A Committee of Conference shall not be in order except in cases where the House of Bishops has concurred, with amendments, in action taken by this House.

VOTING

27. Unless excused by the House, every member who shall be in the House when any question is put must vote on a division.

Unless he have leave, or be unable to attend, no member shall absent himself from the service of the House.

28. The vote upon any question shall be taken by Dioceses and Orders whenever required by the Constitution or by Canon, or whenever required by the entire Clerical or Lay Representation from any Diocese, before the voting begins. Whenever a vote shall be taken by Dioceses and Orders (except in the case of elections), the vote of each Order in each Diocese shall be stated by one member in each Order as "Aye" or "No" or "Divided." If so desired by the entire Deputation from such Diocese, the vote of the individuals of that Deputation shall be stated and recorded. Such record shall be made also in respect of the individual members of every Deputation, if so ordered, without debate, by a majority of the House.

29. Whenever a vote shall be taken by Orders (except in the case of elections), the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall audibly announce the vote in each Order in each Diocese, before announcing the result to the House; and the vote of each Order in each Diocese so announced shall be corrected before, but not after, the final announcement of the vote of the House.

Any member absent from the House when a vote is taken but coming in before the final announcement of the vote on any question may vote thereon if then permitted by the House, but not otherwise.

The election of President or of Secretary of the House or of Treasurer of the General Convention shall be by individual secret ballot; though by unanimous consent, and direction of the House a single ballot may be cast by an officer of the House in its behalf.

RECONSIDERATION

(30) (a) A question once determined may be reconsidered by the vote of two-thirds of those present in the House when a motion for such reconsideration is duly made as hereinafter provided. Only one reconsideration of any matter shall be had.

(b) Except as so reconsidered every determination of such question shall stand as the judgment of the House. Neither such question nor any question of like import shall be drawn again into debate or presented for action again during the same Convention except with the consent of two-thirds of the members of the House present and voting upon the question of giving such consent.

31. In all questions decided numerically, the motion to reconsider must be made by one Deputy, and seconded by another, who voted in the majority; or, in case of equal division, by those who voted in the negative. In case of a vote by Orders, where there is a concurrence of both Orders, the motion shall be made by a majority of a Deputation from any Diocese of either Order voting in the majority; and, in case of a non-concurrence of Orders, the motion shall come from a majority of a Deputation from a Diocese of that Order which gave the majority in the negative.

In either case, a motion to reconsider may be seconded by a majority of any Deputation of either side, without regard to its previous vote.

All motions to reconsider shall be made and be seconded on the day the vote is taken, or on the next succeeding day on which the House shall be in session.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

32. The Reports of all Committees shall be in writing, and unless re-committed by a vote of the House shall be received of course, and

without motion for acceptance. All reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by a resolution for the action of the House thereon.

33. Reports from the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members shall embody simply the name, Diocese, date of birth and death, and time of service in General Convention, of deceased members of the current or any preceding General Convention, of whom memorials shall not have theretofore been made; and after suitable devotions such reports shall be received by the House standing.

COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

34. Whenever so ordered by a vote of a majority of the members present, the House may go into Committee of the Whole for the consideration of any matter.

The President shall designate some member of the House to act as Chairman of the Committee of the Whole, which, when in session, shall be governed by these rules as adapted by the Chairman, subject to appeal to the Committee, and also to the following provisions:

(a) A motion to rise and to report to the House, with or without request for leave to sit again, may be made at any time, and shall take precedence of all other motions, and shall be decided without debate. No such motion once made shall be renewed until after further proceeding shall have been had in the Committee of the Whole.

(b) A motion that a vote upon any pending proposition shall be taken at some designated time may be made and be disposed of without debate at any time; but as before provided a motion to report to the House shall take precedence.

No motion to lay on the table shall be entertained.

35. No debate shall be allowed in the House of any motion to permit the Committee of the Whole to sit again. Requests for such permission shall take precedence of all other business, and the motion therefor shall be put to vote immediately without reference.

GENERAL REGULATIONS

36. Except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present no new business shall be introduced for the consideration of the House after the twelfth day of its session, and for the purposes of this rule all days shall be counted excepting Sundays.

37. When considering the election of a Bishop, the approval of his testimonials, or assent to his consecration, the House shall sit with closed doors.

38. No applause shall be permitted during any session of the House or of the Committee of the Whole.

39. Seats upon the platform shall be occupied by officers of the Convention or their representatives, by members of the House of Bishops, and such other persons as by special vote of the Convention shall be so authorized.

40. No one shall be admitted to the floor except members and officers of the House or of the General Convention. Presidents of Colleges recognized as Church Colleges by the Committee on Christian Education, Clergymen of the Church, and of other branches of the Church Catholic with which this Church is in Communion, Managers, Secreta-

ries and Treasurers of the Board of Missions, Trustees, Professors and Students of the General and other Theological Seminaries of this Church, other students of Theology who are Candidates for Holy Orders in this Church, former members of the House of Deputies; and the Clergy, Wardens and Vestrymen of a Church in which the House of Deputies may sit.

41. Except with the assent of three-fourths of the members present, the House shall not accept any invitation, or participate in any exercises, which shall involve suspension, interruption or abridgement of its regular appointed sessions.

42. Except when otherwise ordered by the House, no books, pamphlets, or other printed matter shall be distributed in the House, or be placed in the seats of the members, without the express permission of the President; but this prohibition shall not apply to the report of a Committee, or to any paper or other document presented to and accepted by the House or printed by its authority.

43. No rule shall be suspended without the assent of two-thirds of the members present.

44. By unanimous consent any action may be taken that is not in contravention of any provision of the Constitution or the Canons.

STANDING ORDERS

I. Previous to the meeting of each General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies in the last Convention, under the direction of the Deputies from the Diocese in which the Convention is to be held, shall determine by lot the seats to be occupied by the Deputation from each Diocese and Missionary District. Missionary Districts shall be taken alphabetically in groups of four, and in the allotment each group shall be treated as one Diocese.

II. The names of Deputies who have not answered at the roll call, or who have not later signified their presence to the Secretary, shall be noted as absent in the List of members, as printed in the Journal.

III. Proper notice boards shall be provided by the Secretary to be placed near the Secretary's desk and in a prominent place in the lobby, upon which shall be posted notices of all the meetings of Committees or Commissions of the House.

IV. Prayer for Missions shall be the Standing Order at noon daily.

JOINT RULES AS TO JOINT COMMITTEES

1. JOINT SPECIAL COMMITTEES, having made their final Report, are to be considered as having exhausted their functions, and can only be revived by the concurrent action of the two Houses.

2. It shall be the privilege of either House to refer to a Joint Committee any matter relating to the subject for which it was appointed; but neither House shall have the power, without the consent of the other, to instruct the Joint Committee as to any particular line of action.

Adopted by the House of Deputies on the twelfth day of the session, 1883. (See Journal, p. 223.)

Adopted by the House of Bishops on the seventeenth day of the session, 1883. (See Journal, p. 86.)

3. [i.] The Secretaries of both Houses shall, in the month of January

in the years in which the General Convention regularly meets, remind the members of the respective Houses who have appointments upon Joint Committees and Joint Commissions of such appointment and of their duty to present a report at the Convention in that year, which report shall be presented not later than the fifth day of the session.

[ii.] When, in the judgment of any Joint Committee or Joint Commission, it is deemed advisable that its report should be sent to the members of the General Convention prior to its meeting, such report shall be sent at least five weeks prior to said Convention to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who shall print and distribute the same, as far as practicable, to all members of said Convention.

[iii.] No Joint Committee or Joint Commission shall be deemed to have performed the duty assigned to it, nor shall it be discharged until it shall have presented its final report.

[iv.] Vacancies in Joint Committees and Joint Commissions occurring during the recess between General Conventions shall be filled by the Chairman of the House of Bishops on the part of that House and by the President of the House of Deputies on the part of that House.

Adopted by the House of Deputies on the sixth day of the session, 1913 (Journal, p. 236). Concurred in by the House of Bishops by its Message No. 20 on the seventh day of the session, 1913 (Journal, p. 256).

APPENDIX XXXVIII.

PARLIAMENTARY MANUAL FOR THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

BY J. RANDOLPH ANDERSON, SAVANNAH, GEORGIA.

I. CONSTITUTIONAL RULES.

1. Qualification of Deputies— Const. Art. 1, Sec. 4
 - (a) Presbyters must be canonically resident in their Dioceses.
 - (b) Lay Deputies must be communicants, and must have (legal) domicile in their Dioceses.
2. Quorum of House— Const. Art. 1, Sec. 4

Requires that a majority of all the Dioceses be represented by at least one deputy in each Order.
3. Requisite Vote—The vote of a majority of deputies present is sufficient on any question. Const. Art. 1, Sec. 4

Except as Follows—

 - (a) In Voting by Orders, there must be concurrence by not less than a majority of the whole votes in each Order represented in that Order at the time of taking the vote. Const. Art. 1, Sec. 4
 - (b) On Final Adoption of changes in Prayer Book, etc. (Const. Art. X.) or of amendments to Constitution (Const. Art. XI.) a majority vote of all the Dioceses, in each Order, is requisite; and the vote must be taken by Dioceses and Orders.

II. GENERAL RULES.

1. Open With Prayer—Daily session of House must be opened with Prayer. Rule 1

2. Midday Prayer—Prayer for Missions, etc., must be held daily at noon. S. O. IV.
3. Unanimous Consent—Any action can be taken by, which is not in contravention of Constitution or Canons. Rule 44
4. Motions, Etc.—No Motion, etc., exists, unless maker was first duly recognized by Chair, and unless it has received a "Second." Rule 3, Rule 15
5. Interruption, Etc., of Sessions—House cannot accept Invitations or participate in Exercises involving Suspension, Interruption or Abridgement of its regular sessions, unless so ordered by three-fourths vote. Rule 41
6. New Business—No New Business can be offered after 12th day of session, excluding Sundays, unless permitted by two-thirds vote. Rule 36
7. Distribution of Printed Matter, Etc., in House—Not allowed without express permission of President. Rule 42

Exceptions—

 - (a) When otherwise ordered by House.
 - (b) Reports of Committees.
 - (c) Papers, etc., presented to and accepted by House.
 - (d) Papers, etc., printed by authority of House.
8. Questions Involving Expense—All such, except propositions to print, must be referred to Committee on Expenses, before being considered. Rule 14
9. Attendance and Voting—
 - (a) Deputies must attend the sessions of the House unless excused, or unable to be present. Rule 27
 - (b) Every deputy present in the House must vote on all questions, unless excused by House. Rule 27
 - (c) Absentees coming in before final announcement of any vote, may vote thereon, if then permitted by the House. Rule 29
10. Roll Call and Minutes—
 - (a) Roll of members shall be called on first day of session. Not called on subsequent days unless ordered by majority vote. Rule 2
 - (b) The minutes shall be read daily at opening of sessions; unless reading omitted by majority vote. Rule 9, Rule 2
11. House to Sit With Closed Doors—When considering the election of a Bishop, the approval of his testimonials, or assent to his consecration. Rule 37

III. DECORUM AND DEBATE.

1. No Applause permitted in the House or in Committee of Whole. Rule 38
2. Must Address Chair—Members shall not rise except to address the President. Rule 3
3. Adjournment of Sessions—Members must keep seated until President leaves Chair. Rule 6
4. Members Must Not Interrupt a Speaker— Rule 12

Exceptions—

 - (a) To present a Parliamentary inquiry to Chair.

- (b) To present a Point of Order.
- (c) To present a Question of Privilege affecting character of House or of a member.
- (d) To request leave to ask a question of speaker.

5. General Debate—

- (a) Remarks must be confined to point in debate. Rule 5
- (b) No one can speak more than twice in same debate, nor more than fifteen minutes at one time, except by leave of House. Rule 13

IV. COMMITTEES—ORDER OF BUSINESS, ETC.

1. All Committees to be appointed by President unless otherwise ordered. (Rule 7.) The Standing Committees are to be announced not later than the fourth day of convention. Rule 8
2. Regular Order of Daily Business. Rule 9
3. Calendar of Pending Business to be kept and printed by Secretary for use of members. Rule 10

V. RESOLUTIONS, ETC.

1. Must be in Writing, Etc.—All resolutions must be in writing, and must bear the name of the mover. Rule 15
2. Resolutions Offered for Immediate Action—Shall be considered at once, unless Reference is requested or Objection made by any member. Rule 23
3. Memorials and Petitions—
 - (a) Contents to be concisely stated by Deputy presenting them. Rule 24
 - (b) Referred without reading; unless ordered read by majority vote. Rule 24
4. Reports of Committee Must be in Writing, and when requiring action, must submit resolution therefor. Rule 32
5. Reports of Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members shall embody simply the name, Diocese, date of birth and death and time of service in any General Convention of the deceased. To be received by the House standing, and suitable devotions to be made. Rule 33
6. Reports of Committees, Appointment to Sit During the Recess—If not acted on, when presented, shall be made special order for a time fixed. Rule 25
7. Rejected Matter—When a matter is once finally disposed of, neither such question, nor one of like import, shall again be presented or brought into debate during the same Convention except by consent of two-thirds of the members present and voting upon the question of giving such consent. Rule 30 (b)

VI. DIVISION OF QUESTION.

- (a) If measure contains distinct propositions, vote shall be taken on each separately; on request of any member. Rule 16
- (b) The motion to strike out and insert, is not divisible. Rule 16

VII. ORDER OF PRECEDENCE OF MOTIONS.

1. Motion to Permit Committee of Whole to Sit Again—
 - (a) Has precedence of all other business. Rule 35

- (b) Not debatable, and vote must be taken immediately. Rule 35
2. Motion to Adjourn—
- (a) Always in order when floor not occupied. Rule 18
 - (b) Not debatable, if unqualified. Rule 21
 - (c) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1)
 - (d) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18
 - (e) Not admissible in Committee of Whole.
3. Motion to Adjourn to Time Certain—
- (a) Always in order when floor not occupied. Rule 18
 - (b) Is debatable as to the time. Debate is limited to two minutes to each speaker. Rule 21
 - (c) Is amendable as to the time.
 - (d) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18
 - (e) Not admissible in Committee of Whole.
4. Motion to Lay on Table—
- (a) Not debatable. Rule 21
 - (b) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1)
 - (c) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18
 - (d) Not admissible in Committee of Whole. Rule 34 (b)
5. Motion to Take Vote Immediately, or at Time Certain—
- (a) Not debatable. Rule 21
 - (b) Is amendable as to the time, if a time is specified.
 - (c) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18
 - (d) When applied to a Substitute, covers main question also; unless otherwise specified. Rule 20
 - (e) At the time fixed for taking a vote, the main question and pending amendments shall be put without further debate; and no motion shall be in order except to adjourn. Rule 18
6. Motion to Extend Limits of Debate—
- (a) Not applicable to "Time" of individual speakers.
 - (b) Not debatable.
 - (c) Is amendable as to the time, if a time is specified.
 - (d) May be laid on table.
 - (e) When applied to a Substitute, covers main question also; unless otherwise specified. Rule 20
7. Motion to Postpone to a Time Certain—
- (a) Debate limited to two minutes to each speaker. Rule 21
 - (b) Is amendable as to the time.
 - (c) May be laid on table.
 - (d) When applied to a Substitute, carries the main question with it; unless otherwise specified. Rule 20
8. Motion to Re-commit to any Committee, Etc.—
- (a) Not debatable, unless coupled with instructions. Rule 21
 - (b) Is amendable as to the Committee, etc., to which to be sent.
 - (c) May be laid on table.
 - (d) When applied to a Substitute, carries the main question with it; unless otherwise specified. Rule 20
9. Motion to Amend or Substitute—
- (a) Amendments, etc., must be germane. Otherwise not in order. Rule 19
 - (b) Amendments and Substitutes are debatable only when main question is. Rule 19

- (c) Right to amend extends only to amendment of an amendment, and to a Substitute and one amendment thereto. Rule 19
- (d) Amendments and Substitutes may be withdrawn by Maker, with consent of his seconder, before decision is had thereon. Rule 19
- (e) A Substitute and its Amendment may be laid on table, and cannot be otherwise voted on until original matter is perfected. Rule 19
- (f) If Amendment or Substitute is laid on the table the effect is the same as if it had not been offered. Rule 18
- (g) When Original Question and Substitute are both perfected, the vote comes first on the adoption of the Substitute, or Substitute as amended.
- (h) No action on an Amendment or Substitute can affect the status of the original Question. The original resolution as so amended then remains the question before the House. Rule 19
10. Motion to Postpone Indefinitely—
- (a) Not in order to a Substitute. Rule 20
- (b) Opens up Main Question to debate on its merits. Rule 19 (1)
- (c) Not amendable.
- (d) May be laid on table.

VIII. MISCELLANEOUS MOTIONS, ETC., WHOSE ORDER OF PRECEDENCE IS NOT FIXED BY RULES.

1. Appeals from Decision of Chair.
- (a) Must be made at once, on the ruling objected to. Rule 19 (1)
- (b) Not amendable.
- (c) Debate limited to two minutes to each speaker. Can only speak once, except by express leave of House. Rule 22
- (d) May be laid on table.
2. Motion to Take From Table—
- (a) In order whenever House not otherwise engaged. Rule 21
- (b) Not debatable. Rule 19 (1)
- (c) Not amendable. Rule 18
- (d) Cannot be laid on table.
3. Call for Order of the Day—
- (a) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1)
- (b) No question as to the Order of the Day can be laid on the table. Rule 18
4. All Questions of Precedence of Motions, or Priority of Business—
- (a) Not debatable. Rule 21
- (b) To be decided by Chair. Rule 22
- (c) Questions as to priority of business cannot be laid on table. Rule 18
5. Motion to refer to a Standing Committee, Etc.—
- (a) Not debatable; except that five minutes allowed mover to explain. Rule 21
- (b) Is amendable as to the committee.
6. Motion for Leave to Continue Speaking—
- (a) Not amendable. Rule 19
- (b) Involves suspension of Rule 13; ergo requires two-thirds vote. Rule 43

7. Objection to Consideration, Etc.—
- (a) Not in order as to matters coming regularly on Calendar nor as to Order of Day.
 - (b) Not debatable. Rule 21
 - (c) Not amendable. Rule 19
 - (d) Cannot be laid on table, as it involves question of priority of business. Rule 18
 - (e) A Resolution, to be Considered over an Objection, requires two-thirds vote. Otherwise lies over and comes up next day as unfinished business. Rule 23
8. Request for Reference, Etc.—
- (a) If made by any member, before consideration of matter begins, it will be referred, as of course, to proper Standing Committee. Rule 23
 - (b) If no appropriate Standing Committee exists, then to a Special Committee to be designated by President. Rule 23
9. Motion to Reconsider—
- (a) Not amendable. Rule 19
 - (b) Requires a two-thirds vote; and can be had only once. Rule 30
 - (c) Must be made on the day the vote on the main question was taken; or on the next succeeding day the House is in session. Rule 31
 - (d) Must be made and seconded by persons who voted in the majority on the main question; or in the negative in case of equal division. Rule 31
 - (e) In Voting by Orders, if there was concurrence of orders; the motion must be made by the majority of a deputation of either Order, which voted in the majority. Rule 31
 - (f) In Voting by Orders, if there was non-concurrence of Orders; the motion must be made by the majority of a deputation of the Order which gave a majority in the negative. Rule 31
 - (g) In Voting by Orders, the motion may be seconded by the majority of any deputation, without regard to its previous vote. Rule 31
 - (h) The effect of a motion to reconsider, if carried, is to restore the matter reconsidered to its status prior to the original vote upon it.
10. Motion to Make Special Order of Day for a Particular Time—
- (a) Is amendable as to the time.
 - (b) Not debatable, as it involves questions of priority of business. Rule 21
 - (c) Cannot be laid on table, for same reason. Rule 18
 - (d) Requires two-thirds vote. Rule 11
11. Motion to Take up Business Out of Its Order—
- (a) Not amendable. Rule 19
 - (b) Debate limited to two minutes to each speaker. Rule 21
 - (c) Requires two-thirds vote. Rule 11, Rule 43
12. Motion to Suspend Rules—
- (a) Not amendable. Rule 19
 - (b) Debate limited to two minutes to each speaker. Rule 21
 - (c) Requires two-thirds vote. Rule 43

13. Motion for Recess—
 - (a) Not debatable. Rule 21
 - (b) Is amendable as to the time, if a time is specified.
14. Motion for Leave to Withdraw a Motion, or Permit Change of Vote—
 - (a) Not debatable. Rule 21
 - (b) Not amendable. Rule 19

IX. VOTING BY DIOCESES AND ORDERS. WHEN?

1. Whenever Required by Constitution or Canons, (viz.) Rule 28
 - (a) Amendments of Table of Lessons, at any meeting of General Convention. Const. Art. X.
 - (b) In final action on any Alterations or Additions to Prayer Book, at next triennial meeting of General Convention after action had at former meeting submitting same to the several Dioceses. Const. Art. X.
 - (c) In Similar final action on Amendments to Constitution. Const. Art. XI.
2. Whenever Called for by Entire Clerical or Lay Deputation of any Diocese, Before Voting Begins. Rule 28
 - (a) When demanded by an entire Deputation, the individual votes shall be stated and recorded. Rule 28
 - (b) Such record is also to be taken when ordered by House, on motion without debate. Rule 28
3. The Vote of Each Order Shall Be Announced by one Member of each as "Aye" or "No" or "Divided."
4. Vote by Either Order may be Corrected Before, but not After, Final Announcement of Vote of House. Rule 29

X. ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

1. To be had by Individual Secret Ballot, even when Vote by Orders is Called for and Had. Rule 29
2. But Ballot of House May be Cast by an Officer, by Unanimous Consent or by Order of House.
3. Above Provisions Include Elections of President or Secretary of House, or Treasurer of General Convention. Rule 29

XI. COMMITTEE OF WHOLE.

1. Governed by Rules of House, as far as applicable. Rule 34
2. No Motion to Lay on Table can be Entertained. Rule 34 (b)
3. Order of Motions—
 - (a) Motion to Rise and Report to House; with or without "leave to sit again."
 - (1) May be made at any time. Rule 34 (a)
 - (2) Has precedence over all other motions. Rule 34 (a)
 - (3) Not debatable. Rule 34 (a)
 - (4) Cannot be renewed until after further action is had in Committee. Rule 34 (a)
 - (b) Motion to Take Vote at Time Certain—
 - (1) May be made at any time. Rule 34 (b)
 - (2) Not debatable. Rule 34 (b)

XII. JOINT COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS.

1. House can Refer Matters to, but cannot give Instructions—
 Except through joint resolution concurred in by House of Bishops. Joint Rule 2
2. Cannot be Discharged Until They have Presented Final Report. Joint Rule 3 (III.)
3. Are Functus Officio When Their Final Report Has Been Made. Joint Rule 1
 Can only be revived by concurrent action of the two Houses.
4. Reports of; must be presented not later than fifth day of the Convention. Joint Rule 3 (1)
5. Vacancies in, as to Deputies, during recess between Conventions are filled by President of House. Joint Rule 3 (IV.)

XIII. MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

1. Messages Communicating Legislative Action Taken— Rule 26
 - (a) Shall be referred to proper Committee, without debate, unless otherwise ordered by House without debate.
 - (b) Question as to its Immediate Consideration, to be submitted to House with the Message.
 - (c) Report of Committee on Message referred to it, ranks as of date and priority of original receipt of message.
2. Message Becomes Order of Day. When? Rule 26
 - (a) When consideration of Message once begins, it becomes Special and Continuing order until finally disposed of.
 - (b) No motion to Postpone or Lay on Table is in order.
3. Votes on Message—
 - (a) If no amendments made by House; Vote is only on Motion to Concur.
 - (b) If Amendments are made by House; Vote is only on Motion to Concur in Message as Amended.
 - (c) All Affirmative votes to be counted in favor of concurrence. Rule 26
4. Conference Committees—
 Only in order when House of Bishops has amended a House Measure.

XIV. PRIVILEGES OF FLOOR, ETC. Who entitled to. Rules 39-40

Constitution

and

Canons

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

United States of America

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTIONS

1789 - 1925

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION

1925

THE ABBOTT PRESS, NEW YORK

Constitution

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTION,

IN PHILADELPHIA, OCTOBER, 1789,

AS AMENDED IN SUBSEQUENT GENERAL CONVENTIONS.

ARTICLE I.

SECTION 1. There shall be a General Convention of this Church, consisting of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate separately; and in all deliberations freedom of debate shall be allowed. Either House may originate and propose legislation, and all acts of the Convention shall be adopted and be authenticated by both Houses.

General
Convention.

SEC. 2. Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or, who under an election to an office created by the General Convention has resigned his jurisdiction, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Foreign Missionary Bishops and of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdictions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

House of
Bishops.

Quorum.

SEC. 3. Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be the Presiding Bishop of the Church by a vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the

Election of
Presiding
Bishop.

CONSTITUTION.

Term and
Tenure of
Office.

House of Bishops, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies. His term and tenure of office and duties shall be prescribed by the Canons of the General Convention.

Succession
in case of
death or
disability.

But if the Presiding Bishop of the Church shall resign his office as such, or if he shall resign his episcopal jurisdiction, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, or in case of his death, the senior Bishop of this Church in the order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall thereupon become the Presiding Bishop of the Church until an election of Presiding Bishop be held by the General Convention.

House of
Deputies.

SEC. 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each Order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

The Church in each Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States of America, which shall have been established in accordance with the Constitution and Canons for the government of this Church, shall also be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than one Presbyter, canonically resident in the Missionary District, and not more than one Layman, communicant of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District. Each Missionary District shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen. Deputies from such Missionary Districts, except as

CONSTITUTION.

otherwise provided in the Constitution, shall be subject to all of the qualifications and with all of the rights of Deputies from Dioceses.

To constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, the Clerical order shall be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation, and the Lay order shall likewise be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation.

Quorum.

On any question the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution, or, in cases not specifically provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority, or unless the Clerical or the Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by orders. In all cases of a vote by orders, the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese having one vote in the Clerical order and one in the Lay order, and each Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States of America having a one-fourth vote in the Clerical order and a one-fourth vote in the Lay order; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders, by not less than a majority of whole votes in each order of all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the boundaries of the United States of America represented in that order at the time of the vote, shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House.

When
Majority vote
shall suffice.

Vote by
orders.

SEC. 5. In either House any number less than a quorum may adjourn from day to day. Neither House, without the consent of the other, shall adjourn for more than three days, or to any place other than that in which the Convention shall be sitting.

Adjournment.

CONSTITUTION.

Deputies from
Foreign
Missionary
Districts.

SEC. 6. One Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by each Missionary District of the Church established by the House of Bishops, beyond the territory of the United States of America, and one Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall have seats in the House of Deputies, subject to all the qualifications and with all the rights of Deputies, except the right to vote when the vote shall be taken by orders.

Time and
Place of
meeting.

SEC. 7. The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at the place designated by such Convention; but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop of the Church sufficient cause for changing the place so appointed, he may appoint another place for such meeting. Special meetings may be provided for by Canon.

ARTICLE II.

Election of
Bishops.

SECTION 1. In every Diocese the Bishop or the Bishop Coadjutor shall be chosen agreeably to rules prescribed by the Convention of that Diocese. *Provided, however,* that when a Diocese shall be formed out of a Missionary District, the Missionary Bishop in charge of said District shall become the Bishop of said Diocese, if he shall so elect. Missionary Bishops shall be chosen in accordance with the Canons of the General Convention.

Required age.

SEC. 2. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop until he shall be thirty years of age; nor without the consent of a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses, and the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction within the United States. But if the election shall have taken place within three months

Consent to
election.

CONSTITUTION.

next before the meeting of the General Convention, the consent of the House of Deputies shall be required in place of that of a majority of the Standing Committees. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop by fewer than three Bishops.

Consecration.

SEC. 3. A Bishop shall confine the exercise of his office to his own Diocese or Missionary District, unless he shall have been requested to perform episcopal acts in another Diocese or Missionary District by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, or unless he shall have been authorized and appointed by the House of Bishops, or by the Presiding Bishop by its direction, to act temporarily in case of need within any territory not yet organized into Dioceses or Missionary Districts of this Church.

Jurisdiction
of Bishops.

SEC. 4. It shall be lawful for a Diocese, with consent of the Bishop of that Diocese, to elect one or more Suffragan Bishops, without right of succession, and with seat and without vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, or as a Suffragan in another Diocese, or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop.

Suffragan
Bishops.

SEC. 5. It shall be lawful for a Diocese to prescribe by the Constitution and Canons of such Diocese that upon the death of the Bishop a Suffragan Bishop of that Diocese may be placed in charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof until such time as a new Bishop shall be chosen and consecrated; or that during the disability or absence of the Bishop a Suffragan Bishop of that Diocese may be placed in

May become
Ecclesiastical
Authority.

CONSTITUTION.

charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

Resignation.

SEC. 6. A Bishop may not resign his jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops.

ARTICLE III.

Bishops consecrated for foreign lands.

Bishops may be consecrated for foreign lands upon due application therefrom, with the approbation of a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, certified to the Presiding Bishop; under such conditions as may be prescribed by Canons of the General Convention. Bishops so consecrated shall not be eligible to the office of Diocesan or of Bishop Coadjutor of any Diocese in the United States or be entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, nor shall they perform any act of the episcopal office in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, unless requested so to do by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof. If a Bishop so consecrated shall be subsequently duly elected as a Missionary Bishop of this Church he shall then enjoy all the rights and privileges given in the Canons to Missionary Bishops.

ARTICLE IV.

Standing Committee.

In every Diocese a Standing Committee shall be appointed by the Convention thereof. When there is a Bishop in charge of the Diocese, the Standing Committee shall be his Council of Advice. If there be no Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop canonically authorized to act, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese for all purposes declared by the General Convention. The rights and duties of the Standing Committee, except as provided in the Constitution

CONSTITUTION.

and Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses.

ARTICLE V.

SECTION 1. A new Diocese may be formed, with the consent of the General Convention and under such conditions as the General Convention shall prescribe by general Canon or Canons, (1) by the erection into a Diocese of the whole or of any part of one or more Missionary Districts; (2) by the division of an existing Diocese; (3) by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses; or (4) by the junction of the whole or part of a Missionary District with a Diocese, or with any part of one or more Dioceses. The proceedings shall originate in a Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of the Missionary District called by the Bishop for that purpose; or, with the approval of the Bishop, in the Convention of the Diocese to be divided; or (when it is proposed to form a new Diocese by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses), by mutual agreement of the Conventions of the Dioceses concerned, with the approval of the Bishop or the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese. In case the Episcopate of a Diocese be vacant, no proceedings toward its division shall be taken until the vacancy is filled. During a vacancy in a Missionary District, the consent of the Presiding Bishop must be had before proceedings to erect it into a Diocese are taken. When it shall appear to the satisfaction of the General Convention, by a certified copy of the proceedings and other documents and papers laid before it, that all the conditions for the formation of the new Diocese have been complied with and that it has acceded to the Constitution and Canons of

Admission of
new Dioceses.

CONSTITUTION.

this Church, such new Diocese shall thereupon be admitted to union with the General Convention.

Rights of the
Diocesan and
the Bishop
Coadjutor.

SEC. 2. In case one Diocese shall be divided into two or more Dioceses, the Bishop of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and he shall thereupon become the Bishop thereof; and the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, may elect the one to which he shall be attached, and (if it be not the one elected by the Bishop) he shall be the Bishop thereof.

SEC. 3. In case a Diocese shall be formed out of parts of two or more Dioceses, each of the Bishops and Bishops Coadjutor of the several Dioceses out of which the new Diocese has been formed shall be entitled, in order of seniority of consecration, to the choice between his own Diocese and the new Diocese so formed. In case the new Diocese shall not be so chosen, it shall have the right to choose its own Bishop.

Constitution
and Canons of
new Dioceses.

SEC. 4. Whenever a new Diocese is formed and erected out of an existing Diocese, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese out of which it was formed, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese. Whenever a Diocese is formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

CONSTITUTION.

SEC. 5. A Diocese formed out of a Missionary District shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons to which such Missionary District was subject, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

SEC. 6. No new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain fewer than six Parishes, or fewer than six Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain fewer than twelve Parishes and twelve Presbyters who have been residing therein and settled and qualified as above provided.

Limit of
Presbyters
and Parishes.

SEC. 7. The consent of the General Convention to the erection of a new Diocese shall not be given until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate.

Assurance of
support of the
Episcopate.

ARTICLE VI.

SECTION 1. The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts in States and Territories or parts thereof not organized into Dioceses. It may also from time to time change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such Missionary Districts in such manner as may be prescribed by Canon.

Missionary
Districts
may be
established.

SEC. 2. The General Convention may accept a cession of the territorial jurisdiction of a part of a Diocese when such cession shall have been proposed by the Bishop and the Convention of such Diocese, and consent thereto shall have been given by three-fourths of the Parishes in the ceded territory, and

Cession of
jurisdiction.

CONSTITUTION.

also by the same ratio of the Parishes within the remaining territory.

Retrocession
of such
jurisdiction.

Any territorial jurisdiction or any part of the same, which may have been accepted from a Diocese by the General Convention under the foregoing provision, may be retroceded to the said Diocese by such joint action of all the several parties as is herein required for its cession: *Provided*, that such action of the General Convention, whether of cession or retrocession, shall be by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops present and voting and by a vote of two-thirds of the House of Deputies voting by Orders.

Organization
of Missionary
Districts.

SEC. 3. Missionary Districts shall be organized as may be prescribed by Canon of the General Convention.

ARTICLE VII.

Provinces.

Dioceses and Missionary Districts may be united into Provinces in such manner, under such conditions, and with such powers, as shall be provided by Canon of the General Convention; *Provided, however*, that no Diocese shall be included in a Province without its own consent.

ARTICLE VIII.

Requisites for
ordination.

No person shall be ordered Priest or Deacon to minister in this Church until he shall have been examined by the Bishop and two Priests and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons in that case provided may direct. No person shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop, or ordered Priest or Deacon to minister in this Church, unless at the time, in the presence of the ordaining Bishop or Bishops, he shall subscribe and make the following declaration:

Declaration.

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to

CONSTITUTION.

contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

If any Bishop ordains a Priest or Deacon to minister elsewhere than in this Church, he shall do so only in accordance with such provisions as shall be set forth in the Canons.

No person ordained by a foreign Bishop, or by a Bishop not in communion with this Church, shall be permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church until he shall have complied with the Canon or Canons in that case provided and also shall have subscribed the aforesaid declaration.

Admission
of foreign
Clergy.

ARTICLE IX

The General Convention may, by Canon, establish a Court for the trial of Bishops, which shall be composed of Bishops only.

Court of
trial of
Bishops.

Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Diocese shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention thereof; Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Missionary District shall be tried according to Canons adopted by the Bishop and Convocation thereof, with the approval of the House of Bishops; *Provided*, that the General Convention in each case may prescribe by Canon for a change of venue.

For trial of
Presbyters
and Deacons.

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish or may provide for the establishment of Courts of Review of the determination of Diocesan or other trial Courts.

Courts of
Review.

The Court for the review of the determination of the trial Court, on the trial of a Bishop, shall be composed of Bishops only.

Composed of
Bishops.

CONSTITUTION.

Court of Appeal.

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish an ultimate Court of Appeal, solely for the review of the determination of any Court of Review on questions of Doctrine, Faith or Worship.

Bishop to pronounce sentence.

None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of admonition, or of suspension, deposition, or degradation from the Ministry, on any Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

Suspension.

A sentence of suspension shall specify on what terms or conditions and at what time the suspension shall cease.

ARTICLE X.

The Book of Common Prayer.

The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church. No alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one triennial meeting of the General Convention, and by a resolve thereof be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by Orders. *Provided, however,* that the Gen-

Alterations or additions, how to be made.

INDEX OF CANONS BY TITLE.

eral Convention at any meeting shall have power to amend the Table of Lessons and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the use of the Psalms by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by Orders.

How the Tables of Lessons may be amended.

And *Provided, further*, that nothing in this Article shall be construed as restricting the authority of the Bishops of this Church to take such order as may be permitted by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer or by the Canons of the General Convention for the use of special forms of worship.

Special forms of worship.

ARTICLE XI.

No alteration or amendment of this Constitution shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed at one triennial meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by Orders.

Alterations or amendments of this Constitution.

Index of Canons by Title

CANON		PAGE
1—	Of Postulants	17
2—	Of Candidates for Holy Orders.....	19
3—	Of General Provisions Concerning Candidates.....	27
4—	Of the Normal Standard of Learning and Examination of Candidates for Holy Orders.....	29
5—	Of Examinations for Admission to Holy Orders in Special Cases.....	33
6—	Of a Board of Examining Chaplains.....	35
7—	Of Ordination to the Diaconate.....	38
8—	Of Ordination to the Priesthood.....	42

INDEX OF CANONS BY TITLE.

CANON		PAGE
9—Of	General Provisions Respecting Ordination.....	46
10—Of	Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.....	48
11—Of	the Ordination of Deacons and Priests in Special Cases.....	50
12—Of	the Admission of Ministers Ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church.....	52
13—Of	Ordination or Consecration of Bishops.....	54
14—Of	Missionary Bishops.....	59
15—Of	Suffragan Bishops.....	62
16—Of	the Consecration of Bishops for Foreign Lands.....	65
17—Of	the Presiding Bishop.....	67
18—Of	Duties of Bishops.....	68
19—Of	Duties of Missionary Bishops.....	72
20—Of	the Filling of Vacant Cures.....	74
21—Of	Ministers and Their Duties.....	75
22—Of	Deacons.....	80
23—Of	Persons not Ministers in this Church Officiating in any Congregation thereof.....	81
24—Of	Deaconesses.....	82
25—Of	Religious Communities.....	85
26—Of	Lay Readers.....	87
27—Of	Amenability and Citations.....	88
28—Of	Offences for which Bishops, Priests, or Deacons May be Tried.....	89
29—Of	the Court for the Trial of a Bishop.....	91
30—Of	the Mode of Presenting a Bishop for Trial.....	93
31—Of	the Trial of a Bishop.....	97
32—Of	the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop.....	103
33—Of	Appeals to the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop.....	106
34—Of	Courts of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon.....	108
35—Of	a Minister in any Diocese or Missionary District Chargeable with Offence in Another.....	116
36—Of	Renunciation of the Ministry.....	118
37—Of	the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Bishop.....	119
38—Of	the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon.....	120
39—Of	a Minister Absenting Himself from his Diocese, or Abandoning the Work of the Ministry.....	121
40—Of	Sentences.....	122
41—Of	the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.....	124
42—Of	the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation.....	126
43—Of	the Solemnization of Matrimony.....	127
44—Of	Regulations Respecting the Laity.....	129
45—Of	Translations of the Bible.....	130
46—Of	the Standard Book of Common Prayer.....	130
47—Of	the Authorization of Special Forms of Service.....	132
48—Of	the Due Celebration of Sundays.....	133
49—Of	the Music of the Church.....	133
50—Of	the Consecration of Churches.....	134
51—Of	the General Convention.....	134
52—Of	the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of this Church.....	142
53—Of	Business Methods in Church Affairs.....	144
54—Of	Provinces.....	145
55—Of	Standing Committees.....	149
56—Of	New Dioceses.....	150
57—Of	Parishes and Congregations.....	152
58—Of	Parish Vestries.....	157
59—Of	the Church Pension Fund.....	158
60—Of	the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.....	161
61—Of	the Presiding Bishop and the National Council.....	162
62—Of	Repealed Canons.....	169
63—Of	the Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal of Articles of the Consti- tution and Canons.....	169
64—Of	the Time of New Canons Taking Effect.....	170
65—Of	the Time of These Canons Taking Effect.....	170

CANON 1

Canons

AS AMENDED, ADOPTED, AND CODIFIED,

IN GENERAL CONVENTION, 1904,

AND SUBSEQUENTLY AMENDED

CANON 1.

Of Postulants.

§ I. [i.] Every person desiring to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders is, in the first instance, to consult his immediate Pastor, or, if he have none, some Presbyter to whom he is personally known, setting before him the grounds of his desire for admission to the Ministry, together with such circumstances as may bear on his qualifications, or tend to affect his course of preparation.

To consult
with Pastor.

[ii.] If, as the result of a thorough inquiry into the physical, mental, moral and spiritual qualifications of the applicant, he is counselled by the afore-said Presbyter to persevere in his intentions, he shall make his desire known personally, if possible, or in writing, to the Bishop in whose jurisdiction he has been canonically resident for the three months preceding. But with the written consent of the said Bishop, and on the recommendation of at least one Presbyter of the said jurisdiction who is acquainted with the applicant, the latter may at once apply to some other Bishop. He shall give to the Bishop the name of his Pastor, or, if he have none, of some other Presbyter in good standing, to whom he is personally known, from whom the Bishop may ascertain, either by personal conference, or by direct

To make his
desire known
to Bishop.

CANON 1.

report in writing, his qualifications, as stated above, for the work of the ministry.

Examination
required.

Before the admission of a Postulant the Bishop shall require the applicant to submit to a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Bishop. This examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous as well as his physical condition; and a record of the report thereon shall be kept on file by the Bishop, and shall be open to the inspection of the Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, when application is made for its recommendation of the man to be received as a Candidate.

What
information
he must give.

[iii.] He shall state to the Bishop in writing:

- (a) His full name and age.
- (b) The length of time he has been resident in the Diocese or Missionary District.
- (c) When, and by whom, he was baptized.
- (d) When, and by whom, he was confirmed.
- (e) When, and where, he was admitted to the Holy Communion.
- (f) Whether he has ever before applied for admission as a Postulant or as a Candidate for Holy Orders.
- (g) On what grounds he is moved to seek the Sacred Ministry.

The Bishop
to record
application,
with date,
in a book.

§ II. [i.] The Bishop, in a book to be kept for that purpose, shall enter the name of each applicant, with the fact of his approval or disapproval of the applicant, and the date of such entry. If he approve of the application, he shall inform the applicant of the fact, and of the date of his admission as Postulant.

Removal
of name.

[ii.] Similar records shall be made and information given of the removal of a name from the list of

CANON 2.

Postulants. Without further reason, the Bishop may remove the name of a Postulant who fails to be admitted as a Candidate for Holy Orders within four years from the date of his reception as a Postulant.

§ III. [i.] No Bishop shall accept as a Postulant any person who has been refused admission as a Postulant or as a Candidate for Holy Orders in any other Diocese or Missionary District, or who, having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a Postulant or a Candidate, until he shall have produced a certificate from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has been refused admission, or in which he has been a Postulant or a Candidate, declaring the cause of refusal or of cessation.

Process if applicant has before been refused.

[ii.] Should the Bishop accept such applicant as a Postulant, he shall send the said certificate, or a copy thereof, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, to be considered by them if the said Postulant should apply to be recommended for admission as a Candidate.

The Bishop to send certificate to Standing Committee.

§ IV. A Standing Committee, acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese, shall be competent to receive and act upon applications under this Canon from persons desiring to be received as Postulants.

Standing Committee, when acting as Ecclesiastical Authority, to act for Bishop.

CANON 2.

Of Candidates for Holy Orders.

§ I. A Postulant, having been duly received, may apply to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, in which he is a Postulant, for recommendation to the Bishop to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders, and shall submit the following papers, viz. :

Mode of application to Standing Committee.

CANON 2.

- (a) An application signed by himself.
- (b) The Bishop's certificate of his admission as a Postulant.
- (c) A certificate in the following words:

To the Standing Committee of
Place, Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, testify to our belief (based on personal knowledge or on evidence satisfactory to us) that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly, and that he is a communicant of this Church in good standing. We do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

(Signed)

This certificate must be signed by the Minister of the Parish to which the Postulant belongs and by a majority of the whole Vestry, and must be attested by the Minister, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry of
Parish, duly convened at _____ on the
day of _____, and
that the names attached are those of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry. (Signed)

The Minister of
or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

If parish has
no Minister,
Certificate
may be signed
by some
Presbyter.

§ II. But should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing to whom the Postulant is personally known, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

CANON 2.

§ III. [i.] Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Postulant, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—

If there be no Parish, by whom certificate is to be signed.

(a) One Presbyterian of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing to whom the Postulant is personally known; and,

(b) Four Laymen, communicants of this Church in good standing, to whom the Postulant is personally known.

[ii.] In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyterian of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

Reasons for this form of certificate to be stated.

I hereby certify that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the candidate, but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary
District of

§ IV. [i.] Should the Postulant have been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians, instead of the certificate required in § I., he shall submit a certificate in the following words:

If Postulant has been a Minister of another Christian body, who shall sign certificate.

To the Standing Committee of

Place, Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, testify to our belief (based on personal knowledge, or on evi-

CANON 2.

dence satisfactory to us) that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly. We do furthermore declare that in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

(Signed)

This certificate may be signed by—

(a) Eight adult male members in good standing of the denomination from which the applicant has come, or

(b) Eight adult Laymen, members in good standing of this Church, or

(c) Eight adult male members in good standing, in part lay members of this Church and in part members of the denomination from which the applicant has come.

Signatures to be attested.

[ii.] The genuineness of the signatures to such certificate and the good standing of the signers must be attested by some person or persons known to a member of the Standing Committee, or under the seal of a Notary Public, in the following words, viz.:

I do hereby certify that the names attached to the foregoing certificate are genuine, and are those of persons in good standing, members of (as the case may be).
(Signed)

Further certificate required.

[iii.] He shall also lay before the Standing Committee or the Council of Advice a certificate signed by two Presbyters of this Church known to the Committee, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of

Place,

Date,

We do hereby certify that we are personally acquainted with A. B.; that he has become a communicant of this Church, and that we believe him to be sober, honest, and godly. Furthermore we are satisfied after personal examination and due inquiry con-

CANON 2.

cerning him as to his former religious relations, that he accepts the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and that his change of relations has not arisen from any circumstances unfavorable to his moral or Christian character, or on account of which it may not be expedient to admit him to the Ministry of this Church.
(Signed)

§ V. [i.] The Postulant, before his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, must lay before the Bishop and the Board of Examining Chaplains satisfactory evidence that he is a graduate of some college or university, together with a full statement of the work done by him in such college or university. If this work include sufficient instruction in the subjects specified in clause [ii.] of this section and is otherwise deemed adequate and satisfactory, no further examination shall be required; but if not, the Postulant shall be remitted by the Bishop to the Board of Examining Chaplains for such examination as may be found necessary.

Postulant
to satisfy
Bishop he is
a graduate
in arts.

If not a
graduate, to
be examined.

[ii.] If the Postulant be not a graduate as aforesaid, he shall be required to pass an examination in the following subjects:

1. An elementary knowledge of the Bible in English;
2. The Latin and Greek languages;
3. English:
 - (a) Language (including composition),
 - (b) Literature;
4. General History (with Historical Geography) and American History;
5. Mathematics;
6. The elements of one of the Natural Sciences, or a reading knowledge of a modern language other than English; and

CANON 2.

7. One of the following:

- (a) The History of Philosophy,
- (b) Psychology,
- (c) Logic.

The Postulant must also satisfy the Board of Examining Chaplains that he possesses the intellectual ability to enter with advantage upon a course of study preparatory to Holy Orders.

Dispensation
from Latin
and Greek.

[iii.] Should the Postulant be unable to meet the requirements in the Latin and Greek languages, or in either of them, he may make written application to the Bishop for a dispensation therefrom. The Bishop, on recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, may, at his discretion, grant the same.

Special
dispensation.

[iv.] If the Postulant have attained the age of thirty-two years, and have shown such proficiency in business or professional life as gives promise of usefulness in the Ministry, the Bishop, on recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, may, at his discretion, dispense him from examination in all but the following subjects:

1. An elementary knowledge of the Bible in English;
2. English:
 - (a) Language (including composition),
 - (b) Literature;
3. History, General and American; and
4. One of the following subjects:
 - (a) Mathematics,
 - (b) Logic,
 - (c) Psychology,
 - (d) One of the Natural Sciences.

Dispensation
for Postulants
of other race
and speech.

[v.] If the Postulant be of other race and speech, and is to exercise his Ministry among people of his race in the United States, the Bishop, on recom-

CANON 2.

mendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, may, at his discretion, dispense him from all examinations except those specified in the clause immediately preceding this clause. But if the Postulant is to exercise his Ministry among people of his race in a foreign Missionary District, the Bishop may, at his discretion, dispense him from all such examinations; *Provided*, only, that he shall satisfy the Bishop and the Board of Examining Chaplains that he possesses good mental ability and sufficient education to enable him to pursue a course of study preparatory to the work of the Ministry.

[vi.] If the Postulant have served with good repute and success in the regular Ministry of some other body of Christians for at least five years, and shall lay before the Board of Examining Chaplains satisfactory evidence of a thorough theological training in his previous communion, the Bishop, on recommendation of the Board, may, at his discretion, dispense him from the above examinations. But in all other cases such Minister shall conform to the requirements of other Postulants.

[vii.] Should a Postulant who has been examined in any of the above subjects afterwards apply for admission as Postulant in any other Diocese or Missionary District, he shall lay before the Bishop of such Diocese or District a certificate from the Bishop who admitted him as Postulant, stating what examinations for Candidateship he has taken and the result of each. And if he has failed to pass in any subject, he shall not be admitted to examination in that subject until at least six months after such failure.

[viii.] The Board of Examining Chaplains may, at their discretion, accept, in lieu of examination, satisfactory evidence that the Postulant has fulfilled

Dispensation
for Postulants
from other
Christian
Bodies.

Certificate
required to
application
to another
Bishop.

Satisfactory
evidence in
lieu of
examinations.

CANON 2.

the requirements in any one or more of the subjects specified in this Canon.

Report of
Examining
Chaplains.

§ VI. The Board of Examining Chaplains shall report to the Bishop in writing whether these examinations have been satisfactorily sustained, and the Bishop shall transmit this report to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, with a statement of any dispensations granted.

Form of
testimonial
from
Standing
Committee.

§ VII. The Standing Committee, on receipt of the report and the certificate or certificates as above prescribed, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient objection on grounds either physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, to the admission of the applicant, may, at a meeting duly convened (a majority of all the members consenting), recommend the Postulant for admission to Candidateship, by a testimonial bearing the signatures of a majority of all the members of the Committee, and addressed to the Bishop, in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of , and having been duly convened at , do testify, that from personal knowledge or from certificates laid before us, we are well assured that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly; and that he is a communicant of this Church in good standing; and we do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses qualifications which fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this day of in the year of our Lord

(Signed)

This testimonial shall be presented to the Bishop without delay.

CANON 3.

§ VIII. When the aforesaid requirements have been complied with, the Bishop may admit the Postulant as a Candidate for Holy Orders. He shall thereupon record his name, with the date of his admission, in a book to be kept for that purpose, and shall inform the Candidate and the Secretary of the Standing Committee of the fact and date of such admission.

If approved, the Bishop to record in a book.

CANON 3.

Of General Provisions Concerning Candidates for Holy Orders.

§ I. [i.] The superintendence of all Candidates for Holy Orders, both as to their daily life and as to the direction of their theological studies, pertains to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District to which they belong. The Bishop may at his discretion ask one or more of the Board of Examining Chaplains to assist him in this superintendence.

The Bishop to have superintendence of Candidates.

[ii.] Every Candidate shall pursue his studies diligently under proper direction; he shall not indulge in vain or trifling conduct or in amusements unfavorable to godly and studious habits and to that good report which becomes a person preparing for the Holy Ministry.

Study and conduct of Candidates.

[iii.] When the Standing Committee of a Diocese is the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, the Clerical members of the Committee shall, through the President, discharge the duties assigned in this Section to the Bishop.

When Clerical members of the Standing Committee to act.

§ II. [i.] A Candidate must remain in canonical connection with the Diocese or Missionary District

Candidate to remain in canonical connection with his own Diocese.

CANON 3.

in which he has been admitted, until his ordination, except as hereinafter otherwise provided.

May have
Letters
Dimissory.

[ii.] For reasons satisfactory to the Ecclesiastical Authority, Letters Dimissory may be granted to a Candidate on his own request to any other Diocese or Missionary District.

Attending
Theological
Seminary not
a reason for
change of
canonical
residence.

[iii.] Convenience of attending any Theological or other Seminary shall not be a sufficient reason for change of canonical residence.

To report in
each Ember
Week.

§ III. [i.] Every candidate for Holy Orders shall report himself to the Ecclesiastical Authority, personally or by letter, four times a year, in the Ember Weeks, giving account of his manner of life and progress in his studies; and if he fail to make such report to the satisfaction of the Ecclesiastical Authority, his name may be stricken from the list of Candidates.

To present
himself for
examination
within three
years.

[ii.] If a Candidate for Holy Orders shall fail to present himself for examination within three years from the date of his admission as a Candidate, his name may, after due notice, be stricken from the list of Candidates at the discretion of the Bishop.

Rejected
Candidate
to renew
candidateship
before
ordination.

§ IV. A Candidate for Holy Orders, in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, or of any Church in communion with this Church, whose name shall have been stricken from the list of Candidates, or whose application for ordination shall have been rejected, shall not be ordained without re-admission to candidateship, said candidateship to continue for not less than one whole year; *Provided*, that in no such case shall the whole term of candidateship be less than three years.

Candidate not
to serve as
Deputy to
General
Convention.

§ V. A Candidate for Holy Orders shall not be a Deputy to the General Convention.

CANON 4.

CANON 4.

**Of the Normal Standard of Learning and Examination
of Candidates for Holy Orders.**

§ I. [i.] Before ordination to the Priesthood, the Candidate must pass examinations before the Examining Chaplains in the following subjects:

Subjects of
Examination
for Priest's
orders.

1. Holy Scripture: The Bible in English; the New Testament in Greek, together with a special knowledge of at least two Gospels and two Epistles; History of the Canon of Scripture; Introduction to, and Contents of, the various Books; Biblical History, Exegesis;
2. Church History: From the beginning to the present time; together with special knowledge of a period elected by the Candidate;
3. Christian Missions: Their history, extent and methods;
4. Doctrine: Dogmatic Theology and the Evidences of the Christian Faith;
5. Christian Ethics, and Moral Theology;
6. Liturgics: The Principles and History of Christian Worship; the Contents and use of the Book of Common Prayer;
7. Ecclesiastical Polity and Canon Law, including the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese to which the Candidate belongs;
8. Ministration:
 - (a) The Administration of the Sacraments; and Conduct of Public Worship, with the proper use of the voice therein;
 - (b) Homiletics: Principles of Sermon Composition and Delivery. In connection

CANON 4.

with the examination in this subject the Candidate shall present three sermons, composed by himself, on texts of Holy Scripture appointed by the Bishop;

- (c) Pastoral Care;
- (d) Parish Organization and Administration, including the keeping of accounts;
- (e) Principles and Methods of Religious Education in the Parish;

**Elective
Subjects.**

9. He must also offer at least one of the following Elective subjects:

- (a) Old Testament in Hebrew,
- (b) Biblical Theology,
- (c) History of Religions,
- (d) Sociology,
- (e) Psychology,
- (f) A modern language other than English, with the ability to minister therein,
- (g) Christian Archæology,
- (h) Christian Biography,
- (i) Church Music,
- (j) Advanced Exegesis of the Greek New Testament,
- (k) Work of a specialized and advanced character in any recognized field of study.

The Board of Examining Chaplains may, in lieu of examination, accept satisfactory evidence of the fulfillment of the requirements in any of the above mentioned elective subjects.

**Dispensation
from Greek.**

[ii.] If a Candidate desires a dispensation from examination in the Greek of the New Testament, he shall make application to the Bishop in writing, stat-

CANON 4.

ing his reasons for the request. The Bishop may, upon recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, at his discretion, grant the same. A Candidate so dispensed shall be examined in the special knowledge of at least two Gospels and two Epistles in English, and shall also offer at least three elective subjects.

[iii.] If the Candidate have been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians, he shall also be examined, in writing, on those points of Doctrine, Discipline and Worship, in which the communion from which he has come differs from this Church. This portion of the examination shall be conducted, in part at least, by written questions and answers; the replies shall be kept on file for at least three years.

Examination
of Candidates
from other
Christian
Bodies.

§ II. Before admission to the Diaconate, it shall suffice that the Candidate pass examinations in the following portions of the requirements set forth in § I. of this Canon. And before his advancement to the Priesthood he shall not be required to be re-examined in these subjects, or portions of subjects, unless the Examining Chaplains have warned him beforehand of this requirement in specified subjects, except that in any event the candidate must be re-examined in the Conduct of Public Worship with the proper use of the voice therein;

Subjects of
examination
for Deacon's
Orders.

1. Holy Scripture: The Bible in English; Contents and Interpretation of the various Books; Biblical History;
2. Church History: A general outline, together with the history of this Church in the United States of America;
3. Christian Missions: Their history, extent and methods;

CANON 4.

4. Doctrine: The Church's teaching as set forth in the Creeds and Catechism;
5. Liturgics: The Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer;
6. Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese to which the Candidate belongs;
7. Ministration:
 - (a) The Office and work of a Deacon,
 - (b) Conduct of Public Worship, with the proper use of the voice therein,
 - (c) Principles of Sermon Composition and Delivery,
 - (d) Principles and Methods of Religious Education in the Parish.

Seminary examination not to supersede canonical examinations.

§ III. [i.] Examinations at any theological or other literary institution shall not supersede any canonical examination, nor shall any certificate of graduation or diploma be sufficient ground for dispensing with any part of the canonical examination, except as provided in this Canon.

Presenting Priest may attend examination.

[ii.] It shall be the privilege of the Priest who is to present a Candidate for ordination to be present at his examinations; but no other person save the Bishop shall be permitted to be present without the consent of the Board of Examining Chaplains.

To be examined by Bishop before Ordination.

[iii.] The Candidate shall be examined by the Bishop in the presence of two Priests both before his ordination to the Diaconate and before his ordination to the Priesthood. The Bishop may conduct one or both of these examinations by taking some part in the regular examinations held by the Examining Chaplains.

CANON 5.

CANON 5.

Of Examinations for Admission to Holy Orders in Special Cases.

§ I. In special cases the requirements of the Normal Standard of Learning may be modified as hereinafter provided. But in every case before a Deacon shall be ordered Priest, he shall be examined, by the Bishop and two Presbyters, in the office and work of a Priest, and as to his ability to serve the Church in that Order of the Ministry.

Requirements may be modified in special cases.

§ II. A Deacon, admitted Candidate under the provisions of Canon 2, § V. [iv.], and who has served two years in the Diaconate with good repute and success, may be advanced to the Priesthood without further examination. But he shall not be granted letters dimissory from one Diocese or District to another, without the request, in writing, of the Bishop of the Diocese or District to which he wishes to go, unless he shall have passed the full examinations prescribed in Canon 4, § I.

Restriction on grant of Letters Dimissory.

§ III. A Deacon admitted Candidate under the provisions of Canon 2, § V. [v.], and who has served two years in the Diaconate with good repute and success, may be admitted to the Priesthood without further examination; *Provided*, that if he is to minister within the United States of America, he pass a special examination in the history and government thereof. But he shall not be granted letters dimissory from one Diocese or District to another without the request, in writing, of the Bishop of the Diocese or District to which he wishes to go, unless he shall have passed the full examinations prescribed in Canon 4, § I.

When special examination required.

§ IV. The Bishop of any Diocese or Missionary District, subject to the consent of the Standing Com-

Subjects from which dispensation cannot be granted.

CANON 5.

mittee or Council of Advice, may, at his discretion, dispense a Candidate desiring to be ordained Deacon from all examination except in the following subjects: (a) The Contents and Interpretation of the Books of Holy Scripture; (b) the Doctrines of this Church; (c) the Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer, and (d) Church History; a general outline, together with the history of this Church in the United States of America, and the history of Christian Missions. And a Deacon so ordained, who has served with good repute and success for at least two years in the Diaconate, may be advanced to the Priesthood without further examination; *Provided*, that no Deacon or Priest so ordained shall be transferred from the Diocese or District within the United States in which he was ordained, until and unless the Board of Examining Chaplains shall certify that he has passed the examinations prescribed in Canon 4, § I. *However*, any Priest so ordained who conforms to the conditions of Canon 2, § V. [iv.] and Canon 4, § II., may be granted letters dimissory to another Diocese or District upon the request, in writing, of the Bishop of that Diocese or District.

Examination
of Candidates
coming from
other Christian
Bodies.

§ V. [i.] A Postulant who has become a Candidate under the provisions of Canon 2, § V. [vi.], shall, before his ordination to the Diaconate, be required to pass an examination in the following subjects:

1. Ecclesiastical Polity, including the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese in which he is canonically resident;
2. The History of the Church of England and of this American Church;
3. The History, Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer;

CANON 6.

4. The Elements of Christian Doctrine as contained in the Creeds and Catechism;
5. The points of Doctrine, Discipline and Worship in which the communion from which he has come differs from this Church. This portion of the examination shall be conducted in part at least by written questions and answers, and the replies kept on file for at least three years.

[ii.] A Deacon so ordained may be advanced to the Priesthood without further examination, save as prescribed in § I. of this Canon.

[iii.] In all other cases a Candidate who has been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians shall pass the examinations required of other Candidates.

§ VI. In all cases of the ordination under this Canon of men with modified requirements of learning, a record of the modifications shall be kept by the Bishop, and the standing of every Minister thus ordained shall be reported to the Recorder with the other matters required in Canon 51, § IV. [ii].

Record of
modified
requirements
to be kept.

CANON 6.

Of a Board of Examining Chaplains.

§ I. In every Diocese or Missionary District there shall be a Board of Examining Chaplains, consisting of at least two learned Presbyters, canonically resident within the said Diocese or Missionary District. Examining Chaplains shall be nominated by the Bishop at the Annual Convention or Council, the nomination being confirmed by the vote of the Convention or Council. Their term of office shall be fixed by Diocesan Canons. Should vacancies

Board of
Examining
Chaplains.

CANON 6.

occur in the Board when the Convention or Council is not in session, the Bishop shall similarly nominate to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, upon whose confirmation the person or persons so designated shall be added to the Board and shall serve until the next meeting of the Convention or Council.

**Board may
adopt rules.**

§ II. The Board of Examining Chaplains may adopt rules for its work, subject to the approval of the Bishop, provided the same are not inconsistent with the Canons of the General Convention. These rules may include the appointment of committees of the Board to act on its behalf.

**Duties of
Board.**

§ III. It shall be the duty of the Board of Examining Chaplains, under the guidance and oversight of the Bishop, to conduct the examinations of Postulants and Candidates prescribed by these Canons. These examinations shall be, in part at least, in writing. The Examining Chaplains, when so requested by the Bishop, shall give oversight to Postulants and Candidates, and shall advise them in regard to their studies and preparation.

**Board to
make report.**

§ IV. The Board of Examining Chaplains shall promptly report, in writing, to the Bishop the results of all examinations held by them, whether satisfactory or unsatisfactory, making separate reports upon each of the appointed subjects, and upon each person examined. The Bishop shall transmit these reports to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, who shall in no case recommend a Postulant for admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, or recommend a Candidate for Ordination to the Diaconate or to the Priesthood, until they have received and considered the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains.

CANON 6.

The report of the Board shall be made in the following form, viz.:

Form of Report.

To the Right Reverend Bishop of
(or the Clerical Members of the Standing Committee
of as the case may be).

Place, Date,

We, having been assigned as Examiners of A. B., hereby testify that we have examined the said A. B. upon the subjects prescribed in Canon . Sensible of our responsibility, we give our judgment as follows: (Here specify the proficiency of A. B. in each of the subjects appointed, as made apparent by the examinations).

(Signed)

§ V. The Board shall make an annual report concerning its work to the Convention or Council.

§ VI. The Bishop, with the consent of the Board of Examining Chaplains, may ask the Examining Chaplains of another Diocese or Missionary District to conduct the examination of a Postulant or Candidate on their behalf.

Examining Chaplains of another Diocese may conduct examination.

§ VII. Any Provincial Synod shall have the right to form a Provincial Board of Examining Chaplains. The members of the Board shall serve for a term of three years each, or until their successors are appointed. Vacancies occurring in the Board may be filled for the unexpired term by the Synod. It shall be the duty of such Provincial Board to prepare a syllabus indicating the range and character of the attainments required in the several subjects prescribed by these Canons and to prepare question papers for all written examinations. And such syllabus and papers may be adopted for their own use, subject to the approval of the Bishop, by the Board of Examining Chaplains of any Diocese or District

Provincial Synod may form Board of Examining Chaplains.

CANON 7.

within the Province. The Provincial Board, when organized, shall report upon its work to the Synod at each session.

CANON 7.

Of Ordination to the Diaconate.

Candidate to be twenty-one years of age.

§ I. No one shall be ordered Deacon until he shall be twenty-one years of age.

To be three years a Candidate, unless the time be shortened.

§ II. No one shall be ordered Deacon within three years from his admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, unless the Bishop, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time of his candidateship; but the time shall not be shortened to less than one year, except in the case of a person who shall have attained the age of thirty years, and shall have had experience in speaking and teaching publicly; and in no case shall the time be shortened to less than six months. In the computation of time required to elapse between his admission as a Candidate and his ordering as a Deacon, the successful completion of three academic years in any incorporated Seminary of the Church may be considered as equivalent to three calendar years.

Recommendation from Standing Committee.

§ III. No one shall be ordered Deacon unless he be first recommended to the Bishop by the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or Council of Advice of the Missionary District, to which he belongs.

Papers to be laid before Standing Committee.

§ IV. In order to be recommended for ordination, the Candidate must lay before the Standing Committee:

(a) An application therefor in writing, signed by himself, which shall state the date of his birth.

(b) A certificate from the Bishop by whom he was admitted a Candidate, declaring the date of his

CANON 7.

but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form). (Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary District of

§ VII. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed as above, and having reason to believe that all other canonical requirements have been complied with, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient obstacle, physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the members of the Committee consenting, recommend the Candidate for ordination by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

Testimonial of Standing Committee.

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of , and having been duly convened at , do testify that A. B., desiring to be ordered Deacon, hath laid before us satisfactory certificates that for the space of three years last past he hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and that he is loyal to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church and does not hold anything contrary thereto. And we hereby recommend him for ordination to the Diaconate.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this day of in the year of our Lord

(Signed)

This testimonial shall be signed by all consenting to its adoption.

§ VIII. The testimonial having been presented to the Bishop, and there being no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral, doctrinal, or spiritual, the Bishop shall take order for the ordination;

Declaration of belief and conformity.

CANON 8.

and at the time of the ordination he shall require the Candidate to subscribe and make, in his presence, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

**CANON 8.
Of Ordination to the Priesthood**

§ I. No one shall be ordered Priest until he be twenty-four years of age.

§ II. No one shall be ordered Priest until he has been a Deacon one full year, unless it shall seem good to the Bishop, for reasonable causes, with the advice, and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, to shorten the time; nor within three years from his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, unless the Bishop, for urgent reasons fully stated, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time. And in no case shall he be ordered Priest within less than one year from his admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, nor until he has been a Deacon for at least six months. But a Deacon who has been ordained under the provisions of Canon 5, §§ II., III. or IV., shall not be ordered Priest until he has been a Deacon for at least two years, unless in the meantime he shall have fulfilled the requirements of Canon 4, § I.

§ III. No Deacon shall be ordered Priest unless he be first recommended to the Bishop by the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or by the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, to which he belongs.

§ IV. In order to be recommended for ordination by the Standing Committee, the Deacon must lay before the Committee:

Candidate to be twenty-four years of age.

To be a Deacon one year, and Candidate three years, unless the time be shortened.

Recommendation from Standing Committee.

Papers to be laid before Standing Committee.

CANON 8.

If Parish has no Minister, certificate may be signed by some Presbyter.

If there be no Parish, by whom certificate is to be signed.

Reasons for this form of certificate to be stated.

Testimonial of Standing Committee.

§ V. But should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

§ VI. [i.] Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Candidate, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—

(a) One Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District, in good standing; and,

(b) Six Laymen, communicants of this Church, in good standing.

[ii.] In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

I hereby certify that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the Candidate, but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary District of

§ VII. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed as above, and having reason to believe that all other canonical requirements have been complied with, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient obstacle,

CANON 8.

physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the members of the Committee consenting, recommend the Deacon for ordination by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of and having been duly convened at , do testify that the Reverend A. B., Deacon, desiring to be ordered Priest, hath laid before us satisfactory certificates that since the day of in the year , being the date of his ordination to the Diaconate [*or for the space of three years last past*], he hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church; and we hereby recommend him for ordination to the Priesthood.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this day of in the year of our Lord

(Signed)

This testimonial shall be signed by all consenting to its adoption.

§ VIII. The testimonial having been presented to the Bishop, and there being no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral, doctrinal, or spiritual, the Bishop shall take order for the ordination; and at the time of the ordination he shall require the Deacon to subscribe and make, in his presence, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

Declaration
of belief and
conformity.

§ IX. No Deacon shall be ordered Priest until he shall have been appointed to serve in some parochial Cure within the jurisdiction of this Church, or as a Missionary under the Ecclesiastical Authority of

Evidence of
his appointment to some
Cure.

CANON 9.

some Diocese or Missionary District, or as an officer of some Missionary Society recognized by the General Convention, or as a Chaplain of the Army or Navy of the United States, or as a Chaplain or instructor in some college or other seminary of learning, with opportunity for the exercise of his Ministry judged sufficient by the Bishop.

CANON 9.

Of General Provisions Respecting Ordination.

When Bishop Coadjutor or Missionary Bishop may act.

§ I. [i.] For the purpose of this and other Canons of Ordination, the authority assigned to the Bishop of the Diocese may be exercised by a Bishop Coadjutor, when so empowered under Canon 13, Section II., or by a Missionary Bishop, or any other Bishop of this Church canonically in charge of a Diocese or Missionary District, or of congregations in foreign parts.

Power of Council of Advice in a Missionary District.

[ii.] The Council of Advice in a Missionary District shall, for the purposes of this and other Canons of Ordination, have the same powers as the Standing Committee of a Diocese.

Certificates to be in the words prescribed.

§ II. [i.] No certificate or testimonial, the form of which is supplied by Canon, shall be valid, unless it be in the words prescribed; the omission of the date therefrom shall render such certificate or testimonial liable to rejection.

No Postulant or Candidate to sign these certificates.

[ii.] No Postulant or Candidate for Holy Orders shall sign any of the certificates prescribed in the foregoing Canons of Ordination.

Requirements as to signature of standing Committee.

[iii.] Whenever the testimonial of the Standing Committee is required, such testimonial must be signed at a meeting duly convened, and, in the absence of express provision to the contrary, by a majority of the whole Committee.

CANON 9.

[iv.] Whenever the certificate of a Vestry is required, such certificate must be signed by a majority of the whole Vestry, at a meeting duly convened, and the fact must be attested by the Secretary of the said Vestry or by the Minister.

Requirements as to signature of Vestry.

§ III. Whenever dispensation from any of the requirements of the Canons of Ordination is permitted, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the application must be first made to the Bishop, and, if he approve it, be by him referred to the Committee.

Mode of applying for dispensation.

§ IV. If, in the case of any applicant for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, or for ordination, a majority of the Standing Committee refuse to recommend, or shall fail to act within three months, although the required certificates have been laid before the Committee, it shall be the duty of the Committee, without delay, to give to the Bishop the reasons, in writing, for such refusal or failure to act.

Standing Committee to give reasons if declining to recommend.

§ V. [i.] No Bishop of this Church shall ordain any person to officiate in any congregation beyond the limits of the United States until the testimonials and certificates required by the Canons of Ordination shall have been supplied, except as provided for as follows:

Testimonials, etc., to apply to Ordinations beyond the United States.

[ii.] Any Missionary Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in foreign lands, or any Bishop to whom the charge of congregations in foreign lands shall have been assigned by the Presiding Bishop, may ordain as Deacons or Presbyters, to officiate within the limits of his charge, any persons of the age required by the Canons of this Church, who shall exhibit to him the testimonials required by Canons 7 and 9, signed by not less than two Presbyters of this Church, who may be subject to his charge, and other satisfactory evidence of moral character from

Special testimonials permitted in foreign lands.

CANON 10.

natives of the country not in Holy Orders; *Provided, nevertheless*, that if there be only one Presbyter of this Church subject to his charge, and capable of acting at the time, the signature of a Presbyter in good standing under the jurisdiction of any Bishop in communion with this Church may be admitted to supply the deficiency.

Ordinations to be held at Ember Season.

§ VI. In accordance with ancient Canons, ordinations shall be held on the Sundays following the Ember Weeks, except that the Bishop may, if he deem proper, for urgent reasons, appoint special ordinations at other times.

All canonical requirements to be complied with before appointment of ordination.

§ VII. No appointment for the ordination of any Candidate shall be made until the Bishop has had due notice that all the canonical requirements have been complied with.

CANON 10.

Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.

Certificate required before he can officiate in this Church.

§ I. [i.] A Minister declaring himself to have been ordained beyond the limits of the United States by a foreign Bishop in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church under Article III. of the Constitution, shall, before he be permitted to officiate in any Parish or Congregation of this Church, exhibit to the Minister, or, if there be no Minister, to the Vestry thereof, a certificate of recent date, signed by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District, that his letters of Holy Orders and other credentials are valid and authentic, and given by a Bishop in communion with this Church, and whose authority is acknowledged by this Church, and also that he has exhibited to the said Eccles-

CANON 10.

iaistical Authority satisfactory evidence of his moral and godly character, and of his theological acquirements.

[ii.] And before he shall be permitted to take charge of any Parish or Congregation, or be received into any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church as a Minister thereof, he shall produce to the Ecclesiastical Authority letters Dimissory or equivalent credentials under the hand and seal of the Bishop with whose Diocese or Missionary District he has been last connected, which letters or credentials shall be delivered within six months from the date thereof. Before such Minister shall be so received, the Bishop shall require him to promise in writing to submit himself in all things to the discipline of this Church, without recourse to any foreign jurisdiction, civil or ecclesiastical; and shall further require him to subscribe and make in his presence, and in the presence of two or more Presbyters, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution. He shall also be examined by the Bishop and at least one Presbyter as to his knowledge of the history of this Church, its worship and government. The said Ecclesiastical Authority, being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may then receive him into the Diocese or Missionary District as a Minister of this Church; *Provided*, that such Minister shall not be entitled to hold canonical charge in any Parish or Congregation, until he shall have resided one year in the United States subsequent to the acceptance of his credentials.

§ II. If such Minister be a Deacon, he shall not be ordered Priest until he shall have resided in the United States at least one year.

Before taking
charge of a
Parish.

If a Deacon,
to reside one
year in this
country before
being ordered
Priest.

CANON 11.

CANON 11.

Of the Ordination of Deacons and Priests in Special Cases.

Of Ministers who have not received Episcopal ordination.

§ I. In case any Minister who has not received episcopal ordination shall desire to receive such orders from a Bishop of this Church to the Diaconate and to the Priesthood without giving up or denying his fellowship or his ministry in the Communion to which he belongs, the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he lives, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee or the Council of Advice, may confirm and ordain him; *Provided*, also, that the congregation, if any, in which such Minister officiates, shall declare, through its proper representatives, its desire for such ordination on behalf of its Minister, and its purpose to receive in future the ministrations and the Sacraments of one who shall be ordained to the Priesthood by a Bishop.

Pre-ordination requirements.

§ II. The Minister desiring to be so ordained shall satisfy the Bishop that he has resided in the United States at least one year; that he has been duly baptized with water in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost; that he holds the historic faith of the Church as contained in the Apostles' Creed and the Nicene Creed; that there is no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral or spiritual; that the Ecclesiastical Authority to which he is subject in the Communion to which he belongs consents to such ordination; that he will not knowingly admit to the Holy Communion any person who has not been baptized with water in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost; and further, the Bishop shall charge him that the Church hopefully anticipates the use of the Apostolic practice of Confirmation among his people.

CANON 11.

§ III. At the time of such ordination the person so to be ordained shall subscribe and make in the presence of the Bishop a declaration that he believes the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God and to contain all things necessary to salvation; that in the ministration of Baptism he will unfailingly baptize with water in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost. He shall also undertake that in the celebration of the Holy Communion he will invariably use the elements of bread and wine, and will include in the service (a) a Prayer of Consecration, embodying the words and acts of our Lord in the Institution of the Sacrament, an Offering, an Invocation of the Holy Spirit and a Thanksgiving, (b) the Lord's Prayer, and (c) the Apostles' Creed or the Nicene Creed as the symbol of the faith and unity of the Holy Catholic Church. He shall also agree that when thereto invited by the Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the place where he lives, he will (unless unavoidably prevented) meet with such Bishop for Holy Communion and for counsel and co-operation; and that he will hold himself answerable to the Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the place where he lives, or, if there be no such Bishop, to the Presiding Bishop of this Church, in case he be called in question with respect to error of faith or of conduct.

Declarations,
undertakings,
and agree-
ments re-
quired.

§ IV. In case a person so ordained be charged with error of faith or of conduct he shall have reasonable notice of the charge and reasonable opportunity to be heard, and the procedure shall be similar to the procedure in the case of a Clergyman of this Church charged with the like offense. The sentence shall always be pronounced by the Bishop and shall be such as a Clergyman of this Church would be liable to. It shall be certified to the Ecclesiastical

Procedure
in case
of Trial.

CANON 12.

Authority to which the defendant is responsible in any other Communion. If he shall have been tried before a tribunal of the Communion in which he has exercised his ministry, the judgment of such tribunal proceeding in the due exercise of its jurisdiction shall be taken as conclusive evidence of facts thereby adjudged.

Conditions of
officiating and
restrictions.

§ V. A Minister so ordained may officiate according to the prescribed order of this Church, in a Diocese or Missionary District of this Church when licensed by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, but he shall not become the Rector or a Minister of any Parish or Congregation of this Church until he shall have subscribed and made to the Ordinary a declaration in writing, whereby he shall solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of this Church. Upon his making such declaration and being duly elected Rector or Minister of a Parish or Congregation of this Church, and complying with the Canons of this Church and of the Diocese or Missionary District in that behalf, he shall become for all purposes a Minister of this Church.

§ VI. In this Canon the action to be taken by a Bishop is limited to that of the Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary District, having jurisdiction therein.

CANON 12.

Of the Admission of Ministers Ordained by Bishops Not in Communion with this Church.

Certificates
required.

§ I. When a Minister ordained by a Bishop not in communion with this Church shall apply to a Bishop for admission into the same as a Minister thereof, he shall produce to the Bishop satisfac-

CANON 12.

tory evidence of his moral and godly character and of his theological acquirements, and that his letters of Holy Orders and other credentials are valid and authentic; he shall also produce a written certificate from at least two Presbyters of this Church, stating that, from personal examination, or from satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the Communion to which he has belonged has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to his moral or religious character, or on account of which it may not be expedient to admit him to the exercise of the Ministry in this Church. Before such Minister shall be received into the Ministry of this Church, the Bishop shall require him to promise in writing to submit himself in all things to the discipline of this Church without recourse to any foreign jurisdiction, civil or ecclesiastical; and shall further require him to subscribe and make in his presence, and in the presence of two or more Presbyters, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

If such a Minister furnish evidence of a thorough theological training in his previous communion, and have exercised his ministry therein with good repute and success for at least five years, he shall be examined by the Bishop and two Presbyters in the following subjects:

1. Ecclesiastical Polity and Canon Law, including the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese in which he expects to serve;
2. The History of the Church of England and of this Church;
3. The History, Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer;

Subjects of
special
examination.

CANON 13.

4. The points of Doctrine, Discipline and Worship in which the Communion from which he has come differs from this Church.

But if such Minister cannot furnish evidence of a thorough theological training in his previous Communion, or if he have not exercised his Ministry therein with good repute and success for at least five years, he shall conform to the requirements of Canon 2, § V., and Canon 4, § I., in full.

To reside one year in the United States before taking charge of any Parish.

After which the Bishop, being satisfied of his theological acquirements and soundness in the faith, may, with the consent of the Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, receive him into the Diocese or Missionary District as a Minister of this Church; *Provided*, that such Minister shall not be entitled to hold canonical charge in any Parish or Congregation until he shall have resided one year in the United States subsequent to the acceptance of his credentials.

If a Deacon, to reside one year before being ordered Priest.

§ II. If such Minister be a Deacon he shall not be ordered Priest until he shall have resided in the United States at least one year.

CANON 13.

Of Ordination or Consecration of Bishops.

Testimonials of Bishop elect to be sent to Secretary of House of Deputies.

§ I. [i.] Whenever the Church in any Diocese shall desire the ordination and consecration of a Bishop elect, if the election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the Standing Committee of the said Diocese shall, by their President, or by some person or persons specially appointed, forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, evidence of the election of

CANON 13.

the Bishop elect by the Convention of the Diocese, together with evidence of his having been duly ordered Deacon and Priest, and also a testimonial, signed by a constitutional majority of such Convention, in the following words, viz.:

We, whose names are hereunder written, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare that we believe him to be of such sufficiency in good learning, of such soundness in the Faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners and godly conversation, that he is apt and meet to exercise the Office of a Bishop to the honour of God and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.

(Signed)

The Secretary of such Convention shall certify upon this testimonial that it has been signed by a constitutional majority thereof.

The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall lay the said testimonials before the House, and if the House shall consent to the consecration of the Bishop elect, notice of said consent, certified by the President and Secretary of said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops, together with the testimonials aforesaid.

Notice of consent of House of Deputies to be sent to House of Bishops.

CANON 13.

Presiding Bishop to take order for consecration of Bishop elect.

[ii.] If the House of Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify such consent to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing and to the Bishop elect; and upon notice of the acceptance by the Bishop elect of his election, the Presiding Bishop shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop elect either by himself and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

Bishop presiding at consecration to have direction of service.

In all particulars the service at the consecration of a Bishop shall be under the direction of the Bishop presiding at such consecration.

If during recess of General Convention evidence of election to be sent to Standing Committees and Bishops.

[iii.] If the election of a Bishop shall have taken place more than three months before the meeting of the General Convention, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall, by their President, or by some person or persons specially appointed, immediately send certificate of the election to the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses, together with copies of the necessary testimonials; and if a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses shall consent to the consecration of the Bishop elect, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall then forward the evidence of said consent, with the other necessary testimonials, to the Presiding Bishop, who shall immediately communicate the same to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States, and if a majority of such Bishops shall consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify such consent to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing and to the Bishop elect, and upon notice of his acceptance of the election, the Presiding Bishop shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop elect either by himself and two other Bishops of this Church, or

CANON 13.

by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

The evidence of the consent of the several Standing Committees shall be a testimonial in the following words, signed by a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses :

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of _____, and having been duly convened at _____, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this _____ day of _____ in the year of our Lord

(Signed)

If the Presiding Bishop shall not have received the consent of a majority of the Bishops within three months from the date of his notice to them, he shall then give notice of such failure to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing.

If Bishops shall not consent within three months.

[iv.] In case a majority of all the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses shall not consent to the consecration of a Bishop elect within the period of six months from the date of the notification of the election by the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing, or in case a majority of all the Bishops

If Standing Committees or Bishops shall not consent.

CANON 13.

entitled to act in the premises shall not consent within the period of three months from the date of notification to them by the Presiding Bishop of the election, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the election null and void, and the Convention of the Diocese may then proceed to a new election.

Bishops
Coadjutor.

Consent
required.

Consent of
Bishop and
duties
assigned to
be specified.

§ II. [i.] When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of age, or other permanent cause of infirmity, or by reason of the extent of Diocesan work, fully to discharge the duties of his office, or when the Bishop of a Diocese shall have been elected Presiding Bishop of this Church, or President of the Council, a Bishop Coadjutor may be elected by and for said Diocese, who shall have the right of succession; *Provided*, that before the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the reason of extent of Diocesan work, the consent of the General Convention, or during the recess thereof, the consent of a majority of the Bishops and of the several Standing Committees, must be had and obtained. Before any election of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Bishop of the Diocese shall read, or cause to be read, to the Convention thereof, his written consent to such election, and in such consent he shall state the duties which he thereby assigns to the Bishop Coadjutor, when duly ordained and consecrated, and such consent shall form part of the proceedings of the Convention. The duties assigned by the Bishop to the Bishop Coadjutor in any Diocese may be enlarged by mutual consent whenever the Bishop of the Diocese may desire to assign such additional duties to the Bishop Coadjutor. In case of the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue the aforesaid consent, the Standing Committee of the Diocese may request the Convention to act without such consent, and such request shall be accompanied by certificates of medical men as to the inability

CANON 14.

of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue his written consent.

[ii.] In the case of a Bishop Coadjutor, the grounds for his election, as stated in the record of the Convention, shall be communicated, with the other required testimonials, to the General Convention, or to the Standing Committees and Bishops.

Grounds for election to be communicated.

[iii.] In case of application for the ordination and consecration of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Standing Committee shall forward to the Presiding Bishop, in addition to the evidence and testimonials required by the preceding section, a certificate of the Presiding Officer and Secretary of the Convention that every requirement of this Section has been complied with.

Certificate that every requirement has been complied with.

[iv.] There shall not be in any Diocese at the same time more than one Bishop Coadjutor.

Only one Bishop Coadjutor in a Diocese.

§ III. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop unless he shall at the time subscribe, in the presence of the ordaining and consecrating Bishops, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

Declaration of belief and conformity.

§ IV. This Canon shall take effect immediately.

CANON 14.

Of Missionary Bishops.

§ I. The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts in States or Territories, or parts thereof, or in territory belonging to the United States, not organized into Dioceses, or in territory beyond the United States, not under the charge of Bishops in communion with this Church. It may also, from time to time, change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such Missionary Districts.

How Missionary Districts may be constituted.

§ II. [i.] The House of Bishops may, from time to time, choose a suitable person or persons to be a

House of Bishops may elect, with consent of House of Deputies, or Standing Committees.

CANON 14.

Bishop or Bishops of this Church in Missionary Districts, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies during the session of the General Convention, and at other times to confirmation by a majority of the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses.

Evidence of such election.

[ii.] The evidence of such choice shall be a certificate signed by the Bishop presiding in the House of Bishops and by its Secretary, with a testimonial, or certified copy thereof, signed by a majority of the Bishops of the House, in the second form required in Canon 13, Section I., which shall be sent to the Presiding Officer of the House of Deputies, or to the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses, if the General Convention be not in session.

Approval of House of Deputies or of Standing Committees required.

[iii.] When the Presiding Bishop shall have received a certificate signed by the President and Secretary of the House of Deputies (or certificates signed by the Presidents and Secretaries of a majority of the Standing Committees as the case may be), that the election has been approved, and shall have received notice of the acceptance by the Bishop elect of his election, he shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop elect either by himself and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the certificates and testimonial.

House of Bishops may transfer.

§ III. The House of Bishops shall have power, at their discretion, to transfer a Missionary Bishop from one Missionary District to another, and, in case of the permanent disability of the Bishop in charge, to declare the Missionary District vacant.

Entitled to seat in the House of Bishops.

§ IV. Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Canon shall be entitled to a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, and shall be

CANON 14.

eligible to the office of Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop, in any organized Diocese within the United States; *Provided*, that such Bishop shall not be so eligible within five years from the date of his consecration, except to the Office of Bishop of a Diocese formed in whole or in part out of his Missionary District. And whenever a Diocese shall have been organized within the jurisdiction of such Missionary Bishop, if he shall be chosen Bishop of such Diocese, he may accept the office without vacating his Missionary appointment; *Provided*, that he continue to discharge the duties of Missionary Bishop within the residue of his original jurisdiction, if there be such residue, until the House of Bishops shall elect a Missionary Bishop of such residue.

Eligible as a Diocesan, Coadjutor or Suffragan.

Proviso.

Power upon the organization of a Diocese.

Proviso.

§ V. [i.] When a Diocese, entitled to the choice of a Bishop, shall elect as its Diocesan, or as its Bishop Coadjutor, or Suffragan Bishop, a Missionary Bishop of this Church, if such election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention, and the concurrence of each House, and its express consent, shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same; so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop of the Diocese which has elected him.

Election of a Missionary Bishop as a Diocesan, Coadjutor or Suffragan.

Concurrence of General Convention.

[ii.] If the said election have taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.: The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese. On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops and of the

Election during recess.

CANON 15.

Consent of
Bishops and
Standing
Committees.

Standing Committees in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall transmit notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District within the United States; which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election. On receiving this notice the Presiding Bishop shall certify to the Secretary of the House of Bishops the altered status and style of the Bishop concerned.

Notice of
election.

The Standing Committee of such Diocese shall transmit to every congregation thereof, to be publicly read therein, a notice of the election thus completed, and also cause public notice thereof to be given in such other way as they may think proper.

When charge
devolves on
Presiding
Bishop.

§ VI. In case of the death or resignation of a Missionary Bishop, or of a vacancy in the Missionary District from other cause, the charge thereof shall devolve upon the Presiding Bishop with the power of appointing some other Bishop of this Church as his substitute in said charge until the vacancy is filled.

Mode of
election of
successor.

§ VII. If during the recess of the General Convention, and more than six months previous to its session, there shall be a vacancy in a Missionary District arising from any cause, the House of Bishops shall, on the written request of twelve members of the same, be convened by the Presiding Bishop; and thereupon may proceed to elect a Bishop for such District.

CANON 15.

Of Suffragan Bishops.

How elected.

§ I. A Suffragan Bishop shall be elected in accordance with the Canons enacted in each Diocese for the election of a Bishop. But the initiative shall

CANON 15.

always be taken by the Bishop of the Diocese asking for the assistance of a Suffragan.

§ II. There shall not at any time be more than two Suffragan Bishops holding office in and for any Diocese, save by special consent of the General Convention previously obtained.

Not more than two in one Diocese.

§ III. The House of Bishops, from time to time in its discretion, may choose a Suffragan Bishop for any Missionary District in the same manner as provided by Canon 14, Section II., and subject to all the provisions thereof.

Suffragan for Missionary District.

§ IV. A Suffragan Bishop shall act, in all respects, as the assistant of the Bishop of the Diocese, or Missionary District, and under his direction.

Assistant of the Bishop.

§ V. The tenure of office of a Suffragan Bishop shall not be terminated on the death or removal of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District. A Suffragan Bishop at any time may resign his position as Suffragan of a Diocese with the consent of a majority of those entitled to vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop of a Missionary District, at any time, may resign his position as such Suffragan Bishop with the consent of a majority of those entitled to vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop whose resignation has been accepted shall exercise Episcopal functions only as he may be authorized by the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese or of a Missionary District.

Tenure of Office.

May resign.

May resign.

Limitation on exercise of Episcopal functions.

§ VI. [i.] Whenever a Suffragan Bishop shall be elected Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese or Missionary District, if such election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention and

May be elected Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor.

CANON 15.

Consent
necessary to
validity of
election.

the concurrence of each House and its express consent shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same, so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop or Bishop Co-adjutor of the Diocese which has elected him, or Missionary Bishop of the District, as the case may be.

Alternative
procedure.

[ii.] If the said election has taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.:

The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing, or the Secretary of the House of Bishops, as the case may be, shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church in the United States who has a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese.

On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops and of the Standing Committees in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned or the Secretary of the House of Bishops, as the case may be, shall transmit notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District within the United States; which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election. On receiving this notice the Presiding Bishop shall certify to the Secretary of the House of Bishops the altered status and style of the Bishop concerned.

Cannot be
Rector.

§ VII. No Suffragan Bishop, while acting as such, shall be Rector or settled Minister in charge of a Parish or congregation.

§ VIII. This Canon shall go into effect immediately.

CANON 16.

CANON 16.

Of the Consecration of Bishops for Foreign Lands.

§ I. Pursuant to the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution the following conditions are prescribed as necessary to be fulfilled before the Presiding Bishop of this Church shall take order for a Consecration to the Episcopate authorized by that Article.

Statement of facts to be presented to the Presiding Bishop.

[i.] A person seeking to be ordained and consecrated a Bishop for a foreign land, within the purport of Article III. of the Constitution, must present to the Presiding Bishop of this Church a statement in writing subscribed by him setting forth his name, and the date and place of his birth; his Ecclesiastical and Civil status; whether he is in Priest's Orders, and, if so, the time and place and Episcopal source of his admission thereto, and to the Diaconate; the fact of his election or appointment, by a body of Christian people in a foreign land, to be, when duly ordained and consecrated, their Bishop; the corporate name under which such body is or desires and intends to be known as a distinct part of the Catholic Church of Christ; and the land wherein and the civil government under which it claims and purposes to exercise its jurisdiction as such; that the position of this body of Christian people in the land wherein they dwell is such as to justify its distinct organization as a Church therein; that the members of that body will receive the person consecrated for them by the Episcopate of this Church as a true and lawful Chief Pastor, will suitably maintain him as such, and will render to him all due canonical obedience in the exercise of his proper Episcopal functions; that by the lawful authority recognized in the body applying through him for the Episcopate there has been prescribed for use in that body a Book of Offices

CANON 16.

containing the Creeds commonly called the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds, together with forms for the Administration of the Sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper, an Ordinal, an Office for the Administration of Confirmation by the Laying on of Hands, and an Order for the public reading of the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments, in which Book the Faith and Order of the Church, as this Church hath received the same, are clearly set forth and established as the Faith and Order of the Church in which the Episcopate is as aforesaid desired to be settled and maintained; and that the person presenting himself for consecration is, in his life and teaching, in entire conformity with the principles of such Faith and Order, that he is not justly liable to evil report for error in religion or viciousness of life, and that he has no knowledge of any impediment on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to the Office of a Bishop.

Consecration
of second or
third Bishop.

[ii.] In case a Bishop should already have been consecrated for a foreign land under the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution, and application should be made for the consecration of a second or of a third Bishop for the same country, the judgment in writing of the Bishop or Bishops already exercising jurisdiction in that land concerning the proposed consecration shall be presented to the Presiding Bishop together with the papers required in the foregoing clause.

Evidence
substantiating
such facts to
be presented.

[iii.] The applicant making the statement required in Clause [i.] shall with it present to the Presiding Bishop evidence fully substantiating the said statement in every particular thereof; and shall make such further statement, supported by such further evidence, as the Presiding Bishop may in the premises deem to be desirable or essential.

CANON 17.

[iv.] If the Presiding Bishop shall deem the statement so submitted, with the evidence substantiating the same, sufficient to justify the consideration of the application by the Bishops of this Church, he shall lay the whole record embodying such statement and evidence before the House of Bishops on the next occasion on which they may be duly convened as such, with the presence of a majority of all the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in that House.

Presiding Bishop to lay the whole record before the House of Bishops at their next session, if he deems the statement and evidence sufficient.

§ II. If after consideration of the statement and evidence so presented, and of any other evidence of which they may be cognizant, a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops shall consent to the proposed ordination and consecration under the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution, the Presiding Bishop shall take order therefor in the same manner as order is prescribed to be taken by him in the consecration of Bishops in this Church, the Order of Consecration being conformed, as nearly as may be in the judgment of the Bishops consecrating, to that used in this Church.

Presiding Bishop to take order for the consecration.

§ III. Immediately after a consecration as herein provided shall have taken place, the Presiding Bishop shall lodge the original record of the statement and evidence above required, together with such other papers and documents as he may deem essential to the true and complete history of the proceedings, with the Registrar of the General Convention for preservation among the Archives of this Church.

Record to be delivered to Registrar.

CANON 17.

Of the Presiding Bishop.

§ I. The Presiding Bishop, when elected according to the provisions of Article I., Section 3, of the

Term of Office.

CANON 18.

Constitution, shall hold office for a term of six years, dating from the first day of January succeeding the General Convention at which he was elected.

Duties.

§ II. The Presiding Bishop shall preside over meetings of the House of Bishops, and shall take order for the consecration of Bishops when duly elected. He shall also perform all other duties prescribed for him by other Canons of the General Convention.

Stipend.

§ III. The stipend of the Presiding Bishop and his necessary expenses shall be provided for in the budget approved by the General Convention.

CANON 18.

Of Duties of Bishops.

Bishop to reside in his jurisdiction.

§ I. It shall be the duty of every Bishop of this Church to reside within the limits of his jurisdiction; nor shall he absent himself therefrom for more than three months without the consent of the Convention or the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or, in the case of a Missionary Bishop, without the consent of the Presiding Bishop.

Bishops to visit each Church every three years.

§ II. [i.] Every Bishop shall visit the Congregations within his Diocese or Missionary District at least once in three years, for the purposes of examining their condition, inspecting the behavior of the Clergy, administering Confirmation, preaching the Word, and at his discretion celebrating the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

Council of Conciliation.

[ii.] If a Bishop shall for three years have declined to visit a Parish or Congregation, the Minister and Vestry [or the Corporation], or the Bishop, may apply to the Presiding Bishop to appoint the five Bishops in charge of Dioceses who live nearest to the Diocese in which such Church or Congregation may

CANON 18.

be situated as a Council of Conciliation, who shall amicably determine all matters of difference between the parties, and each party shall conform to the decision of the Council in the premises; *Provided*, that in case of any subsequent trial of either party for failure to conform to such decision, any constitutional or canonical right of the defendant in the premises may be pleaded and established as a sufficient defense, notwithstanding such former decision; and, *Provided, further*, that in any case the Bishop may at any time apply for such Council of Conciliation. If the Presiding Bishop shall be the party within whose jurisdiction the Parish or Congregation may be, then the application shall be made to the Bishop next in seniority.

[iii.] Every Bishop shall keep a record of all his official acts, which record shall be the property of the Diocese, and shall be transmitted to his successor.

Bishop to keep record.

§ III. Every Bishop shall deliver, at least once in three years, a Charge to the Clergy of his Diocese or Missionary District, unless prevented by reasonable cause; and may, from time to time, address to the people of his Diocese or Missionary District Pastoral Letters on points of Christian doctrine, worship, or manners, which he may require the Clergy to read to their congregations.

Charges and Pastoral Letters.

§ IV. At every Annual Convention or Convocation the Bishop shall make a statement of the affairs of the Diocese or Missionary District since the last meeting of the Convention or Convocation; the names of the Churches which he has visited; the number of persons confirmed; the names of those who have been received as Candidates for Holy Orders, and of those who have been ordained, and of those who have been by him suspended or deposed from the Ministry; the changes by death, removal,

Bishop to deliver a statement at every Annual Convention.

CANON 18.

or otherwise, which have taken place among the Clergy; and all matters tending to throw light upon the affairs of the Diocese or Missionary District; which statement shall be inserted in the Journal.

Ecclesiastical Authority in case of a Bishop's absence.

§ V. It shall be the duty of a Bishop, whenever leaving his Diocese or District for the space of six calendar months, to authorize, by writing, under his hand and seal, the Bishop Coadjutor, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or the Council of Advice of the District, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof during his absence. The Bishop Coadjutor, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee, may become at any time the Ecclesiastical Authority upon the written request of the Bishop, and continue to act as such until the request be revoked by him in writing.

Any Bishop may be invited to perform Episcopal offices in a vacant Diocese.

§ VI. [i.] Any Bishop of this Church may, on the invitation of the Convention or of the Standing Committee of any Diocese where there is no Bishop, or where the Bishop is for the time under a disability to perform Episcopal offices by reason of a judicial sentence, visit and perform Episcopal offices in that Diocese, or in any part thereof; and this invitation may be for a stated period, and may be at any time revoked.

Convention may place a vacant Diocese under charge of a Bishop.

[ii.] A Diocese without a Bishop, or of which the Bishop is for the time under a disability by reason of a judicial sentence, may, by its Convention, be placed under the provisional charge and authority of the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of another Diocese, who shall by that act be authorized to perform all the duties and offices of the Bishop of the Diocese so vacant or whose Bishop is under disability, until, in the case of a vacant Diocese a Bishop be duly elected and consecrated for the same; or in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is disabled, until the disqualifi-

CANON 18.

cation be removed; or, until, in either case, the said act of the Convention be revoked.

[iii.] A Diocese, while under the provisional charge of a Bishop, shall not invite any other Bishop to perform any Episcopal duty or exercise authority.

In that case no other Bishop to be invited.

§ VII. [i.] If the Bishop of a Diocese, or a Bishop Coadjutor, shall desire to resign his jurisdiction, he shall send in writing to the Presiding Bishop his resignation with the reasons therefor. This communication shall be sent at least thirty days before the date set for a regular or a special meeting of the House of Bishops. The Presiding Bishop shall without delay send a copy of the communication to every Bishop of this Church having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, and also to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of the Bishop desiring to resign, in order that the Standing Committee may on behalf of the Diocese be heard either in person or by correspondence upon the subject. The House during its session shall investigate the whole case, and by a majority of those present accept or refuse the resignation.

A Bishop desiring to resign.

[ii.] In case the resignation be sent to the Presiding Bishop at a time when no regular or special meeting of the House is about to be held, he shall exercise his discretion as to calling a special meeting.

[iii.] The House of Bishops may accept the resignation of a Missionary Bishop at any session of the House by a vote of not less than two-thirds of those present.

[iv.] In all cases of a proposed resignation, the House of Bishops shall cause their proceedings to be recorded in their Journal; and the resignation shall be completed when the vote of the House of Bishops, accepting the same, shall be so recorded. It shall then be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to pronounce such resignation

Proceedings to be recorded and notice sent to House of Deputies, and to Ecclesiastical Authority of every jurisdiction.

CANON 19.

complete, and to communicate the fact to the House of Deputies, if in session, and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District.

Pension for a Missionary Bishop who has resigned.

[v.] In case of the acceptance of the resignation of a Missionary Bishop for cause of age or disability, he shall receive from the National Council a pension not less than one-half of his previous salary.

When a Bishop who has resigned his jurisdiction may perform Episcopal acts.

[vi.] A Bishop whose resignation has been accepted may perform Episcopal acts at the request of any Bishop of this Church, having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, within the limits of his jurisdiction.

To be still subject to Canons.

[vii.] A Bishop who ceases to have Episcopal charge shall still be subject in all matters to the Canons and authority of the General Convention.

If Presiding Bishop is disabled.

§ VIII. In the event of the disability of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop who, according to the Rules of the House of Bishops, becomes its Presiding Officer, shall be substituted for the Presiding Bishop for all the purposes of these Canons.

CANON 19.

Of Duties of Missionary Bishops.

Where a Missionary Bishop may exercise jurisdiction.

§ I. Missionary Bishops shall exercise jurisdiction in States and Territories, or parts thereof, or in territory belonging to the United States, not organized into Dioceses, or in any Missionary District of this Church, beyond the limits of the United States, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, and under such regulations and instructions, not inconsistent therewith, as the House of Bishops may prescribe.

Notice to be sent to Archbishops and Presiding Bishops of the designation of any Foreign Missionary District.

§ II. Notice shall be sent to all Archbishops and Metropolitans, and all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with this Church, of the designation of any Foreign Missionary District, and of the consecration of any Foreign Missionary Bishop. Such

CANON 19.

Bishop, either already consecrated or to be consecrated, shall exercise his mission within his defined District, and it is hereby declared as the judgment of this Church, that no two Bishops of Churches in communion with each other should exercise jurisdiction in the same place.

§ III. Every such Bishop shall report annually to the Presiding Bishop his proceedings, and the state and condition of the Church, within his Missionary District, such report to be transmitted by the Presiding Bishop to the National Council. Every such report shall state the amount contributed in each year by the said District for Episcopal support.

Missionary Bishops to report to the Presiding Bishop.

§ IV. [i.] On the formation of a Missionary District the Bishop consecrated therefor, or assigned thereto, shall, for the administration of his jurisdiction, adopt the Canons approved by the House of Bishops for Missionary Districts, or he may select the Constitution and Canons of one of the Dioceses of this Church, which shall remain in force, so far as applicable to the circumstances of such Missionary District, except so far as altered by the Bishop and Convocation from time to time with the approbation of the Presiding Bishop of the Church.

Missionary Bishop to select Constitution and Canons for his District.

[ii.] Every Missionary Bishop shall appoint annually a Council of Advice, to be composed of not less than two or more than four Presbyters, and an equal number of Laymen, communicants of this Church, resident within his Missionary District, who shall perform the duties of a Standing Committee for such District, except in so far as these Canons otherwise provide, and who shall continue in office until their successors are appointed, and shall, so far as the circumstances of the District permit, be governed by the Constitution and Canons that have been adopted for such District.

Council of Advice.

CANON 20.

CANON 20.

Of the Filling of Vacant Cures.

Wardens to give notice to Bishop when Parish or Congregation becomes vacant.

§ I. When a Parish or Congregation becomes vacant the Churchwardens or other proper officers shall notify the fact to the Bishop. If the authorities of the Parish shall for thirty days have failed to make provision for the services, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to take such measures as he may deem expedient for the temporary maintenance of Divine services therein.

Election to a Parish or Congregation.

§ II. No election of a Rector shall be had until the name of the Clergyman whom it is proposed to elect has been made known to the Bishop, if there be one, and sufficient time, not exceeding thirty days, has been given to him to communicate with the Vestry thereon.

Certificate to Ecclesiastical Authority.

§ III. Written notice of the election, signed by the Churchwardens, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. If the Ecclesiastical Authority be satisfied that the person so chosen is a duly qualified Minister, and that he has accepted the office, the notice shall be sent to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record it. And such record shall be sufficient evidence of the relation between the Minister and the Parish.

Ministers settled when engaged for at least one year.

§ IV. A Minister is settled, for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons, who has been engaged permanently by any Parish, according to the rules of said Diocese, or for any term not less than one year.

Certificate in case of Assistant Minister.

§ V. In case of the election of an Assistant Minister, a certificate from the Rector and Wardens shall be sent to the Bishop.

CANON 21.

CANON 21.

Of Ministers and Their Duties.

§ I. [i.] The control of the worship and the spiritual jurisdiction of the Parish, are vested in the Rector, subject to the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer, the Canons of the Church, and the godly counsel of the Bishop. All other Ministers of the Parish, by whatever name they may be designated, are to be regarded as under the authority of the Rector.

Control of the worship and spiritual jurisdiction of Parish vested in Rector.

[ii.] For the purposes of his office and for the full and free discharge of all functions and duties pertaining thereto, the Rector shall, at all times, be entitled to the use and control of the Church and Parish buildings with the appurtenances and furniture thereof.

Rector to have use and control of Church and Parish buildings.

[iii.] In a Missionary Cure the control and responsibility belong to the Priest who has been duly appointed to the charge thereof, subject to the authority of the Bishop.

Priest in charge to have control in a Missionary Cure.

§ II. [i.] It shall be the duty of Ministers of this Church who have charge of Parishes or Cures to be diligent in instructing the children in the Catechism, and from time to time to examine them in the same publicly before the Congregation. They shall also, by stated catechetical lectures and instruction, inform the youth and others in the Doctrines, Polity, History, and Liturgy of the Church. They shall also instruct all persons in their Parishes and Cures concerning all the missionary work of the Church at home and abroad, and give suitable opportunities for offerings to maintain that work.

Duties of Ministers in charge of Parishes or Cures.

[ii.] It shall be the duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for Confirmation;

Duty in reference to Bishop's visitation.

CANON 21.

and on notice being received from the Bishop of his intention to visit any Church, which notice shall be at least one month before the intended visitation, the Minister shall announce the fact to the Congregation on the first Sunday after the receipt of such notice; and he shall be ready to present for Confirmation such persons as he shall judge to be qualified, and shall deliver to the Bishop a list of the names of those to be confirmed.

At Bishop's visitation to give information of the state of the Congregation.

[iii.] At every visitation it shall be the duty of the Minister, and of the Churchwardens, or Vestrymen, or of some other officer, to exhibit to the Bishop the Parish Register and to give information to him of the state of the Congregation, spiritual and temporal, under such heads as shall have been previously signified to them, in writing, by the Bishop.

Alms and offerings for the poor.

[iv.] The Alms and Contributions, not otherwise specifically designated, at the Administration of the Holy Communion on one Sunday in each calendar month, and other offerings for the poor, shall be deposited with the Minister of the Parish, or with such Church officer as shall be appointed by him, to be applied by the Minister, or under his superintendence, to such pious and charitable uses as shall by him be thought fit. During a vacancy the Vestry shall appoint a responsible person to serve as Almoner.

Almoner.

Ministers to read Pastoral Letter to Congregations.

[v.] Whenever the House of Bishops shall put forth a Pastoral Letter, it shall be the duty of every Minister having a pastoral charge to read it to his Congregation on some occasion of public worship on a Lord's Day, not later than one month after the receipt of the same.

CANON 21.

§ III. [i.] It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church to record in the Parish Register all Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, Burials, and the names of all Communicants within his Cure.

To keep a register of official acts.

[ii.] The registry of every Baptism shall be signed by the officiating Minister.

Register of baptisms to be signed by officiant.

[iii.] Every Minister of this Church shall make out and continue, as far as practicable, a list of all families and adult persons within his Cure, to remain in the Parish for the use of his successor.

List of families and adults in his Cure.

§ IV. [i.] No Minister of this Church shall officiate, either by preaching, reading prayers in public worship, or by performing any other priestly or ministerial function, in the Parish, or within the Cure, of another Minister, without the consent of the Minister of that Parish or Cure; or of one of its Churchwardens if, in his absence or disability, the Minister fail to provide for the stated services of such Parish or Cure.

Not to officiate in another's Cure without consent.

If there be two or more Congregations or Churches in one Cure, as provided by Canon 57, Section III. [ii.], the consent of the majority of the Ministers of such Congregations or Churches, or of the Bishop, shall be sufficient; *Provided*, that nothing in this Section shall be construed to prevent any Clergyman of this Church from officiating, with the consent of a Minister, in the Church or place of public worship used by the Congregation of such Minister, or in private for members of his Congregation; or, in his absence, with the consent of the Churchwardens or Trustees of such Congregation; and *Provided, moreover*, that the license of the Ecclesiastical Authority required in § V. [iii.] be first obtained when necessary.

In case there are two or more Congregations or churches in one Cure.

CANON 21.

Exception.

This rule shall not apply to any Church, Chapel, or Oratory, which is part of the premises of an incorporated institution, created by legislative authority, provided that such place of worship is designed and set apart for the convenience and uses of such institution, and not as a place for public or parochial worship.

Neglecting to perform services of the Church.

[ii.] If any Minister of this Church, from disability or any other cause, neglect to perform the regular services in his Congregation, and refuse, without good cause, his consent to any other duly qualified Minister of this Church to officiate within his Cure, the Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation shall, on proof before the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District of such neglect or refusal, have power, with the written consent of the said authority, to permit any duly qualified Minister of this Church to officiate.

To present a testimonial to Ecclesiastical Authority when coming into a Diocese or District.

§ V. [i.] A Minister of this Church removing into a Diocese or Missionary District shall, in order to gain canonical residence within the same, present to the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, a testimonial from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he last had canonical residence, which testimonial shall set forth his true standing and character. The said testimonial shall be given by the Ecclesiastical Authority to the applicant, and a duplicate thereof may be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which he proposes to remove. The testimonial may be in the following words:

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B., who has signified to me his desire to be transferred to the Ecclesiastical Authority of _____ is

CANON 21.

a Presbyter [or Deacon] of _____ in good standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report, for error in religion or for viciousness of life, for three years last past.

(Signed)

[ii.] Such testimonial shall be called Letters Dimissory. The canonical residence of the Minister so transferred shall date from the acceptance of his Letters Dimissory, of which prompt notice shall be given both to the applicant and to the Ecclesiastical Authority from which it came.

Date when transfer shall take effect.

[iii.] Letters Dimissory not presented within six months from the date of their transmission to the applicant shall become wholly void. No Minister shall officiate more than two months, by preaching, ministering the Sacraments, or holding any public service, within the limits of any Diocese or Missionary District other than that in which he is canonically resident, without a license from the Ecclesiastical Authority.

When Letters Dimissory void.

License required to officiate.

[iv.] If a Minister, removing into another Diocese, who has been called to a Cure in a Parish or Congregation, shall present Letters Dimissory in the form above given, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to which he has removed, to accept them within three months, unless the Bishop or Standing Committee shall have heard rumors, which he or they believe to be well founded, against the character of the Minister concerned, which would form a proper ground of canonical inquiry and presentment, in which case the Ecclesiastical Authority shall communicate the same to the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese to whose jurisdiction the said Minister belongs; and in such case, it shall not be the duty of the Eccle-

When Letters Dimissory need not be accepted.

CANON 22.

siastical Authority to accept the Letters Dimissory unless and until the Minister shall be exculpated from the said charge.

Before removing into a Diocese, to obtain certificate of Ecclesiastical Authority.

[v.] No Minister, removing from one Diocese or Missionary District to another, shall officiate as Rector or Minister of any Parish or Congregation of the Diocese or District to which he removes, until he shall have obtained from the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof a certificate in the words following:

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B. has been canonically transferred to my jurisdiction and is a Minister in good standing.

(Signed)

No person refused ordination in any Diocese to be afterwards transferred thereto without consent of Bishop.

[vi.] No person who has been refused Ordination or reception as a Candidate in any Diocese or Missionary District, and who has afterwards been ordained in another Diocese or Missionary District, shall be transferred to the Diocese or Missionary District in which such refusal has taken place without the consent of its Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority.

Limitation of transfer.

[vii.] No person who has been ordained under the provisions of Canon 5 shall be transferred to another Diocese or Missionary District, save as provided in the said Canon.

CANON 22.
Of Deacons.

Subject to Ecclesiastical Authority.

§ I. Every Deacon shall be subject to the direction of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District for which he has been ordained, or, if there be no Bishop, to that of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, acting by their President, until he is canonically transferred to some other jurisdiction. He shall officiate in such places only as the Bishop, or the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, as the case may be, may designate. He

CANON 23.

shall not accept any appointment for work outside the Diocese to which he canonically belongs without the written consent both of his own Bishop and of the Bishop in whose Diocese he desires to minister.

§ II. No Deacon who shall not have passed the examinations prescribed in Canon 4 shall be transferred to another jurisdiction without the written request of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the same.

§ III. [i.] No Deacon shall be a Rector of a Parish or Congregation, nor be permitted to accept a Chaplaincy in the Army or Navy.

[ii.] A Deacon ministering in a Parish or Congregation under the charge of a Priest, shall act under the direction of such Priest in all his ministrations.

[iii.] A Deacon ministering in a Parish or Congregation not under the charge of a Priest, shall, if not under the immediate direction of the Bishop, be placed under the authority of some neighboring Priest, by whose direction in subordination to the Bishop, he shall in all things be governed.

Not to be transferred until examination for Priesthood be passed, without request.

Not to be Rector of a Parish or Chaplain in Army or Navy.

To act under direction of the Rector.

If there is no Rector, to act under direction of a Priest.

CANON 23.

Of Persons not Ministers in this Church Officiating in any Congregation Thereof.

No Minister in charge of any Congregation of this Church, or, in case of vacancy or absence, no Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation, shall permit any person to officiate therein, without sufficient evidence of his being duly licensed or ordained to minister in this Church; *Provided*, that nothing herein shall be so construed as to forbid communicants of the Church to act as Lay Readers; or to prevent the Bishop of any Diocese or Missionary District from giving permission to Christian men, who are not Ministers of this Church, to make addresses in the Church, on special occasions.

No person to minister in this Church unless duly authorized.

CANON 24.

CANON 24.
Of Deaconesses.

Appointment. § I. A woman of devout character and approved fitness, unmarried or widowed, may be admitted a Deaconess by any Bishop having jurisdiction in this Church. Her office shall be vacated by marriage.

Duties. § II. The duty of a Deaconess is to teach the unlearned, to instruct youth, to care for the sick, to comfort the afflicted, to supply the wants of the poor and needy and to labor in all ways for the extension of the Church of Christ.

Age. § III. No one shall be admitted a Deaconess until she is twenty-five years of age; *Provided*, that this article shall not apply to those who began their training prior to January 1st, 1926.

Candidacy. § IV. (a) A woman desiring reception as candidate for the office of Deaconess shall submit to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District letters of recommendation from her Rector and from two women communicants of the Church, together with evidence that she is a communicant of the Church in good standing; and a graduate of a High School, or of a school with standards equivalent to a High School; or is prepared to take such examinations as shall qualify her for reception.

(b) During the period of candidacy, she shall be under the supervision of the Bishop, and shall report to him quarterly at the Ember seasons. If possible at least one-half of the time of her preparation shall be spent in residence with Deaconesses, or at a Church Training School.

(c) No one shall be admitted a Deaconess within two years from her reception as a candidate, unless the Bishop, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, shall shorten the time of her

CANON 24.

candidateship; but the time shall not be shortened to less than one year.

§ V. No woman shall be admitted a Deaconess until she shall have laid before the Bishop testimonials showing that she is a communicant of this Church, in good standing, and that she possesses such characteristics as, in the judgment of the persons testifying, fit her for the duties of her office. The testimonials of fitness shall be signed by four presbyters of this Church, and eight lay communicants, six of whom shall be women. For due cause a Bishop may remove the name from the list of candidates.

Admission to
the Order of
Deaconess.

§ VI. A candidate for the Office of Deaconess shall be required to pass an examination on subjects prescribed in this Canon. This examination shall be conducted by examiners appointed by the Bishop. The results of the examination shall be certified to the Bishop and Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the Diocese or Missionary District.

Examination
Required.

§ VII. A candidate for the Office of Deaconess shall be required to furnish evidence that she has had at least nine months of field work under competent supervision, or satisfactory previous experience in social service, educational, parish or mission work; and shall also sustain satisfactory examination in the following subjects:

Subjects of
Examination.

1. *Holy Scripture.* The Bible in English; introduction to and contents of the various books; special knowledge of at least one Gospel and one Epistle.

2. *Church History.* A general outline, including the History of the Church in the United States, and special knowledge of the first five centuries.

3. *Christian Missions.* History. Present extent and methods. At least one missionary biography.

4. *Doctrine.* Contents and teaching of the Book

CANON 24.

of Common Prayer, including preparation for the Sacraments.

5. *Ministration.* The office and work of a Deaconess; Parish Work and Organization.

6. *Religious Education.* Psychology; Educational methods; Church School Management.

7. *Social Service.* Principles involved in the adjustment of individuals to each other and to the community; the methods of social case work; familiarity with the recognized standards of the work of social organizations including institutions.

§ VIII. When the requirements specified have been complied with, the Bishop may admit a candidate as Deaconess. The Bishop must have received the recommendation of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the Diocese, or Missionary District, to which the candidate belongs.

Admitted by
Religious
Service.

§ IX. No woman shall be recognized as Deaconess until she has been admitted to that office by a Bishop in accordance with a service prescribed either by the General Convention, or, in the absence of such prescription, by the Bishop of the Diocese, or Missionary District.

Authority.

§ X. A Deaconess shall not accept work in a Diocese or Missionary District without the express authority in writing of the Bishop of that Diocese or Missionary District; nor shall she undertake work in a Parish without the like authority from the Rector of the Parish. No candidate shall be admitted as Deaconess until she shall have been appointed to serve in some position under the jurisdiction of the Church.

Diocesan
Relation.

§ XI. When not connected with a Parish, the Deaconess shall be under the direct oversight of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which she is canonically attached. A

CANON 25.

Deaconess may be transferred from one Diocese or Missionary District to another by Letters Dimissory. A Deaconess may at any time resign her office to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which she is canonically resident, but she may not be suspended or removed from office except by the Bishop for cause. A Deaconess thus suspended or removed may demand a trial by a special Court, to be composed of two Clergymen, one lay male communicant and three women communicants of this Church, of whom two shall preferably be Deaconesses. The members of this Court shall be chosen by the Standing Committee, or Council of Advice. The procedure of the Court shall be according to the rules governing the trial of a clergyman in the Diocese or Missionary District in which the Deaconess is canonically resident.

CANON 25.

Of Religious Communities.

§ I. A religious community of men or of women desiring the official recognition of the Church shall submit for his approval its Rule and Constitution to the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Mother-house of the community is situated; and no change in the Rule or Constitution shall be made without his approval.

Rule and
Constitution to
be approved
by Bishop.

§ II. In such Constitution there shall be a distinct recognition of the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church as of supreme authority.

§ III. No religious community shall establish itself in another Diocese without permission of the Bishop of that Diocese.

§ IV. The community may elect a Chaplain, but if he be a Priest who is not canonically resident in

Chaplain.

CANON 25.

the Diocese, he must be licensed by the Bishop. Any Priest ministering in a chapel of a religious community shall be responsible to the Bishop of the Diocese for his ministrations, in the same manner as a parochial Clergyman.

Book of
Common
Prayer to
be used.

§ V. In the administration of the Sacraments the Book of Common Prayer shall be used without alteration, save as it may be lawfully permitted by lawful authority.

Property to
be held in
trust.

§ VI. It shall be provided in the Constitution of a religious community that real estate and endowments belonging to the community shall be held in trust for the community as a body in communion with this Church.

§ VII. Members of a religious community who are in Holy Orders shall be subject to all canonical regulations concerning the Clergy.

Visitor.

§ VIII. Provision shall be made in the Constitution for the appointment of a Visitor, with the approval of the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Mother-house is situated, if the Bishop is himself unwilling to serve in such capacity. It shall be the duty of the Visitor to see that the Constitution and Rule, as approved, are duly observed, and to receive and hear appeals either from the community or from individual members thereof as to transgressions of the Rule. No full member of a community shall be dismissed therefrom without appeal to the Visitor, nor shall any be released from his or her obligations thereto without the Visitor's sanction.

Official
recognition
not to be
withdrawn.

§ IX. It shall not be within the power of a succeeding Bishop to withdraw the official recognition that has been given to a Religious Community, provided, that the conditions laid down in this Canon are observed.

CANON 26.

CANON 26.

Of Lay Readers

§ I. A competent person ready and desirous to serve the Church in the public services statedly as a Lay Reader must procure from the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District a written license. Such license shall not be granted to any but a male communicant of this Church, and must be given for a definite period, not longer than one year, but may be renewed from time to time, or revoked at any time. Such license may be given for any vacant Parish or Mission, or for a Congregation without a Minister, but where a Presbyter is in charge, his request and recommendation must have been previously signified to the Ecclesiastical Authority. A license shall not be granted for conducting the service in a Congregation without a Minister, which is able and has had reasonable opportunity to secure the services of an ordained Minister. If the Lay Reader be a student in any Theological Seminary, he shall also, before acting as such, obtain the permission of the presiding officer of such institution and of his own Bishop.

License required.

§ II. A Lay Reader shall be subject to the regulations prescribed by the Ecclesiastical Authority, and shall not serve in any Diocese other than that in which he is licensed, unless he shall have received a license from the Bishop of the Diocese in which he desires to serve.

Subject to Ecclesiastical Authority.

§ III. In all matters relating to the conduct of the service, and to the Sermons or Homilies to be read, he shall conform to the directions of the Minister in charge of the Parish, Congregation, or Mission in which he is serving, and, in all cases, to the directions of the Bishop. He shall read only the

Mode of conducting service.

Directions and restrictions.

CANON 27.

Morning and Evening Prayer (omitting the Absolution), the Litany, and the Office for the Burial of the Dead. He shall not deliver sermons or addresses of his own composition, unless, after instruction and examination, he be specially licensed thereto for urgent needs by the Bishop. He shall not wear the dress appropriate to Clergymen ministering in the Congregation.

CANON 27.

Of Amenability and Citations.

Every
Minister
amenable
to the
Ecclesiastical
Authority.

§ I. A Minister shall be amenable for offences committed by him, to the Bishop, and, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he is canonically resident at the time the charge is made.

Mode of
serving notice
or citation
for trial.

§ II. Unless a Diocesan Convention shall otherwise provide, and except in so far as otherwise ordered in the Canon relating to the trial of a Bishop, a notice or citation required by any law of this Church to any Minister to appear, at a certain time and place, for the trial of an offence, shall be deemed to be duly served upon him if a copy thereof be given him personally or be left at his last usual place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day of appearance named therein; and in case such Minister has departed from the United States, if a copy of such citation be also published once a week for six successive weeks in such newspaper printed in the Diocese or Missionary District in which the Minister is cited to appear as the Ecclesiastical Authority shall designate, the last publication to be six months before the said day of appearance. Acceptance of service will render unnecessary any further process of citation.

CANON 28.

§ III. A notice or citation, other than those above mentioned, required by any law of this Church, when no other mode of service is provided, may be served personally, or by registered mail, addressed to the person to be served, at his last known place of residence, or by leaving a copy at his last usual place of abode within the United States.

Mode of serving other citations.

§ IV. It is hereby declared to be the duty of all members of this Church to attend and give evidence, when duly cited in any Ecclesiastical trial or investigation under the authority of this Church.

Duty to give evidence.

§ V. In the case of a Minister convicted in a Court of Record of any crime or misdemeanor involving immorality, or against whom a judgment has been entered in a Court of Record, in a cause involving immorality, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District to which he canonically belongs, to institute an inquiry into the matter. If, in their judgment, there is sufficient reason for further proceedings, it shall be their duty to present him, or to cause that he be presented, for trial.

Case of a Minister convicted of immorality in a Civil Court.

CANON 28.

Of Offences for Which Bishops, Priests, or Deacons May Be Tried.

§ I. A Bishop, Priest, or Deacon of this Church shall be liable to presentment and trial for the following offences, viz. :

List of offences.

- (a) Crime or immorality.
- (b) Holding and teaching publicly or privately, and advisedly, any doctrine contrary to that held by this Church.

CANON 28.

(c) Violation of the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer.

(d) Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention.

(e) Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District to which he belongs.

(f) Any act which involves a violation of his Ordination vows.

(g) Habitual neglect of the exercise of his Ministerial Office, without cause; or habitual neglect of Public Worship, and of the Holy Communion, according to the order and use of this Church.

(h) Conduct unbecoming a Clergyman, *Provided*, that, in case of a charge of conduct unbecoming a Clergyman, before proceeding to a presentment, the consent of three-fourths of all the members of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice shall be required.

Consent
required for
Presentment.

Opportunity
to be heard.

And *Provided, further*, that in every such case the Standing Committee or Council of Advice shall first give to the accused Clergyman reasonable opportunity to appear and to be heard, with or without counsel.

On being found guilty, he shall be admonished, or shall be suspended or deposed from the Ministry, as shall be adjudged by the Trial Court, except as provided in Canon 40, § III.

Time within
which
presentment
must be
made.

§ II. No presentment shall be made or conviction had for any offense, unless the offense shall have been committed within five years immediately preceding the time of the presentment. But if the accused shall have been convicted of the alleged offense in any Court of Record exercising criminal jurisdiction, notwithstanding five years may have

CANON 29.

elapsed since its commission, a presentment may be made at any time within one year after such conviction.

CANON 29.

Of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop.

§ I. [i.] There shall be a Court for the trial of a Bishop constituted as follows: the House of Bishops, upon the adoption of this Canon, shall choose three Bishops to serve as Judges of said Court for the term of three years; three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of six years, and three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years; and thereafter, at each General Convention, the House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years in place of those whose term of office shall then have expired; *Provided*, that if, during the trial of any case before said Court, the term of office of any of the Judges sitting on the said trial shall expire, the said Judge shall nevertheless be competent to act in the case until the termination of the trial.

Mode of selecting Judges.

[ii.] Upon the occurrence of a vacancy in said Court by death or otherwise, the remaining Judges shall have power to fill such vacancy, until the next General Convention, when the House of Bishops shall choose a Bishop to fill such vacancy, the Bishop so chosen to serve during the residue of the term, if any there be.

Of filling vacancies.

[iii.] Not less than six of said Judges shall constitute a quorum, but any less number may adjourn the Court from time to time.

Of the Quorum.

§ II. The said Court shall from time to time elect from its own members a President, who shall hold

Mode of selecting President and Clerk.

CANON 29.

office until the expiration of the term for which he was chosen Judge. The said Court shall appoint a Clerk, and, if necessary, an Assistant Clerk, who shall be Presbyters of this Church, to serve during the pleasure of the Court.

Rules of procedure.

§ III. The Court may establish rules of procedure not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, with power to alter or rescind the same.

Relationships which disqualify a Judge.

§ IV. If in a proceeding before said Court any of the Bishops composing it shall be an accuser or the accused, or shall be related to either by consanguinity or affinity in the direct ascending or descending line, or as brother, uncle, nephew, or first cousin, he shall not be competent to act in such case. If, by reason of any disability, a quorum cannot be had, the Bishops competent to act shall choose a Bishop or Bishops to complete the quorum for such proceeding in place of the Bishop or Bishops unable to act.

Vacancy so arising how filled.

§ V. If, in a proceeding before said Court, the President is disqualified, or is for any cause unable to act in the case, the Court shall elect a President *pro tempore*.

In case the President is disqualified.

Lay Assessors.

§ VI. Whenever there shall be a trial before said Court, the Court shall appoint not less than two nor more than three lay communicants of this Church, learned in the law, as Assessors; but they shall have no vote in any case. It shall be their duty to give the Court an opinion on any question not theological, upon which the Court or any member thereof, or either party, shall desire an opinion. If a question shall arise, as to whether any question be or be not theological, it shall be decided by the Court by a majority of votes.

CANON 30.

CANON 30.

Of the Mode of Presenting a Bishop for Trial.

§ I. The presentment of a Bishop for holding and teaching publicly or privately and advisedly doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, shall be made by any three Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction.

May be presented for erroneous doctrine by any three Bishops.

Such presentment shall be in writing, signed and verified by the Bishops presenting, and shall be delivered to the Presiding Bishop.

Presentment to be in writing.

A lay communicant of this Church, of the profession of the law, shall be appointed by the Bishops making presentment, to act as Church Advocate and as the legal adviser of such Bishops.

Church Advocate to be appointed.

§ II. A Bishop may be charged with any one or more of the offences specified in Canon 28, other than that of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, by ten or more male communicants of this Church in good standing, of whom at least two shall be Presbyters. One Presbyter and not less than six communicants shall belong to the Diocese or Missionary District of the accused, or, in case the accused have no jurisdiction, to the Diocese or District in which he has domicile. Such charges shall be in writing, signed by all the accusers, sworn to by two or more of them, and shall be presented to the Presiding Bishop. The grounds of accusation must be set forth with reasonable certainty of time, place, and circumstance.

May be charged with specified offences by ten male communicants.

§ III. Whenever a Bishop shall have reason to believe that there are in circulation rumors, reports, or allegations affecting his moral or religious character, he may, acting in conformity with the written advice and consent of any two Bishops of this Church, demand in writing of the Presiding Bishop

A Bishop may demand investigation.

CANON 30.

that investigation of said rumors, reports and allegations be made.

The Presiding Bishop shall appoint Board of Inquiry.

§ IV. The Presiding Bishop, upon the receipt of such written charges or such written demand, shall summon not less than three nor more than seven Bishops, and, unless a majority of them shall determine that such charges, if proved, would constitute no canonical offence, they shall select a Board of Inquiry of five Presbyters and five Laymen, none of whom shall belong to the Diocese of the accused, of whom eight shall form a quorum, and shall also appoint a lay communicant of this Church of the profession of the law as Church Advocate and legal adviser of the Board.

Legal adviser of Board.

Duties of Board of Inquiry.

The Board of Inquiry shall investigate such charges, or the said rumors or reports, as the case may be. In conducting the investigation, the Board shall hear the accusations and such proof as the accusers may produce, and shall determine whether, upon matters of law and of fact, as presented to them, there is sufficient ground to put the accused Bishop on his trial. In such investigations, as well as in all cases of trial by an Ecclesiastical Court now authorized, or hereafter to be authorized, by the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention, the laws of the State in which such investigation or trial is had, so far as they relate to the law of evidence, shall be adopted and taken as the rules by which the said Board or Court shall be governed.

Rules of evidence.

Testimony to be preserved.

The testimony shall be stenographically reported, and shall be preserved in the custody of the Presiding Bishop or in the archives of the House of Bishops. The proceedings of the Board of Inquiry shall be private.

May adjourn from time to time.

The Board may adjourn from time to time as convenience or necessity may require, and it shall be a

CANON 30.

continuing body until after the final disposition of the charges, including the consideration of new evidence as hereinafter provided.

If any Presbyter appointed under this section shall become a Bishop, or any Layman so appointed shall become a Presbyter, before the final disposition of the charges, he shall thereby vacate his place as member of the Board.

Disqualifica-
tion of
member of
Board.

In case of the death, resignation, disqualification or inability of any member of the Board to act, the Presiding Bishop, upon being advised of such disqualification or disability, shall appoint another Presbyter or another Layman, as the case may be, to act as member of the Board. Upon acceptance of the appointment, such person shall become a member of the Board. All of the proceedings in the case in which any person shall have been so appointed a member of the Board, shall continue and shall be completed in the same manner and with the same effect as though such person had been appointed originally a member of such Board of Inquiry.

Vacancies,
how filled.

§ V. If in the judgment of the majority of the whole Board of Inquiry, there is sufficient ground to put the said Bishop upon trial, they shall cause the Church Advocate to prepare a presentment, which shall be signed by such of the Board as shall agree thereto, and which shall be transmitted with the certificate of the determination of the Board to the Presiding Bishop.

Presentment.

If a majority of the whole Board shall determine that there is not sufficient ground to present the accused Bishop for trial, it shall forward the charges and a certificate of the finding thereon to the Presiding Bishop. He shall send the same to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, by him to be deposited in the archives of the House; and a true copy of these

If no ground
for trial.

CANON 30.

New evidence.

papers shall be given to the accused Bishop. No further proceeding shall be had by way of presentment on such charges, except that any communicant of this Church in good standing may make and present to the Presiding Bishop his affidavit alleging the discovery of new evidence as to the facts charged and setting forth what such evidence is; and upon the receipt thereof the Presiding Bishop shall decide whether the affidavit does or does not state grounds which in his opinion are sufficient for reopening the case. If the Presiding Bishop shall be of opinion that the affidavit states grounds sufficient to justify reopening the case, he shall reconvene the Board, which shall determine, first, whether as matter of fact the evidence set forth in such affidavit is really new evidence and not merely cumulative; and if the Board shall find that the evidence so tendered is new, it shall proceed to receive and to consider any such evidence, and any further evidence that it may deem proper to receive; and in the light of all the evidence the Board shall determine whether there are sufficient grounds for presentment. If the Board, by a majority of its members, shall decide that there is any such sufficient ground, it shall certify its decision as in this Canon is before provided.

In case Board disagree.

§ VI. In case a majority of the whole Board shall fail to find either that there is, or that there is not, sufficient ground to present the accused Bishop for trial, it shall certify the fact of its inability to agree upon any such finding, to the Presiding Bishop, who, at the request of the accused Bishop, may select a new Board in the manner provided in Section IV., who shall consider the case *de novo*.

Copy of presentment to be served.

§ VII. In case any presentment shall be made to the Presiding Bishop as hereinbefore provided, he shall at once transmit the same to the President of

CANON 31.

the Court for the trial of a Bishop, and shall cause a true copy of the presentment to be served upon the accused Bishop, either in person or by mailing the same by registered mail addressed to him at his place of residence.

§ VIII. In case the Presiding Bishop shall be either an accuser or the accused, or shall otherwise be disabled, his duties under this Canon shall be performed by the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, becomes its Presiding Officer in case of the disability of the Presiding Bishop.

In case of disability of Presiding Bishop.

CANON 31.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

§ I. [i.] When the President of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop shall receive a presentment, he shall call the Court to meet at a certain time and place, said time not to be less than two nor more than six calendar months from the day of mailing such notice, and at a place within the Diocese or Missionary District of the accused Bishop, unless the same be of such difficult access, in the judgment of the President of the Court, that reasonable convenience require the appointment of another place. With said notice, he shall send to each member of the Court a copy of the presentment.

Notice to Court.

Appointment of time and place.

[ii.] He shall also summon the accused to appear at the same time and place to answer the said presentment, and shall also give notice of the said time and place to the Church Advocate, who shall in all stages of the trial represent the Church. The President, or any other member of the Court, shall, upon the application of either the Church Advocate or the accused, issue a summons for witnesses.

Summons of accused.

Power to summon witnesses.

CANON 31.

Reading the presentment.

§ II. [i.] At the time and place appointed, a quorum of the Court being present, the President shall declare the Court open for hearing the case; and when thus open, he shall direct the Clerk to call the names of the Church Advocate and the accused; and if both appear, he shall then cause the Clerk to read the presentment.

The call to plead.

[ii.] The accused shall then be called upon by the Court to plead to the presentment and his pleas shall be duly recorded; and on his neglect or refusal to plead, the plea of not guilty shall be entered for him, and the trial shall proceed; *Provided*, that for sufficient cause the Court may adjourn from time to time; and *Provided, also*, that the accused shall, at all times during the trial, have liberty to be present, and in due time and order to produce his testimony and to make his defence.

Power to adjourn.

Right of accused.

Non-appearance.

[iii.] If the accused fail or refuse to appear in person, according to the notice served on him as aforesaid, except for reasonable cause to be allowed by the Court, it shall pronounce him in contumacy, and give him notice that sentence of suspension or deposition will be pronounced against him by the Court at the expiration of three months, unless at that time he shall appear and take his trial upon the presentment. If he do not so tender himself for trial, sentence of suspension, or of deposition from the Ministry may be pronounced upon him by the Court.

Contumacy.

Three months' grace to appear.

The Common Law the rule of proceeding.

§ III. The accused being present and the trial proceeding, it shall be conducted according to the principles of the Common Law, as the same is generally administered in the United States; and the laws of the State in which such trial is held, so far as they relate to the law of evidence, shall be adopted, and taken as the rules by which said Court

CANON 31.

shall be governed; and the accused shall in all cases have the right to be a witness on his own behalf, subject to cross-examination in the same manner as any other witness. No testimony shall be received at the trial, except from witnesses who have signed a declaration in the following words, to be read aloud before the witness testifies and to be filed with the records of the Court.

I, A. B., a witness summoned to testify on the trial of a presentment against Right Reverend a Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, now pending, do most solemnly call God to witness that the evidence I am about to give shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; so help me God.

Declaration
of witnesses
before
testifying.

And if it be necessary to take the testimony of an absent witness on a commission, such testimony shall be preceded by a similar written declaration of the witness, which shall be filed and transmitted with his or her deposition to the Court. The testimony of each witness shall be reduced to writing. And in case there is ground to suppose that the attendance of any witness on the trial cannot be obtained, it shall be lawful for either party to apply to the Court, if in session, or, if not, to any member thereof, who shall thereupon appoint a Commissioner to take the deposition of such witness; and such party so desiring to take the deposition shall give to the other party reasonable notice of the time and place of taking such deposition, accompanying such notice with the interrogatories to be propounded to the witness: whereupon, it shall be lawful for the other party, within six days after such notice, to propound cross-interrogatories; and such interrogatories and cross-interrogatories, if any be propounded, shall be sent to the Commissioner, who shall thereupon proceed

Mode of
taking
deposition.

Commis-
sioner.

Cross-
examination.

CANON 31.

On what condition deposition may be read.

Proviso.

Service of notice and papers.

Certificate of service.

Mode of service.

Accused may have counsel.

Church Advocate may have associates.

to take the testimony of such witness, and transmit it under seal to the Court. But no deposition shall be read at the trial, unless the Court have reasonable assurance that the attendance of the witness cannot be procured, or unless both parties shall consent that it may be read; *Provided*, that in any Diocese in which the civil government has authorized the Ecclesiastical Courts therein to issue summons for witnesses, or to administer an oath, the Court shall act in conformity to such laws.

§ IV. All notices and papers may be served by a summoner or summoners, to be appointed by the Court, or by any member thereof; and the certificate of any such summoner shall be evidence of the due service of a notice or paper. In case of service by any other person, the fact may be proved by the affidavit of such person. The delivery of a written notice or paper to the accused party, or to the Church Advocate, or the leaving of it, or a copy thereof, at the residence, or last known residence, of either, shall be deemed sufficient service of such notice or paper on the Church Advocate and accused, respectively. If the person to be served with any notice or paper shall have left the United States, it shall be a sufficient service thereof to leave a copy of such notice or paper at his last place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day in which the appearance, or other act required by the said notice or paper, is to be performed.

§ V. The accused party may, if he think proper, have the aid of counsel of his own selection; and if he should choose to have more than one counsel, the Church Advocate may have assistant Advocates, to be named by the accusers; but in every case, the Court may regulate the number of counsel who shall address the Court, or examine witnesses. The Church

CANON 31.

Advocate shall be considered the party on one side, and the accused the party on the other. All counsel must be communicants of the Church.

Counsel to be communicants.

§ VI. [i.] The Court, having fully heard the allegations and proofs of the parties, and having deliberately considered the same after the parties have withdrawn, every member of the Court sitting in the cause shall declare whether in his opinion the accused is guilty or not guilty, and with respect to each particular charge and specification contained in the presentment; and the accused shall be deemed not guilty upon every charge and specification upon which he shall not be pronounced guilty by a majority of the members of the Court sitting in the cause.

Court to express opinion on each charge or specification.

[ii.] The decision of the Court as to all the charges and specifications shall be reduced to writing, and signed by those who assent to it; and the decision signed shall be regarded as the judgment of the Court, and shall be pronounced in the presence of the parties, if they shall think proper to attend.

Decision to be reduced to writing and signed.

Judgment.

[iii.] A Bishop found guilty upon a presentment for crime or immorality shall not, after the rendering of such judgment, and while the same continues unreversed, perform any Episcopal or Ministerial functions, except such as relate to the administration of the temporal affairs of his Diocese or Missionary District.

Bishop adjudged guilty of misconduct not to officiate.

§ VII. [i.] If the accused shall be found guilty of any charge or specification, the Court shall proceed to ask him whether he has anything to say before sentence is passed, and may, in its discretion, give him time to prepare what he wishes to say, and appoint a time for passing the sentence, which time shall be at least sixty days from the date of the judgment, unless the accused shall, in writing, waive his

Accused to be heard before sentence.

CANON 31.

New trial. right of appeal. Before passing sentence, the Court may adjourn from time to time, and give the accused reasonable opportunity of showing cause to induce a belief that justice has not been done, or that he has discovered new testimony; and the Court, or a majority of its members, may according to a sound discretion grant him a new trial. Before sentence is passed the accused shall have the opportunity of being heard, if he have aught to say in excuse or palliation.

Sentence. [ii.] The accused having been heard, or not desiring to be heard, the sentence of the Court shall then be pronounced by the President, and shall be admonition, or suspension from the Ministry, or deposition from the Ministry, as shall have been adjudged by the Court. It shall be the duty of the

Notice of sentence to the Church. Court whenever sentence has been pronounced, whether it be upon trial or for contumacy, to communicate such sentence to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church and to the Recorder. In case of the suspension or deposition of a Bishop, it shall also be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to give notice of the same to all Archbishops and Metropolitans and all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with this Church.

Notice to foreign Churches.

Exceptions to be part of record. § VIII. [i.] During the trial, exceptions in writing may be taken by either side to the admission or exclusion of evidence, or to any ruling of the Court, and such exceptions shall form part of the record of the case. The Court shall keep a full record of its proceedings, including the evidence given before it.

Record, how kept and attested. [ii.] Such record shall be kept by the Clerk, and inserted in a book to be attested by the signature of the President and Clerk. The record shall be in the custody of the Clerk, and shall be kept in the deposi-

CANON 32.

tary of the Registrar of the General Convention, and shall be open to the inspection of every member of this Church.

§ IX. Every trial shall be public if the accused shall so request.

Public trial may be demanded.

§ X. The necessary charges and expenses of the Church Advocate and of the proceedings before the Board of Inquiry and at the trial shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention on the order of the Presiding Bishop.

Expenses of Board of Inquiry and trial.

CANON 32.

Of the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop.

§ I. There shall be a Court for the Review of the determination of the Trial Court of a Bishop, which shall be composed of Bishops only, and which shall be constituted as hereinafter provided.

Court of Bishops only.

§ II. Upon the adoption of this Canon, the House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as Judges of the Court for the Review of the trial of a Bishop for the term of three years, three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of six years, and three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years, and thereafter at each General Convention the House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for a term of nine years in place of those whose term of office shall then have expired; *Provided*, that if during the hearing of any appeal before said Court of Review, the term of office of any of the Judges sitting on the said appeal shall expire, the said Judge nevertheless shall be competent and may continue to act upon the said appeal until the final determination thereof.

Mode of selecting Judges.

§ III. No Bishop shall sit as a member of said Court on the hearing on appeal who is related to the

Relationships which disqualify a Judge.

CANON 32.

accused, either by affinity or consanguinity in a direct ascending or descending line, or as a brother, uncle, nephew, or first cousin, nor shall any Bishop be competent to sit, who, for any reason upon objection made by either party of the appeal, is deemed by the other members of the Court to be incompetent.

Vacancies,
how created
and how
filled.

§ IV. The death, permanent disability, resignation, or refusal to serve as a member of the Court of Review shall constitute a vacancy in the Court. A resignation shall be made by written notice to the Presiding Bishop. Upon the occurrence of a vacancy, the remaining Judges shall have power to fill such vacancy until the next General Convention, when the House of Bishops shall choose a Bishop to fill such vacancy, the Bishop so chosen to serve during the residue of the term, if any there be. In case of the disqualification of any Judge as provided in the preceding Section, the remaining Judges may appoint a Judge to take the place of the one so disqualified on such appeal. All the provisions of this Canon, or of Canon 29, relating to Bishops originally appointed as members of the Court, shall apply to Bishops appointed under this Section, and all proceedings which may have been taken upon any appeal pending at or prior to such appointment, shall have the same force and effect as if the appointee had been a member of the Court when such proceedings were taken and such appointee may participate in the continuing, hearing and determination of such appeal.

Power to
adjourn.

§ V. The Court may adjourn from time to time, as convenience may require, by the vote of a majority of the Judges in attendance upon any duly convened session of the Court. For any and all other purposes a quorum of the Court shall consist of six Judges, and the concurrence of six Judges, shall be necessary to pronounce a judgment.

Quorum.

CANON 32.

§ VI. From time to time the said Court shall elect one of its members to be President, who shall hold such office during the term for which he is chosen Judge, and also shall appoint a Presbyter of this Church to be Clerk, to serve during the pleasure of the Court.

Mode of selecting President and Clerk.

§ VII. From time to time the Court may appoint a Church Advocate with or without assistants, all of whom shall be communicants of the Church, to appear in behalf of the Church upon any appeal. The Church Advocate then shall be considered the party on one side and the accused the party on the other. The Court shall allow the accused to be heard in person, or by counsel of his own selection, provided every such counsel shall be a communicant of this Church.

Church Advocate to be appointed.

Rights of accused.

§ VIII. The Court may establish rules and procedure not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, with power to alter or rescind the same. The Court shall keep a record of all its proceedings.

Rules of procedure.

§ IX. Every hearing shall be public, if the accused shall so request.

Public trial may be demanded.

§ X. The necessary charges and expenses of the Church Advocate and of the Court of Review, shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention on the order of the Presiding Bishop.

Expenses of Church Advocate and Court.

§ XI. The said Court of Review is vested with jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from the determination of the Trial Court on the trial of a Bishop; and the determination of such Court shall be final unless modified or reversed by the determination of an ultimate Court of Appeal, established by the General Convention under the provisions of Article IX. of the Constitution.

Jurisdiction of Court.

CANON 33.

CANON 33.

Of Appeals to the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop.

Right of appeal.

§ I. A Bishop found guilty of any offence shall have the right to appeal from the judgment of the Trial Court to the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop; and in the case of a Bishop presented for holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, the Church Advocate shall have a like right of appeal.

Notice of appeal.

§ II. Unless within sixty days from the date of entry of judgment in the Trial Court the appellant shall have given notice of the appeal, in writing, to said Court, to the party against whom the appeal is taken, and to the President of the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop, assigning in said notice the reason of appeal, he shall be held to have waived the right of appeal, although in its discretion the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop may entertain and hear an appeal not taken within such prescribed period.

Transcript of record to be laid before Court.

§ III. Upon notice of appeal being given, the Clerk of the Trial Court shall send to the Clerk of the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop a transcript of the record, including all the evidence, certified by the President and Clerk of the said Court, and the Clerk shall lay the same before the Court at its next session.

Evidence.

§ IV. No oral testimony shall be heard by said Court, nor, except by permission of the said Court shall any new evidence be introduced in said hearing.

Power of Court to dispose of case.

§ V. The Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop may affirm or reverse any judgment brought before it on appeal, and may enter final judgment in the case, or may remit the same to the Trial Court

CANON 33.

for a new trial, or for such further proceedings as the interests of justice may require; *Provided, however,* that if the accused shall have been found not guilty by the Trial Court upon any of the charges and specifications upon which he has been tried other than that of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall have no power to reverse said findings; and, *Provided, further,* that sentence shall not be imposed upon a Bishop found guilty of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church unless and until the said findings shall have been approved by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops canonically assembled in the said House.

Proviso.

In doctrinal cases, finding of guilt must be approved by vote of two-thirds of all Bishops.

§ VI. If the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall enter final judgment in the case, and if by said judgment the accused shall be found guilty of any of the charges or specifications upon which he has been tried, the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall determine the sentence, which shall be either admonition, suspension as defined by the Canons of this Church, or deposition. Before sentence is passed the accused shall have the opportunity of being heard, if he have aught to say in excuse or palliation. The sentence shall be pronounced by the Presiding Bishop, who shall thereupon give the notices thereof required by Canon 31, § VII. [ii.]

Sentence.

§ VII. In case of appeal, all proceedings in the Trial Court shall be stayed until such appeal be dismissed by the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop, or the said case be remitted by the said Court to the Trial Court. Should the appellant fail to prosecute his appeal before the said Court at the first session thereof, after the entry of the appeal, at

Stay of proceedings in Trial Court

CANON 34.

Dismissal of appeal.

which the same could be heard, the appeal may be dismissed for want of prosecution. In case the said Court dismiss the appeal, the Clerk of the Court shall immediately give notice of such dismissal to the Trial Court.

Waiver of appeal.

The appellant may waive his appeal at any time before a hearing thereon has begun before the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop. After said hearing has begun, he may waive his appeal only with the consent of the said Court. In case the appeal is waived or dismissed, the Trial Court shall proceed as if no appeal had been taken.

CANON 34.

Of Courts of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon.

Constitution of Court.

§ I. In each of the Provinces there shall be a Court of Review, which shall be composed of a Bishop therein, three Presbyters, canonically resident in one or other of the Dioceses or of the Missionary Districts within the Province, and three Lay communicants of the Church having domicile in the Province; two at least of said Lay communicants to be men learned in the law.

Mode of choosing Judges.

§ II. Each Provincial Synod shall triennially at its first meeting after the regular meeting of the General Convention elect the Judges of the Court of Review in the Province. The Synod shall prescribe the manner in which such Judges shall be elected. The persons so elected, except in case of death, resignation, refusal or inability to serve, and as hereinafter provided, shall continue to be members of the Court for the term of three years and until their successors shall be elected.

CANON 34.

The Bishop elected by the Synod shall be the Presiding Officer of the Court.

§ III. The several Courts of Review are vested with jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from decisions of Trial Courts, in Dioceses and Missionary Districts, on the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon in the cases hereinafter mentioned; *Provided, however,* that until after the establishment of an ultimate Court of Appeal as permitted by Article IX. of the Constitution, no Court of Review shall determine any question of doctrine, faith, or worship.

Jurisdiction
of Court.

§ IV. An appeal to the Court of Review of the Province within which a trial was had may be taken by the accused from a decision hereafter made of a Diocesan or Trial Court which sustains in whole or in part a charge of any canonical offence. Upon the written request of at least two Bishops of other jurisdictions within the Province, the Bishop or the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary District within which a trial was had shall appeal from a decision hereafter made of a Trial Court acquitting the accused of a charge involving a question of doctrine, faith, or worship; *Provided, however,* that such appeal shall be on the question of the Church's doctrine, faith, or worship, and that the decision shall not be held to reverse the personal acquittal of the accused. But such an appeal by the Standing Committee can be taken only when there is a vacancy in the office of Bishop or in case the Bishop is unable to act. The Bishop of the jurisdiction within which a trial was had or (in case of his inability to act), the Standing Committee shall cause to be served on the accused against whom an adverse decision has been made by the Trial Court, written notice thereof. Within thirty days after the service of such notice the accused may appeal to the

Right of
appeal.

Of appeal in
questions of
doctrine, etc.

Proviso.

Notice of
appeal.

CANON 34.

Court of Review by serving a written notice of appeal on the Bishop or Standing Committee of the jurisdiction and a duplicate on the President of the Court. Such notice shall be subscribed by the appellant and shall briefly set forth the decision from which the appeal is taken and the grounds of the appeal. An appeal by the Bishop or Standing Committee (in the case herein authorized) may be taken by the service by the appellant of a similar notice upon the accused, and also upon the President of the Court, within thirty days after the decision from which the appeal is taken. If the trial was had in a Missionary District not specified in Canon 54, Section I., the appeal shall lie to the Court of the Province embracing the Diocese, the Constitution and Canons of which had been selected for the administration of such Missionary District.

Stay of proceedings in Trial Court.

Suspension of accused in case of crime or immorality while appeal is pending.

What may come before the Court.

Transcript of record to be sent to President of Court of Review.

§ V. In case of conviction by the Trial Court, the Bishop shall not proceed to sentence the accused before the expiration of thirty days after he shall have been notified of the decision of the Court, nor in case an appeal is taken shall sentence be pronounced pending the hearing and determination thereof. If the conviction be upon a charge of crime or immorality, the accused, pending the appeal, shall not exercise any ministerial function.

§ VI. An appeal shall be heard upon the record of the Trial Court. When an appeal shall have been taken, the Bishop or (in case of his inability to act) the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary District wherein the trial was had, within thirty days after receiving notice of the appeal, shall transmit to the President of the Court of Review of the Province, a full and correct transcript of the record, proceedings, and decisions of the Trial Court, includ-

CANON 34.

ing all the evidence taken upon the trial, duly certified by the Presiding Officer or Clerk of such Court. Except for the purpose of correcting the record, if defective, no new evidence shall be taken by the Court of Review.

§ VII. The President of the Court of Review of the Province having jurisdiction, within ninety days after the record shall have been received by him, shall appoint a time and place within such Province for the hearing of the appeal. At least thirty days prior to the day appointed, written notice of such time and place shall be given by him to the other members of the Court, and also to the accused, and to the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had.

Appointment of time and place for hearing appeal.

Notice to Court and to parties.

§ VIII. Notices may be served personally or by registered mail addressed to the person to be served, at his last place of residence. When the appeal is from the decision of a Trial Court in any Missionary District the notice required by Section VII. to be given to the accused shall be served at least three months prior to the day appointed for the hearing and the appellant shall have four months after the appeal is taken within which to serve and to deliver copies of the record as required by Section IX.

Service of notice.

§ IX. It shall be the duty of the appellant to procure a certified copy of the record of the trial, including the charges, evidence, decision or judgment, together with the notice of appeal, to be printed. Within sixty days after the appeal shall have been taken he shall serve two printed copies of the record and notice of appeal upon the opposite party, and shall deliver seven printed copies to the President of the Court for the use of the Judges. For reasons by him deemed sufficient, the President may dispense

Appellant to have record of Trial Court printed.

CANON 84.

with the printing of the record, or of any portion thereof.

Organization of Court. Appointment of Clerk.

§ X. At the time and place appointed, the Court shall organize, and may appoint a Clerk or Secretary, and proceed to hear the appeal; *Provided; however*, that at least six Judges, of whom the President of the Court shall be one, shall participate in the hearing. But the members present, if less than that number, may adjourn the Court from time to time, until the attendance of the requisite number shall be secured.

Quorum.

Relationships which disqualify a Judge.

§ XI. No person shall sit as a member of a Court of Review, on the hearing of an appeal, who is related to the accused either by affinity or consanguinity, in a direct ascending or descending line, or as brother, uncle, nephew, or first cousin, nor shall the Bishop, nor any Presbyter or Layman of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had be competent to sit on an appeal from the decision on such trial, nor any Presbyter or Layman who for any other reason upon objection made by either party is deemed by the other members of the Court to be disqualified.

What shall constitute a vacancy in Court.

§ XII. The death, permanent disability, resignation, or refusal to serve of any member of a Court of Review, shall constitute a vacancy in the Court. A resignation by the President of the Court shall be by a written notice sent to the President of the Provincial Synod. A resignation by a Presbyter or Layman, or his refusal to serve, shall be made by written notice to the President of the Court.

In case of death, disability or resignation of President of Court.

§ XIII. In case of death, permanent disability, removal from the Province, or resignation of the Bishop appointed as a member of the Court in any Province, or of his refusal to serve, the President of the Provincial Synod thereupon shall give written

CANON 34.

notice thereof to the Bishop senior by consecration in that Province. Thereupon the Bishop so notified shall become and shall continue to be a member of the Court until a new appointment shall be made. If, in a particular case, the Bishop appointed as a member of a Court shall be disqualified from sitting, or by reason of illness, or other cause, shall be unable to attend a session of the Court, he shall give written notice of such disqualifications or inability to the President of the Provincial Synod. Thereupon the President of the Provincial Synod shall notify the Bishops in that Province in the order of their seniority by consecration, and on the hearing of such appeal the Bishop finally notified shall act as the President of the Court. All the provisions of this Canon relating to a Bishop originally appointed as a member of the Court shall apply to any Bishop designated under this Section.

§ XIV. In case (1) a vacancy or vacancies shall exist in the membership of the Court of Review in any Province among the clerical or lay members originally chosen, or in case (2) one or more such members shall be disqualified or unable to sit in a particular case or at a particular session of the Court, the President of the Court, on being advised of the existence of such vacancy or vacancies, or of such disqualification or disability, shall appoint other Presbyters or Laymen residing in the Province to fill such vacancy or vacancies, or to sit as members of the Court. He shall give written notice to the person or persons appointed under this Section, and upon acceptance of the appointment, the person or persons so appointed shall become members of the Court for the unexpired term of the original appointees, or temporarily, as the case may be. All the provisions of this Canon relating to persons

In case of death, disability or resignation of other member of Court.

CANON 34.

originally appointed as members of the Court shall apply to persons appointed under this Section. And all proceedings which may have been taken in any case prior to such appointment under this Section or the preceding Section shall have the same force and effect as if the appointee had been a member of the Court when such proceedings were taken.

Power to adjourn.

§ XV. The Court may adjourn from time to time as convenience or necessity may require. The accused may appear and be heard in person or by counsel. Such counsel shall be a communicant of the Church. A Church Advocate may be appointed from time to time by the Bishop, or in case of his inability to act, by the Standing Committee of a Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had, to appear in behalf of the Church on any appeal. The Church Advocate shall be a communicant of the Church. The Court shall cause a full record to be kept of its proceedings.

Rights of accused.

Church Advocate.

Power of Court to dispose of case.

§ XVI. The Court may reverse or affirm, in whole or in part, the decision of the Trial Court, or, if in its opinion, justice shall so require, it may grant a new trial. If after having been duly notified, the appellant fail to appear, and no sufficient excuse be shown, the Court may dismiss the appeal for want of prosecution or it may proceed to hear and determine the appeal in his absence.

Concurrence of five members of Court necessary to pronounce judgment.

§ XVII. The concurrence of five members of a Court shall be necessary to pronounce a judgment. The judgment or decision of the Court shall be in writing, signed by the members of the Court uniting therein, and shall distinctly specify the grounds of the decision and shall be attached to the record. If the concurrence of five members cannot be obtained as provided, that fact shall be stated in the record, and the decision of the Trial Court shall stand as

Non-concurrence of Court affirms decision of Trial Court.

CANON 34.

affirmed. Immediately after the determination of the appeal the President of the Court shall give notice thereof in writing to the accused and to the Bishop and the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had. Upon the determination of the appeal, the original record upon which the appeal was heard, together with the record of the Court of Review, certified by the President and the Secretary or Clerk, shall be remitted to the Bishop or the Standing Committee of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had. But, if the decision involve a question of doctrine, faith, or worship, the record shall be retained by the President until the time for taking an appeal to the Court of Appeals shall have expired, and if no appeal shall then have been taken, as provided in the Canon creating such Court, he shall remit the record as in other cases. All records remitted as herein provided shall be deposited and be preserved among the archives of the jurisdiction to which they are sent.

Records to be remitted to Ecclesiastical Authority of trial jurisdiction.

§ XVIII. The Court shall not pronounce sentence on the affirmation of a conviction. When the appeal is so determined, the Bishop of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had, upon receipt of the record shall determine the sentence whether of admonition, suspension or deposition, as he shall deem proper, and shall pronounce the same in accordance with the provisions of Canon 40, § III.

Sentence.

§ XIX. The several Courts of Review may establish rules of procedure not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons.

Rules of procedure.

§ XX. The expenses incurred by the Court or by its members, certified by the President, shall be a charge on the contingent fund of the General Convention, and shall be paid by the Treasurer thereof.

Expenses of Court.

CANON 35.

To provide for these and other necessary expenses, should the state of the treasury at any time before the next General Convention require it, the Treasurer of the General Convention and the Secretary of the House of Deputies are authorized to assess each Diocese one dollar for each Clergyman canonically resident; and the fund thus secured shall be added to the contingent fund in the hands of the Treasurer.

In case of emergency.

Provided, however, that in case of emergency, the Presiding Bishop, the President of the House of Deputies, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, the Treasurer of the General Convention and the Chairman of the Committee on Expenses, or a majority of them, shall have authority to levy such additional assessment, not to exceed three dollars for each Bishop, Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident in such Diocese as recorded in the Journal of General Convention last preceding, to help defray the expenses of the General Convention, as and whenever in their judgment such additional assessment shall be necessary. They or a majority of them shall also have authority to determine when an emergency exists.

Repeal of inconsistent Canons.

§ XXI. All Canons or parts of Canons inconsistent with this Canon are hereby repealed.

CANON 35.

Of a Minister in any Diocese or Missionary District Chargeable with Offence in Another.

The Ecclesiastical Authority to give notice of the same.

§ I. If a Minister belonging to any Diocese or Missionary District shall have conducted himself in any other Diocese or Missionary District in such a way as to be liable to presentment under the provisions of Canon 28, the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof shall give notice of the same to the Eccle-

CANON 35.

siastical Authority where he is canonically resident, exhibiting, with the information given, reasonable ground for presuming its truth. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, after due notice given, shall omit, for the space of three months, to proceed against the offending Minister, or shall request the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the offence or offences are alleged to have been committed, to proceed against him, it shall be within the power of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District, within which the offence or offences are alleged to have been committed, to institute proceedings according to the mode provided by the said Diocese or Missionary District.

§ II. If a Minister shall come temporarily into any Diocese or Missionary District, under the imputation of having elsewhere been guilty of any of the offences within the provisions of Canon 28, or if any Minister, while sojourning in any Diocese or Missionary District, shall so offend, the Bishop, upon probable cause, may admonish such Minister and inhibit him from officiating in said Diocese or Missionary District. And if, after such inhibition, the said Minister so officiate, the Bishop shall give notice to all the Ministers and Congregations in said Diocese or Missionary District, that the officiating of said Minister is inhibited; and like notice shall be given to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which the said Minister belongs, and to the Recorder. And such inhibition shall continue in force until the Bishop of the first-named Diocese or Missionary District be satisfied of the innocence of the said Minister, or until he be acquitted on trial.

§ III. The provisions of the last Section shall apply to Ministers ordained in foreign lands by

Minister of other Diocese charged with misdemeanor may be inhibited from officiating.

In case of Ministers from foreign countries.

CANON 36.

Bishops in communion with this Church; but in such case notice of the inhibition shall be given to the Bishop from whose jurisdiction the Minister shall appear to have come, and also to all the Bishops exercising jurisdiction in this Church, and to the Recorder.

CANON 36.

Of Renunciation of the Ministry.

Order of
proceedings.

§ I. If any Minister of this Church not under presentment shall declare, in writing, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident, his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, and his desire to be removed therefrom, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to record the declaration and request so made. The Bishop, being satisfied that the person so declaring is not amenable for any canonical offence, and that his renunciation of the Ministry is not occasioned by foregoing misconduct or irregularity, but is voluntary and for causes, assigned or known, which do not effect his moral character, shall defer formal action upon the declaration for three months, and meanwhile shall lay the matter before the clerical members of the Standing Committee (or of the Council of Advice), and with their advice and consent he may pronounce that such renunciation is accepted, and that the Minister is released from the obligations of the Ministerial office, and that he is deprived of the gifts and spiritual authority as a Minister of God's Word and Sacraments conferred on him in his Ordination. He shall also declare in pronouncing and recording such action that it was for causes which do not affect the man's moral character, and shall, if desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so removed from the

CANON 37.

Ministry. In all other cases of Renunciation of the Ministry, where there may be a question of foregoing misconduct or irregularity, the Bishop shall not pronounce sentence of Deposition save with the consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District. The Bishop shall give due notice of every such Removal or Deposition from the Ministry, in the form in which the same is recorded, and in accordance with the provisions of Canon 40, Section III.

§ II. If a Minister making the aforesaid declaration of renunciation of his Ministry be under presentment for any canonical offence, or if he shall have been placed on trial for the same, the Ecclesiastical Authority to whom such declaration is made, shall not consider or act upon such declaration until after the said presentment shall have been dismissed, or the said trial shall have been concluded and sentence, if any, pronounced. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, to whom such declaration is made shall have ground to suppose that the person making the same is liable to presentment for any canonical offence, such person may, in the discretion of the said Ecclesiastical Authority, be placed upon trial for such offence, notwithstanding such declaration of renunciation of the Ministry.

Renunciation
under
liability to
presentment.

CANON 37.

**Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church
by a Bishop.**

§ I. If a Bishop abandon the communion of this Church, either by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of the Church, or by formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other manner, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the

Facts to be
certified by
Standing
Committee.

CANON 38.

**Suspension
of Bishop.**

Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District of said Bishop to certify the fact to the Presiding Bishop, and with such certificate to send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment, which certificate and statement shall be recorded by the Presiding Bishop. The Presiding Bishop, with the consent of the three Bishops next in seniority, shall then suspend the said Bishop from the exercise of his Office and Ministry until such time as the House of Bishops shall investigate the matter.

**May demand
a trial before
deposition.**

§ II. The Presiding Bishop shall forthwith give notice to the said Bishop of such suspension, and that unless he shall, within six months, make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, and shall demand a trial, he will be liable to deposition from the Ministry. And if such declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to convene the House of Bishops to consider the case; and if the said House, by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote, shall give their consent, the Presiding Bishop shall depose the said Bishop from the Ministry, and pronounce and record in the presence of two or more Bishops, that he has been so deposed.

CANON 38.

**Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church
by a Presbyter or Deacon.**

**Standing
Committee to
certify the
Bishop of the
fact.**

§ I. If any Presbyter or Deacon shall, without availing himself of the provisions of Canon 36 abandon the communion of this Church, by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church, or by a formal admission into

CANON 39.

any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other way, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District in which the said Presbyterian or Deacon is canonically resident to certify the fact to the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Bishop of an adjacent Diocese or Missionary District, and with such certificate to send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment; which certificate and statement shall be recorded, and shall be taken and deemed by the Ecclesiastical Authority as an equivalent to a renunciation of the Ministry by the Minister himself; and the said Bishop shall then suspend the said Minister for six months. Notice shall then be given by the said Bishop to the Minister so suspended that, unless he shall within six months transmit to the Bishop a retraction of such acts, or make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry.

§ II. If such retraction or declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to depose the said Minister from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Presbyters, that he has been so deposed.

Deposition
after six
months.

CANON 39.

**Of a Minister Absenting Himself from his Diocese, or
Abandoning the Work of the Ministry.**

If a Minister shall have been absent for more than two years from the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident without having

If without
satisfactory
reasons, to
be presented
for trial.

CANON 40.

given reasons satisfactory to the Bishop thereof; or if he shall engage in any secular calling or business without the consent of such Bishop, and shall refuse to engage in the work of the Ministry at the call of his Bishop, coupled with reasonable provision for his support, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, or of any two Presbyters of the same jurisdiction, the case being brought to their attention by the written statement of the Bishop, to present the offending Minister for trial for violation of his Ordination vows.

CANON 40.

Of Sentences.

Terms and time of suspension to be specified.

§ I. Whenever the penalty of suspension shall be inflicted on a Bishop, Priest, or Deacon, in this Church, the sentence shall specify on what terms or conditions, and at what time the penalty shall cease.

§ II. Whenever a Minister is deposed from the Sacred Ministry, he is deposed therefrom entirely, and not from a higher to a lower Order in the same.

Time, how pronounced.

§ III. Whenever a canonical sentence is to be pronounced, the Bishop of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had, shall appoint a time and place for pronouncing such sentence, and shall cause a notice thereof in writing to be served on the accused personally, or by registered mail, at least thirty days before the time appointed. If the sentence to be pronounced be deposition, the Bishop acting in the matter shall pronounce and record the same in the presence of two or more Presbyters. In case the accused Clergyman confesses the truth

Notice to be given of deposition.

CANON 40.

of the charges made against him, and in writing waives the right to a trial and submits himself to disciplinary action, the Bishop may, in his discretion, proceed at once to pronounce sentence. But before the time so appointed for sentence, opportunity shall be given to the accused to show cause, if any, why sentence should not be pronounced and to offer any matter in excuse or palliation for the consideration of the Bishop. In case the Bishop of the jurisdiction is disqualified, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee of the Diocese shall designate another Bishop, who shall proceed to pronounce sentence. It shall be lawful for the Bishop of the jurisdiction, or for such acting Bishop, in his discretion, to pronounce a lesser sentence than that adjudged by the Court. After a Presbyter or Deacon shall have been convicted by a trial Court of a crime or immorality rendering him liable to a canonical sentence, the Bishop of the Diocese shall have the right to suspend him from all public ministrations. Such suspension to continue until a final judgment upon the case. When the sentence is of a suspension or deposition, the Bishop who pronounces the same shall, without delay, give notice thereof, in writing, to every Minister and Vestry in the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had; to all the Bishops of the Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or to the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, as the case may be; to the Recorder, and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, who shall deposit and preserve such notice among the archives of the House. The notice shall specify under what Canon the said Minister has been suspended or deposed.

Bishop may pronounce lesser sentence.

Bishop may suspend after conviction.

CANON 41.

CANON 41.

Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

In case of
a Bishop.

Proviso.

§ I. The House of Bishops may remit and terminate any judicial sentence which may have been imposed upon a Bishop, or modify the same so far as to designate a precise period of time, or other specific contingency, on the occurrence of which such sentence shall utterly cease, and be of no further force or effect; *Provided*, that no such remission or modification shall be made except at a meeting of the House of Bishops, during the session of some General Convention, or at a special meeting of the said House, which shall be convened by the Presiding Bishop on the application of any five Bishops, three months' notice, in writing, of the time, place and object of the meeting being given to each Bishop; *Provided*, also, that such remission or modification be assented to by not less than a majority of the whole number entitled at the time to seats in the House of Bishops; and *Provided*, that nothing herein shall be construed to repeal or alter the provisions of Canon 40.

In case of
another
Minister.

§ II. A Bishop of this Church may, for reasons which he shall deem sufficient, remit and terminate any sentence of deposition or removal pronounced in his jurisdiction upon a Minister; but he shall exercise this power only upon the following conditions:

(a) That he shall act with the advice and consent of two-thirds of all the members of the Standing Committee.

(b) That he shall submit his proposed action, with his reasons therefor, to the judgment of five of the Bishops of this Church, whose Dioceses or

CANON 41.

Missionary Districts are nearest to his own, and shall receive in writing, from at least four of the said Bishops, their approval of the said remission, and their consent thereto.

(c) That before remitting such sentence, he shall require the person to be restored to the Ministry to subscribe to the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

§ III. In case such person was deposed for abandoning the communion of this Church, or, having been deposed by reason of his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, or for other cause, he have also abandoned its communion, the Bishop before granting such remission, shall be satisfied that such person has lived in lay communion with this church for three years next preceding his application for such remission.

The case of one deposed for abandoning the communion of the Church.

§ IV. In case the person applying for such remission shall be domiciled beyond the Diocese or Missionary District in which he was deposed, the Bishop, before granting such remission, shall be furnished with written evidence of the approval of such application by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such person is domiciled.

If residing out of the Diocese his application to have the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority where he lives.

§ V. Whenever a Bishop shall remit and terminate any sentence of deposition, he shall, without delay, give due notice thereof under his own hand, sending said notice in a sealed envelope to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church and to the Recorder, giving, with the full name of the person restored, the date of the deposition and the Order of the Ministry to which he is restored.

Bishop to give notice of remission of sentence.

CANON 42.

CANON 42.

Of the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation.

Rector not to resign without consent of Vestry, nor to be removed against his will.

§ I. A Rector may not resign his Parish without the consent of the said Parish, or its Vestry, or its Trustees, whichever may be authorized to act in the premises, nor may any Rector or Minister canonically or lawfully elected and in charge of any Parish be removed therefrom by said Parish, Vestry, or Trustees, against his will, except as hereinafter provided.

Mode of settling differences.

§ II. If for any urgent reason a Rector or Minister as aforesaid, or the Parish committed to his charge, its Vestry or Trustees, shall desire a separation and dissolution of the pastoral relation, and the parties be not agreed respecting such separation and dissolution, notice in writing may be given by either party to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District. The Bishop, in case the difference be not settled by his godly judgment, or if he decline to consider the case without counsel, may ask the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, and, proceeding with its aid and counsel, shall be the ultimate arbiter and judge. If the Diocese or Missionary District be vacant, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall select a Bishop of an adjacent Diocese or Missionary District to act as the Bishop, and with like force and effect. The judgment shall be either that the pastoral relation between the parties shall cease and determine at a time and upon terms therein specified, or that the said relation shall not be terminated; and it shall be the duty of both parties to submit to and abide by such judgment. In the event of either party refusing to abide by such judgment, the penalty for such

CANON 43.

refusal and the further proceedings in the case shall be those provided by the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such Parish is situated.

§ III. In case of the regular and canonical dissolution of the connection between a Rector or Minister and his Parish, under this Canon, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall direct the Secretary of the Convention to record the same.

Dissolution of pastoral relation to be recorded by Secretary of Convention.

§ IV. This Canon shall not apply in any Diocese or Missionary District which has made, or shall hereafter make, provision by Canon upon this subject, nor in contravention of any right of any Rector, Minister, Parish, Congregation, or Vestry under the law of the Civil Authority.

This Canon not to apply in Diocese or Missionary District where other provision is made.

CANON 43.

Of the Solemnization of Matrimony.

§ I. Ministers of this Church shall be careful to secure the observance of the law of the State governing the civil contract of marriage in the place where the service shall be performed.

Legal requirements.

§ II. [i.] No Minister shall solemnize a marriage except in the presence of at least two witnesses.

Presence of witnesses required.

[ii.] Every Minister shall without delay formally record in the proper register the name, age and residence of each party. Such record shall be signed by the Minister who solemnizes the marriage, and, if practicable, by the married parties, and by at least two witnesses of the marriage.

Marriages to be recorded in Register.

§ III. No Minister, knowingly after due inquiry, shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has

Marriage of a divorced person is prohibited.

CANON 48.

been or is the husband or the wife of any other person then living, from whom he or she has been divorced for any cause arising after marriage. Nor shall it be lawful for any member of this Church to enter upon a marriage when either of the contracting parties is the husband or the wife of any other person then living from whom he or she has been divorced for any cause arising after marriage. But this Canon shall not be held to apply to the innocent party in a divorce for adultery; *Provided*, that before the application for such remarriage a period of not less than one year shall have elapsed, after the granting of such divorce; and that satisfactory evidence touching the facts in the case, including a copy of the Court's Decree, and Record, if practicable, with proof that the defendant was personally served or appeared in the action, be laid before the Ecclesiastical Authority, and such Ecclesiastical Authority, having taken legal advice thereon, shall have declared in writing that in his judgment the case of the applicant conforms to the requirements of this Canon; and *Provided, further*, that it shall be within the discretion of any Minister to decline to solemnize any marriage.

Exception.

Proviso.

Minister may decline to officiate.

Reference of doubtful cases to the Bishop before admission to the Sacraments.

Proviso.

§ IV. If any Minister of this Church shall have cause to think that a person desirous of being admitted to Holy Baptism, or to Confirmation, or to the Holy Communion, has been married otherwise than as the Word of God and discipline of his Church allow, such Minister, before receiving such person to these ordinances, shall refer the case to the Bishop for his godly judgment thereupon; *Provided, however*, that no Minister, shall in any case refuse these ordinances to a penitent person in imminent danger of death.

CANON 44.

CANON 44.

Of Regulations Respecting the Laity.

§ I. [i.] A communicant in good standing, removing from one Parish or Congregation to another, shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation of his or her last residence, or, if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as a communicant in the Parish or Congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or Congregation to which such communicant may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant, sufficient in the judgment of said Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrolment in such Parish or Congregation to which such communicant shall have removed, shall be sent by the Rector or Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant is removed.

Removal of
communicants.

[ii.] Any communicant of any Church in communion with this Church, shall be entitled to the benefit of this Section so far as the same can be made applicable.

[iii.] It shall be the duty of the Rector, or Minister of every Parish or Congregation, learning of the removal of any member of his Parish or Congregation to another Cure, without having secured a letter of transfer, as herein provided, to transmit to the Minister of such Cure a letter of advice informing him thereof.

CANONS 45. 46.

**Repulsion of
communicants.**

§ II. When a person to whom the Sacraments of the Church shall have been refused, or who has been repelled from the Holy Communion under the Rubrics, shall lodge a complaint with the Bishop, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, unless he see fit to require the person to be admitted or restored because of the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the Minister, to institute such an inquiry as may be directed by the Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District, and should no such Canon exist, the Bishop shall proceed according to such principles of law and equity as will insure an impartial decision, but no Minister of this Church shall be required to admit to the Sacraments a person so refused or repelled, without the written direction of the Bishop.

The Sacraments shall not be refused in any case to a penitent person at the point to die.

CANON 45.

Of Translations of the Bible.

**Versions
authorized to
be read in
Church.**

The Lessons at Morning and Evening Prayer shall be read from the translation of the Holy Scriptures, commonly known as the King James or Authorized Version (which is the Standard Bible of this Church), including the Marginal Readings authorized for use by the General Convention of 1901, or from the translation commonly known as the Revised Version, either in its English or its American form.

CANON 46.

Of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

**What the
Standard is.**

§ I. The copy of the Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the Use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the

CANON 46.

United States of America, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and an Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, accepted by the General Convention of this Church, in the year of our Lord, 1892, and authenticated by the signatures of the Presiding Officers and Secretaries of the two Houses of General Convention, and by the signatures of the members of the Joint Committee charged with the duty of preparing and submitting to the Convention a Standard Prayer Book, is hereby declared to be the Standard Book of Common Prayer of this Church.

§ II. All copies of the Book of Common Prayer to be hereafter made and published shall conform to this standard, and shall agree therewith in paging, and, as far as it is possible, in all other matters of typographical arrangement, except that the Rubrics may be printed either in red or black, and that page numbers shall be set against the several headings in the Table of Contents. The requirement of uniformity in paging shall apply only to that portion of the book which begins with the Order for the Daily Morning Prayer, and ends with the Psalter, and shall not extend to editions smaller than those known as 32mo, or to editions noted for music.

§ III. In case any typographical inaccuracy shall be found in the Standard Book of Common Prayer, its correction may be ordered by a joint resolution of any General Convention, and notice of such correction shall be communicated by the Custodian to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of this Church, and to actual publishers of the Book of Common Prayer.

All copies to conform to it.

How inaccuracies may be corrected.

CANON 47.

Copies of Standard to be sent to Dioceses.

§ IV. Folio copies of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, duly authenticated, as in the case of the Standard Book, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District in trust for the use thereof, and for reference and appeal in questions as to the authorized formularies of this Church.

All editions must be authorized.

§ V. No copy or edition of the Book of Common Prayer shall be made, printed, published, or used as of authority in this Church, unless it contain the authorization of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, certifying that he or some person appointed by him has compared the said copy or edition with the said Standard, or a certified copy thereof, and that it conforms thereto.

Appointment of Custodian.

§ VI. The appointment of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer shall be made by a nomination of the House of Bishops, confirmed by the House of Deputies. He shall hold office until his successor is appointed, and any vacancy occurring during the recess of the General Convention may be provisionally filled by the appointment of the Presiding Bishop. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of any Diocese or Missionary District in which any unauthorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer, or any part or parts thereof, shall be published or circulated, to give public notice that the said edition is not of authority in this Church.

CANON 47.

Of the Authorization of Special Forms of Service.

When special forms may be authorized for congregation worshipping in a foreign language.

In any Congregation, worshipping in other than the English language, which shall have placed itself under the oversight of a Bishop of this Church, it

CANONS 48, 49.

shall be lawful to use a form of service in such language; *Provided*, that such form of service shall have previously been approved by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, until such time as an authorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer in such language shall be set forth by the authority of the General Convention; and *Provided, further*, that no Bishop shall license any such form of service until he shall first have been satisfied that the same is in accordance with the doctrine and worship of this Church; nor in any case shall such form of service be used for the ordination or consecration of Bishops, Priests, or Deacons.

CANON 48.

Of the Due Celebration of Sundays.

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught, and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

The Lord's Day to be observed.

CANON 49.

Of the Music of the Church.

It shall be the duty of every Minister to appoint for use in his Congregation hymns or anthems from those authorized by the Rubric, and, with such assistance as he may see fit to employ from persons skilled in music, to give order concerning the tunes to be sung in his Church. It shall be his especial duty to suppress all light and unseemly music, and all irreverence in the performance.

Hymns, etc. to be appointed.

CANONS 50, 51.

CANON 50.

Of the Consecration of Churches.

§ I. No Church or Chapel shall be consecrated until the Bishop shall have been sufficiently certified that the building and the ground on which it is erected have been fully paid for, and are free from lien or other encumbrance; and also that such building and ground are secured from the danger of alienation, either in whole or in part, from those who profess and practice the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, except in the cases provided in §§ II. and III. of this Canon.

§ II. It shall not be lawful for any Vestry, Trustees, or other body authorized by laws of any State or Territory to hold property for any Diocese, Parish, or Congregation, to encumber or alienate any consecrated Church or Chapel, or any Church or Chapel which has been used solely for Divine Service, belonging to the Parish or Congregation which they represent, without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

§ III. No consecrated Church or Chapel shall be removed, taken down, or otherwise disposed of for any worldly or common use, without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

CANON 51.

Of the General Convention.

§ I. [i.] At the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, or, in his absence, one of the Assistant Secretaries, in the order of their appointment, or, in the absence of all, the person appointed as hereinafter provided by the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Con-

No Church to be consecrated until fully paid for.

Vestry not to encumber or alienate without consent of Bishop and Standing Committee.

No Church to be taken down or applied to any common uses without same consent.

Of the organizing of the House of Deputies.

CANON 51.

vention is to meet, shall call to order the members present, and record the names of those whose testimonials, in due form, shall have been presented to him, which record shall be *prima facie* evidence that the persons whose names are therein recorded are entitled to seats. If there be a quorum present, by the record, the Secretary shall so declare, and the House shall proceed to organize by the election by ballot of a President from the members of the House, and of a Secretary, and a majority of all the votes cast shall be necessary to an election. As soon as a President and Secretary have been elected, a committee shall be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops, and inform them of the organization of the House of Deputies, and of its readiness to proceed to business.

[ii.] In order to aid the Secretary in preparing the record specified in clause [i.], it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to forward to him, as soon as may be practicable, a copy of the latest Journal of the Diocesan Convention, together with a certified copy of the testimonials of members aforesaid. He shall also forward a duplicate copy of such testimonials to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is next to meet.

[iii.] The Secretary shall keep full minutes of the proceedings of the House; record them, with all reports, in a book provided for that purpose; preserve the Journals and Records of the House; deliver them to the Registrar, as hereinafter provided, and perform such other duties as may be directed by the House. He may, with the approval of the House, appoint Assistant Secretaries, and the Secretary and Assistant Secretaries shall continue in office until the organization of the next General Convention, and

Testimonials
of Deputies
and Diocesan
Journals to
be sent to
the Secretary.

Secretary to
keep minutes,
etc.

CANON 51.

Appointment of Secretary in case of vacancy during recess.

until their successors be chosen. If, during the recess of the General Convention, a vacancy should occur in the office of Secretary, the duties thereof shall devolve upon the senior Assistant Secretary; or, if there be none, a Secretary shall be appointed by the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is next to meet.

Notices of Amendments to the Constitution and of the Book of Common Prayer.

[iv.] It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the House of Deputies, whenever any alteration of the Book of Common Prayer or of the Constitution is proposed, or any other subject submitted to the consideration of the several Diocesan Conventions, to give notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Church in every Diocese and Missionary District, as well as to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, and written evidence that the foregoing requirement has been complied with shall be presented by him to the General Convention at its next Session. All such notices shall be sent by registered mail, return receipts being required. He shall notify each Diocesan Secretary that it is his duty to make known such proposed alterations of the Book of Common Prayer, and of the Constitution, and such other subjects, to the Convention of his Diocese at its next meeting, and to certify to the Secretary of the House of Deputies that such action has been taken by him.

Secretary and Treasurer entitled to seats not votes.

[v.] The Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the General Convention shall be entitled to seats upon the floor of the House, and, with the consent of the President, they may speak on the subjects of their respective offices.

Rules and Orders of the House of Deputies.

[vi.] At the meetings of the House of Deputies the Rules and Orders of the previous meeting shall be in force until they are amended or repealed by the House.

CANON 51.

§ II. [i.] The right of calling special meetings of the General Convention shall be vested in the Bishops. The Presiding Bishop shall issue the summons for such meetings, designating the time and place thereof, with the consent, or on the requisition, of a majority of the Bishops, expressed to him in writing.

Special meetings.

[ii.] The Deputies elected to the preceding General Convention shall be the Deputies at such special meetings of the General Convention, except in those cases in which other Deputies shall have been chosen in the meantime by any of the Diocesan Conventions, and then such other Deputies shall represent in the special meeting of the General Convention the Church of the Diocese in which they have been chosen.

Deputies to special Conventions.

[iii.] Any vacancy in the representation of any Diocese caused by the death, absence or inability of any Deputy, shall be supplied either temporarily or permanently in such manner as shall be prescribed by the Diocese, or, in the absence of any such provision, by appointment by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. During such periods as shall be stated in the certificate issued to him by the appointing power, the Provisional Deputy so appointed shall possess and shall be entitled to exercise the power and authority of the Deputy in place of whom he shall have been designated.

Vacancies, how supplied.

Provisional Deputies.

§ III. [i.] The House of Deputies, upon the nomination of the House of Bishops, shall elect a Presbyter, to be known as the Registrar of the General Convention, whose duty it shall be to receive all Journals, files, papers, reports and other documents or articles that are, or shall become, the property of either House of the General Convention; to arrange, label, index, and put them in order, and to provide for the safe keeping of the same in some fire-proof, accessible place of deposit, and to hold the

Registrar to keep papers.

CANON 51.

same under such regulations as the General Convention may, from time to time, provide.

Registrar to keep records of consecrations.

[ii.] It shall also be the duty of the said Registrar to procure a suitable book, and to enter therein the record of the ordinations and consecrations of all the Bishops of this Church, designating accurately the time and place of the same, with the names of the consecrating Bishops, and of others present and assisting; to have the same authenticated in the fullest manner practicable; and to take care for the similar record and authentication of all future ordinations and consecrations of Bishops in this Church. Due notice of the time and place of such ordinations and consecrations shall be given by the Presiding Bishop to the Registrar; and thereupon it shall be his duty to attend such ordinations and consecrations, either in person or by Deputy.

Registrar to prepare Letters of Consecration.

[iii.] He shall prepare, in such form as the House of Bishops shall prescribe the Letters of Ordination and Consecration in duplicate; and he shall have the same immediately signed and sealed by the ordaining and consecrating Bishops, and by such other Bishops assisting as may be practicable; and he shall deliver to the newly consecrated Bishop one of the said Letters, and shall carefully file the other among the papers in his custody, and make a minute thereof in his book of record.

Historiographer.

[iv.] The Registrar shall also be Historiographer, unless in any case the House of Bishops shall make a separate nomination; and in this event the House of Deputies shall confirm the nomination.

Expenses of Registrar.

[v.] The necessary expenses incurred under this Section shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention.

Journals and papers to be delivered to Registrar.

[vi.] It shall be the duty of the Secretaries of both Houses, within six months after the adjournment

CANON 51.

of the General Convention, to deliver to the Registrar the manuscript minutes of the proceedings of both Houses, together with the Journals, files, papers, reports, and all other documents of either House. The manuscript Minutes of both Houses shall remain filed until after the adjournment of the Second Convention following that at which such Minutes shall have been taken; *Provided, however*, that any part of such Minutes, for any reason unpublished in the Journal, shall remain filed in the Archives. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall also deliver to the Registrar, when not otherwise expressly directed, all the Journals, files, papers, reports, and other documents specified in Canon 52. The Secretaries shall require the Registrar to give them receipts for the Journals and other papers delivered to him.

[vii.] In the case of a vacancy in the office of Registrar, the Presiding Bishop shall appoint a Registrar, who shall hold office until the next General Convention.

Appointment of Registrar in case of vacancy during recess.

§ IV. [i.] The House of Deputies, upon nomination of the House of Bishops, shall elect a Recorder, whose duty it shall be to continue the List of Ordinations and keep a List of the Clergy in regular standing, corrected to the first day of September, in each year, and furnish a certified copy of the same to any applicant at his expense.

Recorder, his duties.

[ii.] It shall be the duty of the Secretary of every Diocese, Missionary District and the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, to forward to the Recorder on or before the first day of September in each and every year a report giving (1) the names of the Clergy canonically resident therein on the fifteenth day of June in that year with their several charges, etc.; (2) the names of the Clergy licensed

Data and Statistics to be sent to Recorder.

CANON 51.

by the Bishop to officiate, but not yet transferred; (3) the names of all persons connected with the Diocese, District or Convocation who have been ordered Deacons or Priests during the preceding year, with the date and place of ordination and the name of the Bishop ordaining; (4) the names of the Clergy of the Diocese, District or Convocation, who have died during the year, with the date and place of death; (5) the names of the Clergy who have been received during the year, with the date of their reception and the name of the Diocese, District or Convocation from which received, and, in the case of Clergy not received from a Diocese, District or Convocation of this Church, the date and place of ordination and the name of the Bishop ordaining; (6) the names of the Clergy who have been transferred during the year, with the dates of the Letters Dimissory and of their acceptance, and the name of the Diocese, District, or Convocation to which transferred; (7) the names of the Clergy who have been suspended during the year, with the date and ground of suspension; (8) the names of the Clergy who have been deposed during the year, with the date, place and ground of deposition; (9) the names of Deaconesses canonically resident on the fifteenth day of June in that year. The Recorder shall not give out for publication the grounds of suspension and deposition.

[iii.] The necessary expenses incurred under this Section by the Recorder, shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention.

[iv.] In case of a vacancy in the office of Recorder, the Presiding Bishop shall appoint a Recorder, who shall hold office until the next General Convention.

§ V. At every triennial meeting of the General Convention a Treasurer shall be chosen, who shall

Treasurer,
his duties.

CANON 51.

remain in office until the next stated Convention, and until a successor be appointed. It shall be his duty to receive and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Convention, and of which the collection and disbursement shall not otherwise be prescribed; and to invest, from time to time, such surplus funds as he may have on hand. His account shall be rendered triennially to the Convention, and shall be audited by a Committee acting under its authority. In case of a vacancy in the office, the Presiding Bishop and the last President of the House of Deputies shall appoint a Treasurer, who shall hold office until another appointment be made by the Convention.

§ VI. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, on the first Monday in September immediately preceding the meeting of the General Convention, five dollars for each Bishop, Presbyter, and Deacon canonically resident in such Diocese as recorded in the Journal of the General Convention last preceding. A new Diocese not recorded in the last Journal shall furnish the Treasurer prior to the first of September as above stated, a list of Bishops, Priests, and Deacons canonically resident in such Diocese, and said list shall be the same as furnished in their report to the House of Deputies.

§ VII. The Treasurer of the General Convention shall have authority to borrow, in behalf and in the name of the General Convention, with the approval of the Presiding Bishop, such a sum not exceeding five thousand dollars per annum, as in his judgment may be necessary to help defray the expenses of the General Convention; *Provided*, that the total amount

Expenses of
General
Convention.

CANON 51.

of the indebtedness in this Section shall at no time exceed ten thousand dollars.

§ VIII. The Treasurer shall give a bond conditioned on the faithful performance of his duties. The amount thereof and the terms on which the same shall be given shall be subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop, the expense of such bond to be paid by the General Convention.

§ IX. The Treasurer shall submit to the General Convention at each regular meeting thereof a detailed budget for which he proposes to request appropriations for the ensuing triennium. He shall have power to expend all sums of money covered by this budget, subject to such provisions of the Canons as shall be applicable.

CANON 52.

Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of this Church.

§ I. A report of every Parish and other congregation of this Church shall be prepared annually for the year ending December 31st preceding, upon the blank form adopted by the General Convention, and shall be sent not later than February 1st to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, or, where there is no Bishop, to the Secretary of the Diocese or District. In every Parish the preparation and delivery of this report shall be the joint duty of the Rector and Vestry, and in every other congregation the duty of the Minister in charge thereof. This report shall include the following information: (1) the number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages, and burials during the year; the total number of baptized persons and communicants at the time of the report; and for all purposes the number of members of the Church shall be deemed to be the number of bap-

Ministers to
make annual
reports to
Bishop

Information
to be
included.

CANON 52.

tized persons; (2) a summary of all receipts and expenditures, from whatever source derived, and for whatever purpose used; and (3) a statement of the property held by the Parish, whether real or personal, with an appraisal of its value, together with a statement of the indebtedness of the Parish, if any, and of the amount of insurance carried. And every Minister not in charge of any Parish or Congregation shall also report his occasional services, and if there have been none, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop may deem proper, shall be entered in the Journal.

§ II. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District to forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies immediately upon publication the Journals of the Convention of the Diocese or Convocation of the Missionary District, together with Episcopal charges, statements and such other papers as may show the State of the Church in his Diocese or Missionary District. It shall also be his duty to prepare, immediately after the adjournment of the Diocesan Convention or the Convocation of a Missionary District next preceding the regular meeting of every General Convention, and forward forthwith to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, upon the blank provided for that purpose, which shall conform to the reports required in the previous Section of this Canon, and shall give a condensed summary of the statistics contained in the Parochial reports and Bishop's statements, with information as to all institutions in any way connected with the Church within the Diocese or Missionary District, and also as to the condition of all invested funds and the amount of all contribu-

Secretaries of
Conventions
to forward
Journals etc.
to Secretary
of House of
Deputies.

CANON 53.

tions received and expended by the Bishops, or otherwise within the Diocese or District. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall, as soon as may be, present these papers to the House, and a committee shall be appointed to prepare and present to the House a report on the State of the Church, which report, when agreed to by the said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops.

Report on the state of the Church.

CANON 53.

Of Business Methods in Church Affairs.

Fiscal year.

§ I. The Fiscal year shall begin January 1st.

Permanent Board constituted.

§ II. A permanent Board consisting of one Bishop, one Clergyman and three Laymen, shall be constituted under the name of the Board of Church Finance, to promote the establishment of a uniform system of Parochial and Diocesan finances and reports, and to devise and recommend such improvements in methods of conducting Church finances, and of securing statistical information as may be found by experience from time to time to be desirable. The members of the Board shall be appointed triennially, and vacancies occurring therein shall be filled by the Presidents of the two Houses.

Duties thereof.

Deposit of Funds.

§ III. It shall be the duty of the custodians of all trust and permanent funds for Church purposes to deposit the same in trust with some Trust Company or Bank organized under the laws of the United States, or of a State, or with a corporation of the Diocese, such as an incorporated Board of Trustees, and a full and detailed statement of each fund shall be annually reported to the Diocesan Convention, or the District Convocation.

Audit of accounts.

§ IV. All accounts, having to do with the receipt, and expenditure, or investments of money of all

CANON 54.

church organizations shall be audited at the close of each year by a certified public accountant; *Provided, however,* that if the amount of income for the year, as shown by the account shall be less than \$3,000, or if a certified public accountant is not available, the audit may be made by an accountant bookkeeper in no way connected with the subject matter of the account.

§ V. Each Diocese and Missionary District shall appoint at its next regular Convention or Convocation—provided one has not heretofore been appointed—and annually thereafter a Finance Committee or a Department of Finance for the following purposes:

Diocesan
Finance
Committees.
Duties
thereof.

[i.] To maintain general supervision of the financial affairs of the Diocese or District; to secure simplicity and accuracy in collection and disbursements of all funds, and co-operation between the various officers, trusts and boards of the Convention or District; for which purpose it shall establish its own rules and keep a record of its meetings, all of which shall be submitted annually to the Convention or Convocation.

[ii.] To act as advisor of the Bishop in financial matters; and, upon request, as advisor to individual parishes within the Diocese or District.

To act as
Advisor.

[iii.] To see to it that adequate insurance is maintained upon all Church property and that the budget system be introduced into all Parishes.

Adequate
Insurance.

[iv.] To perform such other duties relating to the business affairs of the Diocese or District as may be referred to it.

CANON 54.

Of Provinces.

§ I. Subject to the proviso in Article VII. of the Constitution, the Dioceses and Missionary

How
constituted.

CANON 54.

Districts of this Church shall be and are hereby united into Provinces as follows:

The First Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island and Connecticut.

The Second Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of New York and New Jersey, and the Missionary Districts of Porto Rico and Haiti.

The Third Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia and the Diocese of Washington.

The Fourth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Tennessee and Kentucky and the Panama Canal Zone.

The Fifth Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan and Wisconsin.

The Sixth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Minnesota, Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Montana, Wyoming and Colorado.

The Seventh Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Texas, Kansas, Oklahoma and New Mexico.

The Eighth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Idaho, Utah, Washington, Oregon, Nevada, California, Arizona, the Territories of Alaska and Hawaii, and the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands.

CANON 54.

§ II. When a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be created wholly within any Province, such new Diocese or Missionary District shall be included in such Province. In case a new Diocese or Missionary District shall embrace territory in two or more Provinces, it shall be included in and form a part of the Province wherein the greater number of Presbyters and Deacons in such new Diocese or Missionary District shall at the time of its creation be canonically resident. Whenever a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be formed of territory not before included in any Diocese or Missionary District, the General Convention shall designate the Province to which it shall be annexed.

In case new Diocese or Missionary District be created.

§ III. For the purposes of the Province the Synodical rights and privileges of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the Province shall be such as from time to time shall be determined by the Synod of the Province.

§ IV. There shall be in each Province a Synod consisting of a House of Bishops and a House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate either separately or together.

Provincial Synod.

§ V. Every Bishop of this Church, having jurisdiction within the Province, every Bishop Coadjutor and Suffragan Bishop, and every Bishop whose episcopal work has been within the Province, but who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity has resigned, shall have a seat and vote in the House of Bishops of the Province.

Bishops have seat and vote.

§ VI. The President of each Province shall be one of the Bishops of the Province, elected by the Synod by the concurrent vote of the three orders and by a plurality in each order. He shall hold office for such term as the Synod may determine.

CANON 54.

Representatives of Dioceses and Districts.

§ VII. Each Diocese within the Province shall be entitled to representation in the Provincial House of Deputies by four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and four Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese, but the Provincial Synod, by Ordinance, may increase the representation to not more than six in each order. Each Province may determine the qualifications of its Deputies and the manner in which they shall be chosen. Each Missionary District within the Province shall be entitled to representation in the Provincial House of Deputies by two Presbyters, canonically resident in the District, and by two Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District, but the Provincial Synod, by Ordinance, may increase the representation to not more than three in each order. Each Missionary District shall determine the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

Powers of.

and of the

§ VIII. The Provincial Synod, when duly organized, shall have power (1) to enact Ordinances for its own regulation and government; (2) to elect the judges of the Provincial Court of Review; (3) to create by Ordinance a Provincial Council with power to administer and carry on such Missionary, Educational and Social work of the Church in the Province, as may be committed to it by the General Convention or by the Presiding Bishop and the National Council; (4) to perform such other duties as may be committed to it by the General Convention; (5) to deal with all matters within the Province; *Provided, however,* that no Provincial Synod shall have power to regulate or control the internal policy or affairs of any constituent Diocese or Missionary District, and *Provided, further,* that all actions and proceedings of

CANON 55.

the Synod shall be subject to and in conformity with the provision of the Constitution and Canons for the government of this Church.

§ IX. Whenever the General Convention shall refer any subject to the Provincial Synods, or any of them, for their consideration, it shall be the duty of such Synods to consider the subject or subjects so referred to them at the first meeting of the Synod held after the adjournment of the General Convention, and to report their action and judgment in the matter to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, and to the Secretary of the House of Deputies at least six months before the date of the meeting of the next General Convention.

To consider subjects referred by General Convention.

**CANON 55.
Of Standing Committees.**

§ I. In every Diocese the Standing Committee shall elect from their own body a President and a Secretary. They may meet in conformity with their own rules from time to time, and shall keep a record of their proceedings; and the President may summon a special meeting whenever he may deem it necessary. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop, whenever he shall desire their advice; and they may meet of their own accord and agreeably to their own rules when they may be disposed to advise the Bishop.

Meetings.

§ II. In all cases in which a Canon of the General Convention directs a duty to be performed, or a power to be exercised, by a Standing Committee, or by the Clerical members thereof, or by any other body consisting of several members, a majority of the said members, the whole having been duly cited to meet, shall be a quorum; and a majority of the

Quorum.

CANON 56.

Majority of a quorum competent to act.

Procedure as to Ecclesiastical Authority in case of disability of the Bishop.

quorum so convened shall be competent to act, unless the contrary is expressly required by the Canon.

§ III. When it is certified to the Presiding Bishop by at least three reputable physicians who shall have examined the case, that the Bishop of any Diocese is incapable of authorizing the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, or a Suffragan Bishop, if there be one, or the Standing Committee, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority, then upon the advice of five Bishops of the neighboring Dioceses, to be selected by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, or a Suffragan Bishop, if there be one, and if the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so provide, or the Standing Committee, shall be declared by the Presiding Bishop to be the Ecclesiastical Authority for all purposes set forth in these Canons, and shall retain such authority until such time as, acting upon a like certificate, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the said Bishop competent to perform his official duties.

CANON 56.

Of New Dioceses.

§ I. Whenever a new Diocese shall be formed within the limits of any Diocese, or by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, or in a Missionary District, and such action shall have been ratified by the General Convention, the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District within the limits of which a Diocese is formed, or in case of the junction of two or more Dioceses or Missionary Districts, or parts of Dioceses or Missionary Districts, the senior Bishop by consecration shall thereupon call the Primary Convention of the new Diocese, for the purpose of enabling to organize, and shall fix the time and place of holding the same, such place being within the territorial limits of the new Diocese.

Primary Convention

CANON 54.

§ II. In case there should be no Bishop who can call such Primary Convention, pursuant to the foregoing provisions, then the duty of calling such Convention for the purpose of organizing and of fixing the time and place of its meeting, shall be vested in the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District within the limits of which the new one is erected, or in the Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the oldest of the Dioceses or Missionary Districts by the junction of which, or of parts of which, the new Diocese may be formed. And such Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, shall make the call immediately after ratification of the General Convention.

How called, when there is no Bishop.

§ III. Whenever one Diocese is about to be divided into two Dioceses, the Convention of such Diocese shall declare which portion thereof is to be the new Diocese, and shall make the same known to the General Convention before the ratification of such division.

In case of division of existing Diocese.

§ IV. Whenever a new Diocese shall have organized in Primary Convention in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution and Canons in such case made and provided, and in the manner prescribed in the previous sections of this Canon, and shall have chosen a name and acceded to the Constitution of the General Convention in accordance with Article V., Section 1 of the Constitution, and shall have laid before the General Convention certified copies of the Constitution adopted at its Primary Convention, and the proceedings preparatory to the formation of the proposed new Diocese, such new Diocese shall thereupon be admitted into union with the General Convention.

How admitted, into union with General Convention.

CANON 57.

Convocation may elect Bishop and Deputies.

§ V. The Convocation of a Missionary District at the time of its organization as a Diocese, shall be entitled to elect Deputies to the succeeding General Convention, and also to elect a Bishop, if the Missionary Bishop in charge of such District shall elect not to become the Bishop of said Diocese.

CANON 57.

Of Parishes and Congregations.

Congregation to belong to Diocese where its place of worship is situated.

§ I. Every Congregation of this Church shall belong to the Church in the Diocese or Missionary District in which its place of worship is situated; and no Minister having a Parish or Cure in more than one jurisdiction shall have a seat in the Convention of any jurisdiction other than that in which he has canonical residence.

No Minister shall have a seat in more than one Convention.

Parish boundaries.

§ II. [i.] The ascertainment and defining of the boundaries of existing Parishes or Parochial Cures, as well as the establishment of a new Parish or Congregation, and the formation of a new Parish within the limits of any other Parish, is left to the action of the several Diocesan Conventions.

Formation of new Parish within limits of existing Parish.

[ii.] Until a Canon or other regulation of a Diocesan Convention shall have been adopted, the formation of new Parishes, or the establishment of new Parishes or Congregations within the limits of existing Parishes, shall be vested in the Bishop of the Diocese, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee thereof, and, in case of there being no Bishop, in the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Parish boundaries, when not defined by Diocesan Conventions.

§ III. [i.] Where Parish boundaries are not defined by law, or settled by Diocesan Authority under Section II. of this Canon, or are not otherwise settled, they shall be defined by the civil divisions of the State as follows:

CANON 57.

Parochial boundaries shall be the limits as fixed by law, of a village, town, township, incorporated borough, city, or of some division of any such civil district, which may be recognized by the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, as constituting the boundaries of a Parish.

[ii.] If there be but one Church or Congregation within the limits of such village, town, township, borough, city, or such division of a civil district, as herein provided, the same shall be deemed the Parochial Cure of the Minister having charge thereof. If there be two or more Churches or Congregations therein, it shall be deemed the Cure of the Ministers thereof.

What is to constitute Parochial Cure.

[iii.] This Canon shall not affect the legal rights of property of any Parish or Congregation.

Not to affect legal rights.

§ IV. [i.] It shall be lawful, under the conditions hereinafter stated, to organize a Congregation in any foreign land, other than Great Britain and Ireland, and the colonies and dependencies thereof, and not within the jurisdiction of any Missionary Bishop of this Church.

Congregations in foreign lands.

[ii.] The Bishop in charge of such Congregations, and the Council of Advice hereinafter provided for, may authorize any Presbyter of this Church to officiate temporarily at any place to be named by them within any such foreign land, upon being satisfied that it is expedient to establish at such place a Congregation of this Church.

Who may officiate temporarily.

[iii.] Such Presbyter, after having publicly officiated at such place on four consecutive Sundays, may give notice, in the time of Divine Service, that a meeting of the male persons of full age and attending the services, will be held, at a time and place to be named by the Presbyter in charge, to organize

Organization of a Congregation.

CANON 57.

the Congregation. The said meeting may proceed to effect an organization, subject to the approval of the said Bishop and Council of Advice and in conformity to such regulations as the said Council of Advice may provide.

Congregation to recognize Constitution and Canons.

[iv.] Before being taken under the direction of the General Convention of this Church, such Congregation shall be required, in its Constitution, or Plan, or Articles of Organization, to recognize and accede to the Constitution, Canons, Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and to agree to submit to and obey such directions as may be, from time to time, received from the Bishop in charge and Council of Advice.

Desire to be received by General Convention to be certified.

[v.] The desire of such Congregation to be taken under the direction of the General Convention shall be duly certified by the Minister, one Warden, and two Vestrymen or Trustees of said Congregation, duly elected.

How accepted.

[vi.] Such certificate, and the Constitution, Plan, or Articles of Organization, shall be submitted to the General Convention, if it be in session, or to the Presiding Bishop at any other time; and in case the same are found satisfactory, the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, under written instruction from the Presiding Bishop, shall thereupon place the name of the Congregation on the list of Congregations in foreign lands under the direction of the General Convention; and a certificate of the said official action shall be forwarded to and filed by the Registrar of this Church. Such Congregations are placed under the government and jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop.

Presiding Bishop may assign jurisdiction.

[vii.] The Presiding Bishop, may from time to time, by written commission under his own signature and seal, assign to any other Bishop of this Church,

CANON 57.

having a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, the full charge of one or more of such Congregations, and the Ministers officiating therein, for such period of time as he may deem expedient, not exceeding three years; *Provided*, that should such term expire in a year during which a General Convention is to be held, prior to said Convention, the Commission may be extended until the adjournment of the Convention.

[viii.] Nothing in this Canon is to be construed as preventing the election of a Bishop to have charge of such Congregations under the provision of Canon 13.

[ix.] To aid the Presiding Bishop or the Bishop in charge of these foreign Churches, in administering the affairs of the same, and in settling such questions as may, by means of their peculiar situation, arise, a Council of Advice, consisting of four Clergymen and four Laymen, shall be constituted as follows, and shall act as a Council of Advice to the Bishop in charge of the foreign Churches. They shall be chosen annually, to serve until their successors are chosen, by a Convocation duly convened, of all the Clergy of the foreign Churches or Chapels, and of one Lay representative of each Church or Chapel, chosen by its Vestry or Committee. The Council of Advice shall be convened on the requisition of the Bishop whenever he may desire their advice, and they may meet of their own accord and agreeably to their own rules when they may wish to advise the Bishop. When a meeting is not practicable, the Bishop may ascertain their mind by letter.

Council of
Advice and
its functions.

It shall be lawful for the Presiding Bishop at any time to authorize by writing under his hand and seal the Council of Advice to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority.

CANON 57.

Ministers
charged with
canonical
offence.

[x.] In case a Minister in charge of a Congregation in a foreign land shall be accused of any offence under the Canons of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Bishop in charge of such Congregation to summon the Council of Advice, and cause an inquiry to be instituted as to the truth of such accusation; and should there be reasonable grounds for believing the same to be true, the said Bishop and the Council of Advice shall appoint a Commission, consisting of three Ministers and two Laymen, whose duty it shall be to meet in the place where the accused resides, and to obtain all the evidence in the case from the parties interested; they shall give to the accused all rights under the Canons of this Church which can be exercised in a foreign land. The judgment of the said Commission, solemnly made, shall then be sent to the Bishop in charge, and to the Presiding Bishop, and, if approved by them, shall be carried into effect; *Provided*, that no such Commission shall recommend any other discipline than admonition or removal from his charge of Minister of said Congregation. Should the result of the inquiry of the aforesaid Commission reveal evidence tending, in their judgment, to show that said Minister deserves a severer discipline, all the documents in the case shall be placed in the hands of the Presiding Bishop, who may proceed against the said Minister, as far as possible, according to the Canons of the General Convention, and the Canons of the Diocese of the Presiding Bishop.

Formation
of new
Congregations.

[xi.] If there be a Congregation within the limits of any city in a foreign land, no new Congregation shall be established in that city, except with the consent of the Bishop in charge and the Council of Advice.

CANON 58.

[xii.] In cases of a difference between the Minister and a Congregation in a foreign land, the Bishop in charge shall duly examine the same, and the said Bishop shall, with the Council of Advice, have full power to settle and adjust such difference upon principles recognized in the Canons of the General Convention.

Differences between Minister and Congregation.

[xiii.] No Minister shall be allowed to take charge of a Congregation in a foreign land, organized under this Canon, until he shall have been nominated by the Vestry thereof, or, if there be no Vestry, by the Council of Advice, and approved by the Bishop in charge, and when such appointment shall have been accepted by the Minister so appointed, he shall be transferred to the jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop.

Ministers, how appointed.

CANON 58.

Of Parish Vestries.

§ I. In every Parish of this Church the number, mode of election, and term of office of Wardens and Vestrymen, with the qualifications of voters, shall be such as the State or Diocesan law may permit or require, and the Wardens and Vestrymen elected under such law shall hold office until their successors are elected and have qualified.

Regulations left to State or Diocesan law.

§ II. Except as provided by the law of the State or of the Diocese, the Vestry shall be agents and legal representatives of the Parish in all matters concerning its corporate property and the relations of the Parish to its Clergy.

The agents and legal representatives of the Parish.

§ III. Unless it conflict with the law as aforesaid, the Rector, when present, shall preside in all the meetings of the Vestry.

The Rector to preside.

CANON 59.

CANON 59.

Of the Church Pension Fund.

§ I. The Church Pension Fund, a corporation created by Chapter 97 of the Laws of 1914 of the State of New York is hereby authorized to establish and administer the pension system of this Church substantially in accordance with the principles adopted by the General Convention of 1913 (See Journal, pp. 290-319) and approved thereafter by the several Dioceses, with the view of providing for the clergy disabled by age or other infirmity and for the widows and minor children of deceased clergymen.

Trustees, how
elected.

§ II. The General Convention at each triennial meeting (except in the year 1916) shall elect, on the nomination of a Joint Committee thereof, six persons to serve as Trustees of the Church Pension Fund for a term of nine years and until their successors shall have been elected and have qualified. At the General Convention of 1916, eighteen persons shall be so chosen, six for the term of three years, six for the term of six years, and six for the term of nine years.

Royalties.

§ III. For the purpose of establishing and administering the pension system, the Church Pension Fund shall be entitled to receive and to use all net royalties arising from publications authorized by the General Convention, and to institute throughout the Church and in accordance with the Canons of the several Dioceses to levy upon and to collect from all parishes and congregations of the Church and any other societies or organizations in the Church which under the regulations of the Church Pension Fund shall elect to

CANON 59.

come into the pension system, assessments based upon the salaries of the clergymen employed by them respectively in the office and work of the Ministry.

Assessments.

§ IV. The pension system shall be so administered that no pension shall be allotted before there shall be in the hands of the Church Pension Fund, funds sufficient to meet such pension.

§ V. To every clergyman, who, at an age which the Church Pension Fund shall ascertain and determine to be the usual age of ordination, shall be ordained in this Church or received into this Church from another Church, and who shall remain in continuous service in the office and work of the Ministry in this Church, and in respect of whom the conditions of this Canon shall have been fulfilled, the Church Pension Fund shall make a retiring allowance of at least \$600 a year. In the case of a clergyman who at the time of his ordination or reception shall be older than such usual age of ordination, the Church Pension Fund shall determine his retiring allowance, upon fulfillment of the other conditions of this Canon, at a rate consistent with proper actuarial practices. Subject to the provisions of this Canon, the general principle shall be observed in allotting pensions that there be an actuarial relation between the several assessments and the several benefits, *Provided, however,* that the Board of Trustees shall have power to establish such maximum of annuities greater than \$2,000 as shall be agreeable to sound actuarial practice.

Minimum Pension.

Retiring allowance.

Maximum Pension.

§ VI. An Initial Reserve Fund, to be derived from voluntary gifts, shall be administered by the Church Pension Fund so as to assure to the

Initial Reserve Fund.

CANON 60.

present clergy and their families such addition to the support to which they may become entitled on the basis of assessments authorized by this Canon as may bring their several allowances up to the scale herein established. The Church Pension Fund shall not begin to levy or to collect assessments or to pay pensions anywhere until such Initial Reserve Fund shall amount to \$5,000,000.

Merger of
General
Clergy Relief
Fund with
Church
Pension Fund.

§ VII. The action of the Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund in accepting the provisions of Chapter 239 of the laws of 1915 of the State of New York, authorizing a merger with the Church Pension Fund, upon terms agreed upon between said two funds, is hereby approved. Any corporation, society or other organization which hitherto has administered clergy relief funds, may to such extent as may be compatible with its corporate powers and its existing obligations, and in so far as may be sanctioned in the case of diocesan societies by the respective Dioceses, merge with the Church Pension Fund, or if merger be impracticable, may establish by agreement with the Church Pension Fund the closest practicable system of co-operation with that fund. Nothing herein contained shall be construed to the prejudice of existing corporations or societies whose funds are derived from payments made by members thereof.

§ VIII. The General Convention reserves the power to alter or amend this Canon, but no such alteration or amendment shall be made until after the same shall have been communicated to the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund and such Trustees shall have had ample opportunity to be heard with respect thereto.

CANON 60.

CANON 60.

Of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

The Constitution of the said Society, which was incorporated by an act of the Legislature of the State of New York, as from time to time amended, is hereby amended and established so as to read as follows:

Constitution of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America as established in 1820, and since amended at various times.

ARTICLE I. This organization shall be called the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and shall be considered as comprehending all persons who are members of the Church. Until a Presiding Bishop is elected in accordance with the Constitution the Presiding Bishop of the Church shall be the Honorary President of the Society.

Name.

ARTICLE II. The National Council, as constituted by Canon, shall exercise all the powers of the Society, shall be its Board of Directors, and shall adopt by-laws for its government not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons.

Board of Directors.

ARTICLE III. The officers of the Society shall be a President, a Vice-President, a Secretary and a Treasurer. The President shall be the Presiding Bishop elected in accordance with the Constitution, and until such Presiding Bishop is so elected, the President of the National Council shall be *ex-officio* President of the Society. The Vice-President shall be the person who is the Vice-President of the National Council, and he shall have such powers and perform such duties as may be assigned to him by the by-laws. The Treasurer of the Society shall be

Officers.

CANON 61.

elected by the General Convention, and shall hold office for three years and until his successor shall be elected and qualified. In the event of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer through death, resignation or disability, the Directors of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall appoint a Treasurer to fill such vacancy until the General Convention shall elect a Treasurer. The Secretary shall be the person who is the Secretary of the National Council. The Board of Directors may make by-laws to provide for the appointment of subordinate administrative officers. The tenure of office, compensation, powers and duties of the officers of the Society shall be such as are prescribed by the Canons and by the by-laws of the Society not inconsistent therewith.

Amendment.

ARTICLE IV. This Constitution of the Society may be altered or amended at any time by the General Convention of the Church.

CANON 61.

Of the Presiding Bishop and the National Council.

§ I. [i.] The Presiding Bishop and the National Council as hereinafter constituted, shall have charge of the unification, development and prosecution of the Missionary, Educational, and Social work of the Church, of which work the Presiding Bishop shall be the executive and administrative head.

President of
Council.

[ii.] Until the Presiding Bishop is elected in accordance with the Constitution, a Bishop shall be elected in like manner, to exercise the powers assigned by this Canon to the Presiding Bishop, who shall be, with his successors in office, *ex-officio*, the President of the Council. In case of the death or disability of the Presiding Bishop so much of his duties as pertain to the National Council shall be performed by a

CANON 61.

Bishop elected for this purpose by the National Council to serve until the next General Convention.

§ II. [i.] The National Council, herein referred to as the Council, shall be composed of sixteen members elected triennially by the General Convention, of whom four shall be Bishops, four shall be Presbyters, and eight shall be Laymen; and of members elected by the Provincial Synods, each Synod having the right to elect one member at its last regular meeting prior to the triennial meeting of the General Convention, the President, Vice-President, and Treasurer of the Council shall be, *ex-officio*, members thereof.

National
Council, How
constituted.

At the General Convention of 1925, two Bishops, two Presbyters, and four Laymen shall be elected for three years, and two Bishops, two Presbyters and four Laymen for six years, and thereafter, members to be elected by each General Convention, shall be elected for terms of six years.

[ii.] The term of office of the members of the Council, with the exception of the President, until 1925, shall be three years, commencing on the first day of January next after each regular triennial meeting of the General Convention, and they shall remain in office until their duly elected successors are entitled, respectively, to assume their offices. Should any vacancy occur through the death or resignation of a member elected by the General Convention, the Council shall fill such vacancy. Should any vacancy occur through the failure of any Provincial Synod to elect a member of the Council, or through the death, removal from the Province or resignation, of such member, the President of the Province shall appoint a member canonically resident in such Province, to serve until the Provincial Synod shall, by election, fill the vacancy.

Terms of
Office.

Vacancies,
How filled.

CANON 61.

Powers of Council.

[iii.] The Council shall exercise the powers conferred upon it by Canon, and such further powers as may be designated by the General Convention, and between sessions of the General Convention may initiate and develop such new work as it may deem necessary. It may, subject to the provision of this Canon enact By-laws for its own government and the government of its several departments.

It shall also exercise all the powers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, as provided by Section I of Article II of Canon 60 and shall be the sole Custodian of all the records and property, both real and personal, thereof, including all income therefrom, and shall have power to disburse the money of said Society in accordance with the provisions of this Canon and the orders and budgets adopted or approved by the General Convention.

Vice-President.

§ III. [i.] The Presiding Bishop shall appoint, subject to confirmation by the Council, a male communicant of the Church, either clerical or lay, to be Vice-President of the Council, who shall be a member of the Council and the Vice-Chairman of each of the Departments thereof, organized under the provisions of this Canon, and shall perform such other duties as may be assigned to him by the Presiding Bishop.

Secretary.

[ii.] The Council shall elect a Secretary and prescribe his duties.

Treasurer.

§ IV. [i.] The Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall, *ex-officio*, be the treasurer of the Council. He shall hold office for three years and until his successor is elected.

[ii.] The Treasurer shall appoint, subject to confirmation by the Presiding Bishop and the Council, such assistants as may be necessary, to hold office

CANON 61.

during his pleasure, and until their successors are appointed and confirmed.

[iii.] The Treasurer and each Assistant Treasurer shall furnish bonds for the faithful performance of their respective duties, in such form and amount as the Council shall prescribe.

[iv.] The accounts of the office of the Treasurer shall be audited annually by a certified public accountant and approved by the Council.

[v.] In the event of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer, the Council shall appoint a Treasurer to act until the General Convention shall elect a Treasurer.

§ V. [i.] The Council shall organize from its membership the following executive Departments and shall define their duties.

Executive
Departments

First: A Department of Missions and Church Extension.

Second: A Department of Religious Education.

Third: A Department of Christian Social Service.

Fourth: A Department of Finance.

Fifth: A Department of Publicity.

Sixth: A Field Department.

The Council shall have power to combine existing Departments and to organize and define the duties of such other Departments as the work may demand.

[ii.] Each Department may appoint, subject to confirmation by the Council, additional members, not exceeding twelve, who shall have seats and votes in the Department, but shall have no seat or vote in the Council. Women shall be eligible to appointment as such additional members.

[iii.] The Presiding Bishop shall be, *ex-officio*, a member and the chairman of each Department,

Executive
and other
Secretaries.

CANON 61.

and may appoint, subject to confirmation by the Council, an Executive Secretary for each Department, and such other secretaries as may be necessary, who shall perform such duties as the Department, subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop, shall assign to them. Such secretaries shall hold office during the pleasure of the Presiding Bishop.

Department Reports.

[iv.] Each Department shall, annually and at such other times as the Presiding Bishop or the Council may require, make full reports of its activities to the Presiding Bishop and to the Council.

Meetings.

§ VI. [i.] The Council shall meet with the Presiding Bishop at such place, and at such stated times, at least four times each year, as it, with his concurrence, shall appoint, and at such other times as it may be convened. The Council shall be convened at the written request of any nine members thereof.

Quorum.

[ii.] Nine elected members of the Council, with the President or Vice-President, shall constitute a quorum at any meeting of the Council; *Provided, however,* that any nine members of the Council shall constitute a quorum for the election of a President to fill a vacancy.

Salaries.

§ VII. [i.] The salaries of the President and all other officers of the Council and of all agents and employees of the Council, shall be fixed by the Council and paid by the Treasurer.

[ii.] The salary of each Bishop of a Missionary District shall be paid by the Treasurer. Such salary shall date from the Bishop's consecration or from the date of his translation, if he be already consecrated, and shall not be diminished without his consent while such Bishop remains in charge of a District; *Provided, however,* that all contributions made by a Missionary District for the support of its Bishop, shall be reported to the Treasurer, and thereupon the

CANON 61.

salary of such Missionary Bishop shall be reduced to the extent of such contribution. And *Provided further* that whenever the Council shall be satisfied that a Missionary District is able to pay its Bishop a salary equal to that paid by the Treasurer as aforesaid, the Council may, in its discretion, order the Treasurer to discontinue such payment, after six months notice given to the Council of Advice of such district.

§ VIII. [i.] The Council shall submit to the General Convention at each regular meeting thereof a program of its proposed activities for the ensuing triennium, including a detailed budget of that part of the program for which it proposes to make appropriation for the ensuing year, and estimated budgets for the two succeeding years. The Council shall also submit a plan for the apportionment to the respective Dioceses and Missionary Districts of the sum needed to execute the program. There shall be joint sessions of the two houses for the presentation of such program and such plan of apportionment; and thereafter consideration shall be given and appropriate action taken thereon by the General Convention. The Council shall have the power to expend all sums of money covered by the budget and estimated budgets approved by the General Convention and shall have power to undertake such other work provided for in the program approved by General Convention, or other work under the jurisdiction of the Council, the need for which may have arisen after the action of the General Convention, as, in the judgment of the Council, its income will warrant.

Program.
Budgets and
Apportionment

[ii.] Upon the adoption by the General Convention of a program and plan of apportionment for the ensuing triennium, the Council shall formally advise

Notice of
allotted quotas
to be given.

CANON 61.

each Diocese and Domestic Missionary District with respect to its proportionate part of the estimated expenditure involved in the execution of the program in accordance with the plan of apportionment adopted by the General Convention. Such quotas shall be determined by the Council upon an equitable basis.

[iii.] Each Diocese and District shall thereupon notify each Parish and Mission thereof of the amount of the quota allotted to such Diocese or District, and the amount of such quota to be raised by each Parish or Mission. If the Diocese so determines, the quota allotted by the Diocese or District to each Parish or Mission shall be the combined quota for General and Diocesan work. Each Diocese and District and the Parishes and Missions thereof shall then take necessary steps to raise their respective quotas.

Bishops
receiving aid
to report to
Council.

§ IX. [i.] Every Missionary Bishop, or in case of a vacancy, the Bishop in charge of the District, receiving aid from the Council, shall report at the close of each fiscal year to the Council, giving account of his work, of money received from all sources and disbursed for all purposes, and of the state of the Church in his District at the date of such report, all in such form as the Council may prescribe.

[ii.] Every Bishop of a Diocese receiving aid from the Council shall report at the close of each fiscal year to the Council giving account of the work in his Diocese supported in whole or in part by the Council.

Reports of
the Council.

§ X. The Council, as soon as practicable after the close of each fiscal year, shall make and publish a full report of its work to the Church. Such report shall contain an itemized statement of all receipts and disbursements and a statement of all trust funds and other property of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and of all other trust funds and

CANONS 62, 63.

property in its possession or under its control. The Council shall make a like report including a detailed schedule of the salaries paid to all officers, agents and principal employees, to each General Convention.

§ XI. No person shall, under any power or authority delegated by this Canon, be appointed a Missionary, who is not, at the time, a Minister or a member of this Church, or of some Church in communion with this Church, in regular standing; *Provided, however*, that, at the request of the Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary District, other persons not so qualified may be employed for work not directly religious.

Eligibility as Missionaries.

§ XII. This Canon shall take effect immediately and all Canons or parts of Canons inconsistent with the provisions of this Canon are hereby repealed.

CANON 62.

Of Repealed Canons.

Whenever there shall be a repealing clause in any Canon, and the said Canon shall be repealed, such repeal shall not be a re-enactment of the Canon or Canons repealed by the said repealing clause.

Repeal of repeal no re-enactment.

CANON 63.

Of the Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal of Articles of the Constitution and of Canons.

§ I. In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by the way of amendment of an existing provision shall be in the following form: "Canon , Section , Clause , is hereby amended so as to read as follows." And if the enactment is of an additional Clause, Section, or Canon, it shall be designated as the next Canon or next Section, or next Clause of a Canon or Section; and if a Canon or Section or Clause be stricken out, the existing numbering shall be retained until a new edition of the Canons be

Form of altering Canons.

CANONS 64, 65.

directed, or until changed as in the next Section provided.

Who shall certify changes.

§ II. The Committee on Canons of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each regular meeting of the General Convention, appoint two of their number to certify the changes, if any, made in the Canons, including a correction of the references made in any Canon to another, and to report the said certified copy of changes, with the proper arrangement thereof, to the Secretary, who shall print the same in the Journal.

§ III. The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each regular meeting of the General Convention, appoint two of its members to certify the changes, if any, made in the Constitution, and to report the certified copy of changes to the Secretary, who shall print the same in the Journal.

CANON 64.

Of the Time of New Canons Taking Effect.

When Canons to take effect.

All Canons hereafter enacted, unless otherwise specially ordered, shall take effect on the first day of January following the adjournment of the General Convention at which they were made.

CANON 65.

Of the Time of These Canons Taking Effect.

When this Code takes effect.

These Canons, except as otherwise provided, shall take effect on the first day of January, in the year of our Lord, 1905; from and after which day all other Canons of this Church are hereby and shall be deemed to be repealed; *Provided*, that such repeal shall not affect any case of a violation of existing Canons committed before that date; but such case shall be governed by the same law as if no such repeal had taken place.

Index to the Constitution and Canons

The references in italics are to the Constitution

	PAGE
Abandoning the work of the Ministry.....	121
Abandonment of the communion of this Church by a Bishop.....	119
Presbyter or Deacon.....	120
Absenting himself from his Diocese, Minister.....	121
Bishop	68
Accurate view of state of the Church.....	141
Address, Bishop to make annually.....	69
<i>Admission of Foreign Clergy</i>	13
<i>New Dioceses</i>	9
Ministers ordained by Bishops not in communion with this Church	52
Alienation of a consecrated Church.....	134
Almoner, when to be appointed.....	76
Alms and offerings for the poor.....	76
<i>Alterations or amendments of this Constitution</i>	15
Amenability of Ministers and citations.....	88
<i>Amendment of Constitution, how made</i>	15
<i>Or additions to Book of Common Prayer, how made</i>	14
Amendment, enactment and repeal of Canons.....	169
<i>Appeal, Court of</i>	14
Appeals to the Court for the review of the trial of a Bishop.....	106
Apportionments of National Council.....	167
Assessment of Dioceses.....	116, 140
Assessors, Lay	92
Assistant Minister, certificate of election of, to be sent to the Bishop.	74
Authorization of Special Forms of Service.....	132
Baptisms, register of, to be signed by officiant.....	77
Bible, Translations of.....	130
<i>Bishops, consecrated for foreign lands</i>	8
<i>Consecration, age required for</i>	6
<i>Consent to election of</i>	6
<i>Court for trial of</i>	13
<i>Declaration to be made by</i>	13
<i>Election of</i>	6
<i>Jurisdiction of</i>	7
<i>Resignation of</i>	8
<i>Suffragan</i>	7
<i>To pronounce sentence</i>	14
Bishops, Ordination and consecration of.....	54
Court for review of trial of.....	103
Disability of	147
Duties of	68
Episcopal acts by, who have resigned jurisdiction.....	72
May demand investigation.....	93
Mode of presenting for trial.....	93

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Bishops, Offences for which, may be tried.....	89
Power of, upon organization of a Diocese.....	61
Receiving aid, to report to National Council.....	168
Resignation of	71
Shall deliver at least once in three years, a charge to his Clergy	69
Visit each Church every three years.....	68
Trial of	97
<i>Bishop Coadjutor, and the rights of Diocesan.....</i>	10
<i>To have seat and vote in House of Bishops.....</i>	3
Bishops Coadjutor, may be elected.....	58
Grounds of election to be communicated, etc.....	59
Only one, in a Diocese.....	59
When, may act under Canons of Ordination.....	46
For foreign lands, consecration of.....	65
Foreign Missionary	65, 72
Missionary, duties of.....	72
Eligible as Diocesan, Coadjutor or Suffragan.....	61
How elected	59
May be transferred.....	60
Salary of, how paid.....	166
To make full reports.....	168
Not in communion with this Church, admission of Minis- ters ordained by	50
Bishop, Suffragan—See Suffragan Bishops.	
Board of Inquiry	94, 95, 103
<i>Book of Common Prayer; alterations of, or additions to, how made..</i>	14
Book of Common Prayer, Standard.....	130
Custodian of.....	132
Boundaries of Parishes	152
Budgets of National Council.....	167
Business methods in Church affairs.....	144
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	19, 27, 46
Examinations in Special Cases.....	33
Shall not be Deputy to General Convention.....	28
Sign certificates required by Canons of Ordination... ..	46
Canons, Amendment, enactment and appeal of.....	169
Changes in, how to be certified.....	169
No re-enactment	169
Time of new, taking effect.....	170
These, taking effect.....	170
Canons, Titles of	15, 16
Chaplains, Examining	35
Charges and Pastoral Letters.....	69, 76, 143
Church Advocates, appointment and duties of.....	93, 95, 100, 105
Expenses of	105
May have associates	100
Must be Communicants	101
Mode of securing an accurate view of the state of.....	142
Music of	133
And Parish buildings, Rector entitled to use and control of..	75
Pension Fund	158

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Church Finance, Board of.....	144
Churches, consecrated, not to be encumbered, alienated, etc.....	134
Churchwardens	74, 76
Citations, and amenability of Ministers.....	88
Clergy, list of, in regular standing.....	139
<i>Coadjutor Bishops—See Bishops Coadjutor.</i>	
Commission to investigate charges against a Minister in a foreign land	155
Commissioner to take depositions, may be appointed.....	99
<i>Common Prayer, Book of—See Book of Common Prayer.</i>	
Communicants, removal of	129
Repulsion of	130
Of any Church in communion with this Church en- titled to certificate	129
Communion alms and contributions, how applied.....	76
Communion of this Church, Abandonment of, by a Bishop.....	119
Presbyter or Deacon.....	120
Communities, Religious	85
Confirmation, Duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for	75
Congregations and Parishes	152
In foreign lands	153
Difference between, and the Minister.....	156
Consecrated Churches, etc., not to be encumbered, alienated, etc.....	134
Consecration of Bishops	54
Churches	134
For foreign lands	65
Letters of	138
<i>Constitution Alterations or amendments of this.....</i>	15
<i>And Canons and new Dioceses.....</i>	10
Constitution and Canons of new Missionary District, how adopted... 73	
Notice of proposed alteration of, to be given to Di- ocesan Conventions	135
Conventions—See Diocesan Conventions.	
General—See General Convention.	
Primary, of New Diocese.....	150
Council of Advice, to be appointed annually by Missionary Bishop.. 73	
Have certain powers under Canons of Or- dination	46
Inquire in case of Minister convicted of im- morality in a Civil Court.....	89
Recommend for ordination to Diaconate....	38
In Foreign Churches.....	155
When to act as Ecclesiastical Authority.....	70
Conciliation	68
Counsel, Accused may have.....	100
To be Communicants	101
Court for the review of the trial of a Bishop.....	103
Of a Presbyter or Deacon.....	108
Appeals to	106
<i>Court for trial of Presbyters and Deacons.....</i>	13
<i>Bishops</i>	13
For the trial of a Bishop.....	91

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

<i>Court of Appeal</i>	14
<i>Court of Review</i>	13
Of Review	103, 108
Cures, Filling of vacant.....	74
Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer.....	132
Deacon, Abandonment of the communion of this Church by.....	120
Courts for review of the trial of.....	108
Desiring to be ordered Priest, examination of.....	29
Examination of a Candidate desiring to be ordered.....	33
Not to be ordered Priest until he has served one full year... 42	
If ordained in foreign country, until he has resided in the United States one year	49
Deacon, not to be Rector of a parish.....	81
See Minister, etc.	
Deaconesses	82
<i>Declaration to be made before consecration or ordination</i>	13
Deposition from the Ministry.....	121, 122
Depositions—See Commissioner.	
<i>Deputies from Missionary Districts</i>	4
<i>Foreign Missionary Districts</i>	6
Deputies—See House of	
To Special Conventions	136
Provisional	137
Diaconate, Ordination to	38
Dimissory, Letters—See Letters Dimissory.	
<i>Diocesan and the Bishop Coadjutor, rights of the</i>	10
Diocesan Conventions, journals of, to be sent to Secretary of House of Deputies	143
Diocesan Finance Committees	145
Diocese, Minister absenting himself from.....	121
<i>Dioceses and Orders, vote by</i>	5
Dioceses, New	150, 151
Vacant	70
Dispensation from certain studies	30, 33
Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation.....	126
Division of Dioceses—See New Dioceses.	
Divorced Person, marriage of, prohibited.....	127
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.....	161
Due celebration of Sunday.....	133
Duties of Bishops	68
Ministers—See Presbyters; Priests	75
Missionary Bishops	59
Ecclesiastical Authority—See Standing Committee.	
Certificate of, when necessary.....	19
Deacon, subject to	80
Deaconess may resign office to.....	83
Lay Readers to procure license from, or Bishop	87
Minister, every, subject to.....	88
Letters Dimissory, may be granted by, to Candidates	28

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Ecclesiastical Authority—Minister to present testimonial to, on removing 78
 Notice of termination of sentence of suspension to be given.....125
 Procedure as to, in case of disability of the Bishop150
 Notice of election of Rector to be sent to.. 74
 When Clerical members of Standing Committee to act as 27
 Record of Trial Court, etc., to be remitted to.115
 Trials, duty of all members of this Church to give evidence in..... 89

Election of Bishops, Bishops Coadjutor and Missionary Bishops..... 6
 Election of Rector 74
 Enactment, amendment and repeal of Canons.....169
 Ember Season, ordinations to be held at..... 48
Europe, Convocation of American Churches in, Deputies from..... 6
 Evidence, duty of all members of this Church to give, in ecclesiastical trials 89
 Examinations of a Candidate desiring to be ordered Deacon..... 31
 Examinations of a Deacon desiring to be ordered Priest..... 29
 Examining Chaplains, Board of 35
 Expenses of General Convention.....141
 Recorder140
 Registrar138
 Trials, etc.103, 105

Filling of vacant Cures..... 74
Foreign Clergy, Admission of..... 13
 Foreign countries, Ministers ordained in, by Bishops in communion with this Church 48
Foreign lands, Bishop Consecrated for..... 8
 Foreign lands, Consecration of Bishops for..... 65
 Evidence substantiating facts 66
 Statement of facts required 65
 Foreign Missionary Bishops, notice of consecration, to be sent..... 72
 To report annually to Presiding Bishop. 73

Forms of Service, authorization of special, for Congregations worshipping in foreign languages132
 Fund, Contingent, of General Convention138

General Convention, Adjournment of either House of..... 5
 Composition of3, 4, 6
 Place of meeting of, may be changed by Presiding Bishop 6
 Powers, General 3
 de Bishops for foreign lands..... 8
 de Cession and retrocession of territorial jurisdiction11, 12
 de Courts for trial of Bishops.....13
 de Courts of review 13
 de Missionary Districts 11
 de New Dioceses, upon conditions..... 9
 de Provinces 12

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

<i>General Convention,</i>	<i>de Reduction of representation in</i>	4
	<i>de Suffragan Bishops</i>	7
	<i>Special meetings of</i>	6
	<i>Time and place of meeting of</i>	6
	Candidate for Holy Orders shall not be Deputy..	28
	Desire of a Congregation in foreign land to be received by	154
	Expenses of	141
	Joint Sessions of	167
	Organization of	134
	Recorder of	139
	Registrar of	137
	Special meetings of, Deputies thereto	137
	How called	137
	To concur in election of Missionary Bishop as Diocesan	61
	To prescribe service for setting apart Deaconesses	82
	To ratify formation of new Diocese.....	151
	Treasurer of	116, 136, 138
Greek, Dispensation from		30, 33
Historiographer		138
Holy Communion, Repulsion from		130
Holy Orders, Candidates for.....		27, 29, 33
Holy Scriptures, versions of, authorized to be read in Church.....		130
<i>House of Bishops, Quorum of</i>		3
	<i>Seat and vote in, who to have</i>	3
House of Bishops, may choose Missionary Bishops.....		59
	May transfer Missionary Bishop.....	60
	To choose Court for trial of a Bishop, etc.....	91
	review of trial of a Bishop.....	106
	May establish Missionary Districts.....	11
<i>House of Deputies, Number in each Order in</i>		4
	<i>Quorum of</i>	5
	<i>Votes by Dioceses and Orders in</i>	5
	<i>When majority vote shall suffice in</i>	5
House of Deputies, Deputies at special meetings of.....		137
	Organization of	134
	President of	135
	Rules and Orders, to be in force, etc.....	136
	Secretary of	54, 55, 116, 134, 136, 138, 154, 164
	To receive notice of resignation of a Bishop.....	71
	Vacancies in, how supplied.....	136
	When to consent to consecration of a Bishop.....	55, 58
Inhibition of Ministers		117
Journals of Diocesan Conventions to be sent to Secretary of House of Deputies		143
Journals and minutes of both Houses of General Convention to be delivered to Registrar		138
<i>Jurisdiction of a Bishop</i>		7
Jurisdiction of Foreign Missionary Bishop.....		72
	Missionary Bishop	72

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Laity, Regulations respecting	129
Lay Assessors	92
To be Communicants	92
Readers	87
<i>Legislation may originate in either House of General Convention.....</i>	<i>3</i>
<i>Must be adopted and authenticated by both Houses.....</i>	<i>3</i>
<i>Lessons, Tables of, how amended.....</i>	<i>15</i>
Letters, Dimissory	28, 79
Of Consecration	138
Testimonial for Deaconesses	83
License, Minister officiating, more than six months, to have.....	79
List of Clergy in regular standing.....	139
Congregations in foreign lands	153
Ordinations	138
Lord's Day, due celebration of.....	133
Marriage of Divorced persons, etc.....	127
Minister may decline to solemnize.....	128
Marriages must be solemnized in presence of at least two witnesses.....	127
To be recorded	127
Matrimony, Solemnization of	127
Minister—See Presbyter; Priest; Rector.	
Minister, Absenting himself from his Diocese or abandoning the work of the Ministry.....	121
Amenability of, and Citations.....	88
Charged with Canonical offence in foreign lands.....	117, 152
Convicted of immorality in a Civil Court.....	89
Duties of	75
In any Diocese or Missionary District chargeable with of- fence in another	116
In cases where there are two or more Congregations or Churches in one Cure	77
In this Church, no one to, unless duly authorized.....	81
Inhibition of	117
May decline to officiate at marriage.....	128
Not to have seat in more than one Convention.....	152
Not to officiate in another's Cure without consent.....	77
Not having received Episcopal ordination.....	50
Ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church, Admission of	52
Ordained in foreign countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church	48
To make annual report to Bishop.....	142
To read Pastoral Letter to Congregation, when issued.....	76
To keep register of official acts.....	77
When settled	74
Ministry, Renunciation of	118
Missionaries, who may be appointed.....	169
Missionary Bishops	59, 168
Duties of	72
Entitled to seat and vote.....	60
Eligible as Diocesan, Coadjutor or Suffragan....	60
Pension for, who has resigned jurisdiction.....	72
Salaries of	166

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

<i>Missionary Districts, Deputies from</i>	4
<i>Foreign, Deputies from</i>	6
<i>How established</i>	11
<i>Organization of</i>	12
Missionary Society, Domestic and Foreign.....	161
Mode of presenting a Bishop for trial.....	91
Securing an accurate view of the state of the Church.....	142
Modification or remission of judicial sentences.....	124
Music of the Church.....	133
National Council, How constituted	163
Executive Departments of	165
Meetings and Quorum	166
Powers of	164
President of	163
Reports to the Church.....	168
Terms of office.....	163
Salaries	166
Vacancies, how filled	163
New Canons, time of, taking effect.....	170
<i>New Dioceses, Admission of</i>	9
<i>Assurance of support of Episcopate in</i>	11
<i>Constitutions and Canons of</i>	10
<i>Limit of Presbyters and Parishes in</i>	11
New Dioceses	150
New Parish within limits of existing Parish.....	152
Offence, Minister in any Diocese or Missionary District chargeable with, in another	116
Offences for which Bishops, Priests or Deacons may be tried.....	89
Offerings and alms for the poor.....	76
Officiate, what included under term.....	77
Officiating in any Congregation of this Church, persons not Minis- ters thereof	81
<i>Orders and Dioceses, vote by</i>	5
<i>Ordination, requisites for</i>	12
Ordination, general provisions respecting.....	46
or Consecration of Bishops.....	54
of Deacons and Priests in special cases.....	50
To the Diaconate	38
Priesthood	42
Be held at Ember Season.....	48
Ordinations, List of	138
Organization of House of Deputies.....	134
<i>Organization of Missionary Districts</i>	12
Parish Boundaries	152
Parish Register	77
Vestries—(See Wardens and Vestrymen).....	157
Parishes and Congregations.....	152
Parochial Cure defined	153
Report required	142
Pastoral Letters	76
Relation, dissolution of	126

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Pension for Missionary Bishop.....	72
Persons refused ordination in any Diocese not to be afterwards transferred thereto without consent of the Bishop.....	80
Presbyter—See Minister; Priest; Rector.	
Postulants	17, 19, 34
Prayer Book—See Book of Common Prayer.	
Presbyter, abandonment of the Communion of this Church by.....	120
Courts for review of the trial of.....	108
Presenting a Bishop for trial, mode of.....	93
Presentment, time within which, must be made.....	90
President of House of Deputies.....	135
President of the National Council.....	162
Presiding Bishop, Election of	3
<i>May change place of meeting of General Convention</i>	6
<i>Must assent to erection of vacant Missionary District into a Diocese before proceedings are taken</i>	9
<i>Resignation or disability of</i>	4
<i>Senior Bishop in order of consecration, to be</i>	4
Presiding Bishop, disability of	72
Duties <i>de</i> abandonment of communion of this Church by a Bishop.....	119
<i>de</i> Congregations in foreign lands.....	154
<i>de</i> Consecration of Bishops.....	58, 59
<i>de</i> Disability of the Bishop of a Diocese.....	150
<i>de</i> Presentment, trial, of a Bishop.....	93
<i>de</i> Resignation of a Bishop.....	71
May assign jurisdiction in foreign lands.....	154
Call special meetings of House of Bishops.....	120, 137
Fill vacancy in office of Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer.....	132
Missionary Bishops to report annually to.....	73
President of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society	161
Term of Office, Duties, Stipend.....	68
To fill vacancy in office of Recorder.....	140
Registrar.....	138
Connection with President of House of Deputies in office of Treasurer of General Convention	140
Issue summons for special meetings of General Convention	137
When Charge of a Missionary District devolves upon	62
Priest—See Minister; Presbyter; Rector.	
Priesthood, ordination to the	29, 42
Primary Conventions of new Dioceses.....	150
Program of National Council.....	164
Provinces	12
Provinces, how constituted	145
Powers of	148

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Provincial Courts of Review.....	108
Synod	147
Representation	147
<i>Quorum of House of Bishops</i>	3
<i>Deputies</i>	5
Quorum of Standing Committee and other bodies.....	149
Recorder of General Convention.....	139
Rector (See Minister) election of.....	74
Notice of election of, to be sent to Ecclesiastical Authority..	74
Powers of	75
Resignation of	126
Right of, to preside at meetings of Vestry.....	157
Register of baptisms to be kept.....	77
Registrar of General Convention.....	137
Regulations respecting the Laity.....	129
Religious Communities	85
Remission or modification of judicial sentences.....	124
Renunciation of the Ministry.....	118
Repeal, enactment, and amendment of Canons.....	169
Repealed Canon, no re-enactment thereby.....	169
Report, Annual, Ministers to make, to Bishop.....	142
Missionary Bishops to make, to Presiding Bishop....	73
Repulsion from the Holy Communion.....	130
<i>Resignation of a Bishop</i>	8
Resignation of a Bishop.....	71
<i>Retrocession of territorial jurisdiction</i>	12
<i>Review, Court of</i>	13
Review, Court for, of the Trial of a Bishop.....	103
Presbyter or Deacon	108
Revised Version of the Holy Scriptures authorized to be read in Church	130
Sacraments, when, not to be refused.....	128, 130
Secretaries of Diocesan Convention, duties of.....	74, 127, 136, 139, 142
Secretary of House of Bishops.....	138
Deputies.....	54, 55, 116, 134, 136, 138, 154, 164
<i>Sentence, Bishop to pronounce</i>	14
Sentences	122, 123
Remission or modification of judicial.....	124
Service, authorization of Special Forms of, for Congregations wor- shipping in foreign languages.....	132
Solemnization of matrimony	127
<i>Special Forms of Worship</i>	15
<i>Meetings of General Convention</i>	6
Deputies thereto	136
How called	137
Standard Bible	130
Book of Common Prayer.....	130
Custodian of	132
<i>Standing Committee</i>	8

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Standing Committees—See Ecclesiastical Authority—	19, 26, 27, 38, 41, 44, 46, 47, 54-57, 59, 62, 64, 89, 110, 149
State of the Church, mode of securing an accurate view of.....	142
<i>Suffragan Bishops to have seat but no vote in House of Bishops</i>	7
Suffragan Bishops to be assistant of the Bishop.....	63
Cannot be Rector	64
Eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor.....	63
How elected	62
Not more than two in a Diocese.....	63
Tenure of office	63
Sunday, due celebration of.....	133
<i>Suspension of sentence</i>	14
<i>Tables of Lessons, how amended</i>	15
Testimonial, Letters—See Letters Testimonial.	
Time of new Canons taking effect.....	170
These taking effect.....	170
Within which presentment must be made.....	90
Titles of Canons	15, 16
Transfer of a Deacon.....	81
Translations of the Bible.....	130
Treasurer of General Convention.....	116, 136, 138, 140
Trial of a Bishop.....	97
Court for	91
Court for the review of.....	103
Deacon, Courts of review of.....	108
Presbyter, Courts of review of.....	108
Offences for which Bishops, Priests or Deacons may be pre- sented	89
Trustees—See Churchwardens.	
Vacant Cures; Filling of.....	74
Dioceses	70
Vestries and Vestrymen	20, 39, 43, 68, 74, 76, 78, 126, 157
Visit, Bishop to, each Church every three years.....	68
<i>Vote by Orders</i>	5
Wardens—See Churchwardens.	
Worship, control of, in Parish vested in Rector.....	75
<i>Worship, Special Forms of</i>	15